COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

For

CIVIL ENGINEERING

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year - ISemester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-ES	EngineeringChemistry	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Engineering Mechanics	4	2	--	3
5-BS	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
7-HS	Engineering /Applied Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - I	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Computer Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year - IISemester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics – II (Mathematical Methods)	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Mathematics – III	4	--	--	3
4-ES	Engineering Physics	4	--	--	3
5-HS	Elements of Mechanical Engineering	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4	--	--	3
7-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - II	--	--	3	2
8-HS	Engineering /Applied Physics Lab	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Engineering / Applied Physics – Virtual Labs - Assignments	--	--	2	--
10	Engg. Workshop & IT Workshop	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Probability & Statistics	4	--	--	3
2	Basic Electrical & Electronics Engineering	4	--	--	3
3	Strength of Materials-I	4	--	--	3
4	Building Materials & Construction	4	--	--	3
5	Surveying	4	--	--	3
6	Fluid Mechanics	4	--	--	3
7	Survey Field Work - I	--	--	3	2
8	Strength of Materials Lab	--	--	3	2
MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Building Planning & Drawing	4	--	--	3
2	Strength of Materials - II	4	--	--	3
3	Hydraulics & Hydraulic Machinery	4	--	--	3
4	Concrete Technology	4	--	--	3
5	Structural Analysis - I	4	--	--	3
6	Transportation Engineering - I	4	--	--	3
7	FM & HM Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Survey Field Work - II	--	--	3	2
MC	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	2	--	--	--
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year - ISemester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Management Science	4	--	--	3
2	Engineering Geology	4	--	--	3
3	Structural Analysis -II	4	--	--	3
4	Design & Drawing of Reinforced Concrete Structures	4	2	--	3
5	Transportation Engineering - II	4	--	--	3
6	Concrete Technology Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Geology Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Transportation EngineeringLab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**21**

III Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Design & Drawing of Steel Structures	4	2	--	3
2	Geotechnical Engineering - I	4	--	--	3
3	Environmental Engineering -I	4	--	--	3
4	Water Resource Engineering -I	4	--	--	3
5	**OPEN ELECTIVE** i. Electronic Instrumentation ii. Data Base Management Systems iii. Alternative EnergySources iv. Waste waterManagement v. Fundamentals of Liquefied Natural Gas vi. Green FuelTechnologies	4	--	--	3
6	Geotechnical Engineering Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Environmental Engineering Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Computer Aided Engineering Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Environmental Engineering - II	4	-	--	3
2	Water Resource Engineering - II	4	-	--	3
3	Geotechnical Engineering – II	4	-	--	3
4	Remote Sensing & GIS Applications	4	-	--	3
5	**Elective I** i. Finite ElementMethods ii. Ground Improvement Techniques iii. Air Pollution &Control iv. UrbanHydrology v. TrafficEngineering	4	-	--	3
6	**Elective II** i. Advanced StructuralEngineering ii. Advanced Foundation Engineering iii. Environmental Impact Assessment& Management iv. Ground WaterDevelopment v. Pavement Analysis and Design	4	-	--	3
7	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
8	GIS & CAD Lab	--	-	2	2
9	Irrigation Design & Drawing* *As per the Univ. Proc. No. JNTUK/DAP/ IDD/2019, Dated. 23-10-2019 of the Registrar, JNTUK	4	0	0	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Estimation Specification & Contracts	4	--	--	3
2	Construction Technology & Management	4	--	--	3
3	Prestressed Concrete	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective III** i. BridgeEngineering ii. Soil Dynamics andFoundations iii. Solid and Hazardous Waste Management iv. Water Resources SystemsPlanning v. Urban Transportation PlanningEngg	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar on Internship Project	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total Credits				**24**

Total CourseCredits= 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180

SYLLABUS

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH –I

(Common to All Branches)

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure andprofit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRWskills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practicalcomponents.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds andregions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specificinformation.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professionalcommunication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professionalsuccess.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations andpeople.

4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minutetalks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in givencontexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan atext.
4. To enable the students to identify the topicsentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discoursefeatures.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensivereading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formalskills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences andparagraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriatevocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate anddescribe.
5. To enable the students capable ofnote-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently andcohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informalletters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions ofcomparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincalreports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and theteacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per thetasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionisperimitted as per the complexity of thetask/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per therequirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in theclass.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semesterexamination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to betested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge andexpressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)=25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for theother)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regualtions)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.

2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course onReading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.
OUTCOME:
The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.
2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course onReading'
OBJECTIVE:
To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.
OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:
1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.
OUTCOME:
The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.
2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course onReading'
OBJECTIVE:
To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.
OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:
1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.
OUTCOME:
The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.
2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course onReading
OBJECTIVE:
To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.
OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:
1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.
OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama : A Course onReading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers andTechnologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course onReading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently andcorrectly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency ofspeech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbalsituations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B& C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS – I

(Common to All Branches)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineeringcourse.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary baseto develop analytic and designconcepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higherorder.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linearODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of twovariables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:
Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.
Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:
Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.
Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:
Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with outproof).
Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:
Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's andMc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence-Jacobian.
Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:
Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:
Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rdEdition, KhannaPublishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, LakshmiPublications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10thEdition,Wiley-India
2. **MicheaelGreenberg,**Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9thedition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRCPress
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd,Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY

(CE, ME, PCE, PE, Met.E, Mining, Automobile, Aeronautical, Chemical, Bio.tech.)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace and automotiveindustries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they areintroduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemicaltheory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Water is a basic material in almost all the industries, more so where steam is generated and also where it is supplied for drinkingpurposes.
- Materials used in major industries like steel industry, metallurgical industries and construction industries and electrical equipment manufacturing industries are introduced. Also lubrication isintroduced.

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation:-Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – ***Plastics*** as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers :- Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels – Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas, LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems oncombustion.

Explosives:-Rocket fuels

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion :- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (chemical & electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating).

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:-Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:-Introduction – Types – Applications

Super conductors:-Type –I, Type II – Characteristics and applications

Green synthesis:-Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: WATER TECHNOLOGY

Hard water:- Reasons for hardness – units of hardness - determination of hardness and alkalinity - Water for steam generation - Boiler troubles – Priming and Foaming, Scale formation, Boiler corrosion, Caustic embrittlement - Internal treatments - Softening of Hard water : Lime – Soda process, Zeolite process and numerical problems based on these processes and Ion Exchange process - Water for drinking purposes- Purification – Sterilization and disinfection : Chlorination, Break point chlorination and other methods – Reverse Osmosis and ElectroDialysis.

UNIT VI: CHEMISTRY OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND FUEL CELLS

Refractories: - Definition, characteristics, classification, properties, failure of refractories

Lubricants: - Definition, function, Theory and mechanism of lubricants, properties (Definition and importance)

Cement: - Constituents, manufacturing, hardening and setting, deterioration of cement

Insulators: - Thermal and electrical insulators

Fuel cells: - Hydrogen Oxygen fuel cells – Methanol Oxygen fuel cells

Outcome: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. The impurities present in raw water, problems associated with them and how to avoid them are understood. The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. The commonly used industrial materials areintroduced.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai PublicatingCo.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015edition.

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015edition.
3. A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4. Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, SpringerPublishers
5. Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankarand others, University Press,IIM

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERINGMECHANICS

Objectives: The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

Systems of Forces: Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

Friction: Introduction**,** limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

UNIT II

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.

Equilibrium of Systems of Forces: Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Spatial Systems for concurrent forces. Lamis Theorem, Graphical method for the equilibrium of coplanar forces, Converse of the law of Triangle of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, analysis of plane trusses.

UNIT – III

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.

Centroid: Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

Centre of Gravity: Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

UNIT IV

Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and theirapplications.

Area moments of Inertia: Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia. **Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of compositebodies.

UNIT – V

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing planemotion.

Kinematics: Rectilinear and Curvelinear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion. **Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

UNIT – VI

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion

Work – Energy Method: Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentummethod.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Engg. Mechanics -S.Timoshenko&D.H.Young., 4thEdn-, Mc Graw Hill publications.

REFERENCES:

1. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics – R.C.Hibbeler, 11thEdn – Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, statics – J.L.Meriam, 6thEdn – Wiley India PvtLtd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, statics and dynamics – I.H.Shames, – PearsonPubl.
4. Mechanics For Engineers, statics - F.P.Beer&E.R.Johnston – 5thEdn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics For Engineers, dynamics - F.P.Beer&E.R.Johnston –5thEdn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of engineering mechanics, statics & dynamics – E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best& W.G. McLean, 5thEdn – Schaum's outline series - Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics And Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, BsPublications
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand . L. Singer, Harper –Collins.

9. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics , A Nelson , Mc Graw Hill publications

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:
Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs inLinux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation usingarrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solutionformulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memoryallocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of fileoperations.

UNIT-I:
History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:
Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function
Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.
Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:
Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:
Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.
Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV
Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local

Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.
Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:
Arrays & Strings
Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays-Matrices
Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:
Pointers, Structures, Files
Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialisation of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command linearguments.
Structures: Derived types,Structuresdeclaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.
Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:
- Understand the basic terminology used in computerprogramming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computerprogram.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops andfunctions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call byreference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use ofpointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic datafiles.

Text Books:
1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, CengageLearning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, CengageLearning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:
1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg,Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan,Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and itsdiversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenicactivities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmentalactivities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and globaltreaties

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the naturalresources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the foodweb
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect thebiodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste managementpractices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat thechallenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiativestowards sustainabledevelopment.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmentalaudit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance –Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and humanhealth.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types,

characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural GasExtraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity- classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social-Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies. Impact of Fire Crackers on Men and his well being.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – wastemanagement.

UNIT – V Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act -Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act -Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry / Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

Text Books:

1. Environmental Studies, K. V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers,Vijayawada
2. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford UniversityPress.
3. Environmental Studies, P. N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education,Chennai

Reference:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.
2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, NewDelhi
3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, NewDelhi
4. Perspectives in Environment Studies, Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

		L	T	P	C
I Year - I Semester	**ENGINEERING / APPLIED CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (*Common to all branches)***	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis,etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 andNaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acidsolution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standardEDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTAsolution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate asreagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pHmeter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strongbase.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weakbase.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strongbase.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weakbase.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTAsolution.
16. Determination of Vitamin –C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J.Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineeringchemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, LorvenPublications
4. K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S.Publication

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH – COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB -I

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study SpokenEnglish?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practicework.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy,Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practicework.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation

Practicework.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internalassessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

Body language		Fluency &Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10marks
  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5marks
  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marksoral)
- **Lab Assessment: External (50marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audiorecording.
  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10marks
  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, MarutiPublications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications,Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge UniversityPress
4. Spring Board to Success, OrientBlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills,PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shaliniverma, SchandCompany
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sagetexts
8. Professional Communication, ArunaKoneru, Mc GrawhillEducation
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, PearsonEducation

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includesconditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures an File programming.

- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing aprogram.

- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of CLanguage.

- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associatedwith conditions andrepetitions.

- Role of Functions involving the idea ofmodularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics

a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi,Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, andman
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Commandline

Exercise - 2 Basic Math

a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and viceversa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year ornot.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of anumber

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Numberis
  i) PrimeNumber
  ii) ArmstrongNumber
b) Write a C program to print FloydTriangle
c) Write a C Program to print PascalTriangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.
b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion withoutRecursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III

a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Usingswitch…case
b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued

Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays

Demonstration of arrays

a) Search-Linear.
b) Sorting-Bubble,Selection.
c) Operations onMatrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures

a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie UsingStructure
b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation
c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to aFunction

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers

a) Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer
b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays andpointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations

a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc ()function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc ()function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings

a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** libraryfunction.
    i) copy
    ii) concatenate
    iii) length
    iv) compare
b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** libraryfunction.
    i) copy
    ii) concatenate
    iii) length
    iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a) Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents onscreen.
b) Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continue
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in anotherfile.
b)Write a C program to delete afile.

OUTCOMES:

• Apply and practice logical ability to solve theproblems.

• Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the developmentenvironment

• Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them intoprograms

• Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.

• Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety ofproblems.

• Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form ofuser-manuals

•Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:

a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment.(Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex)Format.

I Year - II Semester

	L	T	P	C
ENGLISH –II	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

(Common to All Branches)

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students ofEngineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure andprofit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRWskills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practicalcomponents.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds andregions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specificinformation.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professionalcommunication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professionalsuccess.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations andpeople.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minutetalks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in givencontexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan atext.
4. To enable the students to identify the topicsentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discoursefeatures.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensivereading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formalskills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences andparagraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriatevocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate anddescribe.
5. To enable the students capable ofnote-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently andcohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informalletters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions ofcomparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincalreports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and theteacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per thetasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionisperimitted as per the complexity of thetask/exercise.

4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per therequirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in theclass.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semesterexamination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to betested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge andexpressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)=25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for theother)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.
6.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **MaruthiPublishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL:THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from EnglishEncounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great IndianScientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from EnglishEncounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great IndianScientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:

The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:

1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from EnglishEncounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences.

OUTCOME:

The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.

2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great IndianScientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.

OUTCOME:

The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and sterngthen it.

UNIT 4:

1. 'The Lottery' from EnglishEncounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.

OUTCOME:

The theme projects society’s need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.

2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.

OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:

1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from EnglishEncounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes

OUTCOME:

The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.

2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great IndianScientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.

OUTCOME:

Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from EnglishEncounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan' from The Great IndianScientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must becovered

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B& C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester	MATHEMATICS-II (Mathematical Methods)	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineeringcourse.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite differenceoperators.
2. Compute interpolating polynomial for the givendata.
3. Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RKmethod.
4. Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
5. Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differentialequations.

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:
Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:
Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences-Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation ofsymbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolationformula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:
Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler'smethod - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourthorder).

UNIT IV: Fourier Series:
Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of -periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

UNIT V: Applications of PDE:
Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation.

UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:
Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rdEdition, KhannaPublishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, LakshmiPublications.

ReferenceBooks:

1. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRCPress
2. **V.Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya PublishingHouse.
3. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10thEdition,Wiley-India
4. **David Kincaid, Ward Cheney**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3rdEdition, UniversitiesPress.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd,Delhi.

I Year - II Semester	MATHEMATICS – III	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineeringcourse.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linearequations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrixmethods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over avolume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volumeintegrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidalmethods.Applications: Finding the current in electricalcircuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index –Signature.

Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.

Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.

Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

Line integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.
Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rdEdition, KhannaPublishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, LakshmiPublications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearsonedn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10thEdition,Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7thedition, CengageLearning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford UniversityPress.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd,Delhi.

I Year - II Semester	ENGINEERING PHYSICS	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	3

(ME, CE, PE, PCE, MET.E, MINING, AUTOMOBILE, CHEMICAL, AERONAUTICAL, BIO.TECH)

OBJECTIVES: *Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designedto:*

- *Impart concepts of Optical Interference, Diffraction and Polarization required to design instruments with higher resolution - Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility opticalinstrumentation.*
- *Study the Structure-property relationship exhibited by solid crystal materials for theirutility.*
- *Tap the Simple harmonic motion and its adaptability for improved acoustic quality of concerthalls.*
- *To explore the Nuclear Power as a reliable source required to runindustries*
- *To impart the knowledge of materials with characteristic utility inappliances.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization-production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter)

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities-Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ACOUSTICS: Reverberation time - Sabine's formula – Acoustics of concert-hall.

ULTRASONICS: Production - Ultrasonic transducers-Non-Destructive Testing – Applications.

UNIT-V

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY & X-RAY DIFFRACTION: Basis and lattice – Bravais systems- Symmetry elements- Unit cell- packing fraction – coordination number- Miller indices – Separation between successive (h k l) planes – Bragg's law.

NUCLEAR ENERGY – SOURCE OF POWER: Mass defect & Binding Energy – Fusion and Fission as sources – Fast breeder Reactors.

UNIT-VI

MAGNETISM: Classification based on Field, Temperature and order/disorder –atomic origin – Ferromagnetism- Hysteresis- applications of magnetic materials (Para &Ferro)..

DIELECTRICS: Electric Polarization – Dielectrics in DC and AC fields – Internal field – Clausius Mossoti Equation - Loss, Breakdown and strength of dielectric materials – Ferroelectric Hysteresis and applications.

Outcome*: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study Acoustics, crystallography magnetic and dielectric materials enhances the utility aspects of materials.*

Text Books:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshirasagar, S.Chand& Company Ltd.,(2014)
2. Physics for Engineers by M.R.Srinasan, New Age international publishers(2009)
3. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press(2015)

Refference books:

1. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech publications(2014)
2. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud, Newage international publishers(2008)

	L	T	P	C
I Year - II Semester				
	4	**0**	**0**	**3**

ELEMENTS OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

Learning Objectives: The content of this course shall provide the student the basic concepts of various mechanical systems and exposes the student to a wide range of equipment and their utility in a practical situation. It shall provide the fundamental principles of materials, fuels, Steam, I.C. Engines, compressors, hydraulic machines and transmission systems that usually exist in any process plant.

UNIT –I:

Stresses and strains: kinds of – stress-strains, elasticity and plasticity, Hooks law, stress – strain diagrams, modules of elasticity, Poisson's ratio, linear and volumetric strain, relation between E, N, and K, bars of uniform strength, compound bars and temperature stresses.

UNIT– II:

Types of supports – loads – Shear force and bending moment for cantilever and simply supported beams without overhanging for all types of loads.

Theory of simple bending, simple bending formula, Distribution of Flexural and Shear stress in Beam section – Shear stress formula – Shear stress distribution for some standard sections

UNIT-III:

Thin cylindrical shells: stress in cylindrical shells due to internal pressures, circumferential stress, longitudinal stress, design of thin cylindrical shells, spherical shells, change in dimension of the shell due to internal pressure, change in volume of the shell due to internalpressure.

Thick Cylinders: Lame's equation- cylinders subjected to inside and outside pressures columns and Struts.

UNIT-IV:

Steam boilers and Reciprocating air compressors: Classification of boilers, essentialities of boilers, selection of different types of boilers, study of boilers, boiler mountings and accessories.

Reciprocating air compressors: uses of compressed air, work done in single stage and two-stage compression, inter cooling and simple problems.

UNIT-V:

Internal combustion engines: classification of IC engines, basic engine components and nomenclature, working principle of engines, Four strokes and two stroke petrol and diesel engines, comparison of CI and SI engines, comparison of four stroke and two stroke engines, simple problems such as indicated power, brake power, friction power, specific fuel consumption, brake thermal efficiency, indicated thermal efficiency and mechanical efficiency.

UNIT-VI:

Transmission systems:Belts –Ropes and chain: belt and rope drives, velocity ratio, slip, length of belt , open belt and cross belt drives, ratio of friction tensions, centrifugal tension in a belt, power transmitted by belts and ropes, initial tensions in the belt, simple problems.

Gear trains: classification of gears, gear trains velocity ratio, simple, compound –reverted and epicyclic gear trains.

Outcomes: After completing the course, the student shall be able to determine:

- The stress/strain of a mechanical component subjected toloading.
- The performance of components like Boiler, I.C. Engine, Compressor, Steam/Hydraulic turbine, Belt, Rope andGear.
- The type of mechanical component suitable for the required powertransmission.

Text Books:

1. Strength of Materials and Mechanics of Structures, B.C.Punmia, Standard Publications and distributions, 9 thedition,1991.
2. Thermal Engineering, Ballaney,P.L., Khanna Publishers,2003.
3. Elements of Mechanical Engineering, A.R.Asrani, S.M.Bhatt and P.K.Shah, B.S. Publs.
4. Elements of Mechanical Engineering, M.L.Mathur, F.S.Metha&R.P.Tiwari Jain Brothers Publs.,2009.

Reference Book:

Theory of Machines, S.S. Rattan, Tata McGraw Hil., 2004 & 2009.

I Year - II Semester	ENGINEERING DRAWING	L	T	P	C
		4	0	0	3

Learning Objectives:

- Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective is to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scalingetc.

UNIT-I:

Objective: To introduce the students to use drawing instruments and to draw polygons, Engg. Curves.

Polygons: Constructing regular polygons by general methods, inscribing and describing polygons oncircles.

Curves: Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola by general methods, cycloids, involutes, tangents &normals for the curves.

UNIT-II:

Objective: To introduce the students to use scales and orthographic projections, projections of points & simple lines.

Scales: Plain scales, diagonal scales and vernierscales

Orthographic Projections: Horizontal plane, vertical plane, profile plane, importance of reference lines, projections of points in various quadrants, projections of lines, lines parallel either to of the reference planes (HP,VP orPP)

UNIT-III:

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.

Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclination and traces- HT, VT

UNIT-IV:

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined toboth the planes.

Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

UNIT-V:

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.

Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

UNIT-VI:

Objective: The objective is to represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometricviews.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Drawing, N.D. Butt, ChariotPublications.
2. Engineering Drawing, Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw HillPublishers.

ReferenceBooks:

1. Engineering Drawing, K.L.Narayana& P. Kannaiah, ScitechPublishers.
2. Engineering Graphics for Degree, K.C. John, PHIPublishers.
3. Engineering Graphics, PI Varghese, McGrawHillPublishers
4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCAD, K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, NewAge.

		L	T	P	C
I Year - II Semester	**ENGLISH – COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB – II**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:
'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**
OBJECTIVES:
To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.
OUTCOME:
A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.
The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating
   Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions
   Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email,
2. Curriculum Vitae
   Practicework

UNIT 6:

1. IdiomaticExpressions
2. Common Errors in English
   Practicework

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, MarutiPublications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications,Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge UniversityPress
4. Spring Board to Success, OrientBlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills,PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shaliniverma, SchandCompany
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sagetexts
8. Professional Communication, ArunaKoneru, Mc GrawhillEducation
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, PearsonEducation

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING/APPLIED PHYSICSLAB

(Any 10 of the following listedexperiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - ConvexLens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interferencefringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- TorsionalPendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration-CompoundPendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinalmodes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings –Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – VolumeResonator.
9. L- C- R Series ResonanceCircuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductordiode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zenerdiode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - njunction.
15. Hall Effect insemiconductors.
16. Time constant of CRcircuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffractiongrating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantileveroscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant usingphotocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary risemethod.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

ENGINEERING /APPLIED/PHYSICS - VIRTUAL LABS – ASSIGNMENTS
(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. HallEffect
2. CrystalStructure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster'sangle
5. Magnetic Levitation /SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Opticalfiber
7. PhotoelectricEffect
8. Simple HarmonicMotion
9. Damped HarmonicMotion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spotsize
11. B-Hcurve
12. Michelson'sinterferometer
13. Black bodyradiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP & IT WORKSHOP

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP:

Course Objective: To impart hands-on practice on basic engineering trades and skills.

Note: At least two exercises to be done from each trade.

Trade:

Carpentry	1. T-LapJoint
	2. Cross LapJoint
	3. DovetailJoint
	4. Mortise and TennonJoint
Fitting	1. Vee Fit
	2. SquareFit
	3. Half RoundFit
	4. DovetailFit
BlackSmithy	1. Round rod to Square
	2. S-Hook
	3. Round Rod to FlatRing
	4. Round Rod to Square headedbolt
HouseWiring	1. Parallel / Series Connection of threebulbs
	2. Stair Casewiring
	3. Florescent LampFitting
	4. Measurement of Earth Resistance
Tin Smithy	1. Taper Tray
	2. Square Box withoutlid
	3. OpenScoop
	4. Funnel

IT WORKSHOP:

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic components and peripherals of acomputer.
- To become familiar in configuring asystem.
- Learn the usage of productivitytools.
- Acquire knowledge about the netiquette and cyberhygiene.
- Get hands on experience in trouble shooting asystem?

1. **System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts /Peripherals**

2. **Operating System Installation**-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessaryDevice

   Drivers.

3. **MS-Office / OpenOffice**

   a. **Word** - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations,symbols.
   b. **Spread Sheet** - organize data, usage of formula, graphs,charts.
   c. **Power point** - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.
   d. **Access**- creation of database, validatedata.

4. **Network Configuration & Software Installation**-Configuring TCP/IP, proxy and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software &tools.

5. **Internet and World Wide Web**-Search Engines, Types of search engines, netiquette, cyberhygiene.

6. Trouble Shooting-Hardware trouble shooting, Software troubleshooting.

7. **MATLAB-** basic commands, subroutines, graphplotting.

8. **LATEX**-basic formatting, handling equations andimages.

OUTCOMES:

- Common understanding of concepts, patterns of decentralization implementation in
  Africa †
- Identified opportunities for coordinated policy responses, capacity building and implementation of best practices†
- Identified instruments for improved decentralization to the local level†
- Identified strategies for overcoming constraints to effective decentralization and sustainable management at differentlevels

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Hardware, Installation, Interfacing, Troubleshooting andMaintenance, K.L. James, Eastern Economy Edition.
2. Microsoft Office 2007: Introductory Concepts and Techniques, Windows XP Edition ByGary B. Shelly, Misty E. Vermaat and Thomas J. Cashman (2007, Paperback).
3. LATEX- User's Guide and Reference manual, Leslie Lamport, Pearson, LPE, 2/e.
4. Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists and ngineers, Rudraprathap, Oxford University Press,2002.
5. Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PCs, 18/e, Scott. Mueller, QUE, Pearson,2008
6. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3/e, Cheryl A Schmidt, Dreamtech.
7. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEYDreamtech.
8. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, PearsonEducation.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PROBABILITY AND STATISTICS
(Common to CE, CSE, IT, Chemical, PE, PCE, Civil Branches)

Course Objectives: To acquaint students with the fundamental concepts of probability and statistics and to develop an understanding of the role of statistics in engineering. Also to introduce numerical techniques to solve the real world applications.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Examine, analyze, and compare various Probability distributions for both discrete and continuous randomvariables.
2. Describe and compute confidence intervals for the mean of apopulation.
3. Describe and compute confidence intervals for the proportion and the variance of a population and test the hypothesis concerning mean, proportion and variance and perform ANOVAtest.
4. Fit a curve to the numericaldata.

UNIT I: Discrete Random variables and Distributions:
Introduction-Random variables- Discrete Random variable-Distribution function-Expectation-Moment Generating function-Moments andproperties.
Discrete distributions: Binomial, Poisson and Geometric distributions and their fitting to data.

UNIT II: Continuous Random variable and distributions:
Introduction-Continuous Random variable-Distribution function- Expectation-Moment Generating function-Moments and properties.
Continuous distribution: Uniform, Exponential and Normal distributions, Normal approximation to Binomial distribution -Weibull, Gamma distribution.

UNIT III: Sampling Theory:
Introduction - Population and samples- Sampling distribution of means (σknown)-Central limit theorem- t-distribution- Sampling distribution of means (σunknown)- Sampling distribution of variances - χ^2 and F-distributions- Point estimation- Maximum error of estimate - Interval estimation.

UNIT IV: Tests of Hypothesis:
Introduction –Hypothesis-Null and Alternative Hypothesis- Type I and Type II errors – Level of significance - One tail and two-tail tests- Tests concerning one mean and proportion, two means- Proportions and their differences- ANOVA for one-way and two-way classified data.

UNIT V: Curve fitting and Correlation:
Introduction - Fitting a straight line –Second degree curve-exponential curve-power curve by method of least squares-Goodness of fit.
Correlation and Regression – Properties.

UNIT VI: Statistical Quality Control Methods:
Introduction - Methods for preparing control charts – Problems using x-bar, p, R charts and attribute charts.

Text Books:

1. **Jay l.devore,** Probability and Statistics for Engineering and the Sciences.8th edition,Cengage.
2. **Richards A Johnson, Irvin Miller and Johnson E Freund**. Probability and Statistics for Engineering, 9th Edition,PHI.

Reference Books:

1. **ShronL.Myers, Keying Ye, Ronald E Walpole,** Probability and Statistics Engineers and the Scientists,8th Edition, Pearson2007.
2. **William Menden Hall, Robert J. Bever and Barbara Bever**, Introduction to probability and statistics, Cengagelearning.2009
3. **Sheldon, M. Rosss**, Introduction to probability and statistics Engineers and the Scientists,
   4th edition, Academic Foundation,2011
4. **Johannes Ledolter and Robert V.Hogg**, Applied statistics for Engineers and Physical Scientists, 3rd Edition,Pearson,2010

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Preamble:

This course covers the topics related to analysis of various electrical circuits, operation of various electrical machines, various electronic components to perform well in their respective fields.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the basic principles of electrical law's and analysis ofnetworks.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of DCmachines.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details oftransformer.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of alternator and 3-Phase inductionmotor.
- To study the operation of PN junction diode, half wave, full wave rectifiers and OP-AMPs.
- To learn the operation of PNP and NPN transistors and variousamplifiers.

Outcomes:

- Able to analyse the various electricalnetworks.
- Able to understand the operation of DC generators,3-point starter and conduct the Swinburne'sTest.
- Able to analyse the performance oftransformer.
- Able to explain the operation of 3-phase alternator and 3-phase inductionmotors.
- Able to analyse the operation of half wave, full wave rectifiers andOP-AMPs.
- Able to explain the single stage CE amplifier and concept of feedbackamplifier.

UNIT – I, ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS:

Basic definitions, Types of network elements, Ohm's Law, Kirchhoff's Laws, inductive networks, capacitive networks, series, parallel circuits and star-delta and delta-star transformations.

UNIT – II, DC MACHINES:

Principle of operation of DC generator – emf equation - types – DC motor types –torque equation – applications – three point starter, swinburn's Test, speed control methods.

UNIT – III, TRANSFORMERS:

Principle of operation of single phase transformers – e.m.f equation – losses –efficiency andregulation.

UNIT – IV, AC MACHINES: Principle of operation of alternators – regulation by synchronous impedance method –principle of operation of 3-Phase induction motor – slip-torque characteristics - efficiency – applications.

UNIT V, RECTIFIERS & LINEAR ICs: PN junction diodes, diode applications (Half wave and bridge rectifiers). Characteristics of operation amplifiers (OP-AMP) - application of OP-AMPs(inverting, non inverting, integrator and differentiator).

UNIT VI, TRANSISTORS: PNP and NPN junction transistor, transistor as an amplifier, single stage CE Amplifier, frequency response of CE amplifier, concepts of feedback amplifier.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits, R. L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9th edition, PEI/PHI2006.
2. Electrical Technology by Surinder Pal Bali, Pearson Publications.
3. Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology by John Bird, Routledge Taylor &Francis Group

REFERENCES:

1. Basic Electrical Engineering, M. S. Naidu and S. Kamakshiah, TMHPublications
2. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering, Rajendra Prasad, PHI Publications, 2nd edition
3. Basic Electrical Engineering, Nagsarkar, Sukhija, Oxford Publications,2nd edition
4. Industrial Electronics, G. K. Mittal,PHI

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS-I

Course Learning Objectives:

- To impart preliminary concepts of Strength of Material and Principles of Elasticity and Plasticity Stress strain behavior of materials and their governing laws. Introduce student the moduli of Elasticity and theirrelations
- To impart concepts of Bending Moment and Shear force for beams with different boundary and loading conditions and to draw the diagrams of variation across the length.
- To give concepts of stresses developed in the cross section and bending equations calculation of section modulus of sections with different crosssections
- The concepts above will be utilized in measuring deflections in beams under various loading and supportconditions
- To classify cylinders based on their thickness and to derive equations for measurement of stresses across the cross section when subjected to external pressure.

Course Outcomes:

- The student will be able to understand the basic materials behavior underthe influence of different external loading conditions and the supportconditions
- The student will be able to draw the diagrams indicating the variation of the key performance features like bending moment and shearforces
- The student will have knowledge of bending concepts and calculation of section modulus and for determination of stresses developed in the beams and deflections due to various loadingconditions
- The student will be able to assess stresses across section of the thin and thick cylinders to arrive at optimum sections to withstand the internal pressure using Lame'sequation.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I: Simple Stresses And Strains And Strain Energy: Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses and strains – Hooke's law – stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio and volumetric strain – Elastic moduli and the relationship between them – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses.

Strain Energy – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings – simple applications.

UNIT – II: Shear Force And Bending Moment: Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, u.d.l., uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contraflexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam

UNIT – III: Flexural Stresses: Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation: M/I = f/y = E/R, Neutral axis – Determination bending stresses – section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I, T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

UNIT –IV: Shear Stresses: Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beam sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections, built up beams, shear centre.

UNIT – V: Deflection Of Beams: Bending into a circular arc – slope, deflection and radius of curvature – Differential equation for the elastic line of a beam – Double integration and Macaulay's methods – Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to point loads, - U.D.L. Uniformly varying load. Mohr's theorems – Moment area method – application to simple cases including overhangingbeams.

UNIT – VI: Thin And Thick Cylinders: Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in diameter, and volume of thin cylinders – Thin spherical shells.

Thick Cylinders: Introduction Lame's theory for thick cylinders – Derivation of Lame's formulae – distribution of hoop and radial stresses across thickness – design of thick cylinders – compound cylinders – Necessary difference of radii for shrinkage – Thick spherical shells.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Strength of Materials by Strength of materials, R. K. Rajput, S. Chand & Co, NewDelhi

2. Strength of Materials by S.Ramamrutham,

REFERENCES:

1. Strength of Materials by R.K Bansal, LakshmiPublications

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BUILDING MATERIALS AND CONSTRUCTION

I. Objectives of thecourse:

- Initiating the student with the knowledge of basic building materials and their properties.
- Imparting the knowledge of course pattern in masonry construction and flat roofs and techniques of forming foundation, columns, beams, walls, sloped and flatroofs.
- The student is to be exposed to the various patterns of floors, walls, different types of paints andvarnishes.
- Imparting the students with the techniques of formwork andscaffolding.
- The students should be exposed to classification of aggregates, moisture content of theaggregate.

II. Courseoutcome:

Upon the successful completion of the course:

- The student should be able to identify different building materials and their importance in buildingconstruction.
- The student is expected to differentiate brick masonry, stone masonry construction and use of lime and cement in variousconstructions.
- The student should have learnt the importance of building components and finishings.
- The student is expected to know the classification of aggregates, sieve analysis and moisture content usually required in buildingconstruction.

UNIT I: Stones, Bricks And Tiles Properties of building stones – relation to their structural requirements, classification of stones – stone quarrying – precautions in blasting, dressing of stone, composition of good brick earth, various methods of manufacturing of bricks. Characteristics of good tile - manufacturing methods, types of tiles. Uses of materials like Aluminium, Gypsum, Glass and Bituminous materials

UNIT II Masonry Types of masonry, English and Flemish bonds, Rubble and Ashlar Masonry. Cavity and partition walls. Wood: Structure – Properties- Seasoning of timber- Classification of various types of woods used in buildings- Defects in timber. Alternative materials for wood – Galvanized Iron, Fiber Reinforced Plastics, Steel, Aluminium.

UNIT III: Lime And Cement Lime: Various ingredients of lime – Constituents of lime stone – classification of lime – various methods of manufacture of lime.

Cement: Portland cement- Chemical Composition – Hydration, setting and fineness of cement. Various types of cement and their properties. Various field and laboratory tests for Cement. Various ingredients of cement concrete and their importance – various tests for concrete.

UNIT IV: Building Components Lintels, arches, vaults, stair cases – types. Different types of floors – Concrete, Mosaic, Terrazzo floors, Pitched, flat roofs. Lean to roof, Coupled Roofs. Trussed roofs – King and Queen post Trusses. R.C.C Roofs, Madras Terrace and Pre fabricated roofs.

UNITV: Finishings Damp Proofing and water proofing materials and uses – Plastering Pointing, white washing and distempering. Paints: Constituents of a paint – Types of paints – Painting of new/old wood- Varnish. Form Works andScaffoldings.

UNIT VI: Aggegates Classification of aggregate – Coarse and fine aggregates- particle shape and texture – Bond and Strength of aggregate – Specific gravity – Bulk Density, porosity and absorption – Moisture content of Aggregate- Bulking of sand – Sieve analysis.

Text Books:

1. Building Materials, S. S. Bhavikatti, Vices publications House privateltd.
2. Building Construction, S. S. Bhavikatti, Vices publications House privateltd.
3. Building Materials, B. C. Punmia, Laxmi Publications privateltd.
4. Building Construction, B.C. Punmia, Laxmi Publications (p)ltd.

References:

1. Building Materials, S. K. Duggal, New Age International Publications.
2. Building Materials, P. C. Verghese, PHI learning (P)ltd.
3. Building Materials, M. L. Gambhir, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. New Delhi.
4. Building construction, P. C. Verghese, PHI Learning (P)Ltd.
5. Building Materials, Construction andPlanning,S. Mahaboob Basha, Anuradha Publications,Chennai.

***

4 0 0 3

SURVEYING

Course Learning Objectives:

To introduce the students to basic principles of surveying, various methods of linear and angles measuring instruments and enable the students to use surveying equipments.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the course, the student will beable:

- To demonstrate the basic surveyingskills
- To use various surveying instruments.
- To perform different methods ofsurveying
- To compute various data required for various methods of surveying.
- To integrate the knowledge and produce topographicalmap.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I, Introduction: definition-Uses of surveying- overview of plane surveying (chain, compass and plane table), Objectives, Principles and classifications – Errors in surveymeasurements

UNIT – II Distances And Direction: Electronic distance measurements (EDM)-principles of electro optical EDM-Errors and corrections to linear measurements-Compass survey- Meridians, Azimuths and Bearings, declination, computation ofangle.
Traversing-Purpose-types of traverse-traverse computation-traverse adjustments-Introduction omitted measurements

UNIT – III Leveling And Contouring: Concept and Terminology, Levelling Instruments and their Temporary and permanent adjustments- method of levelling. Characteristics and Uses of contours- methods of conducting contour surveys.

UNIT – IV Theodolite: Description, principles-uses and adjustments – temporary and permanent, measurement of horizontal and vertical angles. Principles of Electronic Theodolite – Introduction to Trigonometrical leveling,.
Tachometric Surveying: Stadia and tangential methods of Tacheometry. Distance and Elevation formulae for Staff vertical position.

UNIT – V Curves: Types of curves, design and setting out – simple and compound curves- Introduction to geodetic surveying, Total Station and Global positioningsystem

UNIT – VI Computation Of Areas And Volumes: Area from field notes, computation of areas along irregular boundaries and area consisting of regular boundaries. Embankments

and cutting for a level section and two level sections with and without transverse slopes, determination of the capacity of reservoir, volume of barrow pits.

Text Books:

1. Surveying, Vol No.1, 2 &3, B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and ArunKumar Jain – Laxmi Publications Ltd, New Delhi.
2. Advance Surveying, Satish Gopi, R. Sathi Kumar and N. Madhu, Pearson Publications.
3. Text book of Surveying, C. Venkataramaiah, University press, IndiaLimited.
4. Surveying and levelling, R. Subramanian, Oxford Universitypress.

References:

1. Text book of Surveying, S.K. Duggal (Vol No. 1&2), Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd. NewDelhi.
2. Text book of Surveying, Arora (Vol No. 1&2), Standard Book House,Delhi.
3. Higher Surveying, A.M. Chandra, New Age International Pvtltd.
4. Fundamentals of surveying, S.K. Roy – PHI learning (P)ltd.
5. Plane Surveying, Alak de, S. Chand & Company, NewDelhi.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FLUID MECHANICS

Course Learning Objectives:

- To understand the properties of fluids and fluidstatics
- To derive the equation of conservation of mass and itsapplication
- To solve kinematic problems such as finding particle paths and streamlines
- To use important concepts of continuity equation, Bernoulli's equation and turbulence, and apply the same toproblems
- To analyze laminar and turbulentflows
- To understand the various flow measuringdevices
- To study in detail about boundary layerstheory

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course the students will be able to:

- Understand the various properties of fluids and their influence on fluid motion and analyse a variety of problems in fluid statics anddynamics.
- Calculate the forces that act on submerged planes andcurves.
- Identify and analyse various types of fluidflows.
- Apply the integral forms of the three fundamental laws of fluid mechanicsto turbulent and laminar flow through pipes and ducts in order to predict relevant pressures, velocities andforces.
- Draw simple hydraulic and energy gradientlines.
- Measure the quantities of fluid flowing in pipes, tanks andchannels.

Syllabus:

UNIT I Introduction : Dimensions and units – Physical properties of fluids - specific gravity, viscosity, surface tension, vapour pressure and their influences on fluid motion, pressure at a point, Pascal's law, Hydrostatic law -atmospheric, gauge and vacuum pressures- measurement of pressure. Pressure gauges, Manometers: Differential and Micro Manometers.

UNTI – II Hydrostatics: Hydrostatic forces on submerged plane, Horizontal, Vertical, inclined and curved surfaces – Center of pressure.

Fluid Kinematics: Description of fluid flow, Stream line, path line and streak line and stream tube. Classification of flows: Steady, unsteady, uniform, non-uniform, laminar, turbulent, rotational and irrotational flows – Equation of continuity for one, two , three dimensional flows – stream and velocity potential functions, flow net analysis.

UNIT – III Fluid Dynamics: Surface and body forces – Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line - Momentum equation and its application – forces on pipe bend.

UNIT – IV Laminar Flow And Turbulent Flows: Reynold's experiment – Characteristics of Laminar & Turbulent flows, Shear and velocity distributions, Laws of Fluid friction, Hagen-Poiseulle Formula, Flow between parallel plates, Flow through long tubes, hydrodynamically smooth and roughflows.

Closed Conduit Flow: Darcy-Weisbach equation, Minor losses – pipes in series – pipes in parallel – Total energy line and hydraulic gradient line, variation of friction factor with Reynold's number – Moody's Chart, Pipe network problems, Hazen-Williams formula, Hard-Cross Method,

UNIT – V Measurement of Flow: Pitot tube, Venturi meter and Orifice meter – classification of orifices, small orifice and large orifice, flow over rectangular, triangular, trapezoidal and Stepped notches - –Broad crested weirs.

UNIT – VI Boundary Layer Theory: Boundary layer (BL) – concepts, Prandtl contribution, Characteristics of boundary layer along a thin flat plate, Vonkarman momentum integral equation, laminar and turbulent Boundary layers(no deviations)- BL in transition, separation of BL, Control of BL, flow around submerged objects-Drag and Lift-Magnus effect.

Text Books:

1. Fluid Mechanics, P. N. Modi and S. M. Seth, Standard book house, NewDelhi

2. AtextofFluidmechanicsandhydraulicmachines,R.K.Bansal-LaxmiPublications (P) ltd., New Delhi

References:

1. Mechanics of Fluids, Merle C. Potter, David C. Wiggert and Bassem H. Ramadan, CENGAGELearning

2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, C.S.P. Ojha, R. Berndtsson and P.N. Chandramouli, Oxford HigherEducation.

***

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

SURVEYING FIELD WORK-I

List of Field Works:

1. Survey by chain survey of road profile with offsets in case of roadwidening.
2. Survey in an area by chain survey (Closedcircuit)
3. Determination of distance between two inaccessible points by usingcompass.
4. Finding the area of the given boundary using compass (ClosedTraverse)
5. Plane table survey; finding the area of a given boundary by the method ofRadiation
6. Plane table survey; finding the area of a given boundary by the method of intersection.
7. Two Point Problem by the plane tablesurvey.
8. Fly levelling : Height of the instrument method (differentiallevelling)
9. Fly levelling: rise and fallmethod.
10. Fly levelling: closed circuit/ opencircuit.
11. Fly levelling; Longitudinal Section and Cross sections of a given roadprofile.

Note: Any 10 field work assignments must be completed.

***

	L	T	P	C
II Year - I Semester	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS LAB

List of Experiments

1. Tension test on Steelbar
2. Bending test on (Steel / Wood) Cantileverbeam.
3. Bending test on simple supportbeam.
4. Torsiontest
5. Hardnesstest
6. Spring test
7. Compression test on wood orconcrete
8. Impacttest
9. Sheartest
10. Verification of Maxwell's Reciprocal theorem onbeams.
11. Use of Electrical resistance straingauges
12. Continuous beam – deflection test.

List of Major Equipment:

1. UTM for conducting tension test onrods
2. Steel beam for flexuretest
3. Wooden beam for flexuretest
4. Torsion testingmachine
5. Brinnell's / Rock well's hardness testingmachine
6. Setup for springtests
7. Compression testingmachine
8. Izod Impactmachine
9. Shear testingmachine
10. Beam setup for Maxwell's theoremverification.
11. Continuous beamsetup
12. Electrical Resistance gauges

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICS AND HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

*To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality.

*Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.

Outcome:

*It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professionalduties.

*It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligationseffectively**.**

UNIT I: Human Values: Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony: Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:
History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism —Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument –Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past –Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:
Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/sInvoluntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/sImmediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:
Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights –Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving-Occupational Crimes- Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-WhistleBlowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:
Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

References:

1. Professional Ethics, R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, NewDelhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering, Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill –2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals, A. R. Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics, Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, NewDelhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics, S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values, M. Govindarajan, S. Natarajan and V. S. SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd –2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values, A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University SciencePress.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values, D. R. Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill -2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics, Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.ChandPublications

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BUILDING PLANNING AND DRAWING

Objectives of the course:

- Initiating the student to different building bye-laws andregulations.
- Imparting the planning aspects of residential buildings and publicbuildings.
- Giving training exercises on various signs and bonds and different building units.
- Imparting the skills and methods of planning of variousbuildings.

Course outcome:

- Upon successful completion of the course:
- Student should be able to plan various buildings as per the buildingby-laws.
- The student should be able to distinguish the relation between the plan, elevation and cross section and identify the form and functions among the buildings.
- The student is expected to learn the skills of drawing building elements and plan the buildings as perrequirements.

UNIT I: Building Byelaws and Regulations Introduction- terminology- objectives of building byelaws- floor area ratio- floor space index- principles under laying building bye laws- classification of buildings- open space requirements – built up area limitations- height of buildings- wall thickness – lightening and ventilationrequirements.

UNIT II: Residential Buildings Minimum standards for various parts of buildings- requirements of different rooms and their grouping- characteristics of various types of residential buildings and relationship between plan, elevation and forms and functions

UNIT III: Public Buildings Planning of educational institutions, hospitals, dispensaries, office buildings, banks, industrial buildings, hotels and motels, buildings for recreation, Landscaping requirements.

UNIT IV: Sign Conventions And Bonds Brick, stone, plaster, sand filling, concrete, glass, steel, cast iron, copper alloys, aluminium alloys etc., lead, zinc, tin etc., earth, rock, timber andmarbles.
English bond and Flemish bond - odd and even courses for one, one and half, two and two and half brick walls in thickness at the junction of a corner.

UNIT V: Doors, Windows, Ventilators And Roofs Panelled door, panelled and glazed door, glazed windows, panelled windows, swing ventilators, fixed ventilators, coupled roof, collar roofs.
King Post truss, Queen Post truss

Sloped and flat roof and buildings: drawing plans, Elevations and Cross Sections of given sloped and flat roof buildings.

UNIT VI: Planning And Designing Of Buildings.

Draw the Plan, Elevation and Sections of a Residential and Public buildings from the given linediagram.

Text Books:

1. Planning, designing and Scheduling, Gurucharan Singh and Jagadish Singh
2. Building planning and drawing by M.Chakravarthi.
3. 3. 'A' Series & 'B' Series of JNTU Engineering College,Anantapur,

References:

1. Building drawing, M G Shah, C M Kale and S Y Patki, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Principles of Building Drawing, M G Shah and C M Kale, Trinity Publications, NewDelhi.
3. Civil Engineering drawing and House planning, B. P. Verma, Khanna publishers, NewDelhi.
4. Civil Engineering Building practice, Suraj Singh: CBS Publications, New Delhi, andChennai.
5. Building Materials and Construction, G. C Saha and Joy Gopal Jana, Mcgraw Hill Education (P) India Ltd. NewDelhi.

INTERNAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The total internal marks (30) are distributed in two components as follows:

1. Descriptive (subjective type) Weightage 60% examination:18marks
2. DrawingAssignment : 12 marks

FINAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The end examination paper should consist of Part A and Part B. Part A consist of five questions in planning portion out of which three questions are to be answered. Part B should consist of two questions from drawing part out of which one is to be answered in drawing sheet. Weight age for Part A is 60% and Part B is 40%.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STRENGTH OF MATERIALS- II

Course Learning Objectives:

- To give concepts of Principal stresses and strains developed in cross section of the beams on the cross section and stresses on any inclined plane. To impart concepts of failures in the material considering differenttheories
- To give concepts of torsion and governing torsion equation, and there by calculate the power transmitted by shafts and springs and design the cross section when subjected to loading using different theories offailures.
- To classify columns and calculation of load carrying capacity and to assess stresses due to axial and lateral loads for different edge conditions and to calculate combined effect of direct and bending stresses on different engineeringstructures.
- Introduce the concept of unsymmetrical bending in beams Location of neutral axis Deflection of beams under unsymmetricalbending.
- Impart concepts for determination of Forces in members of plane pin-jointed perfect trusses by differentmethods

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course,

- The student will be able to understand the basic concepts of Principal stresses developed in a member when it is subjected to stresses along different axes and design thesections.
- The student can asses stresses in different engineering applications like shafts, springs, columns and struts subjected to different loadingconditions
- The student will be able to assess forces in different types of trusses used in construction.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT- I Principal Stresses And Strains And Theories Of Failures: Introduction – Stresses on an inclined section of a bar under axial loading – compound stresses – Normal and tangential stresses on an inclined plane for biaxial stresses – Two perpendicular normal stresses accompanied by a state of simple shear – Mohr's circle of stresses – Principal stresses and strains – Analytical and graphical solutions.

Theories Of Failures: Introduction – Various Theories of failures like Maximum Principal stress theory – Maximum Principal strain theory – Maximum shear stress theory – Maximum strain energy theory – Maximum shear strain energy theory.

UNIT – II Torsion Of Circular Shafts And Springs: Theory of pure torsion – Derivation of Torsion equations: $T/J = q/r = N\phi/L$ – Assumptions made in the theory of pure torsion – Torsional moment of resistance – Polar section modulus – Power transmitted by shafts – Combined bending and torsion and end thrust – Design of shafts according to theories of failure.

Springs: Introduction – Types of springs – deflection of close and open coiled helical springs under axial pull and axial couple – springs in series and parallel – Carriage or leaf springs.

UNIT – III Columns And Struts: Introduction – Types of columns – Short, medium and long columns – Axially loaded compression members – Crushing load – Euler's theorem for long columns- assumptions- derivation of Euler's critical load formulae for various end conditions – Equivalent length of a column – slenderness ratio – Euler's critical stress – Limitations of Euler's theory – Rankine – Gordon formula – Long columns subjected to eccentric loading – Secant formula – Empirical formulae – Straight line formula – Prof. Perry's formula.

Laterally loaded struts – subjected to uniformly distributed and concentrated loads – Maximum B.M. and stress due to transverse and lateral loading.

UNIT – IV Direct And Bending Stresses: Stresses under the combined action of direct loading and B.M. Core of a section – determination of stresses in the case of chimneys, retaining walls and dams – conditions for stability – stresses due to direct loading and B.M. about both axis.

UNIT – V Unsymetrical Bending: Introduction – Centroidal principal axes of section – Graphical method for locating principal axes – Moments of inertia referred to any set of rectangular axes – Stresses in beams subjected to unsymmetrical bending – Principal axes – Resolution of bending moment into two rectangular axes through the centroid – Location of neutral axis Deflection of beams under unsymmetrical bending.

UNIT – VI Analysis Of Pin-Jointed Plane Frames: Determination of Forces in members of plane pin-jointed perfect trusses by (i) method of joints and (ii) method of sections. Analysis of various types of cantilever and simply supported trusses by method of joints, method of sections.

Text Books:

1. Mechanics of Materials- by R. C.Hibbler
2. Strength of materials by R. K Rajput, S.Chand andCo.

References:

1. Strength of Materials by R. Subramanian, Oxford Publications
2. Mechanics of Materials by B.C Punmia, Jain andJain.
3. Strength of materials by R. K. Bansal, LakshmiPublications.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

HYDRAULICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY

Course Learning Objectives:

- To study about uniform and non uniform flows in open channel and also to learn about the characteristics of hydraulicjump
- To introduce dimensional analysis for fluid flowproblems
- To understand the working principles of various types of hydraulic machines and Pumps.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course the students will be able to:

- Solve uniform and non uniform open channel flowproblems.
- Apply the principals of dimensional analysis and similitude in hydraulic model testing.
- Understand the working principles of various hydraulic machineries andpumps.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I UNIFORM FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS:
Types of channels –Types of flows - Velocity distribution – Energy and momentum correction factors – Chezy's, and Manning's formulae for uniform flow – Most Economical sections, Critical flow: Specific energy-critical depth – computation of critical depth

UNIT II NON-UNIFORM FLOW IN OPEN CHANNELS: Steady Gradually Varied flow-Dynamic equation, Mild, Critical, Steep, horizontal and adverse slopes-surface profiles-direct step method- Rapidly varied flow, hydraulic jump, energy dissipation.

UNIT – III HYDRAULIC SIMILITUDE: Dimensional analysis-Rayleigh's method and Buckingham's pi theorem-study of Hydraulic models – Geometric, kinematic and dynamic similarities-dimensionless numbers – model and prototype relations.

UNIT – IV BASICS OF TURBO MACHINERY: Hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat , inclined and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity triangles at inlet and outlet, expressions for work done and efficiency-Angular momentum principle.

UNIT – V HYDRAULIC TURBINES – I: Layout of a typical Hydropower installation – Heads and efficiencies - classification of turbines. Pelton wheel - Francis turbine - Kaplan turbine - working, working proportions, velocity diagram, work done and efficiency, hydraulic design, draft tube – theory and efficiency. Governing of turbines-surge tanks-unit and specific quantities, selection of turbines, performance characteristics-geometric similarity-cavitation.

UNIT – VI CENTRAIFUGAL-PUMPS: Pump installation details-classification-work done- Manometric head-minimum starting speed-losses and efficiencies-specific speed, multistage pumps-pumps in parallel and series - performance of pumps-characteristic curves- NPSH- Cavitation.

RECIPROCATING PUMPS: Introduction, classification, components, working, discharge, indicator diagram, work done and slip.

Text Books:

1. Open Channel flow, K. Subramanya, Tata McGraw HillPublishers
2. A text of Fluid mechanics and hydraulic machines, R. K. Bansal, Laxmi Publications NewDelhi
3. Fluid Mechanics, Modi and Seth, Standard bookhouse.

References:

1. Fluid Flow in Pipes and Channels, G.L. Asawa,CBS
2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, C.S.P. OJHA, R. BERNDTSSON and P.N. Chandramouli, Oxford HigherEducation.
3. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery, Md. Kaleem Khan, Oxford HigherEducation.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

Course Learning Objectives:

- To learn the concepts of Concrete production and its behaviour in various environments.
- To learn the test procedures for the determination of properties ofconcrete.
- To understand durability properties of concrete in various environments.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to

- understand the basic concepts of concrete.
- realize the importance of quality ofconcrete.
- familiarize the basic ingredients of concrete and their role in the production of concrete and its behaviour in thefield.
- test the fresh concrete properties and the hardened concreteproperties.
- evaluate the ingredients of concrete through lab test results. design the concrete mix by BISmethod.
- familiarize the basic concepts of special concrete and their production and applications. understand the behaviour of concrete in variousenvironments.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I : Ingredients Of Concrete Cements & Admixtures: Portland cement – Chemical composition – Hydration, Setting of cement, Fineness of cement, Structure of hydrate cement – Test for physical properties – Different grades of cements – Admixtures – Mineral and chemical admixtures – accelerators, retarders, air entrainers, plasticizers, super plasticizers, fly ash and silica fume.

Aggregates: Classification of aggregate – Particle shape & texture – Bond, strength & other mechanical properties of aggregates – Specific gravity, Bulk density, porosity, adsorption & moisture content of aggregate – Bulking of sand –Deleterious substance in aggregate – Soundness of aggregate – Alkali aggregate reaction – Thermal properties – Sieve analysis – Fineness modulus – Grading curves – Grading of fine & coarse Aggregates – Gap graded and well graded aggregate as per relevant IS code – Maximum aggregate size. Quality of mixingwater,

UNIT – II, Fresh Concrete: Steps in Manufacture of Concrete–proportion, mixing, placing, compaction, finishing, curing – including various types in each stage. Properties of fresh concrete-Workability – Factors affecting workability – Measurement of workability by different tests, Setting times of concrete, Effect of time and temperature on workability – Segregation & bleeding – Mixing and vibration of concrete, Ready mixed concrete,Shotcrete

UNIT – III, Hardened Concrete: Water / Cement ratio – Abram's Law – Gel space ratio – Nature of strength of concrete –Maturity concept – Strength in tension & compression – Factors affecting strength – Relation between compression & tensile strength – Curing, Testing of Hardened Concrete: Compression tests – Tension tests – Factors affecting strength – Flexure tests –Splitting tests – Non-destructive testing methods – codal provisions forNDT.

UNIT – IV, Elasticity, Creep & Shrinkage, Modulus of elasticity, Dynamic modulus of elasticity , Poisson's ratio, Creep of concrete, Factors influencing creep, Relation between creep & time, Nature of creep, Effects of creep – Shrinkage –types of shrinkage.

UNIT – V, Mix Design: Factors in the choice of mix proportions – Durability of concrete – Quality Control of concrete – Statistical methods – Acceptance criteria – Concepts Proportioning of concrete mixes by various methods – BIS method of mix design.

UNIT – VI, Special Concretes: Ready mixed concrete, Shotcrete, Light weight aggregate concrete, Cellular concrete, No-fines concrete, High density concrete, Fibre reinforced concrete, Different types of fibres, Factors affecting properties of F.R.C, Polymer concrete, Types of Polymer concrete, Properties of polymer concrete, High performance concrete – Self consolidating concrete, SIFCON, self healing concrete.

Text Books:

1. Concrete Technology, M. S. Shetty. – S. Chand & Company

2. Concrete Technology, A. R. Santha Kumar, Oxford University Press, NewDelhi

References:

1. Properties of Concrete, A. M. Neville – PEARSON – 4thedition

2. Concrete Technology, M.L. Gambhir. – Tata Mc. Graw Hill Publishers, NewDelhi

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS - I

Course Learning Objectives:

- To give preliminary concepts of assessment of bending moment and shear force in Propped cantilevers, fixed beams and continuous beams due to various loading conditions.
- To impart concepts of Bending Moment and Shear force for beams with different boundary and loadingconditions
- The procedure for development of slope deflection equations and to solve application to continuous beams with and without settlement ofsupports.
- The concepts of moving loads and influence lines are imparted for assessment of maximum SF and BM at a given section when loads of varying spans rolling loads of Pratt and Warrentrusses.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course the student will be able to,

- Distinguish between the determinate and indeterminatestructures.
- Identify the behaviour of structures due to the expected loads, including the moving loads, acting on thestructure.
- Estimate the bending moment and shear forces in beams for different fixity conditions.
- Analyze the continuous beams using various methods -, three moment method, slope deflection method, energytheorems.
- Draw the influence line diagrams for various types of moving loads on beams/bridges.
- Analyze the loads in Pratt and Warren trusses when loads of different types and spans are passing over thetruss.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Propped Cantilevers: Analysis of propped cantilevers-shear force and Bending moment diagrams-Deflection of propped cantilevers.

UNIT – II Fixed Beams – Introduction to statically indeterminate beams with U. D. load, central point load, eccentric point load, number of point loads, uniformly varying load, couple and combination of loads - shear force and Bending moment diagrams-Deflection of fixed beams including effect of sinking of support, effect of rotation of asupport.

UNIT – III Continuous Beams: Introduction-Clapeyron's theorem of three moments-Analysis of continuous beams with constant moment of inertia with one or both ends fixed-continuous beams with overhang, continuous beams with different moment of inertia for different spans-Effects of sinking of supports-shear force and Bending moment diagrams.

UNIT-IV Slope-Deflection Method: Introduction, derivation of slope deflection equation, application to continuous beams with and without settlement of supports.

UNIT – V Energy Theorems: Introduction-Strain energy in linear elastic system, expression of strain energy due to axial load, bending moment and shear forces - Castigliano's first theorem-Deflections of simple beams and pin jointed trusses.

UNIT – VI Moving Loads And Influence Lines: Introduction maximum SF and BM at a given section and absolute maximum S.F. and B.M due to single concentrated load, U. D load longer than the span, U. D load shorter than the span, two point loads with fixed distance between them and several point loads-Equivalent uniformly distributed load-Focal length.

INFLUENCE LINES: Definition of influence line for SF, Influence line for BM- load position for maximum SF at a section-Load position for maximum BM at a sections, single point load, U.D. load longer than the span, U.D. load shorter than the span- Influence lines for forces in members of Pratt and Warren trusses.

Text Books:

1. Basic Structural Analysis, C. S. Reddy Tata Mc.Graw-Hill, NewDelhi.
2. Analysis of Structures by T.S. Thandavamoorthy, Oxford University Press, NewDelhi
3. Analysis of Structures- Vol. I and II, V. N. Vazirani and M. M. Ratwani, Khanna Publishers, NewDelhi

References:

1. Theory of Structures, B. C Punmia, A. K Jain & Arun K. Jain, LakshmiPublications
2. Theory of Structures, R.S. Khurmi, S. ChandPublishers.
3. Structural analysis by R.C. Hibbeler, Pearson, NewDelhi.
4. Structural Analysis-I, Hemanth Patel, Yogesh Patel, Synergy Knowledgeware,Mumbai
5. Structural Analysis I Analysis of Statically Determinate Structures, P. N. Chandramouli, Yesdee Publishing Pvt Limited,Chennai

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING – I

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of this course are:

- To impart different concepts in the field of HighwayEngineering.
- To acquire design principles of Highway Geometrics andPavements
- To learn various highway construction and maintenanceprocedures

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Plan highway network for a givenarea.
- Determine Highway alignment and design highwaygeometrics
- Design Intersections and prepare traffic managementplans
- Judge suitability of pavement materials and design flexible and rigidpavements
- Construct and maintainhighways

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I

Highway Planning and Alignment: Highway development in India; Classification of Roads; Road Network Patterns; Necessity for Highway Planning; Different Road Development Plans – First, second, third road development plans, road development vision 2021, Rural Road Development Plan – Vision 2025; Planning Surveys; Highway Alignment- Factors affecting Alignment- Engineering Surveys – Drawings and Reports.

UNIT – II Highway Geometric Design: Importance of Geometric Design- Design controls and Criteria- Highway Cross Section Elements- Sight Distance Elements-Stopping sight Distance, Overtaking Sight Distance and Intermediate Sight Distance- Design of Horizontal Alignment-Design of Super elevation and Extra widening- Design of Transition Curves-Design of Vertical alignment-Gradients- Vertical curves.

UNIT – III Traffic Engineering: Basic Parameters of Traffic-Volume, Speed and Density- Traffic Volume Studies; Speed studies –spot speed and speed & delay studies; Parking Studies; Road Accidents-Causes and Preventive measures - Condition Diagram and Collision Diagrams; PCU Factors, Capacity of Highways – Factors Affecting; LOS Concepts; Road Traffic Signs; Road markings; Types of Intersections;At-Grade

Intersections – Design of Plain, Flared, Rotary and Channelized Intersections; Design of Traffic Signals –Webster Method –IRC Method.

UNIT – IV, Highway Materials: Subgrade soil: classification –Group Index – Subgrade soil strength – California Bearing Ratio – Modulus of Subgrade Reaction. Stone aggregates: Desirable properties – Tests for Road Aggregates – Bituminous Materials: Types – Desirable properties – Tests on Bitumen – Bituminous paving mixes: Requirements – Marshall Method of MixDesign.

UNIT – V, Design Of Pavements: Types of pavements; Functions and requirements of different components of pavements; Design Factors

Flexible Pavements: Design factors – Flexible Pavement Design Methods – CBR method – IRC method – Burmister method – Mechanistic method – IRC Method for Low volume Flexible pavements.

Rigid Pavements: Design Considerations – wheel load stresses – Temperature stresses – Frictional stresses – Combination of stresses – Design of slabs – Design of Joints – IRC method – Rigid pavements for low volume roads – Continuously Reinforced Cement Concrete Pavements – Roller Compacted Concrete Pavements.

UNIT – VI Highway Construction and Maintenance: Types of Highway Construction – Earthwork; Construction of Earth Roads, Gravel Roads, Water Bound Macadam Roads, Bituminous Pavements and Construction of Cement Concrete Pavements.

Pavement Failures, Maintenance of Highways, pavement evaluation, strengthening of existing pavements

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Highway Engineering, Khanna S. K., Justo C. E. G and Veeraragavan A, Nem Chand Bros.,Roorkee.
2. Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning, Kadiyali L. R, Khanna Publishers, NewDelhi.

REFERENCES:

1. Principles of Highway Engineering, Kadiyali L. R, Khanna Publishers, NewDelhi
2. Principles of Transportation Engineering, ParthaChakroborthy and Animesh Das, PHI Learning Private Limited,Delhi
3. Highway Engineering, Paul H. Wright and Karen K Dixon, Wiley Student Edition, Wiley India (P) Ltd., NewDelhi
4. Transportation Engineering - An Introduction, JotinKhisty C, Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NewJersey.
5. Traffic & Highway Engineering by Nicholas J. Garber, Lester A. Hoel, Fifth Edition, published in 2015,CENGAGELearning, New Delhi.
6. Transportation Engineering and Planning, Papacostas C.S. and P.D. Prevedouros, Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd; NewDelhi.
7. Highway Engineering, Srinivasa Kumar R, Universities Press,Hyderabad

8. Practice and Design of Highway Engineering, Sharma S. K., Principles, S. Chand& Company Private Limited, NewDelhi.
9. Highway and Traffic Engineering, Subhash C. Saxena, CBS Publishers, NewDelhi.
10. Transportation Engineering Volume I by C. Venkatramaiah, Universities Press, NewDelhi.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

FLUID MECHANICS AND HYDRAULIC MACHINERY LAB

List of Experiments

1. Calibration of Venturimeter& Orificemeter
2. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for a small orifice by a constant headmethod.
3. Determination of Coefficient of discharge for an external mouth piece by variable head method.
4. Calibration of contracted Rectangular Notch and /or TriangularNotch
5. Determination of Coefficient of loss of head in a sudden contraction and frictionfactor.
6. Verification of Bernoulli'sequation.
7. Impact of jet onvanes
8. Study of Hydraulicjump.
9. Performance test on Pelton wheelturbine
10. Performance test on Francisturbine.
11. Efficiency test on centrifugalpump.
12. Efficiency test on reciprocatingpump.

List of Equipment:

1. Venturimetersetup.
2. Orifice metersetup.
3. Small orificesetup.
4. External mouthpiecesetup.
5. Rectangular and Triangular notchsetups.
6. Friction factor testsetup.
7. Bernoulli's theoremsetup.
8. Impact ofjets.
9. Hydraulic jump testsetup.
10. Pelton wheel and Francisturbines.
11. Centrifugal and Reciprocatingpumps.

***

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

SURVEY FIELD WORK- II

List of Experiments

1. Theodolite Survey: Determining the Horizontal and Vertical Angles by the method of repetitionmethod.
2. Theodolite Survey: Finding the distance between two inaccessiblepoints.
3. Theodolite Survey: Finding the height of farobject.
4. Tacheomatric Survey: Heights and distance problems using tacheomatricprinciples.
5. One Exercise on Curvesetting.
6. One Exercise oncontours.
7. Total Station: Introduction to total station and practicing setting up, levelling up and elimination of parallaxerror.
8. Total Station: Determination of area using totalstation.
9. Total Station:Traversing
10. Total Station:Contouring
11. Total Station: Determination of Remoteheight.
12. Total Station: distance between two inaccessiblepoints.

Note: Any 10 field work assignments must be completed**.**

II Year - II Semester	MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS	L	T	P	C
		2	0	0	0

Course Objectives:

- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-ProfitAnalysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of BusinessCycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects –Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand-Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting, Concept of Supply and Law of Supply.

UNIT – II:

Production and Cost Analysis:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs –Cost –Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

UNIT – III:

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

UNIT – IV:

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

UNIT – V:

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

UNIT – VI:

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*****The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

***** One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*****The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi –2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', RavindraPublication.

References:

1. Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House,2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, SultanChand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford2011.
4. Vanitha Agarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, VikasPublications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers,2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7thEdn.,TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers,2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Universities press, 2015

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Course Objectives:

***To familiarize with the process of management and to provide basic insight into select contemporary management practices**

***To provide conceptual knowledge on functional management and strategic management.**

UNIT I

Introduction to Management: Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process-Designing organization structure- Principles of organization – Organizational typology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness(GLOBE)structure

UNIT II

Operations Management: Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts (P-chart, R-chart, and C-chart) Simple problems- Material Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED, and FSN analysis).

UNIT III

Functional Management: Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager-Wage payment plans(Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management- Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle, Channels of distributions. Operationlizing change through performance management.

UNIT IV

Project Management: (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

UNIT V

Strategic Management: Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives. Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

UNIT VI

Contemporary Management Practice: Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Justin- Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Business process Re-engineering and Bench Marking, Balanced ScoreCard.

Course Outcome:

***After completion of the Course the student will acquire the knowledge on management functions, global leadership and organizational behavior.**

***Will familiarize with the concepts of functional management project management and strategic management.**

Text Books

1. Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, '*Management Science'* Cengage, Delhi,2012.
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri, *Management Science'* TMH2011.

References

1. Koontz &Weihrich: 'Essentials *of management'* TMH2011
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning , Delhi,2011
3. Robbins: Organizational Behaviour, Pearson publications,2011
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & OperationsManagement,Oxford Publications, 2011
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearsonpublications
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI,2011
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Starategic Management, Cengagelearning
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press(An imprint of Laxmi PublicationsPvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat& Arya Kumar : Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi,2015.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To introduce the Engineering Geology as a subject in CivilEngineering
- To enable the student to use subject in civil engineeringapplications.
- To know the Geological history of India.

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Identify and classify the geologicalminerals
- Measure the rock strengths of variousrocks
- Classify and measure the earthquake prone areas to practice the hazardzonation
- Classify, monitor and measure the Landslides andsubsidence
- Prepares, analyses and interpret the Engineering Geologic maps
- Analyses the ground conditions through geophysicalsurveys.
- Test the geological material and ground to check the suitability of civil engineering projectconstruction.
- Investigate the project site for mega/mini civil engineering projects.Site selection for mega engineering projects like Dams, Tunnels, disposal sitesetc…

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I: Introduction: Branches of Geology, Importance of Geology in Civil Engineering with case studies
Weathering: Weathering of rocks, Geological agents, weathering process of Rock, River process and their development.

UNIT-II Mineralogy And Petrology: Definitions of mineral, Structures of silicates and rock, Different methods of study of mineral and rock, The study of physical properties of minerals and rocks for megascopic study for the following minerals and rocks, Common rock forming minerals are Feldspar, Quartz Group, Olivine, Augite, Hornblende, Mica Group, Asbestos, Talc, Chlorite, Kyanite, Garnet, Calcite and other ore forming minerals are Pyrite, Hematite, Magnetite, Chlorite, Galena, Pyrolusite, Graphite, Chromite, Magnetite And Bauxite. Classification, structures, textures and forms of Igneous rocks, Sedimentary rocks, Metamorphic rocks, and their megascopic study of granite varieties, (pink, gray, green). Pegmatite, Dolerite, Basalt etc., Shale, Sand Stone, Lime Stone, Laterite, Quartzite, Gneiss, Schist, Marble, Khondalite and Slate and their importance in Civil Engineering.

UNIT-III Structural Geology: Strike, Dip and Outcrop study of common geological structures associating with the rocks such as Folds, Faults, Joints and Unconformities-parts, types, mechanism and their importance in Civil Engineering–Indian stratigraphy. Aims of statigrtaphy, Principles, Geological time scour, Geological division in India, Major stratigraphic units inIndia.

UNIT-IV Ground Water: Water table, Cone of depression, Geological controls of Ground Water Movement, Ground Water ExplorationTechniques.
Earthquakes And Land Slides: Terminology, Classification, causes and effects, Shield areas and Seismic bells, Richter scale intensity, Precautions of building constructions in seismic areas. Classification of Landslides, Causes and Effects, measures to be taken prevent their occurrence at Landslides. Case studies.

UNIT-V Geophysics: Importance of Geophysical methods, Classification, Principles of Geophysical study by Gravity method, Magnetic method, Electrical methods, Seismic methods, Radiometric method and Electrical resistivity, Seismic refraction methods and Engineering properties of rocks.

UNIT-VI Geology of Dams, Reservoirs And Tunnels: Types and purpose of Dams, Geological considerations in the selection of a Dam site. Life of Reservoirs Purpose of Tunnelling, effects, Lining of Tunnels. Influence of Geology for successful Tunnelling.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Geology, N. ChennKesavulu, Laxmi Publications, 2nd Edition,2014.
2. Engineering Geology, SubinoyGangopadhay, Oxford Universitypress.

References:

1. Engineering Geology, D. Venkat Reddy, Vikas Publishing House pvt. Ltd,2013.
2. Engineering Geology, Vasudev Kanithi, UniversityPress.
3. Engineering Geology for Civil Engineers P. C. Varghese, PHI learning pvt.Ltd.
4. G Fundamentals of Engineering Geology' P.G. Bell, B. S. P. Publications,2012
5. Geology for Engineers and Environmental Society, Alan E Kehew, person publications, 3rd edition.
6. Engineer's Geology by S. K. Duggal, H.K. Pandey, N. Rawd, McGraw Hilleducation.
7. Engineering Geology, K. S. Valdiya, McGrawHill.
8. Environmental Geology, K. S Valdiya, Mcgraw Hill Publications, 2nd Edition.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS – II

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Familiarize Students with Different types ofStructures
- Equip student with concepts ofArches
- Understand Concepts of lateral Loadanalysis
- Familiarize Cables and SuspensionBridges
- Understand Analysis methods Moment Distribution, Kanis Method and Matrix methods

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course; the student will be able to

- Differentiate Determinate and Indeterminate Structures
- Carryout lateral Load analysis ofstructures
- Analyze Cable and Suspension Bridgestructures
- Analyze structures using Moment Distribution, Kani's Method and Matrixmethods

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I Three Hinged Arches: Elastic theory of arches – Eddy's theorem – Determination of horizontal thrust, bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear – effect of temperature. Hinges with supports at differentlevels.
Two Hinged Arches: Determination of horizontal thrust, bending moment, normal thrust and radial shear – Rib shortening and temperature stresses, Tied arches – Fixed arches – (No analytical question).

UNIT-II, Lateral Load Analysis Using Approximate Methods: application to building frames. (i) Portal Method (ii) Cantilever Method.

UNIT – III, Cable Structures and Suspension Bridges: Introduction, characteristics of cable, analysis of cables subjected to concentrated and uniformly distributed loads, anchor cable, temperature stresses, analysis of simple suspension bridge, three hinged and two hinged stiffening girder suspension bridges.

UNIT – IV Moment Distribution Method: Stiffness and carry over factors – Distribution factors – Analysis of continuous beams with and without sinking of supports – Portal frames – including Sway-Substitute frame analysis by two cycle.

UNIT – V Kani's Method: Analysis of continuous beams – including settlement of supports and single bay portal frames with and without side sway.

UNIT – VI Introduction to Matrix Methods: Flexibility methods: Introduction, application to continuous beams (maximum of two unknowns) including support settlements.
Stiffness method: Introduction, application to continuous beams (maximum of two unknowns) including support settlements.

Text Books:

1. Structural Analysis, T. S. Thandavamoorthy, Oxford university press,India.
2. Structural Analysis, R.C. Hibbeler, Pearson Education,India
3. Theory of Structures – II, B. C. Punmia, Jain & Jain, Laxmi Publications,India.
4. Structural Analysis, C.S. Reddy, Tata Mc-Graw hill, NewDelhi.

References:

1. Intermediate Structural Analysis, C. K. Wang, Tata McGraw Hill,India
2. Theory of structures, Ramamuratam, DhanpatraiPublications.
3. Analysis of structures, Vazrani&Ratwani – KhannaPublications.
4. Comprehensive Structural Analysis-Vol. I & 2, R. Vaidyanathan & P. Perumal- Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi
5. Structural Analysis I, P.N. Chandramouli. Yesdee Publishing PvtLimited
6. Structural Analysis, Aslam Kassimali, CengageLearning
7. Matrix Methods of Structural Analysis, P.N. Godbole, R. S..Sonaparote, PHI Learning Pvt Limited

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	2	0	3

DESIGN AND DRAWING OF REINFORCED CONCRETE STRUCTURES

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Familiarize Students with different types of designphilosophies
- Equip student with concepts of design of flexuralmembers
- Understand Concepts of shear, bond andtorsion
- Familiarize students with different types of compressions members andDesign
- Understand different types of footings and theirdesign

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Work on different types of designphilosophies
- Carryout analysis and design of flexural members anddetailing
- Design structures subjected to shear, bond andtorsion
- Design different type of compression members andfootings

SYLLABUS:

UNIT –I Introduction:

a) **Working stress method**: Design codes and handbooks, loading standards – Dead, live, wind and earthquake loads, Elastic theory: design constants, modular ratio, neutral axis depth and moment of resistance for balanced, under-reinforced and over-reinforced sections. Design of singly and doubly reinforcedbeams.

b) **Limit State Design**: Concepts of limit state design – Basic statistical principles – Characteristic loads –Characteristic strength – Partial load and safety factors – representative stress-strain curves for cold worked deformed bars and mild steel bars. Assumptions in limit state design – stress - block parameters – limiting moment of Resistance.

All units i.e. from unit II to unit VI are to be taught in Limit State Design.

UNIT –II Design for Flexure: Limit state analysis and design of singly reinforced sections- effective depth- Moment of Resistance- Doubly reinforced and flanged (T and L) beam sections- Minimum depth for a given capacity- Limiting Percentage of Steel- Minimum Tension Reinforcement-Maximum Flexural Steel- Design of Flanged Sections (T&L)- Effective width of flange –Behavior- Analysis and Design.

UNIT – III Design for Shear, Torsion and Bond: Limit state analysis and design of section for shear and torsion – concept of bond, anchorage and development length, I.S. code provisions. Design examples in simply supported and continuous beams, detailing. **Limit state design for serviceability:** Deflection, cracking and code provision, Design of formwork for beams and slabs.

UNIT – IV Slabs: Classification of slabs, design of one - way slabs, one way continuous slab using IS Coefficients (Conventional) –Design of two - way slabs-simply supported and various edge conditions using IS Coefficients.

UNIT – V Design of Compression members: Effective length of a column, Design of short and long columns – under axial loads, uniaxial bending and biaxial bending – Braced and un-braced columns – I S Code provisions.

UNIT –VI

Footings: Different types of footings – Design of isolated footings – pedestal, square, rectangular and circular footings subjected to axial loads, uni-axial and bi-axial bending moments.

NOTE: All the designs to be taught in Limit State Method

Following plates should be prepared by the students.

1. Reinforcement detailing of T-beams, L-beams and continuousbeams.

2. Reinforcement detailing of columns and isolatedfootings.

4. Detailing of one-way, two-way and continuous slabs and waist-slab staircase.

FINAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The end examination paper should consist of Part A and Part B. Part A consists of two questions in Design and Drawing out of which one question is to be answered. Part B should consist of five questions and design out of which three are to be answered. Weightage for Part – A is 40% and Part- B is 60%.

Text Books:

1. Limit State Design, A. K.Jain
2. Design of Reinforced concrete Structures, N.Subrahmanyian
3. Reinforced Concrete Structures, S. Unnikrishna Pillai &Devdas Menon, Tata Mc.Graw Hill, New Delhi.

References:

1. R C C Design, B.C Punmia, A. K. Jain and A. K Jain. LakshmiPublications
2. Reinforced Concrete Structures, N. Krishna Raju & R. N. Pranesh, New Age Publications.

IS Codes:

1) IS -456-2000 Code of practice for Reinforced Concrete Structures (Permitted to use in examinationhall)

2) IS – 875

3) SP-16

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING – II

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of this course are:

- To know various components and their functions in a railwaytrack
- To acquire design principles of geometrics in a railwaytrack.
- To know various techniques for the effective movement oftrains.
- To acquire design principles of airport geometrics andpavements.
- To know the planning, construction and maintenance of Docks andHarbours.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of course, Student will be able to

- Design geometrics in a railway track.
- Design airport geometrics and airfieldpavements.
- Plan, construct and maintain Docks andHarbours.

SYLLABUS:

A.RAILWAY ENGINEERING

UNIT – I Components of Railway Engineering: Permanent way components – Railway Track Gauge - Cross Section of Permanent Way - Functions of various Components like Rails, Sleepers and Ballast –Rail Fastenings – Creep of Rails- Theories related to creep – Adzing of Sleepers- Sleeper density – Rail joints.

UNIT – II Geometric Design of Railway Track: Alignment – Engineering Surveys - Gradients- Grade Compensation- Cant and Negative Super elevation- Cant Deficiency – Degree of Curve – safe speed on curves – Transition curve – Compound curves – Reverse curves – Extra clearance on curves – widening of gauge on curves – vertical curves – cheek rails on curves.

UNIT – III Turnouts & Controllers: Track layouts – Switches – Design of Tongue Rails – Crossings – Turnouts – Layout of Turnout – Double Turnout – Diamond crossing – Scissors crossing. Signal Objectives – Classification – Fixed signals – Stop signals – Signalling systems – Mechanical signalling system – Electrical signalling system – System for Controlling Train Movement – Interlocking – Modern signalling Installations.

B.AIRPORT ENGINEERING

UNIT – IV Airport Planning & Design: Airport Master plan – Airport site selection – Air craft characteristics – Zoning laws – Airport classification – Runway orientation – Wind rose diagram – Runway length – Taxiway design – Terminal area and Airportlayout – Visual aids and Air trafficcontrol.

UNIT – V Runway Design: Various Design factors – Design methods for Flexible pavements – Design methods for Rigid pavements – LCN system of Pavement Design – Airfield Pavement Failures – Maintenance and Rehabilitation of Airfield pavements – Evaluation & Strengthening of Airfield pavements – Airport Drainage – Design of surface and subsurface drainage.

C.DOCKS & HARBOURS

UNIT – VI Planning, Layout, Construction & Maintenance Of Docks & Harbors: Classification of ports – Requirement of a good port – classification of Harbors – Docks - Dry & wet docks – Transition sheds and workhouses – Layouts; Quays – construction of Quay walls – Wharves – Jetties – Tides - Tidal data and Analysis – Break waters – Dredging – Maintenance of Ports and Harbors – Navigational aids.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Railway Engineering, Satish Chandra and Agarwal M. M., Oxford University Press, NewDelhi
2. Airport Engineering, Khanna & Arora - Nemchand Bros, NewDelhi.
3. Docks and Harbor Engineering, Bindra S.P. – Dhanpathi Rai & Sons, NewDelhi.

REFERENCES:

1. Railway Engineering, Saxena & Arora – Dhanpat Rai, New Delhi.
2. Transportation Engineering Planning Design, Wright P. H. &Ashfort N. J., John Wiley & Sons.
3. Transportation Engineering Volume II, C Venkatramaiah, 2016, Universities Press, Hyderabad.
4. Transportation Engineering, Railways, Airports, Docks &Harbours, Srinivasa Kumar R, University Press,Hyderabad
5. Airport Engineering Planning & Design, Subhash C. Saxena, 2016, CBS Publishers, NewDelhi.
6. Highway, Railway, Airport and Harbor Engineering, Subramanian K. P, Scitech Publications (India) Pvt Limited,Chennai
7. Airport Engineering, Virendra Kumar, Dhanpat Rai Publishers, NewDelhi.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY LAB

Course Learning Objectives:

- To test the basic properties ingredients of concrete, fresh and hardened concrete properties

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to

- Determine the consistency and fineness of cement.
- Determine the setting times ofcement.
- Determine the specific gravity and soundness ofcement.
- Determine the compressive strength ofcement.
- Determine the workability of cement concrete by compaction factor, slump and Vee – Beetests
- Determine the specific gravity of coarse aggregate and fine aggregate by Sieve analysis.
- Determine the flakiness and elongation index ofaggregates.
- Determine the bulking ofsand.
- Understand the non-destructive testing procedures on concrete.

List of Experiments: At least 10 experiments must be conducted (at least one for each property)

1. Determination of normal Consistency and fineness ofcement.
2. Determination of initial setting time and final setting time ofcement.
3. Determination of specific gravity and soundness ofcement.
4. Determination of compressive strength ofcement.
5. Determination of grading and fineness modulus of Coarse aggregate by sieveanalysis.
6. Determination of specific gravity of coarseaggregate
7. Determination of grading and fineness modulus of fine aggregate (sand) by sieve analysis.
8. Determination of bulking ofsand.
9. Determination of workability of concrete by compaction factormethod.
10. Determination of workability of concrete by slumptest
11. Determination of workability of concrete by Vee-beetest.
12. Determination of compressive strength of cement concrete and its young'smodulus.

13. Determination of split tensile strength ofconcrete.
14. Non-Destructive testing on concrete (fordemonstration)

List of Equipment:

1. Standard set of sieves for coarse aggregate and fineaggregate
2. Vicat'sapparatus
3. Specific gravitybottle.
4. Lechatlier'sapparatus.
5. Slump TestApparatus.
6. Compaction Factor TestApparatus.
7. Vee- Bee testapparatus
8. Longitudinal compressometer
9. Universal testing Machine (UTM)/Compression Testing Machine(CTM).
10. Rebound hammer, Ultrasonic pulse velocity machine, micro cover meteretc.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING GEOLOGY LAB

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To identify the mega-scopic types of Ore minerals & Rock formingminerals.
- To identify the mega-scopic types of Igneous, Sedimentary, Metamorphicrocks.
- To identify the topography of the site & materialselection

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Identify Mega-scopic minerals & theirproperties.
- Identify Mega-scopic rocks & theirproperties.
- Identify the site parameters such as contour, slope & aspect fortopography.
- Know the occurrence of materials using the strike & dipproblems.

SYLLABUS:

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Physical properties of minerals: Mega-scopic identificationof
   a. Rock forming minerals – Quartz group, Feldspar group, Garnet group, Mica group & Talc, Chlorite, Olivine, Kyanite, Asbestos, Tourmelene, Calcite, Gypsum,etc…
   b. b) Ore forming minerals – Magnetite, Hematite, Pyrite, Pyralusite, Graphite, Chromite,etc…
2. Megascopic description and identification ofrocks.
   a) Igneous rocks – Types of Granite, Pegmatite, Gabbro, Dolerite, Syenite, Granite Poryphery, Basalt,etc…
   b) Sedimentary rocks – Sand stone, Ferrugineous sand stone, Lime stone,Shale, Laterite, Conglamorate, etc…
   c) Metamorphic rocks – Biotite – Granite Gneiss, Slate, Muscovite &Biotiteschist, Marble, Khondalite, etc…
3. Interpretation and drawing of sections for geological maps showing tilted beds, faults, unconformitiesetc.

4. Simple Structural Geologyproblems.
5. Bore holedata.
6. Strength of the rock using laboratorytests.
7. Field work – To identify Minerals, Rocks, Geomorphology& StructuralGeology.

LAB EXAMINATION PATTERN:

1. Description and identification of FOURminerals
2. Description and identification of FOUR (including igneous, sedimentary and metamorphicrocks)
3. ONE Question on Interpretation of a Geological map along with a geological section.
4. TWO Questions on Simple strike and Dipproblems.
5. Bore holeproblems.
6. Project report ongeology.

REFERENCE:

1. Applied Engineering Geology Practical, M. T. Mauthesha Reddy, New Age International Publishers, 2nd Edition.
2. Foundations of Engineering Geology' by Tony Waltham, Spon Press, 3rd edition, 2009

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

TRANSPORTATION ENGINEERING LAB

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To test crushing value, impact resistance, specific gravity and water absorption, percentage attrition, percentage abrasion, flakiness index and elongation index for the given roadaggregates.
- To know penetration value, ductility value, softening point, flash and fire point, viscosity and stripping for the given bitumengrade.
- To test the stability for the given bitumenmix
- To carry out surveys for traffic volume, speed and parking.

Course outcomes:

- Ability to test aggregates and judge the suitability of materials for the road construction
- Ability to test the given bitumen samples and judge their suitability for the road construction
- Ability to obtain the optimum bitumen content for the mixdesign
- Ability to determine the traffic volume, speed and parking characteristics.

SYLLABUS:

I. ROADAGGREGATES:

1. Aggregate Crushingvalue
2. Aggregate ImpactTest.
3. Specific Gravity and WaterAbsorption.
4. Attrition Test
5. AbrasionTest.
6. Shapetests

II. BITUMINOUSMATERIALS:

1. PenetrationTest.
2. DuctilityTest.
3. Softening PointTest.
4. Flash and fire pointtests.
5. StrippingTest
6. ViscosityTest.

III. BITUMINOUSMIX:

1. Marshall Stabilitytest.

IV. TRAFFICSURVEYS:

1. Traffic volume study at midblocks.
2. Traffic Volume Studies (Turning Movements) atintersection.
3. Spot speedstudies.
4. Parking study.

V. DESIGN & DRAWING:

1. Earthwork calculations for roadworks.
2. Drawing of road cross sections.
3. Rotors intersectiondesign.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT:

1. Apparatus for aggregate crushing test.
2. Aggregate Impact testingmachine
3. Pycnometers.
4. Los angles Abrasion testmachine
5. Deval's Attrition testmachine
6. Length and elongationgauges
7. Bitumen penetration testsetup.
8. Bitumen Ductility testsetup.
9. Ring and ballapparatus
10. Viscometer.
11. Marshal Mix designapparatus.
12. Enoscope for spot speedmeasurement.
13. StopWatches

Text Books:

1. Highway Material Testing Manual, S. K. Khanna, C. E. G Justo and A. Veeraraghavan, Neam Chan Brothers New Chand Publications, NewDelhi.

ReferenceBooks:

1. I R C Codes ofPractice
2. Asphalt Institute of AmericaManuals
3. Code of Practice ofB.I.S.

III Year - II Semester **L T P C**

4 0 0 3

DESIGN AND DRAWING OF STEEL STRUCTURES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objective of this course is to:

- Familiarize Students with different types of Connections and relevant IScodes
- Equip student with concepts of design of flexuralmembers
- Understand Design Concepts of tension and compression members intrusses
- Familiarize students with different types of Columns and column bases and their Design
- Familiarize students with Plate girder and Gantry Girder and theirDesign

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Work with relevant IScodes
- Carryout analysis and design of flexural members anddetailing
- Design compression members of different types with connectiondetailing
- Design Plate Girder and Gantry Girder with connection detailing
- Produce the drawings pertaining to different components of steelstructures

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Connections: Introduction: (a) Riveted connections – Definition, rivet strength and capacity- Codal Provisions, (**b) Welded connections**: Introduction, Advantages and disadvantages of welding- Strength of welds-Butt and fillet welds: Permissible stresses – IS Code requirements. Design of fillet weld subjected to moment acting in the plane and at right angles to the plane of thejoints.

All units i.e. from unit II to unit-VI to be taught in Limit State Design and in Welded connections only.

UNIT – II Beams: Allowable stresses, design requirements as per IS Code-Design of simple and compound beams-Curtailment of flange plates, Beam to beam connection, check for deflection, shear, buckling, check for bearing, laterally unsupportedbeams.

UNIT –III Tension Members and compression members: General Design of members subjected to direct tension and bending –effective length of columns. Slenderness ratio – permissible stresses. Design of compression members, struts etc.

Roof Trusses: Different types of trusses – Design loads – Load combinations as per IS Code recommendations, structural details –Design of simple roof trusses involving the design of purlins, members and joints – tubular trusses.

UNIT – IV Design of Columns: Built up compression members – Design of lacings and battens. Design Principles of Eccentrically loaded columns, Splicing of columns.

UNIT – V Design of Column Foundations: Design of slab base and gusseted base. Column bases subjected moment.

UNIT – VI Design of Plate Girder: Design consideration – I S Code recommendations Design of plate girder-Welded – Curtailment of flange plates, stiffeners – splicing and connections.
Design of Gantry Girder: impact factors - longitudinal forces, Design of Gantry girders.

NOTE: Welding connections should be used in Units II – VI.
The students should prepare the following plates.

Plate 1 Detailing of simple beams

Plate 2 Detailing of Compound beams including curtailment of flange plates.

Plate 3 Detailing of Column including lacing and battens.

Plate 4 Detailing of Column bases – slab base and gusseted base

Plate 5 Detailing of steel roof trusses including joint details.

Plate 6 Detailing of Plate girder including curtailment, splicing and stiffeners.

FINAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The end examination paper should consist of Part A and Part B. part A consist of two questions in Design and Drawing out of which one question is to be answered. Part B should consist of five questions and design out of which three are to be answered. Weightage for Part – A is 40% and Part- B is 60%.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Steel Structures Design and Practice, N. Subramanian, Oxford UniversityPress.
2. Design of steel structures, S. K. Duggal, Tata Mc Graw Hill, NewDelhi
3. Design of Steel Structures S. S. Bhavikatti, I. K International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.

REFERENCES

1. Structural Design in Steel, Sarwar Alam Raz, New Age International Publishers, NewDelhi
2. Design of Steel Structures, M. Raghupathi, Tata Mc.Graw-Hill
3. Structural Design and Drawing, N. Krishna Raju; UniversityPress,

IS Codes:

1) Indian Standard Code for General Construction in Steel, 3rd revision, Indian Standards Institution, NewDelhi,2008.
2) IS – 875, Code of practice for design loads (other than earth quake) for buildings and structures (Part-1-Part 5),Bureau of Indian standards.
3) SteelTables.

These codes and steel tables are permitted to use in the examinations.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING – I

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To enable the student to find out the index properties of the soil and classifyit.
- To impart the concept of seepage of water through soils and determine the seepagedischarge.
- To enable the students to differentiate between compaction and consolidation of soils and to determine the magnitude and the rate of consolidationsettlement.
- To enable the student to understand the concept of shear strength of soils, assessment of the shear parameters of sands and clays and the areas of their application.

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course

- The student must know the definition of the various parameters related to soil mechanics and establish their inter-relationships.
- The student should be able to know the methods of determination of the various index properties of the soils and classify thesoils.
- The student should be able to know the importance of the different engineering properties of the soil such as compaction, permeability, consolidation and shear strength and determine them in thelaboratory.
- The student should be able to apply the above concepts in day-to-day civil engineeringpractice.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Introduction: Soil formation – soil structure and clay mineralogy – Adsorbed water – Mass- volume relationship –Relative density , Mechanism of compaction – factors affecting – effects of compaction on soil properties - compaction control.

UNIT – II Index Properties Of Soils: Grain size analysis – Sieve and Hydrometer methods – consistency limits and indices – Various Types of soil Classifications – Unified soil classification and I.S. Soil classification.

UNIT –III Permeability: Soil water – capillary rise – One dimensioned flow of water through soils – Darcy's law- permeability – Factors affecting –laboratory determination of coefficient of permeability –Permeability of layered systems. Total, neutral and effective stresses –quick sand condition – 2-D flow and Laplace's equation - Seepage through soils – Flow nets: Characteristics and Uses.

UNIT – IV Stress Distribution In Soils: Stresses induced by applied loads - Boussinesq's and Westergaard's theories for point loads and areas of different shapes– Newmark's influence chart – 2:1 stress distributionmethod.

UNIT – V Consolidation: Compressibility of soils – e-p and e-log p curves – Stress history – Concept of consolidation - Spring Analogy - Terzaghi's theory of one-dimensional Consolidation – Time rate of consolidation and degree of consolidation – Determination of coefficient of consolidation (c_v) - Over consolidated and normally consolidatedclays.

UNIT – VI Shear Strength of Soils: Basic mechanism of shear strength - Mohr – Coulomb Failure theories – Stress-Strain behavior of Sands - Critical Void Ratio – Stress-Strain behavior of clays – Shear Strength determination- various drainage conditions.

Text Books:

1. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics, Gopal Ranjan and A. S. R. Rao, New Age InternationalPublishers.
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, V. N. S. Murthy, CBSpublishers

References:

1. Fundamentals of Soil Mechanics, D. W. Taylor, Wiley.
2. An introduction to Geotechnical Engineering, Holtz and Kovacs; Prentice Hall.
3. Fundamentals of Geotechnical Engineering, B M Das, Cengage Learning, NewDelhi.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING – I

Course Learning Objectives:

The course will address the following:

- Outline planning and the design of water supply systems for acommunity/town/city
- Provide knowledge of water quality requirement for domesticusage
- Impart understanding of importance of protection of water source quality and enlightens the efforts involved in converting raw water into clean potablewater.
- Selection of valves and fixture in water distributionsystems
- Impart knowledge on design of water distributionnetwork

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Plan and design the water and distribution networks and seweragesystems
- Identify the water source and select proper intakestructure
- Characterisation ofwater
- Select the appropriate appurtenances in the watersupply
- Selection of suitable treatment flow for raw watertreatments

SYLLABUS:

UNIT–I Introduction: Importance and Necessity of Protected Water Supply systems, Water borne diseases, Flow chart of public water supply system, Role of Environmental Engineer, Agency activities

Water Demand and Quantity Estimation: Estimation of water demand for a town or city, Per capita Demand and factors influencing it - Types of water demands and its variations- factors affecting water demand, Design Period, Factors affecting the Design period, PopulationForecasting.

UNIT-II Sources of Water: Lakes, Rivers, Impounding Reservoirs, comparison of sources with reference to quality, quantity and other considerations- Capacity of storage reservoirs, Mass curve analysis. Groundwater sources of water: Types of water bearing formations, springs, Wells and Infiltration galleries, Yields from infiltrationgalleries.

Collection and Conveyance of Water: Factors governing the selection of theintake structure, Types of Intakes. Conveyance of Water: Gravity and Pressure conduits, Types of Pipes, Pipe Materials, Pipe joints, Design aspects of pipe lines, laying of pipelines

UNIT-III Quality and Analysis of Water: Characteristics of water–Physical, Chemical and Biological-Analysis of Water – Physical, Chemical and Biological characteristics. Comparison of sources with reference to quality- I.S. Drinking water quality standards and WHO guidelines for drinking water

UNIT–IV Treatment of Water: Flowchart of water treatment plant, Treatment methods: Theory and Design of Sedimentation, Coagulation, Sedimentation with Coagulation, Filtration

UNIT-V Disinfection: Theory of disinfection-Chlorination and other Disinfection methods,SofteningofWater,Removalofcolorandodours-Ironandmanganeseremoval –Adsorption-fluoridation and deflouridation–aeration–Reverse Osmosis-Iron exchange– Ultra filtration

UNIT–VI Distribution of Water: Requirements- Methods of Distribution system, Layouts of Distribution networks, Pressures in the distribution layouts, Analysis of Distribution networks: Hardy Cross and equivalent pipe methods -Components of Distribution system: valves such as sluice valves, air valves, scour valves and check valves, hydrants, and water meters–Laying and testing of pipe lines- selection of pipe materials, pipejoints

Text Books

1. Environmental Engineering – Howard S. Peavy, Donald R. Rowe, Teorge George Tchobanoglus – Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company, New Delhi,1985.
2. Elements of Environmental Engineering – K. N. Duggal, S. Chand & Company Ltd., New Delhi,2012.

References

1.Water Supply Engineering – P. N. Modi.
2.Water Supply Engineering – B. C. Punmia
3.Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering – G. S. Birdie and J. S. Birdie
4.Environmental Engineering, D. Srinivasan, PHI Learning Private Limited, NewDelhi, 2011.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING–I

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- introduce hydrologic cycle and its relevance to Civilengineering
- make the students understand physical processes in hydrology and, components of the hydrologiccycle
- appreciate concepts and theory of physical processes andinteractions
- learn measurement and estimation of the components hydrologiccycle.
- provide an overview and understanding of Unit Hydrograph theory and itsanalysis
- understand flood frequency analysis, design flood, floodrouting
- appreciate the concepts of groundwater movement and wellhydraulics

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the students are expected to

- have a thorough understanding of the theories and principles governing the hydrologicprocesses,
- be able to quantify major hydrologic components and apply key concepts to several practical areas of engineering hydrology and related designaspects
- develop Intensity-Duration-Frequency and Depth-Area Duration curves to design hydraulicstructures.
- be able to develop design storms and carry out frequencyanalysis
- be able to determine storage capacity and life ofreservoirs.
- develop unit hydrograph and synthetic hydrograph
- be able to estimate flood magnitude and carry out flood routing.
- be able to determine aquifer parameters and yield ofwells.
- be able to model hydrologicprocesses

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I Introduction: Engineering hydrology and its applications, Hydrologic cycle, hydrological data-sources of data.
Precipitation: Types and forms, measurement, raingauge network, presentation of rainfall data, average rainfall, continuity and consistency of rainfall data, frequency of rainfall, Intensity-Duration-Frequency (IDF) curves, Depth-Area-Duration (DAD) curves, Probable Maximum Precipitation (PMP), design storm

UNIT-II Abstractions from Precipitation: Initial abstractions.
Evaporation: factors affecting, measurement, reduction

Evapotranspiration: factors affecting, measurement, control

Infiltration: factors affecting, Infiltration capacity curve, measurement, infiltration indices.

UNIT-III Runoff: Catchment characteristics**,** Factors affecting runoff, components, computation- empirical formulae, tables and curves, stream gauging, rating curve, flow mass curve and flow duration curve.
Hydrograph analysis: Components of hydrograph, separation of base flow, effective rainfall hyetograph and direct runoff hydrograph, unit hydrograph, assumptions, derivation of unit hydrograph, unit hydrographs of different durations, principle of superposition and S-hydrograph methods, limitations and applications of unit hydrograph, synthetic unit hydrograph.

UNIT-IV Floods: Causes and effects, frequency analysis- Gumbel's and Log-Pearson type III distribution methods, Standard Project Flood (SPF) and Probable Maximum Flood (MPF), flood control methods and management.
Flood Routing: Hydrologic routing, channel and reservoir routing-Muskingum and Puls methods of routing.

UNIT-V Groundwater: Occurrence, types of aquifers, aquifer parameters, porosity, specific yield, permeability, transmissivity and storage coefficient, types of wells, Darcy's law, Dupuit's equation- steady radial flow to wells in confined and unconfined aquifers, yield of a open well-recuperation test.

UNIT VI Advanced Topics in Hydrology: Rainfall-runoff Modelling, instantaneous unit hydrograph (IUH) - conceptual models - Clark and Nash models, general hydrological models- Chow - Kulandaiswamy model.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Hydrology, Jayarami Reddy, P., Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., (2013), NewDelhi
2. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering, B. C. Punmia, Pande B. B. Lal, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Lakshmi Publications (P)Ltd.

References:

1. Engineering Hydrology Subramanya, K, Tata McGraw-Hill Education PvtLtd, (2013),New Delhi.
2. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structure, Santosh Kumar Garg, Khanna Publishers.
3. Applied hydrology, Chow V. T., D. R Maidment and L.W. Mays, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt Ltd, (2011), NewDelhi.
4. Water Resources Engineering, Mays L.W, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd,(2013).

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

Electronic Instrumentation

Open Elective

Learning Objectives:

-

UNIT-I:
Introduction:
(a) **Measurement Errors:** Gross errors and systematic errors, Absolute and relative errors, Accuracy, Precision, Resolution and Significantfigures.
(b) **Voltmeters and Multimeters:** Introduction Multi range voltmeter, Extending voltmeter ranges, Loading, AC voltmeter using Rectifiers – Half wave and full wave, Peak responding and True RMSvoltmeters.

UNIT-II:
Digital Instruments: Digital Voltmeters – Introduction, DVM's based on V – T, V – F and Successive approximation principles, Resolution and sensitivity, General specifications, Digital Multi-meters, Digital frequency meters, Digital measurement of time.

UNIT-III:
Oscilloscopes: Introduction, Basic principles, CRT features, Block diagram and working of each block, Typical CRT connections, Dual beam and dual trace CROs, Electronic switch.
Special Oscilloscopes: Delayed time-base oscilloscopes, Analog storage, Sampling and Digital storage oscilloscopes.

UNIT-IV:
Signal Generators: Introduction, Fixed and variable AF oscillator, Standard signal generator, Laboratory type signal generator, AF sine and Square wave generator, Function generator, Square and Pulse generator, Sweep frequency generator, Frequency synthesizer.

UNIT-V:
Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance: Whetstone's bridge, Kelvin Bridge; AC bridges, Capacitance Comparison Bridge, Maxwell's bridge, Wein's bridge, Wagner's earth connection .

UNIT-VI:
Transducers &Miscellaneous: Introduction, Electrical transducers, Selecting a transducer,Resistivetransducer,Resistivepositiontransducer,Straingauges,Resistance

thermometer, Thermistor, Inductive transducer, Differential output transducers, LVDT,Piezoelectric transducer, Photoelectric transducer, Photovoltaic transducer, Semiconductor photo devices, Temperature transducers-RTD, Thermocouple.

Display devices: Digital display system, classification of display, Display devices, LEDs, LCD displays; Bolometer and RF power measurement using Bolometer; Introduction to Signal conditioning.

Outcomes:

-

Text Books:

1. Electronic Instrumentation, H. S. Kalsi, TMH,2004.
2. Electronic Instrumentation and Measurements, David A Bell, PHI / Pearson Education,2006.

Reference Books:

1. Principles of Measurement Systems,John P. Beately, 3rd Edition, Pearson Education,2000.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measuring Techniques, Cooper D & A D Helfrick, PHI,1998.
3. Electronic and Electrical Measurements and Instrumentation, J. B. Gupta, S. K. Kataria& Sons,Delhi.
4. Electronics & Electrical Measurements, A K Sawhney,DhanpatRai& Sons, 9th edition.

Instrumentation & Control Systems, K.Padmaraju, Y.J. Reddy, McGraw Hill Education, 2016.

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

Open Elective

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the principles of systematically designing and using large scaleDatabase Management Systems for various applications.

UNIT-I: An Overview of Database Management, Introduction- What is Database System- What is Database-Why Database- Data Independence- Relation Systems and Others- Summary,

Database system architecture, Introduction- The Three Levels of Architecture-The External Level- the Conceptual Level- the Internal Level- Mapping- the Database Administrator-The Database Management Systems- Client/Server Architecture.

UNIT-II:

The E/R Models, The Relational Model, Relational Calculus, Introduction to Database Design, Database Design and Er Diagrams-Entities Attributes, and Entity Sets-Relationship and Relationship Sets-Conceptual Design With the Er Models, The Relational Model Integrity Constraints Over Relations- Key Constraints –Foreign Key Constraints-General Constraints, Relational Algebra and Calculus, Relational Algebra- Selection and Projection- Set Operation, Renaming – Joins- Division- More Examples of Queries, Relational Calculus, Tuple Relational Calculus- Domain RelationalCalculus.

UNIT-III:

Queries, Constraints, Triggers: The Form of Basic SQL Query, Union, Intersect, and Except, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, Null Values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database.

UNIT-IV:

Schema Refinement (Normalization) : Purpose of Normalization or schema refinement, concept of functional dependency, normal forms based on functional dependency(1NF, 2NF and 3 NF), concept of surrogate key, Boyce-codd normal form(BCNF), Lossless join and dependency preserving decomposition, Fourth normal form(4NF).

UNIT-V:

Transaction Management and Concurrency Control:

Transaction, properties of transactions, transaction log, and transaction management with SQL using commit rollback and savepoint.

Concurrency control for lost updates, uncommitted data, inconsistent retrievals and the Scheduler. Concurrency control with locking methods : lock granularity, lock types, two phase locking for ensuring serializability, deadlocks, Concurrency control with time stamp ordering : Wait/Die and Wound/Wait Schemes, Database Recovery management : Transaction recovery.

UNIT-VI:

Overview of Storages and Indexing, Data on External Storage- File Organization and Indexing –Clustered Indexing – Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index Data Structures, Hash-Based Indexing – Tree-Based Indexing, Comparison of File Organization

OUTCOMES

- Describe a relational database and object-oriented database.
- Create, maintain and manipulate a relational database usingSQL
- Describe ER model and normalization for database design.
- Examine issues in data storage and query processing and can formulate appropriate solutions.
- Understand the role and issues in management of data such as efficiency, privacy, security, ethical responsibility, and strategicadvantage.
- Design and build database system for a given real worldproblem

Text Books:

1. Introduction to Databse Systems, CJ Date,Pearson

2. Data base Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TATA McGraw Hill 3rd Edition

3. Database Systems - The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J WidomPearson

References Books:

1. Data base Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7thEdition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, ElmasriNavrate PearsonEducation
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date PearsonEducation

ALTERNATIVE ENERGY SOURCES

(OPEN ELECTIVE)

Learning Objectives:

- To impart the necessity of finding alternative energy sources for automobiles. To understand merits and demerits, performance characteristics of various sources of fuels and theircomparison.

UNIT-I:

Objective: The objective is to introduce the use and the application of different fuel types and characteristics. The student will be able to understand Solar photo-voltaic conversion and working principles.

Introduction: Need for non-conventional energy sources. Energy alternative: solar, photo-voltaic, Hydrogen, Bio mass. Electrical - their merits and demerits.

Solar photo-voltaic conversion, Collection and storage of solar energy, Collection devices, flat plate collectors, concentrating type collectors, Principles and working of photo-voltaic Conversion, Applications to automobiles.

UNIT-II:

Objective: The objective is to expose the student about energy from bio-mass performance characteristics.

Energy from Bio mass: Photosynthesis, Photosynthetic oxygen production, Energy plantation. Bio gas production from organic waste, Description and types of Bio gas plants, Application and limitations - Merits and demerits performance characteristics and their comparison.

UNIT-III:

Objective: The objective is to expose the students to study and understand basic principles of hydrogen energy and thermo-chemical production.

Hydrogen Energy: Properties of hydrogen, Sources of Hydrogen, Thermodynamics of water splitting production of hydrogen, Electrolysis of water, Thermal decomposition of water. Thermo-chemical production, Biochemicalproduction.

UNIT-IV:

Objective: To learn various factors to be considered in hydrogen fuel usage, and to study performance. Design and study of future possibilities of electric automobiles.

Hydrogen fuel, Storage and transportation methods, Applications to engines modifications necessary, precautions and safety measures - Performance characteristics in engine and their comparison.

Electric Automobiles: Design considerations, limitations. Opportunities for improvement Batteries, problems. Future possibilities, capacities, types, material requirement.

UNIT-V:

Objective: To learn various factors to be considered in hydrogen fuel usage, study of performance. Design and study of future possibilities of electric automobiles.

Applicability of electric cars, major parts, battery charging, HVAC, requirements, comparative use of fuel and energy;, Availability of energy for recharging; Impacts on use of fuel and energy; Impact on urban air quality, impact on price, material requirement traction motors and types.

UNIT-VI:

Objective: To study the use of turbines in automobiles and Design of turbochargers for automobiles.

Hybrid vehicle, benefits, types of HEVs, hybrid maintenance and service.

Use of turbines in cars, arrangement, control merits and de-merits, Design of turbochargers for automobiles, their usefulness on the performance, Use of fuel cells in automobiles.

O**utcomes:**

- The students completing the course will be able to understand the ever increasing quality of life. This phenomenon imposes high demand on conventional fossil fuels. Hence search for alternate fuels is a continuous phenomenon. The student will have an overview of various alternate fuels along with their merits andlimitations.

Text Books:

1. Non-conventional Sources of Energy, G.D. Rai, Khanna Publications.
2. Electric Automobiles, William Hamilton,PHI.
3. Alternative Fuel Technology, Erjavec and Arias, CengageLearning

Reference Books:

1. Solar Energy, S.P. Sukhatme, Tata McGrawHill.
2. Energy Technology, S. Rao & B.B. Larulekar, KhammaLab.
3. Principles of Solar Engineering, Frank Kreith& Jan F. Krieder, McGrawHill.
4. Solar Energy -thermal Process, J.A. Duffie&W.A. Beckman,McGrawHill.

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT
OPEN ELECTIVE

Course Learning Objectives:

The course will address the following:

1. Enables the student to distinguish between the quality of domestic and industrial water requirements and wastewater quantitygeneration.
2. To impart knowledge on selection of treatment methods for industrialwasteswater.
3. To know the common methods of treatment in differentindustries
4. To acquire knowledge on operational problems of common effluent treatmentplant.

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

a. Suggest treatment methods for any industrialwastewater.
b. Learn the manufacturing process of variousindustries.
c. Student will be in a position to decide the need of commoneffluent treatment plant for the industrial area in theirvicinity

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I

Industrial water Quantity and Quality requirements: Boiler and cooling waters– ProcesswaterforTextiles,Foodprocessing,BreweryIndustries,powerplants,fertilizers, sugarmills.

UNIT – II

Miscellaneous Treatment: Use of Municipal wastewater in Industries – Advanced water treatment - Adsorption, Reverse Osmosis, Ion Exchange, Ultra filtration, Freezing, elutriation, Removal of Iron and Manganese, Removal of Colour and Odour.

UNIT – III

Basic theories of Industrial Wastewater Management: Industrial waste survey - Measurement of industrial wastewater Flow-generation rates – Industrial wastewater sampling and preservation of samples for analysis - Wastewater characterization- Toxicity of industrial effluents-Treatment of wastewater-unit operations and processes- Volume and Strength reduction –Neutralization – Equalization and proportioning- recycling, reuse and resources recovery.

UNIT – IV

Industrial wastewater disposal management: discharges into Streams, Lakes and oceans and associated problems, Land treatment – Common Effluent Treatment Plants: advantages and suitability, Limitations and challenges- Recirculation of Industrial Wastes- Effluent Disposal Method.

UNIT – V

Process and Treatment of specific Industries-1: Manufacturing Process and origin, characteristics, effects and treatment methods of liquid waste from Steel plants, Fertilizers, Textiles, Paper and Pulp industries, Oil Refineries, Coal and Gas based Power Plants.

UNIT – VI

Process and Treatment of specific Industries-2: Manufacturing Process and origin, characteristics, effects and treatment methods of liquid waste from Tanneries, Sugar Mills, Distillers, Dairy and Food Processing industries, Pharmaceutical Plants.

Text book

1. Wastewater Treatment by M.N. Rao and A.K. Dutta, Oxford & IBH, NewDelhi.
2. Industrial Wastewater Treatment by KVSG MuraliKrishna.
3. Industrial Wastewater treatment by A.D. Patwardhan, PHI Learning,Delhi
4. Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse, by Soli. J Arceivala, Shyam R Asolekar, Mc-Graw Hill, New Delhi; 3rdEdition

References

1. Industrial Water Pollution Control by W. Wesley Eckenfelder, Mc- GrawHill, Third Edition
2. WastewaterEngineeringbyMetcalfandEddyInc.,TataMcGrawhillCo.,NewDelhi
3. Wastewater Treatment- Concepts and Design Approach by G.L. Karia& R.A. Christian, Prentice Hall ofIndia.
4. Unit Operations and Processes in Environmental Engineering by Reynolds. Richard, CengageLearning.

5.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FUNDAMENTALS OF LIQUEFIED NATURAL GAS
(OPEN ELECTIVE)

Learning Objectives:

- To impart basic knowledge of LNG and it'sprospective.
- To learn different liquefaction technologies ofLNG.
- To have knowledge on different functional units on receivingterminals
- To analyze transportation of LNG and regasification.
- To understand HSE of LNGindustry.

UNIT-I:

Introduction: Overview of LNG industry: History of LNG industry – Base load LNG – Developing an LNG Project – World and Indian Scenario – Properties of LNG.

UNIT-II:

Liquefaction Technologies: Propane precooled mixed refrigerant process – Description of Air products C_3MR LNG process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

Cascade process: Description of Conoco Phillips Optimized Cascade (CPOC) process – Liquefaction – LNG flash and storage.

Other Liquefaction Processes: Description of Linde MFC LNG process- Precooling and Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) recovery – Liquefaction and Subcooling- Trends in LNG train capacity – Strategy for grassroots plant- Offshore LNG production.

UNIT-III:

Supporting Functional Units in LNG Plants: Gas pretreatment: Slug catcher – NGL stabilization column – Acid gas removal unit – Molecular sieve dehydrating unit – Mercury and sulfur removal unit – NGL recovery – Nitrogen rejection – Helium recovery.

UNIT-IV:

Receiving Terminals: Receiving terminals in India – Main components and description of marine facilities – Storage capacity – Process descriptions.

Integration with adjacent facilities – Gas inter changeability – Nitrogen injection – Extraction of C_2^+ components.

UNIT-V:

LNG Shipping Industry & Major Equipment in LNG Industry:LNG Shipping Industry: LNG fleet – Types of LNG ships – Moss – Membrane – prismatic; Cargo measurement and calculations.

Major equipment in LNG industry – Cryogenic heat exchangers: Spiral – Wound heat exchangers – Plate &fin heat exchangers – Cold boxes; Centrifugal compressors – Axial compressors – Reciprocating compressors;, LNG pumps and liquid expanders – Loading Arms and gas turbines.

UNIT-VI:

Vaporizers: Submerged combustion vaporizers- Open rack vaporizers – Shell and tube vaporizers: direct heating with seawater, and indirect heating with seawater. Ambient air vaporizers: Direct heating with ambient air – Indirect heating with ambient air.; LNGtanks.

Safety, Security and Environmental Issues: Safety design of LNG facilities – Security issues for the LNG industry – Environmental issues – Risk based analysis of an LNGplant.

Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, the student will be able to:

- Have good knowledge on LNGprocess.
- Classify different liquefactiontechniques.
- Understand different units in LNG processing and transportation.
- Have knowledge associated with safety aspects ofLNG.

Text Book:

1. LNG: Basics of Liquefied Natural Gas, 1st Edition, Stanley Huang, Hwa Chiu and Doug Elliot, PETEX, 2007. (https://ceonline.austin.utexas.edu/petexonline/file.php/1/ebook_demos/lng/HTML/index.html.)

Reference Books:

1. Marine Transportation of LNG (Liquefied) and Related Products, Richard G. Wooler, Gornell Marine Press,1975.
2. Marine Transportation of Liquefied Natural Gas, Robert P Curt, Timothy D. Delaney, National Maritime Research Centre,1973.
3. Natural Gas by Sea: The Development of a New Technology, Roger Rooks, Wither by, 1993.
4. Natural Gas: Production, Processing and Transport, AlexandreRojey, Editions OPHRYS, 1997.
5. LNG: A Nontechnical Guide, Michael D'Tusiani, Gordon Shearer PennWell Books, 2007.
6. Natural Gas Transportation, Storage and Use, Mark Fennell Amazon Digital Services, Inc.,2011.
7. Liquefied Natural Gas, Walter Lowenstein Lom, Wiley1974.
8. Liquefied Natural Gas, C. H. Gatton, Noyes,1967.
9. Liquefied Gas Handling Principles on Ships and in Terminals, 3rd Edition, McGuire and White, Witherby Publishers,2000.

GREEN FUEL TECHNOLOGIES

Learning Objectives:

The students will be imparted the knowledge of:

- Various green fuel technologies availableworldwide.
- Production of Bio-ethanol from crops, molasses and cellulosic biomass.
- Production of Bio-diesel from plant seeds, algae, and by utilizing supercritical process.
- Methane gas production utilizing biodigesters.

UNIT-I:

Introduction: Plant based biofuels- World biofuels scenario- Thermochemical conversion of biomass to liquids and gaseous fuels.

UNIT-II:

Bioethanol from crops – Cane sugar: Production of ethanol from molasses - Bioethanol from starchy biomass: Production of starch Saccharifying enzymes - Hydrolysis and fermentation.

UNIT-III:

Bioethanol from lignocellulosic biomass: Pretreatment of the substrates-Production of Cellulases and Hemicellulases- Hydrolysis and fermentation.

UNIT-IV:

Biodiesel production technologies and substrates- Lipase-catalyzed preparation of biodiesel-Biodiesel production with supercritical fluid technologies; Biodiesel from algae: Algaculture-Challenges-Algaculture for biodiesel production

UNIT-V:

Biodiesel from different plant seeds: Palm oil diesel production and its experimental test on a diesel engine - Biodiesel production using karanja (pongamia pinnata) and jatropha (jatropha curcas) seed oil - Biodiesel production form rubber seed oil and other vegetable oils.

UNIT-VI:

Microbial production of methane: Different types of bio-digesters and biogas technology in India.

Outcomes:

The students will have basic knowledge on:

- What are green fueltechnologies
- How bio-ethanol, bio diesel & Methane are produced from crops, cellulosic biomass, plant seeds & biodigester.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Hand book of Plant Based Biofuels, Ashok Pandey, CRC Press,2009.
2. Biofuels Engineering Process Technology, Caye M. Drapcho, Nghiem PhuNhuan,Terry H. Walker, McGraw-Hill, 2008.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING LAB

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To impart knowledge of determination of index properties required for classification of soils.
- To teach how to determine compaction characteristics and consolidation behavior from relevant lab tests; to determine permeability ofsoils.
- To teach how to determine shear parameters of soil through different laboratorytests.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to

- Determine index properties of soil and classifythem.
- Determine permeability ofsoils.
- Determine Compaction, Consolidation and shear strength characteristics.

SYLLABUS:

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Specific gravity,G
2. Atterberg'sLimits.
3. Field density-Core cutter and Sand replacement methods
4. Grain size analysis by sieving
5. Hydrometer AnalysisTest
6. Permeability of soil - Constant and Variable headtests
7. Compactiontest
8. Consolidation test (to bedemonstrated)
9. Direct Sheartest
10. Triaxial Compression test (UUTest)
11. Unconfined Compressiontest
12. Vane Sheartest
13. Differential free swell(DFS)
14. CBRTest

At least **Ten** experiments shall be conducted.

LIST OF EQUIPMENT:

1. Casagrande's liquid limitapparatus.
2. Apparatus for plastic and shrinkagelimits
3. Field density apparatusfor
    a) Core cuttermethod
    b) Sand replacementmethod
4. Set of sieves: 4.75mm, 2mm, 1mm, 0.6mm, 0.42mm, 0.3mm, 0.15mm, and 0.075mm.
5. Hydrometer
6. Permeability apparatusfor
    a) Constant headtest
    b) Variable headtest
7. Universal auto compactor for I.S light and heavy compactiontests.
8. Shaking table, funnel for sand rainingtechnique.
9. Apparatus for CBRtest
10. 10 tons loading frame with proving rings of 0.5 tons and 5 tonscapacity
11. One dimensional consolation test apparatus with allaccessories.
12. Triaxial cell with provision for accommodating 38 mm diaspecimens.
13. Box shear testapparatus
14. Laboratory vane shearapparatus.
15. Hot air ovens (range of temperature 50^0 - 150^0C

Reference:

1. Determination of Soil Properties, J. E.Bowles.
2. IS Code 2720 – relevant parts.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING LAB

Course Learning Objectives:

The course will address the following:

- Estimation some important characteristics of water and wastewater in thelaboratory
- It also gives the significance of the characteristics of the water andwastewater

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Estimation some important characteristics of water and wastewater in thelaboratory
- Draw some conclusion and decide whether the water is potable ornot.
- Decide whether the water body is polluted or not with reference to the state parameters in the list ofexperiments
- Estimation of the strength of the sewage in terms of BOD andCOD

SYLLABUS:

List of Experiments

1. Determination of pH and Electrical Conductivity (Salinity) of Water andSoil.
2. Determination and estimation of Total Hardness–Calcium &Magnesium.
3. Determination ofAlkalinity/Acidity
4. Determination of Chlorides in water andsoil
5. Determination and Estimation of total solids, organic solids and inorganic solids and settleable solids by ImhoffCone.
6. Determination of Iron.
7. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen with D.O. Meter &Wrinklers Method andB.O.D.
8. Determination of N, P, K values in solid waste
9. Physical parameters – Temperature, Colour, Odour, Turbidity,Taste.
10. Determination ofC.O.D.
11. Determination of Optimum coagulantdose.
12. Determination of Chlorinedemand.
13. Presumptive Coliformtest.

NOTE: At least 10 of the above experiments are to be conducted.

List of Equipments

1) pH meter
2) Turbiditymeter
3) Conductivitymeter
4) Hot airoven
5) Mufflefurnace
6) Dissolved Oxygenmeter
7) U–V visiblespectrophotometer
8) COD RefluxApparatus
9) Jar TestApparatus
10) BODincubator
11) Autoclave
12) Laminar flowchamber
13) Hazen'sApparatus

Text Books

1. Standard Methods for Analysis of Water and Waste Water –APHA
2. Chemical Analysis of Water and Soil by KVSG Murali Krishna, Reem Publications, NewDelhi

Reference

1. Relevant ISCodes.
2. Chemistry for Environmental Engineering by Sawyer and Mc.Carty.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER AIDED ENGINEERINGLABORATORY

Learning Objectives: The objective of this course is: 1. To enhance the students knowledge and skills in engineering drawing. 2. To introduce computer aided drafting packages and commands for modeling and sketching. 3. To learn surface modeling techniques required designing and machining 4. To draw the geometric entities and create 2D and 3D wire frame models. 5. To learn various modelling techniques such as edit, zoom, cross hatching, pattern filling, rotation,etc.

outcomes: Up on completion of the course, the student shall be able to : 1. Understand the paper –space environment thoroughly 2. Develop the components using 2D and 3D wire frame models through various editing commands. 3. Generate assembly of various components of compound solids.

PART-A: MANNUAL DRAFTING

UNIT-I Objective: The knowledge of projections of solids is essential in 3D modelling and animation. The student will be able to draw projections of solids. The objective is to enhance the skills they already acquired in their earlier course in drawing of projection and sections of solids.

Projections Of Planes &Solids : Projections of Regular Solids inclined to both planes – Auxiliary Views. Sections and Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views.

UNIT-II Objective: The knowledge of development of surfaces of solids is required in designing and manufacturing of the objects. Whenever two or more solids combine, a definite curve is seen at their intersection. The intersection of solids also plays an important role in designing and manufacturing. Theobjective is to impart this knowledge through this topic.

Development And Interpenetration Of Solids: Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramid Cone and their parts. Interpenetration of Right Regular Solids – Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone.

UNIT-III Objective: Isometric projections provide a pictorial view with a real appearance. Perspective views provides a realistic 3D View of an object. The objective is to make the students learn the methods of Iso and Perspective views.

Isometric Projections : Principles of Isometric Projection – Isometric Scale – Isometric Views – Conventions – Isometric Views of Lines, Plane Figures, Simple and Compound Solids – IsometricProjection of objects having non- isometric lines. Isometric Projection of Spherical Parts.TransformationofProjections:ConversionofIsometricViewstoOrthographicViews – Conventions.

Perspective Projections: Perspective View: Points, Lines, Plane Figures and Simple Solids,Vanishing Point Methods(General Method only).

PART- B COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING

UNIT- IV Introduction To Computer Aided Drafting: Generation of points, lines, curves, polygons, dimensioning. Types of modelling: object selection commands – edit, zoom, cross hatching, pattern filling, utility commands, 2D wire frame modelling, 3D wire frame modelling.

UNIT -V Objective: By going through this topic the student will be able to understand the paper-space environment thoroughly.

View Points And View Ports: view point coordinates and view(s) displayed, examples to exercise different options like save, restore, delete, joint, single option.

UNIT -VI Computer Aided Solid Modelling: Isometric projections, orthographic projections of isometric projections ,Modelling of simple solids, Modelling of Machines & Machine Parts.

TEXT BOOKS : 1.Engineering Graphics, K.C. john, PHI Publications 2.Engineering drawing by N.D Bhatt , Charotar publications.

REFERENCES: 1. Mastering Auto CAD 2013 or modified version and Auto CAD LT 2013or modified version – George Omura, Sybex 2. Auto CAD 2013 or modified version fundamentals- Elisemoss, SDC Publ. 3. Engineering Drawing and Graphics using Auto Cad– T Jeyapoovan, vikas 4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCAD – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age 5. Engineering Drawing – RK Dhawan, S Chand 6. Engineering Drawing – MB Shaw, BC Rana, Pearson 7. Engineering Drawing – KL Narayana, P Kannaiah, Scitech 8. Engineering Drawing – Agarwal and Agarwal, Mc Graw Hill 9. Engineering Graphics – PI Varghese, Mc Graw Hill 10. Text book of Engineering Drawing with auto-CAD, K.Venkata Reddy/B.S .Publications

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Outline planning and the design of wastewater collection, conveyance and treatment systems for acommunity/town/city
- Provide knowledge of characterisation of wastewater generated in acommunity
- Impart understanding of treatment of sewage and the need for itstreatment.
- Summarize the appurtenance in sewerage systems and theirnecessity
- Teach planning, and design of septic tank and imhoff tank and the disposal of the effluent from these low cost treatmentsystems
- Effluent disposal method and realise the importance of regulations in the disposal of effluents inrivers

Course Outcomes:

By the end of successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Plan and design the seweragesystems
- Select the appropriate appurtenances in the seweragesystems

- Analyze sewage and suggest and design suitable treatment system for sewage treatment
- Identify the critical point of pollution in a river for a specific amount of pollutant disposal into theriver
- Suggest a suitable disposal method with respect to effluent standards.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I: **Introduction to Sanitation** – Systems of sanitation – relative merits & demerits – collection and conveyance of waste water – sewerage – classification of sewerage systems- Estimation of sewage flow and storm water drainage – fluctuations – types of sewers - Hydraulics of sewers and storm drains– design of sewers – appurtenances in sewerage – cleaning and ventilation of sewers

UNIT – II: **Pumping of wastewater**: Pumping stations – location – components– types of pumps and their suitability with regard to wastewaters.
House Plumbing: Systems of plumbing-sanitary fittings and other accessories–one pipe and two pipe systems – Design of building drainage

UNIT–III: **Sewage characteristics** – Sampling and analysis of wastewater - Physical, Chemical and Biological Examination-Measurement of BOD and COD - BOD equations Treatmentofsewage:Primarytreatment-Screens-gritchambers-greasetraps–floatation–

sedimentation – design of preliminary and primary treatment units.

UNIT – IV: Secondary treatment: Aerobic and anaerobic treatment process-comparison. **Suspended growth process**: Activated Sludge Process, principles, designs, and operational problems, modifications of Activated Sludge Processes, Oxidation ponds, Aerated Lagoons. **Attached Growth Process:** Trickling Filters–mechanism of impurities removal-classification–design-operation and maintenance problems. RBCs, Fluidized bedreactors

UNIT V: Miscellaneous Treatment Methods: Nitrification and Denitrification – Removal of Phosphates –UASB–Membrane reactors-Integrated fixed film reactors. Anaerobic Processes: Septic Tanks and Imhoff tanks- working Principles and Design–Reuse and disposal of septic tank effluent, FABReactors.

UNIT – VI: **Bio-solids (Sludge) management**: Characteristics-SVI, handling and treatment of sludge-thickening – anaerobic digestion of sludge, Sludge Drying Beds. Centrifuge. **Disposal of sewage**: Methods of disposal – disposal into water bodies-Oxygen Sag Curve-Disposal into sea, disposal on land- sewage sickness.

Text Books

1. Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy, Tata McGraw-Hill edition.
2. Industrial Water and Wastewater Management, K.V.S.G. MuraliKrishna.
3. Elements of Environmental Engineering, K. N. Duggal, S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi,2012.

References

1. Environmental Engineering, Howard S. Peavy, Donald R. Rowe, Teorge George Tchobanoglus – Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company, New Delhi,1985
2. Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse, Soli. J Arceivala, Sham R Asolekar, Mc-GrawHill, NewDelhi; 3r^{d}Edition
3. Environmental Engineering –II: Sewage disposal and Air Pollution Engineering, Garg, S. K., KhannaPublishers
4. Sewage treatment and disposal, P. N. Modi &Sethi.
5. Environmental Engineering, Ruth F. Weiner and Robin Matthews – 4th Edition Elsevier,2003
6. Environmental Engineering, D. Srinivasan, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL ENGINEERING -II

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Outline planning and the design of wastewater collection, conveyance and treatment systems for a community/town/city
- Provide knowledge of characterisation of wastewater generated in a community
- Impart understanding of treatment of sewage and the need for its treatment.
- Summarize the appurtenance in sewerage systems and theirnecessity
- Teach planning, and design of septic tank and imhoff tank and the disposal of the effluent from these low cost treatmentsystems
- Effluent disposal method and realise the importance of regulations in the disposal of effluents inrivers

Course Outcomes:

By the end of successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Plan and design the seweragesystems
- Select the appropriate appurtenances in the seweragesystems
- Analyze sewage and suggest and design suitable treatment system for sewagetreatment
- Identify the critical point of pollution in a river for a specific amount of pollutant disposal into theriver
- Suggest a suitable disposal method with respect to effluentstandards.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I: **Introduction to Sanitation** – Systems of sanitation – relative merits & demerits – collection and conveyance of waste water – sewerage – classification of sewerage systems- Estimation of sewage flow and storm water drainage – fluctuations – types of sewers - Hydraulics of sewers and storm drains– design of sewers – appurtenances in sewerage – cleaning and ventilation of sewers

UNIT – II: **Pumping of wastewater**: Pumping stations – location – components– types of pumps and their suitability with regard to wastewaters.
House Plumbing: Systems of plumbing-sanitary fittings and other accessories– one pipe and two pipe systems – Design of building drainage

UNIT – III: **Sewage characteristics** – Sampling and analysis of wastewater - Physical, Chemical and Biological Examination-Measurement of BOD and COD - BODequations
Treatment of sewage: Primary treatment-Screens-grit chambers-grease traps– floatation– sedimentation – design of preliminary and primary treatment units.

UNIT – IV: Secondary treatment: Aerobic and anaerobic treatment process-comparison.
Suspended growth process: Activated Sludge Process, principles, designs, and operational problems, modifications of Activated Sludge Processes, Oxidation ponds, Aerated Lagoons.
Attached Growth Process: Trickling Filters–mechanism of impurities removal- classification–design-operation and maintenance problems. RBCs, Fluidized bedreactors

UNIT V: Miscellaneous Treatment Methods: Nitrification and Denitrification – Removal of Phosphates –UASB–Membrane reactors-Integrated fixed film reactors. Anaerobic Processes: Septic Tanks and Imhoff tanks- working Principles and Design–Reuse and disposal of septic tank effluent, FAB Reactors.

UNIT – VI: **Bio-solids (Sludge) management**: Characteristics-SVI, handling and treatment of sludge-thickening – anaerobic digestion of sludge, Sludge Drying Beds.Centrifuge.

Disposal of sewage: Methods of disposal – disposal into water bodies-Oxygen Sag Curve-Disposal into sea, disposal on land- sewage sickness.

Text Books

4. Wastewater Engineering Treatment and Reuse, Metcalf & Eddy, Tata McGraw-Hill edition.
5. Industrial Water and Wastewater Management, K.V.S.G. MuraliKrishna.
6. Elements of Environmental Engineering, K. N. Duggal, S. Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi,2012.

References

7. Environmental Engineering, Howard S. Peavy, Donald R. Rowe, Teorge George Tchobanoglus – Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company, New Delhi,1985
8. Wastewater Treatment for Pollution Control and Reuse, Soli. J Arceivala, Sham R Asolekar, Mc-GrawHill, NewDelhi; 3rdEdition
9. Environmental Engineering –II: Sewage disposal and Air Pollution Engineering, Garg, S. K., KhannaPublishers
10. Sewage treatment and disposal, P. N. Modi &Sethi.
11. Environmental Engineering, Ruth F. Weiner and Robin Matthews – 4th Edition Elsevier,2003

Environmental Engineering, D. Srinivasan, PHI Learning Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

WATER RESOURCES ENGINEERING–II

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- introduce the types of irrigationsystems
- introduce the concepts of planning and design of irrigationsystems
- discuss the relationships between soil, water and plant and their significance in planning an irrigationsystem
- understand design methods of erodible and non-erodiblecanals
- know the principles of design of hydraulic structures on permeablefoundations
- know the concepts for analysis and design principles of storage and diversion head works
- learn design principles of canal structures

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- estimate irrigation waterrequirements
- design irrigation canals and canalnetwork
- plan an irrigationsystem
- design irrigation canalstructures
- plan and design diversion headworks
- analyse stability of gravity and earthdams
- design ogee spillways and energy dissipationworks

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Irrigation: Necessity and importance, principal crops and crop seasons, types, methods of application, soil-water-plant relationship, soil moisture constants, consumptive use, estimation of consumptive use, crop water requirement, duty and delta, factors affecting duty, depth and frequency of irrigation, irrigation efficiencies, water logging and drainage, standards of quality for irrigation water, crop rotation.

UNIT-II Canals: Classification, design of non-erodible canals - methods of economic section and maximum permissible velocity, economics of canal lining, design of erodible canals -Kennedy's silt theory and Lacey's regime theory, balancing depth ofcutting.

UNIT III Canal Structures:
Falls: Types and location, design principles of Sarda type fall and straight glacis fall.
Regulators: Head and cross regulators, design principles
Cross Drainage Works: Types, selection, design principles of aqueduct, siphon aqueduct and superpassage.
Outlets: types, proportionality, sensitivity and flexibility
River Training: Objectives and approaches

UNIT-IV Diversion Head Works: Types of diversion head works, weirs and barrages, layout of diversion head works, components. causes and failures of weirs on permeable foundations, Bligh's creep theory, Khosla's theory, design of impervious floors for subsurface flow, exitgradient.

UNIT-V Reservoir Planning: Investigations, site selection, zones of storage, yield and storage capacity of reservoir, reservoir sedimentation.
Dams: Types of dams, selection of type of dam, selection of site for a dam.
Gravity dams: Forces acting on a gravity dam, causes of failure of a gravity dam, elementary profile and practical profile of a gravity dam, limiting height of a dam, stability analysis, drainage galleries,grouting.

UNIT-VI Earth Dams: Types, causes of failure, criteria for safe design, seepage, measures for control of seepage-filters, stability analysis-stability of downstream slope during steady seepage and upstream slope during sudden drawdown conditions.
Spillways: Types, design principles of Ogee spillways, types of spillways crest gates. Energy dissipation below spillways-stilling basin and its appurtenances.

Text Books:

1. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering, B. C. Punmia, Pande B. B. Lal, Ashok Kumar Jain, Arun Kumar Jain, Lakshmi Publications (P)Ltd.
2. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structure, Santosh Kumar Garg, Khanna Publishers.

References:

1. Irrigation and Water Resources Engineering, Asawa G L (2013), New Age InternationalPublishers
2. Irrigation Water Resources and Water Power Engineering, Modi P N (2011), Standard Book House, NewDelhi

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING – II

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To impart to the student knowledge of types of shallow foundations and theories required for the determination of their bearingcapacity.
- To enable the student to compute immediate and consolidation settlements of shallow foundations.
- To impart the principles of important field tests such as SPT and Plate bearingtest.
- To enable the student to imbibe the concepts of pile foundations and determine their load carryingcapacity.

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course:

- The student must be able to understand the various types of shallow foundations and decide on their location based on soilcharacteristics.
- The student must be able to compute the magnitude of foundation settlement to decide the size of thefoundation.
- The student must be able to use the field test data and arrive at the bearingcapacity.
- The student must be able to design Piles based on the principles of bearingcapacity.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Stability of Slopes: Infinite and finite earth slopes in sand and clay – types of failures – factor of safety of infinite slopes – stability analysis by Swedish arc method, standard method of slices – Taylor's Stability Number-Stability of slopes of dams and embankments - different conditions.

UNIT – II Earth Retaining Structures: Rankine's & Coulomb's theory of earth pressure – Culmann's graphical method - earth pressures in layered soils.

UNIT-III Shallow Foundations – Bearing Capacity Criteria: Types of foundations and factors to be considered in their location - Bearing capacity – criteria for determination of bearing capacity – factors influencing bearing capacity – analytical methods to determine bearing capacity – Terzaghi's theory - IS Methods. Settlement Criteria: Safe bearing pressure based on N- value – allowable bearing pressure; safe bearing capacity and settlement from plate load test – Types of foundation settlements and their determination - allowable settlements of structures.

UNIT –IV Pile Foundations: Types of piles – Load carrying capacity of piles based on static pile formulae – Dynamic pile formulae– Pile load tests - Load carrying capacity of pile groups in sands andclays.

UNIT-V Well Foundations: Types – Different shapes of well – Components of well – functions – forces acting on well foundations - Design Criteria – Determination of steining thickness and plug - construction and Sinking of wells – Tilt and shift.

UNIT – VI Soil Exploration: Need – Methods of soil exploration – Boring and Sampling methods – Field tests – Penetration Tests – Pressure meter – planning of Programme and preparation of soil investigation report.

Text Books:

1. Principles of Foundation Engineering, Das, B.M., (2011), 6th edition Cengage learning
2. Basic and Applied Soil Mechanics, Gopal Ranjan & A.S.R. Rao, New Age International Pvt. Ltd,(2004).

References:

1. Foundation Analysis and Design, Bowles, J.E., (1988), 4th Edition, McGraw-Hill Publishing Company,Newyork.
2. Analysis and Design of Substructures by Swami Saran, Sarita Prakashan,Meerut.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

REMOTE SENSING AND GIS APPLICATIONS

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- introduce the basic principles of Remote Sensing and GIStechniques.
- learn various types of satellite sensors andplatforms
- learn concepts of visual and digital imageanalyses
- understand the principles of spatial analysis
- appreciate application of RS and GIS to Civilengineering

Course outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- be familiar with ground, air and satellite based sensorplatforms.
- interpret the aerial photographs and satelliteimageries
- create and input spatial data for GISapplication
- apply RS and GIS concepts in water resourcesengineering
- applications of various satellitedata

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Introduction to remote sensing: Basic concepts of remote sensing, electromagnetic radiation, electromagnetic spectrum, interaction with atmosphere, energy interaction with the earth surfaces, Characteristics of remote sensing systems
Sensors and platforms: Introduction, types of sensors, airborne remote sensing, spaceborne remote sensing, image data characteristics, digital image data formats-band interleaved by pixel, band interleaved by line, band sequential, IRS, LANDSAT, SPOT, MODIS, ASTER,RISAT and CARTOSAT

UNIT – II Image analysis: Introduction, elements of visual interpretations, digital image processing- image preprocessing, image enhancement, image classification, supervised classification, unsupervised classification.

UNIT – III Geographic Information System: Introduction, key components, application areas of GIS, map projections.
Data entry and preparation: spatial data input, raster data models, vector data models.

UNIT – IV Spatial data analysis: Introduction, overlay function-vector overlay operations, raster overlay operations, arithmetic operators, comparison and logical operators, conditional expressions, overlay using a decision table, network analysis-optimal path finding, network allocation, network tracing and buffer analysis.

UNIT – V RS and GIS applications General: Land cover and land use, agriculture, forestry, geology, geomorphology, urbanapplications,

UNIT – VI Applications of Hydrology, Water Resources and Disaster Management: Flood zoning and mapping, groundwater prospects and potential recharge zones, watershed management and disaster management with case studies.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Remote sensing and GIS, Bhatta B (2008) , Oxford UniversityPress
2. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation, Lillesand, T.M, R.W. Kiefer and J.W. Chipman (2013), Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi
3. Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems, Demers, M.N, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd, 2013.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Remote Sensing, George Joseph, Universities Press,2013.
2. Concepts and Techniques of Geographical Information System, Chor Pang Lo and A K W Yeung, Prentice Hall (India),2006
3. Remote Sensing and its Applications, Narayan LRA, Universities Press,2012.
4. Introduction to Geographic Information Systems, Kand Tsung Chang, McGraw Hill Higher Education,2009.
5. Basics of Remote sensing & GIS, Kumar S, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi,2005.
6. Principals of Geographical Information Systems, Burrough P A and R.A. McDonnell, Oxford University Press,1998.
7. Remote Sensing, Schowenger, R. A (2006), Elsevierpublishers.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FINITE ELEMENT METHODS

(Elective – I)

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Equip the students with the fundamentals of Finite ElementAnalysis
- Enable the students to formulate the design problems intoFEA.
- Enable the students to solve Boundary value problems usingFEM

Course Outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to

- Solve simple boundary value problems using Numerical technique of Finite element method
- Develop finite element formulation of one and two dimensional problems and solve them.
- Assemble Stiffness matrices, Apply boundary conditions and solve for the displacements
- Compute Stresses and Strains and interpret theresult.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Introduction: Review of stiffness method- Principle of Stationary potential energy- Potential energy of an elastic body- Rayleigh-Ritz method of functional approximation.

UNIT-II Principles of Elasticity- Equilibrium Equations- Strain Displacement relationships- Constitutive relationship for plane stress, plane stain and axi symmetric bodies of revolution with axi symmetric loading.

UNIT-III Finite Element formulation of truss element: Stiffness matrix- properties of stiffness matrix –Selection of approximate displacement functions- solution of a plane truss- transformation matrix- Galerkin's method for 1-D truss – Computation of stress in a truss element.

UNIT-IV Finite element formulation of Beam elements: Beam stiffness- assemblage of beam stiffness matrix- Examples on Analysis of beams Subjected to Concentrated and Distributed loading.

UNIT-V Finite element formulation for plane stress and plane strain problems- Derivation of CST and LST stiffness matrix and equations-treatment of body and surface forces

UNIT-VI Iso-parametric Formulation: An isoparametric bar element- plane bilinear isoparametric element – quadratic plane element - shape functions, evaluation of stiffness matrix, consistent nodal load vector - Gauss quadrature for performing numerical integrations.

TextBooks

1. A first course in the Finite Element Method, Daryl L. Logan, ThomsonPublications.
2. Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering, Tirupati R. Chandrupatla, Ashok D. Belgundu, PHIpublications.,
3. Introduction to Finite Element Method, Desai & Abel CBSPublications

References:

1. Concepts and applications of Finite Element Analysis, Robert D. Cook, Michael E Plesha, John Wiley & sonsPublication

GROUND IMPROVEMENT TECHNIQUES

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To make the student appreciate the need for different ground improvement methods adopted for improving the properties of remoulded and in-situ soils byadopting different techniques such as in situ densification and dewateringmethods.
- To make the student understand how the reinforced earth technology and soil nailing can obviate the problems posed by the conventional retainingwalls.
- To enable the students to know how geotextiles and geosynthetics can be used to improve the engineering performance ofsoils.
- To make the student learn the concepts, purpose and effects ofgrouting.

Course Outcomes:

- By the end of the course, the student should be able to possess the knowledge of various methods of ground improvement and their suitability to different field situations.
- The student should be in a position to design a reinforced earth embankment and check itsstability.
- The student should know the various functions of Geosynthetics and their applications in Civil Engineeringpractice.
- The student should be able to understand the concepts and applications ofgrouting.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT- I In situ densification methods- in situ densification of granular soils- vibration at ground surface and at depth, impact at ground and at depth – in situ densification of cohesive soils – pre loading – vertical drains – sand drains and geo drains – stone columns.

UNIT –II Dewatering – sumps and interceptor ditches – single and multi stage well points – vacuum well points – horizontal wells – criteria for choice of filler material around drains – electro osmosis

UNIT- III Stabilization of soils – methods of soil stabilization – mechanical – cement – lime – bitumen and polymer stabilization – use of industrial wastes like fly ash and granulated blast furnaceslag.

UNIT- IV Reinforce earth – principles – components of reinforced earth – design principles of reinforced earth walls – stability checks – soil nailing.

UNIT- V Geosynthetics – geotextiles – types – functions , properties and applications – geogrids , geomembranes and gabions - properties and applications.
UNIT-VI Grouting – objectives of grouting – grouts and their applications – methods of grouting – stage of grouting – hydraulic fracturing in soils and rocks – post grout tests

Text Books:

1. Ground Improvement Techniques, Purushotham Raj, Laxmi Publications, NewDelhi.
2. Ground Improvement Techniques, Nihar Ranjan Patro, Vikas Publishing House (p) limited , NewDelhi.
3. An introduction to Soil Reinforcement and Geosynthetics, G. L. Siva Kumar Babu, UniversitiesPress.

Reference:

1. Ground Improvement, M.P. Moseley, Blackie Academic and Professional,USA.
2. Designing with Geosynethetics, R. M Koerner, PrenticeHall

AIR POLLUTION AND CONTROL

Course Learning Objectives:

The course will address the following:

- To know the analysis of airpollutants
- To know the Threshold Limit Values (TLV) of various airpollutants
- To acquire the design principles of particulate and gaseouscontrol
- To learn plume behaviour in different environmentalconditions
- To learn carbon credits for various day to dayactivities

Course Learning Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Decide the ambient air quality based on the analysis of airpollutants
- Design particulate and gaseous control measures for anindustry
- Judge the plume behaviour in a prevailing environmentalcondition
- Estimate carbon credits for various day to dayactivities

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Air Pollution: Sampling and analysis of air pollutants, conversion of ppm into $\mu g/m^3$. Definition of terms related to air pollution and control - secondary pollutants - Indoor air pollution – Ozone holes and Climate Change and its impact - Carbon Trade.

UNIT-II Thermodynamics and Kinetics of Air-pollution: Applications in the removal of gases like SOx, NOx, CO and HC - Air-fuel ratio- Computation and Control of products of combustion, Automobile pollution. Odour pollution control, Flares.

UNIT – III Meteorology and Air Pollution: Properties of atmosphere: Heat, Pressure, Wind forces, Moisture and relative Humidity, Lapse Rates - Influence of Terrain and Meteorological phenomena on plume behaviour and Air Quality - Wind rose diagrams and Isopleths Plume RiseModels

UNIT-IV Ambient Air Quality Management: Monitoring of SPM - RPM SO2; NOx and CO - Stack Monitoring for flue gases - Micro-meteorological monitoring – NoiseMonitoring - Weather Station. Emission Standards- Gaussian Model for PlumeDispersion

UNIT-V Air Pollution Control: Control of particulates – Control at Sources, Process Changes, Equipment modifications, Design and operation of control Equipments – Settling Chambers, Cyclone separators –Fabric filters–Scrubbers, Electrostatic precipitators

UNIT – VI Air Pollution Control Methods: Control of NOx and SOx emissions – Environmental friendly fuels - In-plant Control Measures, process changes, methods of removal and recycling. Environmental criteria for setting industries and green belts.

Text Books:

1. Air Pollution and Control, K.V.S.G. Murali Krishna, Laxmi Publications, New Delhi, 2015
2. Air Pollution, M. N. Rao and H. V. N. Rao, Tata McGraw HillCompany.

Reference:

1. An Introduction to Air pollution, R. K. Trivedy and P.K. Goel, B.S.Publications.
2. Air Pollution by Wark and Warner - Harper & Row, NewYork.

URBAN HYDROLOGY

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to:

- appreciate the impact of urbanization on catchmenthydrology
- understand the importance of short duration rainfall runoff data for urban hydrology studies.
- learn the techniques for peak flow estimation for storm water drainage systemdesign.
- understand the concepts in design of various components of urban drainagesystems
- learn some of the best management practices in urbandrainage.
- understand the concepts of preparation master urban drainagesystem

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- develop intensity duration frequency curves for urban drainagesystems
- develop design storms to size the various components of drainagesystems.
- apply best management practices to manage urban flooding.
- prepare master drainage plan for an urbanizedarea.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I Introduction: Urbanisation and its effect on water cycle – urban hydrologic cycle – trends in urbanisation – Effect of urbanisation on hydrology

UNIT II Precipitation Analysis: Importance of short duration of rainfall and runoff data, methods of estimation of time of concentration for design of urban drainage systems, Intensity-Duration -Frequency (IDF)curves, design storms for urban drainage systems.

UNIT III Approaches to urban drainage: Time of concentration, peak flow estimation approaches , rational method, NRCS curve number approach, runoff quantity and quality, wastewater and stormwater reuse , major and minor systems.

UNIT IV Elements of drainage systems: Open channel, underground drains, appurtenances, pumping, source control.

UNIT V Analysis and Management: Stormwater drainage structures, design of stormwater network- Best Management Practices–detention and retention facilities, swales, constructed wetlands, models available for stormwater management.

UNIT VI Master drainage plans: Issues to be concentrated upon – typical urban drainage master plan, interrelation between water resources investigation and urban planning processes, planning objectives, comprehensive planning , use of models inplanning

Text Books:

1. ManualonDrainageinUrbanisedarea,GeigerW.F.,JMarsalek,W.J.RawlsandF. C. Zuidema, (1987 - 2 volumes), UNESCO,
2. Urban Hydrology, Hall M J (1984), Elsevier Applied SciencePublisher.
3. Hydrology – Quantity and Quality Analysis, Wanielista M P and Eaglin (1997), Wiley andSons
4. Urban Hydrology, Hydraulics and Stormwater Quality: Engineering Applications and Computer Modelling, Akan A.O and R.L. Houghtalen (2006), WileyInternational.

References:

1. Stormwater Detention for Drainage, Stahre P and Urbonas B (1990), Water Quality and CSO Management, PrenticeHall.
2. Urban water cycle processes and interactions, Marsalek et. al. (2006), Publication No. 78, UNESCO,Paris(http://www.bvsde.paho.org/bvsacd/cd63/149460E.pdf)
3. Frontiers in Urban Water Management – Deadlock or Hope, by Maksimovic C and J A Tejada-Guibert (2001), IWAPublishing

TRAFFIC ENGINEERING

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To know various components and characteristics oftraffic.
- To know various traffic control devices and principles of highwaysafety.
- To understand the detrimental effects of traffic onenvironment
- To know highway capacity and level of serviceconcepts.
- To learn about intelligent vehicle highway systems.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of course, Student can

- Determine traffic speed, volume, travel time and density.
- Design trafficsignals
- Determine highway capacity

SYLLABUS:

UNIT- I Components Of The Traffic System: Human-Vehicle–Environment System; characteristics of Road users, Vehicles, Highways and their classification, Traffic Studies: Inventories, Volume studies; Speed, Travel time and Delay studies, Intersection studies, Pedestrian studies; Parking studies; Accident studies.

UNIT- II Traffic Characteristics: Microscopic and macroscopic flow characteristics: Time headways; Temporal, spatial and model flow patterns; Interrupted and Un interrupted traffic. Microscopic and macroscopic speed characteristics: Vehicular speed Trajectories; Speed characteristics – Mathematical distribution; Speed and travel time variations; Travel time and delay studies. Microscopic and Macroscopic density characteristics: Distance headway characteristics; Car-following theories; Density measurement techniques; Density contour maps

UNIT- III Traffic Control Devices & Highway Safety: Traffic signs & Markings; Signal Warrants; Signal phasing and Development of phase plans; Fixed and Vehicle activated signals; Webster method; ARRB method; Drew's Method; IRC method; Signal coordination; Area Traffic control. Accident characteristics – Road – Driver – Vehicle; Accident recording and Analysis; Highway Safety Improvement Program; Safety Audit.

UNIT-IV Environmental Considerations: Air pollution: Kinds of pollutants; Air pollution standards; Measures of air quality; modelling and control. Noise pollution: Measurement of sound levels; Acceptable limits, Prediction of noise levels, Traffic noise control.

UNIT- V Highway Capacity And Level Of Service: Capacity and level of service; Factors affecting Capacity and LOS; Capacity of Rural Highways, Capacity of Urban Roads; HCM and IRC standards.

UNIT- VI Intelligent Vehicle – Highway Systems: Traffic surveillance and monitoring; IVHS programs, Role of IVHS, IVHS categories, Benefits and Costs of IVHS

Text Books

1. Traffic Engineering: Theory and Practice, Pignataro LJ., Prentice hall,Inc
2. Traffic and Transport planning, Kadiyali L.R., KhannaPublishers

References:

1. Traffic Engineering Hand Book, Institute of Transportation Engineers, 4 Ed., Prentice Hall
2. Traffic Engineering, Mc Shane, WR and RP Roess, PrenticeHall
3. Highway Traffic analysis and design, Salter RJ and NB Hounsell, 3rded.,Macmillan
4. Traffic Planning and Engineering, Hobbs FD., Pergamonpress
5. Traffic flow fundamentals, May, A.D., PrenticeHall

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ADVANCED STRUCTURAL ENGINEERING

(Elective-II)

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Familiarize Students with Raft Foundations and Retainingwalls
- Equip student with concepts of design of different types of RCC watertanks
- Understand Concepts of flatslabs
- Familiarize different types of Bunkers, Silos andChimneys
- Understand different types of transmissiontowers

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Design raft foundations and different types of RCC retainingwalls
- Carryout analysis and design of different types of RCC watertanks
- Solve the problems design of RCC Bunkers, Silos andChimneys
- Understand various types of transmission towers and loading on them.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Analysis and Design of Raft Foundations – Design of RCC Retaining walls: Cantilever and Counter fort

UNIT – II Analysis and Design of RCC Water Tanks, Circular and Rectangular types- Intze tank including staging.

UNIT – III Analysis and Design of Flat Slabs- Direct Design and Equivalent Frame Methods- Check for Punchingshear

UNIT – IV Analysis and Design of Bunkers and Silos- Concepts of Loading

UNIT-V Analysis and Design of Chimney, Concepts of loading

UNIT-VI Introduction to Transmission Towers- Principles and procedures

Text books:

1. Reinforced Concrete Structures' Vol-2, B. C. Punmia, Ashok Kumar Jain and Arun Kumar Jain, Laxmi, publications Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi
2. Reinforced Concrete Structures, N. Subrahmanian, OxfordPublishers
3. Design Drawing of Concrete and Steel Structures, N. Krishna Raju University Press 2005.

References:

1. Essentials of Bridge Engineering, D. Johnson Victor, Oxford and IBM publication Co., Pvt. Ltd.
2. Reinforced concrete design, S. U, Pillai and D. Menon, Tata Mc.Grawhill Publishing Company

Codes: Relevant IS: codes.

INTERNAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The total internal marks (30) are distributed in three components as follows:

1. Descriptive (subjectivetype)examination : 25 marks
2. Assignment : 05marks

FINAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The end examination paper should consist of Part A and Part B. part A consist of two questions in Design and Drawing out of which one question is to be answered. Part B should consist of five questions and design out of which three are to be answered. Weightage for Part – A is 40% and Part- B is60%.

ADVANCED FOUNDATION ENGINEERING

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To enable the student to appreciate how Meyerhof's general bearing capacity equations are important over Terzaghi's bearing capacityequation.
- To teach the student special methods of computation of settlements and the corrections to be applied to settlements.
- To enable the student to understand the advanced concepts of design of pile foundations.
- To teach the student the problems posed by expansive soils and the foundation practices appropriate to expansivesoils.
- To enable the student to learn the difference between isolated and combined footings, the determination of bearing capacity of mats and proportioning offootings.

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, student will be able to

- compute the safe bearing capacity of footings subjected to vertical and inclinedloads.
- understand the advanced methods of settlement computations and proportion foundationfootings.
- appreciate the methods of computing the pull-out capacity and negative skin friction of piles and compute the settlements of pile groups inclays.
- appreciate the problems posed by expansive soils and the different foundation practicesdevised.
- appreciate the difference between isolated footings and combined footings and mat foundations.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Bearing capacity of Foundations using general bearing capacity equation – Meyerhof's, Brinch Hansen's and Vesic's methods- Bearing capacity of Layered Soils: Strong layer over weak layer, Weak layer on strong layer – Bearing capacity of foundations on a top of slope – Bearing capacity of foundations at the edge of theslope.

UNIT-II Settlement analysis: Immediate settlement of footings resting on granular soils – Schmertmann& Hartman method – De Beer and Martens method - Immediate settlement in clays – Janbu's method – correction for consolidation settlement using Skempton and Bjerrum's method – Correction for construction period

UNIT-III Mat foundations – Purpose and types of isolated and combined footings – Mats/ Rafts – Proportioning of footings – Ultimate bearing capacity of mat foundations – allowable bearing capacity of mats founded in clays and granular soils – compensated rafts.

UNIT-IV Earth-retaining structures – cantilever sheet piles – anchored bulkheads – fixed and free earth support methods – design of anchors – braced excavations – function of different components – forces in ties – stability against bottom heave.

UNIT-V Pile foundations – single pile versus group of piles – load-carrying capacity of pile groups – negative skin friction (NSF) -settlement of pile groups in sands and clays – laterally loaded piles in granular soils – Reese and Matlock method – laterally loaded piles in cohesive soils – Davisson and Gill method – Broms' analysis.

UNIT-VI Foundations in expansive soils – definitions of swell potential and swelling pressure – determination of free swell index – factors affecting swell potential and swelling pressure – foundation practices – sand cushion method – CNS layer - drilled piers and belled piers – under-reamed piles – moisture control methods.

Text Books:

1. Principles of Foundation Engineering, BM Das, CENTAG Learning
2. Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, VNS Murthy, CBSPublishers

Reference:

1. Foundation Analysis and Design, J.E. Bowles, JohnWiley
2. Foundation Design, W.C. Teng, Prentice HallPublishers

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT AND MANAGEMENT

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To impart knowledge on different concepts of Environmental ImpactAssessment
- To know procedures of riskassessment
- To learn the EIA methodologies and the criterion for selection of EIAmethods
- To pre-requisites for ISO 14001certification
- To know the procedures for environmental clearances andaudit
- To appreciate the importance of stakeholder participation inEIA

Course Learning Outcomes

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Prepare EMP, EIS, and EIAreport
- Identify the risks and impacts of aproject
- Selection of an appropriate EIAmethodology
- Evaluation the EIAreport
- Estimate the cost benefit ratio of aproject
- Know the role of stakeholder and public hearing in the preparation ofEIA

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Basic concept of EIA: Elements of EIA-factors affecting EIA-Initial environmental Examination-life cycle analysis preparation of Environmental Base map-Classification of environmental parameters – role of stakeholders in the EIA preparation – stages inEIA

UNIT – II E I A Methodologies: introduction, Criteria for the selection of EIA Methodology, E I A methods, Ad-hoc methods, matrix methods, Network method Environmental Media Quality Index method, overlay methods, cost/benefit Analysis - EIS and EMP

UNIT-III Impact of Developmental Activities and Land use: Introduction and Methodology for the assessment of soil and ground water, Delineation of study area, Identification of actives- application of remote sensing and GIS for EIA.

UNIT-IV Procurement of relevant soil quality, Impact prediction, Assessment of Impact significance, Identification and Incorporation of mitigation measures - E I A with reference to

surface water, Air and Biological environment: Methodology for the assessment of Impacts on surface water environment, Generalized approach for assessment of Air pollutionImpact.

UNIT – V Assessment of Impact of development Activities on Vegetation and wildlife, environmental Impact of Deforestation.
Environmental Risk Assessment and Risk management in EIA: Risk assessment and treatment of uncertainty-key stages in performing an Environmental Risk Assessment-advantages of Environmental RiskAssessment

UNIT-VI EIA notification by Ministry of Environment and Forest (Govt. of India): Provisions in the EIA notification, procedure for environmental clearance, procedure for conducting environmental impact assessment report- evaluation of EIA report. Environmental legislation objectives, evaluation of Audit data and preparation of Audit report. Post Audit activities, Concept of ISO and ISO14000.
Case studies and preparation of Environmental Impact assessment statement for various Industries.

Text Books:

1. Environmental Impact Assessment, Canter Larry W., McGraw-Hill education Edi (1996)
2. Environmental Impact Assessment Methodologies, Y. Anjaneyulu, B. S. Publication, Sultan Bazar,Hyderabad.

References:

1. Environmental Science and Engineering, J. Glynn and Gary W. Hein Ke – Prentice HallPublishers
2. Environmental Science and Engineering, Suresh K. Dhaneja, S. K. ,Katania& Sons Publication., NewDelhi.
3. Environmental Pollution and Control, H. S. Bhatia, Galgotia Publication (P) Ltd, Delhi

GROUND WATER DEVELOPMENT

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- appreciate groundwater as an important naturalresource.
- understand flow towards wells in confined and unconfinedaquifers.
- understand the principles involved in design and construction ofwells.
- create awareness on improving the groundwater potential using various recharge techniques.
- know the importance of saline water intrusion in coastal aquifers and its control measures.
- appreciate various geophysical approaches for groundwaterexploration.
- learn groundwater management using advancedtools.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- estimate aquifer parameters and yield ofwells
- analyse radial flow towards wells in confined and unconfined aquifers.
- design wells and understand the constructionpractices.
- interpret geophysical exploration data for scientific source finding ofaquifers.
- determine the process of artificial recharge for increasing groundwaterpotential.
- take effective measures for controlling saline waterintrusion.
- apply appropriate measures for groundwatermanagement.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Introduction Groundwater in the hydrologic cycle, groundwater occurrence, aquifer parameters and their determination, general groundwater flow equation.
Well Hydraulics Steady radial flow and unsteady radial flow to a well in confined and unconfined aquifers, Theis solution, Jocob and Chow's methods, Leaky aquifers.

UNIT – II Well Design Water well design-well diameter, well depth, well screen-screen length, slot size, screen diameter and screen selection, design of collector wells, infiltration gallery

UNIT III Well Construction and Development Water wells, drilling methods-rotary drilling, percussion drilling, well construction-installation of well screens-pull-back method, open- hole, bail- down and wash-down methods, well development-mechanical surging using

compressed air, high velocity jetting of water, over pumping and back washing, well completion, well disinfection, well maintenance.

UNIT IV Artificial Recharge Concept of artificial recharge of groundwater, recharge methods-basin, stream-channel, ditch and furrow, flooding and recharge well methods, recharge mounds and induced recharge

Saline Water Intrusion Occurrence of saline water intrusion, Ghyben- Herzberg relation, Shape of interface, control of saline water intrusion.

UNIT – V Geophysics Surface methods of exploration of groundwater – Electrical resistivity and Seismic refraction methods, Sub-surface methods – Geophysical logging and resistivity logging. Aerial Photogrammetryapplications

UNIT – VI Groundwater Modelling and Management Basic principles of groundwater modelling- Analog models-viscous fluid models and membrane models, digital models-Finite difference and finite element models, Concepts of groundwater management, basin management by conjunctive use-casestudies.

Text Books:

1. Groundwater, Raghunath H M, New Age International Publishers, 2005.
2. Groundwater Hydrology, Todd D. K., Wiley India Pvt Ltd.,2014.
3. Groundwater Hydrology, Todd D K and L W Mays, CBS Publications,2005.

References:

1. Groundwater Assessment and Management, Karanth K R, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co., 1987.
2. Groundwater Hydrology, Bouwer H, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1978.
3. Groundwater Systems Planning and Management, Willis R and W.W.G. Yeh, Prentice Hall Inc., 1986.
4. Groundwater Resources Evaluation, Walton W C, McGraw Hill Book Company, 1978.

PAVEMENT ANALYSIS AND DESIGN

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of this course are:

- To know various factors affecting pavement design
- To know various concepts for the stresses inpavements.
- To understand material characterisation and mix designconcepts.
- To acquire design principles of flexible and rigidpavements.
- To acquire design principles of shoulders, overlays anddrainage.

Course Outcomes:

At the end of course, Student will be able to

- Determine stresses inpavements
- Design bituminousmixes
- Design flexible pavements using variousmethods
- Design rigid pavements using variousmethods
- Design shoulders, overlays anddrainage.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Factors Affecting Pavement Design: Variables Considered in Pavement Design, Types of Pavements, Functions of Individual Layers, Classification of Axle Types of Rigid Chassis and Articulated Commercial Vehicles, Legal Axle and Gross Weights on Single and Multiple Units, Tire Pressure, Contact Pressure, EAL and ESWL Concepts, Traffic Analysis: ADT, AADT, Truck Factor, Growth Factor, Lane, Directional Distributions & Vehicle Damage Factors, Effect of Transient & Moving Loads.

UNIT-II Stresses In Pavements: ***Vehicle-Pavement Interaction:***Transient, Random & Damping Vibrations, Steady State of Vibration, Experiments on Vibration, Stress Inducing Factors in Flexible and Rigid pavements; ***Stress in Flexible Pavements:***Visco-Elastic Theory and Assumptions, Layered Systems Concepts, Stress Solutions for One, Two and Three Layered Systems, Fundamental Design Concepts; ***Stresses in Rigid Pavements:***Westergaard's Theory and Assumptions, Stresses due to Curling, Stresses and Deflections due to Loading, Frictional Stresses, Stresses in Dowel Bars & Tie Bars, Introduction to DAMA, KENLAYER & KENSLABS Programs

UNIT-III Material Characterisation& Mix Design Concepts: CBR and Modulus of Subgrade Reaction of Soil, Mineral aggregates – Blending of aggregates, binders, polymer and rubber modified bitumen, Resilient, Diametral Resilient and Complex (Dynamic) Moduli of Bituminous Mixes, Permanent Deformation Parameters and other Properties, Effects and Methods of Stabilisation and Use of Geo Synthetics; Marshall's and Hveem's Methods of Bituminous Concrete Mix Design, Field Implications of Stability and Flow Values, Introduction to Super Pave Mix Design, IRC Cement Concrete Mix Design

UNIT-IV Design of Flexible Pavements: Flexible Pavement Design Concepts, Asphalt Institute's Methods with HMA and other Base Combinations, AASHTO, Road Note No 29 & IRC Methods, Design of Runways & Taxiways, Design of Low Volume Rural Roads

UNIT-V Design Of Rigid Pavements: Calibrated Mechanistic Design Process, PCA, AASHTO & IRC Specifications, Introduction to Prestressed and Continuously Reinforced Cement Concrete Pavement Design, Rigid Pavement Design for Low Volume Rural Roads.

UNIT-VI Design Of Shoulders, Overlays & Drainage: Shoulder Design Considerations, Traffic Prediction, Parking, Regular & Encroaching Traffic, Thickness Design Specifications for Flexible & Rigid Shoulders; Types & Design of Overlays: AI's Principal Component Analysis & IRC Methods of Overlay Design, Importance of Profile Correction Course; Pavement Drainage Concepts, Drainage Related Failures, Inflow-Outflow Concepts, Condition of Continuity, Surface and Sub Surface Drainage Design Specifications

Text Books:

1. Pavement Analysis and Design, Yang H. Huang, Pearson Education, SecondEdition.
2. Principles of Pavement Design, Yoder. J. &Witczat Mathew, W. John Wiley & Sons Inc
3. Pavement Design, Srinivasa Kumar R, Universities Press,Hyderabad

References:

1. Design of Functional Pavements, Nai C. Yang, McGraw HillPublications
2. Pavement andSurfacingsfor Highway &Airports, MichealSargious, Applied Science PublishersLimited.
3. Principles of Transportation Engineering, PathaChakroborty and Animesh Das, PHI Learning Private Limited,Delhi
4. Dynamics of Pavement Structures, G. Martineek, Chapmen & HallInc
5. Concrete Pavements, A.F. Stock, Elsevier, Applied SciencePublishers
6. Pavement Evaluation Maintenance Management System, R Srinivas Kumar, Universities Press,Hyderabad.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

IPR & PATENTS

Objectives:

***To know the importance of Intellectual property rights, which plays a vital role in advanced Technical and Scientific disciplines.**

***Imparting IPR protections and regulations for further advancement, so that the students can familiarize with the latest developments.**

UNIT I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual PropertyRights.

UNIT II: Copyrights and Neighboring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers **–** Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip ProtectionAct.

UNIT III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

UNIT IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

UNIT V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee

Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract –Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

Unit VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where evernecessary.

Outcome:

*** IPR Laws and patents pave the way for innovative ideas which are instrumental for inventions to seekPatents.**

***Student get an insight on Copyrights, Patents and Software patents which are instrumental for further advancements.**

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, NewDelhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, NewDelhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, NewDelhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, NewDelhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications(Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special TopicsCollections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. NewDelhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, SerialsPub.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

GIS & CAD LAB

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- Introduce image processing and GISsoftware
- familiarize structural analysissoftware
- understand the process of digitization, creation of thematic map from toposheets and maps
- learn to apply GIS software to simple problems in water resources and transportation engineering
- learn to analyze 2 D and 3D frame steel tubular truss using structural analysis software
- learn to analyze and design retaining wall and simple towers

Course outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- work comfortably on GISsoftware
- digitize and create thematic map and extract importantfeatures
- develop digital elevationmodel
- use structural analysis software to analyze and design 2D and 3Dframes
- design and analyze retaining wall and simple towers using CADDsoftware.

SYLLABUS:

GIS:

SOFTWARES:

1. Arc GIS9.0
2. ERDAS8.7
3. Mapinfo6.5

Any one or Equivalent.

EXCERCISES IN GIS:

1. Digitization ofMap/Toposheet
2. Creation of thematicmaps.
3. Estimation of features andinterpretation

4. Developing Digital Elevationmodel

5. Simple applications of GIS in water Resources Engineering & TransportationEngineering.

COMPUTER AIDED DESIGN AND DRAWING:

SOFTWARE:

1. STAAD PRO /Equivalent/
2. STRAAP
3. STUDDS

EXCERCISIES:

1. 2-D Frame Analysis andDesign
2. Steel Tabular Truss Analysis andDesign
3. 3-D Frame Analysis andDesign
4. Retaining Wall Analysis andDesign
5. Simple Tower Analysis andDesign

TEXT BOOK:

1. 'Concept and Techniques of GIS' by C.P.L.O. Albert, K.W. Yong, Printice Hall Publishers.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	2

IRRIGATION DESIGN AND DRAWING*

(*As per the Univ. Proc. No. JNTUK/DAP/ IDD/2019 Dated. 23-10-2019 of the Registrar, JNTUK)

Course Learning Objectives:

To understand design principle of various irrigation structures

Course Outcomes:

At the end of the course the student will be able to To design various irrigation structures.

SYLLABUS:

Design and drawing of

1. Surplusweir
2. Tank sluice with a towerhead
3. Canal drop-Notchtype
4. Canalregulator
5. Undertunnel
6. Syphon aqueduct type III

Final Examination pattern: Any two question of the above six designs may be asked out of which the candidated has to answer one question. The duration of the examination is three hours.

Text Books:

1. Water Resources Engineering – Principles and Practice by C. Satyanarayana Murthy, New age International Publishers.

Reference :

1. Irrigation Engineering and Hydraulic Structures, S. K. Garg, Standard BookHouse.
2. Irrigation and Water Power Engineering, B. C Punmia& Lal, Lakshmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., NewDelhi.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ESTIMATION SPECIFICATION & CONTRACTS

Course Learning Objectives:

The objective of this course is to enable the students to:

- Understand the quantity calculations of different components of thebuildings.
- Understand the rate analysis of different quantities of the buildingscomponents.
- Learn various specifications and components of thebuildings.

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course:

- The student should be able to determine the quantities of different components of buildings.
- The student should be in a position to find the cost of various buildingcomponents.
- The student should be capable of finalizing the value ofstructures.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I General items of work in Building – Standard Units Principles of working out quantities for detailed and abstract estimates –Approximate method of Estimating.

UNIT – II Rate Analysis – Working out data for various items of work over head and contigent charges.

UNIT-III Earthwork for roads and canals, Reinforcement bar bending and bar requirement schedules.

UNIT – IV Contracts – Types of contracts – Contract Documents – Conditions of contract, Valuation of buildings Standard specifications for different items of building construction.

UNIT-V Detailed Estimation of Buildings using individual wall method.

UNIT –VI Detailed Estimation of Buildings using centre line method.

FINAL EXAMINATION PATTERN:

The end examination paper should consist of SIX questions from Unit 1 to Unit 4, out of which THREE are to be answered (60% weight-age) & ONE mandatory question (40% weight-age) from Units 5 & 6 is to be answered.

Text Books:

1. Estimating and Costing, B.N. Dutta, UBS publishers,2000.
2. Civil Engineering Contracts and Estimates, B. S. Patil, Universities Press (India) Pvt. Ltd., Hyd.
3. Construction Planning and Technology, Rajiv Gupta, CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi.
4. Estimating and Costing, G.S.Birdie.

References:

1. Standard Schedule of rates and standard data book, Public worksdepartment.
2. IS 1200 (Parts I to XXV-1974/ Method of Measurement of Building & Civil Engg Works –B.I.S.
3. Estimation, Costing and Specifications, M. Chakraborthi; Laxmipublications.
4. National BuildingCode

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONSTRUCTION TECHNOLOGY AND MANAGEMENT

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- to introduce to the student the concept of project management including network drawing andmonitoring
- to introduce various equipments like earth moving equipment, trucks and handling equipment, aggregate production and construction equipment and machinery, related to constriction.
- to introduce the importance of safety in constructionprojects

Course Outcomes:

Upon the successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- appreciate the importance of constructionplanning
- understand the functioning of various earth movingequipment
- know the methods of production of aggregate products and concreting and usage of machinery required for theworks.
- apply the gained knowledge to project management and constructiontechniques

SYLLABUS:

UNIT- I Construction project management and its relevance – qualities of a project manager – project planning – coordination –scheduling - monitoring – bar charts – milestone charts – critical Path Method – Applications

UNIT -II Project Evaluation and Review Technique – cost analysis - updating – crashing for optimum cost – crashing for optimum resources – allocation of resources

UNIT- III Construction equipment – economical considerations – earthwork equipment – Trucks and handling equipment – rear dump trucks – capacities of trucks and handling equipment – calculation of truck production – compaction equipment – types of compaction rollers

UNIT –IV Hoisting and earthwork equipment – hoists – cranes – tractors - bulldozers – graders – scrapers– draglines - clamshell buckets

UNIT -V Concreting equipment – crushers – jaw crushers – gyratory crushers – impact crushers – selection of crushing equipment - screening of aggregate – concrete mixers – mixing and placing of concrete – consolidating and finishing

UNIT –VI Construction methods – earthwork – piling – placing of concrete – form work – fabrication and erection – quality control and safety engineering

Text Books:

1. Construction Planning Equipment and Methods, Peurifoy and Schexnayder , Shapira, TataMcgrawhill
2. Construction Project Management Theory and Practice, Kumar Neeraj Jha (2011), Pearson.
3. Construction Technology, Subir K. Sarkar and SubhajitSaraswati, Oxford University press.
4. Project Planning and Control with PERT and CPM, B. C. Punamia and K K Khandelwal, Laxmi Publications Pvt Ltd.Hyderabad.

References:

1. Construction Project Management - An Integrated Approach, Peter Fewings , Taylor andFrancis
2. Construction Management Emerging Trends and Technologies, TreforWilliams, Cengagelearning.
3. Hand Book of Construction Management, P. K. Joy, Trinity Press Chennai, New Delhi.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PRESTRESSED CONCRETE

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Familiarize Students with concepts ofprestressing
- Equip student with different systems and devices used in prestressing
- Understand the different losses of prestress including short and long termlosses
- Familiarize students with the analysis and design of prestressed concrete members under flexure, shear andtorsion

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Understand the different methods ofprestressing
- Estimate effective prestress including the short and long termlosses
- Analyze and design prestressed concrete beams under flexure andshear
- Understand the relevant IS Codal provisions for prestressedconcrete

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Basic concepts of Prestressing- Advantages and Applications of Prestressed Concretes, High Strength Concrete- Permissible Stresses, Shrinkage, Creep, Deformation Characteristics, High strength Steel- Types, Strength- Permissible Stresses- Relaxation of Stress, Cover Requirements.

UNIT-II Prestressing Systems- Introduction, Tensioning devices, Pre-tensioning Systems, Post tensioning Systems, Basic Assumptions in Analysis of prestress and design, Analysis of prestress, Resultant Stresses at a section- pressure line- Concepts of load balancing- Stresses in Tendons, Cracking moment.

UNIT-III Losses of Pre-stressing- Loss of Pre-stress in pre-tensioned and post tensioned members due to various causes -Elastic shortening of concrete, shrinkage of concrete, creep of concrete, Relaxation stress in steel, slip in anchorage, differential shrinkage- bending of members and frictional losses- Total losses allowed fordesign

UNIT-IV Design for Flexural resistance- Types of flexural failure – Code procedures- Design of sections for flexure- Control of deflections- Factors influencing Deflection- Prediction of short term and long termdeflections.

UNIT-V Design for Shear and Torsion- Shear and Principal Stresses- Design of Shear reinforcements- Codal Provisions- Design for Torsion, Design for Combined bending, shear and torsion.

UNIT-VI Transfer of Prestress in pre tensioned members- Transmission length- Bond stresses- end zone reinforcement- Codal provisions- Anchorage zone Stresses in Post tensioned members- Stress distribution in end block- Anchorage Zone reinforcement.

Text Books

1. Prestressed Concrete, N. Krishna Raju, Tata McGrawhill
2. Prestressed Concrete, S.Ramamrutham

References:

1. Prestressed Concrete, P. Dayaratnam
2. Prestressed Concrete, T. Y. Lin & Burns, WileyPublications

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BRIDGE ENGINEERING

(Elective – III)

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- Familiarize Students with different types of Bridges and IRCstandards
- Equip student with concepts and design of Slab Bridges, T Beam Bridges, Box Culverts
- Understand concepts of design of Plate GirderBridges
- Familiarize with different methods of inspection of bridges andmaintenance

Course Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student will be able to

- Explain different types of Bridges with diagrams and Loading standards
- Carryout analysis and design of Slab bridges, T Beam bridges, Box culvers and suggest structuraldetailing
- Carryout analysis and design of Plate girderbridges
- Organize for attending inspections and maintenance of bridges and preparereports.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Introduction- Bridges- Types- Slab bridges, T Beam, Arch bridges, Cable Stayed bridges, prestressed concrete bridges, Truss Bridges, Culverts, - Nomenclature- Selection of Bridge Site- Economical span- Abutments pier and end connections- types of foundations- Open, Pile, Well Foundations, Bearings – Types- Introduction to Loading standards- Railway and IRC Loading

UNIT-II Slab bridges- Wheel load on slab- effective width method- slabs supported on two edges- cantilever slabs- dispersion length- Design of interior panel of slab- Guyon's – Massonet Method –Hendry- Jaegar Methods- Courbon's theory- Pigeaud's method

UNIT-III T-Beam bridges- Analysis and design of various elements of bridge –Design of deck slab, Longitudinal girders, Secondary beams- Reinforcement detailing

UNIT-IV Plate Girder Bridges: Elements of plate girder and their design-web- flange- intermediate stiffener- vertical stiffeners- bearing stiffener- Splices, Design problem with detailing

UNIT-V Box Culverts: Loading – Analysis and Design- Reinforcement detailing.

UNIT-VI Sub structure-Abutments-Stability analysis of abutments-piers-loads on piers-Analysis of piers-Wing walls-Design problems.

Text Book

1. Essentials of Bridge Engineering, Jhonson VictorD
2. Design of Bridge Structures, T. R. Jagadeesh, M.A. Jayaram,PHI
3. Design of Bridges, N. Krishna Raju, Tata McGraw Hill

References:

1. Design of Concrete Bridges, Aswini, Vazirani,Ratwani
2. Design of Steel Structures, B. C. Punmai, Jain & Jain, LakshmiPublications
3. Design of R C Structures, B. C. Punmai, Jain & Jain, LakshmiPublications

SOIL DYNAMICS AND FOUNDATIONS

Course Learning Objectives:

The basic course in soil mechanics/geotechnical engineering generally introduces the fundamental concepts, principles and applications of soil as engineering material with properties under static loading. This course on 'Soil Dynamics' discusses

- About the fundamentals ofvibrations
- about the behaviour and properties/response of soil as a material which is subjected to various types of dynamic or cyclic time-dependent loadings.
- the design and analysis for machine foundations come along with this course to consider the dynamic properties of both soil and foundation as combined mass. Behaviour of various geotechnical structures such as shallow and deep foundations, retaining structures due to various types of time-dependent dynamic loading are discussed here along with the reference to design codeprovisions.
- Phenomena like liquefaction and lateral spreading of soil are alsodiscussed.
- Discusses about the laboratory and filed tests to compute the dynamic soil properties of the soilmass.

Course Outcomes:

- On successful completion of these course, the student ableto
- Use theory of vibrations to find the behavior of soil under dynamicloading
- Design machine foundations under different loads and soil conditions
- Understand the liquefactionphenomina
- Conduct various laboratory and filed tests to determine the dynamic soil prosperities and itsinterpretation.
- Design vibration isolators under any vibratory machines.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I Introduction: Types of motion- SHM- Fundamental definitions- SDOF systems- Free and forced vibration with and without damping - Constant force and rotating mass type excitation –Types of damping-Equivalent stiffness of springs in series and parallel. – Resonance and its effect - magnification-logarithmic decrement –Transmissibility.

UNIT-II Theories of Vibration Analysis- EHS Theory and lumped parameter model- Different modes of vibration- Natural frequency of foundation soil system – Barkan and IS methods – Pressure bulb concept – Reisner Theory – Limitations of Reisner theory – Sung's solutions -- Pauw's Analogy – Heigh's Theory.

UNIT-III Dynamic properties of soils, Determination of E, G and Poisons ratio from field and laboratory tests, recommendations of Indian codes- Stress waves in bounded elastic medium- Use of wave theory in the determination of elastic properties, Elastic coefficients of soils and their determination- damping factor from free and forced vibration tests.– Block vibration test – Determination of Dampingfactor.

UNIT-IV Types of machine foundations – general requirements design – criteria for machine foundations, permissible amplitudes and bearing pressure
Design data, design criteria, IS code provisions for the design foundations of reciprocating machines.

UNIT-V Design data, design criteria, IS code provisions for the design foundations of Impact type of machines.

UNIT-VI Vibration Isolation: Transmissibility, Principles of isolation- Methods of isolation- Vibration isolators- Types and their characterizes
SpecialTopics: Liquefaction of soils, CSR, CRR, Factor of safety against liquefaction -

Dynamic bearing capacity, Earth retaining structures under dynamicloads

Text Book:

1. Soil Mechanics and Machine foundations, Swami Saran, GalgotiaPublications.
2. Fundamentals of Soil Dynamics, B M Das, CentageLearning

References:

1. Vibrations of Soils and Foundations, Richart Hall andWoods
2. Vibration Analysis and Foundation Dynamics, NSV Kameswara Rao, Wheeler Publishing, NewDelhi.
3. Foundations of Machines- Analysis and Design, Prakash andPuri
4. Analysis and design of Foundations for Vibrations, P JMoore
5. Dynamics of bases and Foundations, D DBarkar

SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT

Course LearningObjectives:

The objective of this courseis:

- To impart the knowledge the methods of collection and optimization of collection routing of municipal solidwaste
- To acquire the principles of treatment of municipal solidwaste
- To know the impact of solid waste on the health of the livingbeings
- To learn the criterion for selection of landfill and itsdesign
- to plan the methods of processing such as composting the municipal organicwaste

Course Learning Outcomes

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Design the collection systems of solid waste of atown
- Design treatment of municipal solid waste andlandfill
- Know the criteria for selection oflandfill
- Characterise the solid waste and design a compostingfacility
- Know the Method of treatment and disposal of Hazardouswastes.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT- I Introduction to Solid Waste Management: Goals and objectives of solid waste management, Classification of Solid Waste - Factors Influencing generation of solid waste - sampling and characterization –Future changes in waste composition, major legislation, monitoring responsibilities, Terms related to ISWM like WTE, ULB, TLV etc..Measurement of NPK and Calorific value.

UNIT- II Basic Elements in Solid Waste Management: Elements and their inter relationship – principles of solid waste management- onsite handling, storage and processing of solid waste

Collection of Solid Waste: Type and methods of waste collection systems, analysis of collection system - optimization of collection routes– alternative techniques for collection system.

UNIT- III Transfer, Transport and Transformation of Waste: Need for transfer operation, compaction of solid waste - transport means and methods, transfer station types and design requirements. Unit operations used for separation and transformation: shredding - materials separation and recovery, source reduction and wasteminimization

UNIT- IV Processing and Treatment: Processing of solid waste - Waste transformation through combustion and composting. Market yard wastes and warming composting and vermin composting, anaerobic methods for materials recovery and treatment – Energy recovery – biogas generation and cleaning– Incinerators.

UNIT- V Disposal of Solid Waste: Methods of Disposal, Landfills: Site selection, design and operation, drainage and leachate collection systems –designated waste landfill remediation. Casestudies

UNIT VI Hazardous Waste Management- sources, collection, transport, treatment and disposal methods; Biomedical waste Management; Electronic waste Management; Environmental law related to waste Management; Case studies.

Text Books:

1. Integrated Solid Waste Management, George Techobanoglous, McGraw Hill Publication, 1993

References:

1. Solid Waste Engineering, Vesilind, P.A., Worrell, W., Reinhart, D., Cenage learning, New Delhi,2004
2. Hazardous Waste Management, Charles A. Wentz, McGraw Hill Publication,1995.
3. Solid and Hazardous Waste Management PM Cherry, CBS Publishers and Distributors. New Delhi,2016.
4. Solid Waste Engineering, William A Worrell, P AarueVesilind, Cengage Learning, New Delhi2016

WATER RESOURCES SYSTEMS PLANNING

Course Learning Objectives:

The course is designed to

- introduce the concepts of system analysis in the planning, design, and operation of waterresources.
- appreciate mathematical optimization methods andmodels.
- learn and apply basic economic analysis tools to water resourcesprojects.
- understand linear, nonlinear and dynamic programming techniques and apply them to various water resources systems planning and designproblems.
- appreciate simulation and management techniques in water resourcessystems.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the student will be able to

- apply optimization methods to solve problems related to water resourcesystems.
- perform basic economic analysis to evaluate the economic feasibility of water resourcesprojects
- formulate optimization models for decision making in water resourcessystems.
- use simulation models for planning and design of Water ResourcesSystems.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT – I Introduction: Concepts of systems analysis, definition, systems approach to water resources planning and management, role of optimization models, objective function and constraints, types of optimization techniques.

UNIT – II Linear programming: Formulation of linear programming models, graphical method, simplex method, application of linear programming in water resources, revised simplex method, duality in linear programming, sensitivity analysis.

UNIT – III Dynamic programming: Principles of optimality, forward and backward recursive dynamic programming, curse of dimensionality, application for resource allocation.

UNIT – VI Non-linear optimization techniques: Classical optimization techniques, Lagrange methods, Kuhn-Tucker conditions, Search techniques, overview of Genetic Algorithm

UNIT – V Water Resources Economics: Basics of engineering economics, economic analysis, conditions of project optimality, benefit and cost analysis

UNIT – VI Simulation and management: Application of simulation techniques in water resources, planning of reservoir system, optimal operation of single reservoir system,

allocation of water resources, optimal cropping pattern, conjunctive use of surface and sub-surface water resources.

Text Books:

1. Water Resources System Analysis, Vedula S and P. P. Mujumdar, McGraw Hill Company Ltd,2005.
2. Water Resources Economics, James D and R. Lee, Oxford Publishers,2005.

References:

1. Water Resources Systems Planning and Management - An Introduction to Methods, Models and Applications, Loucks D P and E V Bee, UNESCO Publications, 2005 (http://ecommons.cornell.edu/bitstream/1813/2804/21/00_intro.pdf)
2. Optimal design of water distribution networks, Bhave, P. R, Narosa Publishing house, 2003.

URBAN TRANSPORTATION PLANNING

SYLLABUS:

UNIT –I Urban Transportation Problems & Travel Demand: Urban Issues, Travel Characteristics, Evolution of Planning Process, Supply and Demand – Systems approach; Trends, Overall Planning process, Long term Vs Short term planning, Demand Function, Independent Variables, Travel Attributes, Assumptions in Demand Estimation, Sequential, and Simultaneous Approaches, Aggregate and Disaggregate Techniques.

UNIT –II Data Collection And Inventories: Collection of data – Organisation of surveys and Analysis, Study Area, Zoning, Types and Sources of Data, Road Side Interviews, Home Interview Surveys, Commercial Vehicle Surveys, Sampling Techniques, Expansion Factors, Accuracy Checks, Use of Secondary Sources, Economic data – Income – Population – Employment – Vehicle Owner Ship.

UNIT –III Trip Generation & Distribution: UTPS Approach, Trip Generation Analysis: Zonal Models, Category Analysis, Household Models, Trip Attraction models, Commercial Trip Rates; Trip Distribution: Growth Factor Methods, Gravity Models, Opportunity Models, Time Function Iteration Models.

UNIT –IV Mode Choice Analysis: Mode Choice Behaviour, Competing Modes, Mode Split Curves, Aggregate and Disaggregate Approaches; Discrete Choice Analysis, Choice sets, Maximum Utility, Probabilistic Models: Binary Logit, Multinomial Logit Model – IIA property; Aggregation

UNIT –V Traffic Assignment: Diversion Curves; Basic Elements of Transport Networks, Coding, Route Properties, Path Building Criteria, Skimming Tree, All-or-Nothing Assignment, Capacity Restraint Techniques, Reallocation of Assigned Volumes, Equilibrium Assignment.

UNIT –VI Corridor Identification, Plan Preparation & Evaluation: Master plans, Selection of Corridor, Corridor Identification, Corridor deficiency Analysis; Travel Forecasts to Evaluate Alternative Improvements, Impacts of New Development on Transportation Facilities. Pivot Point Analysis, Environmental and Energy Analysis; Case studies

Text Books:

1. Introduction to Urban System Planning, Hutchinson, B.G., McGrawHill.
2. Transportation Engineering - An Introduction, Khisty C.J., PrenticeHall

References:

1. Introduction to Transportation Planning, Bruton M.J., Hutchinson ofLondon.
2. Fundamentals of Transportation Planning, Papacostas, Tata McGrawHill
3. Urban Transportation Planning: A decision oriented Approach, Mayer M and Miller E, McGrawHill
4. Traffic Engineering and Transportation Planning, Kadiyali.L.R., Khanna Publishers, NewDelhi.
5. Metropolitan Transportation Planning, Dicky, J.W., Tata McGrawHill

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	2

SEMINAR

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	0	10

PROJECT WORK

The main objective of the Project work is

- To enable the student apply engineering knowledge that has been taught all through the programme for solving practical engineering problem.
- To enable the student capable for prblem solving / problemshooting.
- To instill and inculcate team spirit/ team work in to the minds of thestudents.
- To enable/ train the students report making/documnetation.
- Toprovidestudentsanopportunitytouse anycivil engineering software for their projectwork.

Out comes of the Project work.

Up on completion of the Project work, the student will be able to

- Apply all levels of Engineering knowledge in solving the Engineeringproblems.
- Work together with teamspirit.
- Use Civil Engineering software at leastone.
- Document theprojects

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

For

ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year – I Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-ES	Applied Chemistry	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Engineering Mechanics	4	--	--	3
5-BS	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
7-HS	Applied / Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-BS	English- Communication Skills Laboratory - I	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Computer Programming Laboratory	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year – II Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics – II (Mathematical Methods)	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Mathematics – III	4	--	--	3
4-ES	Applied Physics	4	--	--	3
5	Electrical Circuit Analysis - I	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4	--	--	3
7-BS	English - Communication Skills Laboratory - II	--	--	3	2
8-HS	Applied / Engineering Physics Laboratory	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Applied / Engineering Physics – Virtual Labs - Assignments	--	--	2	--
10	Engg.Workshop & IT Workshop	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year – I Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Electrical Circuit Analysis - II	4	--	--	3
2	Electrical Machines-I	4	--	--	3
3	Basic Electronics and Devices	4	--	--	3
4	Electro Magnetic Fields	4	--	--	3
5	Thermal and Hydro Prime Movers	4	--	--	3
6	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	4	--	--	3
7	Thermal and Hydro Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8	Electrical Circuits Laboratory	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year – II Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Electrical Measurements	4	--	--	3
2	Electrical Machines-II	4	--	--	3
3	Switching Theory and Logic Design	4	--	--	3
4	Control Systems	4	--	--	3
5	Power Systems-I	4	--	--	3
6	Management Science	4	--	--	3
7	Electrical Machines -I Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8	Electronic Devices & Circuits Laboratory	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year – I Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Power Systems-II	4	--	--	3
2	Renewable Energy Sources	4	--	--	3
3	Signals and Systems	4	--	--	3
4	Pulse & Digital Circuits	4	--	--	3
5	Power Electronics	4	--	--	3
6	Electrical Machines-II Laboratory	--	--	3	2
7	Control Systems Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8	Electrical Measurements Laboratory	--	--	3	2
9-MC	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

III Year – II Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Power Electronic Controllers & Drives	4	--	--	3
2	Power System Analysis	4	--	--	3
3	Micro Processors and Micro controllers	4	--	--	3
4	Data Structures	4	--	--	3
5	Open Elective 1. Unix and Shell Programming 2. OOPS Through JAVA 3. VLSI Design 4. Robotics 5. Neural Networks &Fuzzy Logic 6. Energy Audit and Conservation& Management	4	--	--	3
6	Power Electronics Laboratory	--	--	3	2
7	Microprocessors & Microcontrollers Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8	Data Structures Laboratory	--	--	3	2
9-MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year – I Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Utilization of Electrical Energy	4	--	--	3
2	Linear IC Applications	4	--	--	3
3	Power System Operation & Control	4	--	--	3
4	Switchgear and Protection	4	--	--	3
5	**Elective – I:** 1. Electrical Machine Modeling and Analysis 2. Advanced Control Systems 3. Programmable Logic Controllers& Applications 4. Instrumentation	4	--	--	3
6	**Elective – II:** 1. Optimization Techniques 2. Electric Power Quality 3. Special Electrical Machines	4	--	--	3
7	Electrical Simulation Laboratory	--	--	2	2
8	Power Systems & Simulation Laboratory	--	--	2	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S. No	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Digital Control Systems	4	--	--	3
2	HVDC Transmission	4	--	--	3
3	Electrical Distribution Systems	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective – III:** 1. High Voltage Engineering 2. Flexible Alternating Current Transmission Systems 3. Power System Reforms	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total Credits				**24**

SYLLABUS

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH - I

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

(80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

Assignments= 5%

End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regualtions)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers and Technologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.
OUTCOME:
The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.
2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course on Reading
OBJECTIVE:
To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.
OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers and Technologists.
OBJECTIVE:
To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.
OUTCOME:
The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.
2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'
OBJECTIVE:
To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.
OUTCOME:
Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:

1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.

2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:

1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.

2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:

1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently and correctly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency of speech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbal situations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-I
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of two variables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:
Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.
Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:
Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.
Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:
Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with out proof).
Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:
Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence- Jacobian.
Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:
Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:

Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
2. **Micheael Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED CHEMISTRY
(EEE, ECE, CSE, IT, EIE, E. Com. E.)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace industries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells as well as some of the sensors used in instruments are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Understanding of crystal structures will help to understand the conductivity, semiconductors and superconductors. Magnetic properties are also studied.
- With the increase in demand for power and also with depleting sources of fossil fuels, the demand for alternative sources of fuels is increasing. Some of the prospective fuel sources are introduced.

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation : Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – Plastics as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers – Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels:- Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas. LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

Explosives:- Introduction, classification, examples: RDX, TNT and ammonium nitrite - rocket fuels.

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion:- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating)

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:- Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:- Introduction – Types – Applications

Superconductors :- Type-I & Type-2, properties &applications

Green synthesis:- Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY

Types of solids - close packing of atoms and ions - BCC , FCC, structures of rock salt - cesium chloride- spinel - normal and inverse spinels,

Non-elemental ***semiconducting Materials***:- Stoichiometric, controlled valency & Chalcogen photo/semiconductors, Preparation of Semiconductors - Semiconductor Devices:- p-n junction diode as rectifier – junction transistor.

Insulators (electrical and electronic applications)

Magnetic materials:- Ferro and ferri magnetism. Hall effect and its applications.

UNIT VI: NON CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES

Solar Energy: - Introduction, application of solar energy, conversion of solar energy (Thermal

conversion & photo conversion) – photovoltaic cell: design, working and its importance

Non-conventional energy sources:

(i) Hydropower include setup a hydropower plant (schematic diagram)

(ii) Geothermal energy: Introduction-schematic diagram of a geothermal power plant

(iii) Tidal and wave power: Introduction- Design and working-movement of tides and their effect on sea level.

(iv) Ocean thermal energy: Introduction, closed-cycle, ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC), open cycle OTEC, hybrid OTEC, schematic diagram and explanation.

(v) Biomass and biofuels

Fuel cells:- Introduction - cell representation, H_2-O_2 fuel cell: Design and working, advantages and limitations. Types of fuel cells: Alkaline fuel cell - methanol-oxygen - phosphoric acid fuel cells - molten carbonate fuel cells.

Outcomes: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano-materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. Conductance phenomenon is better understood. The students are exposed to some of the alternative fuels and their advantages and limitations.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 edition.

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 edition.
3. A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4. Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers
5. Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENIGINEERING MECHANICS

Objectives: The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

Systems of Forces: Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

Friction: Introduction**,** limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

UNIT II

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.

Equilibrium of Systems of Forces: Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Spatial Systems for concurrent forces. Lamis Theorm, Graphical method for the equilibrium of coplanar forces, Converse of the law of Triangle of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, analysis of plane trusses.

UNIT – III

Objectives : The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.

Centroid: Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

Centre of Gravity: Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

UNIT IV

Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and their applications.

Area moments of Inertia: Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia. **Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

UNIT – V

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing plane motion.

Kinematics: Rectilinear and Curvelinear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion. **Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

UNIT – VI

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion

Work – Energy Method: Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentum method.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Engg. Mechanics - S.Timoshenko & D.H.Young., 4th Edn - , Mc Graw Hill publications.

REFERENCES :

1. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics – R.C.Hibbeler, 11th Edn – Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, statics – J.L.Meriam, 6th Edn – Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, statics and dynamics – I.H.Shames, – Pearson Publ.
4. Mechanics For Engineers, statics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston – 5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics For Engineers, dynamics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston –5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of engineering mechanics, statics & dynamics – E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best & W.G. McLean, 5th Edn – Schaum's outline series - Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics And Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, Bs Publications
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand . L. Singer, Harper – Collins.
9. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics , A Nelson , Mc Graw Hill publications

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:
Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

UNIT-I:
History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:
Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function
Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.
Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:
Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:
Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.
Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV

Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.

Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:

Arrays & Strings

Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays-Matrices

Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:

Pointers, Structures, Files

Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialisation of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

Structures: Derived types,Structuresdeclaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.

Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

Text Books:

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and global treaties

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I

Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance – Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II

Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural Gas Extraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation:

Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity- classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social-Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV

Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies. Impact of Fire Crackers on Men and his well being.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – waste management.

UNIT – V

Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act -Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act - Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI

Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry / Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Environmental Studies, K. V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada
2. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental Studies, P. N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education, Chennai

REFERENCE:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.
2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi
3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi
4. Perspectives in Environment Studies, Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED/ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (*Common to all branches)*

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis, etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3 solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 and NaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTA solution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate as reagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pH meter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTA solution.
16. Determination of Vitamin – C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineering chemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, Lorven Publications
4. K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S. Publication

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- I

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study Spoken English?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practice work.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy, Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practice work.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation
   Practice work.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internal assessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

	Body language		Fluency & Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
	Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25 marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10 marks
  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5 marks
  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marks oral)

- **Lab Assessment: External (50 marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audio recording.
  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10 marks
  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20 marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.

- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.

- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.

- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.

- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics
a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

Exercise - 2 Basic Math
a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
i) Prime Number
ii) Armstrong Number
b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.
b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III

a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch…case

b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued

Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays

Demonstration of arrays

a) Search-Linear.
b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.
c) Operations on Matrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures

a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure

b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation

c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers

a)Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer

b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations

a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings

a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.
   i) copy
   ii) concatenate
   iii) length
   iv) compare

b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.
   i) copy
   ii) concatenate
   iii) length
   iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a)Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents on screen.
b)Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continued
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
b) Write a C program to delete a file.

OUTCOMES:

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.

- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment

- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs

- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.

- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.

- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals

- Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:
a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH -II

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:

I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

(80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

Assignments= 5%

End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **Maruthi Publishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL:THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:
The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:
1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from English Encounters.
OBJECTIVE:
The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences.
OUTCOME:
The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.
2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great Indian Scientists.
OBJECTIVE:
The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.
OUTCOME:
The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and sterngthen it.

UNIT 4:
1. 'The Lottery' from English Encounters.
OBJECTIVE:
The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.
OUTCOME:
The theme projects society’s need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.
2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.
OBJECTIVE:
The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.
OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:
1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from English Encounters.
OBJECTIVE:
The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes
OUTCOME:
The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.
2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great Indian Scientists.
OBJECTIVE:
The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.
OUTCOME:
Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered

.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-II (Mathematical Methods)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite difference operators.
2. Compute interpolating polynomial for the given data.
3. Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RK method.
4. Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
5. Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:
Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:
Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences-Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation formula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:
Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler's method - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order).

UNIT IV: Fourier Series:
Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of -periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

UNIT V: Applications of PDE:
Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation.

UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:
Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
2. **V.Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
4. **David Kincaid, Ward Cheney**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3rd Edition, Universities Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-III

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidal methods.Applications: Finding the current in electrical circuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.

Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.

Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.

Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

ine integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearson edn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7th edition, Cengage Learning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford University Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED PHYSICS
(CSE, ECE, EEE, IT, EIE, E.Com.E)

OBJECTIVES: *Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:*

- *Impart Knowledge of Physical Optics phenomena like Interference, Diffraction and Polarization involving required to design instruments with higher resolution.*
- *Teach Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.*
- *Study the concepts regarding the bulk response of materials to the EM fields and their analytically study in the back-drop of basic quantum mechanics.*
- *Understand the physics of Semiconductors and their working mechanism for their utility in sensors.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit - Cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization – Methods of production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter).

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities-Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS: Scalar and Vector Fields – Electric Potential- Gradient, Divergence of fields – Gauss and Stokes theorems-Propagation of EM waves through dielectric medium.

UNIT-V

QUANTUM MECHANICS: Introduction - Matter waves – Schröedinger Time Independent and Time Dependent wave equations – Particle in a box.
FREE ELECTRON THEORY: Defects of Classical free electron theory –Quantum Free electron theory - concept of Fermi Energy.

UNIT-VI

BAND THEORY OF SOLIDS: Bloch's theorem (qualitative) – Kronig – Penney model – energy bands in crystalline solids – classification of crystalline solids– effective mass of electron & concept of hole.

SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS: Conduction – Density of carriers in Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors – Drift & Diffusion – relevance of Einstein's equation- Hall effect in semiconductors

***Outcome**: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study EM-fields and semiconductors under the concepts of Quantum mechanics paves way for their optimal utility.*

List of Text Books:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshira sagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., (2014)
2. 'Solid State Physics' by A.J.Dekker, Mc Millan Publishers (2011)
3. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press (2015)

List of Reference Books:

1. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech publications (2014)
2. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud, New Age International Publishers (2008).
3. Engineering Physics by M. Arumugam, Anuradha Publication (2014)

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS – I

Preamble:
This course introduces the basic concepts of circuit analysis which is the foundation for all subjects of the Electrical Engineering discipline. The emphasis of this course is laid on the basic analysis of circuits which includes single phase circuits, magnetic circuits, network theorems, transient analysis and network topology.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the concepts of passive elements, types of sources and various network reduction techniques.
- To understand the applications of network topology to electrical circuits.
- To study the concept of magnetic coupled circuit.
- To understand the behaviour of RLC networks for sinusoidal excitations.
- To study the performance of R-L, R-C and R-L-C circuits with variation of one of the parameters and to understand the concept of resonance.
- To understand the applications of network theorems for analysis of electrical networks.

UNIT-I
Introduction to Electrical Circuits
Passive components and their V-I relations. Sources (dependent and independent) -Kirchoff's laws, Network reduction techniques(series, parallel, series - parallel, star-to-delta and delta-to-star transformation). source transformation technique, nodal analysis and mesh analysis.

UNIT-II
Network topology
Definitions of Graph and Tree, Basiccutset and tieset matrices for planar networks, Loop and nodal methods of analysis of networks with dependent and independent voltage and current sources, Duality and Dual networks.

UNIT-III
Magnetic Circuit
Basic definition of MMF, flux and reluctance. Analogy between electrical and magnetic circuits.Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction Concept of self and mutual inductance.
Dot convention-coefficient of coupling and composite magnetic circuit.Analysis of series and parallel magnetic circuits.

UNIT-IV
Single Phase A.C Systems
Periodic waveforms (determination of rms, average value and form factor).Concept of phase angle and phase difference – Waveforms and phasor diagrams for lagging, leading networks.
Complex and polar forms of representations, steady state analysis of R, L and C circuits.
Power Factor and its significance real, reactive power and apparent power, waveform of instantaneous power triangle and complex power

UNIT-V

Analysis of AC Networks

Extension of node and mesh analysis to AC networks, Numerical problems on sinusoidal steady state analysis, Series and parallel resonance, Selectively band width and Quasi factor, Introduction to locus diagram.

UNIT-VI

Network theorems (DC & AC Excitations)

Superposition theorem, Thevenin's theorem, Norton's theorem, Maximum Power Transfer theorem, Reciprocity theorem, Millman's theorem and compensation theorem.

Learning Outcomes:

Students are able to solve

- Various electrical networks in presence of active and passive elements.
- Electrical networks with network topology concepts.
- Any magnetic circuit with various dot conventions.
- Any R, L, C network with sinusoidal excitation.
- Any R, L, network with variation of any one of the parameters i.e R, L, C. and f.
- Electrical networks by using principles of network theorems.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Circuit Analysis by William Hayt and Jack E.Kemmerley,McGraw Hill Company,6 th edition
2. Network Analysis: Van Valkenburg; Prentice-Hall of India Private Ltd

Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Electrical Circuits by Charles K.Alexander and Mathew N.O.Sadiku, McGraw Hill Education (India)
2. Linear Circuit Analysis by De Carlo, Lin, Oxford publications
3. Electric Circuits– (Schaum's outlines) by MahmoodNahvi& Joseph Edminister, Adapted by KumaRao, 5th Edition – McGraw Hill.
4. Electric Circuits by David A. Bell, Oxford publications
5. Introductory Circuit Analysis by Robert L Boylestad, Pearson Publications
6. Circuit Theory(Analysis and Synthesis) by A.Chakrabarthi,DhanpatRai&Co.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING DRAWING

Objective: Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

- To introduce the use and the application of drawing instruments and to make the students construct the polygons, curves and various types of scales. The student will be able to understand the need to enlarge or reduce the size of objects in representing them.
- To introduce orthographic projections and to project the points and lines parallel to one plane and inclined to other.
- To make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.
- To represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

UNIT I Polygons, Construction of regular polygons using given length of a side; Ellipse, arcs of circles and Oblong methods; Scales – Vernier and Diagonal scales.

UNIT II Introduction to orthographic projections; projections of points; projections of straight lines parallel to both the planes; projections of straight lines – parallel to one plane and inclined to the other plane.

UNIT III Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclinations and traces.

UNIT IV Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

UNIT V Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

UNIT VI Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Engineering Drawing, N. D. Butt, Chariot Publications
2. Engineering Drawing, K. L. Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers.
3. Engineering Graphics, P.I. Varghese, McGraw Hill Publishers

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Engineering Graphics for Degree, K. C. John, PHI Publishers
2. Engineering Drawing, Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
3. Engineering Drawing + AutoCad – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH LANGUAGE COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- II

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:
'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating
   Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions
   Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email,
2. Curriculum Vitae
   Practice work

UNIT 6:

1. Idiomatic Expressions
2. Common Errors in English
   Practice work

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB
(Any 10 of the following listed experiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - VIRTUAL LABS – ASSIGNMENTS
(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP & IT WORKSHOP

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP:

Course Objective: To impart hands-on practice on basic engineering trades and skills.

Note: At least two exercises to be done from each trade.

Trade:

Carpentry	1. T-Lap Joint
	2. Cross Lap Joint
	3. Dovetail Joint
	4. Mortise and Tennon Joint
Fitting	1. Vee Fit
	2. Square Fit
	3. Half Round Fit
	4. Dovetail Fit
Black Smithy	1. Round rod to Square
	2. S-Hook
	3. Round Rod to Flat Ring
	4. Round Rod to Square headed bolt
House Wiring	1. Parallel / Series Connection of three bulbs
	2. Stair Case wiring
	3. Florescent Lamp Fitting
	4. Measurement of Earth Resistance
Tin Smithy	1. Taper Tray
	2. Square Box without lid
	3. Open Scoop
	4. Funnel

IT WORKSHOP:

Objectives: Enabling the student to understand basic hardware and software tools through practical exposure

PC Hardware:

Identification of basic peripherals, assembling a PC, installation of system software like MS Windows, device drivers. Troubleshooting Hardware and software _ some tips and tricks.

Internet & World Wide Web:

Different ways of hooking the PC on to the internet from home and workplace and effectively usage of the internet, web browsers, email, newsgroups and discussion forums .Awareness of cyber hygiene(protecting the personal computer from getting infected with the viruses), worms and other cyber attacks .

Productivity tools Crafting professional word documents; excel spread sheets, power point presentations and personal web sites using the Microsoft suite of office tools

(Note: Student should be thoroughly exposed to minimum of 12 Tasks)

PC Hardware

Task 1:Identification of the peripherals of a computer.
To prepare a report containing the block diagram of the CPU along with the configuration of each peripheral and its functions. Description of various I/O Devices

Task 2(Optional): A practice on disassembling the components of a PC and assembling them to back to working condition.

Task 3: Examples of Operating systems- DOS, MS Windows,Installation of MS windows on a PC.

Task 4: Introduction to Memory and Storage Devices , I/O Port, Device Drivers, Assemblers, Compilers, Interpreters , Linkers, Loaders.

Task 5:
Hardware Troubleshooting (Demonstration):
Identification of a problem and fixing a defective PC (improper assembly or defective peripherals).
Software Troubleshooting (Demonstration):. Identification of a problem and fixing the PC for any software issues
Internet & Networking Infrastructure

Task 6: Demonstrating Importance of Networking, Transmission Media, Networking Devices- Gateway, Routers, Hub, Bridge, NIC ,Bluetooth Technology, Wireless Technology, Modem, DSL, Dialup Connection.
Orientation & Connectivity Boot Camp and web browsing: Students are trained to configure the network settings to connect to the Internet. They are trained to demonstrate the same through web browsing (including all tool bar options) and email access.

Task 7: **Search Engines & Netiquette:**
Students are enabled to use search engines for simple search, academic search and any other context based search (Bing, Google etc). Students are acquainted to the principles of micro-blogging, wiki, collaboration using social networks, participating in online technology forums

Task 8: Cyber Hygiene (Demonstration): Awareness of various threats on the internet. Importance of security patch updates and anti-virus solutions. Ethical Hacking, Firewalls, Multi-factor authentication techniques including Smartcard, Biometrics are also practiced
Word

Task 9: MS Word Orientation:
Accessing, overview of toolbars, saving files, Using help and resources, rulers, formatting ,Drop Cap , Applying Text effects, Using Character Spacing, OLE in Word, using templates, Borders and Colors, Inserting Header and Footer, Using Date and Time option, security features in word, converting documents while saving

Task 10: Creating project : Abstract Features to be covered:-Formatting Styles, Inserting table, Bullets and Numbering, Changing Text Direction, Cell alignment, Footnote, Hyperlink, Symbols, Spell Check , Track Changes, Images from files and clipart, Drawing toolbar and Word Art, Formatting Images, Textboxes and Paragraphs.

Excel

Task 11: Using spread sheet features of EXCEL including the macros, formulae, pivot tables, graphical representations
Creating a Scheduler - Features to be covered:- Gridlines, Format Cells, Summation, auto fill, Formatting Text
LOOKUP/VLOOKUP

Task 12: Performance Analysis - Features to be covered:- Split cells, freeze panes, group and outline, Sorting, Boolean and logical operators, Conditional formatting
Power Point

Task 13: Students will be working on basic power point utilities and tools which help them create basic power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes :- PPT Orientation, Slide Layouts, Inserting Text, Word Art, Formatting Text, Bullets and Numbering, Auto Shapes, Lines and Arrows, Hyperlinks, Inserting –Images, Clip Art, Tables and Charts in Powerpoint.

Task 14: Focusing on the power and potential of Microsoft power point. Helps them learn best practices in designing and preparing power point presentation. Topic covered during this week includes: - Master Layouts (slide, template, and notes), Types of views (basic, presentation, slide slotter, notes etc), Inserting – Background, textures, Design Templates, Hidden slides, OLE in PPT.

TEXT BOOK:

Faculty to consolidate the workshop manuals using the following references

1. Computer Fundamentals, Anita Goel, Pearson
2. Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PCs, 18/e, Scott. Mueller, QUE, Pearson,2008
3. Information Technology Workshop, 3e, G. Praveen Babu, M. V. Narayana BS Publications.
4. Comdex Information Technology , Vikas Gupta, dreamtech.

REFERENCE:

Essential Computer and IT Fundamentals for Engineering and Science Students, N. B. Venkateswarlu

II Year – ISEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL CIRCUIT ANALYSIS-II

Preamble :
This course aims at study of three phase systems, transient analysis, network synthesis and fourier analysis for the future study and analysis of power systems.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the concepts of balancedand unbalanced three-phase circuits.
- To study the transient behaviour of electrical networks with DC, pulse and AC excitations.
- To study the performance of a network based on input and output excitation/response.
- To understand the realization of electrical network function into electrical equivalent passive elements.
- To understand the application of fourier series and fourier transforms for analysis of electrical circuits.

UNIT-I Balanced Three phase circuits
Phase sequence- star and delta connection - relation between line and phase voltages and currents - analysis of balanced three phase circuits - measurement of active and reactive power.

UNIT-II Unbalanced Three phase circuits
Analysis of three phase unbalanced circuits: Loop method – Star-Delta transformation technique, Two wattmeter methods for measurement of three phase power.

UNIT-III Transient Analysis in DC and AC circuits
Transient response of R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits for DC and AC excitations, Solution using differential equations and Laplace transforms.

UNIT-IV Two Port Networks
Two port network parameters – Z, Y, ABCD and Hybrid parameters and their relations, Cascaded networks - Poles and zeros of network functions.

UNIT-V Network synthesis
Positive real function - basic synthesis procedure - LC immittance functions - RC impedance functions and RL admittance function - RL impedance function and RC admittance function - Foster and Cauer methods.

UNIT-VI Fourier analysis and Transforms
Fourier theorem- Trigonometric form and exponential form of Fourier series, Conditions of symmetry- line spectra and phase angle spectra, Analysis of electrical circuits to non sinusoidal periodic waveforms.
Fourier integrals and Fourier transforms – properties of Fourier transforms physical significance of the Fourier Transform and its application to electrical circuits.

Learning Outcomes:

- Students are able to solve three- phase circuits under balanced and unbalanced condition
- Students are able find the transient response of electrical networks for different types of excitations.
- Students are able to find parameters for different types of network.
- Students are able to realize electrical equivalent network for a given network transfer function.
- Students are able to extract different harmonics components from the response of a electrical network.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Circuit Analysis by William Hayt and Jack E.Kemmerley,McGraw Hill Company,6 th edition
2. Network synthesis: Van Valkenburg; Prentice-Hall of India Private Ltd

Reference Books:

1. Fundamentals of Electrical Circuits by Charles K.Alexander and Mathew N.O.Sadiku, McGraw Hill Education (India)
2. Introduction to circuit analysis and design by TildonGlisson. Jr, Springer Publications.
3. Circuits by A.Bruce Carlson , Cengage Learning Publications
4. Network Theory Analysis and Synthesis by SmarajitGhosh, PHI publications
5. Networks and Systems by D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International publishers
6. Electric Circuits by David A. Bell, Oxford publications
7. Circuit Theory (Analysis and Synthesis) by A.Chakrabarthi,DhanpatRai&Co.

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I

Preamble:
This is a basic course on rotating electrical machines. This course covers the topics related to principles, performance, applications and design considerations of dc machines and transformers.

Learning objectives:

- Understand the unifying principles of electromagnetic energy conversion.
- Understand the construction, principle of operation and performance of DC machines.
- Learn the characteristics, performance,methods of speed control and testing methods of DC motors.
- To predetermine the performance of single phase transformers with equivalent circuit models.
- Understand the methods of testing of single-phase transformer.
- Analyze the three phase transformers and achieve three phase to two phase conversion.

UNIT–I:
Electromechanical Energy Conversion and introduction to DC machines
Principles of electromechanical energy conversion – singly excited and multi excited system – Calculation of force and torque using the concept of co-energy.
Construction and principle of operation of DC machine – EMF equation for generator – Classification of DC machines based on excitation – OCC of DC shunt generator.

UNIT–II:
Performance of D.C. Machines
Torque and back-emf equations of dc motors– Armature reaction and commutation – characteristics of separately-excited, shunt, series and compound motors - losses and efficiency- applications of dc motors.

UNIT-III:
Starting, Speed Control and Testing of D.C. Machines
Necessity of starter – Starting by 3 point and 4 point starters – Speed control by armature voltage and field control – testing of DC machines - brake test, Swinburne's method – principle of regenerative or Hopkinson's method - retardation test -- separation of losses.

UNIT–IV:
Single-phase Transformers
Types and constructional details - principle of operation - emf equation - operation on no load and on load – lagging, leading and unity power factors loads - phasor diagrams of transformers – equivalent circuit – regulation – losses and efficiency – effect of variation of frequency and supply voltage on losses – All day efficiency.

UNIT-V

Single-phase Transformers Testing

Tests on single phase transformers – open circuit and short circuit tests – Sumpner's test – separation of losses – parallel operation with equal voltage ratios – auto transformer - equivalent circuit – comparison with two winding transformers.

UNIT-VI

3-Phase Transformers

Polyphase connections - Y/Y, Y/Δ, Δ/Y, Δ/Δ and open Δ -- Third harmonics in phase voltages - three winding transformers: determination of Zp, Zs and Zt -- transients in switching - off load and on load tap changers -- Scott connection.

Learning outcomes:

- Able to assimilate the concepts of electromechanical energy conversion.
- Able to mitigate the ill-effects of armature reaction and improve commutation in dc machines.
- Able to understand the torque production mechanism and control the speed of dc motors.
- Able to analyze the performance of single phase transformers.
- Able to predetermine regulation, losses and efficiency of single phase transformers.
- Able to parallel transformers, control voltages with tap changing methods and achieve three-phase to two-phase transformation.

Text Books:

1. Electrical Machines – P.S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers
2. Electric Machinery by A.E.Fitzgerald,Charleskingsley,StephenD.Umans, TMH

Reference Books:

1. Electrical Machines by D. P.Kothari, I .J .Nagarth,McGrawHill Publications, 4th edition
2. Electrical Machines by R.K.Rajput, Lakshmi publications,5th edition.
3. Electrical Machinery by AbijithChakrabarthi and SudhiptaDebnath,McGraw Hill education 2015
4. Electrical Machinery Fundamentals by Stephen J Chapman McGraw Hill education 2010
5. Electric Machines by MulukutlaS.Sarma&Mukeshk.Pathak, CENGAGE Learning.
6. Theory & Performance of Electrical Machines by J.B.Guptha. S.K.Kataria& Sons

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BASIC ELECTRONICS AND DEVICES

Preamble:

This course introduces the concepts of semi-conductor physics and operation of various semi-conductor devices. Realization of rectifiers, amplifiers and oscillators using semi-conductor devices and their analysis is also introduced in this course.

Unit-I:

Objective:

To learn the basics of semiconductor physics.

Review of Semi Conductor Physics: Insulators, Semi conductors, and Metals classification using Energy Band Diagrams, Mobility and Conductivity, Electrons and holes in Intrinsic Semi conductors, Extrinsic Semi Conductor, (P and N Type semiconductor) Hall effect, Generation and Recombination of Charges, Diffusion, Continuity Equation, Injected Minority Carriers, Law of Junction, Introduction to fermi level in Intrinsic, Extrinsic semi conductors with necessary mathematics

Outcome:

Students are able to understand the basic concepts of semiconductor physics, which are useful to understand the operation of diodes and transistors.

Unit-II:

Objective:

To study the construction details, operation and characteristics of various semiconductor diodes.

Junction Diode Characteristics

Operation and characteristics of p-n junction diode. Current components in p-n diode, diode equation. Temperature dependence on V–I characteristic, diffusion capacitance and diode resistance (static and dynamic), energy band diagram of p-n diode.

Special Diodes: Avalanche and Zener break down, Zener characteristics, tunnel diode, characteristics with the help of energy band diagrams, Varactor diode, LED, PIN diode, Photo diode

Outcome:

Students are able to explain the operation and characteristics of PN junction diode and special diodes.

Unit-III:

Objective:

To understand the operation and analysis of rectifiers with and without filters. Further study the operation of series and shunt regulators using zener diodes.

Rectifiers and Regulators

Half wave rectifier, ripple factor, full wave rectifier (with and without transformer), harmonic components in a rectifier circuit, inductor filter, capacitor filter, L-section filter, Π- section filter, and comparison of various filter circuits in terms of ripple factors. Simple circuit of a regulator using Zener diode. Types of regulators-series and shunt voltage regulators, over load voltage protection.

Outcome:
Ability to understand operation and design aspects of rectifiers and regulators.

Unit-IV:
Objective:
To study the characteristics of different bipolar junction transistors and their biasing stabilization and compensation techniques. To analyze transistor amplifiers using h-parameters.

Transistors
Junction transistor, transistor current components, transistor as an amplifier and switch. Characteristics of transistor (CE, CB and CC configurations). Transistor biasing and thermal stabilization (to fixed bias, collector to base bias, self bias). Compensation against variation in base emitter voltage and collector current. Thermal runaway. Hybrid model of transistor. Analysis of transistor amplifier using h-parameters

Outcome:
Students are able to understand the characteristics of various transistor configurations. They become familiar with different biasing, stabilization and compensation techniques used in transistor circuits.

Unit- V:
Objective:
To understand the basics of FET,Thyristors, Power IGBTs and Power MOSFETs.

Power semiconductor devices
Principle of operation and characteristics of Thyristors, Silicon control rectifiers, power IGBT and power MOSFET their ratings. Comparison of power devices.
FET: JFET Characteristics (Qualitative explanation), MOFET Characteristics–static and Transfer (enhancement and depletion mode), low frequency model of FET, FET as an amplifier.

Outcome:
Students are able to understand the operation and characteristics of FET, Thyristors, Power IGBTs and Power MOSFETs.

Unit VI :
Objective:
To understand the concepts of positive and negative feedbacks and their role in amplifiers and oscillators.

Amplifiers and oscillators
Feedback Amplifiers -classification, feedback concept, transfer gain and general characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers, effect of feedback on input and output resistances. Methods of analysis of feedback amplifiers.
Power Amplifiers – Classification, push-pull amplifiers, Introduction to harmonics (distortion factor.
Oscillators – Condition for oscillation, RC-phase shift oscillator. Wein bridge oscillator, Crystal oscillator. Frequency and amplitude stability of oscillators.

Outcome:
Students are able to understand the merits and demerits of positive and negative feedback and the role of feedback in oscillators and amplifiers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits – J. Millman, C.C. Halkias, Tata Mc-Graw Hill

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits by David A. Bell, Oxford University Press
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Salivahanan, Kumar, Vallavaraj, TATA McGraw Hill, Second Edition
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Pearson/Prentice Hall, 9thEdition, 2006

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS

Preamble:

Electromagnetic fields are the pre-requisite for most of the subjects in the gamut of electrical engineering. The study of this subject enables students to understand and interpret the phenomenon pertinent to electrical engineering using microscopic quantities such as electric and magnetic field intensities, scalar and vector potentials.

Learning objectives:

- To study the production of electric field and potentials due to different configurations of static charges.
- To study the properties of conductors and dielectrics, calculate the capacitance of various configurations and understand the concept of conduction and convection current densities.
- To study the magnetic fields produced by currents in different configurations, application of ampere's law and the Maxwell's second and third equations.
- To study the magnetic force and torque through Lorentz force equation in magnetic field environment like conductors and other current loops.
- To develop the concept of self and mutual inductances and the energy stored.
- To study time varying and Maxwell's equations in different forms and Maxwell's fourth equation for the induced e.m.f.

UNIT – I Electrostatics:

Electrostatic Fields – Coulomb's Law – Electric Field Intensity (EFI) – EFI due to a line and a surface charge – Work done in moving a point charge in an electrostatic field – Electric Potential – Properties of potential function – Potential gradient – Guass's law — Maxwell's first law, div(D)=ρv Laplace's and Poison's equations and Solution of Laplace's equation in one variable.

UNIT – II Conductors – Dielectrics and Capacitance:

Electric dipole – Dipole moment – potential and EFI due to an electric dipole – Torque on an Electric dipole in an electric field – Behaviour of conductors in an electric field – Conductors and Insulators

Polarization – Boundary conditions between conduction to Dielectric and dielectric to dielectrics capacitance – capacitance of parallel plates, spherical and coaxial cables with composite dielectrics –Energy stored and energy density in a static electric field – Current density – conduction and Convection current densities – Ohm's law in point form – Equation of continuity

UNIT – III Magneto statics and Ampere's Law:

Static magnetic fields – Biot-Savart's law – Oesterd's experiment - Magnetic field intensity (MFI) – MFI due to a straight current carrying filament – MFI due to circular, square and solenoid current – Carrying wire – Relation between magnetic flux, magnetic flux density and MFI – Maxwell's second Equation, div(B)=0 –Ampere's circuital law and its applications viz. MFI due to an infinite sheet of current and a long filament carrying conductor – Point form of Ampere's circuital law –Field due to a circular loop, rectangular and square loops, Maxwell's third equation, Curl (H)=J.

UNIT – IV Force in Magnetic fields:
Magnetic force - Moving charges in a Magnetic field – Lorentz force equation – force on a current element in a magnetic field – Force on a straight and a long current carrying conductor in a magnetic field – Force between two straight long and parallel current carrying conductors – Magnetic dipole and dipole moment – a differential current loop as a magnetic dipole – Torque on a current loop placed in a magnetic field.

UNIT – V Self and Mutual inductance:
Self and Mutual inductance – determination of self-inductance of a solenoid and toroid and mutual inductance between a straight long wire and a square loop wire in the same plane – energy stored and density in a magnetic field.

UNIT – VI Time Varying Fields:
Time varying fields – Faraday's laws of electromagnetic induction – Its integral and point forms – Maxwell's fourth equation, Curl (E)=-∂B/∂t – Statically and Dynamically induced EMFs – Simple problems -Modification of Maxwell's equations for time varying fields – Displacement current – Poynting Theorem and Poynting vector.

Learning outcomes:
- To Determine electric fields and potentialsusing guass's lawor solving Laplace's or Possion's equations, for various electric charge distributions.
- To Calculate and design capacitance, energy stored in dielectrics.
- To Calculate the magnetic field intensity due to current, the application of ampere's law and the Maxwell's second and third equations.
- To determine the magnetic forces and torque produced by currents in magnetic field
- To determine self and mutual inductances and the energy stored in the magnetic field.
- To calculate induced e.m.f., understand the concepts of displacement current and Poynting vector.

Text Books:
1."Engineering Electromagnetics" by William H. Hayt& John. A. Buck Mc. Graw-Hill Companies, 7th Editon.2006.

Reference Books:
1." Principles of Electro Magnetics" by Sadiku, Oxford Publications,4th edition
2."Introduction to Electro Dynamics" by D J Griffiths, Prentice-Hall of India Pvt.Ltd, 2nd edition
3."Electromagnetic Field Theory" by YaduvirSingh,Pearson.
4.Fundamentals of Engineering Electromagnetics by Sunil Bhooshan,Oxford higher Education.

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

THERMAL AND HYDRO PRIME MOVERS

Part-A: Thermal prime movers

Course Objectives: To make the student understand the types of prime movers, which can be connected to generators for power production and should obtain the skills of performing the necessary calculations with respect to the functioning of the prime movers.

UNIT I:
Objectives: To make the student learn about the constructional features, operational details of various types of internal combustion engines through the details of several engine systems and the basic air standard cycles, that govern the engines. Further, the student shall be able to calculate the performance of different types of internal combustion engines.

I.C Engines: Classification, working principles – valve and port timing diagrams – air standard cycles – Engine systems line fuel injection, carburetion, ignition, cooling and lubrication – Engine performance evaluation.

UNIT II:
Objectives: To train the student in the aspects of steam formation and its utilities through the standard steam data tables and charts. To make the student correlate between the air standard cycles and the actual cycles that govern the steam turbines. To train the student to calculate the performance of steam turbines using velocity diagrams.

Properties of Steam and use of Steam Tables- T-S and H-S Diagrams. Analysis of Various Thermodynamic Processes under gone by Steam.
Vapor Power Cycles: Carnot Cycle-Rankine Cycle- Thermodynamic Variables Effecting Efficiency and output of Rankine Cycle-. Analysis of simple Rankine Cycle and Re-heat cycle
Steam Turbines: Schematic layout of steam power plant Classification of Steam Turbines- Impulse Turbine and Reaction Turbine- Compounding in Turbines- Velocity Diagrams for simple Impulse and Reaction Turbines- Work done & efficiency

UNIT III:
Objectives: To impart the knowledge of gas turbine fundamentals, the governing cycles and the methods to improve the efficiency of gas turbines.

Gas Turbines: Simple gas turbine plant-ideal cycle, closed cycle -open cycle-. Efficiency, Work ratio and optimum pressure ratio for simple gas turbine cycle. Actual cycle, analysis of simple cycles & cycles with inter cooling, reheating and Regeneration

Part-B: Hydro prime movers

UNIT IV:
Objectives: To teach the student about the fundamental of fluid dynamic equations and its applications fluid jets. To impart the knowledge of various types of pumps, their constructional features, working and performance.

IMPACT OF JETS AND PUMPS: Impulse momentum equation, Impact of Jet on stationary and moving vanes (flat and curved). Pumps: Types of pumps, Centrifugal pumps: Main components, Working principle, Multi stage pumps, Performance and characteristic curves

UNIT V:

Objectives: To make the student learn about the constructional features, operational details of various types of hydraulic turbines. Further, the student shall be able to calculate the performance of hydraulic turbines.

HYDRAULIC TURBINES: Classification of turbines; Working principle, Efficiency calculation and Design principles for Pelton Wheel, Francis and for Kaplan turbines; Governing of turbines; Performance and characteristic curves.

UNIT VI:

Objectives: To train the student in the areas of types of hydro electric power plants, estimation and calculation of different loads by considering various factors.

HYDRO POWER: Components of Hydro electric power plant: pumped storage systems, Estimation of water power potential; Estimation of load on turbines: load curve, load factor, capacity factor, utilization factor, diversity factor, load – duration curve, firm power, secondary power, prediction of load.

Text Books:

1. Thermal Engineering by Rajput, Lakshmi publications
2. Thermal engineering by M.L.Mathur and F.S.Mehta, Jain Brothers.
3. "Hydraulics & Fluid Mechanics", P.N. Modi and S.M. Seth, TEXT BOOKS House, Delhi
4. "Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machinery" A.K.Jain, , Khanna Publishers, Delhi.

Reference Books:

1. "Fluid Mechanics" by Victor.L.Streeter
2. "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics" Edward .J. Shaughnessy Jr.
3. "Fluid Mechanics & Its Applications", Vijay Gupta, Santhosh.k.Gupta
4. "Fluid Mechanics & Fluid power Engineering, Dr D.S.Kumar
5. "Water Power Engineering" M.M Desumukh

	L	T	P	C
II Year - I Semester				
	4	**0**	**0**	**3**

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
(Common to all Branches)

Course Objectives:

- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of Business Cycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

Unit-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects –Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting, Concept of Supply and Law of Supply.

Unit – II:

Production and Cost Analyses:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs – Cost –Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)- Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

Unit – III:

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

Unit – IV:

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

Unit – V:

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

Unit – VI:

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

*One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH 2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Ravindra Publication.

REFERENCES:

1.Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford 2011.
4. VanithaAgarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, Vikas Publications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers, 2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7th Edn., TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers, 2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Univerties press, 2015

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

THERMAL AND HYDRO LAB

Course Objective: To impart practical knowledge on the performance evaluation methods of various internal combustion engines, flow measuring equipment and hydraulic turbines and pumps.

NOTE: TO CONDUCT A MINIMUM OF 12 EXPERIMENTS BY CONDUCTING A MINIMUM OF SIX FROM EACH SECTION.

SECTION A - THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

1. I.C. Engines valve / port timing diagrams.
2. I.C. Engines performance test on 4 -stroke Diesel engine.
3. I.C. Engines performance test on 2-stroke petrol engine.
4. Evaluation of engine friction by conducting Morse test on 4-stroke multi cylinder petrol engine
5. Determination of FHP by retardation and motoring test on IC engine
6. I.C. Engines heat balance on petrol / Diesel engines.
7. Economical speed test of an IC engine
8. Study of boilers

SECTION B – HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB

1. Impact of jets on Vanes.
2. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
3. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
4. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
5. Performance Test on Single Stage Centrifugal Pump.
6. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.
7. Calibration of Venturimeter.
8. Calibration of Orifice meter.
9. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.

II Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRICAL CIRCUITS LAB

Learning objectives:

To verify and demonstrate various thermos,locus diagrams, resonance and two port networks.To determine self and mutual inductance of a magnetic circuit, parameters of a given coil and measurement of 3- phase power.

Any 10 of the following experiments are to be conducted:

1) Verification of Thevenin's and Norton's Theorems
2) Verification of Superposition theorem and Maximum Power Transfer Theorem
3) Verification of Compensation Theorem
4) Verification of Reciprocity , Millmann's Theorems
5) Locus Diagrams of RL and RC Series Circuits
6) Series and Parallel Resonance
7) Determination of Self, Mutual Inductances and Coefficient of coupling
8) Z and Y Parameters
9) Transmission and hybrid parameters
10) Parameters of a choke coil.
11) Determination of cold and hot resistance of an electric lamp.
12) Measurement of 3-phase Power by two Wattmeter Method for unbalanced loads

Learning outcomes:

Able to apply various thermos, determination of self and mutual inductances, two port parameters of a given electric circuits. Able to draw locus diagrams. Waveforms and phasor diagram for lagging and leading networks.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS

Preamble:

This course introduces principle of operation of basic analog and digital measuring instruments for measurement of current, voltage, power, energy etc. Measurement of resistance, inductance and capacitance by using bridge circuits will be discussed in detail. It is expected that student will be thorough with various measuring techniques that are required for an electrical engineer.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the principle of operation and working of different types of instruments. Measurement of voltage and current.
- To study the working principle of operation of different types of instruments for measurement of power and energy
- To understand the principle of operation and working of dc and ac potentiometers.
- To understand the principle of operation and working of various types of bridges for measurement of parameters –resistance, inductance, capacitance and frequency.
- To study the principle of operation and working of various types of magnetic measuring instruments.
- To study the applications of CRO for measurement of frequency, phase difference and hysteresis loop using Lissajous patterns

UNIT–I:

Measuring Instruments

Classification – Deflecting, control and damping torques – Ammeters and Voltmeters – PMMC, moving iron type, dynamometer and electrostatic instruments – Expression for the deflecting torque and control torque – Errors and compensations– Extension of range using shunts and series resistance –CT and PT**:** Ratio and phase angle errors – Numerical problems..

UNIT –II:

Measurement of Power and Energy

Single phase and three phase dynamometer wattmeter – LPF and UPF – Expression for deflecting and control torques – Extension of range of wattmeter using instrument transformers – Measurement of active and reactive powers in balanced and unbalanced systems – Type of P.F. Meters – Single phase and three phase dynamometer and moving iron type Single phase induction type energy meter – Driving and braking torques – errors and compensations –Testing by phantom loading using R.S.S. meter– Three phase energy meter – Maximum demand meters– Electrical resonance type frequency meter and Weston type synchro-scope.

UNIT – III:

Potentiometers

Principle and operation of D.C. Crompton's potentiometer – Standardization – Measurement of unknown resistance – Current – Voltage.AC Potentiometers**:** polar and coordinate types – Standardization – Applications.

UNIT – IV:

Measurements of Parameters

Method of measuring low, medium and high resistance – Sensitivity of Wheat stone's bridge – Carey Foster's bridge– Kelvin's double bridge for measuring low resistance– Loss of charge method for measurement of high resistance – Megger– Measurement of earth resistance – Measurement of inductance – Quality Factor – Maxwell's bridge–Hay's bridge – Anderson's bridge–Measurement of capacitance and loss angle – DesautyBridge – Schering Bridge–Wagner's earthing device–Wien's bridge.

UNIT – V:

Magnetic Measurements

Ballistic galvanometer – Equation of motion – Flux meter – Constructional details– Determination of B–H Loop methods of reversals six point method – AC testing – Iron loss of bar samples– Core loss measurements by bridges and potentiometers.

UNIT – VI:

Digital Meters

Digital Voltmeter–Successive approximation – Measurement of phase difference – Frequency – Hysteresis loop using lissajious patterns in CRO – Ramp and integrating type– Digital frequency meter–Digital multimeter–Digital Tachometer.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to choose right type of instrument for measurement of voltage and current for ac and dc.
- Able to choose right type of instrument for measurement of power and energy – able to calibrate energy meter by suitable method
- Able to calibrate ammeter and potentiometer.
- Able to select suitable bridge for measurement of electrical parameters
- Able to use the ballistic galvanometer and flux meter for magnetic measuring instruments
- Able to measure frequency and phase difference between signals using CRO. Able to use digital instruments in electrical measurements.

Text Books:

1. Electrical Measurements and measuring Instruments – by E.W. Golding and F.C.Widdis, fifth Edition, Wheeler Publishing.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques – A.D. Helfrick and W.D. Cooper, PHI, 5th Edition, 2002.

Reference Books:

1. Electrical & Electronic Measurement & Instruments by A.K.Sawhney DhanpatRai & Co.Publications.
2. Electrical and Electronic Measurements and instrumentation by R.K.Rajput, S.Chand.
3. Electrical Measurements – by Buckingham and Price, Prentice – Hall
4. Electrical Measurements by Forest K. Harris. John Wiley and Sons
5. Electrical Measurements: Fundamentals, Concepts, Applications – by Reissland, M.U, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers.
6. Electrical and Electronic Measurements –by G.K.Banerjee, PHI Learning Private Ltd, New Delhi–2012.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II

Preamble:
This course covers the topics on 3-phase induction motor, 1-phase induction motorand synchronous machines which have wide application in power systems. The main aim of the course is to provide a detailedanalysis of operation and performance of 3-phase induction motor, 1-phase induction motorand synchronous machines. In addition,it also covers voltage regulation and parallel operation of synchronous generators.

Learning objectives:

- Understand the principle of operation and performance of 3-phase induction motor.
- Quantify the performance of induction motor and induction generator in terms of torque and slip.
- To understand the torque producing mechanism of a single phase induction motor.
- To understand the principle of emf generation, the effect of armature reaction and predetermination of voltage regulation in synchronous generators.
- To study parallel operation and control of real and reactive powers for synchronous generators.
- To understand the operation, performance and starting methods of synchronous motors.

UNIT-I
3-phase Induction Motors
Construction details of cage and wound rotor machines - production of rotating magnetic field - principle of operation - rotor emf and rotor frequency - rotor current and pf at standstill and during running conditions - rotor power input, rotor copper loss and mechanical power developed and their interrelationship – equivalent circuit – phasor diagram

UNIT-II
Characteristics, starting and testing methods of Induction Motors
Torque equation - expressions for maximum torque and starting torque - torque slip characteristic - double cage and deep bar rotors - crawling and cogging – speed control of induction motor with V/f method – no load and blocked rotor tests - circle diagram for predetermination of performance– methods of starting – starting current and torque calculations – induction generator operation (Qualitative treatment only)

UNIT – III:
Single Phase Motors
Single phase induction motors – Constructional features and equivalent circuit Problem of starting–Double revolving field theory–Starting methods, shaded pole motors, AC Series motor.

UNIT–IV:
Construction, Operation and Voltage Regulation of Synchronous generator
Constructional features of non–salient and salient pole type – Armature windings – Distributed and concentrated windings – Distribution– Pitch and winding factors –E.M.F equation–Improvements of waveform and armature reaction–Voltage regulation by synchronous impedance method– MMFmethod and Potier triangle method–Phasor diagrams– Two reaction analysis of salient pole machines and phasor diagram.

UNIT –V:

Parallel operation of synchronous generators

Parallel operation with infinite bus and other alternators – Synchronizing power – Load sharing – Control of real and reactive power– Numerical problems.

UNIT–VI:

Synchronous motor – operation, starting and performance

Synchronous Motor principle and theory of operation– Phasor diagram – Starting torque– Variation of current and power factor with excitation –Synchronous condenser – Mathematical analysis for power developed– Hunting and its suppression – Methods of starting – Applications.

Learning outcomes:

- Able to explain the operation and performance of three phase induction motor.
- Able to analyze the torque-speed relation, performance of induction motor and induction generator.
- Able to explain design procedure for transformers and three phase induction motors.
- Implement the starting of single phase induction motors.
- To perform winding design and predetermine the regulation of synchronous generators.
- Avoid hunting phenomenon, implement methods of staring and correction of power factor with synchronous motor.

Text Books:

1. Electrical Machines – P.S. Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers
2. Electric Machinery by A.E.Fitzgerald,Charleskingsley,StephenD.Umans, TMH

Reference Books:

1. Electrical Machines by D. P.Kothari, I .J .Nagarth,McGrawHill Publications, 4th edition
2. Electrical Machines by R.K.Rajput, Lakshmi publications,5th edition
3. Electrical Machinery by AbijithChakrabarthi and SudhiptaDebnath,McGraw Hill education 2015
4. Electrical Machinery Fundamentals by Stephen J Chapman McGraw Hill education 2010
5.Electric Machines by MulukutlaS.Sarma&Mukeshk.Pathak, CENGAGE Learning.
6. Theory & Performance of Electrical Machines by J.B.Guptha. S.K.Kataria& Sons

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN

UNIT – I

REVIEW OF NUMBER SYSTEMS & CODES:

i) Representation of numbers of different radix, conversation from one radix to another radix, r-1's compliments and r's compliments of signed members, problem solving.
ii) 4 bit codes, BCD, Excess-3, 2421, 84-2-1 $9^{'s}$ compliment code etc.,
iii) Logic operations and error detection & correction codes; Basic logic operations - NOT, OR, AND, Universal building blocks, EX-OR, EX-NOR - Gates, Standard SOP and POS, Forms, Gray code, error detection, error correction codes (parity checking, even parity, odd parity, Hamming code) NAND-NAND and NOR-NOR realizations.

UNIT – II

MINIMIZATION TECHNIQUES:

Boolean theorems, principle of complementation & duality, De-morgan theorems, minimization of logic functions using Boolean theorems, minimization of switching functions using K-Map up to 6 variables, tabular minimization, problem solving (code-converters using K-Map etc..).

UNIT – III

COMBINATIONAL LOGIC CIRCUITS DESIGN :

Design of Half adder, full adder, half subtractor, full subtractor, applications of full adders, 4-bit binary subtractor, adder-subtractor circuit, BCD adder circuit, Excess 3 adder circuit, look-a-head adder circuit, Design of decoder, demultiplexer, 7 segment decoder, higher order demultiplexing, encoder, multiplexer, higher order multiplexing, realization of Boolean functions using decoders and multiplexers, priority encoder, 4-bit digital comparator.

UNIT – IV

INTRODUCTION OF PLD's :

PROM, PAL, PLA-Basics structures, realization of Boolean function with PLDs, programming tables of PLDs, merits & demerits of PROM, PAL, PLA comparison, realization of Boolean functions using PROM, PAL, PLA, programming tables of PROM, PAL, PLA.

UNIT – V

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS I:

Classification of sequential circuits (synchronous and asynchronous); basic flip-flops, truth tables and excitation tables (nand RS latch, nor RS latch, RS flip-flop, JK flip-flop, T flip-flop, D flip-flop with reset and clear terminals). Conversion from one flip-flop to flip-flop. Design of ripple counters, design of synchronous counters, Johnson counter, ring counter. Design of registers - Buffer register, control buffer register, shift register, bi-directional shift register, universal shift register.

UNIT – VI

SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS II :

Finite state machine; Analysis of clocked sequential circuits, state diagrams, state tables, reduction of state tables and state assignment, design procedures. Realization of circuits using various flip-flops. Meelay to Moore conversion and vice-versa.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Switching Theory and Logic Design by Hill and Peterson Mc-Graw Hill TMH edition.
2. Switching Theory and Logic Design by A. Anand Kumar
3. Digital Design by Mano PHI.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Modern Digital Electronics by RP Jain, TMH
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design by Charles H. Roth Jr, Jaico Publishers
3. Micro electronics by Milliman MH edition.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Preamble :

This course introduces the elements of linear control systems and their analysis. Classical methods of design using frequency response. The state space approach for design, modeling and analysis of simple PD,PID controllers.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the mathematical modeling of physical systems and to use block diagram algebra and signal flow graph to determine overall transfer function
- To analyze the time response of first and second order systems and improvement of performance by proportional plus derivative and proportional plus integral controllers
- To investigate the stability of closed loop systems using Routh's stability criterion and the analysis by root locus method.
- To present the Frequency Response approaches for the analysis of linear time invariant (LTI) systems using Bode plots, polar plots and Nyquist stability criterion.
- To discuss basic aspects of design and compensation of linear control systems using Bode plots.
- Ability to formulate state models and analyze the systems. To present the concepts of Controllability and Observability.

UNIT – I:

Mathematical Modeling Of Control Systems

Classification of control systems, Open Loop and closed loop control systems and their differences, Feed-Back Characteristics, transfer function of linear system, Differential equations of electrical networks, Translational and Rotational mechanical systems, Transfer Function of DC Servo motor - AC Servo motor- Synchro, transmitter and receiver - Block diagram algebra – Representation by Signal flow graph - Reduction using Mason's gain formula.

UNIT-II:

Time Response Analysis

Standard test signals - Time response of first and second order systems - Time domain specifications - Steady state errors and error constants – Effects of proportional derivative, proportional integral systems.

UNIT – III:

Stability and Rootlocus Technique

The concept of stability – Routh's stability criterion –limitations of Routh's stability –Root locus concept - construction of root loci (Simple problems)

UNIT–IV:

Frequency Response Analysis

Introduction to Frequency domain specifications-Bode diagrams- transfer function from the Bode Diagram-Phase margin and Gain margin-Stability Analysis from Bode Plots, Polar Plots, Nyquist Stability criterion.

UNIT–V:

Classical Control Design Techniques

Lag, Lead, Lag-Lead compensators, design of compensators – using Bode plots.

UNIT–VI:

State Space Analysis OfLti Systems

Concepts of state, state variables and state model, state space representation of transfer function, Diagonalization- Solving the time invariant state equations- State Transition Matrix and it's Properties – Concepts of Controllability and Observability.

Learning Outcome:

- Ability to derive the transfer function of physical systems and determination of overall transfer function using block diagram algebra and signal flow graphs.
- Capability to determine time response specifications of second order systems and to determine error constants.
- Acquires the skill to analyze absolute and relative stability of LTI systems using Routh's stability criterion and the root locus method.
- Capable to analyze the stability of LTI systems using frequency response methods.
- Able to design Lag, Lead, Lag-Lead compensators to improve system performance from Bode diagrams.
- Ability to represent physical systems as state models and determine the response. Understanding the concepts of controllability and observability.

Text Books:

1. Control Systems principles and design, M.Gopal, Tata McGraw Hill education Pvt Ltd., 4th Edition.
2. Automatic control systems, Benjamin C.Kuo, Prentice Hall of India,2nd Edition.

Reference Books:

1.Modern Control Engineering, Kotsuhiko Ogata, Prentice Hall of India.
2.Control Systems, ManikDhanesh N, Cengage publications.
3.Control Systems Engineering, I.J.Nagarath and M.Gopal, Newage International Publications, 5th Edition.
4. Control Systems Engineering, S.Palani,TataMcGraw Hill Publications.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER SYSTEMS-I

Preamble:
Electrical Power plays significant role in day to day life of entire mankind. The aim of this course is to allow the students to understand the concepts of the generation and distribution of power along with economic aspects.

Learning objectives :

- To study the principle of operation of different components of a thermal power stations.
- To study the principle of operation of different components of a Nuclear power stations.
- To study the concepts of DC/AC distribution systems and voltage drop calculations.
- To study the constructional and operation of different components of an Air and Gas Insulated substations.
- To study theconstructionaldetails of different typesof cables.
- To study different types of load curves and tariffs applicable to consumers.

UNIT-I Thermal Power Stations
Selection of site, general layout of a thermal power plant showing paths of coal, steam, water, air, ash and flue gasses, ash handling system, Brief description of components: Boilers, Super heaters, Economizers, electrostatic precipitators steam Turbines : Impulse and reaction turbines, Condensers, feed water circuit, Cooling towers and Chimney.

UNIT-II Nuclear Power Stations
Location of nuclear power plant, Working principle, Nuclear fission, Nuclear fuels, Nuclear chain reaction, nuclear reactor Components : Moderators, Control rods, Reflectors and Coolants.Types of Nuclear reactors and brief description of PWR, BWR and FBR.Radiation: Radiation hazards and Shielding, nuclear waste disposal.

UNIT-III Distribution Systems
Classification of distribution systems, design features of distribution systems, radial distribution, ring main distribution, voltage drop calculations: DC distributors for following cases - radial DC distributor fed at one end and at both ends (equal / unequal voltages), ring main distributor, stepped distributor and AC distribution, comparison of DC and AC distribution.

UNIT-IV Substations
Classification of substations:
Air Insulated Substations - Indoor & Outdoor substations, Substations layouts of 33/11 kV showing the location of all the substation equipment.
Bus bar arrangements in the Sub-Stations: Simple arrangements like single bus bar, sectionalized single bus bar, double bus bar with one and two circuit breakers, main and transfer bus bar system with relevant diagrams.
Gas Insulated Substations (GIS) – Advantages of Gas insulated substations, different types of gas insulated substations, single line diagram of gas insulated substations, constructional aspects of GIS, Installation and maintenance of GIS, Comparison of Air insulated substations and Gas insulated substations.

UNIT-V Underground Cables

Types of Cables, Construction, Types of insulating materials, Calculation of insulation resistance, stress in insulation and power factor of cable.

Capacitance of single and 3-Core belted Cables: Grading of Cables-Capacitance grading and Inter sheath grading.

UNIT-VI Economic Aspects of Power Generation & Tariff

Economic Aspects - Load curve, load duration and integrated load duration curves, discussion on economic aspects: connected load, maximum demand, demand factor, load factor, diversity factor, power capacity factor and plant use factor, Base and peak load plants.

Tariff Methods- Costs of Generation and their division into Fixed, Semi-fixed and Running Costs, Desirable Characteristics of a Tariff Method, Tariff Methods: Simple rate, Flat Rate, Block-Rate, two-part, three–part, and power factor tariff methods.

Learning Outcomes:

- Students are able to identify the different components of thermal power plants.
- Students are able to identify the different components of nuclear Power plants.
- Students are able to distinguish between AC/DC distribution systems and also estimate voltage drops of distribution systems.
- Students are able to identifythe different components of air and gas insulated substations.
- Students are able to identifysingle core and multi core cables with different insulating materials.
- Students are able to analyzethe different economic factors of power generation and tariffs.

Text Books:

1. A Text Book on Power System Engineering by M.L.Soni, P.V.Gupta, U.S.Bhatnagarand A. Chakrabarti, DhanpatRai& Co. Pvt. Ltd.
2. Generation, Distribution and Utilization of Electric Energy by C.L.Wadhawa New age International (P) Limited, Publishers.

Reference Books:

1. Electrical Power Distribution Systems by - V. Kamaraju, TataMcGraw Hill, New Delhi.
2. Elements of Electrical Power Station Design by – M V Deshpande, PHI, New Delhi.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Course Objectives:

***To familiarize with the process of management and to provide basic insight into select contemporary management practices**

***To provide conceptual knowledge on functional management and strategic management.**

Unit I

Introduction to Management: Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process-Designing organization structure- Principles of organization – Organizational typology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness(GLOBE) structure

Unit II

Operations Management: Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts (P-chart, R-chart, and C-chart) Simple problems- Material Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED, and FSN analysis).

Unit III

Functional Management: Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager-Wage payment plans(Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management- Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle, Channels of distributions. Operationlizing change through performance management.

Unit IV

Project Management: (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

Unit V

Strategic Management: Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives. Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

Unit VI

Contemporary Management Practice: Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Justin- Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Business process Re-engineering and Bench Marking, Balanced Score Card.

Course Outcome:

***After completion of the Course the student will acquire the knowledge on management functions, global leadership and organizational behavior.**

***Will familiarize with the concepts of functional management project management and strategic management.**

References:

Text Books

1. Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, '*Management Science'* Cengage, Delhi, 2012.
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri, *Management Science'* TMH 2011.

References

1. Koontz & Weihrich: 'Essentials *of management'* TMH 2011
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning , Delhi, 2011
3. Robbins: Organizational Behaviour, Pearson publications, 2011
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & Operations Management, Oxford Publications, 2011
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearson publications
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI, 2011
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Starategic Management, Cengage learning
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press(An imprint of Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat& Arya Kumar : Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRICAL MACHINES – I LABORATORY

Learning objectives:

- To plot the magnetizing characteristics of DC shunt generator and understand the mechanism of self-excitation.
- To control the speed of the DC motors.
- Determine and predetermine the performance of DC machines.
- To predetermine the efficiency and regulation of transformers and assess their performance.

Any 10 of the following experiments are to be conducted

1. Magnetization characteristics of DC shunt generator. Determination of critical field resistance and critical speed.
2. Brake test on DC shunt motor. Determination of performance curves.
3. Hopkinson's test on DC shunt machines. Predetermination of efficiency.
4. Swinburne's test and Predetermination of efficiencies as Generator and Motor.
5. Speed control of DC shunt motor by Field and armature Control.
6. Retardation test on DC shunt motor. Determination of losses at rated speed.
7. Separation of losses in DC shunts motor.
8. Oc& SC test on single phase transformer.
9. Sumpner's test on single phase transformer.
10. Scott connection of transformers
11. Parallel operation of Single phase Transformers
12. Separation of core losses of a single phase transformer
13. Heat run test on a bank of 3 Nos. of single phase Delta connected transformers

Learning outcomes:

- To determine and predetermine the performance of DC machines and Transformers.
- To control the speed of DC motor.
- To achieve three phase to two phase transformation.

II Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB

Note: The students are required to perform the experiment to obtain the V-I characteristics and to determine the relevant parameters from the obtained graphs.

Electronic Workshop Practice:

1. Identification, Specifications, Testing of R, L, C Components (Colour Codes), Potentiometers, Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Boards.
2. Identification, Specifications and Testing of active devices, Diodes, BJTs, JFETs, LEDs, LCDs, SCR, UJT.
3. Soldering Practice- Simple circuits using active and passive components.
4. Study and operation of Ammeters, Voltmeters, Transformers, Analog and Digital Multimeter, Function Generator, Regulated Power Supply and CRO.

.

List of Experiments: (Minimum of Ten Experiments has to be performed)

1. P-N Junction Diode Characteristics
   Part A: Germanium Diode (Forward bias& Reverse bias)
   Part B: Silicon Diode (Forward Bias only)
2. Zener Diode Characteristics
   Part A: V-I Characteristics
   Part B: Zener Diode as Voltage Regulator
3. Rectifiers (without and with c-filter)
   Part A: Half-wave Rectifier
   Part B: Full-wave Rectifier
4. BJT Characteristics(CE Configuration)
   Part A: Input Characteristics
   Part B: Output Characteristics
5. FET Characteristics(CS Configuration)
   Part A: Drain Characteristics
   Part B: Transfer Characteristics
6. SCR Characteristics
7. UJT Characteristics
8. Transistor Biasing
9. CRO Operation and its Measurements
10. BJT-CE Amplifier
11. Emitter Follower-CC Amplifier

12. FET-CS Amplifier

Equipment required:

1. Regulated Power supplies
2. Analog/Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
3. Analog/Digital Function Generators
4. Digital Multimeters
5. Decade Résistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital)
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital)
9. Active & Passive Electronic Components

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER SYSTEMS–II

Preamble:

This course is an extension of power systems–I course. It deals with basic theory of transmission lines modeling and their performance analysis. Transient in power system, improvement of power factor and voltage control are discussed in detail. It is important for the student to understand the mechanical design aspects of transmission lines, cables, insulators. These aspects are also covered in detail in this course.

Learning Objectives:

- To compute inductance/capacitance of transmission lines and to understand the concepts of GMD/GMR.
- To study the short and medium length transmission lines, their models and performance.
- To study the performance and modeling of long transmission lines.
- To study the effect of travelling waves on transmission lines.
- To study the factors affecting the performance of transmission lines and power factor improvement methods.
- To discuss sag and tension computation of transmission lines as well as to study the performance of overhead insulators.

UNIT–I:
Transmission Line Parameters
Conductor materials - Types of conductors – Calculation of resistance for solid conductors – Calculation of inductance for single phase and three phase– Single and double circuit lines– Concept of GMR and GMD–Symmetrical and asymmetrical conductor configuration with and without transposition–Bundled conductors-Numerical Problems–Calculation of capacitance for 2 wire and 3 wire systems – Effect of ground on capacitance – Capacitance calculations for symmetrical and asymmetrical single and three phase–Single and double circuit lines- Bundled conductors–Numerical Problems.

UNIT–II:
Performance of Short and Medium Length Transmission Lines
Classification of Transmission Lines – Short, medium, long line and their model representations –Nominal-T–Nominal-Pie and A, B, C, D Constants for symmetrical and Asymmetrical Networks– Numerical Problems– Mathematical Solutions to estimate regulation and efficiency of all types of lines – Numerical Problems.

UNIT–III:
Performance of Long Transmission Lines
Long Transmission Line–Rigorous Solution – Evaluation of A,B,C,D Constants– Interpretation of the Long Line Equations, regulation and efficiency– Incident, Reflected and Refracted Waves –Surge Impedance and SIL of Long Lines–Wave Length and Velocity of Propagation of Waves – Representation of Long Lines – Equivalent-T and Equivalent Pie network models (Numerical Problems).

UNIT – IV:

Power System Transients

Types of System Transients – Travelling or Propagation of Surges – Attenuation–Distortion– Reflection and Refraction Coefficients – Termination of lines with different types of conditions – Open Circuited Line–Short Circuited Line – T-Junction– Lumped Reactive Junctions.

UNIT–V:

Various Factors governing the Performance of Transmission line

Skin and Proximity effects – Description and effect on Resistance of Solid Conductors – Ferranti effect – Charging Current –Shunt Compensation –Corona – Description of the phenomenon–Factors affecting corona–Critical voltages and power loss – Radio Interference.

UNIT–VI:

Sag and Tension Calculations and Overhead Line Insulators

Sag and Tension calculations with equal and unequal heights of towers–Effect of Wind and Ice on weight of Conductor–Numerical Problems – Stringing chart and sag template and its applications–Types of Insulators – String efficiency and Methods for improvement– Numerical Problems – Voltage distribution–Calculation of string efficiency–Capacitance grading and Static Shielding.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to understand parameters of various types of transmission lines during different operating conditions.
- Able to understand the performance of short and medium transmission lines.
- Student will be able to understand travelling waves on transmission lines.
- Will be able to understand various factors related to charged transmission lines.
- Will be able to understand sag/tension of transmission lines and performance of line insulators.

Text Books:

1. Electrical power systems – by C.L.Wadhwa, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 1998.
2. Modern Power System Analysis by I.J.Nagarath and D.P.Kothari, Tata McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition

Reference Books:

1. Power system Analysis–by John J Grainger William D Stevenson, TMC Companies, 4th edition
2. Power System Analysis and Design by B.R.Gupta, Wheeler Publishing.
3. A Text Book on Power System Engineering by M.L.Soni, P.V.Gupta, U.S.BhatnagarA.Chakrabarthy, DhanpatRai& Co Pvt. Ltd.
4. Electrical Power Systems by P.S.R. Murthy, B.S.Publications.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

RENEWABLE ENERGY SOURCES

Preamble:

This course gives a flavor of renewable sources and systems to the students. It introduces solar energy its radiation, collection, storage and its applications. This covers generation, design, efficiency and characteristics of various renewable energy sources including solar, wind, hydro, biomass, fuel cells and geothermal systems.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the solar radiation data, extraterrestrial radiation, radiation on earth's surface.
- To study solar thermal collections.
- To study solar photo voltaic systems.
- To study maximum power point techniques in solar pv and wind energy.
- To study wind energy conversion systems, Betz coefficient, tip speed ratio.
- To study basic principle and working of hydro, tidal, biomass, fuel cell and geothermal systems.

UNIT–I:
Fundamentals of Energy Systems and Solar energy
Energy conservation principle – Energy scenario (world and India) – various forms of renewable energy - Solar radiation**:** Outside earth's atmosphere – Earth surface – Analysis of solar radiation data – Geometry – Radiation on tilted surfaces – Numerical problems.

UNIT–II:
Solar Thermal Systems
Liquid flat plate collectors**:** Performance analysis –Transmissivity– Absorptivity product collector efficiency factor – Collector heat removal factor – Numerical problems. Introduction to solar air heaters – Concentrating collectors, solar pond and solar still – solar thermal plants.

UNIT–III:
Solar Photovoltaic Systems
Solar photovoltaic cell, module, array – construction – Efficiency of solar cells – Developing technologies – Cell I-V characteristics – Equivalent circuit of solar cell – Series resistance – Shunt resistance – Applications and systems – Balance of system components - System design**:** storage sizing – PV system sizing – Maximum power point techniques**:** Perturb and observe (P&O) technique – Hill climbing technique.

UNIT–IV:
Wind Energy
Sources of wind energy - Wind patterns – Types of turbines –Horizontal axis and vertical axis machines - Kinetic energy of wind – Betz coefficient – Tip–speed ratio – Efficiency – Power output of wind turbine – Selection of generator(synchronous, induction) – Maximum power point tracking – wind farms – Power generation for utility grids.

UNIT–V:

Hydro and Tidal power systems

Basic working principle – Classification of hydro systems**:** Large, small, micro – measurement of head and flow – Energy equation – Types of turbines – Numerical problems.
Tidal power – Basics – Kinetic energy equation – Turbines for tidal power - Numerical problems – Wave power – Basics – Kinetic energy equation – Wave power devices – Linear generators.

UNIT–VI:

Biomass, fuel cells and geothermal systems

Biomass Energy**:** Fuel classification – Pyrolysis – Direct combustion of heat – Different digesters and sizing.
Fuel cell**:** Classification of fuel for fuel cells – Fuel cell voltage– Efficiency – V-I characteristics.
Geothermal**:** Classification – Dry rock and hot acquifer – Energy analysis – Geothermal based electric power generation

Learning Outcomes:

Student should be able to

- Analyze solar radiation data, extraterrestrial radiation, and radiation on earth's surface.
- Design solar thermal collectors, solar thermal plants.
- Design solar photo voltaic systems.
- Develop maximum power point techniques in solar PV and wind energy systems.
- Explain wind energy conversion systems, wind generators, power generation.
- Explain basic principle and working of hydro, tidal, biomass, fuel cell and geothermal systems.

Text Books:

1. Solar Energy**:** Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage, S. P. Sukhatme and J. K. Nayak, TMH, New Delhi, 3rd Edition.
2. Renewable Energy Resources, John Twidell and Tony Weir, Taylor and Francis - second edition,2013.

Reference Books:

1. Energy Science**:** Principles, Technologies and Impacts, John Andrews and Nick Jelly, Oxford University Press.
2. Renewable Energy- Edited by Godfrey Boyle-oxford university.press,3rd edition,2013.
3. Handbook of renewable technology Ahmed and Zobaa, Ramesh C Bansal, World scientific, Singapore.
4. Renewable Energy Technologies /Ramesh & Kumar /Narosa.
5. Renewable energy technologies – A practical guide for beginners – Chetong Singh Solanki, PHI.
6. Non conventional energy source –B.H.khan- TMH-2nd edition.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SIGNALS & SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

The main objectives of this course are given below:

- To introduce the terminology of signals and systems.
- To introduce Fourier tools through the analogy between vectors and signals.
- To introduce the concept of sampling and reconstruction of signals.
- To analyze the linear systems in time and frequency domains.
- To study z-transform as mathematical tool to analyze discrete-time signals and systems.

UNIT- I: INTRODUCTION: Definition of Signals and Systems, Classification of Signals, Classification of Systems, Operations on signals: time-shifting, time-scaling, amplitude-shifting, amplitude-scaling. Problems on classification and characteristics of Signals and Systems. Complex exponential and sinusoidal signals, Singularity functions and related functions: impulse function, step function signum function and ramp function. Analogy between vectors and signals, orthogonal signal space, Signal approximation using orthogonal functions, Mean square error, closed or complete set of orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in complex functions.

UNIT –II: FOURIER SERIES AND FOURIER TRANSFORM:
Fourier series representation of continuous time periodic signals, properties of Fourier series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier series and Exponential Fourier series, Complex Fourier spectrum. Deriving Fourier transform from Fourier series, Fourier transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier transform of standard signals, Fourier transform of periodic signals, properties of Fourier transforms, Fourier transforms involving impulse function and Signum function. Introduction to Hilbert Transform.

UNIT –III: SAMPLING THEOREM – Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, impulse sampling, Natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, effect of under sampling – Aliasing, Introduction to Band Pass sampling.

UNIT-IV: ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS: Linear system, impulse response, Response of a linear system, Linear time invariant (LTI) system, Linear time variant (LTV) system, Concept of convolution in time domain and frequency domain, Graphical representation of convolution, Transfer function of a LTI system. Filter characteristics of linear systems. Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, system bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF and BPF characteristics, Causality and Poly-Wiener criterion for physical realization, relationship between bandwidth and rise time.

Cross-correlation and auto-correlation of functions, properties of correlation function, Energy density spectrum, Parseval's theorem, Power density spectrum, Relation between auto correlation function and energy/power spectral density function. Relation between convolution and correlation, Detection of periodic signals in the presence of noise by correlation, Extraction of signal from noise by filtering.

UNIT –V: LAPLACE TRANSFORMS : Review of Laplace transforms, Partial fraction expansion, Inverse Laplace transform, Concept of region of convergence (ROC) for Laplace transforms, constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Properties of L.T's, Relation

between L.T's, and F.T. of a signal. Laplace transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

UNIT –VI: Z–TRANSFORMS : Fundamental difference between continuous-time and discrete-time signals, discrete time signal representation using complex exponential and sinusoidal components, Periodicity of discrete time using complex exponential signal, Concept of Z- Transform of a discrete sequence. Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z transforms. Region of convergence in
Z-Transform, constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, properties of Z-transforms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, BS Publications, 2003.
2. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawab, PHI, 2nd Edn.
3. Signals & Systems- Narayan Iyer and K Satya Prasad, Cenage Pub.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Signals & Systems - Simon Haykin and Van Veen, Wiley, 2nd Edition.
2. Principles of Linear Systems and Signals – BP Lathi, Oxford University Press, 2015
3. Signals and Systems – K Raja Rajeswari, B VisweswaraRao, PHI, 2009
4. Fundamentals of Signals and Systems- Michel J. Robert, MGH International Edition, 2008.
5. Signals and Systems – T K Rawat , Oxford University press, 2011

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course the student will able to:

- Characterize the signals and systems and principles of vector spaces, Concept of orthgonality.
- Analyze the continuous-time signals and continuous-time systems using Fourier series, Fourier transform and Laplace transform.
- Apply sampling theorem to convert continuous-time signals to discrete-time signal and reconstruct back.
- Understand the relationships among the various representations of LTI systems
- Understand the Concepts of convolution, correlation, Energy and Power density spectrum and their relationships.
- Apply z-transform to analyze discrete-time signals and systems.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PULSE AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS OBJECTIVES

The student will be made

- To understand the concept of wave shaping circuits, Switching Characteristics of diode and transistor.
- To study the design and analysis of various Multivibrators.
- To understand the functioning of different types of time-base Generators.
- To learn the working of logic families & Sampling Gates.

UNIT I

LINEAR WAVESHAPING: High pass, low pass RC circuits, their response for sinusoidal, step, pulse, square, ramp and exponential inputs. RC network as differentiator and integrator; Attenuators , its applications in CRO probe, RL and RLC circuits and their response for step input, Ringing circuit.

UNIT II

NON-LINEAR WAVE SHAPING : Diode clippers, Transistor clippers, clipping at two independent levels, Transfer characteristics of clippers, Emitter coupled clipper; Clamping operation, clamping circuits using diode with different inputs, Clamping circuit theorem, practical clamping circuits, effect of diode characteristics on clamping voltage, Transfer characteristics of clampers.

UNIT III

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS OF DEVICES : Diode as a switch, piecewise linear diode characteristics, Design and analysis of Transistor as a switch, Break down voltage consideration of transistor, saturation parameters of Transistor and their variation with temperature, Design of transistor switch, transistor-switching times.

Bistable Multivibrator: Analysis And Design of Fixed Bias, Self Bias Bistable Multi Vibrator, Collector Catching Diodes, Commutating Capacitors, Triggering of Binary Circuits, Emitter Coupled Bistable Multivibrator (Schmitt Trigger).

UNIT IV

Monostable Multivibrator: Analysis and Design of Collector Coupled Monostable Multi vibrator, Triggering of Monostable Multivibrator, Applications of Monostable Multivibrator.

Astable Multivibrator: Analysis and Design of Collector Coupled Astable Multivibrator, Application of Astable Multivibrator as a Voltage to Frequency Converter.

UNIT V

VOLTAGE TIME BASE GENERATORS:

General features of a time base signal, Methods of generating time base waveform Exponential Sweep Circuits, Negative Resistance Switches, basic principles in Miller and Bootstrap time base generators, Transistor Miller time base generator, Transistor Bootstrap time base generator.

UNIT VI

LOGIC FAMILIES & SAMPLING GATES:

LOGIC FAMILIES: Diode Logic, Transistor Logic, Diode-Transistor Logic, Transistor-Transistor Logic, Emitter Coupled Logic, AOI Logic, Comparison of Logic Families.

SAMPLING GATES: Basic Operating Principles of Sampling Gates, Diode Unidirectional Sampling Gate and Two-Diode Bi-Directional Sampling Gate, Four-Diode gates, Six-Diode Gates, Reduction of Pedestal in Sampling Gates, Applications of Sampling Gates.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms - J. Millman and H. Taub, McGraw-Hill
2. Pulse and Digital Circuits – A. Anand Kumar, PHI, 2005

REFERENCES :

1.Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms - J. Millman and H. Taub, Mothiki S Prakash Rao McGraw-Hill, Second Edition, 2007.
2. Solid State Pulse circuits - David A. Bell, PHI, 4th Edn., 2002
3. Pulse & Digital Circuits by Venkata Rao,K,Ramasudha K, Manmadha Rao,G., Pearson,2010

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Design linear and non-linear wave shaping circuits.
- Apply the fundamental concepts of wave shaping for various switching and signal generating circuits.
- Design different multivibrators and time base generators.
- Utilize the non sinusoidal signals in many experimental research areas.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER ELECTRONICS

Preamble:

The usage of power electronics in day to day life has increased in recent years. It is important for student to understand the fundamental principles behind all these converters. This course covers characteristics of semiconductor devices, ac/dc, dc/dc, ac/ac and dc/ac converters. The importance of using pulse width modulated techniques to obtain high quality power supply (dc/ac converter) is also discussed in detail in this course.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the characteristics of various power semiconductor devices and to design firing circuits for SCR.
- To understand the operation of single phase full–wave converters and analyze harmonics in the input current.
- To study the operation of three phase full–wave converters.
- To understand the operation of different types of DC-DC converters.
- To understand the operation of inverters and application of PWM techniques for voltage control and harmonic mitigation.
- To analyze the operation of AC-AC regulators.

UNIT–I:
Power Semi-Conductor Devices
Thyristors–Silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR's) –Characteristics of power MOSFET and power IGBT– Basic theory of operation of SCR–Static characteristics– Turn on and turn off methods–Dynamic characteristics of SCR– Snubber circuit design– Basic requirements of gating circuits for SCR, IGBT and MOSFET.

UNIT–II:
AC-DCSingle-Phase Converters
1-phase half wave controlled rectifiers – R load and RL load with and without freewheeling diode – 1-phase full wave controlled rectifiers – center tapped configuration and bridge configuration- R load and RL load with and without freewheeling diode – continuous and discontinuous conduction – Effect of source inductance in 1-phase fully controlled bridge rectifier with continuous conduction.

UNIT–III:
AC-DC3-Phase Converters
3-phase half wave and Full wave uncontrolled rectifier – 3-phase half wave controlled rectifier with R and RL load – 3-phase fully controlled rectifier with R and RL load – 3-phase semi controlled rectifier with R and RL load.

UNIT–IV:
DC–DC Converters
Analysis of Buck, boost and buck, buck-boost converters in ContinuousConduction Mode (CCM) and Discontinuous Conduction Modes (DCM) – Output voltage equations using volt-sec balance in CCM & DCM output voltage ripple & inductor current, ripple for CCM only – Principle operation of forward and fly back converters in CCM.

UNIT – V:

DC–AC Converters

1- phase halfbridge and full bridge inverters with R and RL loads – 3-phase square wave inverters – 120^0 conduction and 180^0 conduction modes of operation – PWM inverters – Quasi-square wave pulse width modulation – Sinusoidal pulse width modulation – Prevention of shoot through fault in Voltage Source Inverter (VSI) – Current Source Inverter (CSI) – Introduction to Auto Sequential Commutated Current Source Inverter (ASCCSI) .

UNIT – VI:

AC – AC Regulators.

Static V-I characteristics of TRIAC and modes of operation – 1-phase AC-AC regulator phase angle control and integrated cycle control with R and RL load – For continuous and discontinuous conduction- 3-Phase AC-AC regulators with R load only – Transformer tap changing using antiparallel Thyristors.

Learning Outcomes:

Student should be able to

- Explain the characteristics of various power semiconductor devices and analyze the static and dynamic characteristics of SCR's.
- Design firing circuits for SCR.
- Explain the operation of single phase full–wave converters and analyze harmonics in the input current.
- Explain the operation of three phase full–wave converters.
- Analyze the operation of different types of DC-DC converters.
- Explain the operation of inverters and application of PWM techniques for voltage control and harmonic mitigation.
- Analyze the operation of AC-AC regulators.

Text Books:

1. Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications – by M. H. Rashid, Prentice Hall of India, 2nd edition, 1998
2. Power Electronics: Essentials & Applications by L.Umanand, Wiley, Pvt. Limited, India, 2009

Reference Books:

1. Elements of Power Electronics–Philip T.Krein.oxford.
2. Power Electronics – by P.S.Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.
3. Thyristorised Power Controllers – by G. K. Dubey, S. R. Doradla, A. Joshi and R. M. K.Sinha, New Age International (P) Limited Publishers, 1996.
4. Power Electronics handbook by Muhammad H.Rashid, Elsevier.
5. Power Electronics: converters, applications & design -by Nedmohan, Tore M. Undeland, Robbins by Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
6. Power Converter Circuits -by William Shepherd, Li zhang, CRC Taylor & Francis Group.

	L	T	P	C
III Year – I SEMESTER	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**

ELECTRICAL MACHINES – II LABORATORY

Learning objectives:

- To control the speed of three phase induction motors.
- To determine /predetermine the performance three phase and single phase induction motors.
- To improve the power factor of single phase induction motor .
- To predetermine the regulation of three–phase alternator by various methods, find X_d/ $X_q$ratio of alternator and asses the performance of three–phase synchronous motor.

The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:

1. Brake test on three phase Induction Motor
2. No–load & Blocked rotor tests on three phase Induction motor
3. Regulation of a three –phase alternator by synchronous impedance &m.m.f. Methods
4. Regulation of three–phase alternator by Potier triangle method
5. V and Inverted V curves of a three—phase synchronous motor.
6. Determination of X_d and X_q of a salient pole synchronous machine
7. Equivalent circuit of single phase induction motor
8. Speed control of induction motor by V/f method.
9. Determination of efficiency of three phase alternator by loading with three phase induction motor.
10. Power factor improvement of single phase induction motor by using capacitors and load test on single phase induction motor.

Learning outcomes:

- Able to assess the performance ofsingle phase and three phase induction motors.
- Able to control the speed of three phase induction motor.
- Able to predetermine the regulation of three–phase alternator by various methods.
- Able to find the X_d/ $X_q$ratio of alternator and asses the performance of three–phase synchronous motor.

.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

CONTROL SYSTEMS LAB

Learning Objectives:

- To impart hands on experience to understand the performance of basic control system components such as magnetic amplifiers, D.C. servo motors, A.C. Servo motors, stepper motor and potentiometer.
- To understand time and frequency responses of control system with and without controllers and compensators.

Any 10 of the following experiments are to be conducted:

1. Time response of Second order system
2. Characteristics of Synchros
3. Programmable logic controller – characteristics of stepper motor
4. Effect of feedback on DC servo motor
5. Effect of P, PD, PI, PID Controller on a second order systems
6. Lag and lead compensation – Magnitude and phase plot
7. DC position control system
8. Transfer function of DC motor
9. Temperature controller using PID
10. Characteristics of magnetic amplifiers
11. Characteristics of AC servo motor
12. Characteristics of DC servo motor
13. Potentiometer as an error detector

Learning Outcomes

- Able to analyze the performance and working Magnetic amplifier, D.C and A.C. servo motors and synchronous motors.
- Able to design P,PI,PD and PID controllers
- Able to design lag, lead and lag–lead compensators
- Able to control the temperature using PID controller
- Able to determine the transfer function of D.C.motor
- Able to control the position of D.C servo motor performance

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRICAL MEASUREMENTS LABORATORY

Learning Objectives:

- To understand the correct function of electrical parameters and calibration of voltage, current, single phase and three phase power and energy, and measurement of electrical characteristics of resistance, inductance and capacitance of a circuits through appropriate methods.
- To understand testing of transformer oil.

Any 10 of the following experiments are to be conducted

1. Calibration and Testing of single phase energy Meter
2. Calibration of dynamometer wattmeter using phantom loading
3. Calibration of PMMC ammeter and voltmeter using Crompton D.C. Potentiometer
4. Measurement of resistance and Determination of Tolerance using Kelvin's double Bridge.
5. Capacitance Measurement using Schering bridge.
6. Inductance Measurement using Anderson bridge.
7. Measurement of 3 phase reactive power with single phase wattmeter for balanced loading.
8. Calibration of LPF wattmeter by direct loading.
9. Measurement of 3 phase power with single watt meter and using two C.Ts.
10. Testing of C.T. using mutual inductance method.
11. Testing of P.T. using absolute null method.
12. Dielectric oil testing using H.T test Kit.
13. Calibration of AC voltmeter and measurement of choke parameters using AC Potentiometer in polarform.
14. Measurement of Power by 3 Voltmeter and 3 Ammeter method.

Learning Outcomes:

- To be able to measure the electrical parameters voltage, current, power, energy and electrical characteristics of resistance, inductance and capacitance.
- To be able to test transformer oil for its effectiveness.
- To be able to measure the parameters of inductive coil.

III Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

Objectives:

***To know the importance of Intellectual property rights, which plays a vital role in advanced Technical and Scientific disciplines.**

***Imparting IPR protections and regulations for further advancement, so that the students can familiarize with the latest developments.**

Unit I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

Unit II: Copyrights and Neighboring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers **–** Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

Unit III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

Unit IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

Unit V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract –Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

Unit VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

*** IPR Laws and patents pave the way for innovative ideas which are instrumental for inventions to seek Patents.**

***Student get an insight on Copyrights, Patents and Software patents which are instrumental for further advancements.**

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER ELECTRONIC CONTROLLERS & DRIVES

Preamble:

This course is an extension of power electronics applications to electric drives. This course covers in detail the basic and advanced speed control techniques using power electronic converters that are used in industry. It is equally important to understand the four quadrant operation of electric drives and slip power recovery schemes in induction motors.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the fundamentals of electric drive and different electric braking methods.
- To analyze the operation of three phase converter controlled dc motors and four quadrant operation of dc motors using dual converters.
- To discuss the converter control of dc motors in various quadrants.
- To understand the concept of speed control of induction motor by using AC voltage controllers and voltage source inverters.
- To learn the principles of static rotor resistance control and various slip power recovery schemes.
- To understand the speed control mechanism of synchronous motors

UNIT–I:
Fundamentals of Electric Drives
Electric drive – Fundamental torque equation – Load torque components – Nature and classification of load torques – Steady state stability – Load equalization– Four quadrant operation of drive (hoist control) – Braking methods**:** Dynamic – Plugging – Regenerative methods.

UNIT–II:
Controlled Converter Fed DC Motor Drives
1-phase half and fully controlled converter fed separately and self-excited DC motor drive – Output voltage and current waveforms – Speed-torque expressions – Speed-torque characteristics — Principle of operation of dual converters and dual converter fed DC motor drives -Numerical problems.

UNIT–III:
DC–DC Converters Fed DC Motor Drives
Single quadrant – Two quadrant and four quadrant DC-DC converter fed separately excited and self-excitedDC motors – Continuous current operation– Output voltage and current waveforms – Speed–torque expressions – Speed–torque characteristics –Four quadrant operation – Closed loop operation (qualitative treatment only).

UNIT–IV:
Stator side control of 3-phase Induction motor Drive
Stator voltage control using 3-phase AC voltage regulators – Waveforms –Speed torque characteristics– Variable Voltage Variable Frequency control of induction motor byPWMvoltage source inverter – Closed loop v/f control of induction motor drives (qualitative treatment only).

UNIT–V:

Rotor side control of 3-phase Induction motor Drive

Static rotor resistance control – Slip power recovery schemes – Static Scherbius drive – Static Kramer drive – Performance and speed torque characteristics – Advantages –Applications.

UNIT–VI:

Control of Synchronous Motor Drives

Separate control & self-control of synchronous motors – Operation of self-controlled synchronous motors by VSI– Closed Loop control operation of synchronous motor drives (qualitative treatment only).–Variable frequency control–Pulse width modulation.

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of the course, studentswill be able to:

- Explain the fundamentals of electric drive and different electric braking methods.
- Analyze the operation of three phase converter fed dc motors and four quadrant operations of dc motors using dual converters.
- Describe the converter control of dc motors in various quadrants of operation
- Know the concept of speed control of induction motor by using AC voltage controllers and voltage source inverters.
- Differentiate the stator side control and rotor side control of three phase induction motor..
- Explain the speed control mechanism of synchronous motors

Text Books:

1. Fundamentals of Electric Drives – by G K DubeyNarosa Publications
2. Power Semiconductor Drives, by S.B.Dewan, G.R.Slemon, A.Straughen, Wiley-India Edition.

Reference Books:

1.Electric Motors and Drives Fundamentals, Types and Apllications, by Austin Hughes and Bill Drury, Newnes.

2.Thyristor Control of Electric drives – VedamSubramanyam Tata McGraw Hill Publications.

3. Power Electronic Circuits, Devices and applications by M.H.Rashid, PHI

4. Power Electronics handbook by Muhammad H.Rashid, Elsevier.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER SYSTEM ANALYSIS

Preamble:

The course is designed to give students the required knowledge for the design and analysis of electrical power grids. Calculation of power flow in a power system network using various techniques, formation of Z_{bus} and its importance are covered in this course. It also deals with short circuit analysis and analysis of power system for steady state and transient stability.

Learning Objectives:

- To development the impedance diagram (p.u) and formation of Y_{bus}
- To study the different load flow methods.
- To study the concept of the Z_{bus}building algorithm.
- To study short circuit calculation for symmetrical faults
- To study the effect of unsymmetrical faults and their effects.
- To study the rotor angle stability of power systems.

UNIT –I:
Per Unit Representation & Topology
Per Unit Quantities–Single line diagram– Impedance diagram of a power system–Graph theory definition – Formation of element node incidence and bus incidence matrices – Primitive network representation – Formation of Y–bus matrix by singular transformation and direct inspection methods.

UNIT –II:
Power Flow Studies
Necessity of power flow studies – Derivation of static power flow equations – Power flow solution using Gauss-Seidel Method – Newton Raphson Method (Rectangular and polar coordinates form) –Decoupled and Fast Decoupled methods – Algorithmic approach – Problems on 3–bus system only.

UNIT –III:
Z–Bus formulation
Formation of Z–Bus**:** Partial network– Algorithm for the Modification of Z_{bus} Matrix for addition element for the following cases**:** Addition of element from a new bus to reference– Addition of element from a new bus to an old bus– Addition of element between an old bus to reference and Addition of element between two old busses (Derivations and Numerical Problems).– Modification of Z–Bus for the changes in network (Problems).

UNIT – IV:
Symmetrical Fault Analysis
Transients on a Transmission line-Short circuit of synchronous machine(on no-load) - 3–Phase short circuit currents and reactances of synchronous machine–Short circuit MVA calculations -Series reactors – selection of reactors.

UNIT –V:

Symmetrical Components & Fault analysis

Definition of symmetrical components - symmetrical components of unbalanced three phase systems – Power in symmetrical components – Sequence impedances – Synchronous generator – Transmission line and transformers – Sequence networks –Various types of faults LG– LL– LLG and LLL on unloaded alternator–unsymmetrical faults on power system.

UNIT – VI:

Power System Stability Analysis

Elementary concepts of Steady state– Dynamic and Transient Stabilities– Description of Steady State Stability Power Limit–Transfer Reactance–Synchronizing Power Coefficient – Power Angle Curve and Determination of Steady State Stability –Derivation of Swing Equation–Determination of Transient Stability by Equal Area Criterion–Applications of Equal Area Criterion–Methods to improve steady state and transient stability.

`Learning Outcomes:

- Able to draw impedance diagram for a power system network and to understand per unit quantities.
- Able to form a$Y_{bus}$and $Z_{bus}$for a power system networks.
- Able to understand the load flow solution of a power system using different methods.
- Able to find the fault currents for all types faults to provide data for the design of protective devices.
- Able to findthe sequence components of currents for unbalanced power system network.
- Able to analyze the steady state, transient and dynamic stability concepts of a power system.

Text Books:

1. Power System Analysis by Grainger and Stevenson, Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Modern Power system Analysis – by I.J.Nagrath&D.P.Kothari: Tata McGraw–Hill Publishing Company, 2nd edition.

Reference Books:

1. Power System Analysis – by A.R.Bergen, Prentice Hall, Inc.
2. Power System Analysis by HadiSaadat – TMH Edition.
3. Power System Analysis by B.R.Gupta, Wheeler Publications.
4. Power System Analysis and Design by J.Duncan Glover, M.S.Sarma, T.J.Overbye – CengageLearning publications.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

Preamble:

Microprocessor and microcontroller have become important building blocks in digital electronics design. It is important for student to understand the architecture of a microprocessor and its interfacing with various modules. 8086 microprocessor architecture, programming, and interfacing is dealt in detail in this course. Interfacing, PIC, architecture, programming in C.

Learning objectives:

- To understand the organization and architecture of Micro Processor
- To understand addressing modes to access memory
- To understand 8051 micro controller architecture
- To understand the programming principles for 8086 and 8051
- To understand the interfacing of MP with IO as well as other devices
- To understand how to develop cyber physical systems

UNIT–I:
Introduction to Microprocessor Architecture
Introduction and evolution of Microprocessors– Architecture of 8086–Register Organization of 8086–Memory organization of 8086– General bus operation of 8086–Introduction to 80286–80386 and 80486 and Pentium.

UNIT–II:
Minimum and Maximum Mode Operations
Instruction set, Addressing modes– Minimum and Maximum mode operations of 8086–8086 Control signal interfacing–Read and write cycle timing diagrams.

UNIT–III:
I/O Interface
8255 PPI– Architecture of 8255–Modes of operation– Interfacing I/O devices to 8086 using 8255–Interfacing A to D converters– Interfacing D to A converters– Stepper motor interfacing– Static memory interfacing with 8086–DMA controller (8257)–Architecture–Interfacing 8257 DMA controller– Programmable Interrupt Controller (8259)–Command words and operating modes of 8259– Interfacing of 8259–Keyboard/display controller (8279)–Architecture–Modes of operation–Command words of 8279– Interfacing of 8279.

UNIT–IV:
Introduction to 8051 Micro Controller
Overview of 8051 Micro Controller– Architecture– Register set–I/O ports and Memory Organization– Interrupts–Timers and Counters–Serial Communication.

UNIT– V:
PIC Architecture
Block diagram of basic PIC 18 micro controller, registers I/O ports.

UNIT– VI:
Programming in C for PIC
Data types, I/O programming, logical operations, data conversion

Learning Outcomes:

- To be able to understand the microprocessor capability in general and explore the evaluation of microprocessors.
- To be able to understand the addressing modes of microprocessors
- To be able to understand the micro controller capability
- To be able to program mp and mc
- To be able to interface mp and mc with other electronic devices
- To be able to develop cyber physical systems

Text Books:

1. Kenneth J Ayala, "The 8051 Micro Controller Architecture, Programming and Applications", Thomson Publishers, 2nd Edition.
2. PIC Microcontroller and Embedded Systems using Assembly and C for PIC 18, - Muhammad Ali Mazidi, RolindD.Mckinay , Danny causey -Pearson Publisher 21st Impression.

Reference Books:

1. R.S. Kaler, " A Text book of Microprocessors and Micro Controllers", I.K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.
2. Ajay V. Deshmukh, "Microcontrollers – Theory and Applications", Tata McGraw–Hill Companies –2005.
3. Ajit Pal, "Microcontrollers – Principles and Applications", PHI Learning Pvt Ltd, 2011.
4. Microprocessors and Interfacing, Douglas V Hall, Mc–Graw Hill, 2nd Edition.
5. Ray and Burchandi, "Advanced Micro Processors and Interfacing", Tata McGraw–Hill.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with basic techniques of object oriented principles and exception handling using C++
- To be familiar with the concepts like Inheritance, Polymorphism
- Solve problems using data structures such as linear lists, stacks, queues, hash tables
- Be familiar with advanced data structures such as balanced search trees, AVLTrees, and B Trees.

UNIT-I: ARRAYS

Abstract Data Types and the C++ Class, An Introduction to C++ Class- Data Abstraction and Encapsulation in C++- Declaring Class Objects and Invoking Member Functions- Special Class Operations- Miscellaneous Topics- ADTs and C++Classes, The Array as an Abstract Data Type, The Polynomial Abstract Data type- Polynomial Representation- Polynomial Addition. Spares Matrices,Introduction- Sparse Matrix Representation- Transposing a Matrix- Matrix Multiplication, Representation of Arrays.

UNIT-II: STACKS AND QUEUES

Templates in C++, Template Functions- Using Templates to Represent Container Classes, The Stack Abstract Data Type, The Queue Abstract Data Type, Subtyping and Inheritance in C++, Evaluation of Expressions, Expression- Postfix Notation- Infix to Postfix.

UNIT-III: LINKED LISTS

Single Linked List and Chains, Representing Chains in C++, Defining a Node in C++- Designing a Chain Class in C++- Pointer manipulation in C++- Chain Manipulation Operations, The Template Class Chain, Implementing Chains with Templates- Chain Iterators- Chain Operations- Reusing a Class, Circular Lists, Available Space Lists, Linked Stacks and Queues, Polynomials, Polynomial Representation- Adding Polynomials- Circular List Representation of Polynomials, Equivalence Classes, Sparse Matrices, Sparse Matrix Representation- Sparse Matrix Input- Deleting a Sparse Matrix, Doubly Linked Lists, Generalized Lists, Representation of Generalized Lists- Recursive Algorithms for Lists- Reference Counts, Shared and Recursive Lists

UNIT-IV: TREES

Introduction, Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary Trees, The Abstract Data Type, Properties of Binary Tress, Binary Tree Representations, Binary Tree Traversal and Tree Iterators, Introduction, Inorder Traversal Preorder Traversal, Postorder Traversal, Thread Binary Trees, Threads, Inorder Traversal of a Threaded Binary Tree, Inserting a Node into a Threaded Binary Tree, Heaps, Priority Queues, Definition of a Max Heap, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap, Binary Search Trees, Definition, Searching a Binary Search Tree, Insertion into a Binary Search Tree, Deletion from a Binary Search Tree, Height of Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-V: GRAPHS

The Graph Abstract Data Type, Introduction, Definition, Graph Representation, Elementary Graph Operation, Depth First Search, Breadth First Search, Connected Components, Spanning Trees, Biconnected Components, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees, Kruskal S Algorithm, Prim s Algorithm Sollin' s Algorithm, Shortest Paths and Transitive Closure, Single Source/All Destination: Nonnegative Edge Cost, Single Source/All Destination: General Weights, All-Pairs Shortest Path, Transitive Closure.

UNIT-VI: SORTING

Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort Merging, Iterative Merge Sort, Recursive Merge Sort, Heap Sort.

OUTCOMES:

- Distinguish between procedures and object oriented programming.
- Apply advanced data structure strategies for exploring complex data structures.
- Compare and contrast various data structures and design techniques in the area of Performance.
- Implement data structure algorithms through C++. • Incorporate data structures into the applications such as binary search trees, AVL and B Trees
- Implement all data structures like stacks, queues, trees, lists and graphs and compare their Performance and trade offs

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, S.Sahni, University Press (India) Pvt.Ltd, 2nd edition, Universities Press, Pvt. Ltd.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson Education. Ltd.Second, Edition.
3. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, Michael T.Goodrich, R.Tamassia and .Mount, Wiley student edition, John Wiley and Sons.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1.Data structures and algorithms in C++, 3rd Edition, Adam Drozdek, Thomson
2.Data structures using C and C++, Langsam, Augenstein and Tanenbaum, PHI.
3. Problem solving with C++, The OOP, Fourth edition, W.Savitch, Pearson education.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

UNIX AND SHELL PROGRAMMIN
OPEN ELECTIVE

OBJECTIVES:

- Written technical communication and effective use of concepts and terminology.
- Facility with UNIX command syntax and semantics.
- Ability to read and understand specifications, scripts and programs.
- Individual capability in problem solving using the tools presented within the class. Students will demonstrate a mastery of the course materials and concepts within in class
  discussions.

UNIT-I

Introduction to unix-Brief History-What is Unix-Unix Components-Using Unix-Commands in Unix-Some Basic Commands-Command Substitution-Giving Multiple Commands.

UNIT-II

The File system –The Basics of Files-What's in a File-Directories and File Names-Permissions-I Nodes-The Directory Hierarchy, File Attributes and Permissions-The File Command knowing the File Type-The Chmod Command Changing File Permissions-The Chown Command Changing the Owner of a File-The Chgrp Command Changing the Group of a File.

UNIT-III

Using the Shell-Command Line Structure-Met characters-Creating New Commands-Command Arguments and Parameters-Program Output as Arguments-Shell Variables- -More on I/O Redirection-Looping in Shell Programs.

UNIT-IV

Filters-The Grep Family-Other Filters-The Stream Editor Sed-The AWK Pattern Scanning and processing Language-Good Files and Good Filters.

UNIT-V

Shell Programming-Shell Variables-The Export Command-The Profile File a Script Run During Starting-The First Shell Script-The read Command-Positional parameters-The $? Variable knowing the exit Status-More about the Set Command-The Exit Command-Branching Control Structures-Loop Control Structures-The Continue and Break Statement-The Expr Command: Performing Integer Arithmetic-Real Arithmetic in Shell Programs-The here Document(<<)-The Sleep Command-Debugging Scripts-The Script Command-The Eval Command-The Exec Command.

UNIT-VI

The Process-The Meaning-Parent and Child Processes-Types of Processes-More about Foreground and Background processes-Internal and External Commands-Process Creation-The Trap Command-The Stty Command-The Kill Command-Job Control.

OUTCOMES:

- Documentation will demonstrate good organization and readability.
- File processing projects will require data organization, problem solving and research.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate simple effective user interfaces.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate effective use of structured programming.
- Scripts and programs will be accompanied by printed output demonstrating completion of a test plan.
- Testing will demonstrate both black and glass box testing strategies.
- Project work will involve group participation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Unix Shell Programming by M.G.Venkateshmurthy, Parson.
2. Unix programming environment by Brain W. Kernighan & Rob Pike, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Unix and shell programmingby B.M. Harwani, OXFORD university press.

OOPs through Java

OBJECTIVE:

- To strengthen their problem solving ability by applying the characteristics of an object- oriented approach.
- To introduce object oriented concepts in C++ and Java.

Programming:

1. Write a Programme that computes the simple interest and compound interest payable on principal amount (in Rs.) of loan borrowed by the customer from a bank for a giver period of time (in years) at specific rate of interest. Further determine whether the b bank will benefit by charging simple interest or compound interest

2. Write a Programme to calculate the fare for the passengers traveling in a bus. When a Passenger enters the bus, the conductor asks "What distance will you travel?" On knowing distance from passenger (as an approximate integer), the conductor mentions the fare to the passenger according to following criteria.
3. Write a C++ Program to illustrate Enumeration and Function Overloading

4. Write a C++ Program to illustrate Scope and Storage class

5. Implementation of ADT such as Stack and Queues

6. Write a C++ Program to illustrate the use of Constructors and Destructors and Constructor Overloading

7. Write a Program to illustrate Static member and methods

8. Write a Program to illustrate Bit fields

9. Write a Program to overload as binary operator, friend and member function

10. Write a Program to overload unary operator in Postfix and Prefix form as member and friend function

11. Write a C++ Program to illustrate Iterators and Containers

12. Write a C++ Program to illustrate function templates

13. Write a C++ Program to illustrate template class

14. Write C++ Programs and incorporating various forms of Inheritance

15. Write a C++ Program to illustrate Virtual functions

16. To write a C++ program to find the sum for the given variables using function with default arguments.

17. To write a C++ program to find the value of a number raised to its power that demonstrates a function using call by value.

18. To write a C++ program and to implement the concept of Call by Address

19. To write a program in C++ to prepare a student Record using class and object

20. To implement the concept of unary operator overloading by creating a C++ program.

21. Write a C++ program for swapping two values using function templates

22. Write a C++ program to implement a file handling concept using sequential access.

OUTCOMES:

- Explain what constitutes an object-oriented approach to programming and identify potentialbenefits of object-oriented programming over other approaches.
- Apply an object-oriented approach to developing applications of varying complexities

VLSI DESIGN

Objectives:

The main objectives of this course are:

- Basic characteristics of MOS transistor and examines various possibilities for configuring inverter circuits and aspects of latch-up are considered.
- Design processes are aided by simple concepts such as stick and symbolic diagrams but the key element is a set of design rules, which are explained clearly.
- Basic circuit concepts are introduced for MOS processes we can set out approximate circuit parameters which greatly ease the design process.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Understand the properties of MOS active devices and simple circuits configured when using them and the reason for such encumbrances as ratio rules by which circuits can be interconnected in silicon.
- Know three sets of design rules with which nMOS and CMOS designs may be fabricated.
- Understand the scaling factors determining the characteristics and performance of MOS circuits in silicon.

Syllabus:

Unit-I:

Introduction and Basic Electrical Properties of MOS Circuits: Introduction to IC technology, Fabrication process: nMOS, pMOS and CMOS. I_{ds} versus V_{ds} Relationships, Aspects of MOS transistor Threshold Voltage, MOS transistor Trans, Output Conductance and Figure of Merit. nMOS Inverter, Pull-up to Pull-down Ratio for nMOS inverter driven by another nMOS inverter, and through one or more pass transistors. Alternative forms of pull-up, The CMOS Inverter, Latch-up in CMOS circuits, Bi-CMOS Inverter, Comparison between CMOS and BiCMOS technology. **(Text Book-1)**

Unit-II:

MOS and Bi-CMOS Circuit Design Processes: MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, General observations on the Design rules, 2µm Double Metal, Double Poly, CMOS/BiCMOS rules, 1.2µm Double Metal, Double Poly CMOS rules, Layout Diagrams of NAND and NOR gates and CMOS inverter, Symbolic Diagrams-Translation to Mask Form.

(Text Book-1)

Unit-III:

Basic Circuit Concepts: Sheet Resistance, Sheet Resistance concept applied to MOS transistors and Inverters, Area Capacitance of Layers, Standard unit of capacitance, Some area Capacitance Calculations, The Delay Unit, Inverter Delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Propagation Delays, Wiring Capacitances, Choice of layers.

Scaling of MOS Circuits: Scaling models and scaling factors, Scaling factors for device parameters, Limitations of scaling, Limits due to sub threshold currents, Limits on logic levels and supply voltage due to noise and current density. Switch logic, Gate logic.

(Text Book-1)

Unit-IV:

Chip Input and Output circuits: ESD Protection, Input Circuits, Output Circuits and L(di/dt) Noise, On-Chip clock Generation and Distribution.

Design for Testability: Fault types and Models, Controllability and Observability, Ad Hoc Testable Design Techniques, Scan Based Techniques and Built-In Self Test techniques.

(Text Book-2)

Unit-V:

FPGA Design: FPGA design flow, Basic FPGA architecture, FPGA Technologies, FPGA families- Altera Flex 8000FPGA, Altera Flex 10FPGA, Xilinx XC4000 series FPGA, Xilinx Spartan XL FPGA, Xilinx Spartan II FPGAs, Xilinx Vertex FPGA. Case studies: FPGA Implementation of Half adder and full adder.

Introduction to synthesis: Logic synthesis, RTL synthesis, High level Synthesis.

(Reference Text Book-1)

Unit-VI:

Introduction to Low Power VLSI Design: Introduction to Deep submicron digital IC design**,** Low Power CMOS Logic Circuits: Over view of power consumption, Low –power design through voltage scaling, Estimation and optimisation of switching activity, Reduction of switching capacitance. Interconnect Design, Power Grid and Clock Design.

(Text Book-2)

Text Books:

1. Essentials of VLSI Circuits and Systems - Kamran Eshraghian, Douglas and A. Pucknell and Sholeh Eshraghian, Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2005 Edition.
2. CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits Analysis and Design- Sung-Mo Kang, Yusuf Leblebici, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2003.

References:

1. Advanced Digital Design with the Verilog HDL, Michael D.Ciletti, Xilinx Design Series, Pearson Education
2. Analysis and Design of Digital Integrated Circuits in Deep submicron Technology, 3’rd edition, David Hodges.

ROBOTICS
(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts, parts of robots and types of robots.
- To make the student familiar with the various drive systems for robot, sensors and their
  applications in robots and programming of robots.
- To discuss about the various applications of robots, justification and implementation of robot.

UNIT- I:
Introduction
Specifications of Robots- Classifications of robots – Work envelope - Flexible automation versus Robotic technology – Applications of Robots ROBOT KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS Positions,

UNIT-II:
Orientations and frames, Mappings
Changing descriptions from frame to frame, Operators: Translations, Rotations and Transformations - Transformation Arithmetic - D-H Representation - Forward and inverse Kinematics Of Six Degree of Freedom Robot Arm – Robot Arm dynamics

UNIT- III:
Robot Drives and Power Transmission Systems
Robot drive mechanisms, hydraulic – electric – servomotor- stepper motor - pneumatic drives, Mechanical transmission method - Gear transmission, Belt drives, cables, Roller chains, Link - Rod systems - Rotary-to-Rotary motion conversion, Rotary-to-Linear motion conversion, Rack and Pinion drives, Lead screws, Ball Bearing screws,

UNIT -IV:
Manipulators
Construction of Manipulators, Manipulator Dynamic and Force Control, Electronic and Pneumatic manipulators

UNIT- V:
Robot End Effectors
Classification of End effectors – Tools as end effectors. Drive system for grippers-Mechanical adhesive-vacuum-magnetic-grippers. Hooks&scoops. Gripper force analysis and gripper design. Active and passive grippers.

UNIT -VI:
Path planning & Programming
Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, skew motion, joint integrated motion – straight line motion-Robot languages-computer control and Robot software.

OUTCOMES:

- The Student must be able to design automatic manufacturing cells with robotic control using
- The principle behind robotic drive system, end effectors, sensor, machine vision robot Kinematics and programming.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deb S. R. and Deb S., “Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation”, Tata McGraw HillEducation Pvt. Ltd, 2010.
2. John J.Craig, “Introduction to Robotics”, Pearson, 2009.
3. Mikell P. Grooveret. al., "Industrial Robots - Technology, Programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, New York, 2008.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering – An Integrated Approach", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
2. Fu K S, Gonzalez R C, Lee C.S.G, "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill, 1987

NEURAL NETWORKS AND FUZZY LOGIC
(Open Elective)

Preamble:
This course introduces the basics of Neural Networks and essentials of Artificial Neural Networks with Single Layer and Multilayer Feed Forward Networks. Also deals with Associate Memories and introducesFuzzy sets and Fuzzy Logic system components. The Neural Network and Fuzzy Network system application to Electrical Engineering is also presented. This subject is very important and useful for doing Project Work.

Learning Objectives:
- To understand artificial neuron models.
- To understand learning methods of ANN.
- To utilize different algorithms of ANN.
- To distinguish between classical and fuzzy sets.
- To understand different modules of fuzzy controller.
- To understand applications of neural networks and fuzzy logic.

Unit – I: Introduction to Neural Networks
Introduction, Humans and Computers, Organization of the Brain, Biological Neuron, Biological and Artificial Neuron Models, Hodgkin-Huxley Neuron Model, Integrate-and-Fire Neuron Model, Spiking Neuron Model, Characteristics of ANN, McCulloch-Pitts Model, Historical Developments, Potential, Applications of ANN.

Unit- II: Essentials of Artificial Neural Networks
Artificial Neuron Model, Operations of Artificial Neuron, Types of Neuron Activation Function, ANNArchitectures, Classification Taxonomy of ANN – Connectivity, Neural Dynamics (Activation and Synaptic), Learning Strategy (Supervised, Unsupervised, Reinforcement), Learning Rules, Types of Application

Unit–III:
Multilayer feed forward Neural Networks
Credit Assignment Problem, Generalized Delta Rule, Derivation of Back propagation (BP) Training, Summary of Backpropagation Algorithm, Kolmogorov Theorem, Learning Difficulties and Improvements, Radial Basis Function (RBF) Neural Network – Kohonen Self Organising feature Map (KSOM).
Associative Memories
Bidirectional Associative Memories (BAM)-Architecture of Hopfield Network: Discrete and Continuous versions, Storage and Recall Algorithm, Stability Analysis, Capacity of the Hopfield Network, Summary and Discussion of Instance/Memory Based Learning Algorithms, Applications.

Unit – IV: Classical & Fuzzy Sets
Introduction to classical sets - properties, Operations and relations; Fuzzy sets, Membership, Uncertainty, Operations, properties, fuzzy relations, cardinalities, membership functions.

UNIT V: Fuzzy Logic Modules
Fuzzification, Membership value assignment, development of rule base and decision making system, Defuzzification to crisp sets, Defuzzification methods.

UNIT VI: Applications
Neural network applications: Process identification, control, fault diagnosis and load forecasting.
Fuzzy logic applications: Load frequency control and Fuzzy classification.

Learning Outcomes:
Students should able to:

- Know different models of artificial neuron.
- Use learning methods of ANN.
- Use different paradigms of ANN.
- Classify between classical and fuzzy sets.
- Use different modules of Fuzzy logic controller.
- Apply Neural Networks and fuzzy logic for real-time applications.

Text Book:
1. Neural Networks, Fuzzy logic, Genetic algorithms: synthesis and applications by RajasekharanandRai – PHI Publication.
2. Introduction to Neural Networks using MATLAB 6.0 - S.N.Sivanandam, S.Sumathi, S.N.Deepa, TMH,2006

Reference Book:
1. Neural Networks – James A Freeman and Davis Skapura, Pearson Education, 2002.
2. Neural Networks – Simon Hakins , Pearson Education
3. Neural Engineering by C.Eliasmith and CH.Anderson, PHI
4. Neural Networks and Fuzzy Logic System by Bart Kosko, PHI Publications.

ENERGY AUDIT, CONSERVATION & MANAGEMENT
(Open Elective)

Preamble:

This is an open elective course developed to cater the current needs of the industry. This course covers topics such as energy conservation act and energy conservation. It also covers energy efficient lighting design. The student will learn power factor improvement techniques, energy efficiency in HVAC systems. In addition The economic aspects such as payback period calculations, life cycle costing analysis is covered in this course.

Learning Objectives:

- To understand energy efficiency, scope, conservation and technologies.
- To design energy efficient lighting systems.
- To estimate/calculate power factor of systems and propose suitable compensation techniques.
- To understand energy conservation in HVAC systems.
- To calculate life cycle costing analysis and return on investment on energy efficient technologies.

Unit–I:
Basic Principles of Energy Audit and management

Energy audit – Definitions – Concept – Types of audit – Energy index – Cost index – Pie charts –Sankey diagrams – Load profiles – Energy conservation schemes and energy saving potential – Numerical problems – Principles of energy management – Initiating, planning, controlling, promoting, monitoring, reporting – Energy manager – Qualities and functions – Language – Questionnaire – Check list for top management.

Unit–II:
Lighting

Modification of existing systems – Replacement of existing systems – Priorities**:** Definition of terms and units – Luminous efficiency – Polar curve – Calculation of illumination level – Illumination of inclined surface to beam – Luminance or brightness – Types of lamps – Types of lighting – Electric lighting fittings (luminaries) – Flood lighting – White light LED and conducting Polymers – Energy conservation measures.

Unit–III:
Power Factor and energy instruments

Power factor – Methods of improvement – Location of capacitors – Power factor with non linear loads – Effect of harmonics on Power factor – Numerical problems. Energy Instruments – Watt–hour meter – Data loggers – Thermocouples – Pyrometers – Lux meters – Tong testers – Power analyzer.

Unit–IV:
Space Heating and Ventilation

Ventilation – Air–Conditioning (HVAC) and Water Heating**:** Introduction – Heating of buildings – Transfer of Heat–Space heating methods – Ventilation and air–conditioning – Insulation–Cooling load – Electric water heating systems – Energy conservation methods.

Unit–V
Economic Aspects and Financial Analysis

Understanding energy cost - Economics Analysis – Depreciation Methods – Time value of money – Rate of return – Present worth method – Replacement analysis – Life cycle costing analysis – Energy efficient motors (basic concepts) – Economics of energy efficient motors and systems.

Unit–VI:

Computation of Economic Aspects

Need of investment, appraisal and criteria - Calculation of simple payback period–Return on investment – Net present value – Internal rate of return – numerical examples – Power factor correction – Lighting – Applications of life cycle costing analysis – Return on investment – Numerical examples.

Learning Outcomes:

Student will be able to

- Explain energy efficiency, conservation and various technologies.
- Design energy efficient lighting systems.
- Calculate power factor of systems and propose suitable compensation techniques.
- Explain energy conservation in HVAC systems.
- Calculate life cycle costing analysis and return on investment on energy efficient technologies.

Text Books:

1. Hand Book of Energy Audit by Sonal Desai- Tata McGraw hill
2. Energy efficient electric motors by John .C. Andreas, Marcel Dekker Inc Ltd–2nd edition, 1995

Reference Books:

1. Energy management by W.R. Murphy & G. Mckay Butter worth, Elsevier publications. 2012
2. Electric Energy Utilization and Conservation by S C Tripathy, Tata McGraw hill publishing company Ltd. New Delhi.
3. Energy management by Paul o' Callaghan, Mc–Graw Hill Book company–1st edition, 1998.
4. Energy management hand book by W.C.Turner, John wiley and sons.
5. Energy management and conservation –k v Sharma and pvenkataseshaiah-I K International Publishing House pvt.ltd,2011.
6. http://www.energymanagertraining.com/download/Gazette_of_IndiaPartIISecI-37_25-08-2010.pdf

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

POWER ELECTRONICS LAB

Learning objectives:

- To study the characteristics of various power electronic devices and analyze firing circuits and commutation circuits of SCR.
- To analyze the performance of single–phase and three–phase full–wave bridge converters with both resistive and inductive loads.
- To understand the operation of AC voltage regulator with resistive and inductive loads.
- To understand the working of Buck converter, Boost converter and inverters.

Any 10 of the Following Experiments are to be conducted

1. Study of Characteristics of Thyristor, MOSFET & IGBT.
2. Design and development of a firing circuit for Thyristor.
3. Design and development of gate drive circuits for IGBT.
4. Single -Phase Half controlled converter with R and RL load
5. Single -Phase fully controlled bridge converter with R and RL loads
6. Single -Phase AC Voltage Regulator with R and RL Loads
7. Single -Phase square wave bridge inverter with R and RL Loads
8. Three- Phase fully controlled converter with RL–load.
9. Design and verification of voltages gain of Boost converter in Continuous Conduction Mode(CCM) and Discontinuous Conduction Mode(DCM).
10. Design and verification of voltages ripple in buck converter in CCM operation.
11. Single -phase PWM inverter with sine triangle PWM technique.
12. 3-phase AC-AC voltage regulator with R-load.

Learning outcomes:

- Able to study the characteristics of various power electronic devices and analyze gate drive circuits of IGBT.
- Able to analyze the performance of single–phase and three–phase full–wave bridge converters with both resistive and inductive loads.
- Able to understand the operation of single phase AC voltage regulator with resistive and inductive loads.
- Able to understand the working of Buck converter, Boost converter, single–phase square wave inverter and PWM inverter.

III Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MICRO MPROCESSORS AND MICRO CONTROLLERS LAB

Learning Objectives:

- To study programming based on 8086 microprocessor and 8051 microcontroller.
- To study 8086 microprocessor based ALP using arithmetic, logical and shift operations.
- To study to interface 8086 with I/O and other devices.
- To study parallel and serial communication using 8051& PIC 18 micro controllers.

Any 10 of the following experiments are to be conducted:

I. Microprocessor 8086&Microcontroller 8051

Introduction to MASM/TASM.

1. Arithmetic operation – Multi byte addition and subtraction, multiplication and division – Signed and unsigned arithmetic operation, ASCII – Arithmetic operation.
2. Logic operations – Shift and rotate – Converting packed BCD to unpacked BCD, BCD to ASCII conversion.
3. By using string operation and Instruction prefix**:** Move block, Reverse string Sorting, Inserting, Deleting, Length of the string, String comparison.
4. Interfacing 8255–PPI
5. Interfacing 8259 – Interrupt Controller.
6. Interfacing 8279 – Keyboard Display.
7. Stepper motor control using 8253/8255.
8. Reading and Writing on a parallel port using 8051
9. Timer in different modes using 8051
10. Serial communication implementation using 8051
11. Understanding three memory areas of 00 – FF Using 8051 external interrupts.
12. Interface PIC 18 with an optoisolator
13. Interface PIC 18 with a DC motor

Learning Outcomes:

- Will be able to write assembly language program using 8086 micro based on arithmetic, logical, and shift operations.
- Will be able to interface 8086 with I/O and other devices.
- Will be able to do parallel and serial communication using 8051 & PIC 18 micro controllers.

III Year–II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATASTRUCTURES THROUGH C LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skills to design and analyze simple linear and non linear data structures
- To Strengthen the ability to identify and apply the suitable data structure for the given real world problem
- To Gain knowledge in practical applications of data structures

List of Experiments:

1. Implementation of Singly linked list.
2. Implementation of Doubly linked list.
3. Implementation of Multistack in a Single Array.
4. Implementation of Circular Queue
5. Implementation of Binary Search trees.
6. Implementation of Hash table.
7. Implementation of Heaps.
8. Implementation of Breadth First Search Techniques.
9. Implementation of Depth First Search Techniques.
10. Implementation of Prim's Algorithm.
11. Implementation of Dijkstra's Algorithm.
12. Implementation of Kruskal's Algorithm
13. Implementation of MergeSort
14. Implementation of Quick Sort
15. Implementation of Data Searching using divides and conquers technique

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this lab session, the student will

- Be able to design and analyze the time and space efficiency of the data structure
- Be capable to identity the appropriate data structure for given problem
- Have practical knowledge on the application of data structures

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICSAND HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

***To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality.**
***Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.**

UNIT I: Human Values:
Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty – Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony:
Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:
History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism —Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument –Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past –Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:
Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/sInvoluntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/sImmediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:
Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights – Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving-Occupational Crimes-Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:

Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

***It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professional duties.**

***It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligations effectively.**

References:

1. Professional Ethics by R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering by Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals by Prof.A.R.Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics by Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics by S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values by M.Govindarajan, S.Natarajan and V.S.SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values by A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values by Prof.D.R.Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill - 2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics by Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

UTILIZATION OF ELECTRICAL ENERGY

Preamble:

This course primarily deals with utilization of electrical energy generated from various sources. It is important to understand the technical reasons behind selection of motors for electric drives based on the characteristics of loads. Electric heating, welding and illumination are some important loads in the industry in addition to motor/drives. Another major share of loads is taken by Electric Traction. Utilization of electrical energy in all the above loads is discussed in detail in this course. Demand side management concepts are also introduced as a part of this course.

Learning objectives:

- To understand the operating principles and characteristics of traction motors with respect to speed, temperature,loading conditions.
- To acquaint with the different types of heating and welding techniques.
- To study the basic principles of illumination and its measurement.
- To understand different types of lightning system including design.
- To understand the basic principle of electric traction including speed–time curves of different traction services.
- To understand the method of calculation of various traction system for braking, acceleration and other related parameters, including demand side management of energy.

UNIT – I:

Selection of Motors

Choice of motor, type of electric drives, starting and running characteristics–Speed control–Temperature rise–Applications of electric drives–Types of industrial loads–continuous–Intermittent and variable loads–Load equalization.

UNIT – II:

Electric Heating

Advantages and methods of electric heating–Resistance heating induction heating and dielectric heating – Arc furnaces – Direct and indirect arc furnaces

Electric Welding

Electric welding–Resistance and arc welding–Electric welding equipment–Comparison between AC and DC Welding

UNIT – III:

Illumination fundamentals

Introduction, terms used in illumination–Laws of illumination–Polar curves–Integrating sphere–Lux meter–Discharge lamps, MV and SV lamps – Lumen or flux method of calculation - Sources of light.

UNIT – IV:

Various Illumination Methods

Comparison between tungsten filament lamps and fluorescent tubes–Basic principles of light control– Types and design of lighting and flood lighting–LED lighting, principle of operation, street lighting and domestic lighting – Conservation of energy.

UNIT – V:

Electric Traction – I

System of electric traction and track electrification– Review of existing electric traction systems in India– Special features of traction motor– Mechanics of train movement–Speed–time curves for different services – Trapezoidal and quadrilateral speed time curves-High speed transportation trains.

UNIT – VI:

Electric Traction – II

Calculations of tractive effort– power –Specific energy consumption for given run–Effect of varying acceleration and braking retardation–Adhesive weight and braking, retardation adhesive weight and coefficient of adhesion–Principles of energy efficient motors-Modern traction motors.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to identify a suitable motor for electric drives and industrial applications
- Able to identify most appropriate heating or welding techniques for suitable applications.
- Able to understand various level of illuminosity produced by different illuminating sources.
- Able to estimate the illumination levels produced by various sources and recommend the most efficient illuminating sources and should be able to design different lighting systems by taking inputs and constraints in view.
- Able to determine the speed/time characteristics of different types of traction motors.
- Able to estimate energy consumption levels at various modes of operation.

Text Books:

1. Utilization of Electric Energy – by E. Openshaw Taylor, Orient Longman.
2. Art & Science of Utilization of electrical Energy – by Partab, DhanpatRai& Sons.

Reference Books:

1. Utilization of Electrical Power including Electric drives and Electric traction – by N.V.Suryanarayana, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 1996.
2. Generation, Distribution and Utilization of electrical Energy – by C.L. Wadhwa, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 1997.

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

LINEAR IC APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the basic operation &performance parameters of differential amplifiers.
- To understand & learn the measuring techniques of performance parameters of OP-AMP
- To learn the linear and non-linear applications of operational amplifiers.
- To understand the analysis & design of different types of active filters using opamps
- To learn the internal structure, operation and applications of different analog ICs
- To Acquire skills required for designing and testing integrated circuits

UNIT I

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: Differential Amplifier- DC and AC analysis of Dual input Balanced output Configuration, Properties of other differential amplifier configuration (Dual Input Unbalanced Output, Single Ended Input – Balanced/ Unbalanced Output), DC Coupling and Cascade Differential Amplifier Stages, Level translator.

UNIT II

Characteristics of OP-Amps, Integrated circuits-Types, Classification, Package Types and Temperature ranges, Power supplies, Op-amp Block Diagram, ideal and practical Op-amp Specifications, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp & its features, Op-Amp parameters & Measurement, Input & Out put Off set voltages & currents, slew rate, CMRR, PSRR, drift, Frequency Compensation techniques.

UNIT III

LINEAR and NON-LINEAR APPLICATIONS OF OP-AMPS: Inverting and Non-inverting amplifier, Integrator and differentiator, Difference amplifier, Instrumentation amplifier, AC amplifier, V to I, I to V converters, Buffers. Non- Linear function generation, Comparators, Multivibrators, Triangular and Square wave generators, Log and Anti log Amplifiers, Precision rectifiers.

UNIT IV

ACTIVE FILTERS, ANALOG MULTIPLIERS AND MODULATORS: Design & Analysis of Butterworth active filters – 1st order, 2nd order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject and all pass filters.
Four Quadrant Multiplier, IC 1496, Sample & Hold circuits.

UNIT V

TIMERS & PHASE LOCKED LOOPS: Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, Monostable and Astable operations and applications, Schmitt Trigger; PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles and description of individual blocks, 565 PLL, Applications of PLL – frequency multiplication, frequency translation, AM, FM & FSK demodulators. Applications of VCO (566).

UNIT VI

DIGITAL TO ANALOG AND ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS: Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs – parallel Comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC.DAC and ADC Specifications, Specifications AD 574 (12 bit ADC).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Linear Integrated Circuits – D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Edition,2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs - Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI,1987.
3.Operational Amplifiers–C.G. Clayton, Butterworth & Company Publ. Ltd./Elsevier, 1971

REFERENCES :

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits –Sanjay Sharma ;SK Kataria &Sons;2nd Edition,2010
2. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits – Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 1988.
3. OP AMPS and Linear Integrated Circuits concepts and Applications, James M Fiore, Cenage Learning India Ltd.
4. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits–R.F.Coughlin & Fredrick Driscoll, PHI, 6th Edition.
5. Operational Amplifiers & Linear ICs – David A Bell, Oxford Uni. Press, 3rd Edition

OUTCOMES

- Design circuits using operational amplifiers for various applications.
- Analyze and design amplifiers and active filters using Op-amp.
- Diagnose and trouble-shoot linear electronic circuits.
- Understand the gain-bandwidth concept and frequency response of the amplifier configurations.
- Understand thoroughly the operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.

	L	T	P	C
IV Year – I SEMESTER	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

POWER SYSTEM OPERATION AND CONTROL

Preamble:

This subject deals with Economic operation of Power Systems, Hydrothermal scheduling and modeling of turbines, generators and automatic controllers. It emphasizes on single area and two area load frequency control and reactive power control.

Learning Objectives:

- To understand optimal dispatch of generation with and without losses.
- To study the optimal scheduling of hydro thermal systems.
- To study the optimal unit commitment problem.
- To study the load frequency control for single area system with and without controllers
- .To study the load frequency control for two area system with and without controllers
- To understand the reactive power control and compensation of transmission lines.

UNIT–I:

Economic Operation of Power Systems

Optimal operation of Generators in Thermal power stations, – Heat rate curve – Cost Curve – Incremental fuel and Production costs – Input–output characteristics – Optimum generation allocation with line losses neglected – Optimum generation allocation including the effect of transmission line losses – Loss Coefficients – General transmission line loss formula.

UNIT–II:

Hydrothermal Scheduling

Optimal scheduling of Hydrothermal System**:** Hydroelectric power plant models – Scheduling problems – Short term hydrothermal scheduling problem.

UNIT–III:

Unit Commitment

Optimal unit commitment problem – Need for unit commitment – Constraints in unit commitment – Cost function formulation – Solution methods – Priority ordering – Dynamic programming.

UNIT–IV:

Load Frequency Control-I

Modeling of steam turbine – Generator – Mathematical modeling of speed governing system – Transfer function – Modeling of Hydro turbine –Necessity of keeping frequency constant – Definitions of Control area – Single area control system – Block diagram representation of an isolated power system – Steady state analysis – Dynamic response – Uncontrolled case. Proportional plus Integral control of single area and its block diagram representation – Steady state response.

UNIT–V:

Load Frequency Control-II

Block diagram development of Load Frequency Control of two area system uncontrolled case and controlled case. Tie-line bias control. Load Frequency Control and Economic dispatch control.

UNIT–VI:

Reactive Power Control

Overview of Reactive Power control – Reactive Power compensation in transmission systems – Advantages and disadvantages of different types of compensating equipment for transmission systems – Load compensation – Specifications of load compensator – Uncompensated and compensated transmission lines**:** Shunt and series compensation – Need for FACTS controllers.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to compute optimal scheduling of Generators.
- Able to understand hydrothermal scheduling.
- Understand the unit commitment problem.
- Able to understand importance of the frequency.
- Understand importance of PID controllers in single area and two area systems.
- Will understand reactive power control and compensation for transmission line.

Text Books:

1. Electric Energy systems Theory – by O.I.Elgerd, Tata McGraw–hill Publishing Company Ltd., Second edition.
2. Modern Power System Analysis – by I.J.Nagrath&D.P.Kothari Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2nd edition.

Reference Books:

1. Power System Analysis and Design by J.Duncan Glover and M.S.Sarma., Thompson, 3rd Edition.
2. Power System Analysis by Grainger and Stevenson, Tata McGraw Hill.
3. Power System Analysis by HadiSaadat – TMH Edition.
4. Power System stability & control, PrabhaKundur,TMH

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SWITCHGEAR AND PROTECTION

Preamble:

In order to supply power from generating end to receiving end several equipments are connected in to the system. In order to protect the equipments and components against various operating conditions and over voltages protective devices are required to be installed in the system. Topics specified in this subject deal with various types of protective equipments and their working principle including limitations etc.

Learning objectives:

- To provide the basic principles and operation of various types of circuit breakers.
- To study the classification, operation and application of different types of electromagnetic protective relays.
- To explain protective schemes, for generator and transformers.
- To impart knowledge of various protective schemes used for feeders and bus bars.
- To explain the principle and operation of different types of static relays.
- To study different types of over voltages in a power system and principles of different protective schemes for insulation co–ordination.

UNIT–I:

Circuit Breakers

Miniature Circuit Breaker(MCB)– Elementary principles of arc interruption– Restriking Voltage and Recovery voltages– Restriking phenomenon - RRRV– Average and Max. RRRV– Current chopping and Resistance switching– Introduction to oil circuit breakers– Description and operation of Air Blast– Vacuum and SF6 circuit breakers– CB ratings and specifications– Concept of Auto reclosing.

UNIT–II:

Electromagnetic Protection

Relay connection – Balanced beam type attracted armature relay - induction disc and induction cup relays–Torque equation - Relays classification–Instantaneous– DMT and IDMT types– Applications of relays**:** Over current and under voltage relays– Directional relays– Differential relays and percentage differential relays– Universal torque equation– Distance relays**:** Impedance– Reactance– Mho and offset mho relays– Characteristics of distance relays and comparison.

UNIT–III:

Generator Protection

Protection of generators against stator faults– Rotor faults and abnormal conditions– restricted earth fault and inter turn fault protection– Numerical examples.

Transformer Protection

Protection of transformers**:** Percentage differential protection– Design of CT's ratio– Buchholz relay protection–Numerical examples.

UNIT–IV:

Feeder and Bus bar Protection

Protection of lines**:** Over currentProtection schemes – PSM,TMS - Numerical examples - Carrier current and three zone distance relay using impedance relays–Protection of bus bars by using Differential protection.

UNIT–V:

Static and Digital Relays

Static relays**:** Static relay components– Static over current relays– Static distance relay– Micro processor based digital relays

UNIT–VI:

Protection against over voltage and grounding

Generation of over voltages in power systems– Protection against lightning over voltages– Valve type and zinc oxide lighting arresters– Insulation coordination– BIL– impulse ratio– Standard impulse test wave– volt-time characteristics– Grounded and ungrounded neutral systems–Effects of ungrounded neutral on system performance– Methods of neutral grounding**:** Solid–resistance–Reactance–Arcing grounds and grounding Practices.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to understand the principles of arc interruption for application to high voltage circuit breakers of air, oil, vacuum, SF_6 gas type.
- Ability to understand the working principle and operation of different types of electromagnetic protective relays.
- Students acquire knowledge of faults and protective schemes for high power generator and transformers.
- Improves the ability to understand various types of protective schemes used for feeders and bus bar protection.
- Able to understand different types of static relays and their applications.
- Able to understand different types of over voltages and protective schemes required for insulation co–ordination.

Text Books:

1. Power System Protection and Switchgear by Badari Ram and D.N Viswakarma, TMH Publications
2. Power system protection- Static Relays with microprocessor applications.by T.S.MadhavaRao,TMH

Reference Books:

1.Fundamentals of Power System Protection by Paithankar and S.R.Bhide.,PHI, 2003.
2. Art & Science of Protective Relaying – by C R Mason, Wiley Eastern Ltd.
3. Protection and SwitchGear by BhaveshBhalja, R.P. Maheshwari, NileshG.Chothani, Oxford University Press, 2013

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL MACHINE MODELING & ANALYSIS
(Elective-I)

Preamble:
Electrical Motor is one of the main components of electrical drive. So, in order to develop control strategies for electrical motor drives, it is very essential to have complete knowledge on modeling of electrical machines.

Learning Objectives

- Establish unified theory of rotating machines.
- To understand the concept of phase transformation.
- Analyze different electrical machines for improved performance through modification of their characteristics.
- Develop concepts on mathematical modeling of electrical machines.

UNIT – I
Basic concepts of Modeling
Basic Two-pole Machine representationof Commutator machines, 3-phase synchronous machine with andwithout damper bars and 3-phase induction machine, Kron's primitiveMachine-voltage, current and Torque equations.

UNIT – II
DC Machine Modeling
Mathematical model of separately excited D.Cmotor – Steady State analysis-Transient State analysis-Suddenapplication of Inertia Load-Transfer function of Separately excited D.C Motor- Mathematical model of D.C Series motor, Shunt motor-Linearization Techniques for small perturbations.

UNIT- III
Reference frame theory & Modeling of single phase InductionMachines
Linear transformation-Phase transformation - three phase totwo phase transformation (abc to dq0) and two phase to three phasetransformation dq0 to abc -Power equivalence-Mathematical modelingof single phase induction machines.

UNIT – IV
Modeling of three phase Induction Machine
Generalized model inarbitrary reference frame-Electromagnetic torque-Derivation ofcommonly used Induction machine models- Stator reference framemodel-Rotor reference frame model-Synchronously rotating referenceframe model-state space model with flux linkages as variables.

UNIT –V
Modeling of Synchronous Machine
Synchronous machine inductances–voltage equations in the rotor's dq0 reference frame-electromagnetictorque-current in terms of flux linkages-three synchronous machinemodel.

UNIT –IV

Modeling of Special Machines

Modeling of PM Synchronous motor, modeling of BLDC motor,modeling of Switched Reluctance motor.

Learning Outcomes:

After completion of this course, students will be able to

- Develop modeling of dc machine
- Apply mathematical modeling concepts to 3-phase Induction machines
- Design control strategies based on dynamic modeling of 3-ph Induction machines and 3-phase synchronous machine.
- Analyze BLDC Machine and switched reluctance machine based on mathematical modeling of BLDCM and SRM.

Text Books:

1. Generalized theory of Electrical Machinery –P.S.Bimbra- Khanna Publishers.
2. Electric Motor Drives - Modeling, Analysis& control -R.Krishnan- Pearson Publications- 1st edition -2002.

Reference Books:

1. Analysis of Electrical Machinery and Drive systems – P.C.Krause, OlegWasynczuk, Scott D.Sudhoff – Second Edition-IEEE Press.
2. Dynamic simulation of Electric machinery using Matlab / Simulink –CheeMunOng-PHl.
3. Modern Power Electronics and AC Drives-B.K. Bose - PHI

ADVANCED CONTROL SYSTEMS

Preamble:

This subject aims to study state space, describing function, phase plane and stability analysis including controllability and observability. It also deals with modern control and optimal control systems.

Learning Objectives:

- Review of the state space representation of a control system**:** Formulation of different models from the signal flow graph, diagonalization.
- To introduce the concept of controllability and observability. Design by pole placement technique.
- Analysis of a nonlinear system using Describing function approach and Phase plane analysis.
- The Lypanov's method of stability analysis of a system.
- Formulation of Euler Laugrange equation for the optimization of typical functionals and solutions.
- Formulation of linear quadratic optimal regulator (LQR) problem by parameter adjustment and solving riccatti equation.

UNIT – I:
State space analysis
State Space Representation – Solution of state equation – State transition matrix, –Canonical forms – Controllable canonical form – Observable canonical form, Jordan Canonical Form.

UNIT – II:
Controllability, observability and design of pole placement
Tests for controllability and observability for continuous time systems – Time varying case – Minimum energy control – Time invariant case – Principle of duality – Controllability and observability form Jordan canonical form and other canonical forms – Effect of state feedback on controllability and observability – Design of state feedback control through pole placement.

UNIT – III:
Describing function analysis
Introduction to nonlinear systems, Types of nonlinearities, describing functions, Introduction to phase–plane analysis.

UNIT–IV:
Stability analysis
Stability in the sense of Lyapunov – Lyapunov's stability and Lypanov's instability theorems – Direct method of Lyapunov for the linear and nonlinear continuous time autonomous systems.

UNIT–V:
Calculus of variations
Minimization of functional of single function – Constrained minimization – Minimum principle – Control variable inequality constraints – Control and state variable inequality constraints – Euler lagrangine equation.

UNIT –VI:

Optimal control

Linear Quadratic Optimal Regulator (LQR) problem formulation – Optimal regulator design by parameter adjustment (Lyapunov method) – Optimal regulator design by Continuous Time Algebraic Riccatti equation (CARE) - Optimal controller design using LQG framework.

Learning Outcomes:

- State space representation of control system and formulation of different state models are reviewed.
- Able to design of control system using the pole placement technique is given after introducing the concept of controllability and observability.
- Able to analyse of nonlinear system using the describing function technique and phase plane analysis.
- Able to analysethe stability analysis using lypnov method.
- Minimization of functionals using calculus of variation studied.
- Able to formulate andsolve the LQR problem and riccatti equation.

Text Books:

1. Modern Control Engineering – by K. Ogata, Prentice Hall of India, 3rd edition, 1998
2. Automatic Control Systems by B.C. Kuo, Prentice Hall Publication

Reference Books:

1. Modern Control System Theory – by M. Gopal, New Age International Publishers, 2nd edition,1996
2. Control Systems Engineering by I.J. Nagarath and M.Gopal, New Age International (P) Ltd.
3. Digital Control and State Variable Methods – by M. Gopal, Tata McGraw–Hill Companies, 1997.
4. Systems and Control by Stainslaw H. Zak , Oxford Press, 2003.
5. Optimal control theory: an Introduction by Donald E.Kirk by Dover publications.

PROGAMMABLE LOGIC CONTROLLERS & APPLICATIONS

Preamble:IN most of the industry applications, computer control is gaining importance, PLC is a industry computer, hence this course PLC makes the students to acquire knowledge required for industry.

Learning Objectives:

- To have knowledge on PLC.
- To acquire the knowledge on programming of PLC.
- To understand different PLC registers and their description.
- To have knowledge on data handling functions of PLC.
- To know how to handle analog signal and converting of A/D in PLC.

Unit I:
Introduction
PLC Basics: PLC system, I/O modules and interfacing, CPU processor, programming equipment, programming formats, construction of PLC ladder diagrams, devices connected to I/O modules.

Unit II:
PLC Programming
PLC Programming: Input instructions, outputs, operational procedures, programming examples using contacts and coils. Digital logic gates, programming in the Boolean algebra system, conversion examples. Ladder diagrams and sequence listings, ladder diagram construction.

Unit III:
Programmable Timers and Counters
Timer instructions – On delay time instruction – Off delay timer instruction – Retentive timer – Counter instructions – Up counter – Down counter - Cascading counters - Incremental encoder – Counter applications – Combining counter and timer functions.

Unit IV:
Program Control Instructions
Master control reset instruction – Jump instructions and sub routines – Immediate input and output instructions.

Unit V:
Other Instructions
Data manipulation – Data transfer operation – Data compare instruction – Data manipulation programs – Numerical data I/O interfaces – Math instructions – Addition, subtraction, multiplication & division instruction – Sequential instructions – Sequence programs – Shift registers – Word shift registers.

Unit VI:
Applications
Control of water level indicator – Alarm monitor - Conveyor motor control – Parking garage – Ladder diagram for process control – PID controller.

LearningOutcomes: After completion of the course, students are able to:

- Understand the PLCs and their I/O modules.
- Develop control algorithms to PLC using ladder logic.
- Manage PLC registers for effective utilization in different applications.
- Design PID controller with PLC.

Text Books:

1. Programmable logic controllers by Frank D.Petruzella- McGraw Hill – 3rd Edition.
2. Programmable Logic Controllers – Principle and Applications by John W. Webb and Ronald A. Reiss, Fifth Edition, PHI

Reference Books:

1. Programmable Logic Controllers – Programming Method and Applications by JR. Hackworth and F.D Hackworth Jr. – Pearson, 2004.
2. Introduction to Programmable Logic Controllers- Gary Dunning-Cengage Learning.
3. Programmable Logic Controllers –W.Bolton-Elsevier publisher

INSTRUMENTATION
(Elective – I)

Preamble:

Electrical and Electronic Instrumentation plays a key role in the industry. With the advancement of technology day to day manual maintenance is replaced by simply monitoring using various instruments. Thus this course plays very important role in overall maintenance of the industry.

Learning Objectives:

- To study various types of signals and their representation.
- To study various types of transducers: Electrical, Mechanical, Electromechanical, Optical etc.
- To study and measure the various types of Non–electrical quantities.
- To study various types of digital voltmeters
- To study the working principles of various types of oscilloscopes and their applications.
- To study various types of signal analyzers.

UNIT–I:

Signals and their representation

Measuring Systems, Performance Characteristics, – Static characteristics – Dynamic Characteristics – Errors in Measurement – Gross Errors – Systematic Errors – Statistical analysis of random errors – Signal and their representation – Standard test, periodic, aperiodic, modulated signal – Sampled data pulse modulation and pulse code modulation.

UNIT–II:

Transducers

Definition of transducers – Classification of transducers – Advantages of Electrical transducers – Characteristics and choice of transducers – Principle operation of resistor, inductor, LVDT and capacitor transducers – LVDT Applications – Strain gauge and its principle of operation – Guage factor – Thermistors – Thermocouples – Synchros – Piezo electric transducers – Photo diodes.

UNIT–III:

Measurement of Non–Electrical Quantities

Measurement of strain – Gauge Sensitivity – Displacement – Velocity – Angular Velocity – Acceleration – Force – Torque – Measurement of Temperature, Pressure, Vacuum, Flow, Liquid level.

UNIT–IV:

Digital Voltmeters

Digital voltmeters – Successive approximation, ramp, dual–Slope integration continuous balance type – Microprocessor based ramp type – DVM digital frequency meter – Digital phase angle meter.

UNIT–V:

Oscilloscope

Cathode ray oscilloscope – Time base generator – Horizantal and vertical amplifiers – Measurement of phase and frequency – Lissajous patterns – Sampling oscilloscope – Analog and digital type data logger – Transient recorder.

UNIT–VI:

Signal Analyzers

Wave Analyzers – Frequency selective analyzers – Heterodyne – Application of Wave analyzers – Harmonic Analyzers – Total Harmonic distortion – Spectrum analyzers – Basic spectrum analyzers – Spectral displays – Vector impedance meter – Q meter – Peak reading and RMS voltmeters.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to represent various types of signals .
- Acquire proper knowledge to use various types of Transducers.
- Able to monitor and measure various parameters such as strain, velocity, temperature, pressure etc.
- Acquire proper knowledge and working principle of various types of digital voltmeters.
- Able to measure various parameter like phase and frequency of a signal with the help of CRO.
- Acquire proper knowledge and able to handle various types of signal analyzers.

Text Books:

1. Electronic Instrumentation–by H.S.Kalsi Tata MCGraw–Hill Edition, 1995.
2. A course in Electrical and Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation, A.K. Sawhney, Dhanpatrai& Co.

Reference Books:

1. Measurement and Instrumentation theory and application, Alan S.Morris and Reza Langari, Elsevier
2. Measurements Systems, Applications and Design – by D O Doeblin
3. Principles of Measurement and Instrumentation – by A.S Morris, Pearson/ Prentice Hall ofIndia
4. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement techniques – by A.D HelfrickandW.D.Cooper, Pearson/Prentice Hall of India.

4. Transducers and Instrumentation by D.V.S Murthy, Prentice Hall of India.

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OPTIMIZATION TECHNIQUES
(Elective – II)

Preamble:

Optimization techniques have gained importance to solve many engineering design problems by developing linear and nonlinear mathematical models. The aim of this course is to educate the student to develop a mathematical model by defining an objective function and constraints in terms of design variables and then apply a particular mathematical programming technique. This course covers classical optimization techniques, linear programming, nonlinear programming and Genetic & Partial Swarm Optimization algorithms.

Learning Objectives:

- To define an objective function and constraint functions in terms of design variables, and then state the optimization problem.
- To state single variable and multi variable optimization problems, without and with constraints.
- To explain linear programming technique to an optimization problem, define slack and surplus variables, by using Simplex method.
- To study and explain nonlinear programming techniques, unconstrained or constrained, and define exterior and interior penalty functions for optimization problems.
- To introduce evolutionary programming techniques.
- To introduce basic principles of Genetic Algorithms and Partial Swarm Optimization methods.

UNIT – I:

Introduction and Classical Optimization Techniques:

Statement of an Optimization problem – design vector – design constraints – constraint surface – objective function – objective function surfaces – classification of Optimization problems.

UNIT – II:

Classical Optimization Techniques

Single variable Optimization – multi variable Optimization without constraints – necessary and sufficient conditions for minimum/maximum – multivariable Optimization with equality constraints.Solution by method of Lagrange multipliers – multivariable Optimization with inequality constraints – Kuhn – Tucker conditions.

UNIT – III:

Linear Programming

Standard form of a linear programming problem – geometry of linear programming problems – definitions and theorems – solution of a system of linear simultaneous equations – pivotal reduction of a general system of equations – motivation to the simplex method – simplex algorithm - Duality in Linear Programming – Dual Simplex method.

UNIT – IV:

Nonlinear Programming:

Unconstrained cases - One – dimensional minimization methods: Classification, Fibonacci method and Quadratic interpolation method - Univariate method, Powell's method and steepest descent method.

Constrained cases - Characteristics of a constrained problem, Classification, Basic approach of Penalty Function method; Basic approaches of Interior and Exterior penalty function methods.Introduction to convex Programming Problem.

UNIT – V:

Introduction to Evolutionary Methods:

Evolutionary programming methods - Introduction to Genetic Algorithms (GA)– Control parameters –Number of generation, population size, selection, reproduction, crossover and mutation – Operator selection criteria – Simple mapping of objective function to fitness function – constraints – Genetic algorithm steps – Stopping criteria –Simple examples.

UNIT – VI:

Introduction to Swarm Intelligence Systems:

Swarm intelligence programming methods - Basic Partial Swarm Optimization – Method – Characteristic features of PSO procedure of the global version – Parameters of PSO (Simple PSO algorithm – Operators selection criteria – Fitness function constraints) – Comparison with other evolutionary techniques – Engineering applications of PSO.

Learning Outcomes:

The student should be able to:

- State and formulate the optimization problem, without and with constraints, by using design variables from an engineering design problem.
- Apply classical optimization techniques to minimize or maximize a multi-variable objective function, without or with constraints, and arrive at an optimal solution.
- Formulate a mathematical model and apply linear programming technique by using Simplex method. Also extend the concept of dual Simplex method for optimal solutions.
- Apply gradient and non-gradient methods to nonlinear optimization problems and use interior or exterior penalty functions for the constraints to derive the optimal solutions.
- Able to apply Genetic algorithms for simple electrical problems.
- Able to solve practical problems using PSO.

Text Books

1. "Engineering optimization: Theory and practice"-by S. S.Rao, New Age International (P) Limited, 3rd edition, 1998.
2. Soft Computing with Matlab Programming by N.P.Padhy&S.P.Simson, Oxford University Press – 2015

Reference Books:

1. **"**Optimization methods in operations Research and Systems Analysis" by K.V.Mital and C.Mohan, New Age International (P) Limited, Publishers, 3rd edition, 1996.
2. Genetic Algorithms in search, optimization, and Machine Learning by David E.Goldberg,ISBN:978-81-7758-829-3, Pearsonby Dorling Kindersley (India) Pvt. Ltd.
3. "Operations Research: An Introduction" by H.A.Taha, PHI pvt. Ltd., 6th edition.
4. Linear Programming by G.Hadley.

ELECTRIC POWER QUALITY

Preamble:

Power quality is a major problem for utilities and customers. Customers using sensitive critical loads need quality power for proper operation of the electrical equipment. It is important for the student to learn the power quality issues and improvement measures provided by the utility companies. This course covers the topics on voltage and current imperfections, harmonics, voltage regulation, power factor improvement, distributed generation, power quality monitoring and measurement equipment.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn different types of power quality phenomena.
- To identify sources for voltage sag, voltage swell, interruptions, transients, long duration over voltages and harmonics in a power system.
- To describe power quality terms and study power quality standards.
- To learn the principle of voltage regulation and power factor improvement methods.
- To explain the relationship between distributed generation and power quality.
- To understand the power quality monitoring concepts and the usage of measuring instruments.

Unit–I:Introduction

Overview of power quality – Concern about the power quality – General classes of power quality and voltage quality problems – Transients – Long–duration voltage variations – Short–duration voltage variations – Voltage unbalance – Waveform distortion – Voltage fluctuation – Power frequency variations.

Unit–II:Voltage imperfections in power systems

Power quality terms – Voltage sags – Voltage swells and interruptions – Sources of voltage sag, swell and interruptions – Nonlinear loads – IEEE and IEC standards. Source of transient over voltages – Principles of over voltage protection – Devices for over voltage protection – Utility capacitor switching transients.

Unit–III: Voltage Regulation and power factor improvement:

Principles of regulating the voltage – Device for voltage regulation – Utility voltage regulator application – Capacitor for voltage regulation – End–user capacitor application – Regulating utility voltage with distributed resources – Flicker – Power factor penalty – Static VAR compensations for power factor improvement.

Unit– IV: Harmonic distortion and solutions

Voltagedistortion vs. Current distortion – Harmonics vs. Transients – Harmonic indices – Sources of harmonics – Effect of harmonic distortion – Impact of capacitors, transformers, motors and meters – Point of common coupling – Passive and active filtering – Numerical problems.

Unit–V: Distributed Generation and Power Quality

Resurgence of distributed generation – DG technologies – Interface to the utility system – Power quality issues and operating conflicts – DG on low voltage distribution networks.

Unit–VI :Monitoring and Instrumentation

Power quality monitoring and considerations – Historical perspective of PQ measuring instruments – PQ measurement equipment – Assessment of PQ measuring data – Application of intelligent systems – PQ monitoring standards.

Learning Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student should be able to

- Differentiate between different types of power quality problems.
- Explain the sources of voltage sag, voltage swell, interruptions, transients, long duration over voltages and harmonics in a power system.
- Analyze power quality terms and power quality standards.
- Explain the principle of voltage regulation and power factor improvement methods.
- Demonstrate the relationship between distributed generation and power quality.
- Explain the power quality monitoring concepts and the usage of measuring instruments.

Textbooks:

1. Electrical Power Systems Quality, Dugan R C, McGranaghan M F, Santoso S, and Beaty H W, Second Edition, McGraw–Hill, 2012, 3rd edition.
2.Electric power quality problems –M.H.J.Bollen IEEE series-Wiley India publications,2011.

Reference Books:

1. Power Quality Primer, Kennedy B W, First Edition, McGraw–Hill, 2000.
2. Understanding Power Quality Problems: Voltage Sags and Interruptions, Bollen M HJ, First Edition, IEEE Press; 2000.
3. Power System Harmonics, Arrillaga J and Watson N R, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 2003.
4. Electric Power Quality control Techniques, W. E. Kazibwe and M. H. Sendaula, Van Nostrad Reinhold, New York.
5. Power Quality c.shankaran, CRC Press, 2001
6. Harmonics and Power Systems –Franciso C.DE LA Rosa–CRC Press (Taylor & Francis)
7. Power Quality in Power systems and Electrical Machines–EwaldF.fuchs, Mohammad A.S. Masoum–Elsevier.

SPECIAL ELECTRICAL MACHINES

Preamble:

This is an advanced course on electrical machines. Students will be exposed to various special machines which are gaining importance in industry. This course covers topics related to principles, performance and applications of these special machines including switched reluctance motors, stepper motors, permanent magnet dc motors and linear motors.

Learning Objective:

- To explain theory of operation and control of switched reluctance motor.
- To explain the performance and control of stepper motors, and their applications.
- To describe the operation and characteristics of permanent magnet dc motor.
- To distinguish between brush dc motor and brush less dc motor**.**
- To explain the theory of travelling magnetic field and applications of linear motors.

Unit I:

Permanent magnet materials and PMDC motors

Introduction-classification of permanent magnet materials used in electrical machines-minor hysteresis loop and recoil line-Stator frames of conventional dc machines-Development of electronically commutated dc motor from conventional dc motor-Permanent-magnet materials and characteristics-B-H loop and demagnetization characteristics-Temperature effects: reversible and irreversible losses-high temperature effects-reversible losses-Irreversible losses recoverable by magnetization-Mechanical properties, handling and magnetization-Application of permanent magnets in motors-power density-operating temperature range-severity of operation duty.

Unit II:

Stepper Motors

Classification of stepper motors – Hybrid and Variable Reluctance Motor (VRM) - Construction and principle of hybid type synchronous stepper motor – Different configuration for switching the phase windings control circuits for stepper motors – Open loop and closed loop control of 2-phase hybrid stepping motor.

Construction and principle of operation of Variable Reluctance Motor (VRM) – Single stack and multiple stack – Open loop control of 3- phase VR Stepper Motor- Applications.

Unit III:

Switched Reluctance Motors

Construction – Comparison of conventional and switched reluctance motors – Design of stator and rotor pole arcs – Torque producing principle and torque expression – Different converter configurations for SRM – Drive and power circuits for SRM – Position sensing of rotor – Applications of SRM.

Unit IV:

Square Wave Permanent Magnet Brushless DC Motor

Types of constructions – Surface mounted and interior type permanent magnet – Principle of operation of BLDC motor. Torque and EMF equations – Torque speed characteristics – Performance and efficiency- Square wave brushless motors with 120^0 and 180^0 magnetic areas commutation.

Unit V:

Sine wave Permanent Magnet Brushless Motor

Torque and EMF equations – Phasor Diagram – Circle diagram – Torque/speed characteristics – Comparison between square wave and sine wave permanent magnet motors - Applications.

Unit VI:

Linear Induction Motors (LIM)

Construction– principle of operation–Double sided LIM from rotating type Induction Motor – Schematic of LIM drive for traction – Development of one sided LIM with back iron-equivalent circuit of LIM.

Learning Outcomes:

The student should be able to

- Distinguish between brush dc motor and brush less dc motor**.**
- Explain the performance and control of stepper motors, and their applications.
- Explain theory of operation and control of switched reluctance motor.
- Explain the theory of travelling magnetic field and applications of linear motors.
- Understand the significance of electrical motors for traction drives.

Text Books:

1. Brushless Permanent magnet and reluctance motor drives, Clarenden press, T.J.E. Miller, 1989, Oxford.
2. Special electrical Machines, K.VenkataRatnam, University press, 2009, New Delhi.

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	2

ELECTRICAL SIMULATION LAB

Learning objectives:

- To simulate integrator circuit, differentiator circuit, Boost converter, Buck converter, full convertor and PWM inverter.
- To simulate transmission line by incorporating line, load and transformer models.
- To perform transient analysis of RLC circuit and single machine connected to infinite bus(SMIB).

Following experiments are to be conducted:

1. Simulation of transient response of RLC circuits
   a. Response to pulse input
   b. Response to step input
   c. Response to sinusoidal input
2. Analysis of three phase circuit representing the generator transmission line and load. Plot three phase currents & neutral current .
3. Simulation of single–phase full converter using RLE loads and single phase AC voltage controller using RL loads
4. Plotting of Bode plots, root locus and nyquist plots for the transfer functions of systems up to 5^{th} order
5. Simulation of Boost and Buck converters.
6. Integrator & Differentiator circuits using op–amp.
7. Simulation of D.C separately excited motor using transfer function approach.

Any 2 of the following experiments are to be conducted:

1. Modeling of transformer and simulation of lossy transmission line.
2. Simulation of single phase inverter with PWM control.
3. Simulation of three phase full converter using MOSFET and IGBTs.
4. Transient analysis of single machine connected to infinite bus(SMIB).

Learning outcomes:

- Able to simulate integrator circuit, differentiator circuit, Boost converter, Buck converter, full convertor and PWM inverter.
- Able to simulate transmission line by incorporating line, load and transformer models.
- Able to perform transient analysis of RLC circuit and single machine connected to infinite bus(SMIB).

Reference Books:

1. "Simulation of Power Electronic Circuit",byM.B.patil, V.Ramanarayan, V.T.Ranganathan.Narosha,2009.
2. Pspice for circuits and electronics using PSPICE – by M.H.Rashid, M/s PHI Publications
3. Pspice A/D user`s manual – Microsim, USA
4. Pspice reference guide – Microsim, USA
5. MATLAB user`s manual – Mathworks, USA
6. MATLAB – control system tool box – Mathworks, USA
7. SIMULINK user`s manual – Mathworks, USA
8. EMTP User`s Manual.
9. SEQUEL– A public domain circuit simulator available at www.ee.iitb.ac.in/~sequel

IV Year – I SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

POWER SYSTEMS LAB

Learning Objectives:

To impart the practical knowledge of functioning of various power system components and determination of various parameters and simulation of load flows, transient stability, LFC and Economic dispatch.

Any 10 of the Following experiments are to be conducted:

1. Sequence impedances of 3 phase Transformer.
2. Sequence impedances of 3 phase Alternator by Fault Analysis.
3. Sequence impedances of 3 phase Alternator by Direct method.
4. ABCD parameters of Transmission line.
5. Power Angle Characteristics of 3phase Alternator with infinite bus bars.
6. Dielectric strength of Transformer oil.
7. Calibration of Tong Tester.
8 Load flow studies using Gauss-seidel method
9. Load flow studies using N-R method..
10. Transient Stability Analysis
11. Load frequency control with &without control
12. Load frequency control with control
13. Economic load dispatch with & without losses
14. Economic load dispatch with losses.

Learning Outcomes:

The student is able to determine the parameters of various power system components which are frequently occur in power system studies and he can execute energy management systems functions at load dispatch center.

IV Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL CONTROL SYSTEMS

Preamble:

In recent years digital controllers have become popular due to their capability of accurately performing complex computations at high speeds and versatility in leading nonlinear control systems. In this context, this course focuses on the analysis and design of digital control systems.

Learning objectives:

- To understand the concepts of digital control systems and assemble various components associated with it. Advantages compared to the analog type.
- The theory of z–transformations and application for the mathematical analysis of digital control systems.
- To represent the discrete–time systems in state–space model and evaluation of state transition matrix.
- To examine the stability of the system using different tests.
- To study the conventional method of analyzing digital control systems in the w–plane.
- To study the design of state feedback control by "the pole placement method."

UNIT – I:

Introduction and signal processing

Introduction to analog and digital control systems – Advantages of digital systems – Typical examples – Signals and processing – Sample and hold devices – Sampling theorem and data reconstruction – Frequency domain characteristics of zero order hold.

UNIT–II:

z–transformations

z–Transforms – Theorems – Finding inverse z–transforms – Formulation of difference equations and solving – Block diagram representation – Pulse transfer functions and finding open loop and closed loop responses.

UNIT–III:

State space analysis and the concepts of Controllability and observability

State space representation of discrete time systems – State transition matrix and methods of evaluation – Discretization of continuous – Time state equations – Concepts of controllability and observability – Tests(without proof).

UNIT – IV:

Stability analysis

Mapping between the s–Plane and the z–Plane – Primary strips and Complementary strips – Stability criterion – Modified Routh's stability criterion and Jury's stability test.

UNIT – V:

Design of discrete–time control systems by conventional methods

Transient and steady state specifications – Design using frequency response in the w–plane for lag and lead compensators – Root locus technique in the z–plane.

UNIT – VI:

State feedback controllers:

Design of state feedback controller through pole placement – Necessary and sufficient conditions – Ackerman's formula.

Learning outcomes:

- The students learn the advantages of discrete time control systems and the "know how" of various associated accessories.
- The learner understand z–transformations and their role in the mathematical analysis of different systems(like Laplace transforms in analog systems).
- The stability criterion for digital systems and methods adopted for testing the same are explained.
- Finally, the conventional and state space methods of design are also introduced.

Text Book:

1. Discrete–Time Control systems – K. Ogata, Pearson Education/PHI, 2nd Edition.
2. Digital Control and State Variable Methods by M.Gopal, TMH, 4^{th} Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Digital Control Systems, Kuo, Oxford University Press, 2nd Edition, 2003.

IV Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

H.V.D.C. TRANSMISSION

Preamble:
This subject deals with the importance of HVDC transmission, analysis of HVDC converters, Faults and protections, Harmonics and Filters. It also deals with Reactive power control and Power factor improvements of the system.

Learning Objectives:

- To Understand basic concepts of HVDC Transmission.
- To analyze the converter configuration.
- To Know the control of converter and HVDC Transmission.
- To Understand the significance of reactive power control and AC/Dc load flow.
- To Know different converter faults, protection and effect of harmonics.
- To leave low pass and high pass filters.

UNIT – I
Basic Concepts
Economics & Terminal equipment of HVDC transmission systems: Types of HVDC Links – Apparatus required for HVDC Systems – Comparison of AC &DC Transmission, Application of DC Transmission System – Planning & Modern trends in D.C. Transmission.

UNIT – II
Analysis of HVDC Converters
Choice of converter configuration – analysis of Graetz – characteristics of 6 pulse & 12 pulse converters –Cases of two 3 phase converters in star –star mode – their performance.

UNIT – III
Converter & HVDC System Control
Principal of DC Link Control – Converters Control Characteristics – Firing angle control – Current and extinction angle control – Effect of source inductance on the system - Starting and stopping of DC link - Power Control.

UNIT-IV
Reactive Power Control in HVDC
Reactive Power Requirements in steady state-Conventional control strategies-Alternate control strategiessources of reactive power-AC Filters – shunt capacitors-synchronous condensers.

Power Flow Analysis In AC/DC Systems
Modelling of DC Links-DC Network-DC Converter-Controller Equations-Solution of DC loadflow –solution of AC-DC Power flow-Simultaneous method-Sequential method.

UNIT-V
Converter Fault & Protection
Converter faults – protection against over current and over voltage in converter station – surge arresters –smoothing reactors – DC breakers –Audible noise-space charge field-corona effects on DC lines-Radio interference.

Harmonics
Generation of Harmonics –Characteristics harmonics, calculation of AC Harmonics, Non-Characteristics harmonics, adverse effects of harmonics – Calculation of voltage & Current harmonics – Effect of Pulse number on harmonics.

UNIT-VI

Filters

Types of AC filters,Design of Single tuned filters –Design of High pass filters.

Learning Outcomes:

The Student shall be able to

- Learn different types of HVDC levels and basic concepts
- Know the operation of converters
- Acquire control concept of reactive power control and AC/DC load flow.
- Understand converter faults, protection and harmonic effects
- Design low pass and high pass filters

Text Books:

1. HVDC Power Transmission Systems: Technology and system Interactions – by K.R.Padiyar,New Age International (P) Limited, and Publishers.
2. HVDC Transmission by S.Kamakshaiah andV.Kamaraju-Tata McGraw–Hill

Reference Books:

1. HVDC Transmission – J.Arrillaga.
2. Direct Current Transmission – by E.W.Kimbark, John Wiley & Sons.
3. Power Transmission by Direct Current – by E.Uhlmann, B.S.Publications.

IV Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS

Preamble:

This subject deals with the general concept of distribution system, substations and feeders as well as discusses distribution system analysis, protection and coordination, voltage control and power factor improvement.

Learning Objectives

- To study different factors of Distribution system.
- To study and design the substations and distribution systems.
- To study the concepts of voltage drop and power loss.
- To study the distribution system protection and its coordination.
- To study the effect of compensation for power factor improvement.
- To study the effect of voltage control on distribution system.

UNIT – I:

General Concepts

Introduction to distribution systems, Load modeling and characteristics – Coincidence factor – Contribution factor loss factor – Relationship between the load factor and loss factor – Classification of loads (Residential, commercial, Agricultural and Industrial).

UNIT – II:

Substations

Location of substations**:** Rating of distribution substation – Service area with'n'primary feeders – Benefits and methods of optimal location of substations..

Distribution Feeders

Design Considerations of distribution feeders**:** Radial and loop types of primary feeders – Voltage levels – Feeder loading – Basic design practice of the secondary distribution system.

UNIT – III:

System Analysis

Voltage drop and power–loss calculations**:** Derivation for voltage drop and power loss in lines – Uniformly distributed loads and non-uniformly distributed loads – Numerical problems - Three phase balanced primary lines.

UNIT – IV:

Protection

Objectives of distribution system protection – Types of common faults and procedure for fault calculations for distribution system – Protective devices**:** Principle of operation of fuses – Circuit reclosures – Line sectionalizes and circuit breakers.

Coordination

Coordination of protective devices**:** General coordination procedure –Various types of co-ordinated operation of protective devices - Residual Current Circuit Breaker

UNIT – V:

Compensation for Power Factor Improvement

Capacitive compensation for powerfactor control – Different types of power capacitors – shunt and series capacitors – Effect of shunt capacitors (Fixed and switched) – Power factor correction – Capacitor allocation – Economic justification – Procedure to determine the best capacitor location – Numerical problems.

UNIT – VI:

Voltage Control

Voltage Control**:** Equipment for voltage control – Effect of series capacitors – Effect of AVB/AVR – Line drop compensation – Numerical problems.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to understand various factors of distribution system.
- Able to design the substation and feeders.
- Able to determine the voltage drop and power loss
- Able to understand the protection and its coordination.
- Able to understand the effect of compensation forp.f improvement.
- Able to understand the effect of voltage control.

Text Book:

1. "Electric Power Distribution system, Engineering" – by TuranGonen, McGraw–hill Book Company.

Reference Books:

1. Electrical Distribution Systems by Dale R.Patrick and Stephen W.Fardo, CRC press
2. Electric Power Distribution – by A.S. Pabla, Tata McGraw–hill Publishing company, 4^{th} edition, 1997.
3. Electrical Power Distribution Systems by V.Kamaraju, Right Publishers.

IV Year – II SEMESTER

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

HIGH VOLTAGE ENGINEERING
(ELECTIVE – III)

Preamble:

With the growth of power, HV power transmission has become an important subject. The performance of generating equipment requires knowledge of different phenomena occurring at higher voltage. Thus evaluations of various insulating materials are required for protection of HV equipments. Keeping this in view the course is designed to understand various phenomena related to breakdown study and withstand characteristics of insulating materials. The course also describes the generation and measurement of DC, AC and Impulse voltages as well various testing techniques.

Learning Objectives:

- To understand electric field distribution and computation in different configuration of electrode systems.
- To understand HV breakdown phenomena in gases, liquids and solids dielectrics.
- To acquaint with the generating principle of operation and design of HVDC, AC and Impulse voltages and currents.
- To understand various techniques of AC, DC and Impulse measurement of high voltages and currents.
- To understand the insulating characteristics of dielectric materials.
- To understand the various testing techniques of HV equipments.

UNIT–I:
Introduction to High Voltage Technology
Electric Field Stresses – Uniform and non–uniform field configuration of electrodes – Estimation and control of electric Stress – Numerical methods for electric field computation.

UNIT–II:
Break down phenomenon in gaseous, liquid and solid insulation
Gases as insulating media – Collision process – Ionization process – Townsend's criteria of breakdown in gases – Paschen's law – Liquid as Insulator – Pure and commercial liquids – Breakdown in pure and commercial liquid – Intrinsic breakdown – Electromechanical breakdown – Thermal breakdown –Breakdown of solid dielectrics, composite dielectrics used in practice.

UNIT–III:
Generation of High voltages and High currents
Generation of high DC voltages – Generation of high alternating voltages – Generation of impulse voltages and currents – Tripping and control of impulse generators.

UNIT–IV:
Measurement of high voltages and High currents
Measurement of high AC, DC and Impulse voltages – Voltages and measurement of high currents – Direct, alternating and Impulse.

UNIT–V:

Non–destructive testing of material and electrical apparatus

Measurement of DC resistivity – Measurement of dielectric constant and loss factor – Partial discharge measurements.

UNIT–VI:

High voltage testing of electrical apparatus

Testing of insulators and bushings – Testing of isolators and circuit breakers – Testing of cables – Testing of transformers – Testing of surge arresters – Radio interference measurements.

Learning Outcomes:

- To be acquainted with the performance of high voltages with regard to different configurations of electrode systems.
- To be able to understand theory of breakdown and withstand phenomena of all types of dielectric materials.
- To acquaint with the techniques of generation of AC,DC and Impulse voltages.
- To be able to apply knowledge for measurement of high voltage and high current AC,DC and Impulse.
- To be in a position to measure dielectric property of material used for HV equipment.
- To know the techniques of testing various equipment's used in HV engineering.

Text Books:

1. High Voltage Engineering: Fundamentals by E.Kuffel, W.S.Zaengl, J.Kuffel by Elsevier, 2nd Edition.
2. High Voltage Engineering and Technology by Ryan, IET Publishers.

Reference Books:

1. High Voltage Engineering by M.S.Naidu and V. Kamaraju – TMH Publications, 3rd Edition
2. High Voltage Engineering by C.L.Wadhwa, New Age Internationals (P) Limited, 1997.
3. High Voltage Insulation Engineering by RavindraArora, Wolfgang Mosch, New Age International (P)Limited,1995.

FLEXIBLE ALTERNATING CURRENT TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Preamble:

Flexible Alternating Current Transmission System controllers have become a part of modern power system. It is important for the student to understand the principle of operation of series and shunt compensators by using power electronics. As the heart of many power electronic controllers is a voltage source converter (VSC), the student should be acquainted with the operation and control of VSC. Two modern power electronic controllers are also introduced.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the basics of power flow control in transmission lines using FACTS controllers
- To explain operation and control of voltage source converter.
- To understand compensation methods to improve stability and reduce power oscillations of a power system.
- To learn the method of shunt compensation using static VAR compensators.
- To learn the methods of compensation using series compensators
- To explain operation of Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC).

Unit–I:
Introduction to FACTS

Power flow in an AC System – Loading capability limits – Dynamic stability considerations – Importance of controllable parameters – Basic types of FACTS controllers – Benefits from FACTS controllers – Requirements and characteristics of high power devices – Voltage and current rating – Losses and speed of switching – Parameter trade–off devices.

Unit–II:
Voltage source and Current source converters

Concept of voltage source converter(VSC) – Single phase bridge converter – Square–wave voltage harmonics for a single–phase bridge converter – Three–phase full wave bridge converter– Three–phase current source converter – Comparison of current source converter with voltage source converter.

Unit–III:
Shunt Compensators–1

Objectives of shunt compensation – Mid–point voltage regulation for line segmentation – End of line voltage support to prevent voltage instability – Improvement of transient stability – Power oscillation damping.

Unit–IV:
Shunt Compensators–2

Thyristor Switched Capacitor(TSC)–Thyristor Switched Capacitor – Thyristor Switched Reactor (TSC–TCR). Static VAR compensator(SVC) and Static Compensator(STATCOM)**:** The regulation and slope transfer function and dynamic performance – Transient stability enhancement and power oscillation damping– Operating point control and summary of compensation control.

Unit V:

Series Compensators

Static series compensators**:** Concept of series capacitive compensation – Improvement of transient stability – Power oscillation damping – Functional requirements. GTO thyristor controlled Series Capacitor (GSC) – Thyristor Switched Series Capacitor (TSSC) and Thyristor Controlled Series Capacitor (TCSC).

Unit–VI:

Combined Controllers

Schematic and basic operating principles of Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC).– Application on transmission lines.

Learning Outcomes:

The student should be able to

- Understandpower flow control in transmission lines using FACTS controllers.
- Explain operation and control of voltage source converter.
- Analyze compensation methods to improve stability and reduce power oscillations in the transmission lines.
- Explain the method of shunt compensation using static VAR compensators.
- Understand the methods of compensations using series compensators.
- Explain operation of Unified Power Flow Controller (UPFC).

Text Books:

1. "Understanding FACTS" N.G.Hingorani and L.Guygi, IEEE Press.Indian Edition is available:—Standard Publications, 2001.

Reference Books:

1. "Flexible ac transmission system (FACTS)" Edited by Yong Hue Song and Allan T Johns, Institution of Electrical Engineers, London.
2. Thyristor-based FACTS Controllers for Electrical Transmission Systems, by R.MohanMathur and Rajiv k.Varma, Wiley

POWER SYSTEM REFORMS
(Elective III)

Preamble:

This course introduces the concepts and issues of power system reforms and aims at computation of Available Transfer Capability (ATC), Congestion Management, Electricity Pricing, Ancillary services Management and Power system operation in competitive environment

Learning Objectives:

- To study fundamentals of power system deregulation and restructuring.
- To study available transfer capability.
- To study congestion management
- To study various electricity pricing methods.
- To study operation of power system in deregulated environment.
- To study importance of Ancillary services management.

UNIT–I
Over view of key issues in electric utilities
Introduction – Restructuring models – Independent system operator (ISO) – Power Exchange – Market operations – Market Power – Standard cost – Transmission Pricing – Congestion Pricing – Management of Inter zonal/Intra zonal Congestion.

UNIT–II
Available Transfer Capability (ATC)
Structure of OASIS – Processing of Information – Transfer capability on OASIS – Definitions Transfer Capability Issues – ATC – TTC – TRM – CBM calculations – Methodologies to calculate ATC.

UNIT–III
Congestion Management
Introduction to congestion management – Methods to relieve congestion

UNIT–IV
Electricity Pricing:
Introduction – Electricity price volatility electricity price indexes – Challenges to electricity pricing – Construction of forward price curves – Short–time price forecasting.

UNIT–V
Power system operation in competitive environment:
Introduction – Operational planning activities of ISO – The ISO in pool markets – The ISO in bilateral markets – Operational planning activities of a GENCO.

UNIT–VI
Ancillary Services Management:
Introduction – Reactive power as an ancillary service – A review – Synchronous generators as ancillary service providers.

Learning Outcomes:

- Will understand importance of power system deregulation and restructuring.
- Able to compute Available Transfer Capability**.**
- Will understand transmission congestion management.
- Able to compute electricity pricing in deregulated environment.
- Will be able to understand power system operation in deregulated environment.
- Will understand importance of ancillary services.

Text Books:

1. Kankar Bhattacharya, Math H.J. Boller, JaapE.Daalder, 'Operation of Restructured Power System' Kluver Academic Publisher – 2001.
2. Mohammad Shahidehpour, and Muwaffaqalomoush, – "Restructured electrical Power systems" Marcel Dekker, Inc. 2001

Reference Books:

1. Loi Lei Lai; "Power system Restructuring and Deregulation", Jhon Wiley & Sons Ltd., England.
2. Electrical Power Distribution Case studies from Distribution reform, upgrades and Management (DRUM) Program, by USAID/India, TMH

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

For

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-ES	Engineering Chemistry	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Engineering Mechanics	4	--	--	3
5-BS	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
7-HS	Engineering/Applied Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - I	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Computer Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics – II (Mathematical Methods)	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Mathematics – III	4	--	--	3
4-ES	Engineering Physics	4	--	--	3
5-HS	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4	--	--	3
7-BS	English - Communication Skills Lab - II	--	--	3	2
8-HS	Engineering /Applied Physics Lab	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Engineering /Applied Physics – Virtual Labs - Assignments	--	--	2	--
10	Engg.Workshop & IT Workshop	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Metallurgy & Materials Science	4	--	--	3
2	Mechanics of Solids	4	--	--	3
3	Thermodynamics	4	--	--	3
4	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	4	--	--	3
5	Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machines	4	--	--	3
6	Computer Aided Engineering Drawing Practice	3	3	--	3
7	Electrical & Electronics Engg. Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Mechanics of Solids & Metallurgy Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Kinematics of Machinery	4	--	--	3
2	Thermal Engineering -I	4	--	--	3
3	Production Technology	4	--	--	3
4	Design of Machine Members -I	4	--	--	3
5	Machine Drawing	3	3	--	3
6	Industrial Engineering and Management	4	--	--	3
7	Fluid Mechanics & Hydraulic Machines Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Production Technology Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Dynamics of Machinery	4	--	--	3
2	Metal Cutting & Machine Tools	4	--	--	3
3	Design of Machine Members–II	4	--	--	3
4	Operations Research	4	--	--	3
5	Thermal Engineering -II	4	--	--	3
6	Theory of Machines Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Machine Tools Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Thermal Engineering Lab	--	--	3	2
9	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

III YEAR - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Metrology	4	--	--	3
2	Instrumentation & Control Systems	4	--	--	3
3	Refrigeration & Air-conditioning	4	--	--	3
4	Heat Transfer	4	--	--	3
5	**OPEN ELECTIVE** 1. Entrepreneurship 2. Data Base Management System 3. Waste Water Management 4. Computer Graphics 5. Industrial Robotics 6. Green Engineering Systems	4	--	--	3
6	Heat Transfer Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Metrology & Instrumentation Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Computational Fluid Dynamics Lab	--	--	3	2
9MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year - I Semester

S. NO	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Mechatronics	4	--	--	3
2	CAD/CAM	4	--	--	3
3	Finite Element Methods	4	--	--	3
4	Power Plant Engineering	4	--	--	3
5	**Elective I** 1. Computational Fluid Dynamics 2. Condition Monitoring 3. Additive Manufacturing	4	--	--	3
6	**Elective II** 1. Advanced Materials 2. Design for Manufacture 3. Gas Dynamics & Jet Propulsion	4	--	--	3
7	CAD/CAM Lab	--	--	2	2
8	Mechatronics Lab	--	--	2	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Production Planning and Control	4	--	--	3
T 2	Unconventional Machining Processes	4	--	--	3
3	Automobile Engineering	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective III** 1. Thermal Equipment Design 2. Non Destructive Evaluation 3. Quality and Reliability Engineering	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total Credits				**24**

Total Course Credits = 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180

SYLLABUS

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH - I

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The non-detailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the language skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails, letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate language and expressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regualtions)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.

2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.

2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:

1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.

2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:

1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.

2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:

1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama: A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently and correctly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency of speech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbal situations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-I

(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of two variables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:

Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.

Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:

Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.
Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:

Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with out proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:

Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence- Jacobian.

Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:

Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
2. **Micheael Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY
(CE, ME, PCE, PE, Met.E, Mining, Automobile, Aeronautical, Chemical, Bio. Tech.)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace and automotive industries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Water is a basic material in almost all the industries, more so where steam is generated and also where it is supplied for drinking purposes.
- Materials used in major industries like steel industry, metallurgical industries and construction industries and electrical equipment manufacturing industries are introduced. Also lubrication is introduced.

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation:- Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – ***Plastics*** as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers :- Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels – Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas, LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

Explosives:- Rocket fuels

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion :- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (chemical & electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating).

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:- Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:- Introduction – Types – Applications

Super conductors:-Type –I, Type II – Characteristics and applications

Green synthesis:- Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: WATER TECHNOLOGY

Hard water:- Reasons for hardness – units of hardness - determination of hardness and alkalinity - Water for steam generation - Boiler troubles – Priming and Foaming, Scale formation, Boiler corrosion, Caustic embrittlement - Internal treatments - Softening of Hard water : Lime – Soda process, Zeolite process and numerical problems based on these processes and Ion Exchange process - Water for drinking purposes- Purification – Sterilization and disinfection : Chlorination, Break point chlorination and other methods – Reverse Osmosis and Electro Dialysis.

UNIT VI: CHEMISTRY OF ENGINEERING MATERIALS AND FUEL CELLS

Refractories: - Definition, characteristics, classification, properties, failure of refractories

Lubricants: - Definition, function, Theory and mechanism of lubricants, properties (Definition and importance)

Cement: - Constituents, manufacturing, hardening and setting, deterioration of cement

Insulators: - Thermal and electrical insulators

Fuel cells: - Hydrogen Oxygen fuel cells – Methanol Oxygen fuel cells

Outcome: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. The impurities present in raw water, problems associated with them and how to avoid them are understood. The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. The commonly used industrial materials are introduced.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 edition.

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 edition.
3. A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4. Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers
5. Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENIGINEERING MECHANICS

(Common to all branches)

Objectives: The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

Systems of Forces: Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

Friction: Introduction**,** limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

UNIT II

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.

Equilibrium of Systems of Forces: Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Spatial Systems for concurrent forces. Lamis Theorem, Graphical method for the equilibrium of coplanar forces, Converse of the law of Triangle of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, analysis of plane trusses.

UNIT – III

Objectives : The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.

Centroid: Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

Centre of Gravity: Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

UNIT IV

Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and their applications.

Area moments of Inertia: Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia. **Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

UNIT – V

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing plane motion.

Kinematics: Rectilinear and Curvelinear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion. **Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

UNIT – VI

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion

Work – Energy Method: Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentum method.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Engg. Mechanics - S.Timoshenko & D.H.Young., 4th Edn - , Mc Graw Hill publications.

REFERENCES :

1. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics – R.C.Hibbeler, 11th Edn – Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, statics – J.L.Meriam, 6th Edn – Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, statics and dynamics – I.H.Shames, – Pearson Publ.
4. Mechanics For Engineers, statics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston – 5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics For Engineers, dynamics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston –5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of engineering mechanics, statics & dynamics – E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best & W.G. McLean, 5th Edn – Schaum's outline series - Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics And Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, Bs Publications
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand . L. Singer, Harper – Collins.
9. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics , A Nelson , Mc Graw Hill publications

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:
Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

UNIT-I:
History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:
Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function
Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.
Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:
Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:
Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.
Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV
Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.
Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:
Arrays & Strings
Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays- Matrices
Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:

Pointers, Structures, Files

Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialization of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

Structures: Derived types, Sstructures declaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.

Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

Text Books:

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and global treaties

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance – Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural Gas Extraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity-classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social-Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies. Impact of Fire Crackers on Men and his well being.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – waste management.

UNIT – V Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act -Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. – Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act -Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry / Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Environmental Studies, K. V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada

2. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.

3.Environmental Studies, P. N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education, Chennai

REFERENCE:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.

2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi

3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi

4. Perspectives in Environment Studies, Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING / APPLIED CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis, etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3 solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 and NaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTA solution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate as reagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pH meter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTA solution.
16. Determination of Vitamin – C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineering chemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, Lorven Publications
4. K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S. Publication

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- I

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study Spoken English?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practice work.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy, Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practice work.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation
   Practice work.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internal assessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

	Body language		Fluency & Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
	Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25 marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10 marks

  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5 marks

  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marks oral)

- **Lab Assessment: External (50 marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audio recording.

  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10 marks

  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20 marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.

- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.

- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.

- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.

- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics
a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

Exercise - 2 Basic Math
a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
i) Prime Number
ii) Armstrong Number
b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.
b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III
a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch…case
b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued
Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays
Demonstration of arrays
a) Search-Linear.
b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.
c) Operations on Matrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures
a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure
b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation
c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers
a)Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer
b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations
a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings
a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.
i) copy
ii) concatenate
iii) length
iv) compare
b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.
i) copy
ii) concatenate
iii) length
iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a)Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents on screen.
b)Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continued
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
b)Write a C program to delete a file.

OUTCOMES:

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.
- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment
- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs
- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.
- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.
- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals
- Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:

a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH -II

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The non-detailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To improve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theoretical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.

5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write technical reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventions permitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is permitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the language skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails, letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate language and expressions.
4. Examinations:

   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B. Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **Maruthi Publishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL: THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:

The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:

1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE: The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences

OUTCOME:

The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.

2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.

OUTCOME:

The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and strengthen it.

UNIT 4:

1. 'The Lottery' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.

OUTCOME:

The theme projects society's need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.

2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.

OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:

1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes

OUTCOME:

The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.

2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.

OUTCOME:

Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS – II (MATHEMATICAL METHODS)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite difference operators.
2. Compute interpolating polynomial for the given data.
3. Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RK method.
4. Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
5. Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:

Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:

Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation formula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:

Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler's method - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order).

UNIT IV: Fourier Series:

Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of -periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

UNIT V: Applications of PDE:

Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation.

UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:

Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
2. **V.Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
4. **David Kincaid, Ward Cheney**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3rd Edition, Universities Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-III

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigen values and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidal methods. Applications: Finding the current in electrical circuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.

Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.

Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.

Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

Line integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.

Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearson edn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7th edition, Cengage Learning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford University Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING PHYSICS

(ME, CE, PE, PCE, MET.E, MINING, AUTOMOBILE, CHEMICAL,AERONAUTICAL, BIO.TECH)

OBJECTIVES: *Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv. KKD. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:*

- *Impart concepts of Optical Interference, Diffraction and Polarization required to design instruments with higher resolution - Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.*
- *Study the Structure-property relationship exhibited by solid crystal materials for their utility.*
- *Tap the Simple harmonic motion and its adaptability for improved acoustic quality of concert halls.*
- *To explore the Nuclear Power as a reliable source required to run industries*
- *To impart the knowledge of materials with characteristic utility in appliances.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization-production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter)

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities- Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ACOUSTICS: Reverberation time - Sabine's formula – Acoustics of concert-hall.

ULTRASONICS: Production - Ultrasonic transducers- Non-Destructive Testing –Applications.

UNIT-V

CRYSTALLOGRAPHY & X-RAY DIFFRACTION: Basis and lattice – Bravais systems- Symmetry elements- Unit cell- packing fraction – coordination number- Miller indices – Separation between successive (h k l) planes – Bragg's law.

NUCLEAR ENERGY – SOURCE OF POWER: Mass defect & Binding Energy – Fusion and Fission as sources – Fast breeder Reactors.

UNIT-VI

MAGNETISM: Classification based on Field, Temperature and order/disorder –atomic origin – Ferromagnetism- Hysteresis- applications of magnetic materials (Para &Ferro)..

DIELECTRICS: Electric Polarization – Dielectrics in DC and AC fields – Internal field – Clausius Mossoti Equation - Loss, Breakdown and strength of dielectric materials – Ferroelectric Hysteresis and applications.

***Outcome**: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study Acoustics, crystallography magnetic and dielectric materials enhances the utility aspects of materials.*

Text Books:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshirasagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., (2014)
2. Physics for Engineers by M.R.Srinasan, New Age international publishers (2009)
3. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon , Oxford press (2015)

Reference books:

1. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy , Scitech publications (2014)
2. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud , Newage international publishers (2008)

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BASIC ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING

Preamble:

This course covers the topics related to analysis of various electrical circuits, operation of various electrical machines, various electronic components to perform well in their respective fields.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the basic principles of electrical circuital law's and analysis of networks.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of DC machines & Transformers.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of alternator and 3-Phase induction motor.
- To study the operation of PN junction diode, half wave, full wave rectifiers and OP-AMPs.
- To learn the operation of PNP and NPN transistors and various amplifiers.

UNIT - I

Electrical Circuits:

Basic definitions - Types of network elements - Ohm's Law - Kirchhoff's Laws - Inductive networks - Capacitive networks – Series - Parallel circuits - Star-delta and delta-star transformations.

UNIT - II

Dc Machines:

Principle of operation of DC generator – EMF equation - Types of DC machine – Torque equation – Applications – Three point starter - Speed control methods of DC motor – Swinburne's Test.

UNIT - III

Transformers:

Principle of operation and construction of single phase transformers – EMF equation – Losses – OC & SC tests - Efficiency and regulation.

UNIT - IV

AC Rotating Machines:

Principle of operation and construction of alternators– Types of alternators – Principle of operation of synchronous motor - Principle of operation of 3-Phase induction motor – Slip-torque characteristics - Efficiency – Applications.

UNIT V

Rectifiers & Linear ICs:

PN junction diodes - Diode applications(Half wave and bridge rectifiers). Characteristics of operation amplifiers (OP-AMP) - application of OP-AMPs (inverting, non-inverting, integrator and differentiator).

UNIT VI

Transistors:

PNP and NPN junction transistor, transistor as an amplifier- Transistor amplifier - Frequency response of CE amplifier - Concepts of feedback amplifier.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to analyse the various electrical networks.
- Able to understand the operation of DC generators,3-point starter and DC machine testing by Swinburne's Test.
- Able to analyse the performance of single-phase transformer.
- Able to explain the operation of 3-phase alternator and 3-phase induction motors.
- Able to analyse the operation of half wave, full wave bridge rectifiers and OP-AMPs.
- Able to explain the single stage CE amplifier and concept of feedback amplifier.

Text Books:

1. Electrical Technology by Surinder Pal Bali, Pearson Publications.

2. Electronic Devices and Circuits, R.L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, 9th edition, PEI/PHI 2006.

Reference Books:

1.Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology by John Bird, Routledge Taylor &Francis Group

2. Basic Electrical Engineering by M.S.Naidu and S.Kamakshiah,TMH Publications

3.Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering by Rajendra Prasad, PHI Publications,2nd edition

4.Basic Electrical Engineering by Nagsarkar,Sukhija, Oxford Publications,2nd edition

5.Industrial Electronics by G.K. Mittal, PHI

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING DRAWING

(Common to all branches)

Objective: Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective is to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

UNIT I

Objective: To introduce the students to use drawing instruments and to draw polygons, Engg. Curves.

Polygons: Constructing regular polygons by general methods, inscribing and describing polygons on circles.

Curves: Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola by general methods, cycloids, involutes, tangents & normals for the curves.

UNIT II

Objective: To introduce the students to use scales and orthographic projections, projections of points & simple lines.

Scales: Plain scales, diagonal scales and vernier scales

Orthographic Projections: Horizontal plane, vertical plane, profile plane, importance of reference lines, projections of points in various quadrants, projections of lines, lines parallel either to of the reference planes (HP,VP or PP)

UNIT III

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.

Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclination and traces- HT, VT

UNIT IV

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.

Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

UNIT V

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.

Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

UNIT VI

Objective: The objective is to represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Engineering Drawing by N.D. Butt, Chariot Publications
2. Engineering Drawing by Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Engineering Drawing by K.L.Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers
2. Engineering Graphics for Degree by K.C. John, PHI Publishers
3. Engineering Graphics by PI Varghese, McGrawHill Publishers
4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCad – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH-COMMUNICATIONS SKILLS LAB-II

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating
   Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions
   Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email,
2. Curriculum Vitae
   Practice work

UNIT 6:

1. Idiomatic Expressions
2. Common Errors in English
   Practice work

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING / APPLIED PHYSICS LAB
(Any 10 of the following listed experiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

ENGINEERING / APPLIED PHYSICS - VIRTUAL LABS – ASSIGNMENTS
(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP & IT WORKSHOP

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP

Course Objective: To impart hands-on practice on basic engineering trades and skills.

Note: At least two exercises to be done from each trade.

Trade:

Carpentry	1. T-Lap Joint
	2. Cross Lap Joint
	3. Dovetail Joint
	4. Mortise and Tenon Joint
Fitting	1. Vee Fit
	2. Square Fit
	3. Half Round Fit
	4. Dovetail Fit
Black Smithy	1. Round rod to Square
	2. S-Hook
	3. Round Rod to Flat Ring
	4. Round Rod to Square headed bolt
House Wiring	1. Parallel / Series Connection of three bulbs
	2. Stair Case wiring
	3. Florescent Lamp Fitting
	4. Measurement of Earth Resistance
Tin Smithy	1. Taper Tray
	2. Square Box without lid
	3. Open Scoop
	4. Funnel

IT WORKSHOP

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic components and peripherals of a computer.
- To become familiar in configuring a system.
- Learn the usage of productivity tools.
- Acquire knowledge about the netiquette and cyber hygiene.
- Get hands on experience in trouble shooting a system?

1. System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts / Peripherals

2. **Operating System Installation**-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessary Device Drivers.

3. MS-Office / Open Office

a. **Word** - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations, symbols.
b. **Spread Sheet** - organize data, usage of formula, graphs, charts.
c. **Power point** - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.
d. **Access**- creation of database, validate data.

4. **Network Configuration & Software Installation**-Configuring TCP/IP, proxy and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software & tools.

5. **Internet and World Wide Web**-Search Engines, Types of search engines, netiquette, cyber hygiene.

6. Trouble Shooting-Hardware trouble shooting, Software trouble shooting.

7. **MATLAB-** basic commands, subroutines, graph plotting.

8. **LATEX**-basic formatting, handling equations and images.

OUTCOMES:

- Common understanding of concepts, patterns of decentralization implementation in Africa †
- Identified opportunities for coordinated policy responses, capacity building and implementation of best practices †
- Identified instruments for improved decentralization to the local level †
- Identified strategies for overcoming constraints to effective decentralization and sustainable management at different levels

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Hardware, Installation, Interfacing, Troubleshooting and Maintenance, K.L. James, Eastern Economy Edition.
2. Microsoft Office 2007: Introductory Concepts and Techniques, Windows XP Edition ByGary B. Shelly, Misty E. Vermaat and Thomas J. Cashman (2007, Paperback).
3. LATEX- User's Guide and Reference manual, Leslie Lamport, Pearson, LPE, 2/e.
4. Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists and ngineers, Rudraprathap, Oxford University Press, 2002.
5. Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PCs, 18/e, Scott. Mueller, QUE, Pearson, 2008
6. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3/e, Cheryl A Schmidt, Dreamtech.
7. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech.
8. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

METALLURGY & MATERIALS SCIENCE

Course Objective*: To understand the basic fundamentals of Material science and Physical metallurgy. The basic concepts to be taught will help for the improvement, proper selection and effective utilization of materials which is essential to satisfy the ever increasing demands of the society.*

UNIT – I

Learning Objectives: *To know the basic concepts of bonds in metals and alloys. To understand the basic requirements for the formation of solid solutions and other compounds.*

Structure of Metals and Constitution of alloys: Bonds in Solids – Metallic bond - crystallization of metals, grain and grain boundaries, effect of grain boundaries on the properties of metal / alloys – determination of grain size. Necessity of alloying, types of solid solutions, Hume Rotherys rules, intermediate alloy phases, and electron compounds.

UNIT –II

Learning objectives: *To understand the regions of stability of the phases that can occur in an alloy system in order to solve the problems in practical metallurgy.*

Equilibrium Diagrams : Experimental methods of construction of equilibrium diagrams, Isomorphous alloy systems, equilibrium cooling and heating of alloys, Lever rule, coring miscibility gaps, eutectic systems, congruent melting intermediate phases, peritectic reaction. Transformations in the solid state – allotropy, eutectoid, peritectoid reactions, phase rule, relationship between equilibrium diagrams and properties of alloys. Study of important binary phase diagrams of Cu-Ni-, Al-Cu, Bi-Cd and Fe-Fe_3C.

UNIT –III

Learning objectives: *To study the basic differences between cast irons and steels, their properties and practical applications.*

Cast Irons and Steels: Structure and properties of White Cast iron, Malleable Cast iron, grey cast iron, Spheroidal graphite cast iron, Alloy cast irons. Classification of steels, structure and properties of plain carbon steels, Low alloy steels, Hadfield manganese steels, tool and die steels.

UNIT – IV

Learning objectives: *To study the affect of various alloying elements on iron-iron carbide system. To understand the various heat treatment and strengthening processes used in practical applications.*

Heat treatment of Alloys: Effect of alloying elements on Fe-Fe_3C system, Annealing, normalizing, hardening, TTT diagrams, tempering , hardenability, surface - hardening methods, Age hardening treatment, Cryogenic treatment of alloys.

UNIT – V

Learning objectives: *To study the properties and applications of widely used non-ferrous metals and alloys so as to use the suitable material for practical applications.*

Non-ferrous Metals and Alloys: Structure and properties of Copper and its alloys, Aluminium and its alloys, Titanium and its alloys.

UNIT – VI

Learning objectives: To study the properties and applications of ceramic, composite and other advanced materials so as to use the suitable material for practical applications.

Ceramic and composite materials: Crystalline ceramics, glasses, cermets, abrasive materials, nanomaterials – definition, properties and applications of the above.

Classification of composites, various methods of component manufacture of composites, particle – reinforced materials, fiber reinforced materials, metal ceramic mixtures, metal – matrix composites and C – C composites.

Text Books:

1. Introduction to Physical Metallurgy - Sidney H. Avener - McGrawHill
2. Essential of Materials science and engineering - Donald R.Askeland - Cengage.

References :

1. Material Science and Metallurgy – Dr. V.D.Kodgire.
2. Materials Science and engineering - Callister & Baalasubrahmanyam
3. Material Science for Engineering students – Fischer – Elsevier Publishers
4. Material science and Engineering - V. Rahghavan
5. Introduction to Material Science and Engineering – Yip-Wah Chung CRC Press
6. Material Science and Metallurgy – A V K Suryanarayana – B S Publications
7. Material Science and Metallurgy – U. C. Jindal – Pearson Publications

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MECHANICS OF SOLIDS

Common to Mechanical, Aeronautical & Automobile Engineering.

Objective: The students completing this course are expected to understand the basic terms like stress, strain, poissons ratio…etc and different stresses induced in beams, thin cylinders, thick cylinders, columns. Further, the student shall be able to understand the shear stresses in circular shafts.

UNIT – I

Objective: After studying this unit student will know the basic terms like stress, strain poissons ratio…etc and stresses in bars of varying cross sections, composite bars, thermal stress in members, stresses on inclined planes with analytical approach and graphical approach, strain energy under different loadings and also problem solving techniques.

SIMPLE STRESSES & STRAINS : Elasticity and plasticity – Types of stresses & strains–Hooke's law – stress – strain diagram for mild steel – Working stress – Factor of safety – Lateral strain, Poisson's ratio & volumetric strain – Bars of varying section – composite bars – Temperature stresses- Complex Stresses - Stresses on an inclined plane under different uniaxial and biaxial stress conditions - Principal planes and principal stresses - Mohr's circle - Relation between elastic constants, Strain energy – Resilience – Gradual, sudden, impact and shock loadings.

UNIT – II

Objective: After studying this unit student will know the construction of shear force diagrams and bending moment diagrams to the different loads for the different support arrangements and also problem solving techniques.

SHEAR FORCE AND BENDING MOMENT : Definition of beam – Types of beams – Concept of shear force and bending moment – S.F and B.M diagrams for cantilever, simply supported and overhanging beams subjected to point loads, u.d.l, uniformly varying loads and combination of these loads – Point of contra flexure – Relation between S.F., B.M and rate of loading at a section of a beam.

UNIT – III

Objective: After studying this unit student will know the bending and shear stress induced in the beams which are made with different cross sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections and also problem solving techniques.

FLEXURAL STRESSES : Theory of simple bending – Assumptions – Derivation of bending equation: M/ I = f/y = E/R Neutral axis – Determination bending stresses – section modulus of rectangular and circular sections (Solid and Hollow), I,T, Angle and Channel sections – Design of simple beam sections.

SHEAR STRESSES: Derivation of formula – Shear stress distribution across various beams sections like rectangular, circular, triangular, I, T angle sections.

UNIT – IV

***Objective: After studying this unit student will know how to finding slope and deflection for different support arrangements by Double integration method, Macaulay's method and Moment-Area and also problem solving techniques*.**

DEFLECTION OF BEAMS : Bending into a circular arc – slope, deflection and radius of curvature – Differential equation for the elastic line of a beam – Double integration and Macaulay's methods – Determination of slope and deflection for cantilever and simply supported beams subjected to point loads, - U.D.L uniformly varying load. Mohr's theorems – Moment area method – application to simple cases including overhanging beams, Statically Indeterminate Beams and solution methods.

UNIT – V

***Objective: After studying this unit student will know how a cylinder fails, what kind of stresses induced in cylinders subjected to internal, external pressures and also problem solving techniques*.**

THIN CYLINDERS: Thin seamless cylindrical shells – Derivation of formula for longitudinal and circumferential stresses – hoop, longitudinal and Volumetric strains – changes in dia, and volume of thin cylinders – Riveted boiler shells – Thin spherical shells.

THICK CYLINDERS: –lame's equation – cylinders subjected to inside & outside pressures –compound cylinders.

UNIT –VI

Objective: After studying this unit student will know shear stresses induced in circular shafts, discussing columns in stability point of view and columns with different end conditions.

TORSION: Introduction-Derivation- Torsion of Circular shafts- Pure Shear-Transmission of power by circular shafts, Shafts in series, Shafts in parallel.

COLUMNS:

Buckling and Stability, Columns with Pinned ends, Columns with other support Conditions, Limitations of Euler's Formula, Rankine's Formula,

Text Books:

1. Strength of materials /GH Ryder/ Mc Millan publishers India Ltd
2. Solid Mechanics, by Popov
3. Mechanics of Materials/Gere and Timoshenko, CBS Publishers

References :

1. Strength of Materials -By Jindal, Umesh Publications.
2. Analysis of structures by Vazirani and Ratwani.
3. Mechanics of Structures Vol-III, by S.B.Junnarkar.
4. Strength of Materials by S.Timoshenko
5. Strength of Materials by Andrew Pytel and Ferdinond L. Singer Longman.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

THERMODYNAMICS

Course Objectives:

To impart the knowledge of the thermodynamic laws and principles so as to enable the student to prepare an energy audit of any mechanical system that exchange heat and work with the surroundings.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The student should be able to understand the basic concepts like thermodynamic system, its boundary and related fundamental definitions. Distinction between point function and path function shall be made with respect to energy, work and Heat.

Introduction: Basic Concepts : System, boundary, Surrounding, control volume, Universe, Types of Systems, Macroscopic and Microscopic viewpoints, Concept of Continuum, Thermodynamic Equilibrium, State, Property, Process, Cycle – Reversibility – Quasi – static Process, Irreversible Process, Causes of Irreversibility – Energy in State and in Transition, Types, Work and Heat, Point and Path function. Zeroth Law of Thermodynamics – Concept of Temperature – Principles of Thermometry –Reference Points – Const. Volume gas Thermometer – Scales of Temperature, Ideal Gas Scale – PMM I

UNIT II

Objectives: To learn the first law of thermodynamics, which is also the energy conservation principle, and should be able to apply to different thermodynamic systems. To understand the concept of equality of temperature and the principle of operation of various temperature measuring devices. To learn the applications of steady flow energy equation to the various mechanical components.

Joule's Experiments – First law of Thermodynamics – Corollaries – First law applied to a Process – applied to a flow system – Steady Flow Energy Equation. PMM-I, throttling and free expansion processes – deviations from perfect gas model – Vander waals equation of state – compressibility charts – variable specific heats – gas tables.

UNIT – III

Objectives: To understand the second law statements and the associated terms and should be able to apply the principles to heat engines. Should be able to analyse the concepts of Carnot cycle, entropy, availability and irreversibility. Should be able to understand the use of Maxwells relations and thermodynamic functions.

Limitations of the First Law – Thermal Reservoir, Heat Engine, Heat pump, Parameters of performance, Second Law of Thermodynamics, Kelvin-Planck and Clausius Statements and their Equivalence / Corollaries, PMM of Second kind, Carnot's principle, Carnot cycle and its specialties, Thermodynamic scale of Temperature, Clausius Inequality, Entropy, Principle of Entropy Increase – Energy Equation, Availability and Irreversibility – Thermodynamic Potentials, Gibbs and Helmholtz Functions, Maxwell Relations – Elementary Treatment of the Third Law of Thermodynamics.

UNIT IV

Objectives: should understand the process of steam formation and its representation on property diagrams with various phase changes and should be able to calculate the quality of steam after its expansion in a steam turbine, with the help of standard steam tables and charts.

Pure Substances, P-V-T- surfaces, T-S and h-s diagrams, Mollier Charts, Phase Transformations – Triple point at critical state properties during change of phase, Dryness Fraction – Clausius – Clapeyron Equation Property tables. Mollier charts – Various Thermodynamic processes and energy Transfer – Steam Calorimetry.

UNIT – V

Objectives: Should be able to use Psychrometric chart and calculate various psychrometric properties of air.

Mixtures of perfect Gases – Mole Fraction, Mass friction Gravimetric and volumetric Analysis – Dalton's Law of partial pressure, Avogadro's Laws of additive volumes – Mole fraction , Volume fraction and partial pressure, Equivalent Gas const. And Molecular Internal Energy, Enthalpy, sp. Heats and Entropy of Mixture of perfect Gases and Vapour, Atmospheric air - Psychrometric Properties – Dry bulb Temperature, Wet Bulb Temperature, Dew point Temperature, Thermodynamic Wet Bulb Temperature, Specific Humidity, Relative Humidity, saturated Air, Vapour pressure, Degree of saturation – Adiabatic Saturation , Carrier's Equation – Psychrometric chart.

UNIT - VI

Objectives: To understand the concept of air standard cycles and should be able to calculate the efficiency and performance parameters of the systems that use these cycles.

Power Cycles : Otto, Diesel, Dual Combustion cycles, Sterling Cycle, Atkinson Cycle, Ericcson Cycle, Lenoir Cycle – Description and representation on P–V and T-S diagram, Thermal Efficiency, Mean Effective Pressures on Air standard basis – comparison of Cycles.

Refrigeration Cycles : Brayton and Rankine cycles – Performance Evaluation – combined cycles, Bell- Coleman cycle, Vapour compression cycle-performance Evaluation.

Text Books :

1. Engineering Thermodynamics , PK Nag 4th Edn , TMH.
2. Thermodynamics – An Engineering Approach with student resources DVD – Y.A.Cengel & M.A.Boles , 7th Edn - McGrawHill

References :

1. Engineering Thermodynamics – Jones & Dugan PHI
2. Thermodynamics – J.P.Holman , McGrawHill
3. Basic Engineering Thermodynamics – A.Venkatesh – Universities press.
4. An Introduction to Thermodynamics - Y.V.C.Rao – Universities press.
5. Thermodynamics – W.Z.Black & J.G.Hartley, 3rd Edn Pearson Publ.
6. Engineering Thermodynamics – D.P.Misra, Cengage Publ.
7. Engineering Thermodynamics – P.Chattopadhyay – Oxford Higher Edn Publ.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS & FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

Course Objectives:

- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of Business Cycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects – Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting, Concept of Supply and Law of Supply.

UNIT – II:

Production and Cost Analysis:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs –Cost –Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

UNIT – III:

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

UNIT – IV:

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

UNIT – V:

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

UNIT – VI:

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

* One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH 2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Ravindra Publication.

References:

1.Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford 2011.
4. Vanitha Agarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, Vikas Publications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers, 2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7th Edn., TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers, 2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Universities press, 2015

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FLUID MECHANICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES

Objective: The students completing this course are expected to understand the properties of fluids, its kinematic and dynamic behavior through various laws of fluids like continuity, Euler's, Bernoulli's equations, energy and momentum equations. Further, the student shall be able to understand the theory of boundary layer, working and performance characteristics of various hydraulic machines like pumps and turbines.

UNIT I

Objective: After studying this unit student will know the concept of fluid and its properties, manometry, hydrostatic forces acting on different surfaces and also problem solving techniques.

Fluid statics: Dimensions and units: physical properties of fluids- specific gravity, viscosity and its significance, surface tension, capillarity, vapor pressure. Atmospheric gauge and vacuum pressure – measurement of pressure. Manometers- Piezometer, U-tube, inverted and differential manometers. Pascal's law, hydrostatic law.

Buoyancy and floatation: Meta center, stability of floating body. Submerged bodies. Calculation of metacenter height. Stability analysis and applications.

UNIT II

Objective: In this unit student will be exposed to the basic laws of fluids, flow patterns, viscous flow through ducts and their corresponding problems.

Fluid kinematics: Introduction, flow types. Equation of continuity for one dimensional flow, circulation and vorticity, Stream line, path line and streak lines and stream tube. Stream function and velocity potential function, differences and relation between them. Condition for irrotational flow, flow net, source and sink, doublet and vortex flow.

Fluid dynamics: surface and body forces –Euler's and Bernoulli's equations for flow along a stream line, momentum equation and its applications, force on pipe bend.

Closed conduit flow: Reynold's experiment- Darcy Weisbach equation- Minor losses in pipes- pipes in series and pipes in parallel- total energy line-hydraulic gradient line.

UNIT III

Objective: At the end of this unit student will be aware of the concepts related to boundary layer theory, flow separation, basic concepts of velocity profiles, dimensionless numbers and dimensional analysis.

Boundary Layer Theory: Introduction, momentum integral equation, displacement, momentum and energy thickness, separation of boundary layer, control of flow separation, Stream lined body, Bluff body and its applications, basic concepts of velocity profiles.

Dimensional Analysis: Similitude and modelling – Dimensionless numbers

UNIT IV

Objective: In this unit student will know the hydrodynamic forces acting on vanes and their performance evaluation.

Basics of turbo machinery: hydrodynamic force of jets on stationary and moving flat, inclined, and curved vanes, jet striking centrally and at tip, velocity diagrams, work done and efficiency, flow over radial vanes.

UNIT V

Objective: At the end of this unit student will be aware of the importance, function and performance of hydro machinery.

Centrifugal pumps: classification, working, work done – manometric head- losses and efficiencies- specific speed- pumps in series and parallel-performance characteristic curves, cavitation & NPSH.

Reciprocating pumps: Working, Discharge, slip, indicator diagrams.

UNIT VI

Objective: After studying this unit student will be in a position to evaluate the performance characteristics of hydraulic turbines. Also a little knowledge on hydraulic systems and fluidics is imparted to the student.

Hydraulic Turbines: classification of turbines, impulse and reaction turbines, Pelton wheel, Francis turbine and Kaplan turbine-working proportions, work done, efficiencies, hydraulic design –draft tube- theory-functions and efficiency.

Performance of hydraulic turbines: Geometric similarity, Unit and specific quantities, characteristic curves, governing of turbines, selection of type of turbine, cavitation, surge tank, water hammer. Hydraulic systems-hydraulic ram, hydraulic lift, hydraulic coupling. Fluidics – amplifiers, sensors and oscillators. Advantages, limitations and applications.

Text Books:

1. Hydraulics, fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machinery MODI and SETH.

2. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Rajput.

3. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines/ RK Bansal/Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.

Reference Books:

1. Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Power Engineering by D.S. Kumar, Kotaria & Sons.

2. Fluid Mechanics and Machinery by D. Rama Durgaiah, New Age International.

3. Hydraulic Machines by Banga & Sharma, Khanna Publishers.

4. Instrumentation for Engineering Measurements by James W. Dally, William E. Riley ,John Wiley & Sons Inc. 2004 (Chapter 12 – Fluid Flow Measurements)

5. Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines by Domkundwar & Domkundwar, Dhanpatrai & Co.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
3	3	0	3

COMPUTER AIDED ENGINEERING DRAWING PRACTICE

Course Objective: To enhance the student's knowledge and skills in engineering drawing and to introduce drafting packages and commands for computer aided drawing and modelling.

UNIT-I:

Objective: The knowledge of projections of solids is essential in 3D modelling and animation. The student will be able to draw projections of solids. The objective is to enhance the skills they already acquired in their earlier course in drawing of projection.

PROJECTIONS OF SOLIDS: Projections of Regular Solids inclined to both planes – Auxiliary Views.

UNIT-II:

The knowledge of sections of solids and development of surfaces is required in designing and manufacturing of the objects. Whenever two or more solids combine, a definite curve is seen at their intersection.

SECTIONS OF SOLIDS: Sections and Sectional views of Right Regular Solids – Prism, Cylinder, Pyramid, Cone – Auxiliary views.

DEVELOPMENT AND INTERPENETRATION OF SOLIDS: Development of Surfaces of Right Regular Solids – Prisms, Cylinder, Pyramid Cone and their parts.

UNIT-III:

The intersection of solids also plays an important role in designing and manufacturing. The objective is to impart this knowledge through this topic. A perspective view provides a realistic 3D View of an object. The objective is to make the students learn the methods of Iso and Perspective views.

INTERPENETRATION OF RIGHT REGULAR SOLIDS: Intersection of Cylinder Vs Cylinder, Cylinder Vs Prism, Cylinder Vs Cone, Prism Vs Cone.

PERSPECTIVE PROJECTIONS: Perspective View: Points, Lines, Plane Figures and Simple Solids, Vanishing Point Methods (General Method only).

In part B computer aided drafting is introduced.

UNIT IV:

The objective is to introduce various commands in AutoCAD to draw the geometric entities and to create 2D and 3D wire frame models.

INTRODUCTION TO COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING: Generation of points, lines, curves, polygons, dimensioning. Types of modeling : object selection commands – edit, zoom, cross hatching, pattern filling, utility commands, 2D wire frame modeling, 3D wire frame modeling,.

UNIT V:

By going through this topic the student will be able to understand the paper-space environment thoroughly.

VIEW POINTS AND VIEW PORTS: view point coordinates and view(s) displayed, examples to exercise different options like save, restore, delete, joint , single option.

UNIT VI:

The objective is to make the students create geometrical model of simple solids and machine parts and display the same as an Isometric, Orthographic or Perspective projection.

COMPUTER AIDED SOLID MODELLING: Isometric projections, orthographic projections of isometric projections, Modeling of simple solids, Modeling of Machines & Machine Parts.

Text Books :

1. Engineering drawing by N.D Bhatt, Charotar publications.
2. Engineering Graphics, K.C. john, PHI Publications

References:

1. Mastering Auto CAD 2013 and Auto CAD LT 2013 – George Omura, Sybex
2. Auto CAD 2013 fundamentals- Elisemoss, SDC Publ.
3. Engineering Drawing and Graphics using Auto Cad – T Jeyapoovan, vikas
4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCAD – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age
5. Engineering Drawing – RK Dhawan, S Chand
6. Engineering Drawing – MB Shaw, BC Rana, Pearson
7. Engineering Drawing – KL Narayana, P Kannaiah, Scitech
8. Engineering Drawing – Agarwal and Agarwal, Mc Graw Hill
9. Engineering Graphics – PI Varghese, Mc Graw Hill
10. Text book of Engineering Drawing with auto-CAD , K.Venkata Reddy/B.S . publications.
11. Engineering Drawing with Auto CAD/ James D Bethune/Pearson Publications
12. Engineering Graphics with Auto CAD/Kulkarni D.M, Rastogi A.P, Sarkar A.K/PHI Publications

End Semester examination shall be conducted for **Four** hours with the following pattern:

a) Two hours-Conventional drawing
b) Two hours – Computer Aided Drawing

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRICAL & ELECTRONICS ENGINEERING LAB

Section A: Electrical Engineering:

Learning Objectives:

- To predetermine the efficiency of dc shunt machine using Swinburne's test.
- To predetermine the efficiency and regulation of 1-phase transformer with O.C and S.C tests.
- To obtain performance characteristics of DC shunt motor &3-phase induction motor.
- To find out regulation of an alternator with synchronous impedance method.
- To control speed of dc shunt motor using speed control methods.
- To find out the characteristics of PN junction diode & transistor
- To determine the ripple factor of half wave & full wave rectifiers.

The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:

1. Swinburne's test on D.C. Shunt machine (Predetermination of efficiency of a given D.C.Shunt machine working as motor and generator).
2. OC and SC tests on single phase transformer (Predetermination of efficiency and regulation at given power factors).
3. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor (Determination of performance characteristics)
4. Regulation of alternator by Synchronous impedance method.
5. Speed control of D.C. Shunt motor by

   a) Armature Voltage control b) Field flux control method
6. Brake test on D.C. Shunt Motor.

Section B: Electronics Engineering.

The following experiments are required to be conducted as compulsory experiments:

1.PN junction diode characteristics a) Forward bias b) Reverse bias (Cut in voltage and resistance calculations)

2. Transistor CE characteristics (Input and output)

3. Half wave rectifier with and with out filters.

4. Full wave rectifier with and with out filters.

5. CE amplifiers.

6. OP- Amp applications (inverting, non inverting, integrator and differentiator)

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to find out the efficiency of dc shunt machine without actual loading of the machine.
- Able to estimate the efficiency and regulation for different load conditions and power factors of single phase transformer with OC and SC test.
- Able to analyse the performance characteristics and to determine efficiency of DC shunt motor &3-phase induction motor.
- Able to pre-determine the regulation of an alternator by synchronous impedance method.
- Able to control the speed of dc shunt motor using speed control methods.
- Able to find out the characteristics of PN junction diode & transistor
- Able to determine the ripple factor of half wave & full wave rectifiers.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MECHANICS OF SOLIDS & METALLURGY LAB

Course Objective: To impart practical exposure on the microstructures of various materials and their hardness evaluation. Also to impart practical knowledge on the evaluation of material properties through various destructive testing procedures.

NOTE: Any 6 experiments from each section A and B.

(A) MECHNICS OF SOLIDS LAB :

1. Direct tension test
2. Bending test on
a) Simple supported
b) Cantilever beam
3. Torsion test
4. Hardness test
a) Brinells hardness test
b) Rockwell hardness test
5. Test on springs
6. Compression test on cube
7. Impact test
8. Punch shear test

(B) METALLURGY LAB:

1. Preparation and study of the Micro Structure of pure metals like Iron, Cu and Al.
2. Preparation and study of the Microstructure of Mild steels, low carbon steels, high – C steels.
3. Study of the Micro Structures of Cast Irons.
4. Study of the Micro Structures of Non-Ferrous alloys.
5. Study of the Micro structures of Heat treated steels.
6. Hardenability of steels by Jominy End Quench Test.
7. To find out the hardness of various treated and untreated steels.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

KINEMATICS OF MACHINERY

Objective: The students completing this course are expected to understand the nature and role of the kinematics of machinery, the mechanisms and machines. The course includes velocity and acceleration diagrams, analysis of mechanisms joints, Cams and their applications. It exposes the students to various kinds of power transmission devices like belt, rope , chain and gear drives and their working principles and their merits and demerits.

UNIT – I

Objective: The objective of this unit is to make student understand the purpose of kinematics, Kinematic joint and mechanism and to study the relative motion of parts in a machine without taking into consideration the forces involved.

MECHANISMS : Elements or Links – Classification – Rigid Link, flexible and fluid link – Types of kinematic pairs – sliding, turning, rolling, screw and spherical pairs – lower and higher pairs – closed and open pairs – constrained motion – completely, partially or successfully constrained and incompletely constrained .

Grublers criterion , Grashoff's law , Degrees of freedom, Kutzbach criterion for planar mechanisms, Mechanism and machines – classification of machines – kinematic chain – inversion of mechanism – inversion of mechanism – inversions of quadric cycle, chain – single and double slider crank chains.

UNIT – II

Objective: The objective of this unit is to make student understand various mechanisms for straight line motion and their applications including steering mechanism.

LOWER PAIR MECHANISM: Exact and approximate copiers and generated types – Peaucellier, Hart and Scott Russel – Grasshopper – Watt T. Chebicheff and Robert Mechanisms and straight line motion, Pantograph.

Conditions for correct steering – Davis Steering gear, Ackermans steering gear – velocity ratio; Hooke's Joint: Single and double – Universal coupling–application–problems.

UNIT – III

Objective : The objective of this unit is to make student understand the velocity and acceleration concepts and the methodology using graphical methods and principles and application of four bar chain. To understand the application of slider crank mechanism etc. and study of plane motion of the body

KINEMATICS: Velocity and acceleration – Motion of a link in machine – Determination of Velocity and acceleration diagrams – Graphical method – Application of relative velocity method four bar chain. Velocity and acceleration analysis of for a given mechanism, Kleins construction, Coriolis acceleration, determination of Coriolis component of acceleration.

Plane motion of body: Instantaneous centre of rotation, centroids and axodes – relative motion between two bodies – Three centres in line theorem – Graphical determination of instantaneous centre, diagrams for simple mechanisms and determination of angular velocity of points and links.

UNIT – IV

Objective: The objective of this unit is to make student understand the theories involved in cams. Further the students are exposed to the applications of cams and their working principles.

CAMS

Definitions of cam and followers – their uses – Types of followers and cams – Terminology –Types of follower motion: Uniform velocity, Simple harmonic motion and uniform acceleration and retardation. Maximum velocity and maximum acceleration during outward and return strokes in the above 3 cases.

Analysis of motion of followers: Roller follower – circular cam with straight, concave and convex flanks.

UNIT – V

Objective: The objective of this unit is to make student understand gears, power transmission through different types of gears including gear profiles and its efficiency.

GEARS

Higher pairs, friction wheels and toothed gears–types – law of gearing, condition for constant velocity ratio for transmission of motion, Form of teeth: cycloidal and involute profiles. Velocity of sliding – phenomena of interferences – Methods of interference. Condition for minimum number of teeth to avoid interference, expressions for arc of contact and path of contact – Introduction to Helical, Bevel and worm gearing.

UNIT – VI

Objective: The objective of this unit is to make student understand various power transmission mechanisms and methodologies and working principles. Students are exposed to merits and demerits of each drive.

Power Transmissions : Introduction, Belt and rope drives, selection of belt drive- types of belt drives,V-belts, materials used for belt and rope drives, velocity ratio of belt drives, slip of belt, creep of belt, tensions for flat belt drive, angle of contact, centrifugal tension, maximum tension of belt, Chains- length, angular speed ratio, classification of chains.

Introduction to gear Trains, Train value, Types – Simple and reverted wheel train – Epicyclic gear Train. Methods of finding train value or velocity ratio – Epicyclic gear trains. Selection of gear box-Differential gear for an automobile.

Text Books:

1. Mechanism and Machine Theory by Ashok G. Ambekar, PHI Publishers
2. Theory of Machines – S. S Rattan- TMH
3. Theory of machines and Mechanisms – J.J Uicker, G.R.Pennock & J.E.Shigley - Oxford publishers.

References:

1. Theory of Machines Sadhu Singh, Pearsons Edn
2. Theory of machines and Machinery /Vickers /Oxford .
3. Theory of Machines by Thomas Bevan/ CBS
4. Kinematics of Machinery through Hyper Works – J.S. Rao – Springer Publ
5. Theory of Mechanisms and machines – A.Ghosh & A.K.Malik – East West Press Pvt. Ltd.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

THERMAL ENGINEERING – I

UNIT – I

Objectives: To make the student learn and understand the reasons and affects of various losses that occur in the actual engine operation.

Actual Cycles and their Analysis: Introduction, Comparison of Air Standard and Actual Cycles, Time Loss Factor, Heat Loss Factor, Exhaust Blowdown-Loss due to Gas exchange process, Volumetric Efficiency. Loss due to Rubbing Friction, Actual and Fuel-Air Cycles of CI Engines.

UNIT – II

Objectives: To familiarize the student with the various engine systems along with their function and necessity.

I. C. ENGINES : Classification - Working principles, Valve and Port Timing Diagrams, - Engine systems – Fuel, Carburettor, Fuel Injection System, Ignition, Cooling and Lubrication, principle of wankle engine, principles of supercharging and turbo charging.

UNIT – III

Objectives: To learn about normal combustion phenomenon and knocking in S.I. and C.I. Engines and to find the several engine operating parameters that affect the smooth engine operation.

Combustion in S.I. Engines : Normal Combustion and abnormal combustion – Importance of flame speed and effect of engine variables – Types of Abnormal combustion, pre-ignition and knocking (explanation of) – Fuel requirements and fuel rating, anti knock additives – combustion chamber – requirements, types.

Combustion in C.I. Engines : Four stages of combustion – Delay period and its importance – Effect of engine variables – Diesel Knock– Need for air movement, suction, compression and combustion induced turbulence – open and divided combustion chambers and nozzles used – fuel requirements and fuel rating.

UNIT – IV

Objectives: To make the student learn to perform testing on S.I and C.I Engines for the calculations of performance and emission parameters.

Measurement, Testing and Performance: Parameters of performance - measurement of cylinder pressure, fuel consumption, air intake, exhaust gas composition, Brake power – Determination of frictional losses and indicated power – Performance test – Heat balance sheet and chart.

UNIT – V

Objectives: To make students learn about different types of compressors and to calculate power and efficiency of reciprocating compressors.

COMPRESSORS – Classification –positive displacement and roto dynamic machinery – Power producing and power absorbing machines, fan, blower and compressor – positive displacement and dynamic types – reciprocating and rotary types.

Reciprocating: Principle of operation, work required, Isothermal efficiency, volumetric efficiency and effect of clearance, multi stage compression, undercooling, saving of work, minimum work condition for two stage compression.

UNIT VI

Objectives: To make students learn mechanical details, and to calculate power and efficiency of rotary compressors

Rotary (Positive displacement type) : Roots Blower, vane sealed compressor, Lysholm compressor – mechanical details and principle of working – efficiency considerations.

Dynamic Compressors: Centrifugal compressors: Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity and pressure variation. Energy transfer-impeller blade shape-losses, slip factor, power input factor, pressure coefficient and adiabatic coefficient – velocity diagrams – power.

Axial Flow Compressors: Mechanical details and principle of operation – velocity triangles and energy transfer per stage degree of reaction, work done factor - isentropic efficiency- pressure rise calculations – Polytropic efficiency.

Text Books:

1. I.C. Engines / V. Ganesan- TMH
2. Heat engines, Vasandani & Kumar publications Thermal

References:

1. Thermal Engineering / RK Rajput/ Lakshmi Publications
2. IC Engines – M.L.Mathur &R.P.Sharma – Dhanpath Rai & Sons.
3. I.C.Engines–AppliedThermosciences–C.R.Ferguson&A.T.Kirkpatrick-2nd Edition-Wiley Publ
4. I.C. Engines - J.B.Heywood /McGrawHIll.
5. Thermal Engineering – R.S.Khurmi & J.S.Gupta- S.chand Publ
6. Thermal Engineering / PL Ballaney, Khanna Publishers

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY

Course Objective:

To impart basic knowledge and understanding about the primary manufacturing processes such as casting, joining, bulk forming, sheet metal forming and powder metallurgy and their relevance in current manufacturing industry; To introduce processing methods of plastics.

UNIT – I

CASTING : Steps involved in making a casting – Advantage of casting and its applications. – Patterns and Pattern making – Types of patterns – Materials used for patterns, pattern allowances and their construction, Principles of Gating, Gating ratio and design of Gating systems

UNIT – II

Methods of melting and types of furnaces, Solidification of castings, Solidification of pure metals and alloys, short & long freezing range alloys. Risers – Types, function and design, casting design considerations, Basic principles and applications of Centrifugal casting, Die casting and Investment casting.

UNIT – III

Welding : Classification of welding processes, types of welded joints and their characteristics, Gas welding, Different types of flames and uses, Oxy – Acetylene Gas cutting. Basic principles of Arc welding, Manual metal arc welding, Submerged arc welding, Inert Gas welding- TIG & MIG welding.

UNIT – IV

Resistance welding, Solid state welding processes- Friction welding, Friction stir welding, Forge welding, Explosive welding; Thermit welding, Plasma welding, Laser welding, electron beam welding, Soldering & Brazing.

Heat affected zones in welding; pre & post heating, Weldability of metals, welding defects – causes and remedies – destructive and non destructive testing of welds, Design of welded joints.

UNIT – V

Plastic deformation in metals and alloys, Hot working and Cold working, Strain hardening and Annealing. Bulk forming processes: Forging - Types Forging, Smith forging, Drop Forging, Roll forging, Forging hammers, Rotary forging, forging defects; Rolling – fundamentals, types of rolling mills and products, Forces in rolling and power requirements. Extrusion and its characteristics. Types of extrusion, Impact extrusion, Hydrostatic extrusion; Wire drawing and Tube drawing.

Introduction to powder metallurgy – compaction and sintering, advantages and applications

UNIT – VI

Sheet metal forming - Blanking and piercing, Forces and power requirement in these operations, Deep drawing, Stretch forming, Bending, Spring back and its remedies, Coining, Spinning, Types of presses and press tools.

High energy rate forming processes: Principles of explosive forming, electromagnetic forming, Electro hydraulic forming, rubber pad forming, advantages and limitations.

Processing of Plastics: Types of Plastics, Properties, Applications and their processing methods, Blow and Injection moulding.

Text Books:

1. Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials - Kalpakjain S and Steven R Schmid- Pearson Publ , 5th Edn.
2. Manufacturing Technology -Vol I- P.N. Rao- TMH

References :

1. Manufacturing Science – A.Ghosh & A.K.Malik – East West Press Pvt. Ltd
2. Process and materials of manufacture- Lindberg- PHI
3. Production Technology- R.K. Jain- Khanna
4. Production Technology-P C Sharma-S. Chand
5. Manufacturing Processes- H.S. Shaun- Pearson
6. Manufacturing Processes- J.P. Kaushish- PHI
7. Workshop Technology /WAJ Chapman/CBS Publishers & Distributors Pvt.Ltd.

Course out comes: At the end of the course the student shall be able to:

1. Design patterns, Gating, runner and riser systems
2. Select a suitable casting process based on the component
3. Learn various arc and solid state welding processes and select a suitable process based on the application and requirements
4. Understand various bulk deformation processes
5. Understand various sheet metal forming and processing of plastics

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS – I

Course Objectives:

1. The student shall gain appreciation and understanding of the design function in mechanical engineering, the steps involved in designing and the relation of design activity with manufacturing activity
2. Selection of proper materials to different machine elements based on their physical and mechanical properties.
3. Learn and understanding of the different types of failure modes and criteria.
4. Procedure for the different machine elements such as fasteners, shafts, couplings, keys, axially loaded joints etc.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: General considerations in the design of Engineering Materials and their properties – selection –Manufacturing consideration in design, tolerances and fits –BIS codes of steels.

STRESSES IN MACHINE MEMBERS: Simple stresses – combined stresses – torsional and bending stresses – impact stresses – stress strain relation – various theories of failure – factor of safety – design for strength and rigidity – preferred numbers. the concept of stiffness in tension, bending, torsion and combined situations – static strength design based on fracture toughness.

UNIT – II

STRENGTH OF MACHINE ELEMENTS: Stress concentration – theoretical stress concentration factor – fatigue stress concentration factor notch sensitivity – design for fluctuating stresses – endurance limit – estimation of endurance strength – Goodman's line – Soderberg's line – modified Goodman's line.

UNIT – III

Riveted and welded joints – design of joints with initial stresses – eccentric loading.

Bolted joints – design of bolts with pre-stresses – design of joints under eccentric loading – locking devices – both of uniform strength, different seals.

UNIT – IV

KEYS, COTTERS AND KNUCKLE JOINTS: Design of keys-stresses in keys-cotter joints-spigot and socket, sleeve and cotter, jib and cotter joints- knuckle joints.

SHAFTS: Design of solid and hollow shafts for strength and rigidity – design of shafts for combined bending and axial loads – shaft sizes – BIS code. Use of internal and external circlips, gaskets and seals (stationary & rotary).

UNIT – V

SHAFT COUPLING: Rigid couplings – muff, split muff and flange couplings, flexible couplings – flange coupling (modified).

UNIT – VI

MECHANICAL SPRINGS:

Stresses and deflections of helical springs – extension -compression springs – springs for fatigue loading, energy storage capacity – helical torsion springs – co-axial springs, leaf springs.

Note: Design data book is NOT Permitted for examination

Text Books:

1. Machine Design/V.Bandari/ TMH Publishers
2. Machine design / NC Pandya & CS Shah/Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Limited
3. Design data book of Engineers-

References:

1. Design of Machine Elements / V.M. Faires/McMillan
2. Machine design / Schaum Series/McGrawHill Professional
3. Machine Design/ Shigley, J.E/McGraw Hill.
4. Design data handbook/ K.Mahadevan & K. Balaveera Reddy/ CBS publishers.
5. Design of machine elements-Spotts/Pearson Publications
6. Machine Design –Norton/ Pearson publishers

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course student should be able to:

1. Apply the design procedure to engineering problems, including the consideration of technical and manufacturing constraints.
2. Select suitable materials and significance of tolerances and fits in critical design applications.
3. Utilize design data hand book and design the elements for strength, stiffness and fatigue.
4. Identify the loads, the machine members subjected and calculate static and dynamic stresses to ensure safe design.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
3	3	0	3

MACHINE DRAWING

Course Objective: The student will acquire knowledge of fastening arrangements such as welding, riveting the different styles of attachment for shaft. The student also is enabled to prepare the assembly of various machine or engine components and miscellaneous machine components.

Machine Drawing Conventions :

Need for drawing conventions – introduction to IS conventions

a) Conventional representation of materials, common machine elements and parts such asscrews, nuts, bolts, keys, gears, webs, ribs.

b) Types of sections – selection of section planes and drawing of sections and auxiliary sectional views. Parts not usually sectioned.

c) Methods of dimensioning, general rules for sizes and placement of dimensions for holes, centers, curved and tapered features.

d) Title boxes, their size, location and details - common abbreviations & their liberal usage

e) Types of Drawings – working drawings for machine parts.

PART-A

I. Drawing of Machine Elements and simple parts

Objective: To provide basic understanding and drawing practice of various joint, simple mechanical parts

Selection of Views, additional views for the following machine elements and parts with every drawing proportions.

a) Popular forms of Screw threads, bolts, nuts, stud bolts, tap bolts, set screws.

b) Keys, cotter joints and knuckle joint.

c) Riveted joints for plates

d) Shaft coupling, spigot and socket pipe joint.

e) Journal, pivot and collar and foot step bearings.

PART-B

II. Assembly Drawings:

Objective: The student will be able to draw the assembly from the individual part drawing.

Drawings of assembled views for the part drawings of the following using conventions and easy drawing proportions.

a) Engine parts –Gear pump, Fuel pump Petrol Engine connecting rod, piston assembly.

b) Other machine parts - Screws jacks, Machine Vices Plummer block, Tailstock.

c) Valves: spring loaded safety valve, feed check valve and air cock, Control valves

NOTE : First angle projection to be adopted. The student should be able to provide working drawings of actual parts. End semester examination for 70 Marks, Part A- 20 Marks (Answer two questions out of Three), Part B- 50 Marks (Assembly Drawing).

Text Books:

1. Machine Drawing – N.Siddeswar, K.Kannaiah & V.V.S.Sastry - TMH

2. Machine Drawing –K.L.Narayana, P.Kannaiah & K. Venkata Reddy / New Age/ Publishers

References:

1. Machine Drawing – P.S.Gill,
2. Machine Drawing – Luzzader
3. Machine Drawing – Rajput
4. Machine Drawing – N.D. Junnarkar, Pearson
5. Machine Drawing – Ajeeth Singh, McGraw Hill
6. Machine Drawing – KC John, PHI
7. Machine Drawing – B Battacharya, Oxford
8. Machine Drawing – Gowtham and Gowtham, Pearson

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING AND MANAGEMENT

Course Objectives:

1. To impart fundamental knowledge and skill sets required in the Industrial Management and Engineering profession, which include the ability to apply basic knowledge of mathematics, probability and statistics, and the domain knowledge of Industrial Management and Engineering
2. To produce graduates with the ability to adopt a system approach to design, develop, implement and innovate integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment and energy.
3. To enable students to understand the interactions between engineering, business, technological and environmental spheres in the modern society.
4. To enable students to understand their role as engineers and their impact to society at the national and global context.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: Definition of industrial engineering (I.E), development, applications, role of an industrial engineer, differences between production management and industrial engineering, quantitative tools of IE and productivity measurement. concepts of management, importance, functions of management, scientific management, Taylor's principles, theory X and theory Y, Fayol's principles of management.

UNIT – II

PLANT LAYOUT: Factors governing plant location, types of production layouts, advantages and disadvantages of process layout and product layout, applications, quantitative techniques for optimal design of layouts, plant maintenance, preventive and breakdown maintenance.

UNIT – III

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT: Importance, types of production, applications, workstudy, method study and time study, work sampling, PMTS, micro-motion study, rating techniques, MTM, work factor system, principles of Ergonomics, flow process charts, string diagrams and Therbligs,

UNIT – IV

STATISTICAL QUALITY CONTROL: Quality control, its importance, SQC, attribute sampling inspection with single and double sampling, Control charts – $\overline{X}$ and R – charts $\overline{X}$ AND S charts and their applications, numerical examples.

TOTAL QUALITY MANAGEMENT: zero defect concept, quality circles, implementation, applications, ISO quality systems. six sigma – definition, basic concepts

UNIT – V

RESOURCE MANAGEMENT: Concept of human resource management, personnel management and industrial relations, functions of personnel management, Job-evaluation, its importance and types, merit rating, quantitative methods, wage incentive plans, types.

UNIT - VI

VALUE ANALYSIS: Value engineering, implementation procedure, enterprise resource planning and supply chain management.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT: PERT, CPM – differences & applications, critical path, determination of floats, importance, project crashing, smoothing and numerical examples.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Industrial Engineering and management / O.P Khanna/Khanna Publishers.
2. Industrial Engineering and Production Management/Martand Telsang/S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi

Reference Books:

1. Industrial Management / Bhattacharya DK/Vikas publishers
2. Operations Management / J.G Monks/McGrawHill Publishers.
3. Industrial Engineering and Management Science/ T. R. Banga, S. C. Sharma, N. K. Agarwal/Khanna Publishers
4. Principles of Management /Koontz O' Donnel/McGraw Hill Publishers.
5. Statistical Quality Control /Gupta/Khanna Publishers
6. Industrial Engineering and Management /NVS Raju/Cengage Publishers

Course outcome:

Upon successful completion of this course you should be able to:

1. Design and conduct experiments, analyse, interpret data and synthesize valid conclusions

2. Design a system, component, or process, and synthesize solutions to achieve desired needs

3. Use the techniques, skills, and modern engineering tools necessary for engineering practice with appropriate considerations for public health and safety, cultural, societal, and environmental constraints

4. Function effectively within multi-disciplinary teams and understand the fundamental precepts of effective project management

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

FLUID MECHANICS & HYDRAULIC MACHINES LAB

Course Objective: To impart practical exposure on the performance evaluation methods of various flow measuring equipment and hydraulic turbines and pumps.

1. Impact of jets on Vanes.
2. Performance Test on Pelton Wheel.
3. Performance Test on Francis Turbine.
4. Performance Test on Kaplan Turbine.
5. Performance Test on Single Stage Centrifugal Pump.
6. Performance Test on Multi Stage Centrifugal Pump.
7. Performance Test on Reciprocating Pump.
8. Calibration of Venturimeter.
9. Calibration of Orifice meter.
10. Determination of friction factor for a given pipe line.
11. Determination of loss of head due to sudden contraction in a pipeline.
12. Turbine flow meter.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

PRODUCTION TECHNOLOGY LAB

Course Objective: To impart hands-on practical exposure on manufacturing processes and equipment.

Minimum of 12 Exercises need to be performed

I. METAL CASTING :

1. Pattern Design and making - for one casting drawing.
2. Sand properties testing - for strength and permeability
3. Mould preparation, Melting and Casting

II WELDING:

1. Gas welding
2. Gas cutting
3. Manual metal arc welding - Lap & Butt Joints
4. TIG/MIG Welding
5. Resistance Spot Welding
6. Brazing and soldering

III METAL FORMING AND POWDER METALLURGY:

1. Blanking & Piercing operations and study of simple, compound and progressive dies.
2. Deep drawing and extrusion operations.
3. Bending and other operations
4. Basic powder compaction and sintering

IV PROCESSING OF PLASTICS

1. Injection Moulding
2. Blow Moulding

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DYNAMICS OF MACHINERY

Course Objectives:

1. To equip the student with fundamental knowledge of dynamics of machines so that student can appreciate problems of dynamic force balance, transmissibility of forces, isolation of systems, vibrations.
2. Develop knowledge of analytical and graphical methods for calculating balancing of rotary and reciprocating masses.
3. Develop understanding of vibrations and its significance on engineering design
4. Develop understanding of dynamic balancing, flywheel analysis, gyroscopic forces and moments

UNIT – I

PRECESSION: Gyroscopes, effect of precession motion on the stability of moving vehicles such as motor car, motor cycle, aero planes and ships, static and dynamic force analysis of planar mechanisms, (Demonstration of models in video show).

UNIT – II

FRICTION: Inclined plane, friction of screw and nuts, pivot and collar, uniform pressure, uniform wear, friction circle and friction axis: lubricated surfaces, boundary friction, film lubrication.

CLUTCHES: Friction clutches- single disc or plate clutch, multiple disc clutch, cone clutch, centrifugal clutch.

BRAKES AND DYNAMOMETERS: Simple block brakes, internal expanding brake, band brake of vehicle. General description and operation of dynamometers: Prony, Rope brake, Epicyclic, Bevis Gibson and belt transmission,

UNIT – III

TURNING MOMENT DIAGRAMS: Dynamic force analysis of slider crank mechanism**,** inertia torque, angular velocity and acceleration of connecting rod, crank effort and turning moment diagrams – fluctuation of energy – fly wheels and their design.

UNIT-IV

GOVERNERS: Watt, porter and proell governors, spring loaded governors – Hartnell and Hartung with auxiliary springs. sensitiveness, isochronism and hunting.

UNIT – V

BALANCING: Balancing of rotating masses single and multiple – single and different planes, use analytical and graphical methods. Primary, secondary, and higher balancing of reciprocating masses. analytical and graphical methods, unbalanced forces and couples – examination of "V" multi cylinder in line and radial engines for primary and secondary balancing, locomotive balancing, hammer blow, swaying couple, variation of tractive effort.

UNIT – VI

VIBRATIONS: Free Vibration of spring mass system –Natural frequency-types of damping – damped free vibration, Simple problems on forced damped vibration, vibration isolation and transmissibility transverse loads, vibrations of beams with concentrated and distributed loads. Dunkerly's methods, Raleigh's method, whirling of shafts, critical speeds, torsional vibrations, two and three rotor systems.

Text Books :

1. Theory of Machines / S.S Rattan/ Mc. Graw Hill
2. Mechanism and machine theory /Ashok G. Ambedkar/PHI Publications.

References :

1. Mechanism and Machine Theory / JS Rao and RV Dukkipati / New Age
2. Theory of Machines / Shigley / MGH
3. Theory of Machines / Thomas Bevan / CBS Publishers
4. Theory of machines / Khurmi/S.Chand.

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course the student should be able to:

1. Analyze stabilization of sea vehicles, aircrafts and automobile vehicles
2. Compute frictional losses, torque transmission of mechanical systems.
3. Analyze dynamic force analysis of slider crank mechanism and design of flywheel.
4. Understand how to determine the natural frequencies of continuous systems starting from the general equation of displacement.
5. Understand balancing of reciprocating and rotary masses.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

METAL CUTTING & MACHINE TOOLS

Course objectives:

1. The course provides students with fundamental knowledge and principles in material removal processes.

2. In this course, the students apply the fundamentals and principles of metal cutting to practical applications through multiple labs using lathes, milling machines, grinding machines, and drill presses, Computer Numerical Control etc

3. To demonstrate the fundamentals of machining processes and machine tools.

4. To develop knowledge and importance of metal cutting parameters.

5. To develop fundamental knowledge on tool materials, cutting fluids and tool wear mechanisms.

6. To apply knowledge of basic mathematics to calculate the machining parameters for different machining processes.

UNIT – I

FUNDAMENTAL OF MACHINING:

Elementary treatment of metal cutting theory – element of cutting process – geometry of single point cutting tool, tool angles, chip formation and types of chips – built up edge and its effects, chip breakers, mechanics of orthogonal cutting –Merchant's force diagram, cutting forces, cutting speeds, feed, depth of cut, tool life, tool wear, machinability, economics of machining, coolants, tool materials and properties.

UNIT – II

LATHE MACHINES:

Engine lathe – principle of working, specification of lathe – types of lathe – work holders tool holders – box tools taper turning, thread turning – for lathes and attachments, constructional features of speed gear box and feed gear box. Turret and capstan lathes – collet chucks – other work holders – tool holding devices – box and tool layout. Principal features of automatic lathes – classification – single spindle and multi-spindle automatic lathes – tool layout and cam design for automats.

UNIT – III

SHAPING, SLOTTING AND PLANNING MACHINES: Principles of working – principal parts – specifications, operations performed, machining time calculations.

DRILLING & BORING MACHINES: Principles of working, specifications, types, operations performed – tool holding devices – twist drill – Boring Machines – fine Boring Machines – jig boring machine, deep hole Drilling Machine.

UNIT – IV

MILLING MACHINES: Principles of working – specifications – classification of Milling Machines – principal features of horizontal, vertical and universal Milling Machine, machining operations, types of cutters, geometry of milling cutters – methods of indexing, accessories to milling machines.

UNIT –V

FINISHING PROCESSES: Theory of grinding – classification of grinding machines, cylindrical and surface grinding machines, tool and cutter grinding machines, different types of abrasives, bonds, specification and selection of a grinding wheel. Lapping, Honing & Broaching operations, comparison to grinding.

UNIT - VI

JIGS & FIXTURES: Principles of design of jigs and fixtures and uses, classification of jigs & fixtures, principles of location and clamping, types of clamping & work holding devices, typical examples of jigs and fixtures.

CNC MACHINE TOOLS: CNC Machines, working principle, classification, constructional features of CNC machines, CNC controller, types of motion controls in CNC machines, applications of CNC machines.

Text Books:

1. Manufacturing Processes / JP Kaushish/ PHI Publishers-2nd Edition
2. Manufacturing Technology Vol-II/P.N Rao/Tata McGraw Hill

References:

1. Metal cutting and machine tools /Geoffrey Boothroyd, Winston A.Knight/ Taylor & Francis
2. Production Technology / H.M.T. Hand Book (Hindustan Machine Tools).
3. Production Engineering/K.C Jain & A.K Chitaley/PHI Publishers
4. Technology of machine tools/S.F.Krar, A.R. Gill, Peter SMID/ TMH
5. Manufacturing Processes for Engineering Materials-Kalpakjian S & Steven R Schmid/Pearson Publications 5th Edition

Course Outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

1) Apply cutting mechanics to metal machining based on cutting force and power consumption.

2) Operate lathe, milling machines, drill press, grinding machines, etc.

3) Select cutting tool materials and tool geometries for different metals.

4) Select appropriate machining processes and conditions for different metals.

5) Learn machining economics.

6) Design jigs and Fixtures for simple parts.

7) Learn principles of CNC Machines

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DESIGN OF MACHINE MEMBERS– II

Course Objectives:

- This course gives the insight of slider and roller bearings and the life prediction.
- Learn to design I.C engine parts
- Design the mechanical systems for power transmission elements such as gears,belts,ropes,chains, keys and levers

UNIT – I

BEARINGS: Classification of bearings**-** applications, types of journal bearings – lubrication – bearing modulus – full and partial bearings – clearance ratio – heat dissipation of bearings, bearing materials – journal bearing design – ball and roller bearings – static loading of ball & roller bearings, bearing life.

UNIT – II

ENGINE PARTS: Connecting Rod: Thrust in connecting rod – stress due to whipping action on connecting rod ends – cranks and crank shafts, strength and proportions of over hung and center cranks – crank pins, crank shafts.

Pistons, forces acting on piston – construction design and proportions of piston, cylinder, cylinder liners,

UNIT – III

Design of curved beams: introduction, stresses in curved beams, expression for radius of neutral axis for rectangular, circular, trapezoidal and t-section, design of crane hooks, c –clamps**.**

UNIT – IV

POWER TRANSMISSIONS SYSTEMS, PULLEYS: Transmission of power by belt and rope drives , transmission efficiencies, belts – flat and v types – ropes - pulleys for belt and rope drives, materials, chain drives

DESIGN OF POWER SCREWS: Design of screw, square ACME, buttress screws, design of nut, compound screw, differential screw, ball screw- possible failures.

UNIT – V

SPUR & HELICAL GEAR DRIVES: Spur gears- helical gears – load concentration factor – dynamic load factor, surface compressive strength – bending strength – design analysis of spur gears – estimation of centre distance, module and face width, check for plastic deformation, check for dynamic and wear considerations.

UNIT – VI

MACHINE TOOL ELEMENTS: Levers and brackets: design of levers – hand levers-foot lever – cranked lever – lever of a lever loaded safety valve- rocker arm straight – angular- design of a crank pin – brackets- hangers- wall boxes.

Wire Ropes: Construction, Designation, Stresses in wire ropes, rope sheaves and drums.

Note: Design data book is permitted for examination

Text Books:

1. Machine Design/V.Bandari/TMH Publishers
2. Machine Design/ NC Pandya & CS Shaw/ Charotar publishers
3. Design data book.

References:

1. Machine Design: An integrated Approach / R.L. Norton / Pearson Education
2. Mech. Engg. Design / JE Shigley/Tata McGraw Hill education
3. Design of machine elements- spots/Pearson Publications
4. Machine Design-Norton/Pearson Publications

Course outcomes: At the end of the course

1. The student will able to select the suitable bearing based on the application of the loads and predict the life of the bearing
2. Design power transmission elements such as gears, belts, chains, pulleys, ropes, levers and power screws.
3. Design of IC Engines parts.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OPERATIONS RESEARCH

Course Objectives:

To learn the importance of Operations Research in the design, planning, scheduling, manufacturing and business applications and to use the various techniques of Operations Research in solving such problems.

UNIT – I

Development – definition– characteristics and phases – types of operation research models – applications.

ALLOCATION: Linear programming problem formulation – graphical solution – simplex method – artificial variables techniques -two–phase method, big-M method – duality principle.

UNIT – II

TRANSPORTATION PROBLEM: Formulation – optimal solution, unbalanced transportation problem – degeneracy, assignment problem – formulation – optimal solution - variants of assignment problem- traveling salesman problem.

SEQUENCING – Introduction – flow **–**shop sequencing – *n* jobs through two machines – *n* jobs through three machines – job shop sequencing – two jobs through 'm' machines.

UNIT – III

REPLACEMENT: Introduction – replacement of items that deteriorate with time – when money value is not counted and counted – replacement of items that fail completely, group replacement.

UNIT – IV

THEORY OF GAMES: Introduction – mini. max (max. mini) – criterion and optimal strategy – solution of games with saddle points – rectangular games without saddle points – 2 x 2 games – dominance principle – m x 2 & 2 x n games -graphical method.

WAITING LINES: Introduction – single channel – poison arrivals – exponential service times – with infinite population and finite population models– multichannel – poison arrivals – exponential service times with infinite population single channel poison arrivals.

UNIT – V

INVENTORY : Introduction – single item – deterministic models – purchase inventory models with one price break and multiple price breaks – shortages are not allowed – stochastic models – demand may be discrete variable or continuous variable – instantaneous production. Instantaneous demand and continuous demand and no set up cost. ABC & VED Analysis.

UNIT – VI

DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING: Introduction – Bellman's principle of optimality – applications of dynamic programming- capital budgeting problem – shortest path problem – linear programming problem.

SIMULATION: Definition – types of simulation models – phases of simulation– applications of simulation – inventory and queuing problems – advantages and disadvantages – simulation languages.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Operations Research-An Introduction/Hamdy A Taha/Pearson publishers
2. Operations Research –Theory & publications / S.D.Sharma-Kedarnath/McMillan publishers India Ltd

REFERENCES:

1. Introduction to O.R/Hiller & Libermann/TMH
2. Operations Research /A.M.Natarajan,P.Balasubramani,A. Tamilarasi/Pearson Education.
3. Operations Research: Methods & Problems / Maurice Saseini, Arhur Yaspan & Lawrence Friedman/Wiley
4. Operations Research / R.Pannerselvam/ PHI Publications.
5. Operations Research / Wagner/ PHI Publications.
6. Operation Research /J.K.Sharma/MacMilan Publ.
7. Operations Research/ Pai/ Oxford Publications
8. Operations Research/S Kalavathy / Vikas Publishers
9. Operations Research / DS Cheema/University Science Press
10. Operations Research / Ravindran, Philips, Solberg / Wiley publishers

Course Outcomes:

After completion of the course, the student will be able to:

To solve the LP and DP problems

To solve the Transportation, assignment, game, inventory, replacement, sequencing, queuing problems.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

THERMAL ENGINEERING – II

(Use of steam tables and Mollier chart is allowed)

Course objectives:

This course is intended to provide basic knowledge of components being used in steam and gas power plant cycles and to analyse the energy transfers and transformations in these components including individual performance evaluation.

UNIT – I

BASIC CONCEPTS: Rankine cycle - schematic layout, thermodynamic analysis, concept of mean temperature of heat addition, methods to improve cycle performance – regeneration & reheating. combustion: fuels and combustion, concepts of heat of reaction, adiabatic flame temperature, Stoichiometry, flue gas analysis.

UNIT II

BOILERS : Classification – working principles of L.P & H.P boilers with sketches – mountings and accessories – working principles, boiler horse power, equivalent evaporation, efficiency and heat balance – draught, classification – height of chimney for given draught and discharge, condition for maximum discharge, efficiency of chimney – artificial draught, induced and forced.

UNIT – III

STEAM NOZZLES: Function of a nozzle – applications - types, flow through nozzles, thermodynamic analysis – assumptions -velocity of fluid at nozzle exit-Ideal and actual expansion in a nozzle, velocity coefficient, condition for maximum discharge, critical pressure ratio, criteria to decide nozzle shape: Super saturated flow, its effects, degree of super saturation and degree of under cooling - Wilson line.

STEAM TURBINES: Classification – impulse turbine; mechanical details – velocity diagram – effect of friction – power developed, axial thrust, blade or diagram efficiency – condition for maximum efficiency. De-laval turbine - methods to reduce rotor speed-velocity compounding, pressure compounding and velocity & pressure compounding, velocity and pressure variation along the flow – combined velocity diagram for a velocity compounded impulse turbine, condition for maximum efficiency

UNIT IV

REACTION TURBINE: Mechanical details – principle of operation, thermodynamic analysis of a stage, degree of reaction –velocity diagram – Parson's reaction turbine – condition for maximum efficiency – calculation of blade height.

STEAM CONDENSERS: Requirements of steam condensing plant – classification of condensers – working principle of different types – vacuum efficiency and condenser efficiency – air leakage, sources and its affects, air pump- cooling water requirement.

UNIT – V

GAS TURBINES: Simple gas turbine plant – ideal cycle, essential components – parameters of performance – actual cycle – regeneration, inter cooling and reheating –closed and semi-closed cycles – merits and demerits, types of combustion chambers.

UNIT – VI

JET PROPULSION : Principle of operation –classification of jet propulsive engines – working principles with schematic diagrams and representation on t-s diagram - thrust, thrust power and propulsion efficiency – turbo jet engines – needs and demands met by turbo jet – schematic diagram, thermodynamic cycle, performance evaluation, thrust augmentation – methods.

Rockets : Application – working principle – classification – propellant type – thrust, propulsive efficiency – specific impulse – solid and liquid propellant rocket engines.

Text Books:

1. Thermodynamics and Heat Engines/R.Yadav, Volume -II /Central Publishing House
2. Gas Turbines /V.Ganesan /TMH
3. Heat Engineering /V.P Vasandani and D.S Kumar/Metropolitan Book Company, New Delhi

References:

1. Gas Turbines and Propulsive Systems /P.Khajuria & S.P.Dubey /Dhanpatrai
2. Gas Turbines / Cohen, Rogers and Saravana Muttoo / Addison Wesley – Longman
3. Thermal Engineering-R.S Khurmi, &J S Gupta/S.Chand.
4. Thermal Engineering-P.L.Bellaney/ Khanna publishers.
5. Thermal Engineering-M.L.Marthur & Mehta/Jain bros. Publishers
6. Thermal Engineering / RK Rajput/ Lakshmi Publications

Course outcomes:

After undergoing this course the student is expected to understand the working of steam and gas power plant cycles and also should be able to analyze and evaluate the performance of individual components. The student also should be in a position to understand basic principles of Jet propulsion and rocket engineering.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

THEORY OF MACHINES LAB

1. To determine whirling speed of shaft theoretically and experimentally.
2. To determine the position of sleeve against controlling force and speed of a Hartnell governor and to plot the characteristic curve of radius of rotation.
3. To analyse the motion of a motorized gyroscope when the couple is applied along its spin axis
4. To determine the frequency of undamped free vibration of an equivalent spring mass system.
5. To determine the frequency of damped force vibration of a spring mass system
6. To study the static and dynamic balancing using rigid blocks.
7. To find the moment of inertia of a flywheel
8. To plot follower displacement vs cam rotation for various Cam Follower systems.
9. To plot slider displacement, velocity and acceleration against crank rotation for single slider crank mechanism/Four bar mechanism
10. To find coefficient of friction between belt and pulley.
11. To study simple and compound screw jack and determine the mechanical advantage , velocity ratio and efficiency
12. To study various types of gears- Spur, Helical, Worm and Bevel Gears

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MACHINE TOOLS LAB

Course objectives:

The students are required to understand the parts of various machine tools and operate them. They are required to understand the different shapes of products that can be produced on these machine tools.

1. Introduction of general purpose machines -lathe, drilling machine, milling machine, shaper, planing machine, slotting machine, cylindrical grinder, surface grinder and tool and cutter grinder.
2. Step turning and taper turning on lathe machine
3. Thread cutting and knurling on lathe machine.
4. Drilling and tapping
5. Shaping and planning
6. Slotting
7. Milling
8. Cylindrical surface grinding
9. Grinding of tool angles.

Course outcome:

The students can operate different machine tools with understanding of work holders and operating principles to produce different part features to the desired quality.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

THERMAL ENGINEERING LAB

Course objective: To provide hands on experience in operating various types of internal combustion engines and understand their functioning and performance.

1. I.C. Engines valve / port timing diagrams.
2. Testing of Fuels – Viscosity, flash point/fire point, carbon residue, calorific value.
3. I.C. Engines performance test and Exhaust emission measurements (4 -stroke diesel engine)
4. I.C. Engines performance test and Exhaust emission measurements (2-stroke petrol engine)
5. Evaluation of engine friction by conducting Morse test on 4-stroke multi cylinder petrol engine.
6. Determination of FP by retardation and motoring test on IC engine.
7. I.C. Engines heat balance at different loads and show the heat distribution curve.
8. Economical speed test of an IC engine.
9. Performance test on variable compression ratio engines.
10. Performance test on reciprocating air compressor unit.
11. Dis-assembly / assembly of different parts of two wheelers. 3 wheelers & 4 wheelers. Tractor & Heavy duty engines covering 2-stroke and 4 stroke, SI and CI engines.
12. Study of boilers, mountings and accessories.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

IPR & PATENTS

Objectives:

***To know the importance of Intellectual property rights, which plays a vital role in advanced Technical and Scientific disciplines.**

***Imparting IPR protections and regulations for further advancement, so that the students can familiarize with the latest developments.**

UNIT I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

UNIT II: Copyrights and Neighbouring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers **–** Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

UNIT III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

UNIT IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

UNIT V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract – Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

UNIT VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

*** IPR Laws and patents pave the way for innovative ideas which are instrumental for inventions to seek Patents.**

***Student get an insight on Copyrights, Patents and Software patents which are instrumental for further advancements.**

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

METROLOGY

Course objectives:

The students will learn

1. Inspection of engineering parts with various precision instruments
2. Design of part, tolerances and fits
3. Principles of measuring instruments and gauges and their uses
4. Evaluation and inspection of surface roughness
5. Inspection of spur gear and thread elements
6. Machine tool testing to evaluate machine tool quality

UNIT-I

SYSTEMS OF LIMITS AND FITS: Introduction, nominal size, tolerance, limits, deviations, fits -Unilateral and bilateral tolerance system, hole and shaft basis systems- interchangeability, determistic & statistical tolerances, selective assembly. International standard system of tolerances, selection of limits and tolerances for correct functioning.

UNIT-II

LINEAR MEASUREMENT: Length standards, end standards, slip gauges- calibration of the slip gauges, dial indicators, micrometers.

MEASUREMENT OF ANGLES AND TAPERS:

Different methods – bevel protractor, angle slip gauges- angle dekkor- spirit levels- sine bar- sine table, rollers and spheres used to measure angles and tapers.

LIMIT GAUGES:

Taylor's principle – design of go and no go gauges; plug, ring, snap, gap, taper, profile and position gauges.

UNIT-III

OPTICAL MEASURING INSTRUMENTS: Tools maker's microscope and uses - autocollimators, optical projector, optical flats and their uses.

INTERFEROMETRY:

Interference of light, Michelson's interferometer, NPL flatness interferometer, and NPL gauge interferometer.

UNIT-IV

SURFACE ROUGHNESS MEASUREMENT: Differences between surface roughness and surface waviness – Numerical assessment of surface finish-CLA, Rt., R.M.S. Rz, R10 values, Method of measurement of surface finish – Profilograph, Talysurf, ISI symbols for indication of surface finish.

COMPARATORS: Types - mechanical, optical , electrical and electronic, pneumatic comparators and their uses.

UNIT – V

GEAR MEASUREMENT: Nomenclature of gear tooth, tooth thickness measurement with gear tooth vernier & flange micro meter, pitch measurement, total composite error and tooth to tooth composite errors, rolling gear tester, involute profile checking.
SCREW THREAD MEASUREMENT: Elements of measurement – errors in screw threads- concept of virtual effective diameter, measurement of effective diameter, angle of thread and thread pitch, and profile thread gauges.

UNIT – VI

FLATNESS MEASUREMENT:
Measurement of flatness of surfaces- instruments used- straight edges- surface plates – auto collimator.
MACHINE TOOL ALIGNMENT TESTS: Principles of machine tool alignment testing on lathe, drilling and milling machines.

Text Books:
1. Dimensional Metrology/Connie Dotson/Cengage Learning
2. Engineering Metrology / R.K.Jain / Khanna Publishers

References:
1. Engineering Metrology / Mahajan / Dhanpat Rai Publishers
2. Engineering Metrology / I.C.Gupta / Dhanpat Rai Publishers
3. Precision Engineering in Manufacturing / R.L.Murthy / New Age
4. Engineering Metrology and Measurements / NV Raghavendra, L Krishna murthy/ Oxford publishers.
5. Engineering Metrology / KL Narayana/Scitech publishers

Course outcomes:

Students will be able to design tolerances and fits for selected product quality. They can choose appropriate method and instruments for inspection of various gear elements and thread elements. They can understand the standards of length, angles, they can understand the evaluation of surface finish and measure the parts with various comparators. The quality of the machine tool with alignment test can also be evaluated by them.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL SYSTEMS

Course Objectives:

The course focuses on imparting the principles of measurement which includes the working mechanism of various sensors and devices, that are in use to measure the important physical variables of various mechatronic systems.

UNIT – I

Definition – Basic principles of measurement – measurement systems, generalized configuration and functional descriptions of measuring instruments – examples. dynamic performance characteristics – sources of error, classification and elimination of error.

Measurement of Displacement: Theory and construction of various transducers to measure displacement – piezo electric, inductive, capacitance, resistance, ionization and photo electric transducers, calibration procedures.

UNIT – II

MEASUREMENT OF TEMPERATURE: Classification – ranges – various principles of measurement – expansion, electrical resistance – thermister – thermocouple – pyrometers – temperature indicators.

MEASUREMENT OF PRESSURE: Units – classification – different principles used. manometers, piston, bourdon pressure gauges, bellows – diaphragm gauges. low pressure measurement – thermal conductivity gauges – ionization pressure gauges, Mcleod pressure gauge.

UNIT – III

MEASUREMENT OF LEVEL : Direct method – indirect methods – capacitative, ultrasonic, magnetic, cryogenic fuel level indicators – bubler level indicators.

FLOW MEASUREMENT: Rotameter, magnetic, ultrasonic, turbine flow meter, hot – wire anemometer, laser Doppler anemometer (LDA).

MEASUREMENT OF SPEED : Mechanical tachometers – electrical tachometers – stroboscope, noncontact type of tachometer

Measurement of Acceleration and Vibration: Different simple instruments – principles of seismic instruments – Vibrometer and accelerometer using this principle.

UNIT – IV

STRESS STRAIN MEASUREMENTS : Various types of stress and strain measurements – electrical strain gauge – gauge factor – method of usage of resistance strain gauge for bending compressive and tensile strains – usage for measuring torque, strain gauge rosettes.

UNIT – V

MEASUREMENT OF HUMIDITY – Moisture content of gases, sling psychrometer, absorption psychrometer, dew point meter.

MEASUREMENT OF FORCE, TORQUE AND POWER- Elastic force meters, load cells, torsion meters, dynamometers.

UNIT – VI

ELEMENTS OF CONTROL SYSTEMS : Introduction, importance – classification – open and closed systems, servomechanisms–examples with block diagrams–temperature, speed & position control systems.

Text Books:

1. Measurement Systems: Applications & design / D.S Kumar/

2. Mechanical Measurements / BeckWith, Marangoni,Linehard, Pearson

References:

1. Measurement systems: Application and design/Doeblin Earnest. O. Adaptation/ TMH

2. Experimental Methods for Engineers / J.P.Holman/McGraw Hill

3. Mechanical and Industrial Measurements / R.K. Jain/ Khanna Publishers.

4. Instrumentation, measurement & analysis / B.C.Nakra & K.K.Choudhary/TMH

Course outcomes:

After undergoing the course the student can select appropriate device for the measurement of parameters like temperature, pressure, speed, stress, humidity, flow velocity etc., and justify its use through characteristics and performance.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING

(Refrigeration and Psychrometric tables and charts allowed)

Course objectives:

The course is to understand the basic cycles of various refrigerating systems, their performance evaluation along with details of system components and refrigerant properties. The course is also aimed at imparting knowledge of psychrometric properties, processes which are used in air-conditioning systems for comfort and industrial applications.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION TO REFRIGERATION: Necessity and applications – unit of refrigeration and C.O.P. – Mechanical refrigeration – types of ideal cycles of refrigeration. air refrigeration: bell coleman cycle - open and dense air systems – refrigeration systems used in air crafts and problems.

UNIT – II

VAPOUR COMPRESSION REFRIGERATION: Working principle and essential components of the plant – simple vapour compression refrigeration cycle – COP – representation of cycle on T-S and p-h charts – effect of sub cooling and super heating – cycle analysis – actual cycle influence of various parameters on system performance – use of p-h charts – numerical problems.

UNIT III

REFRIGERANTS – Desirable properties – classification - refrigerants used – nomenclature – ozone depletion – global warming

VCR SYSTEM COMPONENTS: Compressors – general classification – comparison – advantages and disadvantages. condensers – classification – working principles evaporators – classification – working principles expansion devices – types – working principles

UNIT IV

VAPOR ABSORPTION SYSTEM: Calculation of maximum COP – description and working of NH_3 – water system and Li Br –water (Two shell & Four shell) System, principle of operation three fluid absorption system, salient features.

STEAM JET REFRIGERATION SYSTEM: Working Principle and basic components. principle and operation of (i) thermoelectric refrigerator (ii) vortex tube.

UNIT – V

INTRODUCTION TO AIR CONDITIONING: Psychometric properties & processes – characterization of sensible and latent heat loads — need for ventilation, consideration of infiltration – load concepts of RSHF, GSHF- problems, concept of ESHF and ADP temperature.

Requirements of human comfort and concept of effective temperature- comfort chart –comfort air conditioning – requirements of industrial air conditioning, air conditioning load calculations.

UNIT – VI

AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEMS: Classification of equipment, cooling, heating humidification and dehumidification, filters, grills and registers, fans and blowers. heat pump – heat sources – different heat pump circuits.

Text Books:

1. A Course in Refrigeration and Air conditioning / SC Arora & Domkundwar / Dhanpatrai
2. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning / CP Arora / TMH.

References:

1. Refrigeration and Air Conditioning / Manohar Prasad / New Age.
2. Principles of Refrigeration /Dossat / Pearson Education.
3. Basic Refrigeration and Air-Conditioning / Ananthanarayanan / TMH

Course outcomes: At the end of the course the students should be able to:

After undergoing the course the student should be in a position to analyze various refrigerating cycles and evaluate their performance. The student also should be able to perform cooling load calculations and select the appropriate process and equipment for the required comfort and industrial air-conditioning.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

HEAT TRANSFER

(Heat transfer data book allowed)

Course Objectives:

This course is intended to impart knowledge of principles of heat transfer and analyze the heat exchange process in various modes for the evaluation of rate of heat transfer and the temperature distribution in different configurations.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: Modes and mechanisms of heat transfer – basic laws of heat transfer –General discussion about applications of heat transfer.

CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER: Fourier rate equation – general heat conduction equation in cartesian, cylindrical and Spherical coordinates. Steady, unsteady and periodic heat transfer – initial and boundary conditions.

ONE DIMENSIONAL STEADY STATE CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER: Homogeneous slabs, hollow cylinders and spheres – overall heat transfer coefficient – electrical analogy – critical radius of insulation- Variable thermal conductivity – systems with heat sources or heat generation,

UNIT – II

extended surface (fins) heat Transfer – long fin, fin with insulated tip and short fin, application to error measurement of temperature.

ONE DIMENSIONAL TRANSIENT CONDUCTION HEAT TRANSFER: Systems with negligible internal resistance – significance of biot and fourier numbers - chart solutions of transient conduction systems

UNIT – III

CONVECTIVE HEAT TRANSFER: Classification of convective heat transfer – dimensional analysis as a tool for experimental investigation – Buckingham Pi Theorem for forced and free convection, application for developing semi – empirical non- dimensional correlation for convective heat transfer – Significance of non-dimensional numbers – concepts of continuity, momentum and Energy Equations.

UNIT –IV

FORCED CONVECTION

EXTERNAL FLOWS: Concepts about hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer and use of empirical correlations for convective heat transfer -flat plates and cylinders.

INTERNAL FLOWS: Concepts about hydrodynamic and thermal entry lengths – division of internal flow based on this –use of empirical relations for horizontal pipe flow and annulus flow.

FREE CONVECTION: Development of hydrodynamic and thermal boundary layer along a vertical plate – use of empirical relations for vertical plates and pipes.

UNIT V

HEAT TRANSFER WITH PHASE CHANGE

BOILING: Pool boiling – regimes- calculations on nucleate boiling, critical heat flux and film boiling.

CONDENSATION: Film wise and drop wise condensation –Nusselt's theory of condensation on a vertical plate - film condensation on vertical and horizontal cylinders using empirical correlations.

HEAT EXCHANGERS:

Classification of heat exchangers – overall heat transfer coefficient and fouling factor – concepts of LMTD and NTU methods – Problems.

UNIT VI

RADIATION HEAT TRANSFER:

Emission characteristics and laws of black-body radiation – Irradiation – total and monochromatic quantities – laws of Planck, Wien, Kirchoff, Lambert, Stefan and Boltzmann– heat exchange between two black bodies – concepts of shape factor – Emissivity – heat exchange between grey bodies – radiation shields – electrical analogy for radiation networks.

Text Books:

1. Heat Transfer /JP HOLMAN/TMH
2. Heat Transfer /P.K.Nag/ TMH
3. Principles of Heat Transfer /Frank Kreith, RM Manglik & MS Bohn/Cengage learning publishers

References:

1. Heat and Mass Transfer /Arora and Domkundwar/Dhanpatrai & sons
2. Fundamentals of Engg. Heat and Mass Transfer / R.C.Sachdeva / New Age International
3. Heat and Mass Transfer /Cengel/McGraw Hill.
4. Heat and Mass Transfer /D.S.Kumar / S.K.Kataria & Sons
5. A Text book on Heat Transfer-4th Edition/ S.P Sukhatme/Universities Press

Course outcomes:

The student after undergoing this course is expected to know the principles of heat transfer and be able to apply to practical situations where in heat exchange takes place through various modes of heat transfer including phase change.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENTREPRENEURSHIP
(OPEN ELECTIVE)

COURSE OBJECTIVE:

To develop and strengthen entrepreneurial quality and motivation in students. To impart basic

entrepreneurial skills and understandings to run a business efficiently and effectively.

UNIT I ENTREPRENEURAL COMPETENCE

Entrepreneurship concept – Entrepreneurship as a Career – Entrepreneurial Personality -

Characteristics of Successful, Entrepreneur – Knowledge and Skills of Entrepreneur.

UNIT II ENTREPRENEURAL ENVIRONMENT

Business Environment - Role of Family and Society - Entrepreneurship Development Training and Other Support Organisational Services –

UNIT III INDUSTRIAL POLACIES

Central and State Government Industrial Policies and Regulations - International Business.

UNIT IV BUSINESS PLAN PREPARATION

Sources of Product for Business - Prefeasibility Study - Criteria for Selection of Product -

Ownership - Capital - Budgeting Project Profile Preparation - Matching Entrepreneur with the Project - Feasibility Report Preparation and Evaluation Criteria.

UNIT V LAUNCHING OF SMALL BUSINESS

Finance and Human Resource Mobilization Operations Planning - Market and Channel Selection - Growth Strategies - Product Launching – Incubation, Venture capital, IT startups.

UNIT VI MANAGEMENT OF SMALL BUSINESS

Monitoring and Evaluation of Business - Preventing Sickness and Rehabilitation of Business

Units- Effective Management of small Business.

COURSE OUTCOME:

Students will gain knowledge and skills needed to run a business.

Text Books:

1. Hisrich, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2001.

2. S.S.Khanka, Entrepreneurial Development, S.Chand and Company Limited, New Delhi, 2001.

References

1. Mathew Manimala, Entrepreneurship Theory at the Crossroads, Paradigms & Praxis, Biztrantra ,2nd Edition 2005

2. Prasanna Chandra, Projects – Planning, Analysis, Selection, Implementation and Reviews, Tata McGraw-Hill, 1996.

3. P.Saravanavel, Entrepreneurial Development, Ess Pee kay Publishing House, Chennai -1997.

4. Arya Kumar. Entrepreneurship. Pearson. 2012

5. Donald F Kuratko, T.V Rao. Entrepreneurship: A South Asian perspective. Cengage Learning. 2012

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

(OPEN ELECTIVE)

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the principles of systematically designing and using large scale Database Management Systems for various applications.

UNIT-I: An Overview of Database Management, Introduction- What is Database System- What is Database- Why Database- Data Independence- Relation Systems and Others- Summary,

Database system architecture, Introduction- The Three Levels of Architecture-The External Level- the Conceptual Level- the Internal Level- Mapping- the Database Administrator-The Database Management Systems- Client/Server Architecture.

UNIT-II:

The E/R Models, The Relational Model, Relational Calculus, Introduction to Database Design, Database Design and Er Diagrams-Entities Attributes, and Entity Sets-Relationship and Relationship Sets-Conceptual Design With the Er Models, The Relational Model Integrity Constraints Over Relations- Key Constraints –Foreign Key Constraints-General Constraints, Relational Algebra and Calculus, Relational Algebra- Selection and Projection- Set Operation, Renaming – Joins- Division- More Examples of Queries, Relational Calculus, Tuple Relational Calculus- Domain Relational Calculus

UNIT-III:

Queries, Constraints, Triggers, Overview, The Form of Basic SQL Query, Union, Intersect, and Except, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, Null Values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database.

UNIT-IV:

SCHEMA REFINEMENT (NORMALIZATION) : Purpose of Normalization or schema refinement, concept of functional dependency, normal forms based on functional dependency(1NF, 2NF and 3 NF), concept of surrogate key, Boyce-codd normal form(BCNF), Lossless join and dependency preserving decomposition, Fourth normal form(4NF).

UNIT-V:
Transaction Management and Concurrency Control:

Transaction, properties of transactions, transaction log, and transaction management with SQL using commit rollback and savepoint.

Concurrency control for lost updates, uncommitted data, inconsistent retrievals and the Scheduler. Concurrency control with locking methods : lock granularity, lock types, two phase locking for ensuring serializability, deadlocks, Concurrency control with time stamp ordering : Wait/Die and Wound/Wait Schemes, Database Recovery management : Transaction recovery.

UNIT-VI:
Overview of Storages and Indexing, Data on External Storage- File Organization and Indexing –Clustered Indexing – Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index Data Structures, Hash-Based Indexing – Tree-Based Indexing, Comparison of File Organization

OUTCOMES

- Describe a relational database and object-oriented database.
- Create, maintain and manipulate a relational database using SQL
- Describe ER model and normalization for database design.
- Examine issues in data storage and query processing and can formulate appropriate solutions.
- Understand the role and issues in management of data such as efficiency, privacy, security, ethical responsibility, and strategic advantage.
- Design and build database system for a given real world problem

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Database Systems, CJ Date, Pearson

2. Data base Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TATA McGraw Hill 3rd Edition
3. Database Systems - The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Data base Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate Pearson Education
3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date Pearson Education

WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT
OPEN ELECTIVE

Learning Objectives:

- Outline planning and the design of waste water collection ,conveyance and treatment systems for a community/town/city
- Provide knowledge of characterization of waste water generated in a community
- Impart understanding of treatment of sewage and the need for its treatment
- Summarize the appurtenance in sewage systems and their necessity
- Teach planning and design of septic tank and imhoff tank and the disposal of the effluent from these low cost treatment systems
- Effluent disposal method and realize the importance of regulations in the disposal of effluents in rivers

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Sanitation-Systems of sanitation- relative merits and demerits - collection and conveyance of waste water - classification of sewerage systems-Estimation of sewage flow and storm water drainage-fluctuations-types of sewers- Hydraulics of sewers and storm drains-design of sewers- appurtenances in sewerage- cleaning and ventilation of sewers

UNIT-II:

Pumping of wastewater: Pumping stations-location- components- types of pumps and their suitability with regard to wastewaters.

House Plumbing: Systems of plumbing-sanitary fittings and other accessories-one pipe and two pipe systems-Design of building drainage

UNIT-III:

Sewage characteristics-Sampling and analysis of waste water-Physical, chemical and Biological examination-measurement of BOD & COD- BOD equations

Treatment of sewage: Primary treatment- Screens-grit chambers- grease traps- floatation-sedimentation-design of preliminary and primary treatment units.

UNIT-IV:

Secondary treatment: Aerobic and anaerobic treatment process -comparison.

Suspended growth process: Activated sludge process, principles, design and operational problems, modifications of Activated sludge processes, Oxidation ponds, Aerated Lagoons.

Attached Growth process: Trickling Filters-mechanism of impurities removal-classification-design -operation and maintenance problems. RBCs. Fluidized bed reactors

UNIT-V:

Miscellaneous Treatment Methods: Nitrification and Denitrification- Removal of phosphates- UASB- Membrane reactors- Integrated fixed film reactors. Anaerobic Processes: Septic Tanks, Imhoff tanks- working principles and Design-disposal of septic tank effluent-FAB Reactors

UNIT-VI:

Bio-solids (sludge) management: Characteristics- handling and treatment of sludge-thickening-anaerobic digestion of sludge

Disposal of sewage: Methods of disposal- disposal into water bodies- Oxygen sag Curve- Disposal into sea-disposal on land- sewage sickness

Outcomes:

By the end of successful completion of this course, the students will be able to:

- Plan and design the sewerage systems
- Characterization of sewage

- Select the appropriate appurtenances in the sewerage systems
- Select the suitable treatment flow for sewage treatment
- Identify the critical point of pollution in a river for a specific amount of pollutant disposal into the river

Text Book:

1. Waste water Engineering Treatment and Reuse by Metcalf & Eddy, Tata McGraw- Hill edition.
2. Elements of Environmental Engineering by K.N. Duggal, S.Chand & Company Ltd. New Delhi, 2012.
3. Environmental Engineering by Howard S.Peavy , Donald R. Rowe, Teorge George Tchobanoglus- Mc-Graw-Hill Book Company, New Delhi, 1985
4. Wastewater Treatment for pollution control and Reuuse, by soli.J Areivala, sham R Asolekar, Mc-GrawHill, New Delhi; 3rd Edition
5. Industrial water & wastewater management by KVSG MuraliKrishna

Reference Book:

1. Environmental Engineering-II: Sewage disposal and Air pollution Engineering , by Garg, S.K.,: Khanna publishers
2. Sewage treatment and disposal by Dr.P.N.Modi & Sethi.
3. Environmental Engineering, by Ruth F. Weiner and Robin Matthews- 4th Edition Elsevier, 2003
4. Environmental Engineering by D. Srinivasan, PHI Learning private Limited , New Delhi,2011.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

(OPEN ELECTIVE)

Course objectives:

This course allows the students to:

1. Understand the fundamental concepts and theory of computer graphics
2. Understand modeling, and interactive control of 3D computer graphics applications
3. The underlying parametric surface concepts be understood
4. Learn multimedia authoring tools.

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION: Application areas of computer graphics, overview of graphic system, video-display devices, raster-scan systems, random scan systems, graphics monitors and work stations and input devices.

UNIT-II

OUTPUT PRIMITIVES: Points and lines, line drawing algorithms, mid-point circle algorithm, Filled area primitives: scan-line polygon fill algorithm, boundary-fill and flood-fill algorithm.

2-D GEOMETRICAL TRANSFORMATIONS: Translation, scaling, rotation, reflection and shear transformation matrix representations and homogeneous co-ordinates, composite transformations, transformations between coordinates

UNIT -III

2-D VIEWING : The viewing pipe-line, viewing coordinat4 reference frame, window to view-port co-ordinate transformations, viewing function, Cohen-Sutherland and Cyrus-beck line clipping algorithms, Sutherland-Hodgeman polygon clipping algorithm

UNIT -IV

3-D OBJECT REPRESENTATION: spline representation, Hermite curve, Bezier curve and B-spline curve, Polygon surfaces, quadric surfaces, , Solid modeling Schalars – wire frame, CSG, B-rep. Bezier and B-spline surfaces, Basic illumination models, shading algorithms

UNIT -V

3-D GEOMETRIC TRANSFORMATIONS: Translation, rotation, scaling, reflection and shear transformation and composite transformations. Visible surface detection methods: Classification, back-face detection, depth-buffer, scan-line, depth sorting

UNIT-VI

COMPUTER ANIMATION: Design of animation sequence, general computer animation functions, raster animation, computer animation language, key frame system, motion specification

Text Books:

1. Computer Graphics C version/ Donald Hearn and M. Pauline Baker/Pearson/PHI
2. Computer Graphics Principles & practice-second edition in C/ Foley, VanDam, Feiner and Hughes/Pearson Education

References:

1. Computer Graphics Second edition/ Zhigand xiang, Roy Plastock, Schaum's outlines/Tata Mc-Graw hill edition.
2. Procedural elements for Computer Graphics/David F Rogers/Tata Mc Graw hill, 2nd edition.
3. Principles of Interactive Computer Graphics/ Neuman and Sproul/TMH.
4. Computer Graphics/ Steven Harrington/TMH

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Use the principles and commonly used paradigms and techniques of computer graphics
2. Write basic graphics application programs including animation
3. Design programs to display graphic images to given specifications

INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS

(OPEN ELECTIVE)

Course Objectives:

1. To give students practice in applying their knowledge of mathematics, science, and Engineering and to expand this knowledge into the vast area of robotics.
2. The students will be exposed to the concepts of robot kinematics, Dynamics, Trajectory planning.
3. Mathematical approach to explain how the robotic arm motion can be described.
4. The students will understand the functioning of sensors and actuators.

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION: Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications – classification by coordinate system and control system.

UNIT – II

COMPONENTS OF THE INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS: Function line diagram representation of robot arms, common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, determination of the end effectors, comparison of Electric, Hydraulic and Pneumatic types of locomotion devices.

UNIT – III

MOTION ANALYSIS: Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.

MANIPULATOR KINEMATICS: Specifications of matrices, D-H notation joint coordinates and world coordinates Forward and inverse kinematics – problems.

UNIT – IV

Differential transformation and manipulators, Jacobians – problems

Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formulations – Problems.

UNIT V

General considerations in path description and generation. Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Skew motion, joint integrated motion –straight line motion – Robot programming, languages and software packages-description of paths with a robot programming language.

UNIT VI

ROBOT ACTUATORS AND FEED BACK COMPONENTS:

Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors.

Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors.

ROBOT APPLICATIONS IN MANUFACTURING: Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

Text Books:

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Pearson Edu.
2. Robotics and Control / Mittal R K & Nagrath I J / TMH.

References:

1. Robotics / Fu K S/ McGraw Hill.
2. Robotic Engineering / Richard D. Klafter, Prentice Hall
3. Robot Analysis and Control / H. Asada and J.J.E. Slotine / BSP Books Pvt.Ltd.
4. Introduction to Robotics / John J Craig / Pearson Edu.

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course you should be able to:

1. Identify various robot configuration and components,
2. Select appropriate actuators and sensors for a robot based on specific application
3. Carry out kinematic and dynamic analysis for simple serial kinematic chains
4. Perform trajectory planning for a manipulator by avoiding obstacles.

GREEN ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

(OPEN ELECTIVE)

Course Objective:

The course aims to highlight the significance of alternative sources of energy, green energy systems and processes and provides the theory and working principles of probable sources of renewable and green energy systems that are environmental friendly.

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION:

SOLAR RADIATION: Role and potential of new and renewable sources, the solar energy option, Environmental impact of solar power, structure of the sun, the solar constant, sun-earth relationships, coordinate systems and coordinates of the sun, extraterrestrial and terrestrial solar radiation, solar radiation on titled surface, instruments for measuring solar radiation and sun shine, solar radiation data, numerical problems. Photo voltaic energy conversion – types of PV cells, I-V characteristics

SOLAR ENERGY COLLECTION: Flat plate and concentrating collectors, classification of concentrating collectors, orientation and thermal analysis, advanced collectors.

UNIT – II

SOLAR ENERGY STORAGE AND APPLICATIONS: Different methods, sensible, latent heat and stratified storage, solar ponds, solar applications- solar heating/cooling technique, solar distillation and drying, solar cookers, central power tower concept and solar chimney.

WIND ENERGY: Sources and potentials, horizontal and vertical axis windmills, performance characteristics, betz criteria, types of winds, wind data measurement.

UNIT – III

BIO-MASS: Principles of bio-conversion, anaerobic/aerobic digestion, types of bio-gas digesters, gas yield, combustion characteristics of bio-gas, utilization for cooking, bio fuels, I.C. engine operation and economic aspects.

GEOTHERMAL ENERGY: Resources, types of wells, methods of harnessing the energy, potential in India.

OCEAN ENERGY: OTEC, Principles of utilization, setting of OTEC plants, thermodynamic cycles. Tidal and wave energy: Potential and conversion techniques, mini-hydel power plants, and their economics.

UNIT –IV

ENERGY EFFICIENT SYSTEMS:

(A) ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS: Energy efficient motors, energy efficient lighting and control, selection of luminaire, variable voltage variable frequency drives (adjustable speed drives), controls for HVAC (heating, ventilation and air conditioning), demand site management.

(B) MECHANICAL SYSTEMS: Fuel cells- principle, thermodynamic aspects, selection of fuels & working of various types of fuel cells, Environmental friendly and Energy efficient compressors and pumps**.**

UNIT-V

ENERGY EFFICIENT PROCESSES: Environmental impact of the current manufacturing practices and systems, benefits of green manufacturing systems, selection of recyclable and environment friendly materials in manufacturing, design and implementation of efficient and sustainable green production systems with examples like environmental friendly machining, vegetable based cutting fluids, alternate casting and joining techniques, zero waste manufacturing.

UNIT – VI

GREEN BUILDINGS: Definition, features and benefits. Sustainable site selection and planning of buildings for maximum comfort. Environmental friendly building materials like bamboo, timber, rammed earth, hollow blocks, lime & lime pozzolana cement, agro materials and industrial waste, Ferro cement and Ferro-concrete, alternate roofing systems, paints to reduce heat gain of the buildings. Energy management.

Text Books:

1. Solar Energy – Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage/Sukhatme S.P. and J.K.Nayak/ TMH
2. Non-Conventional Energy Resources/ Khan B.H/ Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2006
3. Green Manufacturing Processes and Systems, Edited / J. Paulo Davim/Springer 2013

References:

1. Alternative Building Materials and Technologies / K.S Jagadeesh, B.V Venkata Rama Reddy and K.S Nanjunda Rao/New age international
2. Principles of Solar Engineering / D.Yogi Goswami, Frank Krieth & John F Kreider / Taylor & Francis
3. Non-Conventional Energy / Ashok V Desai /New Age International (P) Ltd
4. Renewable Energy Technologies /Ramesh & Kumar /Narosa
5. Non conventional Energy Source/ G.D Roy/Standard Publishers
6. Renewable Energy Resources-2nd Edition/ J.Twidell and T. Weir/ BSP Books Pvt.Ltd
7. Fuel Cell Technology –Hand Book / Gregor Hoogers / BSP Books Pvt. Ltd.

Course outcome:

The student shall understand the principles and working of solar, wind, biomass, geo thermal, ocean energies and green energy systems and appreciate their significance in view of their importance in the current scenario and their potential future applications.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

HEAT TRANSFER LAB

Objectives:

The laboratory course is aimed to provide the practical exposure to the students with regard to the determination of amount of heat exchange in various modes of heat transfer including condensation & boiling for several geometries.

1. COP of VCR System with Capillary and thermal expansion valve.
2. Determination of overall heat transfer co-efficient of a composite slab
3. Determination of heat transfer rate through a lagged pipe.
4. Determination of heat transfer rate through a concentric sphere
5. Determination of thermal conductivity of a metal rod.
6. Determination of efficiency of a pin-fin
7. Determination of heat transfer coefficient in natural and forced convection
8. Determination of effectiveness of parallel and counter flow heat exchangers.
9. Determination of emissivity of a given surface.
10. Determination of Stefan Boltzman constant.
11. Determination of heat transfer rate in drop and film wise condensation.
12. Determination of critical heat flux.
13. Determination of Thermal conductivity of liquids and gases.
14. Investigation of Lambert's cosine law.

Outcomes:

The student should be able to evaluate the amount of heat exchange for plane, cylindrical & spherical geometries and should be able to compare the performance of extended surfaces and heat exchangers

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

METROLOGY & INSTRUMENTATION LAB

Course Objectives:

The Metrology and instrumentation Laboratory course is designed for measuring and gauging instruments for inspection of precision linear, geometric forms, angular and surface finish measurements. The student can learn the measurements with and calibration of instruments. They also understand the machine tool alignment test. Instrumentation lab introduces the students with the theory and methods for conducting experimental work in the laboratory and calibration of various instruments for measuring pressure, temperature, displacement, speed, vibration etc.

Note: The students have to conduct at least 8 experiments from each lab

METROLOGY LAB

1. Measurement of lengths, heights, diameters by vernier calipers, micrometers etc.
2. Measurement of bores by internal micrometers and dial bore indicators.
3. Use of gear tooth vernier caliper for tooth thickness inspection and flange micro meter for checking the chordal thickness of spur gear.
4. Machine tool alignment test on the lathe.
5. Machine tool alignment test on drilling machine.
6. Machine tool alignment test on milling machine.
7. Angle and taper measurements with bevel protractor, Sine bar, rollers and balls.
8. Use of spirit level in finding the straightness of a bed and flatness of a surface.
9. Thread inspection with two wire/ three wire method & tool makers microscope.
10. Surface roughness measurement with roughness measuring instrument.

INSTRUMENTATION LAB

1. Calibration of pressure gauge.
2. Calibration of transducer for temperature measurement.
3. Study and calibration of LVDT transducer for displacement measurement.
4. Calibration of strain gauge.
5. Calibration of thermocouple.
6. Calibration of capacitive transducer.
7. Study and calibration of photo and magnetic speed pickups.
8. Calibration of resistance temperature detector.
9. Study and calibration of a rotameter.
10. Study and use of a seismic pickup for the measurement of vibration amplitude of an engine bed at various loads.
11. Study and calibration of Mcleod gauge for low pressure.

Course outcomes:

Metrology Lab

Student will become familiar with the different instruments that are available for linear, angular, roundness and roughness measurements they will be able to select and use the appropriate measuring instrument according to a specific requirement (in terms of accuracy, etc)

Instrumentation Lab:

Students will be able to select proper measuring instrument and know requirement of calibration, errors in measurement etc. They can perform accurate measurements.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS LABORATORY

Course Pre-requisites:

- Basic courses of Fluid Mechanics, Heat transfer and Numerical methods are required as pre-requisites
- Knowledge of matrices, differentiation, integration and differential equations are expected

Course Objectives:

- Solving Problems of fluid mechanics and heat transfer by writing programs in C-language and MATLAB.
- Using ANSYS-FLUENT build a geometry, mesh that geometry, Perform CFD method on the mesh, perform the calculation, and post-process the results.
- Understanding the validation of the numerical result by comparison with known analytical results.
- Understanding the numerical result by invoking the physical principles of fluid mechanics and heat transfer.

PART-A

Writing Programs in C and MATLAB for the following:

1. Solution of Transcendental equations
2. Solution of Simultaneous algebraic equations
3. Numerical differentiation and Integration
4. Solution of Ordinary Differential Equation
5. Solution of a Tri-diagonal matrix using Thomas Algorithm.
6. Solution of Partial differential equations related to
   i) Elliptical Partial differential equations
   ii) Parabolic Partial differential equations
   iii) Hyperbolic Partial differential equations
7. Solution of 1-D and 2-D heat conduction with (Finite Difference method)
   i) Constant temperature boundary conditions
   ii) Constant heat flux boundary conditions
   iii) Convective boundary conditions
8. Solution of Incompressible Navier-Stokes equations (Finite difference and Finite Volume methods)
9. Solution of Inviscid incompressible fluid flows.(Finite difference and Finite Volume methods)

PART-B

Using ANSYS-FLUENT solve the following problems of heat transfer analysis

1. steady state conduction
2. Lumped heat transfer
3. Convective heat transfer – Internal flow (study both velocity and thermal boundary layers)
4. Convective heat transfer – External flow (study both velocity and thermal boundary layers)
5. Radiation heat transfer– Emissivity

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICS & HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

*****_To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality._

*Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.

UNIT I: Human Values:

Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony:

Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:

History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism – –Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument –Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past –Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:

Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/s Involuntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/s Immediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:

Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights –Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving-Occupational Crimes- Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:

Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

**It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professional duties.*

**It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligations effectively.*

References:

1. Professional Ethics by R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering by Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals by Prof.A.R.Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics by Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics by S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values by M.Govindarajan, S.Natarajan and V.S.SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values by A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values by Prof.D.R.Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill - 2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics by Jayashree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MECHATRONICS

Course Objective

The main objective of this course is to introduce the integrative nature of Mechatronics. To describe the different components and devices of mechatronics systems.

UNIT-I

Mechatronics systems – elements & levels of mechatronics system, Mechatronics design process, system, measurement systems, control systems, microprocessor-based controllers, advantages and disadvantages of mechatronics systems. Sensors and transducers, types, displacement, position, proximity, velocity, motion, force, acceleration, torque, fluid pressure, liquid flow, liquid level, temperature and light sensors.

UNIT-II

Solid state electronic devices - PN junction diode, BJT, FET, DIAC, TRIAC and LEDs. Analog signal conditioning, operational amplifiers, noise reduction, filtering.

UNIT-III

Hydraulic and pneumatic actuating systems - Fluid systems, Hydraulic systems, and pneumatic systems, components, control valves, electro-pneumatic, hydro-pneumatic, electro-hydraulic servo systems. Mechanical actuating systems and electrical actuating systems – basic principles and elements.

UNIT-IV

Digital electronics and systems, digital logic control, micro processors and micro controllers, programming, process controllers, programmable logic controllers, PLCs versus computers, application of PLCs for control.

UNIT-V

System and interfacing and data acquisition – Data Acquisition Systems, Analog to Digital and Digital to Analog conversions; Digital Signal Processing – data flow in DSPs, block diagrams, typical layouts, Interfacing motor drives.

UNIT -VI

Dynamic models and analogies, System response. Process Controllers – Digital Controllers, Programmable Logic Controllers, Design of mechatronics systems & future trends.

Text Books:

1. MECHATRONICS Integrated Mechanical Electronics Systems/KP Ramachandran, GK Vijaya Raghavan & MS Balasundaram/WILEY India Edition

References:

1 Mechatronics /Smaili A, Mrad F/ Oxford Higher Education, Oxford University Press
2 Mechatronics Source Book / Newton C Braga/Thomson Publications,Chennai.
3 Mechatronics – N. Shanmugam / Anuradha Agencies Publishers.
4 Mechatronics System Design / Devdas shetty/Richard/Thomson.
5 Mechatronics/M.D.Singh/J.G.Joshi/PHI.
6 Mechatronics – Electronic Control Systems in Mechanical and Electrical Engg. 4^{th} Edition / W. Bolton/ Pearson, 2012
7 Mechatronics – Principles and Application / Godfrey C. Onwubolu/Elsevier, Indian print

Course outcomes:

After completion of this course, the student shall be able to use the various mechatronics systems devices and components in the design of electro mechanical systems.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CAD/CAM

Course Objectives:

The general objectives of the course are to enable the students to

1. Understand the basic fundamentals of computer aided design and manufacturing.
2. To learn 2D & 3D transformations of the basic entities like line, circle, ellipse etc
3. To understand the different geometric modeling techniques like solid modeling, surface modeling, feature based modeling etc. and to visualize how the components look like before its manufacturing or fabrication
4. To learn the part programming, importance of group technology, computer aided process planning, computer aided quality control
5. To learn the overall configuration and elements of computer integrated manufacturing systems.

UNIT – I

Computers in industrial manufacturing, product cycle, CAD / CAM Hardware, basic structure, CPU, memory types, input devices, display devices, hard copy devices, storage devices.

COMPUTER GRAPHICS: Raster scan graphics coordinate system, database structure for graphics modeling, transformation of geometry, 3D transformations, mathematics of projections, clipping, hidden surface removal.

UNIT – II

GEOMETRIC MODELING: Requirements, geometric models, geometric construction models, curve representation methods, surface representation methods, modeling facilities desired.

DRAFTING AND MODELING SYSTEMS: Basic geometric commands, layers, display control commands, editing, dimensioning, solid modelling.

UNIT – III

PART PROGRAMMING FOR NC MACHINES: NC, NC modes, NC elements, CNC machine tools, structure of CNC machine tools, features of Machining center, turning center, CNC Part Programming: fundamentals, manual part programming methods, Computer Aided Part Programming. Direct Numerical Control, Adaptive Control.

UNIT – IV

GROUP TECHNOLOGY: Part family, coding and classification, production flow analysis, types and advantages. Computer aided processes planning – importance, types. FMS-Introduction, Equipment, Tool management systems, Layouts, FMS Control

UNIT – V

COMPUTER AIDED QUALITY CONTROL: Terminology used in quality control, use of computers in Quality control. Inspection methods- contact and noncontact types, computer aided testing, integration of CAQC with CAD/CAM.

UNIT – VI

COMPUTER INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS: Types of manufacturing systems, machine tools and related equipment, material handling systems, material requirement planning, computer control systems, human labor in manufacturing systems, CIMS benefits.

Text Books:

1. CAD / CAM Principles and Applications/PN Rao / McGraw-Hill
2. Automation, Production systems & Computer integrated Manufacturing/ M.P. Groover/Pearson Education

References:

1. Mastering CAD / CAM / Ibrahim Zeid / McGraw-Hill
2. Principles of Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing / Farid Amirouche / Pearson
3. Computer Numerical Control Concepts and programming / Warren S Seames / Thomson learning, Inc
4. Product manufacturing and cost estimation using CAD/CAE/ Kuang Hua Chang/Elsevier Publishers

Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the students shall be able to:

1. Describe the mathematical basis in the technique of representation of geometric entities including points, lines, and parametric curves, surfaces and solid, and the technique of transformation of geometric entities using transformation matrix
2. Describe the use of GT and CAPP for the product development
3. Identify the various elements and their activities in the Computer Integrated Manufacturing Systems.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FINITE ELEMENT METHODS

Course Objectives:

1. To learn basic principles of finite element analysis procedure
2. To learn the theory and characteristics of finite elements that represent engineering structures
3. To learn and apply finite element solutions to structural, thermal, dynamic problem to develop the knowledge and skills needed to effectively evaluate finite element analyses performed by others
4. Learn to model complex geometry problems and solution techniques.

UNIT-I

Introduction to finite element method, stress and equilibrium, strain – displacement relations, stress – strain relations, plane stress and plane strain conditions, variational and weighted residual methods, concept of potential energy, one dimensional problems.

UNIT – II

Discretization of domain, element shapes, discretization procedures, assembly of stiffness matrix, band width, node numbering, mesh generation, interpolation functions, local and global coordinates, convergence requirements, treatment of boundary conditions.

UNIT – III

Analysis of Trusses: Finite element modelling, coordinates and shape functions, assembly of global stiffness matrix and load vector, finite element equations, treatment of boundary conditions, stress, strain and support reaction calculations. Analysis of Beams: Element stiffness matrix for Hermite beam element, derivation of load vector for concentrated and UDL, simple problems on beams.

UNIT – IV

Finite element modelling of two dimensional stress analysis with constant strain triangles and treatment of boundary conditions, formulation of axisymmetric problems.

UNIT-V

Higher order and isoparametric elements: One dimensional quadratic and cubic elements in natural coordinates, two dimensional four noded isoparametric elements and numerical integration.

UNIT – VI

Steady state heat transfer analysis : one dimensional analysis of a fin and two dimensional analysis of thin plate, analysis of a uniform shaft subjected to torsion. Dynamic Analysis: Formulation of finite element model, element consistent and lumped mass matrices, evaluation of eigen values and eigen vectors, free vibration analysis.

Text Books:

1. The Finite Element Methods in Engineering / SS Rao / Pergamon.

References:

1. Finite Element Method with applications in Engineering / YM Desai, Eldho & Shah /Pearson publishers
2. An introduction to Finite Element Method / JN Reddy / McGraw Hill
3. The Finite Element Method for Engineers – Kenneth H. Huebner, Donald L. Dewhirst, Douglas E. Smith and Ted G. Byrom / John Wiley & sons (ASIA) Pte Ltd.
4. Finite Element Analysis: Theory and Application with Ansys, Saeed Moaveniu, Pearson Education
5. Finite Element Methods / Chen
6. Finite Element Analysis: for students & Practicing Engineers / G.Lakshmi Narasaiah / BSP Books Pvt. Ltd.

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course you should be able to:

1. Understand the concepts behind variational methods and weighted residual methods in FEM
2. Identify the application and characteristics of FEA elements such as bars, beams, plane and isoparametric elements, and 3-D element .
3. Develop element characteristic equation procedure and generation of global stiffness equation will be applied.
4. Able to apply Suitable boundary conditions to a global structural equation, and reduce it to a solvable form.
5. Able to identify how the finite element method expands beyond the structural domain, for problems involving dynamics, heat transfer, and fluid flow.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

POWER PLANT ENGINEERING

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at providing knowledge of power generation through different prime movers viz steam, ICGT, Hydro, nuclear and hybrid systems along with their economics and environmental considerations.

UNIT – I

Introduction to the sources of energy – resources and development of power in india.
STEAM POWER PLANT: Plant layout, working of different circuits, fuel and handling equipments, types of coals, coal handling, choice of handling equipment, coal storage, ash handling systems. Combustion: properties of coal – overfeed and underfeed fuel beds, traveling grate stokers, spreader stokers, retort stokers, pulverized fuel burning system and its components, combustion needs and draught system, cyclone furnace, design and construction, dust collectors, cooling towers and heat rejection. corrosion and feed water treatment.

UNIT – II

INTERNAL COMBUSTION AND GAS TURBINE POWER PLANTS:
DIESEL POWER PLANT: Plant layout with auxiliaries – fuel supply system, air starting equipment, super charging.
GAS TURBINE PLANT: Introduction – classification - construction – layout with auxiliaries, combined cycle power plants and comparison.

UNIT – III

HYDRO ELECTRIC POWER PLANT: Water power – hydrological cycle / flow measurement – drainage area characteristics – hydrographs – storage and pondage – classification of dams and spill ways.
HYDRO PROJECTS AND PLANT: Classification – typical layouts – plant auxiliaries – plant operation pumped storage plants.

UNIT – IV

NUCLEAR POWER STATION: Nuclear fuel – breeding and fertile materials – nuclear reactor – reactor operation.
TYPES OF REACTORS: Pressurized water reactor, boiling water reactor, sodium-graphite reactor, fast breeder reactor, homogeneous reactor, gas cooled reactor, radiation hazards and shielding – radioactive waste disposal.

UNIT – V

COMBINED OPERATIONS OF DIFFERENT POWER PLANTS: Introduction, advantages of combined working, load division between power stations, storage type hydro-electric plant in combination with steam plant, run-of-river plant in combination with steam plant, pump storage plant in combination with steam or nuclear power plant, co-ordination of hydro-electric and gas turbine stations, co-ordination of hydro-electric and nuclear power stations, co-ordination of different types of power plants.
POWER PLANT INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL: Importance of measurement and instrumentation in power plant, measurement of water purity, gas analysis, O_2 and CO_2 measurements, measurement of smoke and dust, measurement of moisture in carbon dioxide circuit, nuclear measurements.

UNIT – VI

POWER PLANT ECONOMICS AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSIDERATIONS: Capital cost, investment of fixed charges, operating costs, general arrangement of power distribution, load curves, load duration curve, definitions of connected load, maximum demand, demand factor, average load, load factor, diversity factor – related exercises. effluents from power plants and Impact on environment – pollutants and pollution standards – methods of pollution control.

Text Books:

1. A course in Power Plant Engineering /Arora and Domkundwar/Dhanpatrai & Co.
2. Power Plant Engineering /P.C.Sharma / S.K.Kataria Pub

References:

1. Power Plant Engineering: P.K.Nag/ II Edition /TMH.
2. Power station Engineering – ElWakil / McGrawHill.
3. An Introduction to Power Plant Technology / G.D. Rai/Khanna Publishers

Course outcomes:

After undergoing this course the student can understand various conventional methods of power generation and principle of operation and performance of respective prime movers along with their economics and their impact on environment.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTATIONAL FLUID DYNAMICS

(ELECTIVE – I)

Course Objectives:

The course aims at providing required numerical and software techniques for solving various engineering problems involving fluid flow.

UNIT-I

ELEMENTARY DETAILS IN NUMERICAL TECHNIQUES: Number system and errors, representation of integers, fractions, floating point arithmetic, loss of significance and error propagation, condition and instability, computational methods for error estimation, convergence of sequences.

UNIT – II

APPLIED NUMERICAL METHODS: Solution of a system of simultaneous linear algebraic equations, iterative schemes of matrix inversion, direct methods for matrix inversion, direct methods for banded matrices.

REVIEW OF EQUATIONS GOVERNING FLUID FLOW AND HEAT TRANSFER: Introduction, conservation of mass, Newton's second law of motion, expanded forms of navier-stokes equations, conservation of energy principle, special forms of the Navier-stokes equations.

UNIT – III

Steady flow, dimensionless form of momentum and energy equations, stokes equation, conservative body force fields, stream function - vorticity formulation.

Finite difference applications in heat conduction and convention – heat conduction, steady heat conduction in a rectangular geometry, transient heat conduction, finite difference application in convective heat transfer, closure.

UNIT – IV

Finite differences, discretization, consistency, stability, and fundamentals of fluid flow modelling: introduction, elementary finite difference quotients, implementation aspects of finite-difference equations, consistency, explicit and implicit methods.

UNIT – V

Introduction to first order wave equation, stability of hyperbolic and elliptic equations, fundamentals of fluid flow modelling, conservative property, the upwind scheme.

UNIT –VI

FINITE VOLUME METHOD: Approximation of surface integrals, volume integrals, interpolation and differentiation practices, upwind interpolation, linear interpolation and quadratic interpolation.

Text Books:

1. Numerical heat transfer and fluid flow / Suhas V. Patankar/Butter-worth Publishers
2. Computational fluid dynamics - Basics with applications /John. D. Anderson / Mc Graw Hill.

References:

1. Computational Fluid Flow and Heat Transfer/ Niyogi/Pearson Publications
2. Fundamentals of Computational Fluid Dynamics /Tapan K. Sengupta / Universities Press.
3. Computational fluid dynamics: An introduction, 3rd edition/John.F Wendt/Springer publishers

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing the course the student shall be able to apply various numerical tools like finite volume, finite difference etc for solving the different fluid flow heat transfer problems.

CONDITION MONITORING

(ELECTIVE – I)

Course Objectives:

- This course is designed to introduce the benefits and opportunities of health Monitoring and covers a range of techniques
- The students will be exposed to a range of techniques from Vibration based methods, Thermography, Oil conditions, Debris and ultrasonic monitoring
- Using overall vibration, vibration limit zones, broadband vibration bandwidth, alert levels, typical severity guidelines, recording overall vibration, using overall vibration for fault finding, trending overall vibration.
- Identifying Resonance, Hammer Test, Self Excitation, Exciter Testing. Reducing Resonance - Effects of Frequency, Stiffness, Mass, Damping, Isolation

UNIT-I

BASICS OF VIBRATION: Basic motion: amplitudes, period, frequency, basic parameters: displacement, velocity, acceleration, units (including dB scales) and conversions, Mass, spring and damper concept, Introduction to SDOF and MDOF systems, Natural frequencies and resonance, Forced response.

UNIT-II

VIBRATION MEASUREMENTS AND ANALYSIS: Transducers and mounting methods, data acquisition using instrumentation recorders/data loggers, time domain signal analysis, orbit analysis, Filters, Frequency domain analysis (Narrow band FFT analysis), Nyquist criteria, Sampling, aliasing, windowing and averaging.

VIBRATION MEASUREMENT AND ANALYSIS: Use of phase; bode, polar and water fall plots, constant percentage band width analysis (1/3 and 1/1 Octave analysis), envelope detection /spike energy analysis, cepstral analysis, advances in analysis (PC based and portable instruments for vibration analysis).

UNIT-III

Fault Diagnosis, Interpreting vibration measurements for common machine faults , imbalance, misalignment, mechanical looseness, bearing and gearing faults, faults in induction motors, resonances, some case studies, static and dynamic balancing, international standards for vibration condition monitoring.

UNIT-IV

THERMOGRAPHY: The basics of infrared thermography, differences in equipment and specific wave length limitations, application of ir to: electrical inspection, mechanical inspection, energy conservation, how to take good thermal images, hands-on demonstrations focusing on proper camera settings and image interpretation, analysis of thermal images and report generation, study of thermo graphy applications

UNIT-V

OIL AND WEAR DEBRIS ANALYSIS: Basics of oil analysis, monitoring condition of oil, lubricant analysis, physio – chemical properties, moisture, tan tbn, wear debris analysis, particle counting, spectroscopy, uses & limitations, ferrography wear particle analysis, concept of ferrography, principle particle classification, size, shape, composition, concentration, analysis procedure, sampling & analytical ferrography equipments, severity rating.

UNIT-VI

ULTRASONIC MONITORING AND ANALYSIS: Ultrasonic monitoring (leak, crack and thickness) basics of ultrasonic monitoring , ultrasonic theory, test taking philosophy, ultrasonic theory, mathematics of ultrasound, equipment and transducers, inspection parameters and calibration, immersion theory, equipment quality control, flaw origins and inspection methods, UT Procedure familiarization, and study recommendations, application of ultrasound to: air leaks, steam trap testing, bearing lubrication, electrical inspection, case studies.

Text Books:

1. The Vibration Analysis Handbook/J I Taylor (1994)/Vibration consultants Incorporate Publishers
2. Machinery Vibration Condition Monitoring/Lynn/Butterworth(1989)

References:

1. Machinery Vibration: Measurement and Analysis/Victor Wowk/Mc GrawHill Professional
2. Mechanical fault diagnosis and condition monitoring/RA Collacott(1977) /Chapman and Hall
3. The Vibration Monitoring Handbook/Charles W Reeves/Coxmoor publishing company

Course outcomes:

- Gaining invaluable insights into the benefits of Condition Monitoring
- Understanding the reasons for selecting particular maintenance strategies
- Understanding effective methodologies for implementing Condition Monitoring Techniques
- Identifying the optimum maintenance strategy for different types of equipment
- Gaining practical approaches to minimize the risk of plant and machinery breakdowns
- Awareness of International Standards covering asset management

ADDITIVE MANUFACTURING

(ELECTIVE – I)

Course Objectives:

The course aims at the importance of Additive Manufacturing, classifications, models, specifications of various Additive Manufacturing Techniques. To learn the different tools, soft-wares required and the applications of Additive Manufacturing.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: Prototyping fundamentals, historical development, fundamentals of rapid prototyping, advantages and limitations of rapid prototyping, commonly used terms, classification of RP process.

LIQUID-BASED RAPID PROTOTYPING SYSTEMS: Stereo lithography Apparatus (SLA): models and specifications, process, working principle, photopolymers, photo polymerization, layering technology, laser and laser scanning, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies. Solid Ground Curing (SGC): models and specifications, process, working principle, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies.

UNIT-II

SOLID-BASED RAPID PROTOTYPING SYSTEMS: Laminated object manufacturing (LOM) - models and specifications, process, working principle, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies. Fused deposition modelling (FDM) - models and specifications, process, working principle, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies.

UNIT – III

POWDER BASED RAPID PROTOTYPING SYSTEMS: Selective laser sintering (SLS): models and specifications, process, working principle, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies. three dimensional printing (3DP): models and specifications, process, working principle, applications, advantages and disadvantages, case studies.

UNIT-IV

RAPID TOOLING: Introduction to rapid tooling (RT), conventional tooling Vs RT, Need for RT. rapid tooling classification: indirect rapid tooling methods: spray metal deposition, RTV epoxy tools, Ceramic tools, investment casting, spin casting, die casting, sand casting, 3D Keltool process. Direct rapid tooling: direct AIM, LOM Tools, DTM Rapid Tool Process, EOS Direct Tool Process and Direct Metal Tooling using 3DP.

UNIT – V

RAPID PROTOTYPING DATA FORMATS: STL Format, STL File Problems, consequence of building valid and invalid tessellated models, STL file Repairs: Generic Solution, other Translators, Newly Proposed Formats.

RAPID PROTOTYPING SOFTWARE'S: Features of various RP software's like Magics, Mimics, Solid View, View Expert, 3 D View, Velocity 2, Rhino, STL View 3 Data Expert and 3 D doctor.

UNIT –VI

RP APPLICATIONS: Application in engineering, analysis and planning, aerospace industry, automotive industry, jewelry industry, coin industry, GIS application, arts and architecture. RP medical and bioengineering applications: planning and simulation of complex surgery, customized implants & prosthesis, design and production of medical devices, forensic science and anthropology, visualization of bimolecular.

Text Books:

1. Rapid prototyping: Principles and Applications /Chua C.K., Leong K.F. and LIM C.S/World Scientific publications

References:

1. Rapid Manufacturing / D.T. Pham and S.S. Dimov/Springer

2. Wohlers Report 2000 /Terry T Wohlers/Wohlers Associates

3. Rapid Prototyping & Manufacturing / Paul F.Jacobs/ASME Press

4. Rapid Prototyping / Chua & Liou

Course Outcomes:

The student shall be able to identify the use of Rapid Prototyping Techniques in the manufacturing of complex components that are otherwise very difficult to manufacture.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ADVANCED MATERIALS

(ELECTIVE – II)

Course Objectives

The objective for this course is to understand the mechanics of different materials. This understanding will include concepts such as anisotropic material behaviour, constituent properties and manufacturing processes of different composites. Suitability of smart and nano materials for engineering applications.

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITE MATERIALS: Introduction, classification: polymer matrix composites, metal matrix composites, ceramic matrix composites, carbon–carbon composites, fiber-reinforced composites and nature-made composites, and applications .

REINFORCEMENTS: Fibres- glass, silica, kevlar, carbon, boron, silicon carbide, and born carbide fibres.

UNIT-II

Polymer composites, thermoplastics, thermosetting plastics, manufacturing of PMC, MMC & CCC and their applications.

UNIT-III

MANUFACTURING METHODS: Autoclave, tape production, moulding methods, filament winding, hand layup, pultrusion, RTM.

UNIT-IV

MACROMECHANICAL ANALYSIS OF A LAMINA: Introduction, generalized Hooke's law, reduction of Hooke's law in three dimensions to two dimensions, relationship of compliance and stiffness matrix to engineering elastic constants of an orthotropic lamina, laminate-laminate code.

UNIT-V

FUNCTIONALLY GRADED MATERIALS: Types of functionally graded materials-classification-different systems-preparation-properties and applications of functionally graded materials.

SHAPE MEMORY ALLOYS: Introduction-shape memory effect-classification of shape memory alloys-composition-properties and applications of shape memory alloys.

UNIT-VI

NANO MATERIALS: Introduction-properties at nano scales-advantages & disadvantages-applications in comparison with bulk materials (nano – structure, wires, tubes, composites). state of art nano advanced- topic delivered by student.

Text Books:

1. Nano material /A.K. Bandyopadyay/New age Publishers
2. Material science and Technology: A comprehensive treatment/Robert W.Cahn,/VCH
3. Engineering Mechanics of Composite Materials / Isaac and M Daniel/Oxford University Press

References:

1. Mechanics of Composite Materials / R. M. Jones/ Mc Graw Hill Company, New York, 1975.
2. Analysis of Laminated Composite Structures / L. R. Calcote/Van Nostrand Rainfold,NY 1969
3. Analysis and performance of fibre Composites /B. D. Agarwal and L. J. Broutman /Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1980
4. Mechanics of Composite Materials - Second Edition (Mechanical Engineering) /Autar K.Kaw / CRC Press

DESIGN FOR MANUFACTURE
(ELECTIVE – II)

Course Objectives:

1. Understand the design rules and considerations with reference to various manufacturing processes
2. To discusses capabilities and limitations of each manufacturing process in relation to part design and cost
3. To examine DFM principles including how the design affects manufacturing cost, lean manufacturing, six sigma, etc.

UNIT - I

Introduction: Design philosophy-steps in design process-general design rules for manufacturability-basic principles of designing for economical production-creativity in design. Design for the life cycle total product life of consumer goods-design considerations.

UNIT – II

Machining processes: Overview of various machining processes-general design rules for machining-dimensional tolerance and surface roughness-Design for machining – ease –redesigning of components for machining ease with suitable examples. General design recommendations for machined parts.

UNIT - III

Metal casting: Appraisal of various casting processes, selection of casting process,-general design considerations for casting-casting tolerance-use of solidification, simulation in casting design-product design rules for sand casting.

UNIT – IV

Metal joining: Appraisal of various welding processes, factors in design of weldments – general design guidelines-pre and post treatment of welds-effects of thermal stresses in weld joints-design of brazed joints. Forging: Design factors for forging – closed die forging design – parting lines of dies – drop forging die design – general design recommendations.

UNIT – V

Extrusion & Sheet metal work: Design guide lines extruded sections-design principles for punching, blanking, bending, deep drawing-Keeler Goodman forging line diagram – component design for blanking.

UNIT – VI

Plastics: Visco elastic and creep behavior in plastics-design guidelines for plastic components-design considerations for injection moulding – design guidelines for machining and joining of plastics.

Text Books:

1. Design for manufacture / John cobert / Adisson Wesley. 1995
2. Design for Manufacture / Boothroyd/CRC Press
3. Design for manufacture/ James Bralla/McGrawHill Edition

Reference:

1. ASM Hand book Vol.20

Course outcomes:

Upon completion of the course, the student will be able to:

1. Design components for machining
2. Simulate the casting design and choose the best casting process for a specific product.
3. Evaluate the effect of thermal stresses in weld joints
4. Design components for sheet metal work by understanding in depth the sheet metal processes and their formation mechanisms
5. Design plastic components for machining and joining and selecting a proper processes for different joining cases

GAS DYNAMICS AND JET PROPULSION
(ELECTIVE – II)

Course objectives:

The purpose of this course is to provide the student with the knowledge of basic principles of gas dynamics and its importance in jet propulsion applications.

UNIT-I

Introduction to gas dynamics: control volume and system approaches acoustic waves and sonic velocity - mach number - classification of fluid flow based on mach number - mach cone-compressibility factor - general features of one dimensional flow of a compressible fluid - continuity and momentum equations for a control volume.

UNIT-II

Isentropic flow of an ideal gas: basic equation - stagnation enthalpy, temperature, pressure and density-stagnation, acoustic speed - critical speed of sound- dimensionless velocity-governing equations for isentropic flow of a perfect gas - critical flow area - stream thrust and impulse function.

Steady one dimensional isentropic flow with area change-effect of area change on flow parameters- chocking-convergent nozzle - performance of a nozzle under decreasing back pressure -De lavel nozzle - optimum area ratio effect of back pressure - nozzle discharge coefficients - nozzle efficiencies.

UNIT- III

Simple frictional flow: adiabatic flow with friction in a constant area duct-governing equations - fanno line limiting conditions - effect of wall friction on flow properties in an Isothermal flow with friction in a constant area duct-governing equations - limiting conditions.

Steady one dimensional flow with heat transfer in constant area ducts- governing equations - Rayleigh line entropy change caused by heat transfer - conditions of maximum enthalpy and entropy.

UNIT-IV

Effect of heat transfer on flow parameters: Intersection of Fanno and Rayleigh lines. Shock waves in perfect gas-properties of flow across a normal shock - governing equations - Rankine Hugoniat equations - Prandtl's velocity relationship - converging diverging nozzle flow with shock thickness - shock strength.

UNIT- V

Propulsion: Air craft propulsion: - types of jet engines - energy flow through jet engines, thrust, thrust power and propulsive efficiency turbojet components-diffuser, compressor, combustion chamber, turbines, exhaust systems.

UNIT-VI

Performance of turbo propeller engines, ramjet and pulsejet, scramjet engines. Rocket propulsion - rocket engines, Basic theory of equations - thrust equation - effective jet velocity - specific impulse - rocket engine performance - solid and liquid propellant rockets - comparison of various propulsion systems.

Text Books:

1. Compressible fluid flow /A. H. Shapiro / Ronald Press Co., 1953
2. Fundamentals of compressible flow with aircraft and rocket propulsion/S. M. Yahya/New Age international Publishers
3. Fundamental of Gas dynamics-2nd edition/ M J Zucker/ Wiley publishers

References:

1. Elements of gas dynamics / HW Liepman & A Roshko/Wiley
2. Aircraft & Missile propulsion /MJ Zucrow/Wiley
3. Gas dynamics / M.J. Zucrow & Joe D.Holfman / Krieger Publishers

Course outcomes:

Up on successful completion of this course the student should be able to analyze the gas flow in different situations with and without friction, with and without heat transfer in particular jet propulsion and rocket engineering applications.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	2

CAD/CAM LAB

Course Objectives:

1. To impart the fundamental knowledge on using various analytical tools like ANSYS, FLUENT, etc., for Engineering Simulation
2. To know various fields of engineering where these tools can be effectively used to improve the output of a product.
3. To impart knowledge on how these tools are used in Industries by solving some real time problems using these tools..

1. **DRAFTING:** Development of part drawings for various components in the form of orthographic and isometric representation of dimensioning and tolerances scanning and plotting. study of script, DXE and IGES files.

2. **PART MODELING:** Generation of various 3D models through protrusion, revolve, shell sweep. creation of various features. study of parent child relation. feature based and boolean based modelling surface and assembly modelling. study of various standard translators. design simple components.

3. a). Determination of deflection and stresses in 2D and 3D trusses and beams.
   b). Determination of deflections component and principal and Von-mises stresses in plane stress, plane strain and Axisymmetric components.
   c). Determination of stresses in 3D and shell structures (at least one example in each case)
   d). Estimation of natural frequencies and mode shapes, Harmonic response of 2D beam.
   e). Steady state heat transfer Analysis of plane and Axisymmetric components.
4. a). Study of various post processors used in NC Machines.
   b). Machining of simple components on NC lathe and Mill by transferring NC Code / from a CAM package. Through RS 232.
   c) Practice on CNC Sinutrain Turning
   d) Practice on CNC Sinutrain Milling
   e) CNC programming for turned components using FANUC Controller
   f) CNC programming for milled components using FANUC Controller
   g) Automated CNC Tool path & G-Code generation using Pro/E/MasterCAM

Packages to be provided to cater to drafting, modeling & analysis from the following:

CATIA, Pro-E, I-DEAS, ANSYS, NISA, CAEFEM, Gibbs CAM, Master CAM etc.

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course student should be able to:

1. The student will be able to appreciate the utility of the tools like ANSYS or FLUENT in solving real time problems and day to day problems.
2. Use of these tools for any engineering and real time applications
3. Acquire knowledge on utilizing these tools for a better project in their curriculum as well as they will be prepared to handle industry problems with confidence when it matters to use these tools in their Employment

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MECHATRONICS LAB

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

1	Measure load, displacement and temperature using analogue and digital sensors.
2	Develop PLC programs for control of traffic lights, water level, lifts and conveyor belts.
3	Simulate and analyse PID controllers for a physical system using MATLAB.
4	Develop pneumatic and hydraulic circuits using Automaton studio.

List of Experiments

1. DYNA 1750 Transducers Kit :-
   a. Characteristics of LVDT
   b. Principle & Characteristics of Strain Gauge
   c. Characteristics of Summing Amplifier
   d. Characteristics of Reflective Opto Transducer

2. PLC PROGRAMMING
   a. Ladder programming on Logic gates ,Timers & counters
   b. Ladder Programming for digital & Analogy sensors
   c. Ladder programming for Traffic Light control, Water level control and Lift control Modules

3. AUTOMATION STUDIO software
   a. Introduction to Automation studio & its control
   b. Draw & Simulate the Hydraulic circuit for series & parallel cylinders connection
   c. Draw & Simulate Meter-in, Meter-out and hydraulic press and clamping.

4. MATLAB Programming
   a. Sample programmes on Matlab
   b. Simulation and analysis of PID controller using SIMULINK

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PRODUCTION PLANNING AND CONTROL

Course objectives:

This subject provides students with

1. An understanding of the concepts of production and service systems;
2. The ability to apply principles and techniques in the design, planning and control of these systems to optimise/make best use of resources in achieving their objectives.
3. Identify different strategies employed in manufacturing and service industries to plan production and control inventory.
4. Measure the effectiveness, identify likely areas for improvement,develop and implement improved planning and control methods for production systems.

UNIT – I

Introduction: Definition – objectives and functions of production planning and control – elements of production control – types of production – organization of production planning and control department – internal organization of department.

UNIT – II

Forecasting – importance of forecasting – types of forecasting, their uses – general principles of forecasting – forecasting techniques – qualitative methods and quantitive methods.

UNIT – III

Inventory management – functions of inventories – relevant inventory costs – ABC analysis – VED analysis – EOQ model – Inventory control systems – P–Systems and Q-Systems Introduction to MRP I, MRP II, ERP, LOB (Line of Balance), JIT and KANBAN system.

UNIT – IV

Routing – definition – routing procedure –route sheets – bill of material – factors affecting routing procedure, schedule –definition – difference with loading

UNIT – V

Scheduling policies – techniques, standard scheduling methods.
Line Balancing, aggregate planning, chase planning, expediting, controlling aspects.

UNIT – VI

Dispatching – activities of dispatcher – dispatching procedure – follow up – definition – reason for existence of functions – types of follow up, applications of computer in production planning and control.

Text Books:

1. Elements of Production Planning and Control / Samuel Eilon/Universal Book Corp.
2. Manufacturing, Planning and Control/Partik Jonsson Stig-Arne Mattsson/TataMcGrawHill

References:

1. Inventory Control Theory and Practice / Martin K. Starr and David W. Miller/Prentice-Hall
2. Production Planning and Control/Mukhopadyay/PHI.
3. Production Control A Quantitative Approach / John E. Biegel/Prentice-Hall
4. Production Control / Franklin G Moore & Ronald Jablonski/ Mc-GrawHill
5. Production and Operations Management/Shailendra Kale/McGraw Hill
6. Production and Operations Management/Ajay K Garg/McGraw Hill

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

UNCONVENTIONAL MACHINING PROCESSES

Course Objectives:

- The course aims in identifying the classification of unconventional machining processes.
- To understand the principle, mechanism of metal removal of various unconventional machining processes.
- To study the various process parameters and their effect on the component machined on various unconventional machining processes.
- To understand the applications of different processes.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: Need for non-traditional machining methods-classification of modern machining processes – considerations in process selection, applications.

Ultrasonic machining – Elements of the process, mechanics of material removal, MRR process parameters, economic considerations, applications and limitations.

UNIT – II

ELECTRO – CHEMICAL MACHINING: Fundamentals of electro chemical machining, electrochemical grinding, electro chemical honing and deburring process, metal removal rate in ECM, Tool design, Surface finish and accuracy, economic aspects of ECM – Simple problems for estimation of metal removal rate, fundamentals of chemical, machining, advantages and applications.

UNIT - III

THERMAL METAL REMOVAL PROCESSES: General principle and applications of Electric Discharge Machining, Electric Discharge Grinding and wire EDM – Power circuits for EDM, Mechanics of metal removal in EDM, Process parameters, selection of tool electrode and dielectric fluids, surface finish and machining accuracy, characteristics of spark eroded surface

UNIT – VI

Electron Beam Machining, Laser Beam Machining - Basic principle and theory, mechanics of material removal, process parameters, efficiency & accuracy, applications

UNIT-V

Plasma Machining: Application of plasma for machining, metal removal mechanism, process parameters, accuracy and surface finish and other applications of plasma in manufacturing industries.

UNIT – VI

Abrasive jet machining, Water jet machining and abrasive water jet machining: Basic principles, equipments, process variables, mechanics of material removal, MRR, application and limitations, agnetic abrasive finishing, abrasive flow finishing, Electrostream drilling, shaped tube electrolytic machining.

Text Books:

1. Fundamentals of Machining Processes-Conventional and non – conventional processes/Hassan Abdel – Gawad El-Hafy/CRC Press-2016.

References:

1. Modern Machining Process / Pandey P.C. and Shah H.S./ TMH.

2. New Technology / Bhattacharya A/ the Institution of Engineers, India 1984.

3. Non Traditional Manufacturing Processes / Benedict /

Course outcomes:

After completion of course, the student shall understand the principle of working, mechanism of metal removal in the various unconventional machining process. The student is able to identify the process parameters, their effect and applications of different processes.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

AUTOMOBILE ENGINEERING

Course Objectives:

The course imparts the principles of automobile systems and provides the salient features of safety, emission and service of automobiles.

UNIT – I

INTRODUCTION: Components of four wheeler automobile – chassis and body – power unit – power transmission – rear wheel drive, front wheel drive, 4 wheel drive – types of automobile engines, engine construction, turbo charging and super charging – engine lubrication, splash and pressure lubrication systems, oil filters, oil pumps – crank case ventilation – engine service, reboring, decarbonisation, Nitriding of crank shaft.

UNIT – II

TRANSMISSION SYSTEM: Clutches, principle, types, cone clutch, single plate clutch, multi plate clutch, magnetic and centrifugal clutches, fluid fly wheel – gear boxes, types, sliding mesh, construct mesh, synchro mesh gear boxes, epicyclic gear box, over drive torque converter. propeller shaft – Hotch – Kiss drive, Torque tube drive, universal joint, differential rear axles – types – wheels and tyres.

UNIT – III

STEERING SYSTEM: Steering geometry – camber, castor, king pin rake, combined angle toein, center point steering. types of steering mechanism – Ackerman steering mechanism, Davis steering mechanism, steering gears – types, steering linkages.

UNIT – IV

SUSPENSION SYSTEM: Objects of suspension systems – rigid axle suspension system, torsion bar, shock absorber, Independent suspension system.

BRAKING SYSTEM: Mechanical brake system, hydraulic brake system, master cylinder, wheel cylinder tandem master cylinder requirement of brake fluid, pneumatic and vacuum brakes.

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM: Charging circuit, generator, current – voltage regulator – starting system, bendix drive mechanism solenoid switch, lighting systems, horn, wiper, fuel gauge – oil pressure gauge, engine temperature indicator etc.

UNIT – V

ENGINE SPECIFICATION AND SAFETY SYSTEMS: Introduction- engine specifications with regard to power, speed, torque, no. of cylinders and arrangement, lubrication and cooling etc.

Safety: Introduction, safety systems - seat belt, air bags, bumper, anti lock brake system (ABS), wind shield, suspension sensors, traction control, mirrors, central locking and electric windows, speed control.

UNIT – VI

ENGINE EMISSION CONTROL: Introduction – types of pollutants, mechanism of formation, concentration measurement, methods of controlling-engine modification, exhaust gas treatment-thermal and catalytic converters-use of alternative fuels for emission control – National and International pollution standards

ENGINE SERVICE: Introduction, service details of engine cylinder head, valves and valve mechanism, piston-connecting rod assembly, cylinder block, crank shaft and main bearings, engine reassembly-precautions.

Text Books:

1. Automotive Mechanics – Vol. 1 & Vol. 2 / Kirpal Singh/standard publishers
2. Automobile Engineering / William Crouse/TMH Distributors
3. Automobile Engineering/P.S Gill/S.K. Kataria & Sons/New Delhi.

References:

1. Automotive Engines Theory and Servicing/James D. Halderman and Chase D. Mitchell Jr.,/ Pearson education inc.
2. Automotive Engineering / K Newton, W.Steeds & TK Garrett/SAE
3. Automotive Mechanics : Principles and Practices/ Joseph Heitner/Van Nostrand Reinhold
4. Automobile Engineering / C Srinivasan/McGrawHill

Course Outcomes:

The student after undergoing the course, shall visualize the layout of an automobile and its systems like transmission, steering, suspension, braking, safety etc and should know the vehicle troubleshooting.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

THERMAL EQUIPMENT DESIGN

(ELECTIVE – III)

UNIT - I:

Classification of heat exchangers: Introduction, Recuperation & Regeneration – Tubular heat exchangers: double pipe, shell & tube heat exchanger, Plate heat exchangers, Gasketed plate heat exchanger, spiral plate heat exchanger, Lamella heat exchanger, extended surface heat exchanger, Plate fin, and Tubular fin.

UNIT - II:

Basic Design Methods of Heat Exchanger: Introduction, Basic equations in design, Overall heat transfer coefficient – LMTD method for heat exchanger analysis – parallel flow, counter flow, multipass, cross flow heat exchanger design calculations.

Double Pipe Heat Exchanger: Film Coefficient for fluids in annulus, fouling factors, calorific temperature, average fluid temperature, the calculation of double pipe exchanger, Double pipe exchangers in series-parallel arrangements.

UNIT - III:

Shell & Tube Heat Exchangers: Tube layouts for exchangers, baffle Heat exchangers, calculation of shell and tube heat exchangers – shell side film coefficients, Shell side equivalent diameter, the true temperature difference in a 1-2 heat exchanger, influence of approach temperature on correction factor, shell side pressure drop, tube side pressure drop, Analysis of performance of 1-2 heat exchanger, and design calculation of shell & tube heat exchangers. Flow arrangements for increased heat recovery, the calculations of 2-4 exchangers.

UNIT - IV:

Condensation of single vapors: Calculation of a horizontal condenser, vertical condenser, De-super heater condenser, vertical condenser – sub-cooler, horizontal condenser – subcooler, vertical reflux type condenser, condensation of steam.

UNIT – V:

Vaporizers, Evaporators and Reboilers: Vaporizing processes, forced circulation vaporizing exchangers, natural circulation vaporizing exchangers, calculations of a reboiler.

Extended Surfaces: Longitudinal fins, weighted fin efficiency curve, calculation of a double pipe fin efficiency curve, calculation of a double pipe finned exchanger, calculation of a longitudinal fin shell and tube exchanger.

UNIT - VI:

Direct Contact Heat Exchanger: Cooling towers, relation between wet bulb & dew point temperatures, the Lewis number, and classification of cooling towers, cooling tower internals and the roll of fill, Heat balance, heat transfer by simultaneous diffusion and convection. Analysis of cooling tower requirements, Design of cooling towers, Determination of the number of diffusion units, calculation of cooling tower performance.

Text Books:

1. Process Heat Transfer – D.Q. Kern, TMH.
2. Cooling Towers by J.D. Gurney
3. Heat Exchanger Design – A.P.Fraas and M.N. Ozisick. John Wiely & sons, New York.

NON - DESTRUCTIVE EVALUATION

(ELECTIVE – III)

Course Objectives

- The students are to be exposed to the concepts of various NDE techniques using radiography, ultrasonics, liquid penetrates, magnetic patches and Eddy currents
- They will learn basic principles of these methods and will be able to select a testing process
- They will understand the advantages and disadvantages of these techniques.

UNIT – I

Introduction to non-destructive testing: Radiographic test**,** Sources of X and Gamma Rays and their interaction with Matter, Radiographic equipment, Radiographic Techniques, Safety Aspects of Industrial Radiography

UNIT – II

Ultrasonic test: Principle of Wave Propagation, Reflection, Refraction, Diffraction, Mode Conversion and Attenuation, Sound Field, Piezo-electric Effect , Ultrasonic Transducers and their Characteristics, Ultrasonic Equipment and Variables Affecting Ultrasonic Test, Ultrasonic Testing, Interpretations and Guidelines for Acceptance, Rejection - Effectiveness and Limitations of Ultrasonic Testing.

UNIT – III

Liquid Penetrant Test: Liquid Penetrant Test, Basic Concepts, Liquid Penetrant System, Test Procedure, Effectiveness and Limitations of Liquid Penetrant Testing**,**

Eddy Current Test: Principle of Eddy Current, Eddy Current Test System, Applications of Eddy Current Testing Effectiveness of Eddy Current Testing

UNIT – IV

Magnetic Particle Test: Magnetic Materials, Magnetization of Materials , Demagnetization of Materials,Principle of Magnetic Particle Test, Magnetic Particle Test Equipment, Magnetic Particle Test Procedure, Standardization and Calibration, Interpretation and Evaluation, Effective Applications and Limitations of the Magnetic Particle Test

UNIT – V

Infrared And Thermal Testing: Introduction and fundamentals to infrared and thermal testing–Heat transfer –Active and passive techniques –Lock in and pulse thermography–Contact and non contact thermal inspection methods–Heat sensitive paints –Heat sensitive papers –-thermally quenched phosphors liquid crystals –techniques for applying liquid crystals –other temperature sensitive coatings –Inspection methods –Infrared radiation and infrared detectors–thermo mechanical behavior of materials–IR imaging in aerospace applications, electronic components, Honey comb and sandwich structures–Case studies.

UNIT – VI

Industrial Applications of NDE: Span of NDE Activities Railways, Nuclear, Non-nuclear and Chemical Industries, Aircraft and Aerospace Industries, Automotive Industries, Offshore Gas and Petroleum Projects, Coal Mining Industry, NDE of pressure vessels, castings, welded constructions

Text Books:

1. Non destructive test and evaluation of Materials/J Prasad, GCK Nair/TMH Publishers
2. Ultrasonic testing of materials/ H Krautkramer/Springer
3. Non destructive testing/Warren, J Mc Gonnagle / Godan and Breach Science publishers
4. Nondestructive evaluation of materials by infrared thermography / X. P. V. Maldague, Springer-Verlag, 1st edition, (1993)

References:

1. Ultrasonic inspection training for NDT/ E. A. Gingel/Prometheus Press,
2. ASTM Standards, Vol 3.01, Metals and alloys
3. Non-destructive, Hand Book – R. Hamchand

Course Outcomes

1. Comprehensive, theory based understanding of the techniques and methods of non destructive testing
2. Apply methods knowledge of non destructive testing to evaluate products of railways, automobiles, aircrafts, chemical industries etc.

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY ENGINEERING

(ELECTIVE – III)

Course objectives:

1. The aim of this course is to provide students with a basic understanding of the approaches and techniques to assess and improve process and/or product quality and reliability.
2. The objectives are to introduce the principles and techniques of Statistical Quality Control and their practical uses in product and/or process design and monitoring
3. To understand techniques of modern reliability engineering tools.

UNIT-I

Quality value and engineering – quality systems – quality engineering in product design and production process – system design – parameter design – tolerance design, quality costs – quality improvement.

UNIT-II

Statistical process control $\overline{X}$, R, p, c charts, other types of control charts, process capability, process capability analysis, process capability index. (SQC tables can be used in the examination)

UNIT-III

Acceptance sampling by variables and attributes, design of sampling plans, single, double, sequential and continuous sampling plans, design of various sampling plans.

UNIT-IV

Loss function, tolerance design – N type, L type, S type; determination of tolerance for these types. online quality control – variable characteristics, attribute characteristics, parameter design.

Quality function deployment – house of quality, QFD matrix, total quality management concepts. quality information systems, quality circles, introduction to ISO 9000 standards.

UNIT-V

Reliability – Evaluation of design by tests - Hazard Models, Linear, Releigh, Weibull. Failure Data Analysis, reliability prediction based on weibull distribution, Reliability improvement.

UNIT-VI

Complex system, reliability, reliability of series, parallel & standby systems & complex systems & reliability prediction and system effectiveness.

Maintainability, availability, economics of reliability engineering, replacement of items, maintenance costing and budgeting, reliability testing.

Text Books:

1. Quality Engineering in Production Systems / G Taguchi /McGraw Hill
2. Reliability Engineering/ E.Bala Guruswamy/Tata McGraw Hill,
3. Statistical Quality Control : A Modern Introduction/ Montgomery/Wiley

References:

1. Jurans Quality planning & Analysis/ Frank.M.Gryna Jr. / McGraw Hill.
2. Taguchi Techniques for Quality Engineering/ Philipposs/ McGraw Hill,
3. Reliability Engineering / LS Srinath / Affiliated East West Pvt. Ltd.,
4. Statistical Process Control/ Eugene Grant, Richard Leavenworth / McGraw Hill.
5. Optimization & Variation Reduction in Quality / W.A. Taylor / Tata McGraw Hill
6. Quality and Performance Excellence/ James R Evans/ Cengage learning

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	2

SEMINAR

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	0	10

PROJECT

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

For

ELECTRONICS AND COMMUNICATION ENGINEERING

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year - I Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-ES	Mathematics -II (Numerical Methods and Complex Variables)	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Applied Physics	4	--	--	3
5-ES	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	1	--	3	3
7-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab -1	--	--	3	2
8-BS	Applied / Engineering Physics Laboratory	--	--	3	2
9-BS	Applied / Engineering Physics – Virtual Labs - Assignments	--	--	2	--
10-ES	Engineering Workshop& IT Workshop	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year - II Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics -III	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Applied Chemistry	4	--	--	3
4-ES	Electrical and Mechanical Technology	4	--	--	3
5-HS	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Data Structures	4	--	--	3
7-BS	Applied / Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab -2	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Computer Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year - I Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Electronic Devices and Circuits	4	--	--	3
2	Switching Theory and Logic Design	4	--	--	3
3	Signals and Systems	4	--	--	3
4	Network Analysis	4	--	--	3
5	Random Variables and Stochastic Process	4	--	--	3
6	Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis	4	--	--	3
7	Electronic Devices and Circuits Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Networks & Electrical Technology Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year - II Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Electronic Circuit Analysis	4	--	--	3
2	Control Systems	4	--	--	3
3	Electromagnetic Waves and Transmission Lines	4	--	--	3
4	Analog Communications	4	--	--	3
5	Pulse and Digital Circuits	4	--	--	3
6	Management Science	4	--	--	3
7	Electronic Circuit Analysis Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Analog Communications Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year - I Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Computer Architecture and Organization	4	--	--	3
2	Linear I C Applications	4	--	--	3
3	Digital I C Applications	4	--	--	3
4	Digital Communications	4	--	--	3
5	Antenna and Wave Propagation	4	--	--	3
6	Pulse and Digital Circuits Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Linear I C Applications Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Digital I C Applications Lab	--	--	3	2
MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

III Year - II Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Micro Processors & Micro Controllers	4	--	--	3
2	Micro Wave Engineering	4	--	--	3
3	VLSI Design	4	--	--	3
4	Digital Signal Processing	4	--	--	3
5	**OPEN ELECTIVE** 1. OOPs through Java 2. Data Mining 3. Industrial Robotics 4. Power Electronics 5. Bio-Medical Engineering 6.Artificial Neural Networks	4	--	--	3
6	Micro Processors & Micro Controllers Lab	--	--	3	2
7	VLSI Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Digital Communications Lab	--	--	3	2
MC	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year - I Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Radar Systems	4	--	--	3
2	Digital Image Processing	4	--	--	3
3	Computer Networks	4	--	--	3
4	Optical Communications	4	--	--	3
5	**Elective I** 1. TV Engineering 2. Electronic Switching Systems 3. System Design through Verilog	4	--	--	3
6	**Elective II** 1.Embedded Systems 2. Analog IC Design 3.Network Security & Cryptography	4	--	--	3
7	Micro Wave Engineering & Optical Lab	--	--	2	2
8	Digital Signal Processing Lab	--	--	2	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S.No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Cellular Mobile Communications	4	--	--	3
2	Electronic Measurements and Instrumentation	4	--	--	3
3	Satellite Communications	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective III** 1.Wireless sensors & Networks 2. Digital IC Design 3. Operating Systems	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total Credits				**24**

Total Course Credits = 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180

Syllabus

I Year - I Semester	L	T	P	C
	4	0	0	3

ENGLISH - I

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.

4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regualtions)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.

2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.

2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:

1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.

2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:

1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.

2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:

1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently and correctly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency of speech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbal situations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-I

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of two variables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:

Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.

Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:

Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.
Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:

Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with out proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:

Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence- Jacobian.

Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:

Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
2. **Micheael Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-II (Numerical Methods and Complex Variables)

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:
Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:
Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences- Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation formula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:
Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler's method - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order).

Unit-IV: Functions of a complex variable
Complex function , Real and Imaginary parts of Complex function, Limit**,** Continuity and Derivative of complex function, Cauchy-Riemann equations, Analytic function, entire function, singular point, conjugate function**,** $C-R$ equations in polar form, Harmonic functions, Milne-Thomson method**,** Simple applications to flow problems,

Unit-V: Series Expansion and Complex Integration
Line integral of a complex function, Cauchy's theorem(only statement) , Cauchy's Integral Formula. Absolutely convergent and uniformly convergent of series of complex terms, Radius of convergence**,** Taylor's series, Maclaurin's series expansion, Laurent's series.

Unit-VI: Singularities and Residue Theorem
Zeros of an analytic function, Singularity, Isolated singularity, Removable singularity, Essential singularity, pole of order m, simple pole, Residues, Residue theorem, Calculation of residues, Residue at a pole of order m**,** Evaluation of real definite integrals: Integration around the unit circle**,** Integration around semi circle, Indenting the contours having poles on the real axis.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.GREWAL,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43^{rd} Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **DEAN G. DUFFY,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
2. **V.RAVINDRANATH and P.VIJAYALAKSHMI,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. **ERWIN KREYSZIG,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10^{th} Edition, Wiley-India
4. **DAVID KINCAID, WARD CHENEY**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3^{rd} Edition, Universities Press.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED PHYSICS

***OBJECTIVES**: Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:*

- *Impart Knowledge of Physical Optics phenomena like Interference, Diffraction and Polarization involving required to design instruments with higher resolution.*
- *Teach Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.*
- *Study the concepts regarding the bulk response of materials to the EM fields and their analytically study in the back-drop of basic quantum mechanics.*
- *Understand the physics of Semiconductors and their working mechanism for their utility in sensors.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit - Cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization – Methods of production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter).

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities- Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS: Scalar and Vector Fields – Electric Potential- Gradient, Divergence of fields – Gauss and Stokes theorems-Propagation of EM waves through dielectric medium.

UNIT-V

QUANTUM MECHANICS: Introduction - Matter waves – Schröedinger Time Independent and Time Dependent wave equations – Particle in a box. **FREE ELECTRON THEORY:** Defects of Classical free electron theory –Quantum Free electron theory - concept of Fermi Energy.

UNIT-VI

BAND THEORY OF SOLIDS: Bloch's theorem (qualitative) – Kronig – Penney model – energy bands in crystalline solids – classification of crystalline solids– effective mass of electron & concept of hole.

SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS: Conduction – Density of carriers in Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors – Drift & Diffusion – relevance of Einstein's equation- Hall effect in semiconductors

***Outcome**: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study EM-fields and semiconductors under the concepts of Quantum mechanics paves way for their optimal utility.*

List of Text Books:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshira sagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., (2014)
2. 'Solid State Physics' by A.J.Dekker, Mc Millan Publishers (2011)

List of Reference Books:

1. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press (2015)
2. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech publications (2014)
3. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud, New Age International Publishers (2008).

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:
Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

UNIT-I:
History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:
Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function
Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.
Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:
Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:
Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.
Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV
Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.
Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:

Arrays & Strings

Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays- Matrices

Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:

Pointers, Structures, Files

Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialisation of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

Structures: Derived types,Structuresdeclaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.

Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

Text Books:

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
1	0	3	3

ENGINEERING DRAWING

Objective: Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective is to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

Unit I

Objective: To introduce the students to use drawing instruments and to draw polygons, Engg. Curves.

Polygons: Constructing regular polygons by general methods, inscribing and describing polygons on circles.

Curves: Parabola, Ellipse and Hyperbola by general methods, cycloids, involutes, tangents & normals for the curves.

Unit II

Objective: To introduce the students to use scales and orthographic projections, projections of points & simple lines.

Scales: Plain scales, diagonal scales and vernier scales

Orthographic Projections: Horizontal plane, vertical plane, profile plane, importance of reference lines, projections of points in various quadrants, projections of lines, lines parallel either to of the reference planes (HP,VP or PP)

Unit III

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.

Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclination and traces- HT, VT

Unit IV

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.

Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

Unit V

Objective: The objective is to make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.

Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

Unit VI

Objective: The objective is to represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Drawing by N.D. Butt, Chariot Publications
2. Engineering Drawing by Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Drawing by K.L.Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers
2. Engineering Graphics for Degree by K.C. John, PHI Publishers
3. Engineering Graphics by PI Varghese, McGrawHill Publishers
4. Engineering Drawing + AutoCad – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- 1

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study Spoken English?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practice work.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy, Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practice work.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation
   Practice work.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internal assessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

	Body language		Fluency & Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
	Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25 marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10 marks

  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5 marks

  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marks oral)

- **Lab Assessment: External (50 marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audio recording.

  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10 marks

  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20 marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED / ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB

(Any 10 of the following listed experiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements.*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

APPLIED / ENGINEERING PHYSICS VIRTUAL LABS - ASSIGNMENTS

(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP & IT WORKSHOP

ENGINEERING WORKSHOP:

Course Objective: To impart hands-on practice on basic engineering trades and skills.

Note: At least two exercises to be done from each trade.

Trade:

Carpentry	1. T-Lap Joint
	2. Cross Lap Joint
	3. Dovetail Joint
	4. Mortise and Tenon Joint
Fitting	1. Vee Fit
	2. Square Fit
	3. Half Round Fit
	4. Dovetail Fit
Black Smithy	1. Round rod to Square
	2. S-Hook
	3. Round Rod to Flat Ring
	4. Round Rod to Square headed bolt
House Wiring	1. Parallel / Series Connection of three bulbs
	2. Stair Case wiring
	3. Florescent Lamp Fitting
	4. Measurement of Earth Resistance
Tin Smithy	1. Taper Tray
	2. Square Box without lid
	3. Open Scoop
	4. Funnel

IT WORKSHOP:

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic components and peripherals of a computer.
- To become familiar in configuring a system.
- Learn the usage of productivity tools.
- Acquire knowledge about the netiquette and cyber hygiene.
- Get hands on experience in trouble shooting a system?

1. **System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts / Peripherals**

2. **Operating System Installation**-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessary Device Drivers.

3**. MS-Office / Open Office**

a. **Word** - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations, symbols.
b. **Spread Sheet** - organize data, usage of formula, graphs, charts.
c. **Power point** - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.
d. **Access**- creation of database, validate data.

4. **Network Configuration & Software Installation**-Configuring TCP/IP, proxy and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software & tools.

5. **Internet and World Wide Web**-Search Engines, Types of search engines, netiquette, cyber hygiene.

6. Trouble Shooting-Hardware trouble shooting, Software trouble shooting.

7. **MATLAB-** basic commands, subroutines, graph plotting.

8. **LATEX**-basic formatting, handling equations and images.

OUTCOMES:

- Common understanding of concepts, patterns of decentralization implementation in Africa †
- Identified opportunities for coordinated policy responses, capacity building and implementation of best practices †
- Identified instruments for improved decentralization to the local level †
- Identified strategies for overcoming constraints to effective decentralization and sustainable management at different levels

Text Books:

1. Computer Hardware, Installation, Interfacing, Troubleshooting and Maintenance, K.L. James, Eastern Economy Edition.
2. Microsoft Office 2007: Introductory Concepts and Techniques, Windows XP Edition by Gary B. Shelly, Misty E. Vermaat and Thomas J. Cashman (2007, Paperback).
3. LATEX- User's Guide and Reference manual, Leslie Lamport, Pearson, LPE, 2/e.
4. Getting Started with MATLAB: A Quick Introduction for Scientists and Engineers, Rudraprathap, Oxford University Press, 2002.
5. Scott Mueller's Upgrading and Repairing PCs, 18/e, Scott. Mueller, QUE, Pearson, 2008
6. The Complete Computer upgrade and repair book, 3/e, Cheryl A Schmidt, Dreamtech.
7. Comdex Information Technology course tool kit Vikas Gupta, WILEY Dreamtech.
8. Introduction to Information Technology, ITL Education Solutions limited, Pearson Education.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH -II

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **Maruthi Publishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL:THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:

The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:

1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences.

OUTCOME:

The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.

2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.

OUTCOME:

The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and sterngthen it.

UNIT 4:

1. 'The Lottery' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.

OUTCOME:

The theme projects society’s need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.

2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.

OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:

1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes

OUTCOME:

The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.

2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.

OUTCOME:

Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-III

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidal methods.Applications: Finding the current in electrical circuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.
Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.
Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.
Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.
Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.
Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

Line integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.
Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearson edn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7th edition, Cengage Learning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford University Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED CHEMISTRY
(Common to EEE, ECE, CSE, IT, EIE, E.Com.E,)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace industries (Unit I).
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced (Unit II).
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells as well as some of the sensors used in instruments are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory (Unit III).
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced (Unit IV).
- Understanding of crystal structures will help to understand the conductivity, semiconductors and superconductors. Magnetic properties are also studied (Unit V).
- With the increase in demand for power and also with depleting sources of fossil fuels, the demand for alternative sources of fuels is increasing. Some of the prospective fuel sources are introduced (Unit VI).

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation : Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – Plastics as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers – Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels:- Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas. LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

Explosives:- Introduction, classification, examples: RDX, TNT and ammonium nitrite - rocket fuels.

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion:- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating)

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:- Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:- Introduction – Types – Applications

Superconductors :- Type-I & Type-2, properties &applications

Green synthesis:- Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY

Types of solids - close packing of atoms and ions - BCC , FCC, structures of rock salt - cesium chloride- spinel - normal and inverse spinels,

Non-elemental ***semiconducting Materials***:- Stoichiometric, controlled valency & Chalcogen photo/semiconductors, Preparation of Semiconductors - Semiconductor Devices:- p-n junction diode as rectifier – junction transistor.

Insulators (electrical and electronic applications)

Magnetic materials:- Ferro and ferri magnetism. Hall effect and its applications.

UNIT VI: NON CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES **Solar** Energy: - Introduction, application of solar energy, conversion of solar energy (Thermal conversion & photo conversion) – photovoltaic cell: design, working and its importance

Non-conventional energy sources:

(i) Hydropower include setup a hydropower plant (schematic diagram)

(ii) Geothermal energy: Introduction-schematic diagram of a geothermal power plant

(iii) Tidal and wave power: Introduction- Design and working-movement of tides and their effect on sea level.

(iv) Ocean thermal energy: Introduction, closed-cycle, ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC), open cycle OTEC, hybrid OTEC, schematic diagram and explanation.

(v) Biomass and biofuels

Fuel cells:- Introduction - cell representation, H_2-O_2 fuel cell: Design and working, advantages and limitations. Types of fuel cells: Alkaline fuel cell - methanol-oxygen - phosphoric acid fuel cells - molten carbonate fuel cells.

Outcomes: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano-materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. Conductance phenomenon is better understood. The students are exposed to some of the alternative fuels and their advantages and limitations.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 edition.

Reference Books:

1.Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2.Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 edition.
3.A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4.Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers
5.Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRICAL & MECHANICAL TECHNOLOGY

ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY:

Preamble:
This course covers the topics related to analysis of various electrical circuits, operation of various electrical machines, various electronic components to perform well in their respective fields.

Learning Objectives:

- To learn the basic principles of electrical law's and analysis of networks.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of DC machines.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of transformer.
- To understand the principle of operation and construction details of alternator and 3-Phase induction motor.
- To Understand the principles and construction of various measuring instruments.

Unit - I
DC Machines:
Principle of operation of DC generator – emf equation – types of DC machine – torque equation of DC motor – applications – three point starter, speed control methods – OCC of DC generator
Transformers: Principle of operation of single phase transformers – e.m.f equation – losses –efficiency and regulation.

Unit - II
AC Rotating Machines:
Principle of operation of alternators – regulation by synchronous impedance method –principle of operation of 3-Phase induction motor – slip-torque characteristics - efficiency – applications.

Unit III
Measuring Instruments:
Classification – Deflection, controlling, damping torque, ammeter, voltmeter, wattmeter, MI, MC instruments – Energy meter – Construction of CRO.

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to analyse the various electrical networks.
- Able to understand the operation of DC generator, DC Motor ,3-point starter and Speed control methods.
- Able to analyse the performance of transformer.
- Able to explain the operation of 3-phase alternator and 3-phase induction motors.
- Able to explain the working principle of various measuring instruments.

MECHANICAL TECNOLOGY

Learning Objectives: The content of this course shall provide the student the basic concepts of various mechanical systems and exposes the student to a wide range of equipment and their utility in a practical situation. It shall provide the fundamental principles of fuels, I.C. Engines, transmission systems, heat transfer fundamentals and various manufacturing operations usually exist in any process plant.

UNIT-IV:

Energy Sources: Renewable and non renewable energy resources, renewable energy forms and conversions. Thermodynamic principles and laws.

Internal combustion engines: classification – working principle - engine components. Four stroke and two stroke petrol and diesel engines, comparisons. Performance parameters: IP, BP, FP, SFC, BTE, ITE, ME.

UNIT-V:

Heat Transfer: Modes of heat transfer- heat transfer parameters, various thermo physical properties. Conduction - heat transfer for extended surfaces, Types of fins, Fin equation for rectangular fin, Fin efficiency, Fin effectiveness. Convection – Mechanism, Natural and Forced Convection. Heat Transfer in laminar and turbulent flow over a flat plate. Radiation heat transfer: Thermal radiation, Blackbody radiation, Radiation intensity, Radiative properties, Basic laws of radiation.

UNIT-VI:

Transmission of power and manufacturing methods:

Belt, rope and chain drives- Different types - power transmission by belts and ropes, initial tensions in the belt.

Gears: classification of gears, applications.

Metal joining: arc welding, resistance welding, gas welding, brazing and soldering
Metal forming: forging – operations, rolling and extrusion principles
Machine tool: lathe classification, specifications, and operations.

Outcomes:

After completing the course, the student shall be able to understand:

- Working of I.C. Engines
- Modes of Heat transfer
- Power transmission by drives and different manufacturing methods.

Text Books:

1. Electrical Technology by Surinder Pal Bali, Pearson Publications.
2. Electrical Circuit Theory and Technology by John Bird, Routledge Taylor &Francis Group
3. Mechanical Engineering Science K R Gopala Krishna, Subhas publications
4. Elements of Mechanical Engineering, M.L. Mathur, F.S.Metha & R.P.Tiwari Jain Brothers Publs., 2009**.**
5. Heat transfer by P.K. Nag, Tata McGraw-Hill

Reference Books:

1. Basic Electrical Engineering by M.S.Naidu and S.Kamakshiah, TMH Publications
2. Fundamentals of Electrical Engineering by Rajendra Prasad, PHI Publications, 2nd edition
3. Basic Electrical Engineering by Nagsarkar, Sukhija, Oxford Publications, 2nd edition
4. Electrical Engineering – Prasad, Sivanagaraju, Cengage Learning
5. Theory of machines by Rattan McGraw-Hill publications
6. Production Technology by P.N.Rao by I & II McGraw-Hill publications

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and global treaties

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance –Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural Gas Extraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity- classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social-Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – waste management.

UNIT – V Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act -Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act -Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry/Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

Text Books:

1. Environmental Studies, K.V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada
2. Environmental Studies , R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental Studies, P.N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education, Chennai

Reference:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.
2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi
3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi
4. "Perspectives in Environment Studies" Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA STRUCTURES

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with basic techniques handling problems with Data structures
- Solve problems using data structures such as linear lists, stacks, queues, hash tables

UNIT-I: ARRAYS

Abstract Data Type, The Array as an Abstract Data Type, The Polynomial Abstract Data type-Polynomial Representation- Polynomial Addition. Spares Matrices, Introduction- Sparse Matrix Representation- Transposing a Matrix- Matrix Multiplication, Representation of Arrays.

UNIT-II: STACKS AND QUEUES

The Stack Abstract Data Type, The Queue Abstract Data Type, Evaluation of Expressions, Expression- Postfix Notation- Infix to Postfix.

UNIT-III: LINKED LISTS

Single Linked List and Chains, Circular Lists, Available Space Lists, Linked Stacks and Queues, Polynomials, Polynomial Representation- Adding Polynomials- Circular List Representation of Polynomials, Equivalence Classes, Sparse Matrices, Sparse Matrix Representation- Sparse Matrix Input- Deleting a Sparse Matrix, Doubly Linked Lists, Generalized Lists, Representation of Generalized Lists- Recursive Algorithms for Lists- Reference Counts, Shared and Recursive Lists

UNIT-IV: TREES

Representation of Trees, Binary Trees, The Abstract Data Type, Properties of Binary Tress, Binary Tree Representations, Binary Tree Traversal, Introduction, Inorder Traversal Preorder Traversal, Postorder Traversal, Thread Binary Trees, Threads, Inorder Traversal of a Threaded Binary Tree, Inserting a Node into a Threaded Binary Tree, Heaps, Priority Queues, Definition of a Max Heap, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap, Binary Search Trees, Definition, Searching a Binary Search Tree, Insertion into a Binary Search Tree, Deletion from a Binary Search Tree, Height of Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-V: GRAPHS

The Graph Abstract Data Type, Introduction, Definition, Graph Representation, Elementary Graph Operation, Depth First Search, Breadth First Search, Connected Components, Spanning Trees, Biconnected Components, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees, Kruskal S Algorithm, Prim s Algorithm, Sollin's Algorithm, Shortest Paths and Transitive Closure, Single Source/All Destination: Nonnegative Edge Cost, Single Source/All Destination: General Weights, All-Pairs Shortest Path, Transitive Closure.

UNIT-VI: SORTING

Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort Merging, Iterative Merge Sort, Recursive Merge Sort, Heap Sort, Summary of Internal Sorting

OUTCOMES:

- Apply advanced data structure strategies for exploring complex data structures.
- Compare and contrast various data structures and design techniques in the area Of Performance.
- Implement all data structures like stacks, queues, trees, lists and graphs and compare their Performance and trade offs

Text Books:

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, S.Sahni, University Press (India) Pvt.Ltd, 2nd edition, Universities Press Orient Longman Pvt. Ltd.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson Education. Ltd., Second Edition.
3. Data structures and algorithms in C++, 3rd Edition, Adam Drozdek, Thomson

Reference Books:

1. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson Education. Ltd., Second Edition.
2. Data structures using C and C++, Langsam, Augenstein and Tanenbaum, PHI.
3. Problem solving with C++, The OOP, Fourth edition, W.Savitch, Pearson education.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED/ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis, etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3 solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 and NaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTA solution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate as reagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pH meter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTA solution.
16. Determination of Vitamin – C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineering chemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, Lorven Publications K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S. Publication.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB - 2

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating - Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions -- Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills - Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills - Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email, Curriculum Vitae - Practice work

UNIT 6:

1. Idiomatic Expressions
2. Common Errors in English - Practice work

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.

- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.

- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.

- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.

- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics
a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

Exercise - 2 Basic Math
a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II
a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
i) Prime Number
ii) Armstrong Number
b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.

b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III

a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch…case

b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued

Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays

Demonstration of arrays

a) Search-Linear.

b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.

c) Operations on Matrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures

a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure

b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation

c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers

a)Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer

b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations

a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings

a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.

- i) copy
- ii) concatenate
- iii) length
- iv) compare

b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.

- i) copy
- ii) concatenate
- iii) length
- iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a)Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents on screen.
b)Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continued
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
b)Write a C program to delete a file.

OUTCOMES:

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.

- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment

- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs

- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.

- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.

- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals

- Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:
a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS

Objectives:

The main objectives of this course are:

- The basic concepts of semiconductor physics are to be reviewed.
- Study the physical phenomena such as conduction, transport mechanism and electrical characteristics of different diodes.
- The application of diodes as rectifiers with their operation and characteristics with and without filters are discussed.
- The principal of working and operation of Bipolar Junction Transistor and Field Effect Transistor and their characteristics are explained.
- The need of transistor biasing and its significance is explained. The quiescent point or operating point is explained.
- Small signal equivalent circuit analysis of BJT and FET transistor amplifiers in different configuration is explained.

Syllabus:

UNIT-I:Semi Conductor Physics : Insulators, Semi conductors, and Metals classification using energy band diagrams, mobility and conductivity, electrons and holes in intrinsic semi conductors, extrinsic semi conductors, drift and diffusion, charge densities in semiconductors, Hall effect, continuity equation, law of junction, Fermi Dirac function, Fermi level in intrinsic and extrinsic Semiconductors

UNIT- II: Junction Diode Characteristics : Open circuited p-n junction, Biased p-n junction, p-n junction diode, current components in PN junction Diode, diode equation, V-I Characteristics, temperature dependence on V-I characteristics, Diode resistance, Diode capacitance, energy band diagram of PN junction Diode.

Special Semiconductor Diodes: Zener Diode, Breakdown mechanisms, Zener diode applications, LED, Photo diode, Tunnel Diode, SCR, UJT. Construction, operation and characteristics of all the diodes are required to be considered.

UNIT- III: Rectifiers and Filters: Basic Rectifier setup**,** half wave rectifier, full wave rectifier, bridge rectifier, derivations of characteristics of rectifiers, rectifier circuits-operation, input and output waveforms, Filters, Inductor filter, Capacitor filter, comparison of various filter circuits in terms of ripple factors.

UNIT- IV: Transistor Characteristics:

BJT: Junction transistor, transistor current components, transistor equation, transistor configurations, transistor as an amplifier, characteristics of transistor in Common Base, Common Emitter and Common Collector configurations, Ebers-Moll model of a transistor, punch through/ reach through, Photo transistor, typical transistor junction voltage values.

FET: FET types, construction, operation, characteristics, parameters, MOSFET-types, construction, operation, characteristics, comparison between JFET and MOSFET.

UNIT- V: Transistor Biasing and Thermal Stabilization : Need for biasing, operating point, load line analysis, BJT biasing- methods, basic stability, fixed bias, collector to base bias, self bias, Stabilization against variations in V_{BE}, Ic, and β, Stability factors, (S, $S^{'}$, $S^{''}$), Bias compensation, Thermal runaway, Thermal stability.

FET Biasing- methods and stabilization.

UNIT- VI: Small Signal Low Frequency Transistor Amplifier Models:

BJT: Two port network, Transistor hybrid model, determination of h-parameters, conversion of h-parameters, generalized analysis of transistor amplifier model using h-parameters, Analysis of CB, CE and CC amplifiers using exact and approximate analysis, Comparison of transistor amplifiers.

FET: Generalized analysis of small signal model, Analysis of CG, CS and CD amplifiers, comparison of FET amplifiers.

Text Books:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits- J. Millman, C. Halkias, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, Second Edition.
2. Integrated Electronics- Jacob Millman, C. Halkies, C.D.Parikh, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, 2009.

References:

1. Electronic Devices and Circuits-K. Satya Prasad, VGS Book Links.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits-Salivahanan, Kumar, Vallavaraj, Tata Mc-Graw Hill, Second Edition
3. Electronic Devices and Circuits – Bell, Oxford

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of semiconductor physics.
- Understand the formation of p-n junction and how it can be used as a p-n junction as diode in different modes of operation.
- Know the construction, working principle of rectifiers with and without filters with relevant expressions and necessary comparisons.
- Understand the construction, principle of operation of transistors, BJT and FET with their V-I characteristics in different configurations.
- Know the need of transistor biasing, various biasing techniques for BJT and FET and stabilization concepts with necessary expressions.
- Perform the analysis of small signal low frequency transistor amplifier circuits using BJT and FET in different configurations.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SWITCHING THEORY AND LOGIC DESIGN

UNIT – I: **REVIEW OF NUMBER SYSTEMS & CODES:**

i) Representation of numbers of different radix, conversation from one radix to another radix, r-1's compliments and r's compliments of signed members, problem solving.

ii) 4 bit codes, BCD, Excess-3, 2421, 84-2-1 $9^{'s}$ compliment code etc.,

iii) Logic operations and error detection & correction codes; Basic logic operations -NOT, OR, AND, Universal building blocks, EX-OR, EX-NOR - Gates, Standard SOP and POS, Forms, Gray code, error detection, error correction codes (parity checking, even parity, odd parity, Hamming code) NAND-NAND and NOR-NOR realizations.

UNIT – II: MINIMIZATION TECHNIQUES

Boolean theorems, principle of complementation & duality, De-morgan theorems, minimization of logic functions using Boolean theorems, minimization of switching functions using K-Map up to 6 variables, tabular minimization, problem solving (code-converters using K-Map etc..).

UNIT – III: COMBINATIONAL LOGIC CIRCUITS DESIGN

Design of Half adder, full adder, half subtractor, full subtractor, applications of full adders, 4-bit binary subtractor, adder-subtractor circuit, BCD adder circuit, Excess 3 adder circuit, look-a-head adder circuit, Design of decoder, demultiplexer, 7 segment decoder, higher order demultiplexing, encoder, multiplexer, higher order multiplexing, realization of Boolean functions using decoders and multiplexers, priority encoder, 4-bit digital comparator.

UNIT – IV: INTRODUCTION OF PLD's

PROM, PAL, PLA-Basics structures, realization of Boolean function with PLDs, programming tables of PLDs, merits & demerits of PROM, PAL, PLA comparison, realization of Boolean functions using PROM, PAL, PLA, programming tables of PROM, PAL, PLA.

UNIT – V: SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS I

Classification of sequential circuits (synchronous and asynchronous); basic flip-flops, truth tables and excitation tables (nand RS latch, nor RS latch, RS flip-flop, JK flip-flop, T flip-flop, D flip-flop with reset and clear terminals). Conversion from one flip-flop to flip-flop. Design of ripple counters, design of synchronous counters, Johnson counter, ring counter. Design of registers - Buffer register, control buffer register, shift register, bi-directional shift register, universal shift register.

UNIT – VI: SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS II

Finite state machine; Analysis of clocked sequential circuits, state diagrams, state tables, reduction of state tables and state assignment, design procedures. Realization of circuits using various flip-flops. Meelay to Moore conversion and vice-versa.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Switching Theory and Logic Design by Hill and Peterson Mc-Graw Hill TMH edition.
2. Switching Theory and Logic Design by A. Anand Kumar
3. Digital Design by Mano PHI.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Modern Digital Electronics by RP Jain, TMH
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design by Charles H. Roth Jr, Jaico Publishers
3. Micro electronics by Milliman MH edition.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SIGNALS & SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

The main objectives of this course are given below:

- To introduce the terminology of signals and systems.
- To introduce Fourier tools through the analogy between vectors and signals.
- To introduce the concept of sampling and reconstruction of signals.
- To analyze the linear systems in time and frequency domains.
- To study z-transform as mathematical tool to analyze discrete-time signals and systems.

UNIT- I: INTRODUCTION: Definition of Signals and Systems, Classification of Signals, Classification of Systems, Operations on signals: time-shifting, time-scaling, amplitude-shifting, amplitude-scaling. Problems on classification and characteristics of Signals and Systems. Complex exponential and sinusoidal signals, Singularity functions and related functions: impulse function, step function signum function and ramp function. Analogy between vectors and signals, orthogonal signal space, Signal approximation using orthogonal functions, Mean square error, closed or complete set of orthogonal functions, Orthogonality in complex functions.

UNIT –II: FOURIER SERIES AND FOURIER TRANSFORM:
Fourier series representation of continuous time periodic signals, properties of Fourier series, Dirichlet's conditions, Trigonometric Fourier series and Exponential Fourier series, Complex Fourier spectrum. Deriving Fourier transform from Fourier series, Fourier transform of arbitrary signal, Fourier transform of standard signals, Fourier transform of periodic signals, properties of Fourier transforms, Fourier transforms involving impulse function and Signum function. Introduction to Hilbert Transform.

UNIT –III: SAMPLING THEOREM – Graphical and analytical proof for Band Limited Signals, impulse sampling, Natural and Flat top Sampling, Reconstruction of signal from its samples, effect of under sampling – Aliasing, Introduction to Band Pass sampling.

UNIT-IV: ANALYSIS OF LINEAR SYSTEMS: Linear system, impulse response, Response of a linear system, Linear time invariant (LTI) system, Linear time variant (LTV) system, Concept of convolution in time domain and frequency domain, Graphical representation of convolution, Transfer function of a LTI system. Filter characteristics of linear systems. Distortion less transmission through a system, Signal bandwidth, system bandwidth, Ideal LPF, HPF and BPF characteristics, Causality and Poly-Wiener criterion for physical realization, relationship between bandwidth and rise time.

Cross-correlation and auto-correlation of functions, properties of correlation function, Energy density spectrum, Parseval's theorem, Power density spectrum, Relation between auto correlation function and energy/power spectral density function. Relation between convolution and correlation, Detection of periodic signals in the presence of noise by correlation, Extraction of signal from noise by filtering.

UNIT –V: LAPLACE TRANSFORMS : Review of Laplace transforms, Partial fraction expansion, Inverse Laplace transform, Concept of region of convergence (ROC) for Laplace transforms, constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Properties of L.T's, Relation between L.T's, and F.T. of a signal. Laplace transform of certain signals using waveform synthesis.

UNIT –VI: Z–TRANSFORMS : Fundamental difference between continuous-time and discrete-time signals, discrete time signal representation using complex exponential and sinusoidal components, Periodicity of discrete time using complex exponential signal, Concept of Z- Transform of a discrete sequence. Distinction between Laplace, Fourier and Z transforms. Region of convergence in
Z-Transform, constraints on ROC for various classes of signals, Inverse Z-transform, properties of Z-transforms.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Signals, Systems & Communications - B.P. Lathi, BS Publications, 2003.
2. Signals and Systems - A.V. Oppenheim, A.S. Willsky and S.H. Nawab, PHI, 2nd Edn.
3. Signals & Systems- Narayan Iyer and K Satya Prasad, Cenage Pub.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Signals & Systems - Simon Haykin and Van Veen, Wiley, 2nd Edition.
2. Principles of Linear Systems and Signals – BP Lathi, Oxford University Press, 2015
3. Signals and Systems – K Raja Rajeswari, B VisweswaraRao, PHI, 2009
4. Fundamentals of Signals and Systems- Michel J. Robert, MGH International Edition, 2008.
5. Signals and Systems – T K Rawat , Oxford University press, 2011

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course the student will able to:

- Characterize the signals and systems and principles of vector spaces, Concept of orthgonality.
- Analyze the continuous-time signals and continuous-time systems using Fourier series, Fourier transform and Laplace transform.
- Apply sampling theorem to convert continuous-time signals to discrete-time signal and reconstruct back.
- Understand the relationships among the various representations of LTI systems
- Understand the Concepts of convolution, correlation, Energy and Power density spectrum and their relationships.
- Apply z-transform to analyze discrete-time signals and systems.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

NETWORK ANALYSIS

UNIT – I

Introduction to Electrical Circuits : Network elements classification, Electric charge and current, Electric energy and potential, Resistance parameter – series and parallel combination, Inductance parameter – series and parallel combination, Capacitance parameter – series and parallel combination. Energy sources: Ideal, Non-ideal, Independent and dependent sources, Source transformation, Kirchoff's laws, Mesh analysis and Nodal analysis problem solving with resistances only including dependent sources also. (Text Books: 1,2,3, Reference Books: 3)

A.C Fundamentals and Network Topology: Definitions of terms associated with periodic functions: Time period, Angular velocity and frequency, RMS value, Average value, Form factor and peak factor- problem solving, Phase angle, Phasor representation, Addition and subtraction of phasors, mathematical representation of sinusoidal quantities, explanation with relevant theory, problem solving. Principal of Duality with examples.

Network Topology: Definitions of branch, node, tree, planar, non-planar graph, incidence matrix, basic tie set schedule, basic cut set schedule. (Text Books: 2,3, Reference Books: 3)

UNIT – II

Steady State Analysis of A.C Circuits : Response to sinusoidal excitation - pure resistance, pure inductance, pure capacitance, impedance concept, phase angle, series R-L, R-C, R-L-C circuits problem solving. Complex impedance and phasor notation for R-L, R-C, R-L-C problem solving using mesh and nodal analysis, Star-Delta conversion, problem solving. (Text Books: 1,2, Reference Books: 3)

UNIT – III

Coupled Circuits : Coupled Circuits: Self inductance, Mutual inductance, Coefficient of coupling, analysis of coupled circuits, Natural current, Dot rule of coupled circuits, Conductively coupled equivalent circuits- problem solving.

Resonance: Introduction, Definition of Q, Series resonance, Bandwidth of series resonance, Parallel resonance, Condition for maximum impedance, current in anti resonance, Bandwidth of parallel resonance, general case-resistance present in both branches, anti resonance at all frequencies. (Text Books:2,3, Reference Books: 3)

UNIT – IV

Network Theorems: Thevinin's, Norton's, Milliman's, Reciprocity, Compensation, Substitution, Superposition, Max Power Transfer, Tellegens- problem solving using dependent sources also. (Text Books: 1,2,3, Reference Books: 2)

UNIT – V

Two-port networks : Relationship of two port networks, Z-parameters, Y-parameters, Transmission line parameters, h-parameters, Inverse h-parameters, Inverse Transmission line parameters, Relationship between parameter sets, Parallel connection of two port networks, Cascading of two port networks, series connection of two port networks, problem solving including dependent sources also. (Text Books: 1,2, Reference Books: 1,3)

UNIT – VI

Transients : First order differential equations, Definition of time constants, R-L circuit, R-C circuit with DC excitation, Evaluating initial conditions procedure, second order differential equations, homogeneous, non-homogenous, problem solving using R-L-C elements with DC excitation and AC excitation, Response as related to s-plane rotation of roots. Solutions using Laplace transform method. (Text Books: 1,2,3, Reference Books: 1,3)

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Network Analysis – ME Van Valkenburg, Prentice Hall of India, 3rd Edition, 2000.
2. Network Analysis by K.Satya Prasad and S Sivanagaraju, Cengage Learning
3. Electric Circuit Analysis by Hayt and Kimmarle, TMH

REFERENCES:

1. Network lines and Fields by John. D. Ryder 2nd edition, Asia publishing house.
2. Basic Circuit Analysis by DR Cunninghan, Jaico Publishers.
3. Network Analysis and Filter Design by Chadha, Umesh Publications.

COURSE OBJECTIVES:

1. To understand the basic concepts on RLC circuits.
2. To know the behavior of the steady states and transients states in RLC circuits.
3. To know the basic Laplace transforms techniques in periods' waveforms.
4. To understand the two port network parameters.
5. To understand the properties of LC networks and filters.

COUSE OUTCOME:

1. gain the knowledge on basic network elements.
2. will analyze the RLC circuits behavior in detailed.
3. analyze the performance of periodic waveforms.
4. gain the knowledge in characteristics of two port network parameters (Z, Y, ABCD, h & g).
5. analyze the filter design concepts in real world applications.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

RANDOM VARIABLES & STOCHASTIC PROCESSES

OBJECTIVES:

- To give students an introduction to elementary probability theory, in preparation for courses on statistical analysis, random variables and stochastic processes.
- To mathematically model the random phenomena with the help of probability theory concepts.
- To introduce the important concepts of random variables and stochastic processes.
- To analyze the LTI systems with stationary random process as input.
- To introduce the types of noise and modelling noise sources.

UNIT I

THE RANDOM VARIABLE : Introduction, Review of Probability Theory, Definition of a Random Variable, Conditions for a Function to be a Random Variable, Discrete, Continuous and Mixed Random Variables, Distribution and Density functions, Properties, Binomial, Poisson, Uniform, Gaussian, Exponential, Rayleigh, Conditional Distribution, Conditional Density, Properties.

UNIT II

OPERATION ON ONE RANDOM VARIABLE – EXPECTATIONS : Introduction, Expected Value of a Random Variable, Function of a Random Variable, Moments about the Origin, Central Moments, Variance and Skew, Chebychev's Inequality, Characteristic Function, Moment Generating Function, Transformations of a Random Variable: Monotonic Transformations for a Continuous Random Variable, Nonmonotonic Transformations of Continuous Random Variable.

UNIT III

MULTIPLE RANDOM VARIABLES : Vector Random Variables, Joint Distribution Function, Properties of Joint Distribution, Marginal Distribution Functions, Conditional Distribution and Density, Statistical Independence, Sum of Two Random Variables, Sum of Several Random Variables, Central Limit Theorem: Unequal Distribution, Equal Distributions.

OPERATIONS ON MULTIPLE RANDOM VARIABLES: Joint Moments about the Origin, Joint Central Moments, Joint Characteristic Functions, Jointly Gaussian Random Variables: Two Random Variables case, N Random Variables case, Properties, Transformations of Multiple Random Variables, Linear Transformations of Gaussian Random Variables.

UNIT IV

RANDOM PROCESSES – TEMPORAL CHARACTERISTICS: The Random Process Concept, Classification of Processes, Deterministic and Nondeterministic Processes, Distribution and Density Functions, Concept of Stationarity and Statistical Independence. First-Order Stationary Processes, Second-order and Wide-Sense Stationarity, N^{th}-order and Strict-Sense Stationarity, Time Averages and Ergodicity, Autocorrelation Function and its Properties, Cross-Correlation Function and its Properties, Covariance Functions, Gaussian Random Processes, Poisson Random Process.

UNIT V

RANDOM PROCESSES – SPECTRAL CHARACTERISTICS: The Power Density Spectrum: Properties, Relationship between Power Density Spectrum and Autocorrelation Function, The Cross-Power Density Spectrum, Properties, Relationship between Cross-Power Density Spectrum and Cross-Correlation Function.

UNIT VI

LINEAR SYSTEMS WITH RANDOM INPUTS : Random Signal Response of Linear Systems: System Response – Convolution, Mean and Mean-squared Value of System Response, Autocorrelation Function of Response, Cross-Correlation Functions of Input and Output, Spectral Characteristics of System Response: Power Density Spectrum of Response, Cross-Power Density Spectra of Input and Output, Band pass, Band-Limited and Narrowband Processes, Properties, Modeling of Noise Sources: Resistive (Thermal) Noise Source, Arbitrary Noise Sources, Effective Noise Temperature, Average Noise Figure, Average Noise Figure of cascaded networks.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Probability, Random Variables & Random Signal Principles, Peyton Z. Peebles, TMH, 4th Edition, 2001.
2. Probability, Random Variables and Stochastic Processes, Athanasios Papoulis and S.Unnikrisha, PHI, 4th Edition, 2002.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Probability Theory and Stochastic Processes – B. Prabhakara Rao, BS Publications
2. Probability and Random Processes with Applications to Signal Processing, Henry Stark and John W. Woods, Pearson Education, 3rd Edition.
3. Schaum's Outline of Probability, Random Variables, and Random Processes.
4. An Introduction to Random Signals and Communication Theory, B.P. Lathi, International Textbook, 1968.
5. Random Process – Ludeman , John Wiley
6. Probability Theory and Random Processes, P. Ramesh Babu, McGrawHill, 2015.

OUTCOMES:

After completion of the course, the student will be able to

- Mathematically model the random phenomena and solve simple probabilistic problems.
- Identify different types of random variables and compute statistical averages of these random variables.
- Characterize the random processes in the time and frequency domains.
- Analyze the LTI systems with random inputs.
- Apply these techniques to analyze the systems in the presence of different types of noise.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

(Common to all Branches)

• Course Objectives:

- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of Business Cycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects – Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting..

UNIT – II

Production and Cost Analyses:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs –Cost –Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

UNIT – III

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing and Priority Pricing.

UNIT – IV

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of Business Cycle.

UNIT – V

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

UNIT – VI

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

* One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH 2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Ravindra Publication.

REFERENCES:

1. Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford 2011.
4. VanithaAgarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, Vikas Publications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers, 2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7th Edn., TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers, 2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Univerties press, 2015

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRONIC DEVICES AND CIRCUITS LAB

Note: The students are required to perform the experiment to obtain the V-I characteristics and to determine the relevant parameters from the obtained graphs.

Electronic Workshop Practice:

1. Identification, Specifications, Testing of R, L, C Components (Colour Codes), Potentiometers, Coils, Gang Condensers, Relays, Bread Boards.
2. Identification, Specifications and Testing of active devices, Diodes, BJTs, JFETs, LEDs, LCDs, SCR, UJT.
3. Soldering Practice- Simple circuits using active and passive components.
4. Study and operation of Ammeters, Voltmeters, Transformers, Analog and Digital Multimeter, Function Generator, Regulated Power Supply and CRO..

List of Experiments: (Minimum of Ten Experiments has to be performed)

1. P-N Junction Diode Characteristics
   Part A: Germanium Diode (Forward bias& Reverse bias)
   Part B: Silicon Diode (Forward Bias only)
2. Zener Diode Characteristics
   Part A: V-I Characteristics
   Part B: Zener Diode as Voltage Regulator
3. Rectifiers (without and with c-filter)
   Part A: Half-wave Rectifier
   Part B: Full-wave Rectifier
4. BJT Characteristics(CE Configuration)
   Part A: Input Characteristics
   Part B: Output Characteristics
5. FET Characteristics(CS Configuration)
   Part A: Drain Characteristics
   Part B: Transfer Characteristics
6. SCR Characteristics
7. UJT Characteristics
8. Transistor Biasing
9. CRO Operation and its Measurements
10. BJT-CE Amplifier
11. Emitter Follower-CC Amplifier
12. FET-CS Amplifier

Equipment required:

1. Regulated Power supplies
2. Analog/Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
3. Analog/Digital Function Generators
4. Digital Multimeters
5. Decade Résistance Boxes/Rheostats
6. Decade Capacitance Boxes
7. Ammeters (Analog or Digital)
8. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital)
9. Active & Passive Electronic Components

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

NETWORKS & ELECTRICAL TECHNOLOGY LAB

Learning Objectives:

- To determine resonance frequency, Q-factor of RLC network.
- To analysis time response of first orders RC/RL network for non-sinusoidal inputs.
- To estimate parameters of two port networks
- To understand the concept network theorems in network reduction of electrical networks.
- To determine efficiency of dc shunt machine with actual loading.
- To analyse performance of 3 phase induction motor
- To understand the significance of regulation of an alternators through synchronous impedance method.

PART – A

Any five experiments are to be conducted from each part

1. Series and Parallel Resonance – Timing, Resonant frequency, Bandwidth and Q-factor determination for RLC network.
2. Time response of first order RC/RL network for periodic non-sinusoidal inputs – time constant and steady state error determination.
3. Two port network parameters – Z-Y Parameters, chain matrix and analytical verification.
4. Verification of Superposition and Reciprocity theorems.
5. Verification of maximum power transfer theorem. Verification on DC, verification on AC with Resistive and Reactive loads.
6. Experimental determination of Thevenin's and Norton's equivalent circuits and verification by direct test.

PART – B

1. Magnetization characteristics of D.C. Shunt generator. Determination of critical field resistance.
2. Speed control of D.C. Shunt motor by Armature & flux control methods
3. Brake test on DC shunt motor. Determination of performance characteristics.
4. OC & SC tests on Single-phase transformer (Predetermination of efficiency and regulation at given power factors and determination of equivalent circuit).
5. Brake test on 3-phase Induction motor (performance characteristics).
6. Regulation of alternator by synchronous impedance method

Learning Outcomes:

- Able to analyse RLC circuits and understand resonant frequency and Q-factor.
- Able to determine first order RC/RL networks of periodic non- sinusoidal waveforms.
- Able to apply network theorems to analyze the electrical network.
- Able to describe the performance of dc shunt machine.
- Able to investigate the performance of 1-phase transformer.
- Able to perform tests on 3-phase induction motor and alternator to determine their performance characteristic

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS

Objectives:

The main objectives of this course are:

- Small signal high frequency BJT transistor amplifier Hybrid-π equivalent circuit and the expressions for conductances and capacitances are derived.
- Cascading of single stage amplifiers is discussed. Expressions for overall voltage gain are derived.
- The concept of feedback is introduced. Effect of negative feedback on amplifier characteristics is explained and necessary equations are derived.
- Basic principle of oscillator circuits is explained and different oscillator circuits are given with their analysis.
- Power amplifiers Class A, Class B, Class C, Class AB and other types of amplifiers are analyzed.
- Different types of tuned amplifier circuits are analyzed.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Design and analysis of small signal high frequency transistor amplifier using BJT and FET.
- Design and analysis of multi stage amplifiers using BJT and FET and Differential amplifier using BJT
- Derive the expressions for frequency of oscillation and condition for oscillation of RC and LC oscillators and their amplitude and frequency stability concept.
- Know the classification of the power and tuned amplifiers and their analysis with performance comparison.

Syllabus:

UNIT-I Small Signal High Frequency Transistor Amplifier models:

BJT: Transistor at high frequencies, Hybrid- π common emitter transistor model, Hybrid π conductances, Hybrid π capacitances, validity of hybrid π model, determination of high-frequency parameters in terms of low-frequency parameters , CE short circuit current gain, current gain with resistive load, cut-off frequencies, frequency response and gain bandwidth product.

FET: Analysis of common Source and common drain Amplifier circuits at high frequencies.

UNIT-II

Multistage Amplifiers : Classification of amplifiers, methods of coupling**, c**ascaded transistor amplifier and its analysis, analysis of two stage RC coupled amplifier, high input resistance transistor amplifier circuits and their analysis-Darlington pair amplifier, Cascode amplifier, Boot-strap emitter follower, Analysis of multi stage amplifiers using FET, Differential amplifier using BJT.

UNIT -III

Feedback Amplifiers : Feedback principle and concept, types of feedback, classification of amplifiers, feedback topologies, Characteristics of negative feedback amplifiers, Generalized analysis of feedback amplifiers, Performance comparison of feedback amplifiers, Method of analysis of feedback amplifiers.

Unit-IV

Oscillators: Oscillator principle, condition for oscillations, types of oscillators, RC-phase shift and Wein bridge oscillators with BJT and FET and their analysis, Generalized analysis of LC Oscillators, Hartley and Colpitt's oscillators with BJT and FET and their analysis, Frequency and amplitude stability of oscillators.

UNIT-V

Power Amplifiers: Classification of amplifiers, Class A power Amplifiers and their analysis, Harmonic Distortions, Class B Push-pull amplifiers and their analysis, Complementary symmetry push pull amplifier, Class AB power amplifier, Class-C power amplifier, Thermal stability and Heat sinks, Distortion in amplifiers.

UNIT-VI

Tuned Amplifiers : Introduction, Q-Factor, small signal tuned amplifier, capacitance single tuned amplifier, double tuned amplifiers, effect of cascading single tuned amplifiers on band width, effect of cascading double tuned amplifiers on band width, staggered tuned amplifiers, stability of tuned amplifiers, wideband amplifiers.

Text Books:

1. Integrated Electronics- J. Millman and C.C. Halkias, Tata Mc Graw-Hill, 1972.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits- Salivahanan, N.Suressh Kumar, A. Vallavaraj, TATA McGraw Hill, Second Edition

References:

1. Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design – Donald A. Neaman, Mc Graw Hill.
2. Electronic Devices and Circuits Theory – Robert L. Boylestad and Louis Nashelsky, Pearson/Prentice Hall, Tenth Edition.
3. Electronic Circuit Analysis-B.V.Rao,K.R.Rajeswari, P.C.R.Pantulu,K.B.R.Murthy, Pearson Publications.
4. Microelectronic Circuits-Sedra A.S. and K.C. Smith, Oxford University Press, Sixth Edition.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONTROL SYSTEMS

Course objectives

1. To introduce the concepts of open loop and closed loop systems, mathematical models of mechanical and electrical systems, and concepts of feedback
2. To study the characteristics of the given system in terms of the transfer function and introducing various approaches to reduce the overall system for necessary analysis
3. To develop the acquaintance in analyzing the system response in time-domain and frequency domain in terms of various performance indices
4. To analyze the system in terms of absolute stability and relative stability by different approaches
5. To design different control systems for different applications as per given specifications
6. To introduce the concepts of state variable analysis, design and also the concepts of controllability and observability

UNIT-1

Introduction

System Control System, Open Loop Control System, Closed loop Control System, Different Examples

Mathematical models of Physical Systems

Differential equations of physical systems, Transfer functions, Block diagram Algebra, Signal flow graphs with illustrative examples

Effects of Feedback

Feedback Characteristics and its advantages, Linearizing effect of feedback

UNIT-2

Controller Components

DC Servomotor (Armature Controlled and Field Controlled) with necessary derivation for transfer function, AC Servomotor and its transfer function, AC Tachometer, Potentiometer, Synchros, AC Position Control Systems

Time Response Analysis

Standard test Signals, Time response of first and second order systems, steady state errors and error constants, Effect of adding a zero to a system, Design specifications of second order systems, Performance indices

UNIT-3

Concepts of Stability and Algebraic Criteria

The concept of Stability, Necessary Conditions for Stability, Routh-Hurwitz Srability Criterion, Relative stability analysis,

The Root Locus Technique

Introduction, The Root Locus concepts, Construction of Root Loci

UNIT-4

Frequency response analysis

Introduction, Correlation between time and frequency response, Polar Plots, Bode Plots, Nyquist Stability Criterion

UNIT-5

Introduction to Design

The design problem, Preliminary consideration of classical design, Realization of basic Compensators, Cascade compensation in time domain and frequency domain, Tuning of PID Controllers

UNIT-6

State Variable Analysis and Design

Introduction, Concepts of State, State Variables and State models, State models for linear continuous-time systems, State variables and linear discrete-time systems, Solution of state equations and Concepts of Controllability and Observability.

Text Book

I.J.Nagarath and M.Gopal, " **Control System Engineering,"** New Age International Publishers, Fifth Edition

Reference Books

1. Katsuhiko Ogata, "Modern Control Engineering," Pearson, Fifth Edition
2. S. Salivahanan, R. Rengaraj, and G. R. Venkata Krishnan, " Control Systems Engineering," Pearson, First Impression
3. Benjamin C. Kuo, Frarid Golnaraghi, " Automatic Control Systems," Wiley Student Edition, Eigth Edition
4. PadmaRaju and Reddy , " Instrumentation and Control Systems ", McGrawHill Education ,2016

Course Outcomes

1. This course introduces the concepts of feedback and its advantages to various control systems
2. The performance metrics to design the control system in time-domain and frequency domain are introduced.
3. Control systems for various applications can be designed using time-domain and frequency domain analysis.
4. In addition to the conventional approach, the state space approach for the analysis of control systems is also introduced.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

EM WAVES AND TRANSMISSION LINES

OBJECTIVES:

The main objectives of this course are to understand:

1. Fundamentals of steady electric and magnetic fields using various laws
2. The concept of static and time varying Maxwell equations and power flow using pointing theorem
3. Wave characteristics in different media for normal and oblique incidence
4. Various concepts of transmission lines and impedance measurements

SYLLABUS:

UNIT I:
Review of Co-ordinate Systems, **Electrostatics:**, Coulomb's Law, Electric Field Intensity, Electric Flux Density, Gauss Law and Applications, Electric Potential, Maxwell's Two Equations for Electrostatic Fields, Energy Density, Illustrative Problems. Convection and Conduction Currents, Dielectric Constant, Continuity Equation, Relaxation Time, Poisson's and Laplace's Equations; Capacitance – Parallel Plate, Coaxial Capacitors, Illustrative Problems. **[1,5]**

UNIT II: Magneto Statics : Biot-Savart Law, Ampere's Circuital Law and Applications, Magnetic Flux Density, Maxwell's Two Equations for Magnetostatic Fields, Magnetic Scalar and Vector Potentials, Forces due to Magnetic Fields, Ampere's Force Law, Inductances and Magnetic Energy. Illustrative Problems**. [1,5]**
Maxwell's Equations (Time Varying Fields): Faraday's Law and Transformer emf, Inconsistency of Ampere's Law and Displacement Current Density, Maxwell's Equations in Different Final Forms and Word Statements. Conditions at a Boundary Surface : Dielectric-Dielectric and Dielectric-Conductor Interfaces. Illustrative Problems. **[1,2]**

UNIT III: EM Wave Characteristics - I: Wave Equations for Conducting and Perfect Dielectric Media, Uniform Plane Waves – Definition, All Relations Between E & H, Sinusoidal Variations, Wave Propagation in Lossy dielectrics, lossless dielectrics, free space, wave propagation in good conductors, skin depth, Polarization & Types. Illustrative Problems. **[1,2,3]**

UNIT IV: EM Wave Characteristics – II: Reflection and Refraction of Plane Waves – Normal and Oblique Incidences, for both Perfect Conductor and Perfect Dielectrics, Brewster Angle, Critical Angle and Total Internal Reflection, Surface Impedance. Poynting Vector and Poynting Theorem – Applications, Power Loss in a Plane Conductor. Illustrative Problems. **[2,3,4]**

UNIT V: Transmission Lines - I : Types, Parameters, T&π Equivalent Circuits, Transmission Line Equations, Primary & Secondary Constants, Expressions for Characteristic Impedance, Propagation Constant, Phase and Group Velocities, Infinite Line, Lossless lines, distortion less lines, Loading - Types of Loading. Illustrative Problems. **[1,7]**

UNIT VI: Transmission Lines – II : Input Impedance Relations, SC and OC Lines, Reflection Coefficient, VSWR. Low loss radio frequency lines and UHF Transmission lines, UHF Lines as Circuit Elements; Impedance Transformations λ/4, λ /2, λ/8 Lines –. Smith Chart – Construction and Applications, Quarter wave transformer, Stub Matching-single & double, Illustrative Problems. **[1,7]**

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Elements of Electromagnetic – Matthew N.O. Sadiku, Oxford Univ. Press, 3rd ed., 2001.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, PHI, 2nd Edition, 2000.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Electromagnetic Fields and Wave Theory –GSN Raju, Pearson Education 2006
2. Engineering Electromagnetics:Nathan Ida, Springer(India)Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi, 2nd ed., 2005.
3. Engineering Electromagnetics – William H. Hayt Jr. and John A. Buck, TMH, 7th ed., 2006.
4. Electromagnetic Field Theory and Transmission Lines: G SasiBhushana Rao,Wiley India 2013
5. Transmission Lines and Networks–Umesh Sinha,Satya Prakashan (Tech. India Publications), New Delhi, 2001.
6. Electromagnetic waves and transmission lines – R S Rao, PHI, EEE edition

***

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

1. Determine E and H using various laws and applications of electric & magnetic fields
2. Apply the Maxwell equations to analyze the time varying behavior of EM waves
3. Gain the knowledge in uniform plane wave concept and characteristics of uniform plane wave in various media
4. Calculate Brewster angle, critical angle and total internal reflection
5. Derive the expressions for input impedance of transmission lines
6. Calculate reflection coefficient, VSWR etc. using smith chart

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS

UNIT I

AMPLITUDE MODULATION : Introduction to communication system, Need for modulation, Frequency Division Multiplexing , Amplitude Modulation, Definition, Time domain and frequency domain description, single tone modulation, power relations in AM waves, Generation of AM waves, square law Modulator, Switching modulator, Detection of AM Waves; Square law detector, Envelope detector.

UNIT II

DSB & SSB MODULATION : Double side band suppressed carrier modulators, time domain and frequency domain description, Generation of DSBSC Waves, Balanced Modulators, Ring Modulator, Coherent detection of DSB-SC Modulated waves, COSTAS Loop. Frequency domain description, Frequency discrimination method for generation of AM SSB Modulated Wave, Time domain description, Phase discrimination method for generating AM SSB Modulated waves. Demodulation of SSB Waves, Vestigial side band modulation: Frequency description, Generation of VSB Modulated wave, Time domain description, Envelope detection of a VSB Wave pulse Carrier, Comparison of AM Techniques, Applications of different AM Systems.

UNIT III

ANGLE MODULATION : Basic concepts, Frequency Modulation: Single tone frequency modulation, Spectrum Analysis of Sinusoidal FM Wave, Narrow band FM, Wide band FM, Constant Average Power, Transmission bandwidth of FM Wave - Generation of FM Waves, Direct FM, Detection of FM Waves: Balanced Frequency discriminator, Zero crossing detector, Phase locked loop, Comparison of FM & AM.

UNIT IV

TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS: Radio Transmitter - Classification of Transmitter, AM Transmitter, Effect of feedback on performance of AM Transmitter, FM Transmitter – Variable reactance type and phase modulated FM Transmitter, frequency stability in FM Transmitter. **Radio Receiver** - Receiver Types - Tuned radio frequency receiver, Superhetrodyne receiver, RF section and Characteristics - Frequency changing and tracking, Intermediate frequency, AGC, FM Receiver, Comparison with AM Receiver, Amplitude limiting. Communication Receivers, extensions of superheterodyne principle and additional circuits.

UNIT V

NOISE : Review of noise and noise sources, noise figure**,** Noise in Analog communication Systems, Noise in DSB& SSB System, Noise in AM System, Noise in Angle Modulation Systems, Threshold effect in Angle Modulation System, Pre-emphasis & de-emphasis

UNIT VI

PULSE MODULATION : Time Division Multiplexing,, Types of Pulse modulation, PAM (Single polarity, double polarity) PWM: Generation & demodulation of PWM, PPM, Generation and demodulation of PPM, TDM Vs FDM

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Principles of Communication Systems – H Taub & D. Schilling, Gautam Sahe, TMH, 2007 3rd Edition.
2. Communication Systems – B.P. Lathi, BS Publication, 2006.

REFERENCES:

1. Principles of Communication Systems - Simon Haykin, John Wiley, 2nd Ed.,.
2. Electronics & Communication System – George Kennedy and Bernard Davis, TMH 2004.
3. Communication Systems– R.P. Singh, SP Sapre, Second Edition TMH, 2007.
4. Fundamentals of Communication Systems - John G. Proakis, Masond, Salehi PEA, 2006.
5. Electronic Communication systems – Tomasi, Pearson.

Course Objectives:

Students undergoing this course, are expected to

1. Familiarize with the fundamentals of analog communication systems
2. Familiarize with various techniques for analog modulation and demodulation of signals
3. Distinguish the figure of merits of various analog modulation methods
4. Develop the ability to classify and understand various fuctional blocks of radiao transmitters and receivers
5. Familiarize with basic techniques for generating and demodulating various pulse modulated signals

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing the course, students will be able to

1. Differentiate various Analog modulation and demodulation schemes and their spectral characteristics
2. Analyze noise characteristics of various analog modulation methods
3. Analyze various functional blocks of radiao transmitters and receivers
4. Design simple analog systems for various modulation techniques.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PULSE AND DIGITAL CIRCUITS

OBJECTIVES

The student will be made

- To understand the concept of wave shaping circuits, Switching Characteristics of diode and transistor.
- To study the design and analysis of various Multivibrators.
- To understand the functioning of different types of time-base Generators.
- To learn the working of logic families & Sampling Gates.

UNIT I

LINEAR WAVESHAPING: High pass, low pass RC circuits, their response for sinusoidal, step, pulse, square, ramp and exponential inputs. RC network as differentiator and integrator; Attenuators , its applications in CRO probe, RL and RLC circuits and their response for step input, Ringing circuit.

UNIT II

NON-LINEAR WAVE SHAPING : Diode clippers, Transistor clippers, clipping at two independent levels, Transfer characteristics of clippers, Emitter coupled clipper; Clamping operation, clamping circuits using diode with different inputs, Clamping circuit theorem, practical clamping circuits, effect of diode characteristics on clamping voltage, Transfer characteristics of clampers.

UNIT III

SWITCHING CHARACTERISTICS OF DEVICES : Diode as a switch, piecewise linear diode characteristics, Design and analysis of Transistor as a switch, Break down voltage consideration of transistor, saturation parameters of Transistor and their variation with temperature, Design of transistor switch, transistor-switching times.

Bistable Multivibrator: Analysis And Design of Fixed Bias, Self Bias Bistable Multi Vibrator, Collector Catching Diodes, Commutating Capacitors, Triggering of Binary Circuits, Emitter Coupled Bistable Multivibrator (Schmitt Trigger).

UNIT IV

Monostable Multivibrator: Analysis and Design of Collector Coupled Monostable Multi vibrator, Triggering of Monostable Multivibrator, Applications of Monostable Multivibrator.

Astable Multivibrator: Analysis and Design of Collector Coupled Astable Multivibrator, Application of Astable Multivibrator as a Voltage to Frequency Converter.

UNIT V

VOLTAGE TIME BASE GENERATORS:

General features of a time base signal, Methods of generating time base waveform Exponential Sweep Circuits, Negative Resistance Switches, basic principles in Miller and Bootstrap time base generators, Transistor Miller time base generator, Transistor Bootstrap time base generator.

UNIT VI

LOGIC FAMILIES & SAMPLING GATES:

LOGIC FAMILIES: Diode Logic, Transistor Logic, Diode-Transistor Logic, Transistor-Transistor Logic, Emitter Coupled Logic, AOI Logic, Comparison of Logic Families.

SAMPLING GATES: Basic Operating Principles of Sampling Gates, Diode Unidirectional Sampling Gate and Two-Diode Bi-Directional Sampling Gate, Four-Diode gates, Six-Diode Gates, Reduction of Pedestal in Sampling Gates, Applications of Sampling Gates.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms - J. Millman and H. Taub, McGraw-Hill
2. Pulse and Digital Circuits – A. Anand Kumar, PHI, 2005

REFERENCES:

1. Pulse, Digital and Switching Waveforms - J. Millman and H. Taub, Mothiki S Prakash Rao McGraw-Hill, Second Edition, 2007.
2. Solid State Pulse circuits - David A. Bell, PHI, 4th Edn., 2002
3. Pulse & Digital Circuits by Venkata Rao,K,Ramasudha K, Manmadha Rao,G., Pearson,2010

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Design linear and non-linear wave shaping circuits.
- Apply the fundamental concepts of wave shaping for various switching and signal generating circuits.
- Design different multivibrators and time base generators.
- Utilize the non sinusoidal signals in many experimental research areas.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Course Objectives:

***To familiarize with the process of management and to provide basic insight into select contemporary management practices**

***To provide conceptual knowledge on functional management and strategic management.**

UNIT I

Introduction to Management: Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process-Designing organization structure- Principles of organization – Organizational typology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness(GLOBE) structure

UNIT II

Operations Management: Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts (P-chart, R-chart, and C-chart) Simple problems- Material Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED, and FSN analysis).

UNIT III

Functional Management: Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager- Wage payment plans(Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management- Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle, Channels of distributions. Operationlizing change through performance management.

UNIT IV

Project Management: (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

UNIT V

Strategic Management: Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives. Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

UNIT VI

Contemporary Management Practice: Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Justin- Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Business process Re-engineering and Bench Marking, Balanced Score Card.

Course Outcome:

***After completion of the Course the student will acquire the knowledge on management functions, global leadership and organizational behavior.**

***Will familiarize with the concepts of functional management project management and strategic management.**

Text Books

1. Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, '*Management Science'* Cengage, Delhi, 2012.
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri, *Management Science'* TMH 2011.

References

1. Koontz & Weihrich: 'Essentials *of management'* TMH 2011
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning , Delhi, 2011
3. Robbins: Organizational Behaviour, Pearson publications, 2011
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & Operations Management, Oxford Publications, 2011
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearson publications
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI, 2011
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Starategic Management, Cengage learning
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press(An imprint of Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat& Arya Kumar : Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT ANALYSIS LAB

Note: The students are required to design the circuit and perform the simulation using Multisim/ Equivalent Industrial Standard Licensed simulation software tool**.** Further they are required to verify the result using necessary hardware equipment.

List of Experiments :(Minimum of Ten Experiments has to be performed)

1. Determination of f_T of a given transistor.
2. Voltage-Series Feedback Amplifier
3. Current-Shunt Feedback Amplifier
4. RC Phase Shift/Wien Bridge Oscillator
5. Hartley/Colpitt's Oscillator
6. Two Stage RC Coupled Amplifier
7. Darlington Pair Amplifier
8. Bootstrapped Emitter Follower
9. Class A Series-fed Power Amplifier
10. Transformer-coupled Class A Power Amplifier
11. Class B Push-Pull Power Amplifier
12. Complementary Symmetry Class B Push-Pull Power Amplifier
13. Single Tuned Voltage Amplifier
14. Double Tuned Voltage Amplifier

Equipment required:

Software:

i. Multisim/ Equivalent Industrial Standard Licensed simulation software tool.

ii. Computer Systems with required specifications

Hardware:

10. Regulated Power supplies
11. Analog/Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
12. Analog/Digital Function Generators
13. Digital Multimeters
14. Decade Résistance Boxes/Rheostats
15. Decade Capacitance Boxes
16. Ammeters (Analog or Digital)
17. Voltmeters (Analog or Digital)
18. Active & Passive Electronic Components

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ANALOG COMMUNICATIONS LAB

List of Experiments (Twelve experiments to be done- **The students have to calculate the relevant parameters**) - (a. Hardware, b. MATLAB Simulink, c. MATLAB Communication tool box)

A. Amplitude Modulation - Mod. & Demod.
B. AM - DSB SC - Mod. & Demod.
C. Spectrum Analysis of Modulated signal using Spectrum Analyser
D. Diode Detector
E. Pre-emphasis & De-emphasis
F. Frequency Modulation - Mod. & Demod.
G. AGC Circuits
H. Sampling Theorem
I. Pulse Amplitude Modulation - Mod. & Demod.
J. PWM , PPM - Mod. & Demod.
K. PLL
L. Radio receiver characteristics

Equipments & Software required:

Software :

i.) Computer Systems with latest specifications
ii) Connected in Lan (Optional)
iii) Operating system (Windows XP)
iv) Simulations software (Simulink & MATLAB)

Equipment:

1.	RPS	-	0 – 30 V
2.	CRO	-	0 – 20 M Hz.
3.	Function Generators	-	0 – 1 M Hz
4.	Components		
5.	Multimeters		
6.	Spectrum Analyser		

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER ARCHITECTURE AND ORGANIZATION

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the architecture of a modern computer with its various processing units. Also the Performance measurement of the computer system.
- In addition to this the memory management system of computer.

UNIT -I:

Basic Structure Of Computers: Functional unit, Basic Operational concepts, Bus structures, System Software, Performance, The history of computer development.

UNIT -II:

Machine Instruction and Programs:

Instruction and Instruction Sequencing: Register Transfer Notation, Assembly Language Notation, Basic Instruction Types,

Addressing Modes, Basic Input/output Operations, The role of Stacks and Queues in computer programming equation. Component of Instructions: Logic Instructions, shift and Rotate Instructions

UNIT -III:

Type of Instructions: Arithmetic and Logic Instructions, Branch Instructions, Addressing Modes,
Input/output Operations

UNIT -IV:

INPUT/OUTPUT ORGANIZATION: Accessing I/O Devices, Interrupts: Interrupt Hardware, Enabling and Disabling Interrupts, Handling Multiple Devices, Direct Memory Access,

Buses: Synchronous Bus, Asynchronous Bus, Interface Circuits, Standard I/O Interface: Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Universal Serial Bus (USB)

UNIT -V:

The MEMORY SYSTEMS: Basic memory circuits, Memory System Consideration, Read-Only Memory: ROM, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Flash Memory,

Cache Memories: Mapping Functions, INTERLEAVING

Secondary Storage: Magnetic Hard Disks, Optical Disks,

UNIT -VI:

Processing Unit: Fundamental Concepts: Register Transfers, Performing An Arithmetic Or Logic Operation, Fetching A Word From Memory,

Execution of Complete Instruction, Hardwired Control,

Micro programmed Control: Microinstructions, Micro program Sequencing, Wide Branch Addressing Microinstructions with next –Address Field

OUTCOMES:

- Students can understand the architecture of modern computer.
- They can analyze the Performance of a computer using performance equation
- Understanding of different instruction types.
- 4. Students can calculate the effective address of an operand by addressing modes
- 5. They can understand how computer stores positive and negative numbers.
- 6. Understanding of how a computer performs arithmetic operation of positive and negative numbers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization, Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Architecture and Organization , John P. Hayes ,3rd Edition, McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson/PHI
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI/Pearson
3. Fundamentals or Computer Organization and Design, - Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. “Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface” by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy.
5. J .P. Hayes, "Computer Architecture and Organization", McGraw-Hill, 1998.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

LINEAR IC APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the basic operation &performance parameters of differential amplifiers.
- To understand & learn the measuring techniques of performance parameters of OP-AMP
- To learn the linear and non-linear applications of operational amplifiers.
- To understand the analysis & design of different types of active filters using opamps
- To learn the internal structure, operation and applications of different analog ICs
- To Acquire skills required for designing and testing integrated circuits

UNIT I

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS: Differential Amplifier- DC and AC analysis of Dual input Balanced output Configuration, Properties of other differential amplifier configuration (Dual Input Unbalanced Output, Single Ended Input – Balanced/ Unbalanced Output), DC Coupling and Cascade Differential Amplifier Stages, Level translator.

UNIT II

Characteristics of OP-Amps, Integrated circuits-Types, Classification, Package Types and Temperature ranges, Power supplies, Op-amp Block Diagram, ideal and practical Op-amp Specifications, DC and AC characteristics, 741 op-amp & its features, Op-Amp parameters & Measurement, Input & Out put Off set voltages & currents, slew rate, CMRR, PSRR, drift, Frequency Compensation techniques.

UNIT III

LINEAR and NON-LINEAR APPLICATIONS OF OP-AMPS: Inverting and Non-inverting amplifier, Integrator and differentiator, Difference amplifier, Instrumentation amplifier, AC amplifier, V to I, I to V converters, Buffers. Non- Linear function generation, Comparators, Multivibrators, Triangular and Square wave generators, Log and Anti log Amplifiers, Precision rectifiers.

UNIT IV

ACTIVE FILTERS, ANALOG MULTIPLIERS AND MODULATORS: Design & Analysis of Butterworth active filters – 1st order, 2nd order LPF, HPF filters. Band pass, Band reject and all pass filters.
Four Quadrant Multiplier, IC 1496, Sample & Hold circuits.

UNIT V

TIMERS & PHASE LOCKED LOOPS: Introduction to 555 timer, functional diagram, Monostable and Astable operations and applications, Schmitt Trigger; PLL - introduction, block schematic, principles and description of individual blocks, 565 PLL, Applications of PLL – frequency multiplication, frequency translation, AM, FM & FSK demodulators. Applications of VCO (566).

UNIT VI

DIGITAL TO ANALOG AND ANALOG TO DIGITAL CONVERTERS: Introduction, basic DAC techniques, weighted resistor DAC, R-2R ladder DAC, inverted R-2R DAC, and IC 1408 DAC, Different types of ADCs – parallel Comparator type ADC, counter type ADC, successive approximation ADC and dual slope ADC.DAC and ADC Specifications, Specifications AD 574 (12 bit ADC).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Linear Integrated Circuits – D. Roy Choudhury, New Age International (p) Ltd, 2nd Edition,2003.
2. Op-Amps & Linear ICs - Ramakanth A. Gayakwad, PHI,1987.
3. Operational Amplifiers–C.G. Clayton, Butterworth & Company Publ. Ltd./Elsevier, 1971

REFERENCES :

1. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits –Sanjay Sharma ;SK Kataria &Sons;2nd Edition,2010
2. Design with Operational Amplifiers & Analog Integrated Circuits – Sergio Franco, McGraw Hill, 1988.
3. OP AMPS and Linear Integrated Circuits concepts and Applications, James M Fiore, Cenage Learning India Ltd.
4. Operational Amplifiers & Linear Integrated Circuits–R.F.Coughlin & Fredrick Driscoll, PHI, 6th Edition.
5. Operational Amplifiers & Linear ICs – David A Bell, Oxford Uni. Press, 3rd Edition

OUTCOMES

- Design circuits using operational amplifiers for various applications.
- Analyze and design amplifiers and active filters using Op-amp.
- Diagnose and trouble-shoot linear electronic circuits.
- Understand the gain-bandwidth concept and frequency response of the amplifier configurations.
- Understand thoroughly the operational amplifiers with linear integrated circuits.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL IC APPLICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

The main objectives of this course are:

- Introduction of digital logic families and interfacing concepts for digital design is considered.
- VHDL fundamentals were discussed to modeling the digital system design blocks.
- VHDL compilers, simulators and synthesis tools are described, which are used to verify digital systems in a technology-independent fashion.
- Design and implementation of combinational and sequential digital logic circuits is explained.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Understand the structure of commercially available digital integrated circuit families.
- Learn the IEEE Standard 1076 Hardware Description Language (VHDL).
- Model complex digital systems at several levels of abstractions, behavioral, structural, simulation, synthesis and rapid system prototyping.
- Analyze and design basic digital circuits with combinatorial and sequential logic circuits using VHDL.

Syllabus:

UNIT-I

Digital Logic Families and Interfacing: Introduction to logic families, CMOS logic, CMOS steady state and dynamic electrical behavior, CMOS logic families. Bipolar logic, transistor-transistor logic, TTL families, CMOS/TTL interfacing, low voltage CMOS logic and interfacing, Emitter coupled logic.

(Text book-1)

UNIT-II

Introduction to VHDL: Design flow, program structure, levels of abstraction, Elements of VHDL: Data types, data objects, operators and identifiers. Packages, Libraries and Bindings, Subprograms. VHDL Programming using structural and data flow modeling.

(Text book-2)

UNIT-III

Behavioral Modeling: Process statement, variable assignment statement, signal assignment statement, wait statement , if statement, case statement ,null statement, loop statement, exit statement, next statement ,assertion statement, more on signal assignment statement ,Inertial Delay Model, Transport Delay Model ,Creating Signal Waveforms, Signal Drivers , Other Sequential Statements , Multiple Processes. Logic Synthesis, Inside a logic Synthesizer.

(Text book-2)

UNIT-IV

Combinational Logic Design: Binary Adder-Subtractor, Ripple Adder, Look Ahead Carry Generator, ALU, Decoders, encoders, multiplexers and demultiplexers, parity circuits, comparators, Barrel Shifter, Simple Floating-Point Encoder, Dual Priority Encoder, Design considerations of the above combinational logic circuits with relevant Digital ICs, modeling of above ICs using VHDL.

(Text book-1)

UNIT-V

Sequential Logic Design: SSI Latches and flip flops, Ring Counter, Johnson Counter, Design of Modulus N Synchronous Counters, Shift Registers, Universal Shift Registers, Design considerations of the above sequential logic circuits with relevant Digital ICs, modeling of above ICs using VHDL**.**

(Text book-1)

UNIT-VI:

Synchronous and Asynchronous Sequential Circuits: Basic design steps: State diagram, state table, state assignment, choice of flip flops and derivation of next state and output expressions, timing diagram. State assignment problem: One hot encoding. Mealy and Moore type FSM for serial adder, VHDL code for the serial adder. Analysis of Asynchronous circuits, State Reduction, State Assignment. A complete design example: The vending machine controller.

(**Reference text book- 1)**

Text Books:

1. Digital Design Principles & Practices – John F. Wakerly, PHI/ Pearson Education Asia, 3rd Ed., 2005.
2. VHDL Primer – J. Bhasker, Pearson Education/ PHI, 3rd Edition.

References:

1. Fundamentals of Digital Logic with VHDL Design- Stephen Brown, ZvonkoVranesic, McGrawHill, 3rd Edition.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS

UNIT I

PULSE DIGITAL MODULATION: Elements of digital communication systems, advantages of digital communication systems, Elements of PCM: Sampling, Quantization & Coding, Quantization error, Companding in PCM systems. Differential PCM systems (DPCM). Delta modulation, its draw backs, adaptive delta modulation, comparison of PCM and DM systems, noise in PCM and DM systems.

UNIT II

DIGITAL MODULATION TECHNIQUES: Introduction, ASK, FSK, PSK, DPSK, DEPSK, QPSK, M-ary PSK, ASK, FSK, similarity of BFSK and BPSK.

UNIT III

DATA TRANSMISSION : Base band signal receiver, probability of error, the optimum filter, matched filter, probability of error using matched filter, coherent reception, non-coherent detection of FSK, calculation of error probability of ASK, BPSK, BFSK,QPSK.

UNIT IV

INFORMATION THEORY: Discrete messages, concept of amount of information and its properties. Average information, Entropy and its properties. Information rate, Mutual information and its properties.

UNIT V

SOURCE CODING: Introductions, Advantages, Shannon's theorem, Shanon-Fano coding, Huffman coding, efficiency calculations, channel capacity of discrete and analog Channels, capacity of a Gaussian channel, bandwidth –S/N trade off.

UNIT VI

LINEAR BLOCK CODES: Introduction, Matrix description of Linear Block codes, Error detection and error correction capabilities of Linear block codes, Hamming codes, Binary cyclic codes, Algebraic structure, encoding, syndrome calculation, BCH Codes.

CONVOLUTION CODES: Introduction, encoding of convolution codes, time domain approach, transform domain approach. Graphical approach: state, tree and trellis diagram decoding using Viterbi algorithm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital communications - Simon Haykin, John Wiley, 2005

2. Principles of Communication Systems – H. Taub and D. Schilling, TMH, 2003

REFERENCES:

1. Digital and Analog Communication Systems - Sam Shanmugam, John Wiley, 2005.

2. Digital Communications – John Proakis, TMH, 1983. Communication Systems Analog & Digital – Singh & Sapre, TMH, 2004.

3. Modern Analog and Digital Communication – B.P.Lathi, Oxford reprint, 3rd edition, 2004.

Students undergoing this course are expected to:

Course Objectives:

1.Understand different pulse digital modulation techniques and their comparision
2.Familiarize various digital modulation techniques and calculation of their error probabilities
3. Understand the concept of entropy and different source coding techniques
4. Familirize with block codes, cyclic codes and convolutional codes

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing the course students will be able to:

1. Determine the performance of different waveform coding techniques for the generation and digital representation of the signals.
2. Determine the probability of error for various digital modulation schemes
3. Analyze different source coding techniques
4. Compute and analyze different error control coding schemes for the reliable transmission of digital information over the channel.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ANTENNA AND WAVE PROPAGATION

OBJECTIVES

The student will be able to

- understand the applications of the electromagnetic waves in free space.
- introduce the working principles of various types of antennas
- discuss the major applications of antennas with an emphasis on how antennas are employed to meet electronic system requirements.
- understand the concepts of radio wave propagation in the atmosphere.

UNIT I

ANTENNA FUNDAMENTALS: Introduction, Radiation Mechanism – single wire, 2 wire, dipoles, Current Distribution on a thin wire antenna. Antenna Parameters - Radiation Patterns, Patterns in Principal Planes, Main Lobe and Side Lobes, Beamwidths, Polarization, Beam Area, Radiation Intensity, Beam Efficiency, Directivity, Gain and Resolution, Antenna Apertures, Aperture Efficiency, Effective Height, illustrated Problems.

UNIT II

THIN LINEAR WIRE ANTENNAS: Retarded Potentials, Radiation from Small Electric Dipole, Quarter wave Monopole and Half wave Dipole – Current Distributions, Evaluation of Field Components, Power Radiated, Radiation Resistance, Beamwidths, Directivity, Effective Area and Effective Height. Natural current distributions, fields and patterns of Thin Linear Center-fed Antennas of different lengths, Radiation Resistance at a point which is not current maximum. Antenna Theorems – Applicability and Proofs for equivalence of directional characteristics, Loop Antennas: Small Loops - Field Components, Comparison of far fields of small loop and short dipole, Concept of short magnetic dipole, D and R_r relations for small loops.

UNIT III

ANTENNA ARRAYS : 2 element arrays – different cases, Principle of Pattern Multiplication, N element Uniform Linear Arrays – Broadside, End-fire Arrays, EFA with Increased Directivity, Derivation of their characteristics and comparison; Concept of Scanning Arrays. Directivity Relations (no derivations). Related Problems. Binomial Arrays, Effects of Uniform and Non-uniform Amplitude Distributions, Design Relations. Arrays with Parasitic Elements, Yagi-Uda Arrays, Folded Dipoles and their characteristics.

UNIT IV

NON-RESONANT RADIATORS : Introduction, Traveling wave radiators – basic concepts, Long wire antennas – field strength calculations and patterns, Microstrip Antennas-Introduction, Features, Advantages and Limitations, Rectangular Patch Antennas –Geometry and Parameters, Impact of different parameters on characteristics. Broadband Antennas: Helical Antennas – Significance, Geometry, basic properties; Design considerations for monofilar helical antennas in Axial Mode and Normal Modes (Qualitative Treatment).

UNIT V

VHF, UHF AND MICROWAVE ANTENNAS : Reflector Antennas : Flat Sheet and Corner Reflectors. Paraboloidal Reflectors – Geometry, characteristics, types of feeds, F/D Ratio, Spill Over, Back Lobes, Aperture Blocking, Off-set Feeds, Cassegrain Feeds.

Horn Antennas – Types, Optimum Horns, Design Characteristics of Pyramidal Horns; Lens Antennas – Geometry, Features, Dielectric Lenses and Zoning, Applications, Antenna Measurements – Patterns Required, Set Up, Distance Criterion, Directivity and Gain Measurements (Comparison, Absolute and 3-Antenna Methods).

UNIT VI

WAVE PROPAGATION : Concepts of Propagation – frequency ranges and types of propagations. Ground Wave Propagation–Characteristics, Parameters, Wave Tilt, Flat and Spherical Earth Considerations. Sky Wave Propagation – Formation of Ionospheric Layers and their Characteristics, Mechanism of Reflection and Refraction, Critical Frequency, MUF and Skip Distance – Calculations for flat and spherical earth cases, Optimum Frequency, LUHF, Virtual Height, Ionospheric Abnormalities, Ionospheric Absorption.

Fundamental Equation for Free-Space Propagation, Basic Transmission Loss Calculations. Space Wave Propagation – Mechanism, LOS and Radio Horizon. Tropospheric Wave Propagation – Radius of Curvature of path, Effective Earth's Radius, Effect of Earth's Curvature, Field Strength Calculations, M-curves and Duct Propagation, Tropospheric Scattering.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Antennas for All Applications – John D. Kraus and Ronald J. Marhefka, 3rd Edition, TMH, 2003.
2. Electromagnetic Waves and Radiating Systems – E.C. Jordan and K.G. Balmain, PHI, 2nd Edition, 2000.

REFERENCES

1. Antenna Theory - C.A. Balanis, John Wiley and Sons, 2nd Edition, 2001.
2. Antennas and Wave Propagation – K.D. Prasad, Satya Prakashan, Tech India Publications, New Delhi, 2001.
3. Transmission and Propagation – E.V.D. Glazier and H.R.L. Lamont, The Services Text Book of Radio, vol. 5, Standard Publishers Distributors, Delhi.
4. Electronic and Radio Engineering – F.E. Terman, McGraw-Hill, 4th Edition, 1955.
5. Antennas – John D. Kraus, McGraw-Hill, 2nd Edition, 1988.

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Identify basic antenna parameters.
- Design and analyze wire antennas, loop antennas, reflector antennas, lens antennas, horn antennas and microstrip antennas
- Quantify the fields radiated by various types of antennas
- Design and analyze antenna arrays
- Analyze antenna measurements to assess antenna's performance
- Identify the characteristics of radio wave propagation

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

PULSE & DIGITAL CIRCUITS LAB

1. Linear wave shaping.

2. Non Linear wave shaping – Clippers.

3. Non Linear wave shaping – Clampers.

4. Transistor as a switch.

5. Study of Logic Gates & Some applications.

6. Study of Flip-Flops & some applications.

7. Sampling Gates.

8. Astable Multivibrator.

9. Monostable Multivibrator.

10. Bistable Multivibrator.

11. Schmitt Trigger.

12. UJT Relaxation Oscillator.

13. Bootstrap sweep circuit.

Equipment required for Laboratory:

1. RPS - 0 – 30 V

2. CRO - 0 – 20 M Hz.

3. Function Generators - 0 – 1 M Hz

4. Components

5. Multi Meters

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

L IC APPLICATIONS LAB

Minimum Twelve Experiments to be conducted :

1. Study of OP AMPs – IC 741, IC 555, IC 565, IC 566, IC 1496 – functioning, parameters and Specifications.
2. OP AMP Applications – Adder, Subtractor, Comparator Circuits.
3. Integrator and Differentiator Circuits using IC 741.
4. Active Filter Applications – LPF, HPF (first order)
5. Active Filter Applications – BPF, Band Reject (Wideband) and Notch Filters.
6. IC 741 Oscillator Circuits – Phase Shift and Wien Bridge Oscillators.
7. Function Generator using OP AMPs.
8. IC 555 Timer – Monostable Operation Circuit.
9. IC 555 Timer – Astable Operation Circuit.
10. Schmitt Trigger Circuits – using IC 741 and IC 555.
11. IC 565 – PLL Applications.
12. IC 566 – VCO Applications.
13. Voltage Regulator using IC 723.
14. Three Terminal Voltage Regulators – 7805, 7809, 7912.

Equipment required for Laboratories:

1. RPS
2. CRO
3. Function Generator
4. Multi Meters
5. IC Trainer Kits (Optional)
6. Bread Boards
7. Components:- IC741, IC555, IC565, IC1496, IC723, 7805, 7809, 7912 and other essential components.
8. Analog IC Tester

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DICA LABORATORY

Note: The students are required to design and draw the internal logical structure of the following Digital Integrated Circuits and to develop VHDL/Verilog HDL Source code, perform simulation using relevant simulator and analyze the obtained simulation results using necessary synthesizer.

All the experiments are required to verify and implement the logical operations on the latest FPGA Hardware in the Laboratory.

List of Experiments :(Minimum of Ten Experiments has to be performed)

1. Realization of Logic Gates
2. Design of Full Adder using 3 modeling systems
3. 3 to 8 Decoder -74138
4. 8 to 3 Encoder (with and without parity)
5. 8 x 1 Multiplexer-74151 and 2x 4 De-multiplexer-74155
6. 4- Bit comparator-7485
7. D Flip-Flop-7474
8. Decade counter -7490
9. Shift registers-7495
10. 8-bit serial in-parallel out and parallel in-serial out
11. Fast In & Fast Out (FIFO)
12. MAC (Multiplier & Accumulator)
13. ALU Design.

Equipment/Software required:

1. Xilinx Vivado software / Equivalent Industry Standard Software
2. Xilinx Hardware / Equivalent hardware
3. Personal computer system with necessary software to run the programs and Implement.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICSAND HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

***To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality.**
***Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.**

UNIT I: Human Values:
Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony:
Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:
History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism — Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument –Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past –Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:
Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/sInvoluntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/sImmediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:
Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights –Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving- Occupational Crimes- Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:
Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

***It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professional duties.**

***It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligations effectively.**

References:

1. Professional Ethics by R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering by Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals by Prof.A.R.Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics by Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics by S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values by M.Govindarajan, S.Natarajan and V.S.SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values by A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values by Prof.D.R.Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill - 2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics by Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS

UNIT-I:

8086 ARCHITECTURE: Main features, pin diagram/description, 8086 microprocessor family, 8086 internal architecture, bus interfacing unit, execution unit, interrupts and interrupt responses, 8086 system timing, minimum mode and maximum mode configuration.

UNIT-II:

8086 PROGRAMMING: Program development steps, instructions, addressing modes, assembler directives, writing simple programs with an assembler, assembly language program development tools.

UNIT-III:

8086 INTERFACING : Semiconductor memories interfacing (RAM,ROM), 8254 software programmable timer/counter, Intel 8259 programmable interrupt controller, software and hardware interrupt applications, Intel 8237a DMA controller, Intel 8255 programmable peripheral interface, keyboard interfacing, alphanumeric displays (LED,7-segment display, multiplexed 7-segment display, LCD), Intel 8279 programmable keyboard/display controller, stepper motor, A/D and D/A converters.

UNIT-IV:

80386 AND 80486 MICROPROCESSORS: Introduction, programming concepts, special purpose registers, memory organization, moving to protected mode, virtual mode, memory paging mechanism, architectural differences between 80386 and 80486 microprocessors.

UNIT-V:

Intel 8051 MICROCONTROLLER: Architecture, hardware concepts, input/output ports and circuits, external memory, counters/timers, serial data input/output, interrupts.
Assembly language programming: Instructions, addressing modes, simple programs.
Interfacing: keyboard, displays (LED, 7-segment display unit), A/D and D/A converters.
.

UNIT-VI:

PIC MICROCONTROLLER: Introduction, characteristics of PIC microcontroller, PIC microcontroller families, memory organization, parallel and serial input and output, timers, Interrupts, PIC 16F877 architecture, instruction set of the PIC 16F877.

Text Books:

1. Microprocessors and Interfacing – Programming and Hard ware by Douglas V Hall, SSSP Rao, Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 3rd Edition.
2. The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded Systems Using Assembly and C by Kenneth J.Ayala, Dhananjay V.Gadre,Cengage Learninbg , India Edition.

References:

1. The Intel Microprocessors-Architecture, Programming, and Interfacing by Barry B.Brey, Pearson, Eighth Edition-2012.
2. Microprocessors and Microcontrollers-Architecture, Programming and System Design by Krishna Kant, PHI Learning Private Limited, Second Edition, 2014.
3. Microprocessors and Microcontrollers by N.Senthil Kumar, M.Saravanan and S.Jeevananthan, Oxford University Press, Seventh Impression 2013

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MICROWAVE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

The student will

- Understand fundamental characteristics of waveguides and Microstrip lines through electromagnetic field analysis.
- Understand the basic properties of waveguide components and Ferrite materials composition
- Understand the function, design, and integration of the major microwave components oscillators, power amplifier.
- Understand a Microwave test bench setup for measurements.

UNIT I

MICROWAVE TRANSMISSION LINES: Introduction, Microwave Spectrum and Bands, Applications of Microwaves. Rectangular Waveguides – TE/TM mode analysis, Expressions for Fields, Characteristic Equation and Cut-off Frequencies, Filter Characteristics, Dominant and Degenerate Modes, Sketches of TE and TM mode fields in the cross-section, Mode Characteristics – Phase and Group Velocities, Wavelengths and Impedance Relations; Power Transmission and Power Losses in Rectangular Guide, Impossibility of TEM mode. Related Problems.

UNIT II

CIRCULAR WAVEGUIDES: Introduction, Nature of Fields, Characteristic Equation, Dominant and Degenerate Modes.

Cavity Resonators– Introduction, Rectangular and Cylindrical Cavities, Dominant Modes and Resonant Frequencies, Q factor and Coupling Coefficients, Excitation techniques- waveguides and cavities, Related Problems.

MICROSTRIP LINES– Introduction, Zo Relations, Effective Dielectric Constant, Losses, Q factor.

UNIT III

MICROWAVE TUBES : Limitations and Losses of conventional tubes at microwave frequencies. Re-entrant Cavities,Microwave tubes – O type and M type classifications. O-type tubes :2 Cavity Klystrons – Structure, Velocity Modulation Process and Applegate Diagram, Bunching Process and Small Signal Theory –Expressions for o/p Power and Efficiency, Applications, Reflex Klystrons – Structure, Applegate Diagram and Principle of working, Mathematical Theory of Bunching, Power Output, Efficiency, Electronic Admittance; Oscillating Modes and o/p Characteristics, Electronic and Mechanical Tuning, Applications, Related Problems.

UNIT - IV

HELIX TWTS: Significance, Types and Characteristics of Slow Wave Structures; Structure of TWT and Suppression of Oscillations, Nature of the four Propagation Constants(Qualitative treatment).

M-type Tubes

Introduction, Cross-field effects, Magnetrons – Different Types, 8-Cavity Cylindrical Travelling Wave Magnetron – Hull Cut-off Condition, Modes of Resonance and PI-Mode Operation, Separation of PI-Mode, o/p characteristics.

UNIT V

WAVEGUIDE COMPONENTS AND APPLICATIONS - I : Coupling Mechanisms – Probe, Loop, Aperture types. Waveguide Discontinuities – Waveguide irises, Tuning Screws and Posts, Matched Loads. Waveguide Attenuators – Resistive Card, Rotary Vane types; Waveguide Phase Shifters – Dielectric, Rotary Vane types. Scattering Matrix– Significance, Formulation and Properties. S-Matrix Calculations for – 2 port Junction, E-plane and H-plane Tees, Magic Tee, Hybrid Ring; Directional Couplers – 2Hole, Bethe Hole types, Ferrite Components– Faraday Rotation, S-Matrix Calculations for Gyrator, Isolator, Circulator, Related Problems.

UNIT VI

MICROWAVE SOLID STATE DEVICES: Introduction, Classification, Applications. TEDs – Introduction, Gunn Diode – Principle, RWH Theory, Characteristics, Basic Modes of Operation, Oscillation Modes. Avalanche Transit Time Devices – Introduction, IMPATT and TRAPATT Diodes – Principle of Operation and Characteristics.

MICROWAVE MEASUREMENTS: Description of Microwave Bench – Different Blocks and their Features, Precautions; Microwave Power Measurement – Bolometer Method. Measurement of Attenuation, Frequency, Q-factor, Phase shift, VSWR, Impedance Measurement.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Microwave Devices and Circuits – Samuel Y. Liao, PHI, 3rd Edition,1994.
2.Foundations for Microwave Engineering – R.E. Collin, IEEE Press, John Wiley, 2nd Edition, 2002.

REFERENCES:

1. Microwave Principles – Herbert J. Reich, J.G. Skalnik, P.F. Ordung and H.L. Krauss, CBS Publishers and Distributors, New Delhi, 2004
2. Microwave Engineering- Annapurna Das and Sisir K.Das, Mc Graw Hill Education, 3rd Edition.
3. Microwave and Radar Engineering-M.Kulkarni, Umesh Publications, 3rd Edition.
4. Microwave Engineering – G S N Raju , I K International
5. Microwave and Radar Engineering – G Sasibhushana Rao Pearson

OUTCOMES : After going through this course the student will be able to

- Design different modes in waveguide structures
- Calculate S-matrix for various waveguide components and splitting the microwave energy in a desired direction
- Distinguish between Microwave tubes and Solid State Devices, calculation of efficiency of devices.
- Measure various microwave parameters using a Microwave test bench

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

VLSI DESIGN

Objectives:

The main objectives of this course are:

- Basic characteristics of MOS transistor and examines various possibilities for configuring inverter circuits and aspects of latch-up are considered.
- Design processes are aided by simple concepts such as stick and symbolic diagrams but the key element is a set of design rules, which are explained clearly.
- Basic circuit concepts are introduced for MOS processes we can set out approximate circuit parameters which greatly ease the design process.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Understand the properties of MOS active devices and simple circuits configured when using them and the reason for such encumbrances as ratio rules by which circuits can be interconnected in silicon.
- Know three sets of design rules with which nMOS and CMOS designs may be fabricated.
- Understand the scaling factors determining the characteristics and performance of MOS circuits in silicon.

Syllabus:

UNIT-I:

Introduction and Basic Electrical Properties of MOS Circuits: Introduction to IC technology, Fabrication process: nMOS, pMOS and CMOS. I_{ds} versus V_{ds} Relationships, Aspects of MOS transistor Threshold Voltage, MOS transistor Trans, Output Conductance and Figure of Merit. nMOS Inverter, Pull-up to Pull-down Ratio for nMOS inverter driven by another nMOS inverter, and through one or more pass transistors. Alternative forms of pull-up, The CMOS Inverter, Latch-up in CMOS circuits, Bi-CMOS Inverter, Comparison between CMOS and BiCMOS technology.

(Text Book-1)

UNIT-II:

MOS and Bi-CMOS Circuit Design Processes: MOS Layers, Stick Diagrams, Design Rules and Layout, General observations on the Design rules, 2µm Double Metal, Double Poly, CMOS/BiCMOS rules, 1.2µm Double Metal, Double Poly CMOS rules, Layout Diagrams of NAND and NOR gates and CMOS inverter, Symbolic Diagrams-Translation to Mask Form.

(Text Book-1)

UNIT-III:

Basic Circuit Concepts: Sheet Resistance, Sheet Resistance concept applied to MOS transistors and Inverters, Area Capacitance of Layers, Standard unit of capacitance, Some area Capacitance Calculations, The Delay Unit, Inverter Delays, Driving large capacitive loads, Propagation Delays, Wiring Capacitances, Choice of layers.

Scaling of MOS Circuits: Scaling models and scaling factors, Scaling factors for device parameters, Limitations of scaling, Limits due to sub threshold currents, Limits on logic levels and supply voltage due to noise and current density. Switch logic, Gate logic.

(Text Book-1)

UNIT-IV:

Chip Input and Output circuits: ESD Protection, Input Circuits, Output Circuits and L(di/dt) Noise, On-Chip clock Generation and Distribution.

Design for Testability: Fault types and Models, Controllability and Observability, Ad Hoc Testable Design Techniques, Scan Based Techniques and Built-In Self Test techniques.

(Text Book-2)

UNIT-V:

FPGA Design: FPGA design flow, Basic FPGA architecture, FPGA Technologies, FPGA families- Altera Flex 8000FPGA, Altera Flex 10FPGA, Xilinx XC4000 series FPGA, Xilinx Spartan XL FPGA, Xilinx Spartan II FPGAs, Xilinx Vertex FPGA. Case studies: FPGA Implementation of Half adder and full adder.

Introduction to synthesis: Logic synthesis, RTL synthesis, High level Synthesis.

(Reference Text Book-1)

UNIT-VI:

Introduction to Low Power VLSI Design: Introduction to Deep submicron digital IC design**,** Low Power CMOS Logic Circuits: Over view of power consumption, Low –power design through voltage scaling, Estimation and optimisation of switching activity, Reduction of switching capacitance. Interconnect Design, Power Grid and Clock Design.

(Text Book-2)

Text Books:

1. Essentials of VLSI Circuits and Systems - Kamran Eshraghian, Douglas and A. Pucknell and Sholeh Eshraghian, Prentice-Hall of India Private Limited, 2005 Edition.
2. CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits Analysis and Design- Sung-Mo Kang, Yusuf Leblebici, Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2003.

References:

1. Advanced Digital Design with the Verilog HDL, Michael D.Ciletti, Xilinx Design Series, Pearson Education
2. Analysis and Design of Digital Integrated Circuits in Deep submicron Technology, 3’rd edition, David Hodges.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

OBJECTIVES

The student will be able to

- Analyze the Discrete Time Signals and Systems
- Know the importance of FFT algorithm for computation of Discrete Fourier Transform
- Understand the various implementations of digital filter structures
- Learn the FIR and IIR Filter design procedures
- Know the need of Multirate Processing
- Learn the concepts of DSP Processors

UNIT I INTRODUCTION: Introduction to Digital Signal Processing: Discrete time signals & sequences, Classification of Discrete time systems , stability of LTI systems, Invertability, Response of LTI systems to arbitrary inputs. Solution of Linear constant coefficient difference equations. Frequency domain representation of discrete time signals and systems. Review of Z-transforms, solution of difference equations using Z-transforms, System function.

UNIT II DISCRETE FOURIER SERIES & FOURIER TRANSFORMS: Properties of discrete Fourier series, DFS representation of periodic sequences, Discrete Fourier transforms: Properties of DFT, linear filtering methods based on DFT, Fast Fourier transforms (FFT) - Radix-2 decimation in time and decimation in frequency FFT Algorithms, Inverse FFT.

UNIT III. DESIGN OF IIR DIGITAL FILTERS& REALIZATIONS: Analog filter approximations – Butter worth and Chebyshev, Design of IIR Digital filters from analog filters, Design Examples, Analog and Digital frequency transformations. Basic structures of IIR systems, Transposed forms.

UNIT IV DESIGN OF FIR DIGITAL FILTERS & REALIZATIONS:
Characteristics of FIR Digital Filters, frequency response. Design of FIR Digital Filters using Window Techniques and Frequency Sampling technique, Comparison of IIR & FIR filters.

Basic structures of FIR systems, ***Lattice structures, Lattice-ladder structures***

UNIT V MULTIRATE DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING: Introduction, Decimation , Interpolation Sampling rate conversion ,Implementation of sampling rate converters**, *Applications – Sub-band Coding of Speech Signals ,Implementation of Digital Filter Banks, Trans-multiplexers.***

UNIT VI INTRODUCTION TO DSP PROCESSORS: Introduction to programmable DSPs: Multiplier and Multiplier Accumulator, Modified bus structures and memory access schemes in P-DSPs ,Multiple Access Memory, Multiported memory, VLIW architecture, Pipelining, Special addressing modes, On-Chip Peripherals.
Architecture of TMS320C5X: Introduction, Bus Structure, Central Arithmetic Logic Unit, Auxiliary Register ALU, Index Register, Block Move Address Register, Parallel Logic Unit, Memory mapped registers, program controller, some flags in the status registers, On- chip memory, On-chip peripherals.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital Signal Processing, Principles, Algorithms, and Applications: John G. Proakis, Dimitris G.Manolakis,Pearson Education / PHI, 2007.
2. Discrete Time Signal Processing – A.V.Oppenheim and R.W. Schaffer, PHI
3. Digital Signal Processors – Architecture, Programming and Applications,, B.Venkataramani, M.Bhaskar, TATA McGraw Hill, 2002
4. Digital Signal Processing – K Raja Rajeswari, I.K. International Publishing House

Reference Books:

1. Digital Signal Processing: Andreas Antoniou, TATA McGraw Hill , 2006
2. Digital Signal Processing: MH Hayes, Schaum's Outlines, TATA Mc-Graw Hill, 2007.
3. DSP Primer - C. Britton Rorabaugh, Tata McGraw Hill, 2005.
4. Fundamentals of Digital Signal Processing using Matlab – Robert J. Schilling, Sandra L. Harris,Thomson, 2007.
5. Digital Signal Processing – Alan V. Oppenheim, Ronald W. Schafer, PHI Ed., 2006
6. Digital Signal Processing – Ramesh babu, Sci Tech publications

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Apply the difference equations concept in the anayziation of Discrete time systems
- Use the FFT algorithm for solving the DFT of a given signal
- Design a Digital filter (FIR&IIR) from the given specifications
- Realize the FIR and IIR structures from the designed digital filter.
- Use the Multirate Processing concepts in various applications(eg: Design of phase shifters, Interfacing of digital systems…)
- Apply the signal processing concepts on DSP Processor.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OOPS THROUGH JAVA
OPEN ELECTIVE

OBJECTIVES:

- Understanding the OOP's concepts, classes and objects, threads, files, applets, swings and act.
- This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles.
- Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using Java for network level programming and middleware development

UNIT-I:

Introduction to OOP, procedural programming language and object oriented language, principles of OOP, applications of OOP, history of java, java features, JVM, program structure.

Variables, primitive data types, identifiers, literals, operators, expressions, precedence rules and associativity, primitive type conversion and casting, flow of control.

UNIT-II:

Classes and objects, class declaration, creating objects, methods, constructors and constructor overloading, garbage collector, importance of static keyword and examples, this keyword, arrays, command line arguments, nested classes.

UNIT-III:

Inheritance, types of inheritance, super keyword, final keyword, overriding and abstract class.

Interfaces, creating the packages, using packages, importance of CLASSPATH and java.lang package. Exception handling, importance of try, catch, throw, throws and finally block, user-defined exceptions, Assertions.

UNIT-IV:

Multithreading: introduction, thread life cycle, creation of threads, thread priorities, thread synchronization, communication between threads. Reading data from files and writing data to files, random access file,

UNIT-V:

Applet class, Applet structure, Applet life cycle, sample Applet programs. Event handling: event delegation model, sources of event, Event Listeners, adapter classes, inner classes.

UNIT-VI:

AWT: introduction, components and containers, Button, Label, Checkbox, Radio Buttons, List Boxes, Choice Boxes, Container class, Layouts, Menu and Scrollbar.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand Java programming concepts and utilize Java Graphical User Interface in Program writing.
- Write, compile, execute and troubleshoot Java programming for networking concepts.
- Build Java Application for distributed environment.
- Design and Develop multi-tier applications.

- Identify and Analyze Enterprise applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The complete Reference Java, 8th edition, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
2. Programming in JAVA, Sachin Malhotra, Saurabh Choudary, Oxford.
3. Introduction to java programming, 7th edition by Y Daniel Liang, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Swing: Introduction, JFrame, JApplet, JPanel, Componets in Swings, Layout Managers in
2. Swings, JList and JScrollPane, Split Pane, JTabbedPane, JTree, JTable, Dialog Box.

DATA MINING
OPEN ELECTIVE

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will be enabled to understand and implement classical models and algorithms in data warehousing and data mining.
- They will learn how to analyze the data, identify the problems, and choose the relevant models and algorithms to apply.
- They will further be able to assess the strengths and weaknesses of various methods and algorithms and to analyze their behavior.

UNIT –I
Introduction: Why Data Mining? What Is Data Mining?1.3 What Kinds of Data Can Be Mined?1.4 What Kinds of Patterns Can Be Mined? Which Technologies Are Used? Which Kinds of Applications Are Targeted? Major Issues in Data Mining. Data Objects and Attribute Types, Basic Statistical Descriptions of Data, Data Visualization, Measuring Data Similarity and Dissimilarity

UNIT –II
Data Pre-processing: Data Preprocessing: An Overview, Data Cleaning, Data Integration, Data Reduction, Data Transformation and Data Discretization

UNIT –III
Classification: Basic Concepts, General Approach to solving a classification problem, Decision Tree Induction: Working of Decision Tree, building a decision tree, methods for expressing an attribute test conditions, measures for selecting the best split, Algorithm for decision tree induction.

UNIT –IV
Classification: Alterative Techniques, Bayes' Theorem, Naïve Bayesian Classification, Bayesian Belief Networks

UNIT –V
Association Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms: Problem Defecation, Frequent Item Set generation, Rule generation, compact representation of frequent item sets, FP-Growth Algorithm. **(Tan & Vipin)**

UNIT –VI
Cluster Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms: Overview: What Is Cluster Analysis? Different Types of Clustering, Different Types of Clusters; K-means: The Basic K-means Algorithm, K-means Additional Issues, Bisecting K-means, Strengths and Weaknesses; Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering: Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm DBSCAN: Traditional Density Center-Based Approach, DBSCAN Algorithm, Strengths and Weaknesses. **(Tan & Vipin)**

OUTCOMES:

- Understand stages in building a Data Warehouse
- Understand the need and importance of preprocessing techniques
- Understand the need and importance of Similarity and dissimilarity techniques
- Analyze and evaluate performance of algorithms for Association Rules.
- Analyze Classification and Clustering algorithms

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Data Mining: Pang-Ning Tan & Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, Pearson.
2. Data Mining concepts and Techniques, 3/e, Jiawei Han, Michel Kamber, Elsevier.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data Mining Techniques and Applications: An Introduction, Hongbo Du, Cengage Learning.
2. Data Mining : Vikram Pudi and P. Radha Krishna, Oxford.
3. Data Mining and Analysis - Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms; Mohammed J. Zaki, Wagner Meira, Jr, Oxford
4. Data Warehousing Data Mining & OLAP, Alex Berson, Stephen Smith, TMH.

INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS
OPEN ELECTIVE

Course Objectives:

1. To give students practice in applying their knowledge of mathematics, science, and Engineering and to expand this knowledge into the vast area of robotics.
2. The students will be exposed to the concepts of robot kinematics, Dynamics, Trajectory planning.
3. Mathematical approach to explain how the robotic arm motion can be described.
4. The students will understand the functioning of sensors and actuators.

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION: Automation and Robotics, CAD/CAM and Robotics – An over view of Robotics – present and future applications – classification by coordinate system and control system.

UNIT – II

COMPONENTS OF THE INDUSTRIAL ROBOTICS: Function line diagram representation of robot arms, common types of arms. Components, Architecture, number of degrees of freedom – Requirements and challenges of end effectors, determination of the end effectors, comparison of Electric, Hydraulic and Pneumatic types of locomotion devices.

UNIT – III

MOTION ANALYSIS: Homogeneous transformations as applicable to rotation and translation – problems.
MANIPULATOR KINEMATICS: Specifications of matrices, D-H notation joint coordinates and world coordinates Forward and inverse kinematics – problems.

UNIT – IV

Differential transformation and manipulators, Jacobians – problems
Dynamics: Lagrange – Euler and Newton – Euler formulations – Problems.

UNIT V

General considerations in path description and generation. Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, Skew motion, joint integrated motion –straight line motion – Robot programming, languages and software packages-description of paths with a robot programming language..

UNIT VI

ROBOT ACTUATORS AND FEED BACK COMPONENTS:
Actuators: Pneumatic, Hydraulic actuators, electric & stepper motors.
Feedback components: position sensors – potentiometers, resolvers, encoders – Velocity sensors.
ROBOT APPLICATIONS IN MANUFACTURING: Material Transfer - Material handling, loading and unloading- Processing - spot and continuous arc welding & spray painting - Assembly and Inspection.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Industrial Robotics / Groover M P /Pearson Edu.
2. Robotics and Control / Mittal R K & Nagrath I J / TMH.

REFERENCES:

1. Robotics / Fu K S/ McGraw Hill.
2. Robotic Engineering / Richard D. Klafter, Prentice Hall
3. Robot Analysis and Control / H. Asada and J.J.E. Slotine / BSP Books Pvt.Ltd.
4. Introduction to Robotics / John J Craig / Pearson Edu.

Course outcomes:

Upon successful completion of this course you should be able to:

1. Identify various robot configuration and components,
2. Select appropriate actuators and sensors for a robot based on specific application
3. Carry out kinematic and dynamic analysis for simple serial kinematic chains
4. Perform trajectory planning for a manipulator by avoiding obstacles.

POWER ELECTRONICS
(Open Elective)

Preamble:

The usage of power electronics in day to day life has increased in recent years. It is important for student to understand the fundamental principles behind all these converters. This course covers characteristics of semiconductor devices, ac/dc, dc/dc, ac/ac and dc/ac converters. The importance of using pulse width modulated techniques to obtain high quality power supply (dc/ac converter) is also discussed in detail in this course.

Learning Objectives:

- To study the characteristics of various power semiconductor devices and to design firing circuits for SCR.
- To understand the operation of single phase half wave and full–wave converters
- To understand the operation of different types of DC-DC converters.
- To understand the operation of inverters and application of PWM techniques for voltage control and harmonic mitigation.
- To understand the operation of AC-AC converters and switch mode power supplies operation.

UNIT–I

Power Semi-Conductor Devices

Thyristors–Silicon controlled rectifiers (SCR's) – Characteristics of power MOSFET and power IGBT – Basic theory of operation of SCR–Static characteristics – Turn on and turn off methods–Dynamic characteristics of SCR – Snubber circuit design – Firing circuits for SCR

UNIT–II

AC-DC Single-Phase Converters

Single phase half wave controlled rectifiers – R load and RL load with and without freewheeling diode – Single Phase full wave controlled rectifiers – center tapped configuration and bridge configuration – R load and RL load with and without freewheeling diode – Effect of source inductance in 1-phase fully controlled bridge rectifier.

UNIT–III

DC–DC Converters

Buck Converter operation – Time ratio control and current limit control strategies–Voltage and current waveforms–Derivation of output voltage –Boost converter operation –Voltage and current waveforms–Derivation of output voltage – Buck-Boost converter operation –Voltage and current waveforms – Principle operation of forward and fly back converters

UNIT – IV

DC–AC Converters

Single phase inverters–Unipolar and bipolar switching – Single phase half bridge and full bridge inverters with R and RL loads – PWM techniques– Sine triangular PWM technique– amplitude and frequency modulation Indices – Harmonic analysis.

UNIT – V

AC – AC Single-Phase Converters

Static V-I characteristics of TRIAC and modes of operation – Single phase AC-AC regulator phase angle control and integrated cycle control with R and RL load – For continuous and discontinuous conduction – Principle of operation of Cyclo-Converters

UNIT – VI

Switch Mode Power Supplies

Overview of Switching Power Supplies – Linear Power Supplies – DC to DC converters with electrical isolation – Control of Switch Mode DC Supplies – PWM duty ratio control – Current mode control – Power Supply Protection

Learning Outcomes:

Student should be able to

- Explain the characteristics of various power semiconductor devices and analyse the static and dynamic characteristics of SCR's.
- Design firing circuits for SCR.
- Able to explain the operation of single phase half wave and full–wave converters
- Analyse the operation of different types of DC-DC converters.
- Explain the operation of inverters and application of PWM techniques for voltage control and harmonic mitigation.
- Analyse the operation of AC-AC converters.
- Able to explain switch mode power supplies operation and control

Text Books:

1. Power Electronics: Circuits, Devices and Applications – by M. H. Rashid, Prentice Hall of India, 2nd edition, 1998
2. Power Electronics: Essentials & Applications by L.Umanand, Wiley, Pvt. Limited, India, 2009

Reference Books:

1. Power Electronics: converters, applications & design -by Nedmohan, Tore M. Undeland, Robbins by Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
2. Elements of Power Electronics–Philip T.Krein.oxford.
3. Power Electronics – by P.S.Bhimbra, Khanna Publishers.
4. Power Electronics handbook by Muhammad H.Rashid, Elsevier.
5. Power Converter Circuits -by William Shepherd, Li zhang, CRC Taylor & Francis Group.

BIO-MEDICAL ENGINEERING
(OPEN ELECTIVE)

UNIT-I:

INTRODUCTION TO BIOMEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION: Age of Biomedical Engineering, Development of Biomedical Instrumentation, Man Instrumentation System, Components of the Man-Instrument System, Physiological System of the Body, Problems Encountered in Measuring a Living System, Sources of Bioelectric Potentials, Muscle, Bioelectric Potentials, Sources of Bioelectric Potentials, Resting and Action Potentials, Propagation of Action Potential, Bioelectric Potentials-ECG, EEG and EMG, Envoked Responses.

UNIT-II:

ELECTRODES AND TRANSDUCERS: Introduction, Electrode Theory, Biopotential Electrodes, Examples of Electrodes, Basic Transducer Principles, Biochemical Transducers, The Transducer and Transduction Principles, Active Transducers, Passive Transducers, Transducers for Biomedical Applications, Pulse Sensors, Respiration Sensor, Transducers with Digital Output.

UNIT-III:

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM AND MEASUREMENTS: The Heart and Cardiovascular System, Electro Cardiography, Blood Pressure Measurement, Measurement of Blood Flow and Cardiac Output, Measurement of Heart Sound, Plethysmography.

MEASUREMENTS IN THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM: The Physiology of The
Respiratory System, Tests and Instrumentation for The Mechanics of Breathing, Respiratory Therapy Equipment.

UNIT-IV:

PATIENT CARE AND MONITORING: Elements of Intensive-Care Monitoring, Patient Monitoring Displays, Diagnosis, Calibration and Repair ability of Patient-Monitoring Equipment, Other Instrumentation for Monitoring Patients, Organization of the Hospital for Patient-Care Monitoring, Pacemakers, Defibrillators, Radio Frequency Applications of Therapeutic use.

THERAPEUTIC AND PROSTHETIC DEVICES: Audiometers and Hearing Aids,
Myoelectric Arm, Laparoscope, Ophthalmology Instruments, Anatomy of Vision, Electrophysiological Tests, Ophthalmoscope, Tonometer for Eye Pressure Measurement, Diathermy, Clinical Laboratory Instruments, Biomaterials, Stimulators.

UNIT-V:

DIAGNOSTIC TECHNIQUES AND BIO-TELEMETRY: Principles of Ultrasonic Measurement, Ultrasonic Imaging, Ultrasonic Applications of Therapeutic Uses, Ultrasonic Diagnosis, X-Ray and Radio-Isotope Instrumentations, CAT Scan, Emission Computerized Tomography, MRI, Introduction to Biotelemetry, Physiological Parameters Adaptable to Biotelemetry, The Components of Biotelemetry System, Implantable Units, Telemetry for ECG Measurements during Exercise, Telemetry for Emergency Patient Monitoring

UNIT-VI:

MONITORS, RECORDERS AND SHOCK HAZARDS: Biopotential Amplifiers, Monitors, Recorders, Shock Hazards and Prevention, Physiological Effects and Electrical Current, Shock Hazards from Electrical Equipment, Methods of Accident Prevention, Isolated Power Distribution System.

Text Books:

1. "Bio-Medical Electronics and Instrumentation", Onkar N. Pandey, Rakesh Kumar, Katson Books.
2. "Bio-Medical Instrumentation", Cromewell , Wiebell, Pfeiffer

References:

1. "Introduction to Bio-Medical Equipment Technology", 4th Edition, Joseph J. Carr, John M. Brown, Pearson Publications.
2. "Hand Book of Bio-Medical Instrumentation", Khandapur. McGrawHill

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

OPEN ELECTIVE

Course Objectives:

1. To Introduce the concept of Artificial Neural Networks , Characteristics, Models of Neuron, Learning Rules, Learning Methods, Stability and Convergence
2. To study the basics of Pattern Recognition and Feed forward Neural Networks
3. To study the basics of Feedback neural networks and Boltzmann machine
4. To introduce the Analysis of Feedback layer for different output functions, Pattern Clustering and Mapping networks
5. To study the Stability, Plasticity, Neocognitron and Different applications of Neural Networks

UNIT-I : Basics of Artificial Neural Networks
Introduction: Biological Neural Networks, Characteristics of Neural Networks, Models of Neuron, Topology, Basic Learning Rules
Activation and Synaptic Dynamics: Activation Dynamic Models, Synaptic Dynamic Models, Learning Methods, Stability & Convergence, Recall in Neural Networks

UNIT-II: Functional Units of ANN for Pattern Recognition Tasks: Pattern Recognition problem Basic Fundamental Units, Pattern Recognition Tasks by the Functional Units
Feed forward Neural Networks: Analysis of Pattern Association Networks, Analysis of Pattern Classification Networks, Analysis of Pattern Mapping Networks

UNIT-III:
Feedback Neural Networks: Analysis of linear auto adaptive feed forward networks, Analysis of pattern storage Networks, Stochastic Networks & Stimulated Annealing, Boltzmann machine

UNIT-IV:
Competitive Learning Neural Networks**:** Components of a Competitive Learning Network, Analysis of Feedback layer for Different Output Functions, Analysis of Pattern Clustering Networks and Analysis of Feature Mapping Network

UNIT-V:
Architectures for Complex Pattern Recognition Tasks**:** Associative memory, Pattern mapping Stability – Plasticity dilemma: ART, temporal patterns, Pattern visibility: Neocognitron

UNIT-VI:
Applications of Neural Networks: Pattern classification, Associative memories, Optimization, Applications in Image Processing, Applications in decision making

Text Book

1. B.Yagnanarayana“Artificial Neural Networks”, PHI

Reference Book

1. Laurene Fausett ,“Fundamentals of Neural Networks”, Pearson Education
2. Simon Haykin , “Neural Networks”, Second Edition

Course Outcomes

1. This Course introduces Artificial Neural Networks and Learning Rules and Learning methods
2. Feed forward and Feedback Neural Networks are introduced
3. Applications of Neural Networks in different areas are introduced

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCONTROLLERS LAB

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

PART- A: (Minimum of 5 Experiments has to be performed)

8086 Assembly Language Programming using Assembler Directives

15. Sorting.
16. Multibyte addition/subtraction
17. Sum of squares/cubes of a given n-numbers
18. Addition of n-BCD numbers
19. Factorial of given n-numbers
20. Multiplication and Division operations
21. Stack operations
22. BCD to Seven segment display codes

PART- B: (Minimum of 3 Experiments has to be performed)

8086 Interfacing

1. Hardware/Software Interrupt Application
2. A/D Interface through Intel 8255
3. D/A Interface through Intel 8255
4. Keyboard and Display Interface through Intel 8279
5. Generation of waveforms using Intel 8253/8254

PART- C: (Minimum of 3 Experiments has to be performed)

8051 Assembly Language Programs

1. Finding number of 1's and number of 0's in a given 8-bit number
2. Addition of even numbers from a given array
3. Ascending / Descending order
4. Average of n-numbers

PART-D: (Minimum of 3 Experiments has to be performed)

8051 Interfacing

1. Switches and LEDs
2. 7-Segment display (multiplexed)
3. Stepper Motor Interface
4. Traffic Light Controller

Equipment Required:

1. Regulated Power supplies
2. Analog/Digital Storage Oscilloscopes
3. 8086 Microprocessor kits
4. 8051 microcontroller kits
5. ADC module
6. DAC module
7. Stepper motor module
8. Keyboard module
9. LED, 7-Segemt Units
10. Digital Multimeters
11. ROM/RAM Interface module
12. Bread Board etc.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

VLSI LABORATORY

Note: The students are required to design the schematic diagrams using CMOS logic and to draw the layout diagrams to perform the following experiments using 130nm technology with the Industry standard EDA Tools.

List of Experiments:

i. Design and Implementation of an Universal Gates
ii. Design and Implementation of an Inverter
iii. Design and Implementation of Full Adder
iv. Design and Implementation of Full Subtractor
v. Design and Implementation of Decoder
vi. Design and Implementation of RS-Latch
vii. Design and Implementation of D-Latch
viii. Design and Implementation asynchronous counter
ix. Design and Implementation of static RAM cell
x. Design and Implementation of 8 bit DAC using R-2R latter network

Software Required:

i. Mentor Graphics Software / Equivalent Industry Standard Software.
ii. Personal computer system with necessary software to run the programs and to implement.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DIGITAL COMMUNICATIONS LAB

1. Time division multiplexing.
2. Pulse code modulation.
3. Differential pulse code modulation.
4. Delta modulation.
5. Frequency shift keying.
6. Phase shift keying .
7. Differential phase shift keying.
8. Companding
9. Source Encoder and Decoder
10. Linear Block Code-Encoder and Decoder
11. Binary Cyclic Code – Encoder and Decoder
12. Convolution Code – Encoder and Decoder

Equipment required for Laboratories:

1. RPS – 0 – 30 V
2. CRO – 0 – 20 M Hz.
3. Function Generators – 0 – 1 M Hz
4. RF Generators – 0 – 1000 M Hz./0 – 100 M Hz.
5. Multimeters
6. Lab Experimental kits for Digital Communication
7. Components

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

UNIT I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

UNIT II: Copyrights and Neighboring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers **–** Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

UNIT III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Double Patenting — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

UNIT IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

UNIT V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract – Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

UNIT VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

RADAR SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES

The student will be introduced to:

1. The Basic Principle of radar and radar range equation.
2. Different types of radars; CW, FM-CW, MTI and pulse Doppler radars.
3. Understand the different tracking techniques for radar.
4. Understand the characteristics of a matched filter receiver and its performance.
5. Understand the different types of displays, duplexers and antennas used in radar systems.

UNIT–I:

Basics of Radar : Introduction, Maximum Unambiguous Range, simple Radar range Equation, Radar Block Diagram and Operation, Radar Frequencies and Applications. Prediction of Range Performance, Minimum Detectable Signal, Receiver Noise, Illustrative Problems.

Radar Equation : Modified Radar Range Equation, SNR, probability of detection, probability of False Alarm, Integration of Radar Pulses, Radar Cross Section of Targets (simple targets - sphere, cone-sphere), Creeping Wave, Transmitter Power, PRF and Range Ambiguities, System Losses (qualitative treatment), Illustrative Problems.

UNIT–II:

CW and Frequency Modulated Radar : Doppler Effect, CW Radar – Block Diagram, Isolation between Transmitter and Receiver, Non-zero IF Receiver, Receiver Bandwidth Requirements, Applications of CW radar. Illustrative Problems

FM-CW Radar: Range and Doppler Measurement, Block Diagram and Characteristics, FM-CW altimeter, Multiple Frequency CW Radar.

UNIT-III:

MTI and Pulse Doppler Radar: Introduction, Principle, MTI Radar with - Power Amplifier Transmitter and Power Oscillator Transmitter, Delay Line Cancellers – Filter Characteristics, Blind Speeds, Double Cancellation, N^{th} Cancellation Staggered PRFs. Range Gated Doppler Filters. MTI Radar Parameters, Limitations to MTI Performance, MTI versus Pulse Doppler Radar.

UNIT –IV:

Tracking Radar: Tracking with Radar, Sequential Lobing, Conical Scan, Mono pulse Tracking Radar – Amplitude Comparison Mono pulse (one- and two- coordinates), Phase Comparison Mono pulse, Tracking in Range, Acquisition and Scanning Patterns, Comparison of Trackers.

UNIT –V:

Detection of Radar Signals in Noise : Introduction, Matched Filter Receiver – Response Characteristics and Derivation, Correlation detection and Cross-correlation Receiver, Efficiency of Non-matched Filters, Matched Filter with Non-white Noise, Noise Figure and Noise Temperature.

UNIT –VI:

Radar Receivers –Displays – types. Duplexers – Branch type and Balanced type, Circulators as Duplexers. Introduction to Phased Array Antennas – Basic Concepts, Radiation Pattern, Beam Steering and Beam Width changes, Series versus parallel feeds, Applications, Advantages and Limitations. Radomes.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Radar Systems – Merrill I. Skolnik, TMH Special Indian Edition, 2nd Ed., 2007.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Radar Systems, 3rd edition – M.I. Skolnik, TMH Ed., 2005
2. Radar: Principles, Technology, Applications – Byron Edde, Pearson Education, 2004.
3. Radar Principles – Peebles, Jr., P.Z., Wiley, New York, 1998.
4. Principles of Modern Radar: Basic Principles – Mark A. Richards, James A. Scheer, William A. Holm, Yesdee,
5. Radar Engineering – GSN Raju, IK International.

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to:

1. Derive the radar range equation and to solve some analytical problems.
2. Understand the different types of radars and its applications.
3. Understand the concept of tracking and different tracking techniques.
4. Understand the various components of radar receiver and its performanc.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL IMAGE PROCESSING

UNIT-1

Introduction: Introduction to Image Processing, Fundamental steps in digital image processing, components of an image processing system, image sensing and acquisition, image sampling and quantization, some basic relationships between pixels, an introduction to the mathematical tools used in digital image processing.

Image Transforms: Need for image transforms, Discrete Fourier transform (DFT) of one variable, Extension to functions of two variables, some properties of the 2-D Discrete Fourier transform, Importance of Phase, Walsh Transform. Hadamard transform, Haar Transform, Slant transform, Discrete Cosine transform, KL Transform, SVD and Radon Transform, Comparison of different image transforms

UNIT-2

Intensity Transformations and Spatial Filtering: Background, Some basic intensity transformation functions, histogram processing, fundamentals of spatial filtering, smoothing spatial filters , sharpening spatial filters, Combining spatial enhancement methods

Filtering in the Frequency Domain: Preliminary concepts, The Basics of filtering in the frequency domain, image smoothing using frequency domain filters, Image Sharpening using frequency domain filters, Selective filtering.

UNIT-3

Image Restoration and Reconstruction: A model of the image degradation / Restoration process, Noise models, restoration in the presence of noise only-Spatial Filtering, Periodic Noise Reduction by frequency domain filtering, Linear, Position –Invariant Degradations, Estimating the degradation function, Inverse filtering, Minimum mean square error (Wiener) filtering, constrained least squares filtering ,geometric mean filter ,image reconstruction from projections.

UNIT-4

Image compression: Fundamentals, Basic compression methods: Huffman coding, Golomb coding, Arithmetic coding, LZW coding, Run-Length coding, Symbol-Based coding, Bit-Plane coding, Block Transform coding, Predictive coding

Wavelets and Multiresolution Processing: Image pyramids, subband coding, Multiresolution expansions, wavelet transforms in one dimensions & two dimensions, Wavelet coding.

UNIT-5

Image segmentation: Fundamentals, point, line, edge detection, thresholding, region –based segmentation.

Morphological Image Processing: Preliminaries, Erosion and dilation, opening and closing, basic morphological algorithms for boundary extraction, thinning, gray-scale morphology, Segmentation using morphological watersheds.

UNIT-6

Color image processing: color fundamentals, color models, pseudo color image processing, basics of full color image processing, color transformations, smoothing and sharpening. Image segmentation based on color, noise in color images, color image compression.

Text Books

1. R. C. Gonzalez and R. E. Woods, Digital Image Processing, 3rd edition, Prentice Hall, 2008.
2. Jayaraman, S. Esakkirajan, and T. Veerakumar," Digital Image Processing", Tata McGraw-Hill Education, 2011.

Reference Books

1. Anil K.Jain, "Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing", Prentice Hall of India, 9th Edition, Indian Reprint, 2002.
2. B.Chanda, D.Dutta Majumder, "Digital Image Processing and Analysis", PHI, 2009.

Course Objectives:

Students undergoing this course are expected to:

1. Familiarize with basic concepts of digital image processing and different image transforms
2. Learn various image processing techniques like image enhancement, restoration, segmentation and compression
3. Understand color fundamentals and different color models
4. Understand wavelets and morphological image processing

Course Outcomes:

After undergoing the course students will be able to

1. Perform image manipulations and different digital image processing techniques
2. Perform basic operations like – Enhancement, segmentation, compression,Image transforms and restoration techniques on image.
3. Analyze pseudo and fullcolor image processing techniques.
4. Apply various morphological operators on images

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER NETWORKS

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand state-of-the-art in network protocols, architectures, and applications.
- Process of networking research
- Constraints and thought processes for networking research
- Problem Formulation—Approach—Analysis—

UNIT – I

Introduction: Network Topologies WAN, LAN, MAN. Reference models- The OSI Reference Model- the TCP/IP Reference Model - A Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP Reference Models

UNIT – II

Physical Layer – Fourier Analysis – Bandwidth Limited Signals – The Maximum Data Rate of a Channel - Guided Transmission Media, Digital Modulation and Multiplexing: Frequency Division Multiplexing, Time Division Multiplexing, Code Division Multiplexing

Data Link Layer Design Issues, Error Detection and Correction, Elementary Data Link Protocols, Sliding Window Protocols

UNIT – III

The Data Link Layer - Services Provided to the Network Layer – Framing – Error Control – Flow Control, Error Detection and Correction – Error-Correcting Codes – Error Detecting Codes, Elementary Data Link Protocols- A Utopian Simplex Protocol-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for an Error free channel-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for a Noisy Channel, Sliding Window Protocols-A One Bit Sliding Window Protocol-A Protocol Using Go-Back-N- A Protocol Using Selective Repeat

UNIT – IV

The Medium Access Control Sublayer-The Channel Allocation Problem-Static Channel Allocation-Assumptions for Dynamic Channel Allocation, Multiple Access Protocols-Aloha-Carrier Sense Multiple Multiple Access Protocols-Collision-Free Protocols-Limited Contention Protocols-Wireless LAN Protocols, Ethernet-Classic Ethernet Physical Layer-Classic Ethernet MAC Sublayer Protocol-Ethernet Performance-Fast Ethernet Gigabit Ethernet-10-Gigabit Ethernet-Retrospective on Ethernet, Wireless Lans-The 802.11 Architecture and Protocol Stack-The 802.11 Physical Layer-The802.11 MAC Sublayer Protocol-The 805.11 Frame Structure-Services

UNIT – V

Design Issues-The Network Layer Design Issues – Store and Forward Packet Switching-Services Provided to the Transport layer- Implementation of Connectionless Service-Implementation of Connection Oriented Service-Comparison of Virtual Circuit and Datagram Networks, Routing Algorithms-The Optimality principle-Shortest path Algorithm, Congestion Control Algorithms-Approaches to Congestion Control-Traffic Aware Routing-Admission Control-Traffic Throttling-Load Shedding.

UNIT – VI

Transport Layer – The Internet Transport Protocols: Udp, the Internet Transport Protocols: Tcp

Application Layer –The Domain Name System: The DNS Name Space, Resource Records, Name Servers, Electronic Mail: Architecture and Services, The User Agent, Message Formats, Message Transfer, Final Delivery

OUTCOMES:

- Understand OSI and TCP/IP models
- Analyze MAC layer protocols and LAN technologies
- 3 .Design applications using internet protocols
- 4 .Understand routing and congestion control algorithms
- 5 .Understand how internet works

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Networks, Tanenbaum and David J Wetherall, 5th Edition, Pearson Edu, 2010
2. Computer Networks: A Top Down Approach, Behrouz A. Forouzan, FirouzMosharraf, McGraw Hill Education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Larry L. Peterson and Bruce S. Davie, "Computer Networks - A Systems Approach" (5th ed), Morgan Kaufmann/ Elsevier, 2011

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OPTICAL COMMUNICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

The student will be introduced to the functionality of each of the components that comprise a fiber-optic communication system

- the properties of optical fiber that affect the performance of a communication link and types of fiber materials with their properties and the losses occur in fibers.
- the principles of single and multi-mode optical fibers and their characteristics
- working of semiconductor lasers, and differentiate between direct modulation and external electro-optic modulation.
- Analyze the operation of LEDs, laser diodes, and PIN photo detectors (spectral properties, bandwidth, and circuits) and apply in optical systems.
- Analyze and design optical communication and fiber optic sensor systems.
- the models of analog and digital receivers.

UNIT I

Overview of optical fiber communication - Historical development, The general system, advantages of optical fiber communications. Optical fiber wave guides- Introduction, Ray theory transmission, Total Internal Reflection, Acceptance angle, Numerical Aperture, Skew rays, Cylindrical fibers- Modes, V-number, Mode coupling, Step Index fibers, Graded Index fibers, Single mode fibers- Cut off wavelength, Mode Field Diameter, Effective Refractive Index, Related problems.

UNIT II

Fiber materials:- Glass, Halide, Active glass, Chalgenide glass, Plastic optical fibers. Signal distortion in optical fibers-Attenuation, Absorption, Scattering and Bending losses, Core and Cladding losses, Information capacity determination, Group delay, Types of Dispersion:- Material dispersion, Wave-guide dispersion, Polarization-Mode dispersion, Intermodal dispersion, Pulse broadening in Graded index fiber, Related problems.

UNIT III

. Optical fiber Connectors-Connector types, Single mode fiber connectors, Connector return loss, Fiber Splicing-Splicing techniques, Splicing single mode fibers, Fiber alignment and joint loss- Multimode fiber joints, single mode fiber joints.

UNIT IV

Optical sources- LEDs, Structures, Materials, Quantum efficiency, Power, Modulation, Power bandwidth product. Injection Laser Diodes- Modes, Threshold conditions, External quantum efficiency, Laser diode rate equations, Resonant frequencies, Reliability of LED&ILD, Optical detectors- Physical principles of PIN and APD, Detector response time, Temperature effect on Avalanche gain, Comparison of Photo detectors, Related problems.

UNIT V

Source to fiber power launching - Output patterns, Power coupling, Power launching, Equilibrium Numerical Aperture, Laser diode to fiber coupling, Optical receiver operation- Fundamental receiver operation, Digital signal transmission, error sources, Receiver configuration, Digital receiver performance, Probability of Error, Quantum limit, Analog receivers.

UNIT VI

Optical system design - Point-to- point links- Component choice and considerations, Link power budget, Rise time budget with examples, Line coding in Optical links, WDM, Necessity, Principles, Measurement of Attenuation and Dispersion, Eye pattern.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Optical Fiber Communications – Gerd Keiser, Mc Graw-Hill International edition, 3rd Edition, 2000.
2. Optical Fiber Communications – John M. Senior, PHI, 2nd Edition, 2002.

RERFERENCES :

1. Fiber Optic Communications – D.K. Mynbaev , S.C. Gupta and Lowell L. Scheiner, Pearson Education,2005.
2. Text Book on Optical Fiber Communication and its Applications – S.C.Gupta, PHI, 2005.
3. Fiber Optic Communication Systems – Govind P. Agarwal , John Wiley, 3rd Ediition, 2004.
4. Fiber Optic Communications – Joseph C. Palais, 4th Edition, Pearson Education, 2004.

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Choose necessary components required in modern optical communications systems .
- Design and build optical fiber experiments in the laboratory, and learn how to calculate electromagnetic modes in waveguides, the amount of light lost going through an optical system, dispersion of optical fibers.
- Use different types of photo detectors and optical test equipment to analyze optical fiber and light wave systems.
- Choose the optical cables for better communication with minimum losses

  Design, build, and demonstrate optical fiber experiments in the laboratory.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

TELEVISION ENGINEERING
(Elective- I)

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION: TV transmitter and receivers, synchronization. Television Pictures: Geometric form and aspect ratio, image continuity, interlaced scanning, picture resolution, Composite video signal: Horizontal and vertical sync, scanning sequence, Colour signal generation and Encoding: Perception of brightness and colours, additive colour mixing, video signals for colours, luminance signal, colour difference signals, encoding of colour difference signals, formation of chrominance signals, PAL encoder.

UNIT II

TV SIGNAL TRANSMISSION AND PROPAGATION: Picture signal transmission, positive and negative modulation, VSB transmission, sound signal transmission, standard channel BW, TV transmitter, TV signal propagation, interference, TV broadcast channels.

MONOCHROME TV RECEIVER: RF tuner, IF subsystem, video amplifier, sound section, sync separation and processing, deflection circuits, scanning circuits.

PAL–D colour receiver: Electron tuners, IF subsystem, Y-signal channel, chroma decoder, separation of U & V Colour phasors, synchronous demodulators, subcarrier generation, raster circuits.

UNIT III

VISION IF SUBSYSTEM: AGC, noise cancellation, video and intercarrier sound signal detection, Colour receiver IF subsystem, Receiver sound system: FM detection, FM Sound detectors, typical applications.TV Receiver Tuners: Tuner operation, VHF and UHF tuners.

COLOUR SIGNAL DECODING:PAL-D decoder, chroma signal amplifiers, separation of U and V signals, Color burst separation, Burst phase discriminator, Reference oscillator, Indent and color killer circuits, RO phase shift and 180 degrees PAL-SWITCH circuitry, U & V demodulators, Colour signal mixing.

UNIT-IV

HISTORY OF HDTV: Analog and Digital TV Compared, Going HD, Broadcast Engineering and Information Technology, The Road to HDTV, The Grand Alliance, A DTV Standard at Last, Producing HDTV, HD Goes Coast-to-Coast, DTV Conversion.

COMPRESSION TECHNIQUES: Compression, MPEG-2 Video Compression, MPEG-4, H.264, Motion – JPEG (M-JPEG) compression, Audio Compression, Compressed Data Streams, Packetized Transport.

UNIT V

DTV TRANSMITTER AND RECIEVER: Engineering Basics, Presentation, Transmission, Reception and Demodulation, Transport Stream Demultiplexing, Decoding and Decompression, Program Assembly and Presentation, Receiver Issues, Presentation Concerns.

HDTV AND DTV STANDARDS: Standards Bodies, The ATSC Standards, SMPTE Standards, The Audio Engineering Society, Cable DTV Standards, Institute of Electronic and Electrical Engineers, The Consumer Electronics Association, Other Societies and Organizations.

UNIT VI

EMERGING TECHNOLOGIES AND STANDARDS: Technology and Standards Development, Presentation, Delivery and Distribution, MPEG and Metadata, Enhanced, Interactive and Personalized, Virtual Product Placement, Multiplatform Emergency Alert System.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Modern Television Practice – Principles, Technology and Service – R.R.Gulati, New Age International Publication, 2002

2. Television and Video Engineering – A.M.Dhake, 2nd Edition,

3. "HDTV and the Transition to Digital Broadcasting: Understanding New Television Technologies" by Philip J. Cianci, Focal Press, 2007.

4. "Digital Video and HDTV Algorithms and Interfaces" by Charles Poynton, Morgan Kaufman publishers, 2007.

REFERENCES

1. Basic Television and Video Systems – B.Grob and C.E.Herndon, McGrawHill,1999

2. "Newnes Guide to Television and Video Technology" by Ibrahim.K.F, Newnes Publishers, 4th edition, 2007.

3. "H.264 and MPEG-4 and Video compression video coding for Next-generation Multimedia" by Iain E. G. Richardson,John Wiley & Sons Ltd., 2003.

".

ELECTRONIC SWITCHING SYSTEMS
(Elective- I)

OBJECTIVES :

The student will

- Understand the means of measuring traffic.
- Understand the implication of the traffic level on system design.

UNIT -I:

Introduction: Evolution of Telecommunications, Simple Telephone Communication, Basics of Switching System, Manual Switching System, Major Telecommunication Networks.

Crossbar Switching: Principles of Common Control, Touch Tone Dial Telephone, Principles of Crossbar Switching, Crossbar Switch Configurations, Cross point Technology, Crossbar Exchange Organization.

UNIT -II:

Electronic Space Division Switching: Stored Program Control, Centralized SPC: Stand by mode, Synchronous duplex mode, Distributed SPC, Software Architecture, Application Software, Enhanced Services, Two-Stage Networks, Three-Stage Networks, n- Stage Networks.

UNIT -III

Time Division Switching: Basic Time Division Space Switching, Basic Time Division Time Switching, Generalised time division Space switch, Basic Time division time switching: modes of operation, simple problems, Time Multiplexed Space Switching, Time Multiplexed Time division space Switch, Time Multiplexed Time Switching, Combination Switching: Time Space (TS) Switching, Space-time (ST) Switching, Three-Stage Combination Switching, n- Stage Combination Switching.

UNIT IV

Telephone Networks: Subscriber Loop System, Switching Hierarchy and Routing, Transmission Plan, Transmission Systems, Numbering Plan, Charging Plan, Signaling Techniques, In-channel Signaling, Common Channel Signaling, CCITT Signaling System no.6, CCITT Signaling System no.7, **Packet Switching:** Statistical Multiplexing, Local- Area and Wide- Area Networks, Large-scale Networks, Broadband Networks.

UNIT -V:

Switching Networks: Single- Stage Networks, Grading, Link Systems, Grades of service of link systems, Application of Graph Theory to link Systems, Use of Expansion, Call Packing,
Rearrange-able Networks, Strict- Sense non-blocking Networks, Sectionalized Switching Networks

Telecommunications Traffic: The Unit of Traffic, Congestion, Traffic Measurement, A Mathematical Model, Lost-call Systems, Queuing Systems. Problems

UNIT -VI:

Integrated Services Digital Network: Motivation for ISDN, New Services, Network and Protocol Architecture, Transmission Channels, User- Network Interfaces, Signaling, Numbering and Addressing, Service Characterization, Interworking, ISDN Standards, Expert Systems in ISDN, Broadband ISDN, Voice Data Integration.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Telecommunication Switching Systems and Networks- Thiagarajan Viswanathan, 2000, PHI.
2. Telecommunications Switching, Traffic and Networks- J. E. Flood, 2006, Pearson Education.

REFERENCES:

1. Digital Telephony- J. Bellamy, 2nd Edition, 2001, John Wiley.
2. Data Communications and Networks- Achyut S. Godbole, 2004, TMH.
3. Principles of Communication Ststems- H. Taub & D. Schilling, 2nd Edition, 2003, TMH.
4. Data Communication & Networking- B. A. Forouzan, 3rd Edition, 2004, TMH.
5. Telecommunication System Engineering – Roger L. Freeman, 4th Ed., Wiley-Inter Science,John Wiley & Sons, 2004.

Outcomes

The student will be able to

- Evaluate the time and space parameters of a switched signal
- Establish the digital signal path in time and space, between two terminals
- Evaluate the inherent facilities within the system to test some of the SLIC, CODEC and digital switch functions.
- Investigate the traffic capacity of the system.
- Evaluate methods of collecting traffic data.
- Evaluate the method of interconnecting two separate digital switches.

SYSTEM DESIGN THROUGH VERILOG
(Elective- I)

UNIT-I

INTRODUCTION TO VERILOG:

Verilog as HDL, Levels of design description, concurrency, simulation and synthesis, functional verification, system tasks, programming language interface(PLI), module, simulation and synthesis tools, test benches.

LANGUAGE CONSTRUCTS AND CONVENTIONS:

Introduction, keywords, identifiers, whitespace characters, comments, numbers, strings, logic values, data types, scalars and vectors, parameters, memory, operators, system tasks.

UNIT-II

GATE LEVEL MODELLING:

Introduction, AND gate primitive, module structure, other gate primitives, illustrative examples, tristate gates, array of instances of primitives, design of Flip flops with gate primitives, delays, strengths and contention resolution, net types, design of basic circuits.

UNIT-III

BEHAVIORAL MODELLING:

Introduction, operations and assignments, functional Bifurcation, initial construct, always construct, examples, assignments with delays, wait construct, multiple always blocks, designs at behavioral level, blocking and non-blocking assignments, the case statement, simulation flow, if and if else constructs, assign-De assign construct, repeat construct, FOR loop, the disable construct, While loop, Forever loop, parallel blocks, force-release construct, event.

UNIT-IV

DATAFLOW LEVEL AND SWITCH LEVEL MODELLING:

Introduction, continuous assignment structures, delays and continuous assignments, assignment to vectors, basic transistor switches, CMOS switch, Bidirectional gates and time delays with switch primitives, instantiations with strengths and delays, strength contention with trireg nets.

UNIT-V

SYNTHSIS OF COMBINATIONAL AND SEQUENTIAL LOGIC USING VERILOG: Synthesis of combinational logic: Net list of structured primitives, a set of continuous assignment statements and level sensitive cyclic behavior with examples, Synthesis of priority structures, Exploiting logic don't care conditions. Synthesis of sequential logic with latches: Accidental synthesis of latches and Intentional synthesis of latches, Synthesis of sequential logic with flip-flops, Synthesis of explicit state machines.

UNIT-VI

VERILOG MODELS:

Static RAM Memory, A simplified 486 Bus Model, Interfacing Memory to a Microprocessor Bus, UART Design and Design of Microcontroller CPU.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Design through Verilog HDL – T.R. Padmanabhan and B. Bala Tripura Sundari, WSE, IEEE Press, 2004.
2. Advanced Digital Design with Verilog HDL – Michael D. Ciletti, PHI, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Fundamentals of Logic Design with Verilog – Stephen. Brown and Zvonko Vranesic, TMH, 2005.
2. A Verilog Primier – J. Bhasker, BSP, 2003.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS
ELECTIVE - II

OBJECTIVES:

The main objectives of this course are given below:

- The basic concepts of an embedded system are introduced.
- The various elements of embedded hardware and their design principles are explained.
- Different steps involved in the design and development of firmware for embedded systems is elaborated.
- Internals of Real-Time operating system and the fundamentals of RTOS based embedded firmware design is discussed.
- Fundamental issues in hardware software co-design were presented and explained.
- Familiarise with the different IDEs for firmware development for different family of processors/controllers and embedded operating systems.
- Embedded system implementation and testing tools are introduced and discussed.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

- Understand the basic concepts of an embedded system and able to know an embedded system design approach to perform a specific function.
- The hardware components required for an embedded system and the design approach of an embedded hardware.
- The various embedded firmware design approaches on embedded environment.
- Understand how to integrate hardware and firmware of an embedded system using real time operating system.

Syllabus

UNIT-I
INTRODUCTION: Embedded system-Definition, history of embedded systems, classification of embedded systems, major application areas of embedded systems, purpose of embedded systems, the typical embedded system-core of the embedded system, Memory, Sensors and Actuators, Communication Interface, Embedded firmware, Characteristics of an embedded system, Quality attributes of embedded systems, Application-specific and Domain-Specific examples of an embedded system.

UNIT-II
EMBEDDED HARDWARE DESIGN: Analog and digital electronic components, I/O types and examples, Serial communication devices, Parallel device ports, Wireless devices, Timer and counting devices, Watchdog timer, Real time clock.

UNIT-III

EMBEDDED FIRMWARE DESIGN: Embedded Firmware design approaches, Embedded Firmware development languages, ISR concept, Interrupt sources, Interrupt servicing mechanism, Multiple interrupts, DMA, Device driver programming, Concepts of C versus Embedded C and Compiler versus Cross-compiler.

UNIT-IV

REAL TIME OPERATING SYSTEM: Operating system basics, Types of operating systems, Tasks, Process and Threads, Multiprocessing and Multitasking, Task Scheduling, Threads, Processes and Scheduling, Task communication, Task synchronisation, Device Drivers.

HARDWARE SOFTWARE CO-DESIGN: Fundamental Issues in Hardware Software Co-Design, Computational models in embedded design, Hardware software Trade-offs, Integration of Hardware and Firmware, ICE.

UNIT-V

EMBEDDED SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT: The integrated development environment, Types of files generated on cross-compilation, Deassembler/Decompiler, Simulators, Emulators and Debugging, Target hardware debugging, Boundary Scan, Embedded Software development process and tools.

UNIT-VI

EMBEDDED SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION AND TESTING: The main software utility tool, CAD and the hardware, Translation tools-Pre-processors, Interpreters, Compilers and Linkers, Debugging tools, Quality assurance and testing of the design, Testing on host machine, Simulators, Laboratory Tools.

Text Books:

1. Embedded Systems Architecture- By Tammy Noergaard, Elsevier Publications, 2013.
2. Embedded Systems-By Shibu.K.V-Tata McGraw Hill Education Private Limited, 2013.

References:

1. Embedded System Design, Frank Vahid, Tony Givargis, John Wiley Publications, 2013.
2. Embedded Systems-Lyla B.Das-Pearson Publications, 2013.

****

ANALOG IC DESIGN

ELECTIVE - II

OBJECTIVES

The student will be introduced to

- The student will be able to understand the behavior of MOS Devices and Small-Signal & Large-Signal Modeling of MOS Transistor and Analog Sub-Circuits.
- In this course, students can study CMOS Amplifiers like Differential Amplifiers, Cascode Amplifiers, Output Amplifiers, and Operational Amplifiers.
- Another main object of this course is to motivate the graduate students to design and to develop the Analog CMOS Circuits for different Analog operations.
- The concepts of Open-Loop Comparators and Different Types of Oscillators like Ring Oscillator, LC Oscillator etc.

UNIT -I:

MOS Devices and Modeling: The MOS Transistor, Passive Components- Capacitor & Resistor, Integrated circuit Layout, CMOS Device Modeling - Simple MOS Large-Signal Model, Other Model Parameters, Small-Signal Model for the MOS Transistor, Computer Simulation Models, Sub-threshold MOS Model.

UNIT -II:

Analog CMOS Sub-Circuits: MOS Switch, MOS Diode, MOS Active Resistor, Current Sinks and Sources, Current Mirrors-Current mirror with Beta Helper, Degeneration, Cascode current Mirror and Wilson Current Mirror, Current and Voltage References, Band gap Reference.

UNIT -III:

CMOS Amplifiers: Inverters, Differential Amplifiers, Cascode Amplifiers, Current Amplifiers, Output Amplifiers, High Gain Amplifiers Architectures.

UNIT -IV:

CMOS Operational Amplifiers: Design of CMOS Op Amps, Compensation of Op Amps, Design of Two-Stage Op Amps, Power- Supply Rejection Ratio of Two-Stage Op Amps, Cascode Op Amps, Measurement Techniques of OP Amp.

UNIT -V:

Comparators: Characterization of Comparator, Two-Stage, Open-Loop Comparators, Other Open-Loop Comparators, Improving the Performance of Open-Loop Comparators, Discrete-Time Comparators.

UNIT -VI:

Oscillators & Phase-Locked Loops: General Considerations, Ring Oscillators, LC Oscillators, Voltage Controlled Oscillators.

Simple PLL, Charge Pump PLLs, Non-Ideal Effects in PLLs, Delay Locked Loops, Applications.

Text Books:

1. Design of Analog CMOS Integrated Circuits- Behzad Razavi, TMH Edition.
2. CMOS Analog Circuit Design - Philip E. Allen and Douglas R. Holberg, Oxford University Press, International Second Edition/Indian Edition, 2010.

References:

1. Analysis and Design of Analog Integrated Circuits- Paul R. Gray, Paul J. Hurst, S. Lewis and R. G. Meyer, Wiley India, Fifth Edition, 2010.
2. Analog Integrated Circuit Design- David A.Johns, Ken Martin, Wiley Student Edn, 2013.

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Understand the concepts of MOS Devices and Modeling.
- Design and analyze any Analog Circuits in real time applications.
- Extend the Analog Circuit Design to Different Applications in Real Time.
- Understand of Open-Loop Comparators and Different Types of Oscillators.

NETWORK SECURITY AND CRYPTOGRAPHY
ELECTIVE - II

OBJECTIVES:

- In this course the following principles and practice of cryptography and network security are covered:
- Classical systems, symmetric block ciphers (DES, AES, other contemporary symmetric ciphers)
- Public-key cryptography (RSA, discrete logarithms),
- Algorithms for factoring and discrete logarithms, cryptographic protocols,hash functions, authentication, key management, key exchange, signature schemes,
- Email and web security, viruses, firewalls, digital right management, and other topics.

UNIT- I:

Basic Principles

Security Goals, Cryptographic Attacks, Services and Mechanisms, Mathematics of Cryptography.

UNIT- II:

Symmetric Encryption

Mathematics of Symmetric Key Cryptography, Introduction to Modern Symmetric Key Ciphers, Data Encryption Standard, Advanced Encryption Standard.

UNIT- III:

Asymmetric Encryption

Mathematics of Asymmetric Key Cryptography, Asymmetric Key Cryptography

UNIT- IV:

Data Integrity, Digital Signature Schemes & Key Management

Message Integrity and Message Authentication, Cryptographic Hash Functions, Digital Signature, Key Management.

UNIT -V:

Network Security-I

Security at application layer: PGP and S/MIME, Security at the Transport Layer: SSL and TLS

UNIT -VI:

Network Security-II

Security at the Network Layer: IPSec, System Security

OUTCOMES:

- To be familiarity with information security awareness and a clear understanding of its importance.
- To master fundamentals of secret and public cryptography
- To master protocols for security services
- To be familiar with network security threats and countermeasures
- To be familiar with network security designs using available secure solutions (such asPGP,
- SSL, IPSec, etc)

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Cryptography and Network Security, Behrouz A Forouzan, DebdeepMukhopadhyay, (3e) Mc Graw Hill.
2. Cryptography and Network Security, William Stallings, (6e) Pearson.
3. Everyday Cryptography, Keith M.Martin, Oxford.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Network Security and Cryptography, Bernard Meneges, Cengage Learning.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MICROWAVE ENGINEERING & OPTICAL LAB

Minimum Twelve Experiments to be conducted:
Part – A (Any 7 Experiments (8 & 9 compulsory)) :
1. Reflex Klystron Characteristics.
2. Gunn Diode Characteristics.
3. Attenuation Measurement.
4. Directional Coupler Characteristics.
5. Impedance and Frequency Measurement.
6. Scattering parameters of Circulator.
7. Scattering parameters of Magic Tee.
8. Radiation Pattern of Horn and Parabolic Antennas.
9. Synthesis of Microstip antennas (Rectangular Structure) Using HFSS.

Part – B (Any 5 Experiments) :
10. Characterization of LED.
11. Characterization of Laser Diode.
12. Intensity modulation of Laser output through an optical fiber.
13. Measurement of Data rate for Digital Optical link.
14. Measurement of NA.
15. Measurement of losses for Analog Optical link.

Equipment required for Laboratories:
1. Regulated Klystron Power Supply, Klystron mount
2. VSWR Meter
3. Micro Ammeter
4. Multi meter
5. CRO
6. GUNN Power Supply, Pin Modulator
7. Crystal Diode detector
8. Micro wave components (Attenuation)
9. Frequency Meter
10. Slotted line carriage
11. Probe detector
12. Wave guide shorts
13. SS Tuner
14. Directional Coupler
15. E, H, Magic Tees
16. Circulators, Isolator
17. Matched Loads
18. Pyramidal Horn and Parabolic Antennas
19. Turntable for Antenna Measurements
20. HFSS Software
21. Fiber Optic Analog Trainer based LED
22. Fiber Optic Analog Trainer based laser
23. Fiber Optic Digital Trainer
24. Fiber cables - (Plastic, Glass)

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING LABORATORY

List of the Experiments / programs

To Student has to perform at least FOUR Experiments in each part

PART-1(SIGNALS)

1) Generation of discrete time signals for discrete signals
2) To verify the Linear Convolution
   a) Using MATLAB
   b) Using Code Composer Studio(CCS)
3) To verify the Circular Convolution for discrete signals
   a) Using MATLAB
   b) Using Code Composer Studio(CCS)
4) To Find the addition of Sinusoidal Signals
5) To verify Discrete Fourier Transform(DFT) and Inverse Discrete Fourier Transform(IDFT)
   a) Using MATLAB
   b) Using Code Composer Studio(CCS)
6) Transfer Function Stability Analysis: using pole-zero plot, bode plot, Nyquist plot, z-plane plot.

PART-2 (FILTERS)

7) Frequency Response of IIR low pass Butterworth Filter
8) Frequency Response of IIR high pass Butterworth Filter
9) Frequency Response of IIR low pass Chebyshev Filter
10) Frequency Response of IIR high pass Chebyshev Filter
11) Frequency Response of FIR low pass Filter using Rectangle Window
12) Frequency Response of FIR low pass Filter using Triangle Window

PART – 3(IMAGE PROCESSING)

13) An image processing in a false contouring system
14) To generate the histogram equalization to the image
15) To verify the Normalized Cross Correlation to the addition of noise and removal of noise using filters to an image.
16) Compute the edge of an image using spatial filters.
17) Perform the image motion blur and calculate PSNR to the noise image and also noise free image.
18) To verify the PSNR to the Second order Decomposition of Discrete Wavelet transforms and to the reconstructed image using inverse Discrete Wavelet transform

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CELLULAR AND MOBILE COMMUNICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

The student will be introduced to:

1. Understand the basic cellular concepts like frequency reuse, cell splitting, cell sectoring etc., and various cellular systems.
2. Understand the different types of interference s influencing cellular and mobile communications.
3. Understand the frequency management, channel assignment and various propagation effects in cellular environment.
4. Understand the different types antennas used at cell site and mobile.
5. Understand the concepts of handoff and types of handoffs.
6. Understand the architectures of GSM and 3G cellular systems.

UNIT I

CELLULAR MOBILE RADIO SYSTEMS: Introduction to Cellular Mobile System, uniqueness of mobile radio environment, operation of cellular systems, consideration of the components of Cellular system, Hexagonal shaped cells, Analog and Digital Cellular systems.

CELLULAR CONCEPTS: Evolution of Cellular systems, Concept of frequency reuse, frequency reuse ratio, Number of channels in a cellular system, Cellular traffic: trunking and blocking, Grade of Service; Cellular structures: macro, micro, pico and femto cells; Cell splitting, Cell sectoring.

UNIT II

INTERFERENCE: Types of interferences, Introduction to Co-Channel Interference, real time Co-Channel interference, Co-Channel measurement, Co-channel Interference Reduction Factor, desired C/I from a normal case in a omni directional Antenna system, design of Antenna system, antenna parameters and their effects, diversity receiver, non-cochannel interference-different types.

UNIT III

FREQUENCY MANAGEMENT AND CHANNEL ASSIGNMENT: Numbering and grouping, setup access and paging channels, channel assignments to cell sites and mobile units: fixed channel and non-fixed channel assignment, channel sharing and borrowing, overlaid cells.

CELL COVERAGE FOR SIGNAL AND TRAFFIC: Signal reflections in flat and hilly terrain, effect of human made structures, phase difference between direct and reflected paths, straight line path loss slope, general formula for mobile propagation over water and flat open area, near and long distance propagation, antenna height gain, form of a point to point model.

UNIT IV

CELL SITE AND MOBILE ANTENNAS : Sum and difference patterns and their synthesis, omni directional antennas, directional antennas for interference reduction, space diversity antennas, umbrella pattern antennas, minimum separation of cell site antennas, high gain antennas.

UNIT V
HANDOFF STRATEGIES
Concept of Handoff, types of handoff, handoff initiation, delaying handoff, forced handoff, mobile assigned handoff, intersystem handoff, vehicle locating methods, dropped call rates and their evaluation.

UNIT VI
DIGITAL CELLULAR NETWORKS: GSM architecture, GSM channels, multiple access schemes; TDMA, CDMA, OFDMA; architecture of 3G cellular systems.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Mobile Cellular Telecommunications – W.C.Y. Lee, Tata McGraw Hill, 2rd Edn., 2006.
2. Principles of Mobile Communications – Gordon L. Stuber, Springer International 2nd Edition, 2007.

REFERENCES :

1. Wireless Communications – Theodore. S. Rapport, Pearson education, 2nd Edn., 2002.
2. Wireless and Mobile Communications – Lee McGraw Hills, 3rd Edition, 2006.
3. Mobile Cellular Communication – G Sasibhushana Rao Pearson
3. Wireless Communication and Networking – Jon W. Mark and Weihua Zhqung, PHI, 2005.
4. Wireless Communication Technology – R. Blake, Thompson Asia Pvt. Ltd., 2004.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

1. Identify the limitations of conventional mobile telephone systems; understand the concepts of cellular systems.
2. Understand the frequency management, channel assignment strategies and antennas in cellular systems.
3. Understand the concepts of handoff and architectures of various cellular systems.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENTS AND INSTRUMENTATION

UNIT I

Performance characteristics of instruments, Static characteristics, Accuracy, Resolution, Precision, Expected value, Error, Sensitivity. Errors in Measurement, Dynamic Characteristics-speed of response, Fidelity, Lag and Dynamic error. DC Voltmeters- Multi-range, Range extension/Solid state and differential voltmeters, AC voltmeters- multi range, range extension, shunt. Thermocouple type RF ammeter, Ohmmeters series type, shunt type, Multi-meter for Voltage, Current and resistance measurements.

UNIT II

Signal Generator- fixed and variable, AF oscillators, Standard and AF sine and square wave signal generators, Function Generators, Square pulse, Random noise, sweep, Arbitrary waveform. Wave Analyzers, Harmonic Distortion Analyzers, Spectrum Analyzers, Digital Fourier Analyzers.

UNIT III

Oscilloscopes CRT features, vertical amplifiers, horizontal deflection system, sweep, trigger pulse, delay line, sync selector circuits, simple CRO, triggered sweep CRO, Dual beam CRO, . Dual trace oscilloscope, sampling oscilloscope, storage oscilloscope, digital readout oscilloscope, digital storage oscilloscope, Lissajous method of frequency measurement, standard specifications of CRO, probes for CRO- Active & Passive, attenuator type.

UNIT IV

AC Bridges Measurement of inductance- Maxwell's bridge, Anderson bridge. Measurement of capacitance - Schearing Bridge. Wheat stone bridge. Wien Bridge, Errors and precautions in using bridges. Q-meter.

UNIT V

Transducers- active & passive transducers : Resistance, Capacitance, inductance; Strain gauges, LVDT, Piezo Electric transducers, Resistance Thermometers, Thermocouples, Thermistors, Sensistors.

UNIT VI

Measurement of physical parameters force, pressure, velocity, humidity, moisture, speed, proximity and displacement. Data acquisition systems.

TEXTBOOKS :

1. Electronic instrumentation, second edition - H.S.Kalsi, Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.
2. Modern Electronic Instrumentation and Measurement Techniques – A.D. Helfrick and W.D. Cooper, PHI, 5th Edition, 2002.

REFERENCES :

1. Electronic Instrumentation & Measurements - David A. Bell, PHI, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. Electronic Test Instruments, Analog and Digital Measurements - Robert A.Witte, Pearson Education, 2nd Ed., 2004.
3. Electronic Measurements & Instrumentations by K. Lal Kishore, Pearson Education - 2005.

OUTCOMES

The student will be able to

- Select the instrument to be used based on the requirements.
- Understand and analyze different signal generators and analyzers.
- Understand the design of oscilloscopes for different applications.
- Design different transducers for measurement of different parameters.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SATELLITE COMMUNICATIONS

OBJECTIVES

The student will be introduced to:

1. Understand the basic concepts, applications, frequencies used and types of satellite communications.
2. Understand the concept of look angles, launches and launch vehicles and orbital effects in satellite communications.
3. Understand the various satellite subsystems and its functionality.
4. Understand the concepts of satellite link design and calculation of C/N ratio.
5. Understand the concepts of multiple access and various types of multiple access techniques in satellite systems.
6. Understand the concepts of satellite navigation, architecture and applications of GPS.

UNIT I

INTRODUCTION [2] : Origin of Satellite Communications, Historical Back-ground, Basic Concepts of Satellite Communications, Frequency allocations for Satellite Services, Applications, Future Trends of Satellite Communications.

ORBITAL MECHANICS AND LAUNCHERS[1] : Orbital Mechanics, Look Angle determination, Orbital perturbations, Orbit determination, launches and launch vehicles, Orbital effects in communication systems performance.

UNIT II

SATELLITE SUBSYSTEMS[1] : Attitude and orbit control system, telemetry, tracking, Command and monitoring, power systems, communication subsystems, Satellite antenna Equipment reliability and Space qualification.

UNIT III

SATELLITE LINK DESIGN[1] : Basic transmission theory, system noise temperature and G/T ratio, Design of down links, up link design, Design of satellite links for specified C/N, System design example.

UNIT IV

MULTIPLE ACCESS[1][2] : Frequency division multiple access (FDMA) Intermodulation, Calculation of C/N. Time division Multiple Access (TDMA) Frame structure, Examples. Satellite Switched TDMA Onboard processing, DAMA, Code Division Multiple access (CDMA),Spread spectrum transmission and reception.

UNIT V

EARTH STATION TECHNOLOGY[3] : Introduction, Transmitters, Receivers, Antennas, Tracking systems, Terrestrial interface, Primary power test methods.

LOW EARTH ORBIT AND GEO-STATIONARY SATELLITE SYSTEMS[1] : Orbit consideration, coverage and frequency considerations, Delay & Throughput considerations, System considerations, Operational NGSO constellation Designs

UNIT VI

SATELLITE NAVIGATION & THE GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM [1] : Radio and Satellite Navigation, GPS Position Location principles, GPS Receivers and codes, Satellite signal acquisition, GPS Navigation Message, GPS signal levels, GPS receiver operation, GPS C/A code accuracy, Differential GPS.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Satellite Communications – Timothy Pratt, Charles Bostian and Jeremy Allnutt, WSE, Wiley Publications, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. Satellite Communications Engineering – Wilbur L. Pritchard, Robert A Nelson and Henri G.Suyderhoud, 2nd Edition, Pearson Publications, 2003.

REFERENCES :

1. Satellite Communications : Design Principles – M. Richharia, BS Publications, 2nd Edition, 2003.
2. Satellite Communication - D.C Agarwal, Khanna Publications, 5th Ed.
3. Fundamentals of Satellite Communications – K.N. Raja Rao, PHI, 2004
4. Satellite Communications – Dennis Roddy, McGraw Hill, 2nd Edition, 1996.

Outcomes:

At the end of this course the student can able to:

1. Understand the concepts, applications and subsystems of Satellite communications.
2. Derive the expression for G/T ratio and to solve some analytical problems on satellite link design.
3. Understand the various types of multiple access techniques and architecture of earth station design.
4. Understand the concepts of GPS and its architecture.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

WIRELESS SENSORS AND NETWORKS
ELECTIVE-III

UNIT I
OVERVIEW OF WIRELESS SENSOR NETWORKS:
Key definitions of sensor networks, Advantages of sensor Networks, Unique constraints an challenges, Driving Applications, Enabling Technologies for Wireless Sensor Networks.
ARCHITECTURES:
Single-Node Architecture - Hardware Components, Energy Consumption of Sensor Nodes, Operating Systems and Execution Environments, Network Architecture -Sensor Network Scenarios, Optimization Goals and Figures of Merit, Gateway Concepts.

UNIT II
NETWORKING Technologies:
Physical Layer and Transceiver Design Considerations, Personal area networks (PANs), hidden node and exposed node problem, Topologies of PANs, MANETs, WANETs.

UNIT-III
MAC Protocols for Wireless Sensor Networks:
Issues in Designing a MAC protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Design goals of a MAC Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classifications of MAC Protocols, Contention - Based Protocols, Contention - Based Protocols with reservation Mechanisms, Contention – Based MAC Protocols with Scheduling Mechanisms, MAC Protocols that use Directional Antennas, Other MAC Protocols.

UNIT-IV
ROUTING PROTOCOLS:
Introduction, Issues in Designing a Routing Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classification of Routing Protocols, Table –Driven Routing Protocols, On – Demand Routing Protocols, Hybrid Routing Protocols, Routing Protocols with Efficient Flooding Mechanisms, Hierarchical Routing Protocols, Power – Aware Routing Protocols, Proactive Routing

UNIT-V
TRANSPORT LAYER AND SECURITY PROTOCOLS:
Introduction, Issues in Designing a Transport Layer Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Design Goals of a Transport Layer Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Classification of Transport Layer Solutions, TCP Over Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Other Transport Layer Protocol for Ad Hoc Wireless Networks,

UNIT- VI
SECURITY IN WSNs:
Security in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks, Network Security Requirements, Issues and Challenges in Security Provisioning, Network Security Attacks, Key Management, Secure Routing in Ad Hoc Wireless Networks.
SENSOR NETWORK PLATFORMS AND TOOLS:
Sensor Node Hardware – Berkeley Motes, Programming Challenges, Node-level software platforms, Node-level Simulators, State-centric programming.
APPLICATIONS of WSN:
S Ultra wide band radio communication, Wireless fidelity systems. Future directions, Home automation, smart metering Applications

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ad Hoc Wireless Networks: Architectures and Protocols - C. Siva Ram Murthy and B.S.Manoj, 2004, PHI
2. Wireless Ad- hoc and Sensor Networks: Protocols, Performance and Control – Jagannathan Sarangapani, CRC Press
3. Holger Karl & Andreas Willig, “Protocols And Architectures for Wireless Sensor Networks", John Wiley, 2005.

REFERENCES:

1. Kazem Sohraby, Daniel Minoli, & Taieb Znati, “Wireless Sensor Networks- Technology, Protocols, and Applications”, John Wiley, 2007.
2. Feng Zhao & Leonidas J. Guibas, “Wireless Sensor Networks- An Information Processing Approach", Elsevier, 2007.
3. Ad- Hoc Mobile Wireless Networks: Protocols & Systems, C.K. Toh ,1 ed. Pearson Education.
4. Wireless Sensor Networks - C. S. Raghavendra, Krishna M. Sivalingam, 2004, Springer
5. Wireless Sensor Networks – S Anandamurugan , Lakshmi Publications

***

DIGITAL IC DESIGN
ELECTIVE-III

OBJECTIVES

- The student will be able to understand the MOS Design.
- In this course, students can study Combinational MOS Logic Circuits and Sequential MOS Logic Circuits.
- Another main object of this course is to motivate the graduate students to design and to develop the Digital Integreated Circuits for different Applications.
- The concepts of Semiconductor Memories, Flash Memory, RAM array organization.

UNIT-I:
MOS Design: Pseudo NMOS Logic – Inverter, Inverter threshold voltage, Output high voltage, Output Low voltage, Gain at gate threshold voltage, Transient response, Rise time, Fall time, Pseudo NMOS logic gates, Transistor equivalency, CMOS Inverter logic.

UNIT-II:
Combinational MOS Logic Circuits: MOS logic circuits with NMOS loads, Primitive CMOS logic gates – NOR & NAND gate, Complex Logic circuits design – Realizing Boolean expressions using NMOS gates and CMOS gates , AOI and OIA gates, CMOS full adder, CMOS transmission gates, Designing with Transmission gates.

UNIT-III:
Sequential MOS Logic Circuits: Behaviour of bistable elements, SR Latch, Clocked latch and flip flop circuits, CMOS D latch and edge triggered flip-flop.

UNIT-IV:
Dynamic Logic Circuits: Basic principle, Voltage Bootstrapping, Synchronous dynamic pass transistor circuits, Dynamic CMOS transmission gate logic, High performance Dynamic CMOS circuits.

UNIT-V:
Interconnect: Capacitive Parasitics, Resistive Parasitics, Inductive Parasitics, Advanced Interconncet Techniques.

UNIT-VI:
Semiconductor Memories: Memory Types, RAM array organization, DRAM – Types, Operation, Leakage currents in DRAM cell and refresh operation, SRAM operation Leakage currents in SRAM cells, Flash Memory-NOR flash and NAND flash.

Text Books:

1. Digital Integrated Circuits – A Design Perspective, Jan M. Rabaey, Anantha Chandrakasan, Borivoje Nikolic, 2nd Ed., PHI.
2. Digital Integrated Circuit Design – Ken Martin, Oxford University Press, 2011.

References:

1. CMOS Digital Integrated Circuits Analysis and Design – Sung-Mo Kang, Yusuf Leblebici, TMH, 3rd Ed., 2011.
2. CMOS VLSI Design – Neil H.E Weste, David harris, Ayan Banerjee 3rd Edition, Pearson

OUTCOMES

After going through this course the student will be able to

- Understand the concepts of MOS Design.
- Design and analysis of Combinational and Sequential MOS Circuits.
- Extend the Digital IC Design to Different Applications.
- Understand the Concepts of Semiconductor Memories, Flash Memory, RAM array organization.

OPERATING SYSTEMS
ELECTIVE-III

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- Understand the structure and functions of OS.
- Learn about Processes, Threads and Scheduling algorithms.
- Understand the principles of concurrency and Deadlocks.
- Learn various memory management schemes.
- Study I/O management and File systems.
- Learn the basics of Linux system and perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.

UNIT I
Introduction to Operating System Concept: Types of operating systems, operating systems concepts, operating systems services, Introduction to System call, System call types.

UNIT-II:
Process Management – Process concept, The process, Process State Diagram , Process control block, Process Scheduling- Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Operations on Processes, Interprocess Communication, Threading Issues, Scheduling-Basic Concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling Algorithms.

UNIT-III:
Memory Management: Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, structure of the Page Table, Segmentation
Virtual Memory Management:
Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Thrashing

UNIT-IV:
Concurrency: ProcessSynchronization, The Critical- Section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization examples
Principles of deadlock – System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery form Deadlock

UNIT-V:
File system Interface- the concept of a file, Access Methods, Directory structure, File system mounting, file sharing, protection.
File System implementation- File system structure, allocation methods, free-space management
Mass-storage structure overview of Mass-storage structure, Disk scheduling, Device drivers,

UNIT VI:
Linux System: Components of LINUX, Interprocess Communication, Synchronisation, Interrupt, Exception and System Call.
Android Software Platform: Android Architecture, Operating System Services, Android Runtime Application Development, Application Structure, Application Process management

OUTCOMES:

- Design various Scheduling algorithms.
- Apply the principles of concurrency.
- Design deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Design and Implement a prototype file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers
- Introduction to Android Operating System Internals

TEXT BOOK:

1. Operating System Concepts,Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.
2. Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, William Stallings, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.
3. Operating Systems-S Halder, Alex A Aravind Pearson Education Second Edition 2016 .

REFERENCES:

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Second Edition, Addison Wesley, 2001.
2. Operating Systems: A Design-Oriented Approach,Charles Crowley, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education", 1996.
3. Operating Systems: A Concept-Based Approach, D M Dhamdhere, Second Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Education, 2007.

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

For

COMPUTER SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Mathematics – II (Mathematical Methods)	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Applied Physics	4	--	--	3
5	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4	--	--	3
7-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab - 1	--	--	3	2
8-BS	Applied / Engineering Physics Lab	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Applied / Engineering Physics – Virtual Labs – Assignments	--	--	2	--
10	Computer Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year - II SEMESTER

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - III	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Applied Chemistry	4	--	--	3
4	Object Oriented Programming through C++	4	--	--	3
5-HS	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Mechanics	4	--	--	3
7-BS	Applied / Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab – 2	--	--	3	2
9	Object Oriented Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	Statistics with R Programming	4	--	--	3
2	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	--	--	3
3	Digital Logic Design	4	--	--	3
4	Python Programming	4	--	--	3
5	Data Structures through C++	4	--	--	3
6	Computer Graphics	4	--	--	3
7	Data Structures through C++Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Python Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Software Engineering	4	--	--	3
2	Java Programming	4	--	--	3
3	Advanced Data Structures	4	--	--	3
4	Computer Organization	4	--	--	3
5	Formal Languages and Automata Theory	4	--	--	3
6	Principles of Programming Languages	4	--	--	3
7	Advanced Data Structures Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Java Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Compiler Design	4	--	--	3
2	Unix Programming	4	--	--	3
3	Object Oriented Analysis and Design using UML	4	--	--	3
4	Database Management Systems	4	--	--	3
5	Operating Systems	4	--	--	3
6	Unified Modeling Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Operating System & Linux Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Database Management System Lab	--	--	3	2
MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

III Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Computer Networks	4	2	--	3
2	Data Warehousing and Mining	4	--	--	3
3	Design and Analysis of Algorithms	4	--	--	3
4	Software Testing Methodologies	4	--	--	3
5	**Open Elective:** i. Artificial Intelligence ii. Internet of Things iii Cyber Security iv.Digital Signal Processing v.Embbeded Systems vi. Robotics	4	--	--	3
6	Network Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Software Testing Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Data Warehousing and Mining Lab	--	--	3	2
9	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Cryptography and Network Security	4	--	--	3
2	Software Architecture & Design Patterns	4	--	--	3
3	Web Technologies	4	--	--	3
4- HS	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	--	--	3
5	**Elective-I** i. Big Data Analytics ii. Information Retrieval Systems iii. Mobile Computing	4	--	--	3
6	**Elective-II** i. Cloud Computing ii. Software Project Management iii. Scripting Languages	4	--	--	3
7	Software Architecture& Design Patterns Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Web Technologies Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Distributed Systems	4	--	--	3
2- HS	Management Science	4	--	--	3
3	Machine Learning	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective-III** i.Concurrent and Parallel Programming ii.Artificial Neural Networks iii. Operations Research	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total Credits				**24**

Total Course Credits = 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180

SYLLABUS

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH - I

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.

5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:

I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

(80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

Assignments= 5%

End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regulations)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.

2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.

2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:

1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.

2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:

1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.

2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:

1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently and correctly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency of speech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbal situations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-I
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of two variables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:

Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.

Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:

Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.

Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:

Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with out proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:

Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence- Jacobian.

Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:

Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:

Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
2. **Micheael Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-II (Mathematical Methods)
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite difference operators.
2. Compute interpolating polynomial for the given data.
3. Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RK method.
4. Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
5. Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:
Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:
Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences-Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation formula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:
Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler's method - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order).

UNIT IV: Fourier Series:
Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of -periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

UNIT V: Applications of PDE:
Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation.

UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:
Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
2. **V.Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
4. **David Kincaid, Ward Cheney**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3rd Edition, Universities Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED PHYSICS

(CSE, ECE, EEE, IT, EIE, E.Com.E)

OBJECTIVES: *Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:*

- *Impart Knowledge of Physical Optics phenomena like Interference, Diffraction and Polarization involving required to design instruments with higher resolution.*
- *Teach Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.*
- *Study the concepts regarding the bulk response of materials to the EM fields and their analytically study in the back-drop of basic quantum mechanics.*
- *Understand the physics of Semiconductors and their working mechanism for their utility in sensors.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit - Cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization – Methods of production - Nicol Prism - Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter).

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities-Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS: Scalar and Vector Fields – Electric Potential-Gradient, Divergence of fields – Gauss and Stokes theorems-Propagation of EM waves through dielectric medium.

UNIT-V

QUANTUM MECHANICS: Introduction - Matter waves – Schröedinger Time Independent and Time Dependent wave equations – Particle in a box.
FREE ELECTRON THEORY: Defects of Classical free electron theory –Quantum Free electron theory - concept of Fermi Energy.

UNIT-VI

BAND THEORY OF SOLIDS: Bloch's theorem (qualitative) – Kronig – Penney model – energy bands in crystalline solids – classification of crystalline solids– effective mass of electron & concept of hole.

SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS: Conduction – Density of carriers in Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors – Drift & Diffusion – relevance of Einstein's equation- Hall effect in semiconductors

Outcome*: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study EM-fields and semiconductors under the concepts of Quantum mechanics paves way for their optimal utility.*

Text Books:

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshira sagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., (2014)
2. 'Solid State Physics' by A.J.Dekker, Mc Millan Publishers (2011)
3. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press (2015)

Reference Books:

1. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech publications (2014)
2. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud, New Age International Publishers (2008).
3. Engineering Physics by M. Arumugam, Anuradha Publication (2014)

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:

Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

UNIT-I:

History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:

Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function

Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.

Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:

Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:

Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.

Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV

Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.

Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:

Arrays & Strings

Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays- Matrices

Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:

Pointers, Structures, Files

Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialisation of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

Structures: Derived types,Structuresdeclaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.

Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

Text Books:

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING DRAWING

Objective: Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

- To introduce the use and the application of drawing instruments and to make the students construct the polygons, curves and various types of scales. The student will be able to understand the need to enlarge or reduce the size of objects in representing them.
- To introduce orthographic projections and to project the points and lines parallel to one plane and inclined to other.
- To make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.
- To represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

UNIT I Polygons, Construction of regular polygons using given length of a side; Ellipse, arcs of circles and Oblong methods; Scales – Vernier and Diagonal scales.

UNIT II Introduction to orthographic projections; projections of points; projections of straight lines parallel to both the planes; projections of straight lines – parallel to one plane and inclined to the other plane.

UNIT III Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclinations and traces.

UNIT IV Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

UNIT V Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

UNIT VI Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Drawing, N. D. Butt, Chariot Publications
2. Engineering Drawing, K. L. Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers.
3. Engineering Graphics, P.I. Varghese, McGraw Hill Publishers

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Graphics for Degree, K. C. John, PHI Publishers
2. Engineering Drawing, Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
3. Engineering Drawing + AutoCad – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB - I

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study Spoken English?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practice work.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy, Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practice work.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation
   Practice work.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internal assessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

	Body language		Fluency & Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
	Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25 marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10 marks

  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5 marks

  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marks oral)

- **Lab Assessment: External (50 marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audio recording.

  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10 marks

  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20 marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB

(Any 10 of the following listed experiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.
21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - VIRTUAL LABS – ASSIGNMENTS
(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.
- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.
- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.
- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.
- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics

a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

Exercise - 2 Basic Math

a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
  i) Prime Number
  ii) Armstrong Number
b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.
b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III

a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch…case

b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued
Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays
Demonstration of arrays
a) Search-Linear.
b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.
c) Operations on Matrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures
a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure
b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation
c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers
a)Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer
b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations
a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function. Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings
a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.
   i) copy
   ii) concatenate
   iii) length
   iv) compare
b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.
   i) copy
   ii) concatenate
   iii) length
   iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a)Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents on screen.
b)Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continued
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
b) Write a C program to delete a file.

Exercise - 15

a) System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts / Peripherals. b) Operating System Installation-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessary Device Drivers.

Exercise - 16

a) MS-Office / Open Office

i) Word - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations, symbols. ii) Spread Sheet - organize data, usage of formula, graphs, charts.

iii) Powerpoint - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.

b) Network Configuration & Software Installation-Configuring TCP/IP, Proxy, and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software & tools.

OUTCOMES:

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.
- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment
- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs
- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.
- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.
- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals
- Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:

a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH -II

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.
3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.

5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:

   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **Maruthi Publishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL:THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:

The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:

1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences.

OUTCOME: The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.

2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.

OUTCOME:

The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and sterngthen it.

UNIT 4:

1. 'The Lottery' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.

OUTCOME:

The theme projects society’s need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.

2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.

OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:

1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes

OUTCOME:

The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.

2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.

OUTCOME:

Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-III
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidal methods.Applications: Finding the current in electrical circuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.
Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.
Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.
Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.
Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:

Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.
Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

Line integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.
Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearson edn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7th edition, Cengage Learning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford University Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED CHEMISTRY
(EEE, ECE, CSE, IT, EIE, E. Com. E.)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace industries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells as well as some of the sensors used in instruments are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Understanding of crystal structures will help to understand the conductivity, semiconductors and superconductors. Magnetic properties are also studied.
- With the increase in demand for power and also with depleting sources of fossil fuels, the demand for alternative sources of fuels is increasing. Some of the prospective fuel sources are introduced.

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation : Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – Plastics as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers – Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels:- Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas. LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

Explosives:- Introduction, classification, examples: RDX, TNT and ammonium nitrite - rocket fuels.

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion:- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating)

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:- Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:- Introduction – Types – Applications

Superconductors :- Type-I & Type-2, properties &applications

Green synthesis:- Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY

Types of solids - close packing of atoms and ions - BCC , FCC, structures of rock salt - cesium chloride- spinel - normal and inverse spinels,

Non-elemental ***semiconducting Materials***:- Stoichiometric, controlled valency & Chalcogen photo/semiconductors, Preparation of Semiconductors - Semiconductor Devices:- p-n junction diode as rectifier – junction transistor.

Insulators (electrical and electronic applications)

Magnetic materials:- Ferro and ferri magnetism. Hall effect and its applications.

UNIT VI: NON CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES

Solar Energy: - Introduction, application of solar energy, conversion of solar energy (Thermal conversion & photo conversion) – photovoltaic cell: design, working and its importance

Non-conventional energy sources:

(i) Hydropower include setup a hydropower plant (schematic diagram)

(ii) Geothermal energy: Introduction-schematic diagram of a geothermal power plant

(iii) Tidal and wave power: Introduction- Design and working-movement of tides and their effect on sea level.

(iv) Ocean thermal energy: Introduction, closed-cycle, ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC), open cycle OTEC, hybrid OTEC, schematic diagram and explanation.

(v) Biomass and biofuels

Fuel cells:- Introduction - cell representation, H_2-O_2 fuel cell: Design and working, advantages and limitations. Types of fuel cells: Alkaline fuel cell - methanol-oxygen - phosphoric acid fuel cells - molten carbonate fuel cells.

Outcomes: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood. The students would be now aware of materials like nano-materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. Conductance phenomenon is better understood. The students are exposed to some of the alternative fuels and their advantages and limitations.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 edition.

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 edition.
3. A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4. Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers
5. Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH C++

OBJECTIVES:

- This course is designed to provide a comprehensive study of the C programming language. It stresses the strengths of C, which provide students with the means of writing efficient, maintainable and portable code. The nature of C language is emphasized in the wide variety of examples and applications. To learn and acquire art of computer programming. To know about some popular programming languages and how to choose
- Programming language for solving a problem.

UNIT-I: Introduction to C++

Difference between C and C++- Evolution of C++- The Object Oriented Technology- Disadvantage of Conventional Programming- Key Concepts of Object Oriented Programming- Advantage of OOP- Object Oriented Language.

UNIT-II: Classes and Objects &Constructors and Destructor

Classes in C++-Declaring Objects- Access Specifiers and their Scope- Defining Member Function-Overloading Member Function- Nested class, Constructors and Destructors, Introduction- Constructors and Destructor- Characteristics of Constructor and Destructor- Application with Constructor- Constructor with Arguments (parameterized Constructor- Destructors- Anonymous Objects.

UNIT-III: Operator Overloading and Type Conversion & Inheritance

The Keyword Operator- Overloading Unary Operator- Operator Return Type- Overloading Assignment Operator (=)- Rules for Overloading Operators, Inheritance, Reusability- Types of Inheritance- Virtual Base Classes- Object as a Class Member- Abstract Classes- Advantages of Inheritance-Disadvantages of Inheritance,

UNIT-IV: Pointers & Binding Polymorphisms and Virtual Functions

Pointer, Features of Pointers- Pointer Declaration- Pointer to Class- Pointer Object- The this Pointer- Pointer to Derived Classes and Base Class, Binding Polymorphisms and Virtual Functions, Introduction- Binding in C++- Virtual Functions- Rules for Virtual Function- Virtual Destructor.

UNIT-V: Generic Programming with Templates & Exception Handling

Generic Programming with Templates, Need for Templates- Definition of class Templates- Normal Function Templates- Over Loading of Template Function-Bubble Sort Using Function Templates- Difference Between Templates and Macros- Linked Lists with Templates, Exception Handling- Principles of Exception Handling- The Keywords try throw and catch- Multiple Catch Statements –Specifying Exceptions.

UNIT-VI: Overview of Standard Template Library

Overview of Standard Template Library- STL Programming Model- Containers- Sequence Containers- Associative Containers- Algorithms- Iterators- Vectors- Lists- Maps.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language. Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference

Text Books:

1. A First Book of C++, Gary Bronson, Cengage Learing.
2. The Complete Reference C++, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
3. Programming in C++, Ashok N Kamathane, Pearson 2nd Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming C++, Joyce Farrell, Cengage.
2. C++ Programming: from problem analysis to program design, DS Malik, Cengage Learing.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and global treaties

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance –Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural Gas Extraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity- classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social- Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies. Impact of Fire Crackers on Men and his well being.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – waste management.

UNIT – V Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act - Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act -Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry / Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

Text Books:

1. Environmental Studies, K. V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada
2. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental Studies, P. N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education, Chennai

Reference:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.
2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi
3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi
4. Perspectives in Environment Studies, Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENIGINEERING MECHANICS

Objectives: The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

Systems of Forces: Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

Friction: Introduction**,** limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

UNIT II

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.

Equilibrium of Systems of Forces: Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Spatial Systems for concurrent forces. Lamis Theorm, Graphical method for the equilibrium of coplanar forces, Converse of the law of Triangle of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, analysis of plane trusses.

UNIT – III

Objectives : The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.

Centroid: Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

Centre of Gravity: Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

UNIT IV

Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and their applications.

Area moments of Inertia: Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia. **Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

UNIT – V

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing plane motion.

Kinematics: Rectilinear and Curvelinear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion. **Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

UNIT – VI

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion

Work – Energy Method: Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentum method.

Text Books :

1. Engg. Mechanics - S.Timoshenko & D.H.Young., 4th Edn - , Mc Graw Hill publications.

References:

1. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics – R.C.Hibbeler, 11th Edn – Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, statics – J.L.Meriam, 6th Edn – Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, statics and dynamics – I.H.Shames, – Pearson Publ.
4. Mechanics For Engineers, statics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston – 5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics For Engineers, dynamics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston –5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of engineering mechanics, statics & dynamics – E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best & W.G. McLean, 5th Edn – Schaum's outline series - Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics And Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, Bs Publications
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand . L. Singer, Harper – Collins.
9. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics , A Nelson , Mc Graw Hill publications

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY (*Common to all branches)*

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis, etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3 solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 and NaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTA solution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate as reagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pH meter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTA solution.
16. Determination of Vitamin – C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineering chemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, Lorven Publications
4. K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S. Publication

I Year - II Semester	ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- II	L	T	P	C
		0	0	3	2

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating
   Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions
   Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email,
2. Curriculum Vitae
   Practice work

UNIT 6:

1. Idiomatic Expressions
2. Common Errors in English
   Practice work

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVE

- To strengthen their problem solving ability by applying the characteristics of an object- oriented approach.
- To introduce object oriented concepts in C++ and Java.

Programmig:

Exercise – 1 (Basics)

Write a Simple Program on printing "Hello World" and "Hello Name" where name is the input from the user

a) Convert any two programs that are written in C into C++
b) Write a description of using g++ (150 Words)

Exercise – 2 (Expressions Control Flow)

a) Write a Program that computes the simple interest and compound interest payable on principalamount(inRs.)ofloanborrowedbythecustomerfromabankforagiverperiodof time (in years) at specific rate of interest. Further determine whether the bank will benefit by charging simple interest or compound interest.

b) WriteaProgramtocalculatethefareforthepassengerstravelinginabus. WhenaPassenger enters the bus, the conductor asks "What distance will you travel?" On knowing distance from passenger (as an approximate integer), the conductor mentions the fare to the passenger according to following criteria.

Exercise – 3 (Variables, Scope, Allocation)

a) Write a program to implement call by value and call by reference using reference variable.

b) Write a program to illustrate scope resolution, new and delete Operators. (Dyanamic Memory Allocation)

c) Write a program to illustrate Storage classes

d) Write a program to illustrate Enumerations

Exercises –4 (Functions)

Write a program illustrating Inline Functions

a) Write a program illustrate function overloading. Write 2 overloading functions for power.
b) Write a program illustrate the use of default arguments for simple interest function.

Exercise -5 (Functions –Exercise Continued)

a) Write a program to illustrate function overloading. Write 2 overloading functions for adding two numbers

b) Write a program illustrate function template for power of a number.

c) Write a program to illustrate function template for swapping of two numbers.

Exercise -6 (Classes Objects)

Create a Distance class with:

- feet and inches as data members
- member function to input distance
- member function to output distance
- member function to add two distance objects

a). Write a main function to create objects of DISTANCE class. Input two distances and output the sum.

b). Write a C++ Program to illustrate the use of Constructors and Destructors (use the above program.)

c) Write a program for illustrating function overloading in adding the distance between objects (use the above problem)

d). Write a C++ program demonstrating a BankAccount with necessary methods and variables

Exercise – 7 (Access)

Write a program for illustratingAccess Specifiers public, private, protected

a) Write a program implementing Friend Function
b) Write a program to illustrate this pointer
c) Write a Program to illustrate pointer to a class
d)

Exercise -8 (Operator Overloading)

a). Write a program to Overload Unary, and Binary Operators as Member Function, and Non Member Function.

i. Unary operator as member function

ii. Binary operator as nonmember function

b). Write a c ++ program to implement the overloading assignment = operator

c).Write a case study on Overloading Operators and Overloading Functions (150 Words)

Exercise -9 (Inheritance)

a) Write C++ Programs and incorporating various forms of Inheritance
   i) Single Inheritance
   ii) Hierarchical Inheritance
   iii) Multiple Inheritances
   iv) Multi-level inheritance
   v) Hybrid inheritance

b) Write a program to show Virtual Base Class

c) Write a case study on using virtual classes (150 Words)

Exercise-10 (Inheritance –Continued)

a) Write a Program in C++ to illustrate the order of execution of constructors and destructors in inheritance

b) Write a Program to *show* how *constructors* are invoked in *derived class*

Exercise -11 (Polymorphism)

a) Write a program to illustrate runtime polymorphism
b) Write a program to illustrate this pointer
c) Write a program illustrates pure virtual function and calculate the area of different shapes by using abstract class.
d) Write a case study on virtual functions (150 Words)

Exercise -12(Templates)

a) Write a C++ Program to illustrate template class
b) Write a Program to illustrate class templates with multiple parameters
c) Write a Program to illustrate member function templates

Exercise -13 (Exception Handling)

a).Write a Program for Exception Handling Divide by zero

b). Write a Program to rethrow an Exception

Exercise -14 (STL)

a) Write a Program to implement List and List Operations
b) Write a Program to implementVector andVector Operations

Exercise -15 (STLContinued)

a) Write a Program to implement Deque and Deque Operations
b) Write a Program to implement Map and Map Operations

OUTCOMES:

- Explain what constitutes an object-oriented approach to programming and identify potential benefits of object-oriented programming over other approaches.
- Apply an object-oriented approach to developing applications of varying complexities

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STATISTICS WITH R PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVE:

After taking the course, students will be able to

- Use R for statistical programming, computation, graphics, and modeling,
- Write functions and use R in an efficient way,
- Fit some basic types of statistical models
- Use R in their own research,
- Be able to expand their knowledge of R on their own.

UNIT-I:

Introduction, How to run R, R Sessions and Functions, Basic Math, Variables, Data Types, Vectors, Conclusion, Advanced Data Structures, Data Frames, Lists, Matrices, Arrays, Classes**.**

UNIT-II:

R Programming Structures, Control Statements, Loops, - Looping Over Nonvector Sets,- If-Else, Arithmetic and Boolean Operators and values, Default Values for Argument, Return Values, Deciding Whether to explicitly call return- Returning Complex Objects, Functions are Objective, No Pointers in R, Recursion, A Quicksort Implementation-Extended Extended Example: A Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-III:

Doing Math and Simulation in R, Math Function, Extended Example Calculating Probability- Cumulative Sums and Products-Minima and Maxima- Calculus, Functions Fir Statistical Distribution, Sorting, Linear Algebra Operation on Vectors and Matrices, Extended Example: Vector cross Product- Extended Example: Finding Stationary Distribution of Markov Chains, Set Operation, Input /out put, Accessing the Keyboard and Monitor, Reading and writer Files,

UNIT-IV:

Graphics, Creating Graphs, The Workhorse of R Base Graphics, the plot() Function – Customizing Graphs, Saving Graphs to Files.

UNIT-V:

Probability Distributions, Normal Distribution- Binomial Distribution- Poisson Distributions Other Distribution, Basic Statistics, Correlation and Covariance, T-Tests,-ANOVA.

UNIT-VI:

Linear Models, Simple Linear Regression, -Multiple Regression Generalized Linear Models, Logistic Regression, - Poisson Regression- other Generalized Linear Models-Survival Analysis, Nonlinear Models, Splines- Decision- Random Forests,

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- List motivation for learning a programming language
- Access online resources for R and import new function packages into the R workspace
- Import, review, manipulate and summarize data-sets in R
- Explore data-sets to create testable hypotheses and identify appropriate statistical tests
- Perform appropriate statistical tests using R Create and edit visualizations with

TEXT BOOKS:

1) The Art of R Programming, Norman Matloff, Cengage Learning
2) R for Everyone, Lander, Pearson

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) R Cookbook, PaulTeetor, Oreilly.
2) R in Action,Rob Kabacoff, Manning

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATION OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students to the topics and techniques of discrete methods and combinatorial reasoning.
- To introduce a wide variety of applications. The algorithmic approach to the solution of problems is fundamental in discrete mathematics, and this approach reinforces the close ties between this discipline and the area of computer science.

UNIT -I:

Mathematical Logic: Propositional Calculus: Statements and Notations, Connectives, Well Formed Formulas, Truth Tables, Tautologies, Equivalence of Formulas, Duality Law, Tautological Implications, Normal Forms, Theory of Inference for Statement Calculus, Consistency of Premises, Indirect Method of Proof. Predicate Calculus:Predicative Logic, Statement Functions, Variables and Quantifiers, Free and Bound Variables, Inference Theory for Predicate Calculus.

UNIT -II:

Set Theory: Introduction, Operations on Binary Sets, Principle of Inclusion and Exclusion, *Relations:* Properties of Binary Relations, Relation Matrix and Digraph, Operations on Relations, Partition and Covering, Transitive Closure, Equivalence, Compatibility and Partial Ordering Relations, Hasse Diagrams, *Functions:* Bijective Functions, Composition of Functions, Inverse Functions, Permutation Functions, Recursive Functions, Lattice and its Properties.

UNIT- III:

Algebraic Structures and Number Theory: *Algebraic Structures:*Algebraic Systems, Examples, General Properties, Semi Groups and Monoids, Homomorphism of Semi Groups and Monoids, Group, Subgroup, Abelian Group, Homomorphism, Isomorphism, *Number Theory:*Properties of Integers, Division Theorem, The Greatest Common Divisor, Euclidean Algorithm, Least Common Multiple, Testing for Prime Numbers, The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic, Modular Arithmetic (Fermat's Theorem and Euler's Theorem)

UNIT -IV:

Combinatorics: Basic of Counting, Permutations, Permutations with Repetitions, Circular Permutations, Restricted Permutations, Combinations, Restricted Combinations, Generating Functions of Permutations and Combinations, Binomial and Multinomial Coefficients, Binomial and Multinomial Theorems, The Principles of Inclusion–Exclusion, Pigeonhole Principle and its Application.

UNIT -V:

Recurrence Relations: Generating Functions, Function of Sequences, Partial Fractions, Calculating Coefficient of Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations, Formulation as Recurrence Relations, Solving Recurrence Relations by Substitution and Generating Functions, Method of Characteristic Roots, Solving Inhomogeneous Recurrence Relations

UNIT -VI:

Graph Theory: Basic Concepts of Graphs, Sub graphs, Matrix Representation of Graphs: Adjacency Matrices, Incidence Matrices, Isomorphic Graphs, Paths and Circuits, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Graphs, Multigraphs, Planar Graphs, Euler's Formula, Graph Colouring and Covering, Chromatic Number, Spanning Trees, Algorithms for Spanning Trees (Problems Only and Theorems without Proofs).

OUTCOMES:

- Student will be able to demonstrate skills in solving mathematical problems
- Student will be able to comprehend mathematical principles and logic
- Student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of mathematical modeling and proficiency in using mathematical software
- Student will be able to manipulate and analyze data numerically and/or graphically using appropriate Software
- Student will be able to communicate effectively mathematical ideas/results verbally or in writing

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science, J. P. Tremblay and P. Manohar, Tata McGraw Hill.

2. Elements of Discrete Mathematics-A Computer Oriented Approach, C. L. Liu and D. P. Mohapatra, 3rd Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

3. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications with Combinatorics and Graph Theory, K. H. Rosen, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and Mathematicians, J. L. Mott, A. Kandel, T.P. Baker, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India.

2. Discrete Mathematical Structures, BernandKolman, Robert C. Busby, Sharon Cutler Ross, PHI.

3. Discrete Mathematics, S. K. Chakraborthy and B.K. Sarkar, Oxford, 2011.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the basic tools for design with combinational and sequential digital logic and state machines.
- To learn simple digital circuits in preparation for computer engineering.

UNIT- I: Digital Systems and Binary Numbers

Digital Systems, Binary Numbers, Binary Numbers, Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers, Complements of Numbers, Complements of Numbers, Signed Binary Numbers,Arithmetic addition and subtraction

UNIT -II: Concept of Boolean algebra

Basic Theorems and Properties of Boolean algebra, Boolean Functions, Canonical and Standard Forms, Minterms and Maxterms,

UNIT- III: Gate level Minimization

Map Method, Two-Variable K-Map, Three-Variable K-Map, Four Variable K-Maps. Products of Sum Simplification, Sum of Products Simplification, Don't – Care Conditions, NAND and NOR Implementation, Exclusive-OR Function

UNIT- IV:Combinational Logic

Introduction, Analysis Procedure, Design Procedure, Binary Adder–Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers, HDL Models of Combinational Circuits

UNIT- V: Synchronous Sequential Logic

Introduction to Sequential Circuits, Storage Elements: Latches, Storage Elements: Flip-Flops, Analysis of Clocked **Sequential** Circuits, Mealy and Moore Models of Finite State Machines

UNIT -VI: Registers and Counters

Registers, Shift Registers, Ripple Counters, Synchronous Counters, Ring Counter, Johnson Counter, Ripple Counter

OUTCOMES:

A student who successfully fulfills the course requirements will have demonstrated:

- An ability to define different number systems, binary addition and subtraction, 2's complement representation and operations with this representation.
- An ability to understand the different switching algebra theorems and apply them for logic functions.
- An ability to define the Karnaugh map for a few variables and perform an algorithmic reduction of logic functions.
- An ability to define the other minimization methods for any number of variables Variable Entered Mapping (VEM) and Quine-MeCluskey (QM) Techniques and perform an algorithmic reduction of logic functions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital Design, 5/e, M.Morris Mano, Michael D Ciletti, PEA.
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design, 5/e, Roth, Cengage.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Digital Logic and Computer Design, M.Morris Mano, PEA.
2. Digital Logic Design, Leach, Malvino, Saha, TMH.
3. Modern Digital Electronics, R.P. Jain, TMH.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PYTHON PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Introduction to Scripting Language
- Exposure to various problems solving approaches of computer science

UNIT – I:

Introduction: History of Python, Need of Python Programming, Applications Basics of Python Programming Using the REPL(Shell), Running Python Scripts, Variables, Assignment, Keywords, Input-Output, Indentation.

UNIT – II:

Types, Operators and Expressions: Types - Integers, Strings, Booleans; Operators- Arithmetic Operators, Comparison (Relational) Operators, Assignment Operators, Logical Operators, Bitwise Operators, Membership Operators, Identity Operators, Expressions and order of evaluations Control Flow- if, if-elif-else, for, while, break, continue, pass

UNIT – III:

Data Structures Lists - Operations, Slicing, Methods; Tuples, Sets, Dictionaries, Sequences. Comprehensions.

UNIT – IV:

Functions - Defining Functions, Calling Functions, Passing Arguments, Keyword Arguments, Default Arguments, Variable-length arguments, Anonymous Functions, Fruitful Functions(Function Returning Values), Scope of the Variables in a Function - Global and Local Variables.

Modules: Creating modules, import statement, from. Import statement, name spacing,

Python packages, Introduction to PIP, Installing Packages via PIP, Using Python Packages

UNIT – V:

Object Oriented Programming OOP in Python: Classes, 'self variable', Methods, Constructor Method, Inheritance, Overriding Methods, Datahiding,

Error and Exceptions: Difference between an error and Exception, Handling Exception, try except block, Raising Exceptions, User Defined Exceptions

UNIT – VI:

Brief Tour of the Standard Library - Operating System Interface - String Pattern Matching, Mathematics, Internet Access, Dates and Times, Data Compression, Multithreading, GUI Programming, Turtle Graphics

Testing: Why testing is required ?, Basic concepts of testing, Unit testing in Python, Writing Test cases, Running Tests.

OUTCOMES:

- Making Software easily right out of the box.
- Experience with an interpreted Language.
- To build software for real needs.
- Prior Introduction to testing software

TEXT BOOKS

1. Python Programming: A Modern Approach, Vamsi Kurama, Pearson
2. Learning Python, Mark Lutz, Orielly

Reference Books:

1. Think Python, Allen Downey, Green Tea Press
2. Core Python Programming, W.Chun, Pearson.
3. Introduction to Python, Kenneth A. Lambert, Cengage

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with basic techniques of object oriented principles and exception handling using C++
- To be familiar with the concepts like Inheritance, Polymorphism
- Solve problems using data structures such as linear lists, stacks, queues, hash tables
- Be familiar with advanced data structures such as balanced search trees, AVLTrees, and B Trees.

UNIT-I: ARRAYS

Abstract Data Types and the C++ Class, An Introduction to C++ Class- Data Abstraction and Encapsulation in C++- Declaring Class Objects and Invoking Member Functions- Special Class Operations- Miscellaneous Topics- ADTs and C++Classes, The Array as an Abstract Data Type, The Polynomial Abstract Data type- Polynomial Representation- Polynomial Addition. Spares Matrices,Introduction- Sparse Matrix Representation- Transposing a Matrix- Matrix Multiplication, Representation of Arrays.

UNIT-II: STACKS AND QUEUES

Templates in C++, Template Functions- Using Templates to Represent Container Classes, The Stack Abstract Data Type, The Queue Abstract Data Type, Subtyping and Inheritance in C++, Evaluation of Expressions, Expression- Postfix Notation- Infix to Postfix.

UNIT-III: LINKED LISTS

Single Linked List and Chains, Representing Chains in C++, Defining a Node in C++- Designing a Chain Class in C++- Pointer manipulation in C++- Chain Manipulation Operations, The Template Class Chain, Implementing Chains with Templates- Chain Iterators- Chain Operations- Reusing a Class, Circular Lists, Available Space Lists, Linked Stacks and Queues, Polynomials, Polynomial Representation- Adding Polynomials- Circular List Representation of Polynomials, Equivalence Classes, Sparse Matrices, Sparse Matrix Representation- Sparse Matrix Input- Deleting a Sparse Matrix, Doubly Linked Lists, Generalized Lists, Representation of Generalized Lists- Recursive Algorithms for Lists- Reference Counts, Shared and Recursive Lists

UNIT-IV: TREES

Introduction, Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary Trees, The Abstract Data Type, Properties of Binary Tress, Binary Tree Representations, Binary Tree Traversal and Tree Iterators, Introduction, Inorder Traversal Preorder Traversal, Postorder Traversal, Thread Binary Trees, Threads, Inorder Traversal of a Threaded Binary Tree, Inserting a Node into a Threaded Binary Tree, Heaps, Priority Queues, Definition of a Max Heap, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap, Binary Search Trees, Definition, Searching a Binary Search Tree, Insertion into a Binary Search Tree, Deletion from a Binary Search Tree, Height of Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-V: GRAPHS

The Graph Abstract Data Type, Introduction, Definition, Graph Representation, Elementary Graph Operation, Depth First Search, Breadth First Search, Connected Components, Spanning Trees, Biconnected Components, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees, Kruskal S Algorithm, Prim s Algorithm Sollin' s Algorithm, Shortest Paths and Transitive Closure, Single Source/All Destination: Nonnegative Edge Cost, Single Source/All Destination: General Weights, All-Pairs Shortest Path, Transitive Closure.

UNIT-VI: SORTING

Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort Merging, Iterative Merge Sort, Recursive Merge Sort, Heap Sort.

OUTCOMES:

- Distinguish between procedures and object oriented programming.
- Apply advanced data structure strategies for exploring complex data structures.
- Compare and contrast various data structures and design techniques in the area of Performance.
- Implement data structure algorithms through C++. • Incorporate data structures into the applications such as binary search trees, AVL and B Trees
- Implement all data structures like stacks, queues, trees, lists and graphs and compare their Performance and trade offs

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, S.Sahni, University Press (India) Pvt.Ltd, 2nd edition, Universities Press, Pvt. Ltd.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson Education. Ltd., Second Edition.
3. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, Michael T.Goodrich, R.Tamassia and .Mount, Wiley student edition, John Wiley and Sons.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data structures and algorithms in C++, 3rd Edition, Adam Drozdek, Thomson
2. Data structures using C and C++, Langsam, Augenstein and Tanenbaum, PHI.
3. Problem solving with C++, The OOP, Fourth edition, W.Savitch, Pearson education.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop, design and implement two and three dimensional graphical structures
- To enable students to acquire knowledge Multimedia compression and animations
- To learn Creation, Management and Transmission of Multimedia objects.

UNIT-I:
2D Primitives Output primitives – Line, Circle and Ellipse drawing algorithms - Attributes of output primitives – Two dimensional Geometric transformations - Two dimensional viewing – Line, Polygon, Curve and Text clipping algorithms

UNIT-II:
3D Concepts Parallel and Perspective projections - Three dimensional object representation – Polygons, Curved lines, Splines, Quadric Surfaces, - Visualization of data sets - 3Dtransformations – Viewing -Visible surface identification.

UNIT-III:
Graphics Programming Color Models – RGB, YIQ, CMY, HSV – Animations – General Computer Animation, Raster, Keyframe - Graphics programming using OPENGL – Basic graphics primitives –Drawing three dimensional objects - Drawing three dimensional scenes

UNIT- IV:
Rendering Introduction to Shading models – Flat and Smooth shading – Adding texture to faces –Adding shadows of objects – Building a camera in a program – Creating shaded objects– Rendering texture – Drawing Shadows.

UNIT- V:
FractalsFractals and Self similarity – Peano curves – Creating image by iterated functions – Mandelbrot sets – Julia Sets – Random Fractals

UNIT- VI:

Overview of Ray Tracing Intersecting rays with other primitives – Adding Surface texture – Reflections andTransparency – Boolean operations on Objects.

OUTCOMES:

- Know and be able to describe the general software architecture of programs that use 3D computer graphics.
- Know and be able to discuss hardware system architecture for computer graphics. This Includes, but is not limited to: graphics pipeline, frame buffers, and graphic accelerators/co-processors.
- Know and be able to select among models for lighting/shading: Color, ambient light; distant and light with sources; Phong reflection model; and shading (flat, smooth, Gourand, Phong).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald Hearn, Pauline Baker, Computer Graphics – C Version, second edition Pearson Education,2004.
2. F.S. Hill, Computer Graphics using OPENGL, Second edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. James D. Foley, Andries Van Dam, Steven K. Feiner, John F. Hughes, Computer Graphics- Principles and practice, Second Edition in C, Pearson Education, 2007.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATASTRUCTURES THROUGH C++ LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skills to design and analyze simple linear and non linear data structures
- To Strengthen the ability to identify and apply the suitable data structure for the given real world problem
- To Gain knowledge in practical applications of data structures

List of Experiments:

1. Implementation of Singly linked list.
2. Implementation of Doubly linked list.
3. Implementation of Multistack in a Single Array.
4. Implementation of Circular Queue
5. Implementation of Binary Search trees.
6. Implementation of Hash table.
7. Implementation of Heaps.
8. Implementation of Breadth First Search Techniques.
9. Implementation of Depth First Search Techniques.
10. Implementation of Prim's Algorithm.
11. Implementation of Dijkstra's Algorithm.
12. Implementation of Kruskal's Algorithm
13. Implementation of MergeSort
14. Implementation of Quick Sort
15. Implementation of Data Searching using divide and conquer technique

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this lab session, the student will

- Be able to design and analyze the time and space efficiency of the data structure
- Be capable to identity the appropriate data structure for given problem

Have practical knowledge on the application of data structures

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

PYTHON PROGRAMMING LAB

Exercise 1 - Basics

a) Running instructions in Interactive interpreter and a Python Script
b) Write a program to purposefully raise Indentation Error and Correct it

Exercise 2 - Operations

a) Write a program to compute distance between two points taking input from the user (Pythagorean Theorem)
b) Write a program add.py that takes 2 numbers as command line arguments and prints its sum.

Exercise - 3 Control Flow

a) Write a Program for checking whether the given number is a even number or not.

b) Using a for loop, write a program that prints out the decimal equivalents of 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, . . . , 1/10

c) Write a program using a for loop that loops over a sequence. What is sequence ?

d) Write a program using a while loop that asks the user for a number, and prints a countdown from that number to zero.

Exercise 4 - Control Flow - Continued

a) Find the sum of all the primes below two million.
Each new term in the Fibonacci sequence is generated by adding the previous two terms. By starting with 1 and 2, the first 10 terms will be:

1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, 55, 89, ...

b) By considering the terms in the Fibonacci sequence whose values do not exceed four million, find the sum of the even-valued terms.

Exercise - 5 - DS

a) Write a program to count the numbers of characters in the string and store them in a dictionary data structure
b) Write a program to use split and join methods in the string and trace a birthday with a dictionary data structure.

Exercise - 6 DS - Continued

a) Write a program combine_lists that combines these lists into a dictionary.

b) Write a program to count frequency of characters in a given file. Can you use character frequency to tell whether the given file is a Python program file, C program file or a text file?

Exercise - 7 Files

a) Write a program to print each line of a file in reverse order.
b) Write a program to compute the number of characters, words and lines in a file.

Exercise - 8 Functions

a) Write a function ball_collide that takes two balls as parameters and computes if they are colliding. Your function should return a Boolean representing whether or not the balls are colliding.

   Hint: Represent a ball on a plane as a tuple of (x, y, r), r being the radius

   If (distance between two balls centers) <= (sum of their radii) then (they are colliding)

b) Find mean, median, mode for the given set of numbers in a list.

Exercise - 9 Functions - Continued

a) Write a function nearly_equal to test whether two strings are nearly equal. Two strings a and b are nearly equal when a can be generated by a single mutation on b.
b) Write a function dups to find all duplicates in the list.
c) Write a function unique to find all the unique elements of a list.

Exercise - 10 - Functions - Problem Solving

a) Write a function cumulative_product to compute cumulative product of a list of numbers.
b) Write a function reverse to reverse a list. Without using the reverse function.
c) Write function to compute gcd, lcm of two numbers. Each function shouldn't exceed one line.

Exercise 11 - Multi-D Lists

a) Write a program that defines a matrix and prints
b) Write a program to perform addition of two square matrices
c) Write a program to perform multiplication of two square matrices

Exercise - 12 - Modules

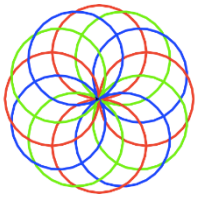
a) Install packages requests, flask and explore them. using (pip)
b) Write a script that imports requests and fetch content from the page. Eg. (Wiki)
c) Write a simple script that serves a simple HTTPResponse and a simple HTML Page

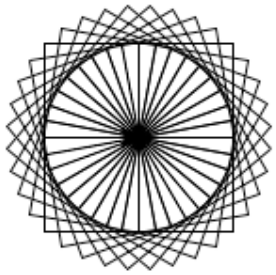
Exercise - 13 OOP

a) Class variables and instance variable and illustration of the self variable
   i) Robot
   ii) ATM Machine

Exercise - 14 GUI, Graphics

1. Write a GUI for an Expression Calculator using tk
2. Write a program to implement the following figures using turtle





Exercise - 15 - Testing

a) Write a test-case to check the function even_numbers which return True on passing a list of all even numbers
b) Write a test-case to check the function reverse_string which returns the reversed string

Exercise - 16 - Advanced

a) Build any one classical data structure.
b) Write a program to solve knapsack problem.

II Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the software life cycle models.
- To understand the software requirements and SRS document.
- To understand the importance of modeling and modeling languages.
- To design and develop correct and robust software products.
- To understand the quality control and how to ensure good quality software.
- To understand the planning and estimation of software projects.
- To understand the implementation issues, validation and verification procedures.
- To understand the maintenance of software

UNIT-I:

Software and Software Engineering: The Nature of Software, The Unique Nature of WebApps, Software Engineering, Software Process, Software Engineering Practice, Software Myths.

Process Models: A Generic Process Model, Process Assessment and Improvement, Prescriptive Process Models, Specialized Process Models, The Unified Process, Personal and Team Process Models, Process Terminology, Product and Process.

UNIT-II:

Requirements Analysis And Specification: Requirements Gathering and Analysis, Software Requirement Specification (SRS), Formal System Specification.

Software Design: Overview of the Design Process, How to Characterise of a Design?, Cohesion and Coupling, Layered Arrangement of Modules, Approaches to Software Design

UNIT – III:

Function-Oriented Software Design: Overview of SA/SD Methodology, Structured Analysis, Developing the DFD Model of a System, Structured Design, Detailed Design, Design Review, over view of Object Oriented design.

User Interface Design: Characteristics of Good User Interface, Basic Concepts, Types of User Interfaces, Fundamentals of Component-based GUI Development, A User Interface Design Methodology.

UNIT – IV:

Coding And Testing: Coding, Code Review, Software Documentation, Testing, Unit Testing, Black-Box Testing, White-Box Testing, Debugging, Program Analysis Tool, Integration Testing, Testing Object-Oriented Programs, System Testing, Some General Issues Associated with Testing

UNIT – V:

Software Reliability And Quality Management: Software Reliability, Statistical Testing, Software Quality, Software Quality Management System, ISO 9000, SEI Capability Maturity Model.

Computer Aided Software Engineering: Case and its Scope, Case Environment, Case Support in Software Life Cycle, Other Characteristics of Case Tools, Towards Second Generation CASE Tool, Architecture of a Case Environment

UNIT – VI

Software Maintenance: Software maintenance, Maintenance Process Models, Maintenance Cost, Software Configuration Management.

Software Reuse: what can be reused? Why almost No Reuse So Far? Basic Issues in Reuse Approach, Reuse at Organization Level.

OUTCOMES

- Define and develop a software project from requirement gathering to implementation.
- Obtain knowledge about principles and practices of software engineering.
- Focus on the fundamentals of modeling a software project.
- Obtain knowledge about estimation and maintenance of software systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software engineering A practitioner's Approach, Roger S. Pressman, Seventh Edition McGrawHill International Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall, Third Edition, PHI.
3. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, Ninth edition, Pearson education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
2. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, Pankaj Jalote, Wiley India, 2010.
3. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
4. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

JAVA PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Understanding the OOP's concepts, classes and objects, threads, files, applets, swings and act.
- This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles.
- Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using Java for network level programming and middleware development

UNIT-I:

Introduction to OOP, procedural programming language and object oriented language, principles of OOP, applications of OOP, history of java, java features, JVM, program structure.

Variables, primitive data types, identifiers, literals, operators, expressions, precedence rules and associativity, primitive type conversion and casting, flow of control.

UNIT-II:

Classes and objects, class declaration, creating objects, methods, constructors and constructor overloading, garbage collector, importance of static keyword and examples, this keyword, arrays, command line arguments, nested classes.

UNIT-III:

Inheritance, types of inheritance, super keyword, final keyword, overriding and abstract class.

Interfaces, creating the packages, using packages, importance of CLASSPATH and java.lang package. Exception handling, importance of try, catch, throw, throws and finally block, user-defined exceptions, Assertions.

UNIT-IV:

Multithreading: introduction, thread life cycle, creation of threads, thread priorities, thread synchronization, communication between threads. Reading data from files and writing data to files, random access file,

UNIT-V:

Applet class, Applet structure, Applet life cycle, sample Applet programs. Event handling: event delegation model, sources of event, Event Listeners, adapter classes, inner classes.

UNIT-VI:

AWT: introduction, components and containers, Button, Label, Checkbox, Radio Buttons, List Boxes, Choice Boxes, Container class, Layouts, Menu and Scrollbar.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand Java programming concepts and utilize Java Graphical User Interface in Program writing.
- Write, compile, execute and troubleshoot Java programming for networking concepts.
- Build Java Application for distributed environment.
- Design and Develop multi-tier applications.
- Identify and Analyze Enterprise applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The complete Reference Java, 8th edition, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
2. Programming in JAVA, Sachin Malhotra, SaurabhChoudary, Oxford.
3. Introduction to java programming, 7th edition by Y Daniel Liang, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Swing: Introduction, JFrame, JApplet, JPanel, Componets in Swings, Layout Managers in
2. Swings, JList and JScrollPane, Split Pane, JTabbedPane, JTree, JTable, Dialog Box.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES

OBJECTIVES:

- Describe and implement a variety of advanced data structures (hash tables, priority queues, balanced search trees, graphs).
- Analyze the space and time complexity of the algorithms studied in the course.
- Identify different solutions for a given problem; analyze advantages and disadvantages to different solutions.
- Demonstrate an understanding of external memory and external search and sorting algorithms.
- Demonstrate an understanding of simple Entity-Relationship models for databases.

UNIT-I: SORTING

External Sorting, Introduction, K-way Merging - Buffer Handling for parallel Operation- Run Generation- Optimal Merging of Runs.

UNIT-II: HASHING

Introduction-Static Hashing- Hash Table- Hash Functions- Secure Hash Function- Overflow Handling- Theoretical Evaluation of Overflow Techniques, Dynamic Hashing- Motivation for Dynamic Hashing -Dynamic Hashing Using Directories- Directory less Dynamic, Hashing,

UNIT-III:PRIORITY QUEUES (HEAPS)

Model, Simple Implementation, Binary Heap-Structure Property-Heap-Order Property-Basic Heap Operations- Other Heap Operation, Applications of Priority Queues- The Selection Problem Event Simulation Problem, Binomial Queues- Binomial Queue Structure – Binomial Queue Operation- Implementation of Binomial Queues

UNIT-IV: EFFICIENT BINARY SEARCH TREES

Optimal Binary Search Trees, AVL Trees, Red-Black Trees, Definition- Representation of a Red- Black Tree- Searching a Red-Black Tree- Inserting into a Red Black Tree- Deletion from a Red-Black Tree- Joining Red-Black Trees, Splitting a Red-Black tree.

UNIT-V: MULTIWAY SEARCH TREES

M-Way Search Trees, Definition and Properties- Searching an M-Way Search Tree, B-Trees, Definition and Properties- Number of Elements in a B-tree- Insertion into B-Tree- Deletion from a B-Tree- B+-Tree Definition- Searching a B+-Tree- Insertion into B+-tree- Deletion from a B+-Tree.

UNIT-VI: DIGITAL SEARCH STRUCTURES

Digital Search Trees, Definition- Search, Insert and Delete- Binary tries and Patricia, Binary Tries, Compressed Binary Tries- Patricia, Multiway Tries- Definitions- Searching a Trie- Sampling Strategies- Insertion into a Trie- Deletion from a Trie- Keys with Different Length- Height of a Trie- Space Required and Alternative Node Structure- Prefix Search and Applications- Compressed Tries- Compressed Tries With Skip Fields- Compressed Tries With Labeled Edges- Space Required by a Compressed Tries, Tries and Internet Packet Forwarding ,- IP Routing- 1-Bit Tries- Fixed-Stride Tries-Variable-Stride Tries.

OUTCOMES:

- Be able to understand and apply amortised analysis on data structures, including binary search trees, mergable heaps, and disjoint sets.
- Understand the implementation and complexity analysis of fundamental algorithms such as RSA, primality testing, max flow, discrete Fourier transform.
- Have an idea of applications of algorithms in a variety of areas, including linear programming and duality, string matching, game-theory

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data Structures, a Pseudocode Approach, Richard F Gilberg, Behrouz A Forouzan, Cengage.
2. Fundamentals of DATA STRUCTURES in C: 2nd ed, , Horowitz , Sahani, Anderson-freed, Universities Press
3. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C, 2nd edition, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Web : http://lcm.csa.iisc.ernet.in/dsa/dsa.html
2. http://utubersity.com/?page_id=878
3. http://freevideolectures.com/Course/2519/C-Programming-and-Data-Structures
4. http://freevideolectures.com/Course/2279/Data-Structures-And-Algorithms
5. File Structures :An Object oriented approach with C++, 3rd ed, Michel J Folk, Greg Riccardi, Bill Zoellick
6. C and Data Structures: A Snap Shot oriented Treatise with Live examples from Science and Engineering, NB Venkateswarlu & EV Prasad, S Chand, 2010.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the architecture of a modern computer with its various processing units. Also the Performance measurement of the computer system.
- In addition to this the memory management system of computer.

UNIT -I:

Basic Structure Of Computers: Functional unit, Basic Operational concepts, Bus structures, System Software, Performance, The history of computer development.

UNIT -II:

Machine Instruction and Programs:

Instruction and Instruction Sequencing: Register Transfer Notation, Assembly Language Notation, Basic Instruction Types,

Addressing Modes, Basic Input/output Operations, The role of Stacks and Queues in computer programming equation. Component of Instructions: Logic Instructions, shift and Rotate Instructions

UNIT -III:

Type of Instructions: Arithmetic and Logic Instructions, Branch Instructions, Addressing Modes, Input/output Operations

UNIT -IV:

INPUT/OUTPUT ORGANIZATION: Accessing I/O Devices, Interrupts: Interrupt Hardware, Enabling and Disabling Interrupts, Handling Multiple Devices, Direct Memory Access,

Buses: Synchronous Bus, Asynchronous Bus, Interface Circuits, Standard I/O Interface: Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Universal Serial Bus (USB)

UNIT -V:

The MEMORY SYSTEMS: Basic memory circuits, Memory System Consideration, Read-Only Memory: ROM, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Flash Memory,

Cache Memories: Mapping Functions, INTERLEAVING

Secondary Storage: Magnetic Hard Disks, Optical Disks,

UNIT -VI:

Processing Unit: Fundamental Concepts: Register Transfers, Performing An Arithmetic Or Logic Operation, Fetching A Word From Memory,

Execution of Complete Instruction, Hardwired Control,

Micro programmed Control: Microinstructions, Micro program Sequencing, Wide Branch Addressing Microinstructions with next –Address Field

OUTCOMES:

- Students can understand the architecture of modern computer.
- They can analyze the Performance of a computer using performance equation
- Understanding of different instruction types.
- Students can calculate the effective address of an operand by addressing modes
- They can understand how computer stores positive and negative numbers.
- Understanding of how a computer performs arithmetic operation of positive and negative numbers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization, Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Architecture and Organization, John P. Hayes, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson/PHI
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI/Pearson
3. Fundamentals or Computer Organization and Design, - Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. “Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface” by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy.
5. J .P. Hayes, "Computer Architecture and Organization", McGraw-Hill, 1998.

II Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

FORMAL LANGUAGE AND AUTOMATA THEORY

OBJECTIVE:

- Introduce the student to the concepts of Theory of computation in computer science
- The students should acquire insights into the relationship among formal languages, formal Grammars and automat.

UNIT – I: Finite Automata

Why Study Automata Theory? The Central Concepts of Automata Theory, Automation, Finite Automation, Transition Systems, Acceptance of a String by a Finite Automation, DFA, Design of DFAs, NFA, Design of NFA, Equivalence of DFA and NFA, Conversion of NFA into DFA, Finite Automata with E-Transition, Minimization of Finite Automata, Mealy and Moore Machines, Applications and Limitation of Finite Automata.

UNIT – II: Regular Expressions

Regular Expressions, Regular Sets, Identity Rules, Equivalence of two Regular Expressions, Manipulations of Regular Expressions, Finite Automata, and Regular Expressions, Inter Conversion, Equivalence between Finite Automata and Regular Expressions, Pumping Lemma, Closers Properties, Applications of Regular Expressions, Finite Automata and Regular Grammars, Regular Expressions and Regular Grammars.

UNIT – III: Context Free Grammars

Formal Languages, Grammars, Classification of Grammars, Chomsky Hierarchy Theorem, Context Free Grammar, Leftmost and Rightmost Derivations, Parse Trees, Ambiguous Grammars, Simplification of Context Free Grammars-Elimination of Useless Symbols, E-Productions and Unit Productions, Normal Forms for Context Free Grammars-Chomsky Normal Form and Greibach Normal Form, Pumping Lemma, Closure Properties, Applications of Context Free Grammars.

UNIT – IV: Pushdown Automata

Pushdown Automata, Definition, Model, Graphical Notation, Instantaneous Description Language Acceptance of pushdown Automata, Design of Pushdown Automata, Deterministic and Non – Deterministic Pushdown Automata, Equivalence of Pushdown Automata and Context Free Grammars Conversion, Two Stack Pushdown Automata, Application of Pushdown Automata.

UNIT – V: Turning Machine

Turing Machine, Definition, Model, Representation of Turing Machines-Instantaneous Descriptions, Transition Tables and Transition Diagrams, Language of a Turing Machine, Design of Turing Machines, Techniques for Turing Machine Construction, Types of Turing Machines, Church's Thesis, Universal Turing Machine, Restricted Turing Machine.

UNIT – VI: Computability

Decidable and Un-decidable Problems, Halting Problem of Turing Machines, Post's Correspondence Problem, Modified Post's Correspondence Problem, Classes of P and NP, NP-Hard and NP-Complete Problems.

OUTCOMES:

- Classify machines by their power to recognize languages,
- Employ finite state machines to solve problems in computing,
- Explain deterministic and non-deterministic machines,
- Comprehend the hierarchy of problems arising in the computer science

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Automata Theory, Languages and Computation, J.E.Hopcroft, R.Motwani and J.D.Ullman, 3rd Edition, Pearson, 2008.
2. Theory of Computer Science-Automata, Languages and Computation, K.L.P.Mishra and N.Chandrasekharan, 3rd Edition, PHI, 2007.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Formal Language and Automata Theory, K.V.N.Sunitha and N.Kalyani, Pearson, 2015.
2. Introduction to Automata Theory, Formal Languages and Computation, Shyamalendu Kandar, Pearson, 2013.
3. Theory of Computation, V.Kulkarni, Oxford University Press, 2013.
4. Theory of Automata, Languages and Computation, Rajendra Kumar, McGraw Hill, 2014.

II Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
- To understand data, data types, and basic statements
- To understand call-return architecture and ways of implementing them
- To understand object-orientation, concurrency, and event handling in programming languages
- To develop programs in non-procedural programming paradigms

UNIT- I:

Syntax and semantics: Evolution of programming languages, describing syntax, context, free grammars, attribute grammars, describing semantics, lexical analysis, parsing, recursive - decent bottom - up parsing

UNIT- II:

Data, data types, and basic statements: Names, variables, binding, type checking, scope, scope rules, lifetime and garbage collection, primitive data types, strings, array types, associative arrays, record types, union types, pointers and references, Arithmetic expressions, overloaded operators, type conversions, relational and boolean expressions , assignment statements , mixed mode assignments, control structures – selection, iterations, branching, guarded Statements

UNIT- III:

Subprograms and implementations: Subprograms, design issues, local referencing, parameter passing, overloaded methods, generic methods, design issues for functions, semantics of call and return, implementing simple subprograms, stack and dynamic local variables, nested subprograms, blocks, dynamic scoping

UNIT- IV:

Object- orientation, concurrency, and event handling: Object – orientation, design issues for OOP languages, implementation of object, oriented constructs, concurrency, semaphores,
Monitors, message passing, threads, statement level concurrency, exception handling, event handling

UNIT -V:

Functional programming languages: Introduction to lambda calculus, fundamentals of functional programming languages, Programming with Scheme, –
Programming with ML,

UNIT -VI:

Logic programming languages: Introduction to logic and logic programming, – Programming with Prolog, multi - paradigm languages

OUTCOMES:

- Describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
- Explain data, data types, and basic statements of programming languages
- Design and implement subprogram constructs, Apply object - oriented, concurrency, and event handling programming constructs
- Develop programs in Scheme, ML, and Prolog
- Understand and adopt new programming languages

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Robert W. Sebesta, "Concepts of Programming Languages", Tenth Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. Programming Langugaes, Principles & Paradigms, 2ed, Allen B Tucker, Robert E Noonan, TMH

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. R. Kent Dybvig, "The Scheme programming language", Fourth Edition, MIT Press, 2009.
2. Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Elements of ML programming", Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 1998.
3. Richard A. O'Keefe, "The craft of Prolog", MIT Press, 2009.
4. W. F. Clocksin and C. S. Mellish, "Programming in Prolog: Using the ISO Standard", Fifth Edition, Springer, 2003

II Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ADVANCED DATA STRUCTURES LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand heap and various tree structures like AVL, Red-black, B and Segment trees
- To understand the problems such as line segment intersection, convex shell and Voronoi diagram

Programming:

1. To perform various operations i.e., insertions and deletions on AVL trees.
2. To implement operations on binary heap.
   i) Vertex insertion
   ii) Vertex deletion
   iii) Finding vertex
   iv) Edge addition and deletion
3. To implement Prim's algorithm to generate a min-cost spanning tree.
4. To implement Krushkal's algorithm to generate a min-cost spanning tree.
5. To implement Dijkstra's algorithm to find shortest path in the graph.
6. To implementation of Static Hashing (Use Linear probing for collision resolution)
7. To implement of Huffmann coding.
8. To implement of B-tree.

OUTCOMES:

- Implement heap and various tree structure like AVL, Red-black, B and Segment trees
- Solve the problems such as line segment intersection, convex shell and Voronoi diagram

II Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB

Exercise - 1 (Basics)

a). Write a JAVA program to display default value of all primitive data type of JAVA

b). Write a java program that display the roots of a quadratic equation ax2+bx=0. Calculate the discriminate D and basing on value of D, describe the nature of root.

c). Five Bikers Compete in a race such that they drive at a constant speed which may or may not be the same as the other. To qualify the race, the speed of a racer must be more than the average speed of all 5 racers. Take as input the speed of each racer and print back the speed of qualifying racers.

d) Write a case study on **`public static void main`(250 words)**

Exercise - 2 (Operations, Expressions, Control-flow, Strings)

a). Write a JAVA program to search for an element in a given list of elements using binary search mechanism.

b). Write a JAVA program to sort for an element in a given list of elements using bubble sort

(c). Write a JAVA program to sort for an element in a given list of elements using merge sort.

(d) Write a JAVA program using StringBufferto delete, remove character.

Exercise - 3 (Class, Objects)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement class mechanism. – Create a class, methods and invoke them inside main method.

b). Write a JAVA program to implement constructor.

Exercise - 4 (Methods)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement constructor overloading.

b). Write a JAVA program implement method overloading.

Exercise - 5 (Inheritance)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement Single Inheritance

b). Write a JAVA program to implement multi level Inheritance

c). Write a java program for abstract class to find areas of different shapes

Exercise - 6 (Inheritance - Continued)

a). Write a JAVA program give example for “super” keyword.

b). Write a JAVA program to implement Interface. What kind of Inheritance can be achieved?

Exercise - 7 (Exception)
a).Write a JAVA program that describes exception handling mechanism

b).Write a JAVA program Illustrating Multiple catch clauses

Exercise – 8 (Runtime Polymorphism)
a). Write a JAVA program that implements Runtime polymorphism

b). Write a Case study on run time polymorphism, inheritance that implements in above problem

Exercise – 9 (User defined Exception)
a). Write a JAVA program for creation of Illustrating throw

b). Write a JAVA program for creation of Illustrating finally

c). Write a JAVA program for creation of Java Built-in Exceptions

d).Write a JAVA program for creation of User Defined Exception

Exercise – 10 (Threads)
a). Write a JAVA program that creates threads by extending Thread class .First thread display "Good Morning "every 1 sec, the second thread displays "Hello "every 2 seconds and the third display "Welcome" every 3 seconds ,(Repeat the same by implementing Runnable)

b). Write a program illustrating **isAlive** and **join ()**

c). Write a Program illustrating Daemon Threads.

Exercise - 11 (Threads continuity)
a).Write a JAVA program Producer Consumer Problem

b).Write a case study on thread Synchronization after solving the above producer consumer problem

Exercise – 12 (Packages)
a). Write a JAVA program illustrate class path

b). Write a case study on including in class path in your os environment of your package.

c). Write a JAVA program that import and use the defined your package in the previous Problem

Exercise - 13 (Applet)
a).Write a JAVA program to paint like paint brush in applet.
b) Write a JAVA program to display analog clock using Applet.
c). Write a JAVA program to create different shapes and fill colors using Applet.

Exercise - 14 (Event Handling)
a).Write a JAVA program that display the x and y position of the cursor movement using

Mouse.

b).Write a JAVA program that identifies key-up key-down event user entering text in a Applet.

Exercise - 15 (Swings)

a).Write a JAVA programto build a Calculator in Swings

b). Write a JAVA program to display the digital watch in swing tutorial.

Exercise – 16 (Swings - Continued)

a). Write a JAVA program that to create a single ball bouncing inside a JPanel.

b). Write a JAVA program JTree as displaying a real tree upside down

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPILER DESIGN

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of compiler design, and its different phases which will be helpful to construct new tools like LEX, YACC, etc.

UNIT – I

Introduction Language Processing, Structure of a compiler the evaluation of Programming language, The Science of building a Compiler application of Compiler Technology. Programming Language Basics.

Lexical Analysis-: The role of lexical analysis buffing, specification of tokens. Recognitions of tokens the lexical analyzer generator lexical

UNIT –II

Syntax Analysis -: The Role of a parser, Context free Grammars Writing A grammar, top down passing bottom up parsing Introduction to Lr Parser.

UNIT –III

More Powerful LR parser (LR1, LALR) Using Armigers Grammars Equal Recovery in Lr parser Syntax Directed Transactions Definition, Evolution order of SDTS Application of SDTS. Syntax Directed Translation Schemes.

UNIT – IV

Intermediated Code: Generation Variants of Syntax trees 3 Address code, Types and Deceleration, Translation of Expressions, Type Checking. Canted Flow Back patching?

UNIT – V

Runtime Environments, Stack allocation of space, access to Non Local date on the stack Heap Management code generation – Issues in design of code generation the target Language Address in the target code Basic blocks and Flow graphs. A Simple Code generation.

UNIT –VI

Machine Independent Optimization. The principle sources of Optimization peep hole Optimization, Introduction to Date flow Analysis.

OUTCOMES:

- Acquire knowledge in different phases and passes of Compiler, and specifying different types of tokens by lexical analyzer, and also able to use the Compiler tools like LEX, YACC, etc.
- Parser and its types i.e. Top-down and Bottom-up parsers.
- Construction of LL, SLR, CLR and LALR parse table.
- Syntax directed translation, synthesized and inherited attributes.
- Techniques for code optimization.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Compilers, Principles Techniques and Tools.Alfred V Aho, Monical S. Lam, Ravi Sethi Jeffery D. Ullman,2nd edition,pearson,2007

2. Compiler Design K.Muneeswaran, OXFORD

3. Principles of compiler design,2nd edition,Nandhini Prasad,Elsebier.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Compiler Construction, Principles and practice, Kenneth C Louden, CENGAGE

2. Implementations of Compiler, A New approach to Compilers including the algebraic methods, Yunlinsu ,SPRINGER

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

UNIX PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Written technical communication and effective use of concepts and terminology.
- Facility with UNIX command syntax and semantics.
- Ability to read and understand specifications, scripts and programs.
- Individual capability in problem solving using the tools presented within the class. Students will demonstrate a mastery of the course materials and concepts within in class discussions.

UNIT-I

Introduction to unix-Brief History-What is Unix-Unix Components-Using Unix-Commands in Unix-Some Basic Commands-Command Substitution-Giving Multiple Commands.

UNIT-II

The File system –The Basics of Files-What's in a File-Directories and File Names-Permissions-I Nodes-The Directory Hierarchy, File Attributes and Permissions-The File Command knowing the File Type-The Chmod Command Changing File Permissions-The Chown Command Changing the Owner of a File-The Chgrp Command Changing the Group of a File.

UNIT-III

Using the Shell-Command Line Structure-Met characters-Creating New Commands-Command Arguments and Parameters-Program Output as Arguments-Shell Variables- -More on I/O Redirection-Looping in Shell Programs.

UNIT-IV

Filters-The Grep Family-Other Filters-The Stream Editor Sed-The AWK Pattern Scanning and processing Language-Good Files and Good Filters.

UNIT-V

Shell Programming-Shell Variables-The Export Command-The Profile File a Script Run During Starting-The First Shell Script-The read Command-Positional parameters-The $? Variable knowing the exit Status-More about the Set Command-The Exit Command-Branching Control Structures-Loop Control Structures-The Continue and Break Statement-The Expr Command: Performing Integer Arithmetic-Real Arithmetic in Shell Programs-The here Document(<<)-The Sleep Command-Debugging Scripts-The Script Command-The Eval Command-The Exec Command.

UNIT-VI

The Process-The Meaning-Parent and Child Processes-Types of Processes-More about Foreground and Background processes-Internal and External Commands-Process Creation-The Trap Command-The Stty Command-The Kill Command-Job Control.

OUTCOMES:

- Documentation will demonstrate good organization and readability.
- File processing projects will require data organization, problem solving and research.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate simple effective user interfaces.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate effective use of structured programming.
- Scripts and programs will be accompanied by printed output demonstrating completion of a test plan.
- Testing will demonstrate both black and glass box testing strategies.
- Project work will involve group participation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The Unix programming Environment by Brain W. Kernighan & Rob Pike, Pearson.
2. Introduction to Unix Shell Programming by M.G.Venkateshmurthy, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Unix and shell programmingby B.M. Harwani, OXFORD university press.

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS & DESIGN USING UML

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand how to solve complex problems
- Analyze and design solutions to problems using object oriented approach
- Study the notations of Unified Modeling Language

UNIT-I:

Introduction: The Structure of Complex systems, The Inherent Complexity of Software, Attributes of Complex System, Organized and Disorganized Complexity, Bringing Order to Chaos, Designing Complex Systems, Evolution of Object Model, Foundation of Object Model, Elements of Object Model, Applying the Object Model.

UNIT-II:

Classes and Objects: Nature of object, Relationships among objects, Nature of a Class, Relationship among Classes, Interplay of Classes and Objects, Identifying Classes and Objects, Importance of Proper Classification, Identifying Classes and Objects, Key abstractions and Mechanisms.

UNIT-III:

Introduction to UML: Why we model, Conceptual model of UML, Architecture, Classes, Relationships, Common Mechanisms, Class diagrams, Object diagrams.

UNIT-IV:

Basic Behavioral Modeling: Interactions, Interaction diagrams, Use cases, Use case Diagrams, Activity Diagrams.

UNIT-V:

Advanced Behavioral Modeling: Events and signals, state machines, processes and Threads, time and space, state chart diagrams.

UNIT-VI:

Architectural Modeling: Component, Deployment, Component diagrams and Deployment diagrams.

Case Study: The Unified Library application.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to find solutions to the complex problems using object oriented approach
- Represent classes, responsibilities and states using UML notation
- Identify classes and responsibilities of the problem domain

TEXT BOOKS:

1. "Object- Oriented Analysis And Design with Applications", Grady BOOCH, Robert A. Maksimchuk, Michael W. ENGLE, Bobbi J. Young, Jim Conallen, Kellia Houston, 3rd edition, 2013, PEARSON.
2. "The Unified Modeling Language User Guide", Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, 12th Impression, 2012, PEARSON.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. "Object-oriented analysis and design using UML", Mahesh P. Matha, PHI
2. "Head first object-oriented analysis and design", Brett D. McLaughlin, Gary Pollice, Dave West, O"Reilly
3. "Object-oriented analysis and design with the Unified process", John W. Satzinger, Robert B. Jackson, Stephen D. Burd, Cengage Learning
1. "The Unified modeling language Reference manual", James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Grady Booch, Addison-Wesley

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the principles of systematically designing and using large scale Database Management Systems for various applications.

UNIT-I: An Overview of Database Management, Introduction- What is Database System- What is Database-Why Database- Data Independence- Relation Systems and Others- Summary,
Database system architecture, Introduction- The Three Levels of Architecture-The External Level- the Conceptual Level- the Internal Level- Mapping- the Database Administrator-The Database Management Systems- Client/Server Architecture.

UNIT-II:
The E/R Models, The Relational Model, Relational Calculus, Introduction to Database Design, Database Design and Er Diagrams-Entities Attributes, and Entity Sets-Relationship and Relationship Sets-Conceptual Design With the Er Models, The Relational Model Integrity Constraints Over Relations- Key Constraints –Foreign Key Constraints-General Constraints, Relational Algebra and Calculus, Relational Algebra- Selection and Projection- Set Operation, Renaming – Joins- Division- More Examples of Queries, Relational Calculus, Tuple Relational Calculus- Domain Relational Calculus.

UNIT-III:
Queries, Constraints, Triggers: The Form of Basic SQL Query, Union, Intersect, and Except, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, Null Values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database.

UNIT-IV:
Schema Refinement (Normalization) : Purpose of Normalization or schema refinement, concept of functional dependency, normal forms based on functional dependency(1NF, 2NF and 3 NF), concept of surrogate key, Boyce-codd normal form(BCNF), Lossless join and dependency preserving decomposition, Fourth normal form(4NF).

UNIT-V:

Transaction Management and Concurrency Control:

Transaction, properties of transactions, transaction log, and transaction management with SQL using commit rollback and save point.

Concurrency control for lost updates, uncommitted data, inconsistent retrievals and the Scheduler. Concurrency control with locking methods : lock granularity, lock types, two phase locking for ensuring serializability, deadlocks, Concurrency control with time stamp ordering : Wait/Die and Wound/Wait Schemes, Database Recovery management : Transaction recovery.

UNIT-VI:

Overview of Storages and Indexing, Data on External Storage- File Organization and Indexing – Clustered Indexing – Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index Data Structures, Hash-Based Indexing – Tree-Based Indexing, Comparison of File Organization

OUTCOMES

- Describe a relational database and object-oriented database.
- Create, maintain and manipulate a relational database using SQL
- Describe ER model and normalization for database design.
- Examine issues in data storage and query processing and can formulate appropriate solutions.
- Understand the role and issues in management of data such as efficiency, privacy, security, ethical responsibility, and strategic advantage.
- Design and build database system for a given real world problem

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Database Systems, CJ Date, Pearson

2. Data base Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TATA McGraw Hill 3rd Edition

3. Database Systems - The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Data base Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.

2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate Pearson Education

3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date Pearson Education

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OPERATING SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- Understand the structure and functions of OS.
- Learn about Processes, Threads and Scheduling algorithms.
- Understand the principles of concurrency and Deadlocks.
- Learn various memory management schemes.
- Study I/O management and File systems.
- Learn the basics of Linux system and perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.

UNIT I

Introduction to Operating System Concept: Types of operating systems, operating systems concepts, operating systems services, Introduction to System call, System call types.

UNIT-II:

Process Management – Process concept, The process, Process State Diagram , Process control block, Process Scheduling- Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Operations on Processes, Interprocess Communication, Threading Issues, Scheduling-Basic Concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling Algorithms.

UNIT-III:

Memory Management: Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, structure of the Page Table, Segmentation

Virtual Memory Management:

Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Thrashing

UNIT-IV:

Concurrency: ProcessSynchronization, The Critical- Section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization examples

Principles of deadlock – System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery form Deadlock

UNIT-V:

File system Interface- the concept of a file, Access Methods, Directory structure, File system mounting, file sharing, protection.

File System implementation- File system structure, allocation methods, free-space management

Mass-storage structure overview of Mass-storage structure, Disk scheduling, Device drivers,

UNIT VI:

Linux System: Components of LINUX, Interprocess Communication, Synchronisation, Interrupt, Exception and System Call.

Android Software Platform: Android Architecture, Operating System Services, Android Runtime Application Development, Application Structure, Application Process management

OUTCOMES:

- Design various Scheduling algorithms.
- Apply the principles of concurrency.
- Design deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Design and Implement a prototype file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers
- Introduction to Android Operating System Internals

TEXT BOOK:

1. Operating System Concepts, Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.
2.Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, William Stallings, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.
3. Operating Systems-S Halder, Alex A Aravind Pearson Education Second Edition 2016 .

REFERENCES:

1. Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Second Edition, Addison Wesley, 2001.
2. Operating Systems: A Design-Oriented Approach, Charles Crowley, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education", 1996.
3. Operating Systems: A Concept-Based Approach, D M Dhamdhere, Second Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Education, 2007.

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

UNIFIED MODELING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Construct UML diagrams for static view and dynamic view of the system.
- Generate creational patterns by applicable patterns for given context.
- Create refined model for given Scenario using structural patterns.
- Construct behavioral patterns for given applications.

Week 1:
Familiarization with Rational Rose or Umbrello

For each case study:

Week 2, 3 & 4:
For each case study:

- a) Identify and analyze events
- b) Identify Use cases
- c) Develop event table
- d) Identify & analyze domain classes
- e) Represent use cases and a domain class diagram using Rational Rose
- f) Develop CRUD matrix to represent relationships between use cases and problem domain classes

Week 5 & 6:

- **For each case study:**
- a) Develop Use case diagrams
- b) Develop elaborate Use case descriptions & scenarios
- c) Develop prototypes (without functionality)
- d) Develop system sequence diagrams

Week 7, 8, 9 & 10:
For each case study:

- a) Develop high-level sequence diagrams for each use case
- b) Identify MVC classes / objects for each use case
- c) Develop Detailed Sequence Diagrams / Communication diagrams for each use case showing interactions among all the three-layer objects
- d) Develop detailed design class model (use GRASP patterns for responsibility assignment)
- e) Develop three-layer package diagrams for each case study

Week 11 & 12:

- **For each case study:**
- a) Develop Use case Packages
- b) Develop component diagrams
- c) Identify relationships between use cases and represent them
- d) Refine domain class model by showing all the associations among classes

- **Week 13 onwards:**
- **For each case study:**

- a) Develop sample diagrams for other UML diagrams - state chart diagrams, activity diagrams and deployment diagrams

OUTCOMES:

- Understand the Case studies and design the Model.
- Understand how design patterns solve design problems.
- Develop design solutions using creational patterns.

Construct design solutions by using structural and behavioral patterns

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

OPERATING SYSEMS AND LINUX PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the design aspects of operating system.
- To study the process management concepts & Techniques.
- To study the storage management concepts.
- To familiarize students with theLinux environment
- To learn the fundamentals of shell scripting/programming
- To conceptualize Data Mining and the need for pre-processing.
- To learn the algorithms used for various types of Data Mining Problem

OPERATING SYSTEMS

1. Simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms
   a) Round Robin b) SJF c) FCFS d) Priority
2. Multiprogramming-Memory management- Implementation of fork (), wait (), exec() and exit (), System calls
3. Simulate the following
   a) Multiprogramming with a fixed number of tasks (MFT)
   b) Multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks (MVT)
4. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
5. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention.
6. Simulate the following page replacement algorithms.
   a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
7. Simulate the following File allocation strategies
   a) Sequenced b) Indexed c) Linked

LINUX PROGRAMMING

1. a) Study of Unix/Linux general purpose utility command list
   man,who,cat, cd, cp, ps, ls, mv, rm, mkdir, rmdir, echo, more, date, time, kill, history, chmod, chown, finger, pwd, cal, logout, shutdown.
   b) Study of vi editor.
   c) Study of Bash shell, Bourne shell and C shell in Unix/Linux operating system.
   d) Study of Unix/Linux file system (tree structure).
   e) Study of .bashrc, /etc/bashrc and Environment variables.

2.Write a C program that makes a copy of a file using standard I/O, and system calls

3. Write a C program to emulate the UNIX ls –l command.

4. Write a C program that illustrates how to execute two commands concurrently with a command pipe.

   Ex: - ls –l | sort

5. Write a C program that illustrates two processes communicating using sharedmemory

6. Write a C program to simulate producer and consumer problem usingsemaphores

7. Write C program to create a thread using pthreads library and let it run its function.

8. Write a C program to illustrate concurrent execution of threads using pthreads library.

OUTCOMES:

- To use Unix utilities and perform basic shell control of the utilities
- To use the Unix file system and file access control.
- To use of an operating system to develop software
- Students will be able to use Linux environment efficiently
- Solve problems using bash for shell scripting
- Will be able to implement algorithms to solve data mining problems using weka tool

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide a sound introduction to the discipline of database management as a subject in its own right, rather than as a compendium of techniques and product-specific tools.
- To familiarize the participant with the nuances of database environments towards an information-oriented data-processing oriented framework
- To give a good formal foundation on the relational model of data
- To present SQL and procedural interfaces to SQL comprehensively
- To give an introduction to systematic database design approaches covering conceptual design, logical design and an overview of physical design

List of Experiments:

SQL

1. Queries to facilitate acquaintance of Built-In Functions, String Functions, Numeric Functions, Date Functions and Conversion Functions.
2. Queries using operators in SQL
3. Queries to Retrieve and Change Data: Select, Insert, Delete, and Update
4. Queries using Group By, Order By, and Having Clauses
5. Queries on Controlling Data: Commit, Rollback, and Save point
6. Queries to Build Report in SQL *PLUS
7. Queries for Creating, Dropping, and Altering Tables, Views, and Constraints
8. Queries on Joins and Correlated Sub-Queries
9. Queries on Working with Index, Sequence, Synonym, Controlling Access, and Locking Rows for Update, Creating Password and Security features

PL/SQL

10. Write a PL/SQL Code using Basic Variable, Anchored Declarations, and Usage of

Assignment Operation

11. Write a PL/SQL Code Bind and Substitution Variables. Printing in PL/SQL

12. Write a PL/SQL block using SQL and Control Structures in PL/SQL

13. Write a PL/SQL Code using Cursors, Exceptions and Composite Data Types

14. Write a PL/SQL Code using Procedures, Functions, and Packages FORMS

15. Write a PL/SQL Code Creation of forms for any Information System such as Student Information System, Employee Information System etc. 18

16. Demonstration of database connectivity

OUTCOMES:

- Understand, appreciate and effectively explain the underlying concepts of database technologies
- Design and implement a database schema for a given problem-domain
- Normalize a database
- Populate and query a database using SQL DML/DDL commands.
- Declare and enforce integrity constraints on a database using a state-of-the-artRDBMS
- Programming PL/SQL including stored procedures, stored functions, cursors, packages.
- Design and build a GUI application using a 4GL

Note: The creation of sample database for the purpose of the experiments is expected to be predecided by the instructor.

Text Books/Suggested Reading:

1. Oracle: The Complete Reference by Oracle Press
2. Nilesh Shah, "Database Systems Using Oracle", PHI, 2007.
3. Rick F Vander Lans, "Introduction to SQL", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007

III Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICSAND HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

***To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality.**
***Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.**

UNIT I: Human Values:
Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality- Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony:
Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:
History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism —Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument – Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past – Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:

Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/sInvoluntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/sImmediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:

Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights – Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving-Occupational Crimes-Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:

Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

***It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professional duties.**

***It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligations effectively.**

References:

1. Professional Ethics by R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering by Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals by Prof.A.R.Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics by Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics by S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values by M.Govindarajan, S.Natarajan and V.S.SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values by A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values by Prof.D.R.Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill - 2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics by Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	2	0	3

COMPUTER NETWORKS

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand state-of-the-art in network protocols, architectures, and applications.
- Process of networking research
- Constraints and thought processes for networking research
- Problem Formulation—Approach—Analysis—

UNIT – I:

Introduction: Network Topologies WAN, LAN, MAN. Reference models- The OSI Reference Model- the TCP/IP Reference Model - A Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP Reference Models

UNIT – II:

Physical Layer – Fourier Analysis – Bandwidth Limited Signals – The Maximum Data Rate of a Channel - Guided Transmission Media, Digital Modulation and Multiplexing: Frequency Division Multiplexing, Time Division Multiplexing, Code Division Multiplexing

Data Link Layer Design Issues, Error Detection and Correction, Elementary Data Link Protocols, Sliding Window Protocols

UNIT – III:

The Data Link Layer - Services Provided to the Network Layer – Framing – Error Control – Flow Control, Error Detection and Correction – Error-Correcting Codes – Error Detecting Codes, Elementary Data Link Protocols- A Utopian Simplex Protocol-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for an Error free channel-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for a Noisy Channel, Sliding Window Protocols-A One Bit Sliding Window Protocol-A Protocol Using Go-Back-N-A Protocol Using Selective Repeat

UNIT – IV:

The Medium Access Control Sublayer-The Channel Allocation Problem-Static Channel Allocation-Assumptions for Dynamic Channel Allocation, Multiple Access Protocols-Aloha-Carrier Sense Multiple Access Protocols-Collision-Free Protocols-Limited Contention Protocols-Wireless LAN Protocols, Ethernet-Classic Ethernet Physical Layer-Classic Ethernet MAC Sublayer Protocol-Ethernet Performance-Fast Ethernet Gigabit Ethernet-10-Gigabit Ethernet-Retrospective on Ethernet, Wireless Lans-The 802.11 Architecture and Protocol Stack-The 802.11 Physical Layer-The802.11 MAC Sublayer Protocol-The 805.11 Frame Structure-Services

UNIT – V:

Design Issues-The Network Layer Design Issues – Store and Forward Packet Switching-Services Provided to the Transport layer- Implementation of Connectionless Service-Implementation of Connection Oriented Service-Comparison of Virtual Circuit and Datagram Networks, Routing Algorithms-The Optimality principle-Shortest path Algorithm, Congestion Control Algorithms-Approaches to Congestion Control-Traffic Aware Routing-Admission Control-Traffic Throttling-Load Shedding.

UNIT – VI:

Transport Layer – The Internet Transport Protocols: Udp, the Internet Transport Protocols: Tcp **Application Layer –**The Domain Name System: The DNS Name Space, Resource Records, Name Servers, Electronic Mail: Architecture and Services, The User Agent, Message Formats, Message Transfer, Final Delivery

OUTCOMES:

- Understand OSI and TCP/IP models
- Analyze MAC layer protocols and LAN technologies
- Design applications using internet protocols
- Understand routing and congestion control algorithms
- Understand how internet works

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tanenbaum and David J Wetherall, Computer Networks, 5th Edition, Pearson Edu, 2010
2. Computer Networks: A Top Down Approach, Behrouz A. Forouzan, FirouzMosharraf, McGraw Hill Education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Larry L. Peterson and Bruce S. Davie, "Computer Networks - A Systems Approach" (5th ed), Morgan Kaufmann/ Elsevier, 2011

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA WARE HOUSING AND DATA MINING

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will be enabled to understand and implement classical models and algorithms in data warehousing and data mining.
- They will learn how to analyze the data, identify the problems, and choose the relevant models and algorithms to apply.
- They will further be able to assess the strengths and weaknesses of various methods and algorithms and to analyze their behavior.

UNIT –I:

Introduction:Why Data Mining? What Is Data Mining?1.3 What Kinds of Data Can Be Mined?1.4 What Kinds of Patterns Can Be Mined?Which Technologies Are Used?Which Kinds of Applications Are Targeted?Major Issues in Data Mining.Data Objects and Attribute Types,Basic Statistical Descriptions of Data,Data Visualization, Measuring Data Similarity and Dissimilarity

UNIT –II:

Data Pre-processing: Data Preprocessing: An Overview,Data Cleaning,Data Integration,Data Reduction,Data Transformation and Data Discretization

UNIT –III:

Classification: Basic Concepts, General Approach to solving a classification problem, Decision Tree Induction: Working of Decision Tree, building a decision tree, methods for expressing an attribute test conditions, measures for selecting the best split, Algorithm for decision tree induction.

UNIT –IV:

Classification: Alterative Techniques, Bayes' Theorem, Naïve Bayesian Classification, Bayesian Belief Networks

UNIT –V

Association Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms: Problem Defecation, Frequent Item Set generation, Rule generation, compact representation of frequent item sets, FP-Growth Algorithm. **(Tan &Vipin)**

UNIT –VI

Cluster Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms:Overview: What Is Cluster Analysis? Different Types of Clustering, Different Types of Clusters; K-means: The Basic K-means Algorithm, K-means Additional Issues, Bisecting K-means, Strengths and Weaknesses; Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering: Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm DBSCAN: Traditional Density Center-Based Approach, DBSCAN Algorithm, Strengths and Weaknesses. **(Tan &Vipin)**

OUTCOMES:

- Understand stages in building a Data Warehouse
- Understand the need and importance of preprocessing techniques
- Understand the need and importance of Similarity and dissimilarity techniques
- Analyze and evaluate performance of algorithms for Association Rules.
- Analyze Classification and Clustering algorithms

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Data Mining: Pang-Ning Tan & Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, Pearson.
2. Data Mining concepts and Techniques, 3/e, Jiawei Han, Michel Kamber, Elsevier.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data Mining Techniques and Applications: An Introduction, Hongbo Du, Cengage Learning.
2. Data Mining : VikramPudi and P. Radha Krishna, Oxford.
3. Data Mining and Analysis - Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms; Mohammed J. Zaki, Wagner Meira, Jr, Oxford
4. Data Warehousing Data Mining & OLAP, Alex Berson, Stephen Smith, TMH.

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DESIGN AND ANALYSIS OF ALGORITHMS

OBJECTIVES:

Upon completion of this course, students will be able to do the following:

- Analyze the asymptotic performance of algorithms.
- Write rigorous correctness proofs for algorithms.
- Demonstrate a familiarity with major algorithms and data structures.
- Apply important algorithmic design paradigms and methods of analysis.
- Synthesize efficient algorithms in common engineering design situations

UNIT-I:

Introduction: What is an Algorithm, Algorithm Specification, Pseudocode Conventions Recursive Algorithm, Performance Analysis, Space Complexity, Time Complexity, Amortized Complexity, Amortized Complexity, Asymptotic Notation, Practical Complexities, Performance Measurement.

UNIT-II:

Dived and Conquer: General Method, Defective Chessboard, Binary Search, Finding the Maximum and Minimum, Merge Sort, Quick Sort, Performance Measurement, Randomized Sorting Algorithms.

UNIT-III:

The Greedy Method: The General Method, Knapsack Problem, Job Sequencing with Deadlines, Minimum-cost Spanning Trees, Prim's Algorithm, Kruskal's Algorithms, An Optimal Randomized Algorithm, Optimal Merge Patterns, Single Source Shortest Paths.

UNIT-IV:

Dynamic Programming: All - Pairs Shortest Paths, Single – Source Shortest paths General Weights, String Edition, 0/1 Knapsack, Reliability Design,

UNIT-V:

Backtracking: The General Method, The 8-Queens Problem, Sum of Subsets, Graph Coloring , Hamiltonian Cycles.

UNIT-VI:

Branch and Bound: The Method, Least cost (LC) Search, The 15-Puzzle: an Example, Control Abstraction for LC-Search, Bounding, FIFO Branch-and-Bound, LC Branch and Bound, 0/1 Knapsack Problem, LC Branch-and Bound Solution, FIFO Branch-and-Bound Solution, Traveling Salesperson.

OUTCOMES:

Students who complete the course will have demonstrated the ability to do the following:

- Argue the correctness of algorithms using inductive proofs and invariants.
- Analyze worst-case running times of algorithms using asymptotic analysis.
- Describe the divide-and-conquer paradigm and explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for it. Recite algorithms that employ this paradigm. Synthesize divide-and-conquer algorithms. Derive and solve recurrences describing the performance of divide-and-conquer algorithms.
- Describe the dynamic-programming paradigm and explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for it. Recite algorithms that employ this paradigm. Synthesize dynamic-programming algorithms, and analyze them.
- Describe the greedy paradigm and explain when an algorithmic design situation calls for it. Recite algorithms that employ this paradigm. Synthesize greedy algorithms, and analyze them.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Fundamentals of computer algorithms E. Horowitz S. Sahni, University Press
2. Introduction to AlgorithmsThomas H. Cormen, PHI Learning

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. The Design and Analysis of Computer Algorithms, Alfred V. Aho, John E. Hopcroft, Jeffrey D. Ullman
2. Algorithm Design, Jon Kleinberg, Pearson.

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES

OBJECTIVE:

Fundamentals for various testing methodologies.

- Describe the principles and procedures for designing test cases.
- Provide supports to debugging methods.
- Acts as the reference for software testing techniques and strategies.

UNIT-I:

Introduction: Purpose of Testing, Dichotomies, Model for Testing, Consequences of Bugs,Taxonomy of Bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing: Basics Concepts of Path Testing, Predicates, Path Predicates andAchievable Paths, Path Sensitizing, Path Instrumentation, Application of Path Testing.

UNIT-II:

Transaction Flow Testing: Transaction Flows, Transaction Flow Testing Techniques.

Dataflow testing: Basics of Dataflow Testing, Strategies in Dataflow Testing, Application ofDataflow Testing.

UNIT-III:

Domain Testing: Domains and Paths, Nice & Ugly Domains, Domain testing, Domains andInterfaces Testing, Domain and Interface Testing, Domains and Testability.

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions: Path Products & Path Expression, Reduction Procedure, Applications, Regular Expressions & Flow Anomaly Detection.

UNIT-IV:

Syntax Testing: Why, What and How, A Grammar for formats, Test Case Generation, Implementation and Application and Testability Tips.

Logic Based Testing: Overview, Decision Tables, Path Expressions, KV Charts, and Specifications.

UNIT – V:

State, State Graphs and Transition Testing: State Graphs, Good & Bad State Graphs, State Testing, and Testability Tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm.

UNIT -VI:

Software Testing Tools: Introduction to Testing, Automated Testing, Concepts of Test Automation, Introduction to list of tools like Win runner, Load Runner, Jmeter, About Win Runner ,Using Win runner, Mapping the GUI, Recording Test, Working with Test, Enhancing Test, Checkpoints, Test Script Language, Putting it all together, Running and Debugging Tests, Analyzing Results, Batch Tests, Rapid Test Script Wizard.

OUTCOME:

- Understand the basic testing procedures.
- Able to support in generating test cases and test suites.
- Able to test the applications manually by applying different testing methods and automation tools.
- Apply tools to resolve the problems in Real time environment.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing- Yogesh Singh, Camebridge

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. The Craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3rd edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2nd Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.NageswaraRao, dreamtech Press
7. Win Runner in simple steps by Hakeem Shittu, 2007Genixpress.
8. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham& Others, Cengage Learning.

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE
(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To have a basic proficiency in a traditional AI language including an ability to write simple to intermediate programs and an ability to understand code written in that language.
- To have an understanding of the basic issues of knowledge representation and blind and heuristic search, as well as an understanding of other topics such as minimax, resolution, etc. that play an important role in AI programs.
- To have a basic understanding of some of the more advanced topics of AI such as learning, natural language processing, agents and robotics, expert systems, and planning

UNIT-I:

Introduction to artificial intelligence: Introduction ,history, intelligent systems, foundations of AI, applications, tic-tac-tie game playing, development of ai languages, current trends in AI

UNIT-II:

Problem solving: state-space search and control strategies : Introduction, general problem solving, characteristics of problem, exhaustive searches, heuristic search techniques, iterative-deepening a*, constraint satisfaction

Problem reduction and game playing: Introduction, problem reduction, game playing, alpha-beta pruning, two-player perfect information games

UNIT-III:

Logic concepts: Introduction, propositional calculus, proportional logic, natural deduction system, axiomatic system, semantic tableau system in proportional logic, resolution refutation in proportional logic, predicate logic

UNIT-IV:

Knowledge representation: Introduction, approaches to knowledge representation, knowledge representation using semantic network, extended semantic networks for KR, knowledge representation using frames **advanced knowledge representation techniques:** Introduction, conceptual dependency theory, script structure, cyc theory, case grammars, semantic web

UNIT-V:

Expert system and applications: Introduction phases in building expert systems, expert system versus traditional systems, rule-based expert systems blackboard systems truth maintenance systems, application of expert systems, list of shells and tools

UNIT-VI:

Uncertainty measure: probability theory: Introduction, probability theory, Bayesian belief networks, certainty factor theory, dempster-shafer theory

Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic: Introduction, fuzzy sets, fuzzy set operations, types of membership functions, multi valued logic, fuzzy logic, linguistic variables and hedges, fuzzy propositions, inference rules for fuzzy propositions, fuzzy systems.

OUTCOMES:

- Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods, and which AI methods may be suited to solving a given problem.
- Formalize a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods (e.g., as a search problem, as a constraint satisfaction problem, as a planning problem, as a Markov decision process, etc).
- Implement basic AI algorithms (e.g., standard search algorithms or dynamic programming).
- Design and carry out an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on problem formalization, and state the conclusions that the evaluation supports.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Artificial Intelligence- Saroj Kaushik, CENGAGE Learning,
2. Artificial intelligence, A modern Approach , 2nd ed, Stuart Russel, Peter Norvig, PEA
3. Artificial Intelligence- Rich, Kevin Knight, Shiv Shankar B Nair, 3rd ed, TMH
4. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Patterson, PHI

REFERNCE BOOKS:

1. Atificial intelligence, structures and Strategies for Complex problem solving, -George F Lugar, 5th ed, PEA
2. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Ertel, Wolf Gang, Springer
3. Artificial Intelligence, A new Synthesis, Nils J Nilsson, Elsevier

INTERNET OF THINGS

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods, and which AI methods may be suited to solving a given problem.
- Formalize a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods (e.g., as a search problem, as a constraint satisfaction problem, as a planning problem, as a Markov decision process, etc).
- Implement basic AI algorithms (e.g., standard search algorithms or dynamic programming).
- Design and carry out an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on problem formalization, and state the conclusions that the evaluation supports.

UNIT - I:

The Internet of Things: An Overview of Internet of things,Internet of Things Technology, behind IoTs Sources of the IoTs, M2M Communication, Examples OF IoTs, Design Principles For Connected Devices

UNIT – II:

Business Models for Business Processes in the Internet of Things ,IoT/M2M systems LAYERS AND designs standardizations ,Modified OSI Stack for the IoT/M2M Systems ,ETSI M2M domains and High-level capabilities ,Communication Technologies, Data Enrichment and Consolidation and Device Management Gateway Ease of designing and affordability

UNIT – III:

Design Principles for the Web Connectivity for connected-Devices, Web Communication protocols for Connected Devices, Message Communication protocols for Connected Devices, Web Connectivity for connected-Devices.

UNIT– IV:

Internet Connectivity Principles, Internet connectivity, Application Layer Protocols: HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, Telnet.

UNIT– V:

Data Acquiring, Organizing and Analytics in IoT/M2M, Applications/Services/Business Processes, IOT/M2M Data Acquiring and Storage, Business Models for Business Processes in

the Internet Of Things, Organizing Data, Transactions, Business Processes, Integration and Enterprise Systems.

UNIT – VI

Data Collection, Storage and Computing Using a Cloud Platform for IoT/M2M Applications/Services, Data Collection, Storage and Computing Using cloud platform Everything as a service and Cloud Service Models, IOT cloud-based services using the Xively (Pachube/COSM), Nimbits and other platforms Sensor, Participatory Sensing, Actuator, Radio Frequency Identification, and Wireless, Sensor Network Technology, Sensors Technology ,Sensing the World.

OUTCOMES:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the security and ethical issues of the Internet of Things
- Conceptually identify vulnerabilities, including recent attacks, involving the Internet of Things
- Develop critical thinking skills
- Compare and contrast the threat environment based on industry and/or device type

TEXTBOOKS:

- Internet of Things: Architecture, Design Principles And Applications, Rajkamal, McGraw Hill Higher Education
- Internet of Things, A.Bahgya and V.Madisetti, Univesity Press, 2015

REFERNCE BOOKS:

1. Designingthe Internet of Things, Adrian McEwen and Hakim Cassimally, Wiley
2. Getting Started with the Internet of Things CunoPfister , Oreilly

CYBER SECURITY

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- The Cyber security Course will provide the students with foundational Cyber Security principles, Security architecture, risk management, attacks, incidents, and emerging IT and IS technologies.
- Students will gain insight into the importance of Cyber Security and the integral role of Cyber Security professionals.

UNIT- I: Introduction to Cybercrime:

Introduction, Cybercrime: Definition and Origins of the Word, Cybercrime and Information Security ,Who are Cybercriminals? , Classifications of Cybercrimes, Cybercrime: The Legal Perspectives, Cybercrimes: An Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes, Cybercrime Era: Survival Mantra for the Netizens

UNIT -II: Cyber offenses:

How Criminals Plan Them –Introduction, How Criminals Plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector Cloud Computing.

UNIT -III: Cybercrime Mobile and Wireless Devices:

Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

UNIT -IV: Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:

Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horses and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing and Identity Theft:Introduction,Phishing,IdentityTheft(IDTheft)

UNIT -V: Cybercrimes and Cyber security:

Why Do We Need Cyber laws: The Indian Context, The Indian IT Act, Challenges to Indian Law and Cybercrime Scenario in India, Consequences of Not Addressing the Weakness in Information Technology Act, Digital Signatures and the Indian IT Act, Information Security Planning and Governance, Information Security Policy Standards, Practices, The information Security Blueprint, Security education, Training and awareness program, Continuing Strategies.

UNIT -VI: Understanding Computer Forensics:

Introduction, Historical Background of Cyber forensics, Digital Forensics Science, The Need for Computer Forensics, Cyber forensics and Digital Evidence, Forensics Analysis of E-Mail, Digital Forensics Life Cycle, Chain of Custody Concept, Network Forensics, Approaching a Computer Forensics Investigation, Computer Forensics and Steganography, Relevance of the OSI 7 Layer Model to Computer Forensics, Forensics and Social Networking Sites: The Security/Privacy Threats, Computer Forensics from Compliance Perspective, Challenges in Computer Forensics, Special Tools and Techniques, Forensics Auditing, Antiforensics

OUTCOMES:

- Cyber Security architecture principles
- Identifying System and application security threats and vulnerabilities
- Identifying different classes of attacks
- Cyber Security incidents to apply appropriate response
- Describing risk management processes and practices
- Evaluation of decision making outcomes of Cyber Security scenarios

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Cyber Security: Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives, Nina Godbole, SunitBelapure, Wiley.
2. Principles of Information Security, MichealE.Whitman and Herbert J.Mattord, Cengage Learning.

REFERENCES:

1. Information Security, Mark Rhodes, Ousley, MGH.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To study DFT and its computation
- To study the design techniques for digital filters
- To study the finite word length effects in signal processing
- To study the non-parametric methods of power spectrum estimations
- To study the fundamentals of digital signal processors.

UNIT -I

Discrete Fourier Transform

DFT and its properties, Relation between DTFT and DFT, FFT computations using Decimation in time and Decimation in frequency algorithms, Overlap-add and save methods

UNIT -II

Infinite Impulse Response Digital Filters

Review of design of analogue Butterworth and Chebyshev Filters, Frequency transformation in analogue domain - Design of IIR digital filters using impulse invariance technique - Design of digital filters using bilinear transform - pre warping - Realization using direct, cascade and parallel forms.

UNIT- III

Finite Impulse Response Digital Filters

Symmetric and Ant symmetric FIR filters - Linear phase FIR filters - Design using Hamming, Henning and Blackman Windows - Frequency sampling method - Realization of FIR filters - Transversal, Linear phase and Polyphasestructures.

UNIT -IV

Finite Word Length Effects

Fixed point and floating point number representations - Comparison - Truncation and Rounding errors - Quantization noise - derivation for quantization noise power - coefficient quantization error - Product quantization error –

UNIT -V

Overflow error - Round off noise power - limit cycle oscillations due to product round off and overflow errors - signal scaling

UNIT -VI

Multirate Signal Processing

Introduction to Multirate signal processing-Decimation-Interpolation-Polyphase implementation of FIR filters for interpolator and decimator -Multistage implementation of sampling rate conversion- Design of narrow band filters - Applications of Multirate signal processing.

OUTCOMES:

- an ability to apply knowledge of Mathematics, science, and engineering
- an ability to design and conduct experiments and interpret data
- an ability to design a system, component or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
- an ability to function as part of a multi-disciplinary team

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John G Proakis and Manolakis, "Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms and Applications", Pearson, Fourth Edition, 2007.
2. S.Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj, C. Gnanapriya, Digital Signal Processing, TMH/McGraw HillInternational, 2007

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. E.C. Ifeachor and B.W. Jervis, " Digital signal processing - A practical approach", Second edition, Pearson, 2002.
2. S.K. Mitra, Digital Signal Processing, A Computer Based approach, Tata Mc GrawHill, 1998.
3. P.P.Vaidyanathan, Multirate Systems & Filter Banks, Prentice Hall, Englewood cliffs, NJ, 1993.
4. Johny R. Johnson, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, PHI, 2006.

.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- Technology capabilities and limitations of the hardware, software components
- Methods to evaluate design tradeoffs between different technology choices.
- Design Methodologies

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Embedded systems: What is an embedded system Vs. General computing system, history, classification, major application areas, and purpose of embedded systems. Core of embedded system, memory, sensors and actuators, communication interface, embedded firmware, other system components, PCB and passive components.

UNIT-II:

8—bit microcontrollers architecture: Characteristics, quality attributes application specific, domain specific, embedded systems. Factors to be considered in selecting a controller, 8051 architecture, memory organization, registers, oscillator unit, ports, source current, sinking current, design examples.

UNIT-III:

RTOS and Scheduling, Operating basics, types, RTOS, tasks, process and threads, multiprocessing and multitasking, types of multitasking, non preemptive, preemptive scheduling.

UNIT-IV:

Task communication of RTOS, Shared memory, pipes, memory mapped objects, message passing, message queue, mailbox, signaling, RPC and sockets, task communication/synchronization issues, racing, deadlock, live lock, the dining philosopher's problem.

UNIT-V:

The producer-consumer problem, Reader writers problem, Priority Inversion, Priority ceiling, Task Synchronization techniques, busy waiting, sleep and wakery, semaphore, mutex, critical section objects, events, device, device drivers, how to clause an RTOS, Integration and testing of embedded hardware and fire ware.

UNIT-VI:

Simulators, emulators, Debuggers, Embedded Product Development life cycle (EDLC), Trends in embedded Industry, Introduction to ARM family of processor.

OUTCOMES:

Understand the basics of an embedded system

- Program an embedded system
- Design, implement and test an embedded system.

Identify the unique characteristics of real-time systems

- Explain the general structure of a real-time system
- Define the unique design problems and challenges of real-time systems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Introduction to embedded systems Shibu. K.V, TMH, 2009.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ayala &Gadre: The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded Systems using Assembly and C, CENGAGE
2. Embedded Systems, Rajkamal, TMH, 2009.
3. Embedded Software Primer, David Simon, Pearson.
4. The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems, Mazidi, Mazidi, Pearson,.

ROBOTICS

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts, parts of robots and types of robots.
- To make the student familiar with the various drive systems for robot, sensors and their applications in robots and programming of robots.
- To discuss about the various applications of robots, justification and implementation of robot.

UNIT- I:

Introduction

Specifications of Robots- Classifications of robots – Work envelope - Flexible automation versus Robotic technology – Applications of Robots ROBOT KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS Positions,

UNIT-II:

Orientations and frames, Mappings

Changing descriptions from frame to frame, Operators: Translations, Rotations and Transformations - Transformation Arithmetic - D-H Representation - Forward and inverse Kinematics Of Six Degree of Freedom Robot Arm – Robot Arm dynamics

UNIT- III:

Robot Drives and Power Transmission Systems

Robot drive mechanisms, hydraulic – electric – servomotor- stepper motor - pneumatic drives, Mechanical transmission method - Gear transmission, Belt drives, cables, Roller chains, Link - Rod systems - Rotary-to-Rotary motion conversion, Rotary-to-Linear motion conversion, Rack and Pinion drives, Lead screws, Ball Bearing screws,

UNIT -IV:

Manipulators

Construction of Manipulators, Manipulator Dynamic and Force Control, Electronic and Pneumatic manipulators

UNIT- V:

Robot End Effectors

Classification of End effectors – Tools as end effectors. Drive system for grippers-Mechanical adhesive-vacuum-magnetic-grippers. Hooks&scoops. Gripper force analysis and gripper design. Active and passive grippers.

UNIT -VI:

Path planning & Programming

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, skew motion, joint integrated motion – straight line motion-Robot languages-computer control and Robot software.

OUTCOMES:

- The Student must be able to design automatic manufacturing cells with robotic control using
- The principle behind robotic drive system, end effectors, sensor, machine vision robot Kinematics and programming.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deb S. R. and Deb S., “Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation”, Tata McGraw HillEducation Pvt. Ltd, 2010.
2. John J.Craig, “Introduction to Robotics”, Pearson, 2009.
3. Mikell P. Grooveret. al., "Industrial Robots - Technology, Programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, New York, 2008.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering – An Integrated Approach", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
2. Fu K S, Gonzalez R C, Lee C.S.G, "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill, 1987

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

NETWORK PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To write, execute and debug c programs which use Socket API.
- To understand the use of client/server architecture in application development
- To understand how to use TCP and UDP based sockets and their differences.
- To get acquainted with unix system internals like Socket files, IPC structures.
- To Design reliable servers using both TCP and UDP sockets

Prerequisites:

Knowledge of C Programming, Basic commands of UNIX.

List of Programs

1. Understanding and using of commands like ifconfig, netstat, ping, arp, telnet, ftp, finger, traceroute, whoisetc. Usage of elementary socket system calls (socket (), bind(), listen(), accept(),connect(),send(),recv(),sendto(),recvfrom()).

2. Implementation of Connection oriented concurrent service (TCP).

3. Implementation of Connectionless Iterative time service (UDP).

4. Implementation of Select system call.

5. Implementation of gesockopt (), setsockopt () system calls.

6. Implementation of getpeername () system call.

7. Implementation of remote command execution using socket system calls.

8. Implementation of Distance Vector Routing Algorithm.

9. Implementation of SMTP.

10. Implementation of FTP.

11. Implementation of HTTP.

12. Implementation of RSA algorithm.

Note: Implement programs 2 to 7 in C and 8 to 12 in JAVA.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand and explain the basic concepts of Grid Computing;
- Explain the advantages of using Grid Computing within a given environment;
- Prepare for any upcoming Grid deployments and be able to get started with a potentially available Grid setup.
- Discuss some of the enabling technologies e.g. high-speed links and storage area networks.
- Build computer grids.

SUGGESTED READING:

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

SOFTWARE TESTING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstrate the UML diagrams with ATM system descriptions.
- Demonstrate the working of software testing tools with c language.
- Study of testing tools- win runner, selenium etc.
- Writing test cases for various applications

1 Write programs in 'C' Language to demonstrate the working ofthe following constructs:

i) do...while
ii) while….do
iii) if…else
iv) switch
v) for

2 "A program written in 'C' language for Matrix Multiplication fails" Introspect the causes for its failure and write down the possible reasons for its failure.

3 Take any system (e.g. ATM system) and study its system specifications and report the various bugs.

4 Write the test cases for any known application (e.g. Banking application)

5 Create a test plan document for any application (e.g. Library Management System)

6 Study of Win Runner Testing Tool and its implementation

a) Win runner Testing Process and Win runner User Interface.
b) How Win Runner identifies GUI(Graphical User Interface) objects in an application and describes the two modesfor organizing GUI map files.
c) How to record a test script and explains the basics of Test Script Language (TSL).
d) How to synchronize a test when the application responds slowly.
e) How to create a test that checks GUI objects and compare the behaviour of GUI objects in different versions of the sample application.
f) How to create and run a test that checks bitmaps in your application and run the test on different versions ofthe sample application and examine any differences, pixel by pixel.

g) How to Create Data-Driven Tests which supports to run a single test on several sets of data from a data table.

h) How to read and check text found in GUI objects and bitmaps.

i) How to create a batch test that automatically runs the tests.

j) How to update the GUI object descriptions which in turn supports test scripts as the application changes.

7 Apply Win Runner testing tool implementation in any real time applications.

OUTCOMES:

- Find practical solutions to the problems
- Solve specific problems alone or in teams
- Manage a project from beginning to end
- Work independently as well as in teams

Define, formulate and analyze a problem

III Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATA WARE HOUSING AND DATA MINING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Practical exposure on implementation of well known data mining tasks.
- Exposure to real life data sets for analysis and prediction.
- Learning performance evaluation of data mining algorithms in a supervised and an unsupervised setting.
- Handling a small data mining project for a given practical domain.

System/Software Requirements:

- **Intel based desktop PC**
- **WEKA TOOL**

1. Demonstration of preprocessing on dataset student.arff

2. Demonstration of preprocessing on dataset labor.arff

3. Demonstration of Association rule process on dataset contactlenses.arff using apriori algorithm

4. Demonstration of Association rule process on dataset test.arff using apriori algorithm

5. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset student.arff using j48 algorithm

6. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using j48 algorithm

7. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using id3 algorithm

8. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using naïve bayes algorithm

9. Demonstration of clustering rule process on dataset iris.arff using simple k-means

10. Demonstration of clustering rule process on dataset student.arff using simple k- means.

OUTCOMES:

- The data mining process and important issues around data cleaning, pre-processing and integration.
- The principle algorithms and techniques used in data mining, such as clustering, association mining, classification and prediction..

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

Objectives:

***To know the importance of Intellectual property rights, which plays a vital role in advanced Technical and Scientific disciplines.**

***Imparting IPR protections and regulations for further advancement, so that the students can familiarize with the latest developments.**

Unit I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

Unit II: Copyrights and Neighboring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers – Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

UNIT III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

UNIT IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

UNIT V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract –Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

UNIT VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

*** IPR Laws and patents pave the way for innovative ideas which are instrumental for inventions to seek Patents.**

***Student get an insight on Copyrights, Patents and Software patents which are instrumental for further advancements.**

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

OBJECTIVES:

- In this course the following principles and practice of cryptography and network security are covered:
- Classical systems, symmetric block ciphers (DES, AES, other contemporary symmetric ciphers)
- Public-key cryptography (RSA, discrete logarithms),
- Algorithms for factoring and discrete logarithms, cryptographic protocols, hash functions, authentication, key management, key exchange, signature schemes,
- Email and web security, viruses, firewalls, digital right management, and other topics.

UNIT- I:

Basic Principles

Security Goals, Cryptographic Attacks, Services and Mechanisms, Mathematics of Cryptography

UNIT- II:

Symmetric Encryption

Mathematics of Symmetric Key Cryptography, Introduction to Modern Symmetric Key Ciphers, Data Encryption Standard, Advanced Encryption Standard.

UNIT- III:

Asymmetric Encryption

Mathematics of Asymmetric Key Cryptography, Asymmetric Key Cryptography

UNIT- IV:

Data Integrity, Digital Signature Schemes & Key Management

Message Integrity and Message Authentication, Cryptographic Hash Functions, Digital Signature, Key Management.

UNIT -V:

Network Security-I

Security at application layer: PGP and S/MIME, Security at the Transport Layer: SSL and TLS

UNIT -VI:

Network Security-II

Security at the Network Layer: IPSec, System Security

OUTCOMES:

- To be familiarity with information security awareness and a clear understanding of its importance.
- To master fundamentals of secret and public cryptography
- To master protocols for security services
- To be familiar with network security threats and countermeasures
- To be familiar with network security designs using available secure solutions (such asPGP,
- SSL, IPSec, etc)

TEXT BOOKS:

1) Cryptography and Network Security, Behrouz A Forouzan, DebdeepMukhopadhyay, (3e) Mc Graw Hill.
2) Cryptography and Network Security, William Stallings, (6e) Pearson.
3) Everyday Cryptography, Keith M.Martin, Oxford.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) Network Security and Cryptography, Bernard Meneges, Cengage Learning.

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN PATTERNS

OBJECTIVES:

The course should enable the student:

- To understand interrelationships, principles and guidelines governing architecture and evolution over time.
- To understand various architectural styles of software systems.
- To understand design patterns and their underlying object oriented concepts.
- To understand implementation of design patterns and providing solutions to real world software design problems.
- To understand patterns with each other and understanding the consequences of combining patterns on the overall quality of a system.

UNIT-I:

Envisioning Architecture

The Architecture Business Cycle, What is Software Architecture, Architectural patterns, reference models, reference architectures, architectural structures and views.

Creating and Architecture Quality Attributes, Achieving qualities, Architectural styles and patterns, designing the Architecture, Documenting software architectures, Reconstructing Software Architecture.

UNIT-II:

Analyzing Architectures

Architecture Evaluation, Architecture design decision making, ATAM, CBAM

Moving from One System to Many

Software Product Lines, Building systems from off the shelf components, Software architecture in future.

UNIT-III:

Patterns

Pattern Description, Organizing catalogs, role in solving design problems, Selection and usage.

Creational Patterns

Abstract factory, Builder, Factory method, Prototype, Singleton

UNIT-IV:

Structural Patterns

Adapter, Bridge, Composite, Decorator, Façade, Flyweight, PROXY.

UNIT-V:

Behavioral Patterns

Chain of responsibility, command, Interpreter, iterator, mediator, memento, observer, state, strategy, template method, visitor.

UNIT-VI:

Case Studies

A-7E – A case study in utilizing architectural structures, The World Wide Web - a case study in Interoperability, Air Traffic Control – a case study in designing for high availability, Celsius Tech – a case study in product line development.

A Case Study (Designing a Document Editor): Design Problems, Document Structure, Formatting, Embellishing the User Interface, Supporting Multiple Look-and-Feel Standards, Supporting Multiple Window Systems, User Operations, Spelling Checking and Hyphenation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software Architecture in Practice, second edition, Len Bass, Paul Clements & Rick Kazman, Pearson Education, 2003.
2. Design Patterns, Erich Gamma, Pearson Education, 1995.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Beyond Software architecture, Luke Hohmann, Addison wesley, 2003.
2. Software architecture, David M. Dikel, David Kane and James R. Wilson, Prentice Hall PTR, 2001
3. Software Design, David Budgen, second edition, Pearson education, 2003
4. Head First Design patterns, Eric Freeman & Elisabeth Freeman, O'REILLY, 2007.
5. Design Patterns in Java, Steven John Metsker & William C. Wake, Pearson education, 2006
6. J2EE Patterns, Deepak Alur, John Crupi & Dan Malks, Pearson education, 2003.
7. Design Patterns in C#, Steven John metsker, Pearson education, 2004.
8. Pattern Oriented Software Architecture, F.Buschmann & others, John Wiley & Sons.

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

OBJECTIVES:

- This course is designed to introduce students with no programming experience to the programming languages and techniques associated with the World Wide Web. The course will introduce web-based media-rich programming tools for creating interactive web pages.

UNIT-I: HTML, CSS

Basic Syntax, Standard HTML Document Structure, Basic Text Markup, Images, Hypertext Links, Lists, Tables, Forms, HTML5

CSS: Levels of Style Sheets, Style Specification Formats, Selector Forms, The Box Model, Conflict Resolution

UNIT-II:

Java script

The Basic of Java script: Objects, Primitives Operations and Expressions, Screen Output and Keyboard Input, Control Statements, Object Creation and Modification, Arrays, Functions, Constructors, Pattern Matching using Regular Expressions

DHTML: Positioning Moving and Changing Elements

UNIT-III:

XML: Document type Definition, XML schemas, Document object model, XSLT, DOM and SAX Approaches,

AJAX A New Approach: Introduction to AJAX, Integrating PHP and AJAX.

UNIT-IV:

PHP Programming: Introducing PHP: Creating PHP script, Running PHP script. **Working with variables and constants:** Using variables, Using constants, Data types,Operators.**Controlling program flow:** Conditional statements,Control statements,Arrays,functions.Working with forms and Databases such as MySQL.

UNIT-V:

Introduction to PERL, Operators and if statements, Program design and control structures, Arrays, Hashs and File handling, Regular expressions, Subroutines, Retrieving documents from the web with Perl.

UNIT-VI:

Introduction to Ruby, Variables, types, simple I/O, Control, Arrays, Hashes, Methods, Classes, Iterators, Pattern Matching. Overview of Rails.

OUTCOMES:

- Analyze a web page and identify its elements and attributes.
- Create web pages using XHTML and Cascading Styles sheets.
- Build dynamic web pages.
- Build web applications using PHP.
- Programming through PERL and Ruby
- Write simple client-side scripts using AJAX

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Programming the World Wide Web, Robet W Sebesta, 7ed, Pearson.
2. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford
3. The Web Warrior Guide to Web Programming, Bai, Ekedahl, Farrelll, Gosselin, Zak, Karparhi, Maclntyre, Morrissey, Cengage

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ruby on Rails Up and Running, Lightning fast Web development, Bruce Tate, Curt Hibbs, Oreilly (2006)
2. Programming Perl, 4ed, Tom Christiansen, Jonathan Orwant, Oreilly (2012)
3. Web Technologies, HTML< JavaScript, PHP, Java, JSP, XML and AJAX, Black book, Dream Tech.
4. An Introduction to Web Design, Programming, Paul S Wang, Sanda S Katila, Cengage Learning
5. http://www.upriss.org.uk/perl/PerlCourse.html

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
(Common to all Branches)

- **Course Objectives:**
- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of Business Cycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects –Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting, Concept of Supply and Law of Supply.

UNIT – II:

Production and Cost Analyses:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs –Cost – Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

UNIT – III:

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

UNIT – IV:

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

Unit – V:

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

UNIT – VI:

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*****The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

***** One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*****The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH 2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Ravindra Publication.

REFERENCES:

1.Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford 2011.
4. VanithaAgarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, Vikas Publications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers, 2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7th Edn., TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers, 2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Univerties press, 2015

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BIG DATA ANALYTICS

(Elective - 1)

OBJECTIVES:

- Optimize business decisions and create competitive advantage with Big Data analytics
- Introducing Java concepts required for developing map reduce programs
- Derive business benefit from unstructured data
- Imparting the architectural concepts of Hadoop and introducing map reduce paradigm
- To introduce programming tools PIG & HIVE in Hadoop echo system.

UNIT-I

Data structures in Java: Linked List, Stacks, Queues, Sets, Maps; Generics: Generic classes and Type parameters, Implementing Generic Types, Generic Methods, Wrapper Classes, Concept of Serialization

UNIT-II

Working with Big Data: Google File System, Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) – Building blocks of Hadoop (Namenode, Datanode, Secondary Namenode, JobTracker, TaskTracker), Introducing and Configuring Hadoop cluster (Local, Pseudo-distributed mode, Fully Distributed mode), Configuring XML files.

UNIT-III

Writing MapReduce Programs: A Weather Dataset, Understanding Hadoop API for MapReduce Framework (Old and New), Basic programs of Hadoop MapReduce: Driver code, Mapper code, Reducer code, RecordReader, Combiner, Partitioner

UNIT-IV

Hadoop I/O: The Writable Interface, WritableComparable and comparators, Writable Classes: Writable wrappers for Java primitives, Text, BytesWritable, NullWritable, ObjectWritable and GenericWritable, Writable collections, Implementing a Custom Writable: Implementing a RawComparator for speed, Custom comparators

UNIT-V

Pig: Hadoop Programming Made Easier

Admiring the Pig Architecture, Going with the Pig Latin Application Flow, Working through the ABCs of Pig Latin, Evaluating Local and Distributed Modes of Running Pig Scripts, Checking out the Pig Script Interfaces, Scripting with Pig Latin

UNIT-VI

Applying Structure to Hadoop Data with Hive:

Saying Hello to Hive, Seeing How the Hive is Put Together, Getting Started with Apache Hive, Examining the Hive Clients, Working with Hive Data Types, Creating and Managing Databases and Tables, Seeing How the Hive Data Manipulation Language Works, Querying and Analyzing Data

OUTCOMES:

- Preparing for data summarization, query, and analysis.
- Applying data modeling techniques to large data sets
- Creating applications for Big Data analytics
- Building a complete business data analytic solution

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Big Java 4th Edition, Cay Horstmann, Wiley John Wiley & Sons, INC
2. Hadoop: The Definitive Guide by Tom White, 3rd Edition, O'reilly
3. Hadoop in Action by Chuck Lam, MANNING Publ.
4. Hadoop for Dummies by Dirk deRoos, Paul C.Zikopoulos, Roman B.Melnyk,Bruce Brown, Rafael Coss

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Hadoop in Practice by Alex Holmes, MANNING Publ.
2. Hadoop MapReduce Cookbook, SrinathPerera, ThilinaGunarathne

SOFTWARE LINKS:

1. Hadoop:http://hadoop.apache.org/
2. Hive: https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/Hive/Home
3. Piglatin: http://pig.apache.org/docs/r0.7.0/tutorial.html

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

(Elective - 1)

OBJECTIVES

- To provide the foundation knowledge in information retrieval.
- To equip students with sound skills to solve computational search problems.
- To appreciate how to evaluate search engines.
- To appreciate the different applications of information retrieval techniques in the Internet or Web environment.
- To provide hands-on experience in building search engines and/or hands-on experience in evaluating search engines.

UNIT - I:

Introduction to Information Storage and Retrieval System: Introduction, Domain Analysis of IR systems and other types of Information Systems, IR System Evaluation.

Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms related to Information Retrieval: Basic Concepts, Data structures, Algorithms

UNIT- II:

Inverted files: Introduction, Structures used in Inverted Files, Building Inverted file using a sorted array, Modifications to Basic Techniques.

UNIT -III:

Signature Files: Introduction, Concepts of Signature Files, Compression, Vertical Partitioning, Horizontal Partitioning.

UNIT- IV:

New Indices for Text: PAT Trees and PAT Arrays: Introduction, PAT Tree structure, algorithms on the PAT Trees, Building PAT trees as PATRICA Trees, PAT representation as arrays.

UNIT- V:

Stemming Algorithms: Introduction, Types of Stemming Algorithms, Experimental Evaluations of Stemming to Compress Inverted Files

UNIT- VI:

Thesaurus Construction: Introduction, Features of Thesauri, Thesaurus Construction, Thesaurus construction from Texts, Merging existing Thesauri

OUTCOMES

- Identify basic theories in information retrieval systems
- Identify the analysis tools as they apply to information retrieval systems
- Understands the problems solved in current IR systems
- Describes the advantages of current IR systems
- Understand the difficulty of representing and retrieving documents.
- Understand the latest technologies for linking, describing and searching the web.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Frakes, W.B., Ricardo Baeza-Yates: Information Retrieval Data Structures and Algorithms, Prentice Hall, 1992.
2 Modern Information Retrieval by Yates Pearson Education.
3 Information Storage & Retrieval by Robert Korfhage – John Wiley & Sons.

REFERENCES:

1. Kowalski, Gerald, Mark T Maybury: Information Retrieval Systems: Theory and Implementation, Kluwer Academic Press, 1997.
2. Information retrieval Algorithms and Heuristics, 2ed, Springer

MOBILE COMPUTING

(Elective - 1)

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student understand the concept of mobile computing paradigm, its novel applications and limitations.
- To understand the typical mobile networking infrastructure through a popular GSM protocol
- To understand the issues and solutions of various layers of mobile networks, namely MAC layer, Network Layer & Transport Layer
- To understand the database issues in mobile environments & data delivery models.
- To understand the ad hoc networks and related concepts.
- To understand the platforms and protocols used in mobile environment.

UNIT- I

Introduction: Mobile Communications, Mobile Computing – Paradigm, Promises/Novel Applications and Impediments and Architecture; Mobile and Handheld Devices, Limitations of Mobile and Handheld Devices.

GSM – Services, System Architecture, Radio Interfaces, Protocols, Localization, Calling, Handover, Security, New Data Services, GPRS.

UNIT –II

(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC) : Motivation for a specialized MAC (Hidden and exposed terminals, Near and far terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Wireless LAN/(IEEE 802.11)

UNIT –III

Mobile Network Layer: IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

UNIT –IV

Mobile Transport Layer: Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

Database Issues: Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client-Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process &QoS Issues.

UNIT- V

Data Dissemination and Synchronization : Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination, Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Data Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols.

UNIT- VI

Mobile Ad hoc Networks (MANETs) : Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing :WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, Java Card, PalmOS, Windows CE, SymbianOS, Linux for Mobile Devices, Android.

OUTCOMES:

- Able to think and develop new mobile application.
- Able to take any new technical issue related to this new paradigm and come up with a solution(s).
- Able to develop new ad hoc network applications and/or algorithms/protocols.
- Able to understand & develop any existing or new protocol related to mobile environment

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, "Mobile Computing", Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. ASOKE K TALUKDER, HASAN AHMED, ROOPA R YAVAGAL, "Mobile Computing, Technology Applications and Service Creation" Second Edition, Mc Graw Hill.
2. UWE Hansmann, LotherMerk, Martin S. Nocklous, Thomas Stober, "Principles of Mobile Computing," Second Edition, Springer.

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CLOUD COMPUTING

(Elective - 2)

OBJECTIVES:

- The student will learn about the cloud environment, building software systems and components that scale to millions of users in modern internetcloud concepts capabilities across the various cloud service models including Iaas, Paas, Saas, and developing cloud based software applications on top of cloud platforms.

UNIT -I: Systems modeling, Clustering and virtualization

Scalable Computing over the Internet, Technologies for Network based systems, System models for Distributed and Cloud Computing, Software environments for distributed systems and clouds, Performance, Security And Energy Efficiency

UNIT- II:Virtual Machines and Virtualization of Clusters and Data Centers

Implementation Levels of Virtualization, Virtualization Structures/ Tools and mechanisms, Virtualization of CPU, Memory and I/O Devices, Virtual Clusters and Resource Management, Virtualization for Data Center Automation.

UNIT- III: Cloud Platform Architecture

Cloud Computing and service Models, Architectural Design of Compute and Storage Clouds, Public Cloud Platforms, Inter Cloud Resource Management, Cloud Security and Trust Management. Service Oriented Architecture, Message Oriented Middleware.

UNIT -IV: Cloud Programming and Software Environments

Features of Cloud and Grid Platforms, Parallel & Distributed Programming Paradigms, Programming Support of Google App Engine, Programming on Amazon AWS and Microsoft Azure, Emerging Cloud Software Environments.

UNIT- V: Cloud Resource Management and Scheduling

Policies and Mechanisms for Resource Management Applications of Control Theory to Task Scheduling on a Cloud, Stability of a Two Level Resource Allocation Architecture, Feedback Control Based on Dynamic Thresholds. Coordination of Specialized Autonomic Performance Managers, Resource Bundling, Scheduling Algorithms for Computing Clouds, Fair Queuing, Start Time Fair Queuing, Borrowed Virtual Time, Cloud Scheduling Subject to Deadlines, Scheduling MapReduce Applications Subject to Deadlines.

UNIT- VI: Storage Systems

Evolution of storage technology, storage models, file systems and database, distributed file systems, general parallel file systems. Google file system. Apache Hadoop, Big Table, Megastore, Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3)

OUTCOMES:

- Understanding the key dimensions of the challenge of Cloud Computing
- Assessment of the economics , financial, and technological implications for selecting cloud computing for own organization
- Assessing the financial, technological, and organizational capacity of employer's for actively initiating and installing cloud-based applications.
- Assessment of own organizations' needs for capacity building and training in cloud computing-related IT areas

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffry C. Fox, Jack J. Dongarra MK Elsevier.
2. Cloud Computing, Theory and Practice, Dan C Marinescu, MK Elsevier.
3. Cloud Computing, A Hands on approach, ArshadeepBahga, Vijay Madisetti, University Press

REFERNCE BOOKS:

1. Cloud Computing, A Practical Approach, Anthony T Velte, Toby J Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, TMH
2. Mastering Cloud Computing, Foundations and Application Programming, Raj Kumar Buyya, Christen vecctiola, S Tammaraiselvi, TMH

SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

(Elective - 2)

OBJECTIVES:

- To study how to plan and manage projects at each stage of the software development life cycle (SDLC)
- To train software project managers and other individuals involved in software project planning and tracking and oversight in the implementation of the software project management process.
- To understand successful software projects that support organization's strategic goals

UNIT -I:Introduction

Project, Management, Software Project Management activities, Challenges in software projects, Stakeholders, Objectives & goals

Project Planning: Step-wise planning, Project Scope, Project Products & deliverables, Project activities, Effort estimation, Infrastructure

UNIT -II:Project Approach

Lifecycle models, Choosing Technology, Prototyping

Iterative & incremental Process Framework: Lifecycle phases, Process Artifacts, Process workflows (Book 2)

UNIT -III:Effort estimation & activity Planning

Estimation techniques, Function Point analysis, SLOC, COCOMO, Use case-based estimation , Activity Identification Approaches, Network planning models, Critical path analysis

UNIT -IV: Risk Management

Risk categories, Identification, Assessment, Planning and management, PERT technique, Monte Carlo approach

UNIT -V:Project Monitoring & Control, Resource Allocation

Creating a framework for monitoring & control, Progress monitoring, Cost monitoring, Earned value Analysis, Defects Tracking, Issues Tracking, Status reports, Types of Resources, Identifying resource requirements, Resource scheduling

UNIT -VI:Software Quality

Planning Quality, Defining Quality - ISO 9016, Quality Measures, Quantitative Quality Management Planning, Product Quality & Process Quality

Metrics, Statistical Process Control Capability Maturity Model, Enhancing software Quality (Book3)

OUTCOMES:

- To match organizational needs to the most effective software development model
- To understand the basic concepts and issues of software project management
- To effectively Planning the software projects
- To implement the project plans through managing people, communications and change
- To select and employ mechanisms for tracking the software projects
- To conduct activities necessary to successfully complete and close the Software projects
- To develop the skills for tracking and controlling software deliverables
- To create project plans that address real-world management challenges

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, TATA Mcgraw-Hill
2. Software Project Management, Walker Royce: Pearson Education, 2005.
3. Software Project Management in practice, Pankaj Jalote, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Software Project Management, Joel Henry, Pearson Education.

SCRIPTING LANGUAGES

(Elective - 2)

OBJECTIVES:

- The course demonstrates an in depth understanding of the tools and the scripting languages necessary for design and development of applications dealing with Bio-information/ Bio-data.
- The instructor is advised to discuss examples in the context of Bio-data/ Bio-information application development.

UNIT - I

Introduction to PERL and Scripting Scripts and Programs, Origin of Scripting , Scripting Today, Characteristics of Scripting Languages, Uses for Scripting Languages, Web Scripting, and the universe of Scripting Languages. PERL- Names and Values, Variables, Scalar Expressions, Control Structures, arrays, list, hashes, strings, pattern and regular expressions, subroutines.

UNIT - II

Advanced perl Finer points of looping, pack and unpack, file system, eval, data structures, packages, modules, objects, interfacing to the operating system, Creating Internet ware applications, Dirty Hands Internet Programming, security Issues.

UNIT- III

PHP Basics PHP Basics- Features, Embedding PHP Code in your Web pages, Outputting the data to the browser, Data types, Variables, Constants, expressions, string interpolation, control structures, Function, Creating a Function, Function Libraries, Arrays, strings and Regular Expressions.

UNIT - IV

Advanced PHP Programming PHP and Web Forms, Files, PHP Authentication and Methodologies -Hard Coded, File Based, Database Based, IP Based, Login Administration, Uploading Files with PHP, Sending Email using PHP, PHP Encryption Functions, the Mcrypt package, Building Web sites for the World.

UNIT -V

TCL Structure, syntax, Variables and Data in TCL, Control Flow, Data Structures, input/output, procedures , strings , patterns, files, Advance TCL- eval, source, exec and uplevel commands, Name spaces, trapping errors, event driven programs, making applications internet aware, Nuts and Bolts Internet Programming, Security Issues, C Interface. Tk-Visual Tool Kits, Fundamental Concepts of Tk, Tk by example, Events and Binding , Perl-Tk.

UNIT- VI

Python Introduction to Python language, python-syntax, statements, functions, Built-in-functions and Methods, Modules in python, Exception Handling. Integrated Web Applications in Python – Building Small, Efficient Python Web Systems, Web Application Framework.

OUTCOMES:

- To master the theory behind scripting and its relationship to classic programming.
- To survey many of the modern and way cool language features that show up frequently in scripting languages.
- To gain some fluency programming in Ruby, JavaScript, Perl, Python, and related languages.
- To design and implement one's own scripting language.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The World of Scripting Languages, David Barron, Wiley Publications.
2. Python Web Programming, Steve Holden and David Beazley, New Riders Publications.
3. Beginning PHP and MySQL, 3rd Edition, Jason Gilmore, Apress Publications (Dream tech)

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Open Source Web Development with LAMP using Linux, Apache, MySQL, Perl and PHP, J.Lee and B.Ware (Addison Wesley) Pearson Education.
2. Programming Python, M.Lutz,SPD.
3. PHP 6 Fast and Easy Web Development, Julie Meloni and Matt Telles, Cengage Learning Publications.
4. PHP 5.1, I.Bayross and S.Shah, The X Team, SPD.
5. Core Python Programming, Chun, Pearson Education.
6. Guide to Programming with Python, M.Dawson, Cengage Learning.
7. Perl by Example, E.Quigley, Pearson Education.

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

SOFTWARE ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN PATTERNS LAB

Software Architecture Lab

The course project is divided in 6 small components that will be performed during the different lab sessions; there are, in principle, 7 lab sessions. The project consists of the design and implementation of the software architecture of a Weather Mapping System (WMS). Implementation will take place both in Java and C++ (combination of both languages). Each lab assignment consists of a theoretical part and a practical part, which are defined in specific lab assignment statements that are posted at least one or two weeks before the session.

Report and demo (if applicable) for each assignment is due for the following session.

1. Tool Presentation

This session is an introductory session; there is no lab assignment for this session.

Introduction to working with an industrial strength software development environment, namely Rational Rose: how to write and maintain a UML specification; configuration management; architecture design; CORBA-IDL document generation; Java code generation from a UML model etc.

Presentation of the Project: Weather Mapping System.

2. Use Case View

Design of the Use Case View. Risk Analysis.

3: Logical View

Design of the Logical View of the Weather Mapping System (WMS).

4: Integrating Patterns in the Architecture

Integration of selected architectural and design patterns in the logical view obtained previously.

5: Implementation, Process, and Deployment Views

Design of the implementation, process, and deployment views for the Weather Mapping System.

6: Component and Interprocess Communication Design

Generation from the previous architecture design of CORBA Interfaces and Components Definitions.

7: Implementation of WMS

Implementation of the Weather Mapping System (Java & C++), with a particular emphasis on the Interprocess communication mechanism and the software components identified.

Lab Reports:

Lab reports should include:

- The answers to the questions included in the assignment statement. The answers should motivate briefly your design choices.
- The printout of the diagrams and related documents (e.g. class, use cases, operations descriptions etc.) produced using Rational Rose.

Reference: http://www.ece.uvic.ca/~itraore/seng422-06/eng422-06.html

Design Patterns Lab

S. No	Programs
1.	Use case Diagram for Librarian Scenario
2.	Using UML design Abstract factory design pattern
3.	Using UML design Adapter-class Design pattern
4.	Using UML design Adapter-object Design pattern
5.	Using UML design Strategy Design pattern
6.	Using UML design Builder Design pattern
7.	Using UML design Bridge Design pattern
8.	Using UML design Decorator Design pattern
9.	User gives a print command from a word document. Design to represent this chain of responsibility Design pattern
10.	Design a Flyweight Design pattern
11.	Using UML design Facade Design pattern

12. Using UML design Iterator Design pattern .
13. Using UML design Mediator Design pattern
14. Using UML design Proxy Design pattern
15. Using UML design Visitor Design pattern

IV Year – I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To acquire knowledge of XHTML, Java Script and XML to develop web applications
- Ability to develop dynamic web content using Java Servlets and JSP
- To understand JDBC connections and Java Mail API
- To understand the design and development process of a complete web application

1. Design the following static web pages required for an online book store web site.

1) **HOME PAGE:**

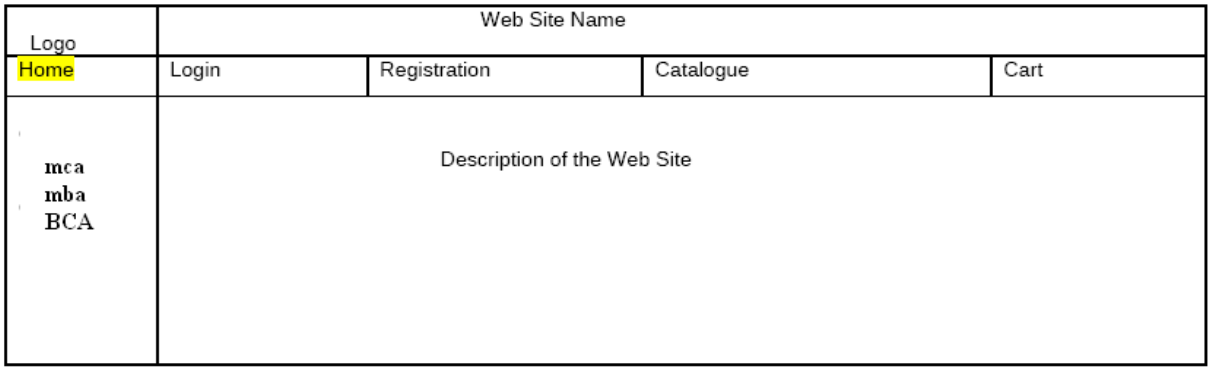
The static home page must contain three **frames**.

Top frame: Logo and the college name and links to Home page, Login page, Registration page, Catalogue page and Cart page (the description of these pages will be given below).

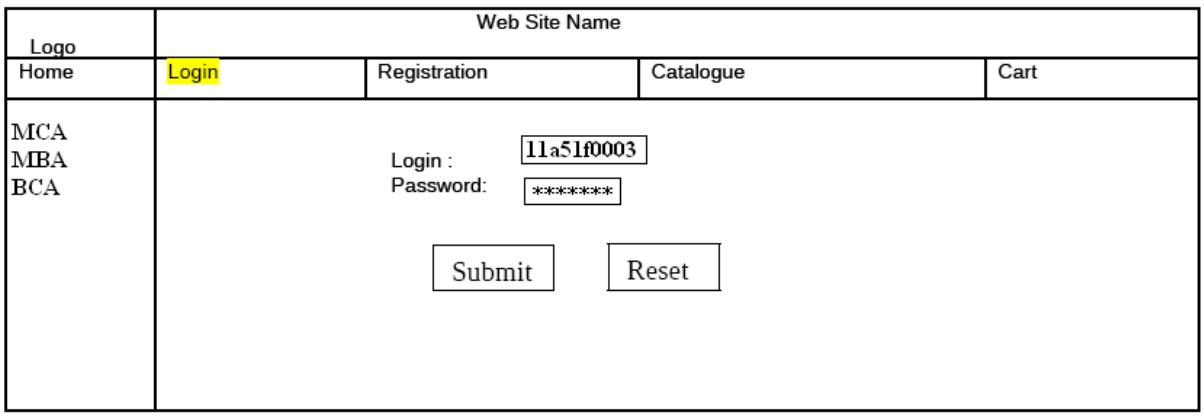
Left frame: At least four links for navigation, which will display the catalogue of respective links.

For e.g.: When you click the link **"MCA"** the catalogue for MCABooks should be displayed in the Right frame.

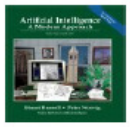
Right frame: The *pages to the links in the left frame must be loaded here*. Initially this page contains description of the web site.



2)**login page**



3) **CATOLOGUE PAGE:**
The catalogue page should contain the details of all the books available in the web site in a table.
The details should contain the following:
1. Snap shot of Cover Page.
2. Author Name.
3. Publisher.
4. Price.
5. Add to cart button.

Logo	Web Site Name			
Home	Login	Registration	Catalogue	Cart
MCA MBA		Book : XML Bible Author : Winston Publication : Wiely	$ 40.5	Add to cart
BCA		Book : AI Author : S.Russel Publication : Princeton hall	$ 63	Add to cart
		Book : Java 2 Author : Watson Publication : BPB publications	$ 35.5	Add to cart
		Book : HTML in 24 hours Author : Sam Peter Publication : Sam	$ 50	Add to cart

4. **REGISTRATION PAGE:**
Create a "*registration form* "with the following fields
1) Name (Text field)
2) Password (password field)
3) E-mail id (text field)
4) Phone number (text field)
5) Sex (radio button)
6) Date of birth (3 select boxes)
7) Languages known (check boxes – English, Telugu, Hindi, Tamil)
8) Address (text area)

5. Design a web page using CSS (Cascading **S**tyle **S**heets**)** which includes the following:
1) Use different font, styles:
In the style definition you define how each selector should work (font, color etc.).
Then, in the body of your pages, you refer to these selectors to activate the styles

6. Write an XML file which will display the Book information which includes the following:
1) Title of the book
2) Author Name
3) ISBN number
4) Publisher name
5) Edition
6) Price

Write a Document Type Definition (DTD) to validate the above XML file.

7. Write Ruby program reads a number and calculates the factorial value of it and prints the Same.

8. Write a Ruby program which counts number of lines in a text files using its regular Expressions facility.

9.Write a Ruby program that uses iterator to find out the length of a string.

10. Write simple Ruby programs that uses arrays in Ruby.

11. Write programs which uses associative arrays concept of Ruby.

12. Write Ruby program which uses Math module to find area of a triangle.

13. Write Ruby program which uses tk module to display a window

14. Define complex class in Ruby and do write methods to carry operations on complex objects.

15. Write a program which illustrates the use of associative arrays in perl.

16.Write perl program takes set names along the command line and prints whether they are regular files or special files

17. Write a perl program to implement UNIX `passed' program

18. An example perl program to connect to a MySQl database table and executing simple commands.

19. Example PHP program for cotactus page.

20. User Authentication:
Assume four users user1, user2, user3 and user4 having the passwords pwd1, pwd2, pwd3 and pwd4 respectively. Write a PHP for doing the following.
1. Create a Cookie and add these four user id's and passwords to this Cookie.
2. Read the user id and passwords entered in the Login form (week1) and authenticate with the values (user id and passwords) available in the cookies.
If he is a valid user (i.e., user-name and password match) you should welcome him by name (user-name) else you should display "You are not an authenticated user ''.
Use init-parameters to do this.

21. Example PHP program for registering users of a website and login.

22. Install a database(Mysql or Oracle).
Create a table which should contain at least the following fields: name, password, email-id, phone number(these should hold the data from the registration form).
Write a PHP program to connect to that database and extract data from the tables and display them. Experiment with various SQL queries.
Insert the details of the users who register with the web site, whenever a new user clicks the submit button in the registration page (week2).

23. Write a PHP which does the following job:
Insert the details of the 3 or 4 users who register with the web site (week9) by using registration form. Authenticate the user when he submits the login form using the user name and password from the database (similar to week8 instead of cookies).

24.Create tables in the database which contain the details of items (books in our case like Book name , Price, Quantity, Amount) of each category. Modify your catalogue page (week 2)in such a way that you should connect to the database and extract data from the tables and display them in the catalogue page using PHP

25.HTTP is a stateless protocol. Session is required to maintain the state.
The user may add some items to cart from the catalog page. He can check the cart page for the selected items. He may visit the catalogue again and select some more items. Here our interest is the selected items should be added to the old cart rather than a new cart. Multiple users can do the same thing at a time(i.e., from different systems in the LAN using the ip-address instead of local host). This can be achieved through the use of sessions. Every user will have his own session which will be created after his successful login to the website. When the user logs out his session should get invalidated (by using the method session. Invalidate ().
Modify your catalogue and cart PHP pages to achieve the above mentioned functionality using sessions.

OUTCOMES:

- Students will be able to develop static web sites using XHTML and Java Scripts
- To implement XML and XSLT for web applications
- Develop Dynamic web content using Java Servlets and JSP
- To develop JDBC connections and implement a complete Dynamic web application

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of distributed computer systems, assuming the availability of facilities for data transmission, IPC mechanisms in distributed systems, Remote procedure calls.
- Expose students to current technology used to build architectures to enhance distributed Computing infrastructures with various computing principles

UNIT-I:

Characterization of Distributed Systems: Introduction, Examples of Distributed Systems, Resource Sharing and the Web, Challenges.

System Models: Introduction, Architectural Models- Software Layers, System Architecture, Variations, Interface and Objects, Design Requirements for Distributed Architectures, Fundamental Models- Interaction Model, Failure Model, Security Model.

UNIT-II:

Interprocess Communication: Introduction, The API for the Internet Protocols- The Characteristics of Interprocess communication, Sockets, UDP Datagram Communication, TCP Stream Communication; External Data Representation and Marshalling; Client Server Communication; Group Communication- IP Multicast- an implementation of group communication, Reliability and Ordering of Multicast.

UNIT-III:

Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation: Introduction, Communication between Distributed Objects- Object Model, Distributed Object Modal, Design Issues for RMI, Implementation of RMI, Distributed Garbage Collection; Remote Procedure Call, Events and Notifications, Case Study: JAVA RMI

UNIT-IV:

Operating System Support: Introduction, The Operating System Layer, Protection, Processes and Threads –Address Space, Creation of a New Process, Threads.

UNIT-V:

Distributed File Systems: Introduction, File Service Architecture; Peer-to-Peer Systems: Introduction, Napster and its Legacy, Peer-to-Peer Middleware, Routing Overlays.

Coordination and Agreement: Introduction, Distributed Mutual Exclusion, Elections, Multicast Communication.

UNIT-VI:

Transactions & Replications: Introduction, System Model and Group Communication, Concurrency Control in Distributed Transactions, Distributed Dead Locks, Transaction Recovery; Replication-Introduction, Passive (Primary) Replication, Active Replication.

OUTCOMES:

- Develop a familiarity with distributed file systems.
- Describe important characteristics of distributed systems and the salient architectural features of such systems.
- Describe the features and applications of important standard protocols which are used in distributed systems.
- Gaining practical experience of inter-process communication in a distributed environment

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ajay D Kshemkalyani, MukeshSighal, "Distributed Computing, Principles, Algorithms and Systems", Cambridge
2. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg, "Distributed Systems- Concepts and Design", Fourth Edition, Pearson Publication

REFERENCE BOOKS

1. Distributed-Systems-Principles-Paradigms-Tanenbaum PHI

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Course Objectives:

***To familiarize with the process of management and to provide basic insight into select contemporary management practices**

***To provide conceptual knowledge on functional management and strategic management.**

UNIT I

Introduction to Management: Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process-Designing organization structure- Principles of organization – Organizational typology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness(GLOBE) structure

UNIT II

Operations Management: Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts (P-chart, R-chart, and C-chart) Simple problems- Material Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED, and FSN analysis).

UNIT III

Functional Management: Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager- Wage payment plans(Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management- Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle, Channels of distributions. Operationlizing change through performance management.

UNIT IV

Project Management: (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

Unit V

Strategic Management: Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives. Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

UNIT VI

Contemporary Management Practice: Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Justin- Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Business process Re-engineering and Bench Marking, Balanced Score Card.

Course Outcome:

***After completion of the Course the student will acquire the knowledge on management functions, global leadership and organizational behavior.**

***Will familiarize with the concepts of functional management project management and strategic management.**

Text Books

1. Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, '*Management Science'* Cengage, Delhi, 2012.
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri, *Management Science'* TMH 2011.

References:

1. Koontz & Weihrich: 'Essentials *of management'* TMH 2011
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning , Delhi, 2011
3. Robbins: Organizational Behaviour, Pearson publications, 2011
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & Operations Management, Oxford Publications, 2011
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearson publications
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI, 2011
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Starategic Management, Cengage learning
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press(An imprint of Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat& Arya Kumar : Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MACHINE LEARNING

OBJECTIVES:

- Familiarity with a set of well-known supervised, unsupervised and semi-supervised
- learning algorithms.
- The ability to implement some basic machine learning algorithms
- Understanding of how machine learning algorithms are evaluated

UNIT -I:The ingredients of machine learning, Tasks: the problems that can be solved with machine learning, Models: the output of machine learning, Features, the workhorses of machine learning. **Binary classification and related tasks:** Classification, Scoring and ranking, Class probability estimation

UNIT- II:Beyond binary classification: Handling more than two classes, Regression, Unsupervised and descriptive learning. **Concept learning**: The hypothesis space, Paths through the hypothesis space, Beyond conjunctive concepts

UNIT- III: Tree models: Decision trees, Ranking and probability estimation trees, Tree learning as variance reduction. **Rule models:**Learning ordered rule lists, Learning unordered rule sets, Descriptive rule learning, First-order rule learning

UNIT -IV:Linear models: The least-squares method, The perceptron: a heuristic learning algorithm for linear classifiers, Support vector machines, obtaining probabilities from linear classifiers, Going beyond linearity with kernel methods.**Distance Based Models:** Introduction, Neighbours and exemplars, Nearest Neighbours classification, Distance Based Clustering, Hierarchical Clustering.

UNIT- V:Probabilistic models: The normal distribution and its geometric interpretations, Probabilistic models for categorical data, Discriminative learning by optimising conditional likelihoodProbabilistic models with hidden variables.**Features:** Kinds of feature, Feature transformations, Feature construction and selection. Model ensembles: Bagging and random forests, Boosting

UNIT- VI: Dimensionality Reduction: Principal Component Analysis (PCA), Implementation and demonstration. **Artificial Neural Networks:**Introduction, Neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, Multilayer networks and the back propagation algorithm.

OUTCOMES:

- Recognize the characteristics of machine learning that make it useful to real-world
- Problems.
- Characterize machine learning algorithms as supervised, semi-supervised, and
- Unsupervised.
- Have heard of a few machine learning toolboxes.
- Be able to use support vector machines.
- Be able to use regularized regression algorithms.
- Understand the concept behind neural networks for learning non-linear functions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Machine Learning: The art and science of algorithms that make sense of data, Peter Flach, Cambridge.
2. Machine Learning, Tom M. Mitchell, MGH.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. UnderstandingMachine Learning: From Theory toAlgorithms, Shai Shalev-Shwartz, Shai Ben-
David, Cambridge.
2. Machine Learning in Action, Peter Harington, 2012, Cengage.

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONCURRENT AND PARALLEL PROGRAMMING

(Elective - 3)

OBJECTIVES:

- Improvement of students comprehension of CPP, new programming concepts, paradigms and idioms
- Change of 'mood' regarding Concurrency counter-intuitiveness
- Proactive attitude: theoretical teaching shouldn't be so dull
- Multipath, individually paced, stop–and–replay, personalized learning process
- Frequent assessment of learning advances on the subject

UNIT- 1

Concurrent versus sequential programming. Concurrent programming constructs and race condition. Synchronization primitives.

UNIT-II

Processes and threads. Interprocess communication. Livelock and deadlocks, starvation, and deadlock prevention. Issues and challenges in concurrent programming paradigm and current trends.

UNIT-III

Parallel algorithms – sorting, ranking, searching, traversals, prefix sum etc.,

UNIT- IV

Parallel programming paradigms – Data parallel, Task parallel, Shared memory and message passing, Parallel Architectures, GPGPU, pthreads, STM,

UNIT-V

OpenMP, OpenCL, Cilk++, Intel TBB, CUDA

UNIT-VI

Heterogeneous Computing: C++AMP, OpenCL

OUTCOMES:

- Understanding improvement of CPP concepts presented
- The number of reinforcement–exercises assigned
- The time required for the resolution of exercises
- Compliance level with the new model of theoretical teaching

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mordechai Ben-Ari. Principles of Concurrent and Distributed Programming, Prentice-Hall International.
2. Greg Andrews. Concurrent Programming: Principles and Practice, Addison Wesley.
3. GadiTaubenfeld. Synchronization Algorithms and Concurrent Programming, Pearson.
4. M. Ben-Ari. Principles of Concurrent Programming, Prentice Hall.
5. Fred B. Schneider. On Concurrent Programming, Springer.
6. Brinch Hansen. The Origins of Concurrent Programming: From Semaphor

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

(Elective-3)

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the role of neural networks in engineering, artificial intelligence, and cognitive modeling.
- Provide knowledge of supervised learning in neural networks
- Provide knowledge of computation and dynamical systems using neural networks
- Provide knowledge of reinforcement learning using neural networks.
- Provide knowledge of unsupervised learning using neural networks.
- Provide hands-on experience in selected applications

UNIT-I: Introduction and ANN Structure.

Biological neurons and artificial neurons. Model of an ANN. Activation functions used in ANNs. Typical classes of network architectures.

UNIT-II

Mathematical Foundations and Learning mechanisms.Re-visiting vector and matrix algebra. State-space concepts. Concepts of optimization. Error-correction learning. Memory-based learning. Hebbian learning. Competitive learning.

UNIT-III

Single layer perceptrons. Structure and learning of perceptrons. Pattern classifier - introduction and Bayes' classifiers. Perceptron as a pattern classifier. Perceptron convergence. Limitations of a perceptrons.

UNIT-IV: Feed forward ANN.

Structures of Multi-layer feed forward networks. Back propagation algorithm. Back propagation - training and convergence. Functional approximation with back propagation. Practical and design issues of back propagation learning.

UNIT-V: Radial Basis Function Networks.

Pattern separability and interpolation. Regularization Theory. Regularization and RBF networks.RBF network design and training. Approximation properties of RBF.

UNIT-VI: Support Vector machines.

Linear separability and optimal hyperplane.Determination of optimal hyperplane. Optimal hyperplane for nonseparable patterns.Design of an SVM.Examples of SVM.

OUTCOMES:

- This course has been designed to offer as a graduate-level/ final year undergraduate level elective subject to the students of any branch of engineering/ science, having basic foundations of matrix algebra, calculus and preferably (not essential) with a basic knowledge of optimization.
- Students and researchers desirous of working on pattern recognition and classification, regression and interpolation from sparse observations; control and optimization are expected to find this course useful. The course covers theories and usage of artificial neural networks (ANN) for problems pertaining to classification (supervised/ unsupervised) and regression.
- The course starts with some mathematical foundations and the structures of artificial neurons, which mimics biological neurons in a grossly scaled down version. It offers mathematical basis of learning mechanisms through ANN. The course introduces perceptrons, discusses its capabilities and limitations as a pattern classifier and later develops concepts of multilayer perceptrons with back propagation learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks: A comprehensive foundation", Second Edition, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Satish Kumar, "Neural Networks: A classroom approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Robert J. Schalkoff, "Artificial Neural Networks", McGraw-Hill International Editions, 1997.

OPERATION RESEARCH

(Elective - 3)

OBJECTIVE:

- Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system.
- Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimisation problems.
- Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.
- Develop a report that describes the model and the solving technique, analyse the results and propose recommendations in language understandable to the decision-making processes in Management Engineering

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Operations Research: Basics definition, scope, objectives, phases, models and limitations of Operations Research. Linear Programming Problem – Formulation of LPP, Graphical solution of LPP. Simplex Method, Artificial variables, big-M method, two-phase method, degeneracy and unbound solutions**.**

UNIT-II:

Transportation Problem. Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method

UNIT-III:

Assignment model. Formulation. Hungarian method for optimal solution. Solving unbalanced problem. Traveling salesman problem and assignment problem Sequencing models. Solution of Sequencing Problem – Processing n Jobs through 2 Machines – Processing n Jobs through 3 Machines – Processing 2 Jobs through m machines – Processing n Jobs through m Machines

UNIT-IV:

Dynamic programming. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems Games Theory. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games

UNIT-V:

Replacement Models. Replacement of Items that Deteriorate whose maintenance costs increase with time without change in the money value. Replacement of items that fail suddenly: individual replacement policy, group replacement policy

UNIT-VI:

Inventory models. Inventory costs. Models with deterministic demand – model (a) demand rate uniform and production rate infinite, model (b) demand rate non-uniform and production rate infinite, model (c) demand rate uniform and production rate finite.

OUTCOME:

- Methodology of Operations Research.
- Linear programming: solving methods, duality, and sensitivity analysis.
- Integer Programming.
- Network flows.
- Multi-criteria decision techniques.
- Decision making under uncertainty and risk.
- Game theory. Dynamic programming**.**

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P. Sankara Iyer,"Operations Research", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. A.M. Natarajan, P. Balasubramani, A. Tamilarasi, "Operations Research", Pearson Education, 2005**.**

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. J K Sharma. "Operations Research Theory & Applications, 3e", Macmillan India Ltd, 2007.
2. P. K. Gupta and D. S. Hira, "Operations Research", S. Chand & co., 2007.
3. J K Sharma., "Operations Research, Problems and Solutions, 3e", Macmillan India Ltd
4. N.V.S. Raju, "Operations Research", HI-TECH, 2002

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	2

SEMINAR

IV Year – II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	0	10

PROJECT

COURSE STRUCTURE AND SYLLABUS

FOR

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

(Applicable for batches admitted from 2016-2017)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY: KAKINADA
KAKINADA - 533 003, Andhra Pradesh, India

I Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – I	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - I	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Mathematics – II (Mathematical Methods)	4	--	--	3
4-BS	Applied Physics	4	--	--	3
5	Computer Programming	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Drawing	4	--	--	3
7-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab - 1	--	--	3	2
8-BS	Applied / Engineering Physics Lab	--	--	3	2
9-ES	Applied / Engineering Physics – Virtual Labs – Assignments	--	--	2	--
10	Computer Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

I Year - II SEMESTER

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	English – II	4	--	--	3
2-BS	Mathematics - III	4	--	--	3
3-BS	Applied Chemistry	4	--	--	3
4	Object Oriented Programming through C++	4	--	--	3
5-HS	Environmental Studies	4	--	--	3
6-ES	Engineering Mechanics	4	--	--	3
7-BS	Applied / Engineering Chemistry Laboratory	--	--	3	2
8-HS	English - Communication Skills Lab – 2	--	--	3	2
9	Object Oriented Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**24**

II Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1-HS	Statistics with R Programming	4	--	--	3
2	Mathematical Foundations of Computer Science	4	--	--	3
3	Digital Logic Design	4	--	--	3
4	Python Programming	4	--	--	3
5	Data Structures through C++	4	--	--	3
6	Software Engineering	4	--	--	3
7	Data Structures through C++ Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Python Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

II Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Computer Graphics	4	--	--	3
2	Java Programming	4	--	--	3
3	E-Commerce	4	--	--	3
4	Computer Organization	4	--	--	3
5	Object Oriented Analysis and Design using UML	4	--	--	3
6	Principles of Programming Languages	4	--	--	3
7	Unified Modeling Languages Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Java Programming Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

III Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Human Computer Interaction	4	--	--	3
2	Unix and Shell Programming	4	--	--	3
3	Advanced Java Programming	4	--	--	3
4	Database Management Systems	4	--	--	3
5	Operating Systems	4	--	--	3
6	Advanced Java Programming Lab	--	--	--	2
7	Unix and Operating Systems Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Database Management System Lab	--	--	3	2
MC	Professional Ethics & Human Values	--	3	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

III Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Computer Networks	4	--	--	3
2	Data Mining	4	--	--	3
3	Web Technologies	4	--	--	3
4	Software Testing Methodologies	4	--	--	3
5	**Open Elective:** i. Artificial Intelligence ii. Social Networks and Semantic Web iii.Digital Signal Processing iv.Embbeded Systems v. Robotics vi.Operations Research	4	--	--	3
6	Web Technologies Lab	--	--	3	2
7	Software Testing Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Data Mining Lab	--	--	3	2
9	IPR & Patents	--	2	--	--
	Total Credits				**21**

IV Year - I Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Cryptography and Network Security	4	--	--	3
2	Mobile Computing	4	--	--	3
3	Data Ware Housing and Business Intelligence	4	--	--	3
4- HS	Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis	4	--	--	3
5	**Elective-I** i. Big Data Analytics ii. Information Retrieval Systems iii. Internet of Things iv. Multimedia Programming	4	--	--	3
6	**Elective-II** i. Cloud Computing ii. Software Project Management iii. Machine Learning iv. Decision Support System	4	--	--	3
7	Mobile Computing Lab	--	--	3	2
8	Cryptography and Network Security Lab	--	--	3	2
	Total Credits				**22**

IV Year - II Semester

S. No.	Subjects	L	T	P	Credits
1	Distributed Systems	4	--	--	3
2- HS	Management Science	4	--	--	3
3	Management Information System	4	--	--	3
4	**Elective-III** i. Concurrent and Parallel Programming ii. Cyber Security iii. Artificial Neural Networks iv. Software Quality Assurance	4	--	--	3
5	Seminar	--	3	--	2
6	Project	--	--	--	10
	Total credits				**24**

Total Course Credits = 48+44 + 42 + 46 = 180

SYLLABUS

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH - I

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
2. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
3. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.

3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

1. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
2. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
3. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
4. Examinations:
   I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

   (80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

   Assignments= 5%

   End semester exams=70%

5. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech I Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma I Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17

(R-16 Regulations)

DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

ENGLISH FOR ENGINEERS AND TECHNOLOGISTS, Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd**

NON-DETAILED TEXTBOOK:

PANORAMA: A COURSE ON READING, Published by **Oxford University Press India**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT I:

1. 'Human Resources' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To develop human resources to serve the society in different ways.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the readers to develop their knowledge different fields and serve the society accordingly.

2. 'An Ideal Family' from Panorama: A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 2:

1. ' Transport: Problems and Solutions' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight road safety measures whatever be the mode of transport.

OUTCOME:

The lesson motivates the public to adopt road safety measures.

2. 'War' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 3:

1. 'Evaluating Technology' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the advantages and disadvantages of technology.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the readers that mass production is ultimately detrimental to biological survival.

2. 'The Verger' from 'Panorama : A Course on Reading'

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 4:

1. 'Alternative Sources of Energy' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To bring into focus different sources of energy as alternatives to the depleting sources.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps to choose a source of energy suitable for rural India.

2. ' The Scarecrow' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 5:

1. 'Our Living Environment' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the fact that animals must be preserved beacuase animal life is precious.

OUTCOME:

The lesson creates an awareness in the reader as to the usefulness of animals for the human society.

2. 'A Village Host to Nation' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

UNIT 6:

1. ' Safety and Training' from English for Engineers and Technologists.

OBJECTIVE:

To highlight the possibility of accidents in laboratories, industries and other places and to follow safety measures.

OUTCOME:

The lesson helps in identifying safety measures against different varieties of accidents at home and in the workplace.

2. 'Martin Luther King and Africa' from Panorama : A Course on Reading

OBJECTIVE:

To develop extensive reading skill and comprehension for pleasure and profit.

OUTCOME:

Acquisition of writing skills

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

OVERALL COURSE OUTCOME:

1. Using English languages, both written and spoken, competently and correctly.
2. Improving comprehension and fluency of speech.
3. Gaining confidence in using English in verbal situations.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-I
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Solve linear differential equations of first, second and higher order.
2. Determine Laplace transform and inverse Laplace transform of various functions and use Laplace transforms to determine general solution to linear ODE.
3. Calculate total derivative, Jocobian and minima of functions of two variables.

UNIT I: Differential equations of first order and first degree:

Linear-Bernoulli-Exact-Reducible to exact.

Applications: Newton's Law of cooling-Law of natural growth and decay-Orthogonal trajectories- Electrical circuits- Chemical reactions.

UNIT II: Linear differential equations of higher order:

Non-homogeneous equations of higher order with constant coefficients with RHS term of the type e^{ax}, sin ax, cos ax, polynomials in x, e^{ax} V(x), xV(x)- Method of Variation of parameters.

Applications: LCR circuit, Simple Harmonic motion.

UNIT III: Laplace transforms:

Laplace transforms of standard functions-Shifting theorems - Transforms of derivatives and integrals – Unit step function –Dirac's delta function- Inverse Laplace transforms– Convolution theorem (with out proof).

Applications: Solving ordinary differential equations (initial value problems) using Laplace transforms.

UNIT IV: Partial differentiation:

Introduction- Homogeneous function-Euler's theorem-Total derivative-Chain rule-Generalized Mean value theorem for single variable (without proof)-Taylor's and Mc Laurent's series expansion of functions of two variables– Functional dependence- Jacobian.

Applications: Maxima and Minima of functions of two variables without constraints and Lagrange's method (with constraints).

UNIT V: First order Partial differential equations:
Formation of partial differential equations by elimination of arbitrary constants and arbitrary functions –solutions of first order linear (Lagrange) equation and nonlinear (standard types) equations.

UNIT VI: Higher order Partial differential equations:
Solutions of Linear Partial differential equations with constant coefficients. RHS term of the type $e^{ax+by}, \sin(ax+by), \cos(ax+by), x^m y^n$. Classification of second order partial differential equations.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
2. **Micheael Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 9th edition, Pearson edn
3. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
4. **Peter O'neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, Cengage Learning.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-II (Mathematical Methods)
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Calculate a root of algebraic and transcendental equations. Explain relation between the finite difference operators.
2. Compute interpolating polynomial for the given data.
3. Solve ordinary differential equations numerically using Euler's and RK method.
4. Find Fourier series and Fourier transforms for certain functions.
5. Identify/classify and solve the different types of partial differential equations.

UNIT I: Solution of Algebraic and Transcendental Equations:
Introduction- Bisection method – Method of false position – Iteration method – Newton-Raphson method (One variable and simultaneous Equations).

UNIT II: Interpolation:
Introduction- Errors in polynomial interpolation – Finite differences- Forward differences-Backward differences –Central differences – Symbolic relations and separation of symbols - Differences of a polynomial-Newton's formulae for interpolation – Interpolation with unequal intervals - Lagrange's interpolation formula.

UNIT III: Numerical Integration and solution of Ordinary Differential equations:
Trapezoidal rule- Simpson's $1/3^{rd}$ and $3/8^{th}$ rule-Solution of ordinary differential equations by Taylor's series-Picard's method of successive approximations-Euler's method - Runge-Kutta method (second and fourth order).

UNIT IV: Fourier Series:
Introduction- Periodic functions – Fourier series of -periodic function - Dirichlet's conditions – Even and odd functions –Change of interval– Half-range sine and cosine series.

UNIT V: Applications of PDE:
Method of separation of Variables- Solution of One dimensional Wave, Heat and two-dimensional Laplace equation.

UNIT VI: Fourier Transforms:
Fourier integral theorem (without proof) – Fourier sine and cosine integrals - sine and cosine transforms – properties – inverse transforms – Finite Fourier transforms.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Dean G. Duffy,** Advanced engineering mathematics with MATLAB, CRC Press
2. **V.Ravindranath and P.Vijayalakshmi,** Mathematical Methods, Himalaya Publishing House.
3. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
4. **David Kincaid, Ward Cheney**, Numerical Analysis-Mathematics of Scientific Computing, 3rd Edition, Universities Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED PHYSICS

(CSE, ECE, EEE, IT, EIE, E.Com.E)

OBJECTIVES: *Physics curriculum which is re-oriented to the needs of Circuital branches of graduate engineering courses offered by JNTUniv.Kkd. that serves as a transit to understand the branch specific advanced topics. The courses are designed to:*

- *Impart Knowledge of Physical Optics phenomena like Interference, Diffraction and Polarization involving required to design instruments with higher resolution.*
- *Teach Concepts of coherent sources, its realization and utility optical instrumentation.*
- *Study the concepts regarding the bulk response of materials to the EM fields and their analytically study in the back-drop of basic quantum mechanics.*
- *Understand the physics of Semiconductors and their working mechanism for their utility in sensors.*

UNIT-I

INTERFERENCE: Principle of Superposition – Coherent Sources – Interference in thin films (reflection geometry) – Newton's rings – construction and basic principle of Interferometers.

UNIT-II

DIFFRACTION: Fraunhofer diffraction at single slit - Cases of double slit, N-slits & Circular Aperture (Qualitative treatment only)-Grating equation - Resolving power of a grating, Telescope and Microscopes.

UNIT-III

POLARIZATION: Types of Polarization – Methods of production - Nicol Prism -Quarter wave plate and Half Wave plate – Working principle of Polarimeter (Sacharimeter).

LASERS: Characteristics– Stimulated emission – Einstein's Transition Probabilities- Pumping schemes - Ruby laser – Helium Neon laser.

UNIT-IV

ELECTROMAGNETIC FIELDS: Scalar and Vector Fields – Electric Potential- Gradient, Divergence of fields – Gauss and Stokes theorems-Propagation of EM waves through dielectric medium.

UNIT-V

QUANTUM MECHANICS: Introduction - Matter waves – Schröedinger Time Independent and Time Dependent wave equations – Particle in a box.
FREE ELECTRON THEORY: Defects of Classical free electron theory –Quantum Free electron theory - concept of Fermi Energy.

UNIT-VI

BAND THEORY OF SOLIDS: Bloch's theorem (qualitative) – Kronig – Penney model – energy bands in crystalline solids – classification of crystalline solids– effective mass of electron & concept of hole.

SEMICONDUCTOR PHYSICS: Conduction – Density of carriers in Intrinsic and Extrinsic semiconductors – Drift & Diffusion – relevance of Einstein's equation- Hall effect in semiconductors

Outcome*: Construction and working details of instruments, ie., Interferometer, Diffractometer and Polarimeter are learnt. Study EM-fields and semiconductors under the concepts of Quantum mechanics paves way for their optimal utility.*

Text Books

1. A Text book of Engineering Physics – by Dr. M.N.Avadhanulu and Dr.P.G.Kshira sagar, S.Chand & Company Ltd., (2014)
2. 'Solid State Physics' by A.J.Dekker, Mc Millan Publishers (2011)
3. Engineering Physics by D.K.Bhattacharya and Poonam Tandon, Oxford press (2015)

Reference Books

1. Applied Physics by P.K.Palanisamy, Scitech publications (2014)
2. Lasers and Non-Linear optics by B.B.Laud, New Age International Publishers (2008).
3. Engineering Physics by M. Arumugam, Anuradha Publication (2014)

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING

Learning objectives:
Formulating algorithmic solutions to problems and implementing algorithms in C.

- Notion of Operation of a CPU, Notion of an algorithm and computational procedure, editing and executing programs in Linux.
- Understanding branching, iteration and data representation using arrays.
- Modular programming and recursive solution formulation.
- Understanding pointers and dynamic memory allocation.
- Understanding miscellaneous aspects of C.
- Comprehension of file operations.

UNIT-I:
History and Hardware - Computer Hardware, Bits and Bytes, Components, Programming Languages - Machine Language, Assembly Language, Low- and High-Level Languages, Procedural and Object-Oriented Languages, Application and System Software, The Development of C Algorithms The Software Development Process.

UNIT-II:
Introduction to C Programming- Identifiers, The main () Function, The printf () Function
Programming Style - Indentation, Comments, Data Types**,** Arithmetic Operations, Expression Types, Variables and Declarations, Negation, Operator Precedence and Associativity, Declaration Statements, Initialization.
Assignment - Implicit Type Conversions, Explicit Type Conversions (Casts), Assignment Variations, Mathematical Library Functions, Interactive Input, Formatted Output, Format Modifiers.

UNIT -III:
Control Flow-Relational Expressions - Logical Operators:
Selection: if-else Statement, nested if, examples, Multi-way selection: switch, else-if, examples.
Repetition: Basic Loop Structures, Pretest and Posttest Loops, Counter-Controlled and Condition-Controlled Loops, The while Statement, The for Statement, Nested Loops, The do-while Statement.

UNIT-IV
Modular Programming: Function and Parameter Declarations, Returning a Value, Functions with Empty Parameter Lists, Variable Scope, Variable Storage Class, Local Variable Storage Classes, Global Variable Storage Classes, Pass by Reference, Passing Addresses to a Function, Storing Addresses, Using Addresses, Declaring and Using Pointers, Passing Addresses to a Function.
Case Study: Swapping Values, Recursion - Mathematical Recursion, Recursion versus Iteration.

UNIT-V:

Arrays & Strings

Arrays: One-DimensionalArrays, Input and Output of Array Values, Array Initialization, Arrays as Function Arguments, Two-Dimensional Arrays, LargerDimensionalArrays- Matrices

Strings: String Fundamentals, String Input and Output, String Processing, Library Functions

UNIT-VI:

Pointers, Structures, Files

Pointers: Concept of a Pointer, Initialisation of pointer variables, pointers as function arguments, passing by address, Dangling memory, address arithmetic, character pointers and functions, pointers to pointers, Dynamic memory management functions, command line arguments.

Structures: Derived types,Structuresdeclaration, Initialization of structures, accessing structures, nested structures, arrays of structures, structures and functions, pointers to structures, self referential structures, unions, typedef, bit-fields.

Data Files: Declaring, Opening, and Closing File Streams, Reading from and Writing to Text Files, Random File Access

Outcomes:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language.
- Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference
- Understand the dynamics of memory by the use of pointers
- Use different data structures and create/update basic data files.

Text Books:

1. ANSI C Programming, Gary J. Bronson, Cengage Learning.
2. Programming in C, Bl Juneja Anita Seth, Cengage Learning.
3. The C programming Language, Dennis Richie and Brian Kernighan, Pearson Education.

Reference Books:

1. C Programming-A Problem Solving Approach, Forouzan, Gilberg, Cengage.
2. Programming with C, Bichkar, Universities Press.
3. Programming in C, ReemaThareja, OXFORD.
4. C by Example, Noel Kalicharan, Cambridge.

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGINEERING DRAWING

Objective: Engineering drawing being the principle method of communication for engineers, the objective to introduce the students, the techniques of constructing the various types of polygons, curves and scales. The objective is also to visualize and represent the 3D objects in 2D planes with proper dimensioning, scaling etc.

- To introduce the use and the application of drawing instruments and to make the students construct the polygons, curves and various types of scales. The student will be able to understand the need to enlarge or reduce the size of objects in representing them.
- To introduce orthographic projections and to project the points and lines parallel to one plane and inclined to other.
- To make the students draw the projections of the lines inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the plane inclined to both the planes.
- To make the students draw the projections of the various types of solids in different positions inclined to one of the planes.
- To represent the object in 3D view through isometric views. The student will be able to represent and convert the isometric view to orthographic view and vice versa.

UNIT I Polygons, Construction of regular polygons using given length of a side; Ellipse, arcs of circles and Oblong methods; Scales – Vernier and Diagonal scales.

UNIT II Introduction to orthographic projections; projections of points; projections of straight lines parallel to both the planes; projections of straight lines – parallel to one plane and inclined to the other plane.

UNIT III Projections of straight lines inclined to both the planes, determination of true lengths, angle of inclinations and traces.

UNIT IV Projections of planes: regular planes perpendicular/parallel to one plane and inclined to the other reference plane; inclined to both the reference planes.

UNIT V Projections of Solids – Prisms, Pyramids, Cones and Cylinders with the axis inclined to one of the planes.

UNIT VI Conversion of isometric views to orthographic views; Conversion of orthographic views to isometric views.

Text Books:

1. Engineering Drawing, N. D. Butt, Chariot Publications
2. Engineering Drawing, K. L. Narayana & P. Kannaiah, Scitech Publishers.
3. Engineering Graphics, P.I. Varghese, McGraw Hill Publishers

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Graphics for Degree, K. C. John, PHI Publishers
2. Engineering Drawing, Agarwal & Agarwal, Tata McGraw Hill Publishers
3. Engineering Drawing + AutoCad – K Venugopal, V. Prabhu Raja, New Age

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB - I

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER I:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn through practice the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. WHY study Spoken English?
2. Making Inqueries on the phone, thanking and responding to Thanks
   Practice work.

UNIT 2:

1. Responding to Requests and asking for Directions
   Practice work.

UNIT 3:

1. Asking for Clarifications, Inviting, Expressing Sympathy, Congratulating
2. Apologising, Advising, Suggesting, Agreeing and Disagreeing
   Practice work.

UNIT 4:

1. Letters and Sounds
   Practice work.

UNIT 5:

1. The Sounds of English
   Practice work.

UNIT 6:

1. Pronunciation
2. Stress and Intonation
   Practice work.

Assessment Procedure: Laboratory

1. Every lab session (150 minutes) should be handled by not less than two teachers (three would be ideal) where each faculty has to conduct a speaking activity for 20/30 students.
2. The teachers are to assess each learner in the class for not less than 10 speaking activities, each one to be assessed for 10 marks or 10%. The average of 10 day-to-day activity assessments is to be calculated for 10 marks for internal assessment.

The rubric given below has to be filled in for all the students for all activities.

The rubric to assess the learners:

	Body language		Fluency & Audibility	Clarity in Speech	Neutralization of accent	Appropriate Language		Total 10 marks	Remarks
	Gestures & Postures	Eye Contact				Grammar	Vocabulary & expressions		

- **Lab Assessment: Internal (25 marks)**
  1. Day-to-Day activities: 10 marks
  2. Completing the exercises in the lab manual: 5 marks
  3. Internal test (5 marks written and 5 marks oral)

- **Lab Assessment: External (50 marks)**
  1. Written test: 20 marks (writing a dialogue, note-taking and answering questions on listening to an audio recording.
  2. Oral: Reading aloud a text or a dialogue- 10 marks
  3. Viva-Voce by the external examiner: 20 marks

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS LAB

(Any 10 of the following listed experiments)

Objective: *Training field oriented Engineering graduates to handle instruments and their design methods to improve the accuracy of measurements.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS:

1. Determination of wavelength of a source-Diffraction Grating-Normal incidence.
2. Newton's rings – Radius of Curvature of Plano - Convex Lens.
3. Determination of thickness of a spacer using wedge film and parallel interference fringes.
4. Determination of Rigidity modulus of a material- Torsional Pendulum.
5. Determination of Acceleration due to Gravity and Radius of Gyration- Compound Pendulum.
6. Melde's experiment – Transverse and Longitudinal modes.
7. Verification of laws of vibrations in stretched strings – Sonometer.
8. Determination of velocity of sound – Volume Resonator.
9. L- C- R Series Resonance Circuit.
10. Study of I/V Characteristics of Semiconductor diode.
11. I/V characteristics of Zener diode.
12. Characteristics of Thermistor – Temperature Coefficients.
13. Magnetic field along the axis of a current carrying coil – Stewart and Gee's apparatus.
14. Energy Band gap of a Semiconductor p - n junction.
15. Hall Effect in semiconductors.
16. Time constant of CR circuit.
17. Determination of wavelength of laser source using diffraction grating.
18. Determination of Young's modulus by method of single cantilever oscillations.
19. Determination of lattice constant – lattice dimensions kit.
20. Determination of Planck's constant using photocell.

21. Determination of surface tension of liquid by capillary rise method.

Outcome: *Physics lab curriculum gives fundamental understanding of design of an instrument with targeted accuracy for physical measurements.*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	2	0

APPLIED/ENGINEERING PHYSICS - VIRTUAL LABS – ASSIGNMENTS
(Constitutes 5% marks of 30marks of Internal-component)

Objective: *Training Engineering students to prepare a technical document and improving their writing skills.*

LIST OF EXPERIMENTS

1. Hall Effect
2. Crystal Structure
3. Hysteresis
4. Brewster's angle
5. Magnetic Levitation / SQUID
6. Numerical Aperture of Optical fiber
7. Photoelectric Effect
8. Simple Harmonic Motion
9. Damped Harmonic Motion
10. LASER – Beam Divergence and Spot size
11. B-H curve
12. Michelson's interferometer
13. Black body radiation

URL: ***www.vlab.co.in***

Outcome: *Physics Virtual laboratory curriculum in the form of assignment ensures an engineering graduate to prepare a /technical/mini-project/ experimental report with scientific temper.*

I Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

COMPUTER PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the basic concept of C Programming, and its different modules that includes conditional and looping expressions, Arrays, Strings, Functions, Pointers, Structures and File programming.

- Acquire knowledge about the basic concept of writing a program.

- Role of constants, variables, identifiers, operators, type conversion and other building blocks of C Language.

- Use of conditional expressions and looping statements to solve problems associated with conditions and repetitions.

- Role of Functions involving the idea of modularity.

Programming

Exercise - 1 Basics

a) What is an OS Command, Familiarization of Editors - vi, Emacs
b) Using commands like mkdir, ls, cp, mv, cat, pwd, and man
c) C Program to Perform Adding, Subtraction, Multiplication and Division of two numbers From Command line

Exercise - 2 Basic Math

a) Write a C Program to Simulate 3 Laws at Motion
b) Write a C Program to convert Celsius to Fahrenheit and vice versa

Exercise - 3 Control Flow - I

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Year is a Leap Year or not.
b)Write a C Program to Add Digits & Multiplication of a number

Exercise – 4 Control Flow - II

a)Write a C Program to Find Whether the Given Number is
  i) Prime Number
  ii) Armstrong Number
b) Write a C program to print Floyd Triangle
c) Write a C Program to print Pascal Triangle

Exercise – 5 Functions

a) Write a C Program demonstrating of parameter passing in Functions and returning values.
b) Write a C Program illustrating Fibonacci, Factorial with Recursion without Recursion

Exercise – 6 Control Flow - III
a) Write a C Program to make a simple Calculator to Add, Subtract, Multiply or Divide Using switch…case
b) Write a C Program to convert decimal to binary and hex (using switch call function the function)

Exercise – 7 Functions - Continued
Write a C Program to compute the values ofsin x and cos x and e^x values using Series expansion. (use factorial function)

Exercise – 8 Arrays
Demonstration of arrays
a) Search-Linear.
b) Sorting-Bubble, Selection.
c) Operations on Matrix.

Exercises - 9 Structures
a)Write a C Program to Store Information of a Movie Using Structure
b)Write a C Program to Store Information Using Structures with Dynamically Memory Allocation
c) Write a C Program to Add Two Complex Numbers by Passing Structure to a Function

Exercise - 10 Arrays and Pointers
a)Write a C Program to Access Elements of an Array Using Pointer
b) Write a C Program to find the sum of numbers with arrays and pointers.

Exercise – 11 Dynamic Memory Allocations
a) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using malloc () function.

b) Write a C program to find sum of n elements entered by user. To perform this program, allocate memory dynamically using calloc () function.

Understand the difference between the above two programs

Exercise – 12 Strings
a) Implementation of string manipulation operations **with** library function.
i) copy
ii) concatenate
iii) length
iv) compare
b) Implementation of string manipulation operations **without** library function.
i) copy

ii) concatenate
iii) length
iv) compare

Exercise -13 Files
a)Write a C programming code to open a file and to print it contents on screen.
b)Write a C program to copy files

Exercise - 14 Files Continued
a) Write a C program merges two files and stores their contents in another file.
b)Write a C program to delete a file.

Exercise - 15
a) System Assembling, Disassembling and identification of Parts / Peripherals.
b) Operating System Installation-Install Operating Systems like Windows, Linux along with necessary Device
Drivers.

Exercise - 16

a) MS-Office / Open Office

i) Word - Formatting, Page Borders, Reviewing, Equations, symbols. ii) Spread Sheet - organize data, usage of formula, graphs, charts.

iii) Powerpoint - features of power point, guidelines for preparing an effective presentation.

b) Network Configuration & Software Installation-Configuring TCP/IP, Proxy, and firewall settings. Installing application software, system software & tools.

OUTCOMES:

- Apply and practice logical ability to solve the problems.
- Understand C programming development environment, compiling, debugging, and linking and executing a program using the development environment
- Analyzing the complexity of problems, Modularize the problems into small modules and then convert them into programs
- Understand and apply the in-built functions and customized functions for solving the problems.
- Understand and apply the pointers, memory allocation techniques and use of files for dealing with variety of problems.
- Document and present the algorithms, flowcharts and programs in form of user-manuals

•Identification of various computer components, Installation of software

Note:

a) All the Programs must be executed in the Linux Environment. (Mandatory)
b) The Lab record must be a print of the LATEX (.tex) Format.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENGLISH -II

Introduction:

In view of the growing importance of English as a tool for global communication and the consequent emphasis on training the students to acquire communicative competence, the syllabus has been designed to develop linguistic and communicative competence of the students of Engineering.

As far as the detailed Textbooks are concerned, the focus should be on the skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. The nondetailed Textbooks are meant for extensive reading for pleasure and profit.

Thus the stress in the syllabus in primarily on the development of communicative skills and fostering of ideas.

Objectives:

1. To imporve the language proficiency of the students in English with emphasis on LSRW skills.
2. To enable the students to study and comprehend the prescribed lessons and subjects more effectively relating to their theorotical and practical components.
3. To develop the communication skills of the students in both formal and informal situations.

LISTENING SKILLS:

Objectives:

4. To enable the students to appreciate the role of listening skill and improve their pronounciation.
5. To enable the students to comprehend the speech of people belonging to different backgrounds and regions.
6. To enable the students to listen for general content, to fill up information and for specific information.

SPEAKING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students aware of the importance of speaking for their personal and professional communication.
2. To enable the students to express themselves fluently and accurately in social and professional success.
3. To help the students describe objects, situations and people.
4. To make the students participate in group activities like roleplays, discussions and debates.
5. To make the students particiapte in Just a Minute talks.

READING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To enable the students to comprehend a text through silent reading.
2. To enable the students to guess the meanings of words, messages and inferences of texts in given contexts.
3. To enable the students to skim and scan a text.
4. To enable the students to identify the topic sentence.
5. To enable the students to identify discourse features.
6. To enable the students to make intensive and extensive reading.

WRITING SKILLS:

Objectives:

1. To make the students understand that writing is an exact formal skills.
2. To enable the students to write sentences and paragraphs.
3. To make the students identify and use appropriate vocabulary.
4. To enable the students to narrate and describe.
5. To enable the students capable of note-making.
6. To enable the students to write coherently and cohesively.
7. To make the students to write formal and informal letters.
8. To enable the students to describe graphs using expressions of comparision.
9. To enable the students to write techincal reports.

Methodology:

1. The class are to be learner-centered where the learners are to read the texts to get a comprehensive idea of those texts on their own with the help of the peer group and the teacher.
2. Integrated skill development methodology has to be adopted with focus on individual language skills as per the tasks/exercise.

3. The tasks/exercises at the end of each unit should be completed by the learners only and the teacher interventionis perimitted as per the complexity of the task/exercise.
4. The teacher is expected to use supplementary material wherever necessary and also generate activities/tasks as per the requirement.
5. The teacher is perimitted to use lecture method when a completely new concept is introduced in the class.

Assessment Procedure: Theory

6. The formative and summative assessment procedures are to be adopted (mid exams and end semester examination).
7. Neither the formative nor summative assessment procedures should test the memory of the content of the texts given in the textbook. The themes and global comprehension of the units in the present day context with application of the langauge skills learnt in the unit are to be tested.
8. Only new unseen passages are to be given to test reading skills of the learners. Written skills are to be tested from sentence level to essay level. The communication formats—emails,letters and reports-- are to be tested along with appropriate langauge and expressions.
9. Examinations:

I mid exam + II mid exam (15% for descriptive tests+10% for online tests)= 25%

(80% for the best of two and 20% for the other)

Assignments= 5%

End semester exams=70%

10. Three take home assignments are to be given to the learners where they will have to read texts from the reference books list or other sources and write their gist in their own words.

The following text books are recommended for study in I B.Tech II Semester (Common for all branches)and I B.Pharma II Sem of JNTU Kakinada from the academic year 2016-17 **(R-16 Regulations)**

DETAILED TEXTBOOK: ENGLISH ENCOUNTERS Published by **Maruthi Publishers**.

DETAILED NON-DETAIL:THE GREAT INDIAN SCIENTISTS Published by **Cenguage learning**

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. ' The Greatest Resource- Education' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

Schumacher describes the education system by saying that it was mere training, something more than mere knowledge of facts.

OUTCOME:

The lesson underscores that the ultimate aim of Education is to enhance wisdom.

2. ' A P J Abdul Kalam' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Abdul Kalam's contributions to Indian science and the awards he received.

OUTCOME:

Abdul Kalam's simple life and service to the nation inspires the readers to follow in his footsteps.

UNIT 2:

1. ' A Dilemma' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE: The lesson centres on the pros and cons of the development of science and technology.

OUTCOME: The lesson enables the students to promote peaceful co-existence and universal harmony among people and society.

2. 'C V Raman' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the dedicated research work of C V Raman and his achievements in Physics.

OUTCOME:

The Achievements of C V Raman are inspiring and exemplary to the readers and all scientists.

UNIT 3:

1. 'Cultural Shock': Adjustments to new Cultural Environments from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson depicts of the symptoms of Cultural Shock and the aftermath consequences.

OUTCOME: The lesson imparts the students to manage different cultural shocks due to globalization.

2. 'Homi Jehangir Bhabha' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights Homi Jehangir Bhabha's contributions to Indian nuclear programme as architect.

OUTCOME:

The seminal contributions of Homi Jehangir Bhabha to Indian nuclear programme provide an aspiration to the readers to serve the nation and sterngthen it.

UNIT 4:

1. 'The Lottery' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights insightful commentary on cultural traditions.

OUTCOME:

The theme projects society’s need to re examine its traditions when they are outdated.

2. 'Jagadish Chandra Bose' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson gives an account of the unique discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose in Science.

OUTCOME: The Scientific discoveries and inventions of Jagadish Chandra Bose provide inspiration to the readers to make their own contributions to science and technology, and strengthen the nation.

UNIT 5:

1. ' The Health Threats of Climate Change' from English Encounters.

OBJECTIVE:

The essay presents several health disorders that spring out due to environmental changes

OUTCOME:

The lesson offers several inputs to protect environment for the sustainability of the future generations.

2. ' Prafulla Chandra Ray' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson given an account of the experiments and discoveries in Pharmaceuticals of Prafulla Chandra Ray.

OUTCOME:

Prafulla Chandra Ray's scientific achievements and patriotic fervour provide inspiration to the reader.

UNIT 6:

1. ' The Chief Software Architect' from English Encounters

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson supports the developments of technology for the betterment of human life.

OUTCOME:

Pupil get inspired by eminent personalities who toiled for the present day advancement of software development.

2. ' Srinivasa Ramanujan' from The Great Indian Scientists.

OBJECTIVE:

The lesson highlights the extraordinary achievements of Srinivasa Ramanujan, a great mathematician and the most romantic figure in mathematics.

OUTCOME:

The lesson provides inspiration to the readers to think and tap their innate talents.

NOTE:

All the exercises given in the prescribed lessons in both detailed and non-detailed textbooks relating to the theme and language skills must be covered.

MODEL QUESTION PAPER FOR THEORY

PART- I

Six short answer questions on 6 unit themes

One question on eliciting student's response to any of the themes

PART-II

Each question should be from one unit and the last question can be a combination of two or more units.

Each question should have 3 sub questions: A,B & C

A will be from the main text: 5 marks

B from non-detailed text: 3 marks

C on grammar and Vocabulary: 6 marks

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICS-III
(Common to ALL branches of First Year B.Tech.)

Course Objectives:

1. The course is designed to equip the students with the necessary mathematical skills and techniques that are essential for an engineering course.
2. The skills derived from the course will help the student from a necessary base to develop analytic and design concepts.
3. Understand the most basic numerical methods to solve simultaneous linear equations.

Course Outcomes: At the end of the Course, Student will be able to:

1. Determine rank, Eigenvalues and Eigen vectors of a given matrix and solve simultaneous linear equations.
2. Solve simultaneous linear equations numerically using various matrix methods.
3. Determine double integral over a region and triple integral over a volume.
4. Calculate gradient of a scalar function, divergence and curl of a vector function. Determine line, surface and volume integrals. Apply Green, Stokes and Gauss divergence theorems to calculate line, surface and volume integrals.

UNIT I: Linear systems of equations:

Rank-Echelon form-Normal form – Solution of linear systems – Gauss elimination - Gauss Jordon- Gauss Jacobi and Gauss Seidal methods.Applications: Finding the current in electrical circuits.

UNIT II: Eigen values - Eigen vectors and Quadratic forms:

Eigen values - Eigen vectors– Properties – Cayley-Hamilton theorem - Inverse and powers of a matrix by using Cayley-Hamilton theorem- Diagonalization- Quadratic forms- Reduction of quadratic form to canonical form – Rank - Positive, negative and semi definite - Index – Signature.

Applications: Free vibration of a two-mass system.

UNIT III: Multiple integrals:

Curve tracing: Cartesian, Polar and Parametric forms.

Multiple integrals: Double and triple integrals – Change of variables – Change of order of integration.

Applications: Finding Areas and Volumes.

UNIT IV: Special functions:

Beta and Gamma functions- Properties - Relation between Beta and Gamma functions- Evaluation of improper integrals.

Applications: Evaluation of integrals.

UNIT V: Vector Differentiation:
Gradient- Divergence- Curl - Laplacian and second order operators -Vector identities.
Applications: Equation of continuity, potential surfaces

UNIT VI: Vector Integration:

Line integral – Work done – Potential function – Area- Surface and volume integrals Vector integral theorems: Greens, Stokes and Gauss Divergence theorems (without proof) and related problems.
Applications: Work done, Force.

Text Books:

1. **B.S.Grewal,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, 43rd Edition, Khanna Publishers.
2. **N.P.Bali**, Engineering Mathematics, Lakshmi Publications.

Reference Books:

1. **Greenberg,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 2nd edition, Pearson edn
2. **Erwin Kreyszig,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics, 10th Edition, Wiley-India
3. **Peter O'Neil,** Advanced Engineering Mathematics,7th edition, Cengage Learning.
4. **D.W. Jordan and T.Smith,** Mathematical Techniques, Oxford University Press.
5. **Srimanta Pal, Subodh C.Bhunia**, Engineering Mathematics, Oxford University Press.
6. **Dass H.K., Rajnish Verma. Er.,** Higher Engineering Mathematics, S. Chand Co. Pvt. Ltd, Delhi.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

APPLIED CHEMISTRY
(EEE, ECE, CSE, IT, EIE, E. Com. E.)

Knowledge of basic concepts of Chemistry for Engineering students will help them as professional engineers later in design and material selection, as well as utilizing the available resources.

Learning Objectives:

- Plastics are nowadays used in household appliances; also they are used as composites (FRP) in aerospace industries.
- Fuels as a source of energy are a basic need of any industry, particularly industries like thermal power stations, steel industry, fertilizer industry etc., and hence they are introduced.
- The basics for the construction of galvanic cells as well as some of the sensors used in instruments are introduced. Also if corrosion is to be controlled, one has to understand the mechanism of corrosion which itself is explained by electrochemical theory.
- With the increase in demand, a wide variety of materials are coming up; some of them have excellent engineering properties and a few of these materials are introduced.
- Understanding of crystal structures will help to understand the conductivity, semiconductors and superconductors. Magnetic properties are also studied.
- With the increase in demand for power and also with depleting sources of fossil fuels, the demand for alternative sources of fuels is increasing. Some of the prospective fuel sources are introduced.

UNIT I: HIGH POLYMERS AND PLASTICS

Polymerisation : Introduction- Mechanism of polymerization - Stereo regular polymers – methods of polymerization (emulsion and suspension) -Physical and mechanical properties – Plastics as engineering materials : advantages and limitations – Thermoplastics and Thermosetting plastics – Compounding and fabrication (4/5 techniques)- Preparation, properties and applications of polyethene, PVC, Bakelite Teflon and polycarbonates

Elastomers – Natural rubber- compounding and vulcanization – Synthetic rubbers : Buna S, Buna N, Thiokol and polyurethanes – Applications of elastomers.

Composite materials & Fiber reinforced plastics – Biodegradable polymers – Conducting polymers.

UNIT II: FUEL TECHNOLOGY

Fuels:- Introduction – Classification – Calorific value - HCV and LCV – Dulong's formula – Bomb calorimeter – Numerical problems – Coal — Proximate and ultimate analysis – Significance of the analyses – Liquid fuels – Petroleum- Refining – Cracking – Synthetic petrol –Petrol knocking – Diesel knocking - Octane and Cetane ratings – Anti-knock agents – Power alcohol – Bio-diesel – Gaseous fuels – Natural gas. LPG and CNG – Combustion – Calculation of air for the combustion of a fuel – Flue gas analysis – Orsat apparatus – Numerical problems on combustion.

Explosives:- Introduction, classification, examples: RDX, TNT and ammonium nitrite - rocket fuels.

UNIT III: ELECTROCHEMICAL CELLS AND CORROSION

Galvanic cells - Reversible and irreversible cells – Single electrode potential – Electro chemical series and uses of this series- Standard electrodes (Hydrogen and Calomel electrodes) - Concentration Cells – Batteries: Dry Cell - Ni-Cd cells - Ni-Metal hydride cells - Li cells - Zinc – air cells.

Corrosion:- Definition – Theories of Corrosion (electrochemical) – Formation of galvanic cells by different metals, by concentration cells, by differential aeration and waterline corrosion – Passivity of metals – Pitting corrosion - Galvanic series – Factors which influence the rate of corrosion - Protection from corrosion – Design and material selection – Cathodic protection - Protective coatings: – Surface preparation – Metallic (cathodic and anodic) coatings - Methods of application on metals (Galvanizing, Tinning, Electroplating, Electroless plating)

UNIT IV: CHEMISTRY OF ADVANCED MATERIALS

Nano materials:- Introduction – Sol-gel method & chemical reduction method of preparation – Characterization by BET method and TEM methods - Carbon nano tubes and fullerenes: Types, preparation, properties and applications

Liquid crystals:- Introduction – Types – Applications

Superconductors :- Type-I & Type-2, properties &applications

Green synthesis:- Principles - 3or 4 methods of synthesis with examples – R_4M_4 principles

UNIT V: SOLID STATE CHEMISTRY

Types of solids - close packing of atoms and ions - BCC , FCC, structures of rock salt - cesium chloride- spinel - normal and inverse spinels,

Non-elemental ***semiconducting Materials***:- Stoichiometric, controlled valency & Chalcogen photo/semiconductors, Preparation of Semiconductors - Semiconductor Devices:- p-n junction diode as rectifier – junction transistor.

Insulators (electrical and electronic applications)

Magnetic materials:- Ferro and ferri magnetism. Hall effect and its applications.

UNIT VI: NON CONVENTIONAL ENERGY SOURCES AND STORAGE DEVICES

Solar Energy: - Introduction, application of solar energy, conversion of solar energy (Thermal conversion & photo conversion) – photovoltaic cell: design, working and its importance

Non-conventional energy sources:

(i) Hydropower include setup a hydropower plant (schematic diagram)

(ii) Geothermal energy: Introduction-schematic diagram of a geothermal power plant

(iii) Tidal and wave power: Introduction- Design and working-movement of tides and their effect on sea level.

(iv) Ocean thermal energy: Introduction, closed-cycle, ocean thermal energy conversion (OTEC), open cycle OTEC, hybrid OTEC, schematic diagram and explanation.

(v) Biomass and biofuels

Fuel cells:- Introduction - cell representation, H_2-O_2 fuel cell: Design and working, advantages and limitations. Types of fuel cells: Alkaline fuel cell - methanol-oxygen - phosphoric acid fuel cells - molten carbonate fuel cells.

Outcomes: The advantages and limitations of plastic materials and their use in design would be understood. Fuels which are used commonly and their economics, advantages and limitations are discussed. Reasons for corrosion and some methods of corrosion control would be understood.

The students would be now aware of materials like nano-materials and fullerenes and their uses. Similarly liquid crystals and superconductors are understood. The importance of green synthesis is well understood and how they are different from conventional methods is also explained. Conductance phenomenon is better understood. The students are exposed to some of the alternative fuels and their advantages and limitations.

Standard Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry by Jain and Jain; Dhanpat Rai Publicating Co.
2. Engineering Chemistry by Shikha Agarwal; Cambridge University Press, 2015 edition.

Reference Books:

1. Engineering Chemistry of Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Vairam and others, 2014 edition (second).
2. Engineering Chemistry by Prasanth Rath, Cengage Learning, 2015 edition.
3. A text book of engineering Chemistry by S. S. Dara; S. Chand & Co Ltd., Latest Edition
4. Applied Chemistry by H.D. Gesser, Springer Publishers
5. Text book of Nano-science and nanotechnology by B.S. Murthy, P. Shankar and others, University Press, IIM

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING THROUGH C++

OBJECTIVES:

- This course is designed to provide a comprehensive study of the C programming language. It stresses the strengths of C, which provide students with the means of writing efficient, maintainable and portable code. The nature of C language is emphasized in the wide variety of examples and applications. To learn and acquire art of computer programming. To know about some popular programming languages and how to choose
- Programming language for solving a problem.

UNIT-I: Introduction to C++

Difference between C and C++- Evolution of C++- The Object Oriented Technology- Disadvantage of Conventional Programming- Key Concepts of Object Oriented Programming- Advantage of OOP- Object Oriented Language.

UNIT-II: Classes and Objects &Constructors and Destructor

Classes in C++-Declaring Objects- Access Specifiers and their Scope- Defining Member Function-Overloading Member Function- Nested class, Constructors and Destructors, Introduction- Constructors and Destructor- Characteristics of Constructor and Destructor- Application with Constructor- Constructor with Arguments (parameterized Constructor- Destructors- Anonymous Objects.

UNIT-III: Operator Overloading and Type Conversion & Inheritance

The Keyword Operator- Overloading Unary Operator- Operator Return Type- Overloading Assignment Operator (=)- Rules for Overloading Operators, Inheritance, Reusability- Types of Inheritance- Virtual Base Classes- Object as a Class Member- Abstract Classes- Advantages of Inheritance-Disadvantages of Inheritance,

UNIT-IV: Pointers & Binding Polymorphisms and Virtual Functions

Pointer, Features of Pointers- Pointer Declaration- Pointer to Class- Pointer Object- The this Pointer- Pointer to Derived Classes and Base Class, Binding Polymorphisms and Virtual Functions, Introduction- Binding in C++- Virtual Functions- Rules for Virtual Function- Virtual Destructor.

UNIT-V: Generic Programming with Templates & Exception Handling

Generic Programming with Templates, Need for Templates- Definition of class Templates- Normal Function Templates- Over Loading of Template Function-Bubble Sort Using Function Templates- Difference Between Templates and Macros- Linked Lists with Templates, Exception Handling- Principles of Exception Handling- The Keywords try throw and catch- Multiple Catch Statements –Specifying Exceptions.

UNIT-VI: Overview of Standard Template Library

Overview of Standard Template Library- STL Programming Model- Containers- Sequence Containers- Associative Containers- Algorithms- Iterators- Vectors- Lists- Maps.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand the basic terminology used in computer programming
- Write, compile and debug programs in C language. Use different data types in a computer program.
- Design programs involving decision structures, loops and functions.
- Explain the difference between call by value and call by reference

Text Books:

1. A First Book of C++, Gary Bronson, Cengage Learing.
2. The Complete Reference C++, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
3. Programming in C++, Ashok N Kamathane, Pearson 2nd Edition.

Reference Books:

1. Object Oriented Programming C++, Joyce Farrell, Cengage.
2. C++ Programming: from problem analysis to program design, DS Malik, Cengage Learing.

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENVIRONMENTAL STUDIES

Course Learning Objectives:

The objectives of the course is to impart

- Overall understanding of the natural resources
- Basic understanding of the ecosystem and its diversity
- Acquaintance on various environmental challenges induced due to unplanned anthropogenic activities
- An understanding of the environmental impact of developmental activities
- Awareness on the social issues, environmental legislation and global treaties
-

Course Outcomes:

The student should have knowledge on

- The natural resources and their importance for the sustenance of the life and recognize the need to conserve the natural resources
- The concepts of the ecosystem and its function in the environment. The need for protecting the producers and consumers in various ecosystems and their role in the food web
- The biodiversity of India and the threats to biodiversity, and conservation practices to protect the biodiversity
- Various attributes of the pollution and their impacts and measures to reduce or control the pollution along with waste management practices
- Social issues both rural and urban environment and the possible means to combat the challenges
- The environmental legislations of India and the first global initiatives towards sustainable development.
- About environmental assessment and the stages involved in EIA and the environmental audit.
- Self Sustaining Green Campus with Environment Friendly aspect of – Energy, Water and Wastewater reuse Plantation, Rain water Harvesting, Parking Curriculum.

Syllabus:

UNIT – I Multidisciplinary nature of Environmental Studies: Definition, Scope and Importance –Sustainability: Stockholm and Rio Summit–Global Environmental Challenges: Global warming and climate change, Carbon Credits, acid rains, ozone layer depletion, population growth and explosion, effects. Role of information Technology in Environment and human health.

Ecosystems: Concept of an ecosystem. - Structure and function of an ecosystem. - Producers, consumers and decomposers. - Energy flow in the ecosystem - Ecological succession. - Food chains, food webs and ecological pyramids. - Introduction, types, characteristic features, structure and function of Forest ecosystem, Grassland ecosystem, Desert ecosystem, Aquatic ecosystems.

UNIT – II Natural Resources: Natural resources and associated problems

Forest resources – Use and over – exploitation, deforestation – Timber extraction – Mining, dams and other effects on forest and tribal people

Water resources – Use and over utilization of surface and ground water – Floods, drought, conflicts over water, dams – benefits and problems

Mineral resources: Use and exploitation, environmental effects of extracting and using mineral resources, Sustainable mining of Granite, Literate, Coal, Sea and River sands.

Food resources: World food problems, changes caused by non-agriculture activities-effects of modern agriculture, fertilizer-pesticide problems, water logging, salinity

Energy resources: Growing energy needs, renewable and non-renewable energy sources use of alternate energy sources Vs Oil and Natural Gas Extraction.

Land resources: Land as a resource, land degradation, Wasteland reclamation, man induced landslides, soil erosion and desertification. Role of an individual in conservation of natural resources. Equitable use of resources for sustainable lifestyles.

UNIT – III Biodiversity and its conservation: Definition: genetic, species and ecosystem diversity- classification - Value of biodiversity: consumptive use, productive use, social- Biodiversity at national and local levels. India as a mega-diversity nation - Hot-spots of biodiversity - Threats to biodiversity: habitat loss, man-wildlife conflicts - Endangered and endemic species of India – Conservation of biodiversity: conservation of biodiversity.

UNIT – IV Environmental Pollution: Definition, Cause, effects and control measures of Air pollution, Water pollution, Soil pollution, Noise pollution, Nuclear hazards. Role of an individual in prevention of pollution. - Pollution case studies, Sustainable Life Studies. Impact of Fire Crackers on Men and his well being.

Solid Waste Management: Sources, Classification, effects and control measures of urban and industrial solid wastes. Consumerism and waste products, Biomedical, Hazardous and e – waste management.

UNIT – V Social Issues and the Environment: Urban problems related to energy -Water conservation, rain water harvesting-Resettlement and rehabilitation of people; its problems and concerns. Environmental ethics: Issues and possible solutions. Environmental Protection Act - Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act. –Water (Prevention and control of Pollution) Act -Wildlife Protection Act -Forest Conservation Act-Issues involved in enforcement of environmental legislation. -Public awareness.

UNIT – VI Environmental Management: Impact Assessment and its significance various stages of EIA, preparation of EMP and EIS, Environmental audit. Ecotourism, Green Campus – Green business and Green politics.

The student should Visit an Industry / Ecosystem and submit a report individually on any issues related to Environmental Studies course and make a power point presentation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Environmental Studies, K. V. S. G. Murali Krishna, VGS Publishers, Vijayawada
2. Environmental Studies, R. Rajagopalan, 2nd Edition, 2011, Oxford University Press.
3. Environmental Studies, P. N. Palanisamy, P. Manikandan, A. Geetha, and K. Manjula Rani; Pearson Education, Chennai

REFERENCE:

1. Text Book of Environmental Studies, Deeshita Dave & P. Udaya Bhaskar, Cengage Learning.

2. A Textbook of Environmental Studies, Shaashi Chawla, TMH, New Delhi

3. Environmental Studies, Benny Joseph, Tata McGraw Hill Co, New Delhi

4. Perspectives in Environment Studies, Anubha Kaushik, C P Kaushik, New Age International Publishers, 2014

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ENIGINEERING MECHANICS

Objectives: The students completing this course are expected to understand the concepts of forces and its resolution in different planes, resultant of force system, Forces acting on a body, their free body diagrams using graphical methods. They are required to understand the concepts of centre of gravity and moments of inertia and their application, Analysis of frames and trusses, different types of motion, friction and application of work - energy method.

UNIT – I

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to the concepts of force and friction, direction and its application.

Introduction to Engg. Mechanics – Basic Concepts.

Systems of Forces: Coplanar Concurrent Forces – Components in Space – Resultant – Moment of Force and its Application – Couples and Resultant of Force Systems.

Friction: Introduction**,** limiting friction and impending motion, coulomb's laws of dry friction, coefficient of friction, cone of friction

UNIT II

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to application of free body diagrams. Solution to problems using graphical methods and law of triangle of forces.

Equilibrium of Systems of Forces: Free Body Diagrams, Equations of Equilibrium of Coplanar Systems, Spatial Systems for concurrent forces. Lamis Theorm, Graphical method for the equilibrium of coplanar forces, Converse of the law of Triangle of forces, converse of the law of polygon of forces condition of equilibrium, analysis of plane trusses.

UNIT – III

Objectives : The students are to be exposed to concepts of centre of gravity.

Centroid: Centroids of simple figures (from basic principles) – Centroids of Composite Figures

Centre of Gravity: Centre of gravity of simple body (from basic principles), centre of gravity of composite bodies, Pappus theorems.

UNIT IV

Objective: The students are to be exposed to concepts of moment of inertia and polar moment of inertia including transfer methods and their applications.

Area moments of Inertia: Definition – Polar Moment of Inertia, Transfer Theorem, Moments of Inertia of Composite Figures, Products of Inertia, Transfer Formula for Product of Inertia. **Mass Moment of Inertia:** Moment of Inertia of Masses, Transfer Formula for Mass Moments of Inertia, mass moment of inertia of composite bodies.

UNIT – V

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to motion in straight line and in curvilinear paths, its velocity and acceleration computation and methods of representing plane motion.

Kinematics: Rectilinear and Curvelinear motions – Velocity and Acceleration – Motion of Rigid Body – Types and their Analysis in Planar Motion. **Kinetics:** Analysis as a Particle and Analysis as a Rigid Body in Translation – Central Force Motion – Equations of Plane Motion – Fixed Axis Rotation – Rolling Bodies.

UNIT – VI

Objectives: The students are to be exposed to concepts of work, energy and particle motion

Work – Energy Method: Equations for Translation, Work-Energy Applications to Particle Motion, Connected System-Fixed Axis Rotation and Plane Motion. Impulse momentum method.

TEXT BOOKS :

1. Engg. Mechanics - S.Timoshenko & D.H.Young., 4th Edn - , Mc Graw Hill publications.

REFERENCES :

1. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics – R.C.Hibbeler, 11th Edn – Pearson Publ.
2. Engineering Mechanics, statics – J.L.Meriam, 6th Edn – Wiley India Pvt Ltd.
3. Engineering Mechanics, statics and dynamics – I.H.Shames, – Pearson Publ.
4. Mechanics For Engineers, statics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston – 5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
5. Mechanics For Engineers, dynamics - F.P.Beer & E.R.Johnston –5th Edn Mc Graw Hill Publ.
6. Theory & Problems of engineering mechanics, statics & dynamics – E.W.Nelson, C.L.Best & W.G. McLean, 5th Edn – Schaum's outline series - Mc Graw Hill Publ.
7. Singer's Engineering Mechanics: Statics And Dynamics, K. Vijay Kumar Reddy, J. Suresh Kumar, Bs Publications
8. Engineering Mechanics, Fedinand . L. Singer, Harper – Collins.
9. Engineering Mechanics statics and dynamics , A Nelson , Mc Graw Hill publications

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

APPLIED / ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY LABORATORY
(*Common to all branches)*

1. Introduction to Chemistry laboratory – Molarity, Normality, Primary, secondary standard solutions, Volumetric titrations, Quantitative analysis, Qualitative analysis, etc.
2. Trial experiment - Determination of HCl using standard Na_2CO_3 solution.
3. Determination of alkalinity of a sample containing Na_2CO_3 and NaOH.
4. Determination of $KMnO_4$ using standard Oxalic acid solution.
5. Determination of Ferrous iron using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
6. Determination of Copper using standard $K_2Cr_2O_7$ solution.
7. Determination of temporary and permanent hardness of water using standard EDTA solution.
8. Determination of Copper using standard EDTA solution.
9. Determination of Iron by a Colorimetric method using thiocynate as reagent.
10. Determination of pH of the given sample solution using pH meter.
11. Conductometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
12. Conductometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
13. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and strong base.
14. Potentiometric titration between strong acid and weak base.
15. Determination of Zinc using standard EDTA solution.
16. Determination of Vitamin – C.

Outcomes: The students entering into the professional course have practically very little exposure to lab classes. The experiments introduce volumetric analysis; redox titrations with different indicators; EDTA titrations; then they are exposed to a few instrumental methods of chemical analysis. Thus at the end of the lab course, the student is exposed to different methods of chemical analysis and use of some commonly employed instruments. They thus acquire some experimental skills.

Reference Books

1. A Textbook of Quantitative Analysis, Arthur J. Vogel.
2. Dr. Jyotsna Cherukuris (2012) *Laboratory Manual of engineering chemistry-II,* VGS Techno Series
3. Chemistry Practical Manual, Lorven Publications
4. K. Mukkanti (2009) *Practical Engineering Chemistry,* B.S. Publication

		L	T	P	C
I Year - II Semester	**ENGLISH - COMMUNICATION SKILLS LAB- II**	**0**	**0**	**3**	**2**

PRESCRIBED LAB MANUAL FOR SEMESTER II:

'INTERACT: English Lab Manual for Undergraduate Students' Published by **Orient Blackswan Pvt Ltd.**

OBJECTIVES:

To enable the students to learn demonstratively the communication skills of listening, speaking, reading and writing.

OUTCOME:

A study of the communicative items in the laboratory will help the students become successful in the competitive world.

The course content along with the study material is divided into six units.

UNIT 1:

1. Debating
   Practice work

UNIT 2:

1. Group Discussions
   Practice work

UNIT 3:

1. Presentation Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 4:

1. Interview Skills
   Practice work

UNIT 5:

1. Email,
2. Curriculum Vitae
   Practice work

UNIT 6:

1. Idiomatic Expressions
2. Common Errors in English
   Practice work

Reference Books:

1. Strengthen your communication skills by Dr M Hari Prasad, Dr Salivendra Raju and Dr G Suvarna Lakshmi, Maruti Publications.
2. English for Professionals by Prof Eliah, B.S Publications, Hyderabad.
3. Unlock, Listening and speaking skills 2, Cambridge University Press
4. Spring Board to Success, Orient BlackSwan
5. A Practical Course in effective english speaking skills, PHI
6. Word power made handy, Dr shalini verma, Schand Company
7. Let us hear them speak, Jayashree Mohanraj, Sage texts
8. Professional Communication, Aruna Koneru, Mc Grawhill Education
9. Cornerstone, Developing soft skills, Pearson Education

I Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING LAB

OBJECTIV:

- To strengthen their problem solving ability by applying the characteristics of an object- oriented approach.
- To introduce object oriented concepts in C++ and Java.

Programmi:

Exercise – 1 (Basics)

Write a Simple Program on printing "Hello World" and "Hello Name" where name is the input from the user

a) Convert any two programs that are written in C into C++
b) Write a description of using g++ (150 Words)

Exercise – 2 (Expressions Control Flow)

a) Write a Program that computes the simple interest and compound interest payable on principalamount(inRs.)ofloanborrowedbythecustomerfromabankforagiverperiodof time (in years) at specific rate of interest. Further determine whether the bank will benefit by charging simple interest or compound interest.
b) WriteaProgramtocalculatethefareforthepassengerstravelinginabus. WhenaPassenger enters the bus, the conductor asks "What distance will you travel?" On knowing distance from passenger (as an approximate integer), the conductor mentions the fare to the passenger according to following criteria.

Exercise – 3 (Variables, Scope, Allocation)

a) Write a program to implement call by value and call by reference using reference variable.

b) Write a program to illustrate scope resolution, new and delete Operators. (Dyanamic Memory Allocation)
c) Write a program to illustrate Storage classes

d) Write a program to illustrate Enumerations

Exercises –4 (Functions)

Write a program illustrating Inline Functions

a) Write a program illustrate function overloading. Write 2 overloading functions for power.
b) Write a program illustrate the use of default arguments for simple interest function.

Exercise -5 (Functions –Exercise Continued)

a) Write a program to illustrate function overloading. Write 2 overloading functions for adding two numbers

b) Write a program illustrate function template for power of a number.

c) Write a program to illustrate function template for swapping of two numbers.

Exercise -6 (Classes Objects)

Create a Distance class with:

- feet and inches as data members
- member function to input distance
- member function to output distance
- member function to add two distance objects

a). Write a main function to create objects of DISTANCE class. Input two distances and output the sum.

b). Write a C++ Program to illustrate the use of Constructors and Destructors (use the above program.)

c) Write a program for illustrating function overloading in adding the distance between objects (use the above problem)

d). Write a C++ program demonstrating a BankAccount with necessary methods and variables

Exercise – 7 (Access)

Write a program for illustratingAccess Specifiers public, private, protected

a) Write a program implementing Friend Function
b) Write a program to illustrate this pointer
c) Write a Program to illustrate pointer to a class

Exercise -8 (Operator Overloading)

a). Write a program to Overload Unary, and Binary Operators as Member Function, and Non Member Function.

i. Unary operator as member function

ii. Binary operator as nonmember function

b). Write a c ++ program to implement the overloading assignment = operator

c).Write a case study on Overloading Operators and Overloading Functions (150 Words)

Exercise -9 (Inheritance)

a) Write C++ Programs and incorporating various forms of Inheritance

i) Single Inheritance

ii) Hierarchical Inheritance

iii) Multiple Inheritances

iv) Multi-level inheritance

v) Hybrid inheritance

b) Write a program to show Virtual Base Class

c) Write a case study on using virtual classes (150 Words)

Exercise-10 (Inheritance –Continued)

a) Write a Program in C++ to illustrate the order of execution of constructors and destructors in inheritance

b) Write a Program to *show* how *constructors* are invoked in *derived class*

Exercise -11 (Polymorphism)

a) Write a program to illustrate runtime polymorphism

b) Write a program to illustrate this pointer

c) Write a program illustrates pure virtual function and calculate the area of different shapes by using abstract class.

d) Write a case study on virtual functions (150 Words)

Exercise -12(Templates)

a) Write a C++ Program to illustrate template class

b) Write a Program to illustrate class templates with multiple parameters

c) Write a Program to illustrate member function templates

Exercise -13 (Exception Handling)

a).Write a Program for Exception Handling Divide by zero

b). Write a Program to rethrow an Exception

Exercise -14 (STL)

a) Write a Program to implement List and List Operations

b) Write a Program to implementVector andVector Operations

Exercise -15 (STLContinued)

a) Write a Program to implement Deque and Deque Operations

b) Write a Program to implement Map and Map Operations

OUTCOMES:

- Explain whatconstitutesanobject-oriented approachtoprogrammingandidentify potential benefits of object-oriented programming over other approaches.
- Apply an object-oriented approach to developing applications of varying complexities

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

STATISTICS WITH R PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVE:

After taking the course, students will be able to

- Use R for statistical programming, computation, graphics, and modeling,
- Write functions and use R in an efficient way,
- Fit some basic types of statistical models
- Use R in their own research,
- Be able to expand their knowledge of R on their own.

UNIT-I:

Introduction, How to run R, R Sessions and Functions, Basic Math, Variables, Data Types, Vectors, Conclusion, Advanced Data Structures, Data Frames, Lists, Matrices, Arrays, Classes**.**

UNIT-II:

R Programming Structures, Control Statements, Loops, - Looping Over Nonvector Sets,- If-Else, Arithmetic and Boolean Operators and values, Default Values for Argument, Return Values, Deciding Whether to explicitly call return- Returning Complex Objects, Functions are Objective, No Pointers in R, Recursion, A Quicksort Implementation-Extended Extended Example: A Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-III:

Doing Math and Simulation in R, Math Function, Extended Example Calculating Probability- Cumulative Sums and Products-Minima and Maxima- Calculus, Functions Fir Statistical Distribution, Sorting, Linear Algebra Operation on Vectors and Matrices, Extended Example: Vector cross Product- Extended Example: Finding Stationary Distribution of Markov Chains, Set Operation, Input /out put, Accessing the Keyboard and Monitor, Reading and writer Files,

UNIT-IV:

Graphics, Creating Graphs, The Workhorse of R Base Graphics, the plot() Function – Customizing Graphs, Saving Graphs to Files.

UNIT-V:

Probability Distributions, Normal Distribution- Binomial Distribution- Poisson Distributions Other Distribution, Basic Statistics, Correlation and Covariance, T-Tests,-ANOVA.

UNIT-VI:

Linear Models, Simple Linear Regression, -Multiple Regression Generalized Linear Models, Logistic Regression, - Poisson Regression- other Generalized Linear Models-Survival Analysis, Nonlinear Models, Splines- Decision- Random Forests,

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this course, students will be able to:

- List motivation for learning a programming language
- Access online resources for R and import new function packages into the R workspace
- Import, review, manipulate and summarize data-sets in R
- Explore data-sets to create testable hypotheses and identify appropriate statistical tests
- Perform appropriate statistical tests using R Create and edit visualizations with

TEXT BOOKS:

1) The Art of R Programming, Norman Matloff, Cengage Learning
2) R for Everyone, Lander, Pearson

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) R Cookbook, PaulTeetor, Oreilly.
2) R in Action,Rob Kabacoff, Manning

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MATHEMATICAL FOUNDATION OF COMPUTER SCIENCE

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the students to the topics and techniques of discrete methods and combinatorial reasoning.
- To introduce a wide variety of applications. The algorithmic approach to the solution of problems is fundamental in discrete mathematics, and this approach reinforces the close ties between this discipline and the area of computer science.

UNIT -I:

Mathematical Logic: Propositional Calculus: Statements and Notations, Connectives, Well Formed Formulas, Truth Tables, Tautologies, Equivalence of Formulas, Duality Law, Tautological Implications, Normal Forms, Theory of Inference for Statement Calculus, Consistency of Premises, Indirect Method of Proof. Predicate Calculus:Predicative Logic, Statement Functions, Variables and Quantifiers, Free and Bound Variables, Inference Theory for Predicate Calculus.

UNIT -II:

Set Theory: Introduction, Operations on Binary Sets, Principle of Inclusion and Exclusion, *Relations:* Properties of Binary Relations, Relation Matrix and Digraph, Operations on Relations, Partition and Covering, Transitive Closure, Equivalence, Compatibility and Partial Ordering Relations, Hasse Diagrams, *Functions:* Bijective Functions, Composition of Functions, Inverse Functions, Permutation Functions, Recursive Functions, Lattice and its Properties.

UNIT- III:

Algebraic Structures and Number Theory: *Algebraic Structures:*Algebraic Systems, Examples, General Properties, Semi Groups and Monoids, Homomorphism of Semi Groups and Monoids, Group, Subgroup, Abelian Group, Homomorphism, Isomorphism, *Number Theory:*Properties of Integers, Division Theorem, The Greatest Common Divisor, Euclidean Algorithm, Least Common Multiple, Testing for Prime Numbers, The Fundamental Theorem of Arithmetic, Modular Arithmetic (Fermat's Theorem and Euler's Theorem)

UNIT -IV:

Combinatorics: Basic of Counting, Permutations, Permutations with Repetitions, Circular Permutations, Restricted Permutations, Combinations, Restricted Combinations, Generating Functions of Permutations and Combinations, Binomial and Multinomial Coefficients, Binomial and Multinomial Theorems, The Principles of Inclusion–Exclusion, Pigeonhole Principle and its Application.

UNIT -V:

Recurrence Relations: Generating Functions, Function of Sequences, Partial Fractions, Calculating Coefficient of Generating Functions, Recurrence Relations, Formulation as Recurrence Relations, Solving Recurrence Relations by Substitution and Generating Functions, Method of Characteristic Roots, Solving Inhomogeneous Recurrence Relations

UNIT -VI:

Graph Theory: Basic Concepts of Graphs, Sub graphs, Matrix Representation of Graphs: Adjacency Matrices, Incidence Matrices, Isomorphic Graphs, Paths and Circuits, Eulerian and Hamiltonian Graphs, Multigraphs, Planar Graphs, Euler's Formula, Graph Colouring and Covering, Chromatic Number, Spanning Trees, Algorithms for Spanning Trees (Problems Only and Theorems without Proofs).

OUTCOMES:

- Student will be able to demonstrate skills in solving mathematical problems
- Student will be able to comprehend mathematical principles and logic
- Student will be able to demonstrate knowledge of mathematical modeling and proficiency in using mathematical software
- Student will be able to manipulate and analyze data numerically and/or graphically using appropriate Software
- Student will be able to communicate effectively mathematical ideas/results verbally or in writing

TEXT BOOKS:

1.Discrete Mathematical Structures with Applications to Computer Science, J. P. Tremblay and P. Manohar, Tata McGraw Hill.

2. Elements of Discrete Mathematics-A Computer Oriented Approach, C. L. Liu and D. P. Mohapatra, 3rdEdition, Tata McGraw Hill.

3. Discrete Mathematics and its Applications with Combinatorics and Graph Theory, K. H. Rosen, 7th Edition, Tata McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Discrete Mathematics for Computer Scientists and Mathematicians, J. L. Mott, A. Kandel, T.P. Baker, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall of India.

2. Discrete Mathematical Structures, BernandKolman, Robert C. Busby, Sharon Cutler Ross, PHI.

3. Discrete Mathematics, S. K. Chakraborthy and B.K. Sarkar, Oxford, 2011.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN

OBJECTIVE:

- To introduce the basic tools for design with combinational and sequential digital logic and state machines.
- To learn simple digital circuits in preparation for computer engineering.

UNIT- I: Digital Systems and Binary Numbers

Digital Systems, Binary Numbers, Binary Numbers, Octal and Hexadecimal Numbers, Complements of Numbers, Complements of Numbers, Signed Binary Numbers,Arithmetic addition and subtraction

UNIT -II: Concept of Boolean algebra

Basic Theorems and Properties of Boolean algebra, Boolean Functions, Canonical and Standard Forms, Minterms and Maxterms,

UNIT- III: Gate level Minimization

Map Method, Two-Variable K-Map, Three-Variable K-Map, Four Variable K-Maps. Products of Sum Simplification, Sum of Products Simplification, Don't – Care Conditions, NAND and NOR Implementation, Exclusive-OR Function

UNIT- IV:Combinational Logic

Introduction, Analysis Procedure, Design Procedure, Binary Adder–Subtractor, Decimal Adder, Binary Multiplier, Decoders, Encoders, Multiplexers, HDL Models of Combinational Circuits

UNIT- V: Synchronous Sequential Logic

Introduction to Sequential Circuits, Storage Elements: Latches, Storage Elements: Flip-Flops, Analysis of Clocked **Sequential** Circuits, Mealy and Moore Models of Finite State Machines

UNIT -VI: Registers and Counters

Registers, Shift Registers, Ripple Counters, Synchronous Counters, Ring Counter, Johnson Counter, Ripple Counter

OUTCOMES:

A student who successfully fulfills the course requirements will have demonstrated:

- An ability to define different number systems, binary addition and subtraction, 2's complement representation and operations with this representation.
- An ability to understand the different switching algebra theorems and apply them for logic functions.
- An ability to define the Karnaugh map for a few variables and perform an algorithmic reduction of logic functions.
- An ability to define the other minimization methods for any number of variables Variable Entered Mapping (VEM) and Quine-MeCluskey (QM) Techniques and perform an algorithmic reduction of logic functions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Digital Design, 5/e, M.Morris Mano, Michael D Ciletti, PEA.
2. Fundamentals of Logic Design, 5/e, Roth, Cengage.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Digital Logic and Computer Design, M.Morris Mano, PEA.
2. Digital Logic Design, Leach, Malvino, Saha, TMH.
3. Modern Digital Electronics, R.P. Jain, TMH.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PYTHON PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Introduction to Scripting Language
- Exposure to various problems solving approaches of computer science

UNIT – I:

Introduction: History of Python, Need of Python Programming, Applications Basics of Python Programming Using the REPL(Shell), Running Python Scripts, Variables, Assignment, Keywords, Input-Output, Indentation.

UNIT – II:

Types, Operators and Expressions: Types - Integers, Strings, Booleans; Operators- Arithmetic Operators, Comparison (Relational) Operators, Assignment Operators, Logical Operators, Bitwise Operators, Membership Operators, Identity Operators, Expressions and order of evaluations Control Flow- if, if-elif-else, for, while, break, continue, pass

UNIT – III:

Data Structures Lists - Operations, Slicing, Methods; Tuples, Sets, Dictionaries, Sequences. Comprehensions.

UNIT – IV:

Functions - Defining Functions, Calling Functions, Passing Arguments, Keyword Arguments, Default Arguments, Variable-length arguments, Anonymous Functions, Fruitful Functions(Function Returning Values), Scope of the Variables in a Function - Global and Local Variables.

Modules: Creating modules, import statement, from. Import statement, name spacing,

Python packages, Introduction to PIP, Installing Packages via PIP, Using Python Packages

UNIT – V:

Object Oriented Programming OOP in Python: Classes, 'self variable', Methods, Constructor Method, Inheritance, Overriding Methods, Datahiding,

Error and Exceptions: Difference between an error and Exception, Handling Exception, try except block, Raising Exceptions, User Defined Exceptions

UNIT – VI:

Brief Tour of the Standard Library - Operating System Interface - String Pattern Matching, Mathematics, Internet Access, Dates and Times, Data Compression, Multithreading, GUI Programming, Turtle Graphics

Testing: Why testing is required ?, Basic concepts of testing, Unit testing in Python, Writing Test cases, Running Tests.

OUTCOMES:

- Making Software easily right out of the box.
- Experience with an interpreted Language.
- To build software for real needs.
- Prior Introduction to testing software

TEXT BOOKS

1. Python Programming: A Modern Approach, Vamsi Kurama, Pearson
2. Learning Python, Mark Lutz, Orielly

Reference Books:

1. Think Python, Allen Downey, Green Tea Press
2. Core Python Programming, W.Chun, Pearson.
3. Introduction to Python, Kenneth A. Lambert, Cengage

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++

OBJECTIVES:

- To be familiar with basic techniques of object oriented principles and exception handling using C++
- To be familiar with the concepts like Inheritance, Polymorphism
- Solve problems using data structures such as linear lists, stacks, queues, hash tables
- Be familiar with advanced data structures such as balanced search trees, AVLTrees, and B Trees.

UNIT-I: ARRAYS

Abstract Data Types and the C++ Class, An Introduction to C++ Class- Data Abstraction and Encapsulation in C++- Declaring Class Objects and Invoking Member Functions- Special Class Operations- Miscellaneous Topics- ADTs and C++Classes, The Array as an Abstract Data Type, The Polynomial Abstract Data type- Polynomial Representation- Polynomial Addition. Spares Matrices,Introduction- Sparse Matrix Representation- Transposing a Matrix- Matrix Multiplication, Representation of Arrays.

UNIT-II: STACKS AND QUEUES

Templates in C++, Template Functions- Using Templates to Represent Container Classes, The Stack Abstract Data Type, The Queue Abstract Data Type, Subtyping and Inheritance in C++, Evaluation of Expressions, Expression- Postfix Notation- Infix to Postfix.

UNIT-III: LINKED LISTS

Single Linked List and Chains, Representing Chains in C++, Defining a Node in C++- Designing a Chain Class in C++- Pointer manipulation in C++- Chain Manipulation Operations, The Template Class Chain, Implementing Chains with Templates- Chain Iterators- Chain Operations- Reusing a Class, Circular Lists, Available Space Lists, Linked Stacks and Queues, Polynomials, Polynomial Representation- Adding Polynomials- Circular List Representation of Polynomials, Equivalence Classes, Sparse Matrices, Sparse Matrix Representation- Sparse Matrix Input- Deleting a Sparse Matrix, Doubly Linked Lists, Generalized Lists, Representation of Generalized Lists- Recursive Algorithms for Lists- Reference Counts, Shared and Recursive Lists

UNIT-IV: TREES

Introduction, Terminology, Representation of Trees, Binary Trees, The Abstract Data Type, Properties of Binary Tress, Binary Tree Representations, Binary Tree Traversal and Tree Iterators, Introduction, Inorder Traversal Preorder Traversal, Postorder Traversal, Thread Binary Trees, Threads, Inorder Traversal of a Threaded Binary Tree, Inserting a Node into a Threaded Binary Tree, Heaps, Priority Queues, Definition of a Max Heap, Insertion into a Max Heap, Deletion from a Max Heap, Binary Search Trees, Definition, Searching a Binary Search Tree, Insertion into a Binary Search Tree, Deletion from a Binary Search Tree, Height of Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-V: GRAPHS

The Graph Abstract Data Type, Introduction, Definition, Graph Representation, Elementary Graph Operation, Depth First Search, Breadth First Search, Connected Components, Spanning Trees, Biconnected Components, Minimum Cost Spanning Trees, Kruskal S Algorithm, Prim s Algorithm Sollin' s Algorithm, Shortest Paths and Transitive Closure, Single Source/All Destination: Nonnegative Edge Cost, Single Source/All Destination: General Weights, All-Pairs Shortest Path, Transitive Closure.

UNIT-VI: SORTING

Insertion Sort, Quick Sort, Merge Sort Merging, Iterative Merge Sort, Recursive Merge Sort, Heap Sort.

OUTCOMES:

- Distinguish between procedures and object oriented programming.
- Apply advanced data structure strategies for exploring complex data structures.
- Compare and contrast various data structures and design techniques in the area of Performance.
- Implement data structure algorithms through C++. • Incorporate data structures into the applications such as binary search trees, AVL and B Trees
- Implement all data structures like stacks, queues, trees, lists and graphs and compare their Performance and trade offs

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Data structures, Algorithms and Applications in C++, S.Sahni, University Press (India) Pvt.Ltd, 2nd edition, Universities Press, Pvt. Ltd.
2. Data structures and Algorithm Analysis in C++, Mark Allen Weiss, Pearson Education. Ltd., Second Edition.
3. Data structures and Algorithms in C++, Michael T.Goodrich, R.Tamassia and .Mount, Wiley student edition, John Wiley and Sons.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data structures and algorithms in C++, 3rd Edition, Adam Drozdek, Thomson
2. Data structures using C and C++, Langsam, Augenstein and Tanenbaum, PHI.
3. Problem solving with C++, The OOP, Fourth edition, W.Savitch, Pearson education.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

OBJECTIVES

- To understand the software life cycle models.
- To understand the software requirements and SRS document.
- To understand the importance of modeling and modeling languages.
- To design and develop correct and robust software products.
- To understand the quality control and how to ensure good quality software.
- To understand the planning and estimation of software projects.
- To understand the implementation issues, validation and verification procedures.
- To understand the maintenance of software

UNIT-I:

Software and Software Engineering: The Nature of Software, The Unique Nature of WebApps, Software Engineering, Software Process, Software Engineering Practice, Software Myths.

Process Models: A Generic Process Model, Process Assessment and Improvement, Prescriptive Process Models, Specialized Process Models, The Unified Process, Personal and Team Process Models, Process Terminology, Product and Process.

UNIT-II:

Requirements Analysis And Specification: Requirements Gathering and Analysis, Software Requirement Specification (SRS), Formal System Specification.

Software Design: Overview of the Design Process, How to Characterise of a Design?, Cohesion and Coupling, Layered Arrangement of Modules, Approaches to Software Design

UNIT – III:

Function-Oriented Software Design: Overview of SA/SD Methodology, Structured Analysis, Developing the DFD Model of a System, Structured Design, Detailed Design, Design Review, over view of Object Oriented design.

User Interface Design: Characteristics of Good User Interface, Basic Concepts, Types of User Interfaces, Fundamentals of Component-based GUI Development, A User Interface Design Methodology.

UNIT – IV:

Coding And Testing: Coding, Code Review, Software Documentation, Testing, Unit Testing, Black-Box Testing, White-Box Testing, Debugging, Program Analysis Tool, Integration Testing, Testing Object-Oriented Programs, System Testing, Some General Issues Associated with Testing

UNIT – V:

Software Reliability And Quality Management: Software Reliability, Statistical Testing, Software Quality, Software Quality Management System, ISO 9000, SEI Capability Maturity Model.

Computer Aided Software Engineering: Case and its Scope, Case Environment, Case Support in Software Life Cycle, Other Characteristics of Case Tools, Towards Second Generation CASE Tool, Architecture of a Case Environment

UNIT – VI

Software Maintenance: Software maintenance, Maintenance Process Models, Maintenance Cost, Software Configuration Management.

Software Reuse: what can be Reused? Why almost No Reuse So Far? Basic Issues in Reuse Approach, Reuse at Organization Level.

OUTCOMES

- Define and develop a software project from requirement gathering to implementation.
- Obtain knowledge about principles and practices of software engineering.
- Focus on the fundamentals of modeling a software project.
- Obtain knowledge about estimation and maintenance of software systems

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software Engineering A practitioner's Approach, Roger S. Pressman, Seventh Edition McGrawHill International Edition.
2. Fundamentals of Software Engineering, Rajib Mall, Third Edition, PHI.
3. Software Engineering, Ian Sommerville, Ninth edition, Pearson education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Software Engineering : A Primer, Waman S Jawadekar, Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008
2. Software Engineering, A Precise Approach, PankajJalote, Wiley India,2010.
3. Software Engineering, Principles and Practices, Deepak Jain, Oxford University Press.
    1. Software Engineering1: Abstraction and modeling, Diner Bjorner, Springer International edition, 2006.

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATA STRUCTURES THROUGH C++ LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skills to design and analyze simple linear and non linear data structures
- To Strengthen the ability to identify and apply the suitable data structure for the given real world problem
- To Gain knowledge in practical applications of data structures

List of Experiments:

1. Implementation of Singly linked list.
2. Implementation of Doubly linked list.
3. Implementation of Multistack in a Single Array.
4. Implementation of Circular Queue
5. Implementation of Binary Search trees.
6. Implementation of Hash table.
7. Implementation of Heaps.
8. Implementation of Breadth First Search Techniques.
9. Implementation of Depth First Search Techniques.
10. Implementation of Prim's Algorithm.
11. Implementation of Dijkstra's Algorithm.
12. Implementation of Kruskal's Algorithm
13. Implementation of MergeSort
14. Implementation of Quick Sort
15. Implementation of Data Searching using divide and conquer technique

OUTCOMES:

At the end of this lab session, the student will

- Be able to design and analyze the time and space efficiency of the data structure
- Be capable to identity the appropriate data structure for given problem
- Have practical knowledge on the application of data structures

II Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

PYTHON PROGRAMMING LAB

Exercise 1 - Basics

a) Running instructions in Interactive interpreter and a Python Script
b) Write a program to purposefully raise Indentation Error and Correct it

Exercise 2 - Operations

a) Write a program to compute distance between two points taking input from the user (Pythagorean Theorem)
b) Write a program add.py that takes 2 numbers as command line arguments and prints its sum.

Exercise - 3 Control Flow

a) Write a Program for checking whether the given number is a even number or not.

b) Using a for loop, write a program that prints out the decimal equivalents of 1/2, 1/3, 1/4, . . . , 1/10

c) Write a program using a for loop that loops over a sequence. What is sequence ?

d) Write a program using a while loop that asks the user for a number, and prints a countdown from that number to zero.

Exercise 4 - Control Flow - Continued

a) Find the sum of all the primes below two million.
Each new term in the Fibonacci sequence is generated by adding the previous two terms. By starting with 1 and 2, the first 10 terms will be:

1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, 55, 89, ...

b) By considering the terms in the Fibonacci sequence whose values do not exceed four million, find the sum of the even-valued terms.

Exercise - 5 - DS

a) Write a program to count the numbers of characters in the string and store them in a dictionary data structure
b) Write a program to use split and join methods in the string and trace a birthday with a dictionary data structure.

Exercise - 6 DS - Continued

a) Write a program combine_lists that combines these lists into a dictionary.

b) Write a program to count frequency of characters in a given file. Can you use character frequency to tell whether the given file is a Python program file, C program file or a text file?

Exercise - 7 Files

a) Write a program to print each line of a file in reverse order.
b) Write a program to compute the number of characters, words and lines in a file.

Exercise - 8 Functions

a) Write a function ball_collide that takes two balls as parameters and computes if they are colliding. Your function should return a Boolean representing whether or not the balls are colliding.

Hint: Represent a ball on a plane as a tuple of (x, y, r), r being the radius

If (distance between two balls centers) <= (sum of their radii) then (they are colliding)

b) Find mean, median, mode for the given set of numbers in a list.

Exercise - 9 Functions - Continued

a) Write a function nearly_equal to test whether two strings are nearly equal. Two strings a and b are nearly equal when a can be generated by a single mutation on b.
b) Write a function dups to find all duplicates in the list.
c) Write a function unique to find all the unique elements of a list.

Exercise - 10 - Functions - Problem Solving

a) Write a function cumulative_product to compute cumulative product of a list of numbers.
b) Write a function reverse to reverse a list. Without using the reverse function.
c) Write function to compute gcd, lcm of two numbers. Each function shouldn't exceed one line.

Exercise 11 - Multi-D Lists

a) Write a program that defines a matrix and prints
b) Write a program to perform addition of two square matrices
c) Write a program to perform multiplication of two square matrices

Exercise - 12 - Modules

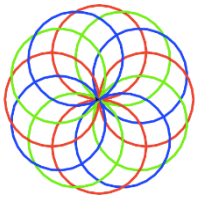
a) Install packages requests, flask and explore them. using (pip)
b) Write a script that imports requests and fetch content from the page. Eg. (Wiki)
c) Write a simple script that serves a simple HTTPResponse and a simple HTML Page

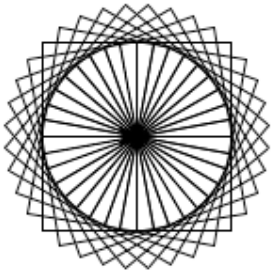
Exercise - 13 OOP

a) Class variables and instance variable and illustration of the self variable
i) Robot
ii) ATM Machine

Exercise - 14 GUI, Graphics

1. Write a GUI for an Expression Calculator using tk
2. Write a program to implement the following figures using turtle





Exercise - 15 - Testing

a) Write a test-case to check the function even_numbers which return True on passing a list of all even numbers
b) Write a test-case to check the function reverse_string which returns the reversed string

Exercise - 16 - Advanced

a) Build any one classical data structure.
b) Write a program to solve knapsack problem.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER GRAPHICS

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop, design and implement two and three dimensional graphical structures
- To enable students to acquire knowledge Multimedia compression and animations
- To learn Creation, Management and Transmission of Multimedia objects.

UNIT-I:

2D Primitives Output primitives – Line, Circle and Ellipse drawing algorithms - Attributes of output primitives – Two dimensional Geometric transformations - Two dimensional viewing – Line, Polygon, Curve and Text clipping algorithms

UNIT-II:

3D Concepts Parallel and Perspective projections - Three dimensional object representation – Polygons, Curved lines, Splines, Quadric Surfaces, - Visualization of data sets - 3Dtransformations – Viewing -Visible surface identification.

UNIT-III:

Graphics Programming

Color Models – RGB, YIQ, CMY, HSV – Animations – General Computer Animation, Raster, Keyframe - Graphics programming using OPENGL – Basic graphics primitives –Drawing three dimensional objects - Drawing three dimensional scenes

UNIT- IV:

Rendering

Introduction to Shading models – Flat and Smooth shading – Adding texture to faces –Adding shadows of objects – Building a camera in a program – Creating shaded objects– Rendering texture – Drawing Shadows.

UNIT- V:
Fractals

Fractals and Self similarity – Peano curves – Creating image by iterated functions –Mandelbrot sets – Julia Sets – Random Fractals

UNIT- VI:
Overview of Ray Tracing Intersecting rays with other primitives – Adding Surface texture – Reflections and Transparency – Boolean operations on Objects.

OUTCOMES:

- Know and be able to describe the general software architecture of programs that use 3D computer graphics.
- Know and be able to discuss hardware system architecture for computer graphics. This Includes, but is not limited to: graphics pipeline, frame buffers, and graphic accelerators /co-processors.
- Know and be able to select among models for lighting/shading: Color, ambient light; distant and light with sources; Phong reflection model; and shading (flat, smooth, Gourand, Phong).

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Donald Hearn, Pauline Baker, Computer Graphics – C Version, second edition, Pearson Education,2004.
2. F.S. Hill, Computer Graphics using OPENGL, Second edition, Pearson Education, 2003.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. James D. Foley, Andries Van Dam, Steven K. Feiner, John F. Hughes, Computer Graphics-Principles and practice, Second Edition in C, Pearson Education, 2007.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

JAVA PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Understanding the OOP's concepts, classes and objects, threads, files, applets, swings and act.
- This course introduces computer programming using the JAVA programming language with object-oriented programming principles.
- Emphasis is placed on event-driven programming methods, including creating and manipulating objects, classes, and using Java for network level programming and middleware development

UNIT-I:

Introduction to OOP, procedural programming language and object oriented language, principles of OOP, applications of OOP, history of java, java features, JVM, program structure.

Variables, primitive data types, identifiers, literals, operators, expressions, precedence rules and associativity, primitive type conversion and casting, flow of control.

UNIT-II:

Classes and objects, class declaration, creating objects, methods, constructors and constructor overloading, garbage collector, importance of static keyword and examples, this keyword, arrays, command line arguments, nested classes.

UNIT-III:

Inheritance, types of inheritance, super keyword, final keyword, overriding and abstract class.

Interfaces, creating the packages, using packages, importance of CLASSPATH and java.lang package. Exception handling, importance of try, catch, throw throws and finally block, user-defined exceptions, Assertions.

UNIT-IV:

Multithreading: introduction, thread life cycle, creation of threads, thread priorities, thread synchronization, communication between threads. Reading data from files and writing data to files, random access file,

UNIT-V:

Applet class, Applet structure, Applet life cycle, sample Applet programs. Event handling: event delegation model, sources of event, Event Listeners, adapter classes, inner classes.

UNIT-VI:

AWT: introduction, components and containers, Button, Label, Checkbox, Radio Buttons, List Boxes, Choice Boxes, Container class, Layouts, Menu and Scrollbar.

OUTCOMES:

- Understand Java programming concepts and utilize Java Graphical User Interface in Program writing.
- Write, compile, execute and troubleshoot Java programming for networking concepts.
- Build Java Application for distributed environment.
- Design and Develop multi-tier applications.
- Identify and Analyze Enterprise applications.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The complete Reference Java, 8th edition, Herbert Schildt, TMH.
2. Programming in JAVA, Sachin Malhotra, Saurabh Choudary, Oxford.
3. Introduction to java programming, 7th edition by Y Daniel Liang, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Swing: Introduction, JFrame, JApplet, JPanel, Componets in Swings, Layout Managers in
2. Swings, JList and JScrollPane, Split Pane, JTabbedPane, JTree, JTable, Dialog Box.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

E-COMMERCE

OBJECTIVES:

- Identify the major categories and trends of e-commerce applications.
- Identify the essential processes of an e-commerce system.
- Identify several factors and web store requirements needed to succeed in e-commerce.
- Discuss the benefits and trade-offs of various e-commerce clicks and bricks alternatives.
- Understand the main technologies behind e-commerce systems and how these technologies interact.
- Discuss the various marketing strategies for an online business.
- Define various electronic payment types and associated security risks and the ways to protect against them.

UNIT – I

Electronic Commerce-Frame work, anatomy of E-Commerce applications, E-Commerce Consumer applications, E-Commerce organization applications. Consumer Oriented Electronic commerce - Mercantile Process models.

UNIT – II

Electronic payment systems - Digital Token-Based, Smart Cards, Credit Cards, Risks in Electronic Payment systems. Inter Organizational Commerce - EDI, EDI Implementation, Value added networks.

UNIT – III

Intra Organizational Commerce - work Flow, Automation Customization and internal Commerce, Supply chain Management.

UNIT – IV

Corporate Digital Library - Document Library, digital Document types, corporate Data Warehouses. Advertising and Marketing - Information based marketing, Advertising on Internet, on-line marketing process, market research.

UNIT – V

Consumer Search and Resource Discovery - Information search and Retrieval, Commerce Catalogues, Information Filtering.

UNIT – VI

Multimedia - key multimedia concepts, Digital Video and electronic Commerce, Desktop video processing, Desktop video conferencing.

OUTCOMES:

- Identify, interpret and analyze stakeholder needs
- Identify and apply relevant problem solving methodologies
- Design components, systems and/or processes to meet required specifications
- Design components, systems and/or processes to meet required specifications
- Demonstrate research skills

TEXT BOOK:

1. Frontiers of electronic commerce – Kalakata, Whinston, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. E-Commerce fundamentals and applications Hendry Chan, Raymond Lee, Tharam Dillon, Ellizabeth Chang, John Wiley.
2. E-Commerce, S.Jaiswal – Galgotia.
3. E-Commerce, Efrain Turbon, Jae Lee, David King, H.Michael Chang.
4. Electronic Commerce – Gary P.Schneider – Thomson.
5. E-Commerce – Business, Technology, Society, Kenneth C.Taudon, Carol Guyerico Traver.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER ORGANIZATION

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the architecture of a modern computer with its various processing units. Also the Performance measurement of the computer system.
- In addition to this the memory management system of computer.

UNIT -I:

Basic Structure Of Computers: Functional unit, Basic Operational concepts, Bus structures, System Software, Performance, The history of computer development.

UNIT -II:

Machine Instruction and Programs:

Instruction and Instruction Sequencing: Register Transfer Notation, Assembly Language Notation, Basic Instruction Types,

Addressing Modes, Basic Input/output Operations, The role of Stacks and Queues in computer programming equation. Component of Instructions: Logic Instructions, shift and Rotate Instructions

UNIT -III:

Type of Instructions: Arithmetic and Logic Instructions, Branch Instructions, Addressing Modes, Input/output Operations

UNIT -IV:

INPUT/OUTPUT ORGANIZATION: Accessing I/O Devices, Interrupts: Interrupt Hardware, Enabling and Disabling Interrupts, Handling Multiple Devices, Direct Memory Access,

Buses: Synchronous Bus, Asynchronous Bus, Interface Circuits, Standard I/O Interface: Peripheral Component Interconnect (PCI) Bus, Universal Serial Bus (USB)

UNIT -V:

The MEMORY SYSTEMS: Basic memory circuits, Memory System Consideration, Read-Only Memory: ROM, PROM, EPROM, EEPROM, Flash Memory,

Cache Memories: Mapping Functions, INTERLEAVING

Secondary Storage: Magnetic Hard Disks, Optical Disks,

UNIT -VI:

Processing Unit: Fundamental Concepts: Register Transfers, Performing An Arithmetic Or Logic Operation, Fetching A Word From Memory,
Execution of Complete Instruction, Hardwired Control,

Micro programmed Control: Microinstructions, Micro program Sequencing, Wide Branch Addressing Microinstructions with next –Address Field

OUTCOMES:

- Students can understand the architecture of modern computer.
- They can analyze the Performance of a computer using performance equation
- Understanding of different instruction types.
- Students can calculate the effective address of an operand by addressing modes
- They can understand how computer stores positive and negative numbers.
- Understanding of how a computer performs arithmetic operation of positive and negative numbers.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization, Carl Hamacher, Zvonks Vranesic, Safea Zaky, 5th Edition, McGraw Hill.
2. Computer Architecture and Organization, John P. Hayes, 3rd Edition, McGraw Hill.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Computer Organization and Architecture – William Stallings Sixth Edition, Pearson/PHI
2. Structured Computer Organization – Andrew S. Tanenbaum, 4th Edition PHI/Pearson
3. Fundamentals or Computer Organization and Design, - Sivaraama Dandamudi Springer Int. Edition.
4. “Computer Organization and Design: The Hardware/Software Interface” by David A. Patterson and John L. Hennessy.
5. J .P. Hayes, "Computer Architecture and Organization", McGraw-Hill, 1998.

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OBJECT ORIENTED ANALYSIS & DESIGN USING UML

OBJECTIVE:

- To understand how to solve complex problems
- Analyze and design solutions to problems using object oriented approach
- Study the notations of Unified Modeling Language

UNIT-I:

Introduction: The Structure of Complex systems, The Inherent Complexity of Software, Attributes of Complex System, Organized and Disorganized Complexity, Bringing Order to Chaos, Designing Complex Systems, Evolution of Object Model, Foundation of Object Model, Elements of Object Model, Applying the Object Model.

UNIT-II:

Classes and Objects: Nature of object, Relationships among objects, Nature of a Class, Relationship among Classes, Interplay of Classes and Objects, Identifying Classes and Objects, Importance of Proper Classification, Identifying Classes and Objects, Key abstractions and Mechanisms.

UNIT-III:

Introduction to UML: Why we model, Conceptual model of UML, Architecture, Classes, Relationships, Common Mechanisms, Class diagrams, Object diagrams.

UNIT-IV:

Basic Behavioral Modeling: Interactions, Interaction diagrams, Use cases, Use case Diagrams, Activity Diagrams.

UNIT-V:

Advanced Behavioral Modeling: Events and signals, state machines, processes and Threads, time and space, state chart diagrams.

UNIT-VI:

Architectural Modeling: Component, Deployment, Component diagrams and Deployment diagrams.

Case Study: The Unified Library application.

OUTCOME:

- Ability to find solutions to the complex problems using object oriented approach
- Represent classes, responsibilities and states using UML notation
- Identify classes and responsibilities of the problem domain

TEXT BOOKS:

1. "Object- Oriented Analysis And Design with Applications", Grady BOOCH, Robert A. Maksimchuk, Michael W. ENGLE, Bobbi J. Young, Jim Conallen, Kellia Houston, 3rd edition, 2013, PEARSON.
2. "The Unified Modeling Language User Guide", Grady Booch, James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, 12th Impression, 2012, PEARSON.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. "Object-oriented analysis and design using UML", Mahesh P. Matha, PHI
2. "Head first object-oriented analysis and design", Brett D. McLaughlin, Gary Pollice, Dave West, O"Reilly
3. "Object-oriented analysis and design with the Unified process", John W. Satzinger, Robert B. Jackson, Stephen D. Burd, Cengage Learning

"The Unified modeling language Reference manual", James Rumbaugh, Ivar Jacobson, Grady Booch, Addison-Wesley

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

PRINCIPLES OF PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand and describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
- To understand data, data types, and basic statements
- To understand call-return architecture and ways of implementing them
- To understand object-orientation, concurrency, and event handling in programming languages
- To develop programs in non-procedural programming paradigms

UNIT- I:

Syntax and semantics: Evolution of programming languages, describing syntax, context, free grammars, attribute grammars, describing semantics, lexical analysis, parsing, recursive - decent bottom - up parsing

UNIT -II:

Data, data types, and basic statements: Names, variables, binding, type checking, scope, scope rules, lifetime and garbage collection, primitive data types, strings, array types, associative arrays, record types, union types, pointers and references, Arithmetic expressions, overloaded operators, type conversions, relational and boolean expressions , assignment statements , mixed mode assignments, control structures – selection, iterations, branching, guarded Statements

UNIT -III:

Subprograms and implementations: Subprograms, design issues, local referencing, parameter passing, overloaded methods, generic methods, design issues for functions, semantics of call and return, implementing simple subprograms, stack and dynamic local variables, nested subprograms, blocks, dynamic scoping

UNIT -IV:

Object- orientation, concurrency, and event handling: Object – orientation, design issues for OOP languages, implementation of object, oriented constructs, concurrency, semaphores,
Monitors, message passing, threads, statement level concurrency, exception handling, event handling

UNIT -V:

Functional programming languages: Introduction to lambda calculus, fundamentals of functional programming languages, Programming with Scheme, –
Programming with ML,

UNIT -VI:

Logic programming languages: Introduction to logic and logic programming, – Programming with Prolog, multi - paradigm languages

OUTCOMES:

- Describe syntax and semantics of programming languages
- Explain data, data types, and basic statements of programming languages
- Design and implement subprogram constructs, Apply object - oriented, concurrency, and event handling programming constructs
- Develop programs in Scheme, ML, and Prolog
- Understand and adopt new programming languages

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Robert W. Sebesta, "Concepts of Programming Languages", Tenth Edition, Addison Wesley, 2012.
2. Programming Langugaes, Principles & Paradigms, 2ed, Allen B Tucker, Robert E Noonan, TMH

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. R. Kent Dybvig, "The Scheme programming language", Fourth Edition, MIT Press, 2009.
2. Jeffrey D. Ullman, "Elements of ML programming", Second Edition, Prentice Hall, 1998.
3. Richard A. O'Keefe, "The craft of Prolog", MIT Press, 2009.
4. W. F. Clocksin and C. S. Mellish, "Programming in Prolog: Using the ISO Standard", Fifth Edition, Springer, 2003

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

UNIFIED MODELING LANGUAGES LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Construct UML diagrams for static view and dynamic view of the system.
- Generate creational patterns by applicable patterns for given context.
- Create refined model for given Scenario using structural patterns.
- Construct behavioral patterns for given applications.

Week 1:
Familiarization with Rational Rose or Umbrello

For each case study:

Week 2, 3 & 4:
For each case study:

- a) Identify and analyze events
- b) Identify Use cases
- c) Develop event table
- d) Identify & analyze domain classes
- e) Represent use cases and a domain class diagram using Rational Rose
- f) Develop CRUD matrix to represent relationships between use cases and problem domain classes

Week 5 & 6:

- **For each case study:**
- a) Develop Use case diagrams
- b) Develop elaborate Use case descriptions & scenarios
- c) Develop prototypes (without functionality)
- d) Develop system sequence diagrams

Week 7, 8, 9 & 10:
For each case study:

- a) Develop high-level sequence diagrams for each use case
- b) Identify MVC classes / objects for each use case
- c) Develop Detailed Sequence Diagrams / Communication diagrams for each use case showing interactions among all the three-layer objects
- d) Develop detailed design class model (use GRASP patterns for responsibility assignment)
- e) Develop three-layer package diagrams for each case study

Week 11 & 12:

- **For each case study:**
- a) Develop Use case Packages
- b) Develop component diagrams
- c) Identify relationships between use cases and represent them
- d) Refine domain class model by showing all the associations among classes

- **Week 13 onwards:**
- **For each case study:**
- a) Develop sample diagrams for other UML diagrams - state chart diagrams, activity diagrams and deployment diagrams

OUTCOMES:

- Understand the Case studies and design the Model.
- Understand how design patterns solve design problems.
- Develop design solutions using creational patterns.

Construct design solutions by using structural and behavioral patterns

II Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

JAVA PROGRAMMING LAB

Exercise - 1 (Basics)

a). Write a JAVA program to display default value of all primitive data type of JAVA

b). Write a java program that display the roots of a quadratic equation ax2+bx=0. Calculate thediscriminate D and basing on value of D, describe the nature of root.

c). Five Bikers Compete in a race such that they drive at a constant speed which may or may not be the same as the other. To qualify the race, the speed of a racer must be more than the average speed of all 5 racers. Take as input the speed of each racer and print back the speed of qualifying racers.

d) Write a case study on **`public static void main`(250 words)**

Exercise - 2 (Operations, Expressions, Control-flow, Strings)

a). Write a JAVA program to search for an element in a given list of elements using binary search mechanism.

b). Write a JAVA program to sort for an element in a given list of elements using bubble sort

(c). Write a JAVA program to sort for an element in a given list of elements using merge sort.

(d) Write a JAVA program using StringBufferto delete, remove character.

Exercise - 3 (Class, Objects)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement class mechanism. – Create a class, methods and invoke them inside main method.

b). Write a JAVA program to implement constructor.

Exercise - 4 (Methods)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement constructor overloading.

b). Write a JAVA program implement method overloading.

Exercise - 5 (Inheritance)

a). Write a JAVA program to implement Single Inheritance

b). Write a JAVA program to implement multi level Inheritance

c). Write a java program for abstract class to find areas of different shapes

Exercise - 6 (Inheritance - Continued)

a). Write a JAVA program give example for "super" keyword.

b). Write a JAVA program to implement Interface. What kind of Inheritance can be achieved?

Exercise - 7 (Exception)

a).Write a JAVA program that describes exception handling mechanism

b).Write a JAVA program Illustrating Multiple catch clauses

Exercise – 8 (Runtime Polymorphism)

a). Write a JAVA program that implements Runtime polymorphism

b). Write a Case study on run time polymorphism, inheritance that implements in above problem

Exercise – 9 (User defined Exception)

a). Write a JAVA program for creation of Illustrating throw

b). Write a JAVA program for creation of Illustrating finally

c). Write a JAVA program for creation of Java Built-in Exceptions

d).Write a JAVA program for creation of User Defined Exception

Exercise – 10 (Threads)

a). Write a JAVA program that creates threads by extending Thread class .First thread display "Good Morning "every 1 sec, the second thread displays "Hello "every 2 seconds and the third display "Welcome" every 3 seconds ,(Repeat the same by implementing Runnable)

b). Write a program illustrating **isAlive** and **join ()**

c). Write a Program illustrating Daemon Threads.

Exercise - 11 (Threads continuity)

a).Write a JAVA program Producer Consumer Problem

b).Write a case study on thread Synchronization after solving the above producer consumer problem

Exercise – 12 (Packages)

a). Write a JAVA program illustrate class path

b). Write a case study on including in class path in your os environment of your package.

c). Write a JAVA program that import and use the defined your package in the previous Problem

Exercise - 13 (Applet)

a).Write a JAVA program to paint like paint brush in applet.

b) Write a JAVA program to display analog clock using Applet.

c). Write a JAVA program to create different shapes and fill colors using Applet.

Exercise - 14 (Event Handling)

a).Write a JAVA program that display the x and y position of the cursor movement using Mouse.

b).Write a JAVA program that identifies key-up key-down event user entering text in a Applet.

Exercise - 15 (Swings)

a).Write a JAVA programto build a Calculator in Swings

b). Write a JAVA program to display the digital watch in swing tutorial.

Exercise – 16 (Swings - Continued)

a). Write a JAVA program that to create a single ball bouncing inside a JPanel.

b). Write a JAVA program JTree as displaying a real tree upside down.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

HUMAN COMPUTER INTERACTION

OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstrate an understanding of guidelines, principles, and theories influencing human Computer interaction.
- Recognize how a computer system may be modified to include human diversity.
- Select an effective style for a specific application.
- Design mock ups and carry out user and expert evaluation of interfaces.
- Carry out the steps of experimental design, usability and experimental testing, and evaluation of human computer interaction systems.
- Use the information sources available, and be aware of the methodologies and technologies supporting advances in HCI.

UNIT-I:

The User Interface: Introduction, Importance of the User Interface, Importance and benefits of Good Design History of Human Computer Interface. Characteristics of Graphical and Web User Interface: Graphical User Interface, popularity of graphics, concepts of Direct Manipulation, Graphical System advantage and disadvantage, Characteristics of GUI. Web User Interface, popularity of web, Characteristics of Web Interface, Merging of Graphical Business systems& the Web, Principles of User Interface Design

UNIT-II:

The User Interface Design Process: Obstacles and Pitfall in the development Process, Usability, The Design Team, Human Interaction with Computers, Important Human Characteristics in Design, Human Consideration in Design, Human Interaction Speeds, Performance versus Preference, Methods for Gaining and Understanding of Users

UNIT-III:

Understanding Business Functions: Business Definitions & Requirement analysis, Determining Business Functions, Design standards or Style Guides, System Training and Documentation

UNIT-IV:

Principles of Good Screen Design: Human considerations in screen Design, interface design goals, test for a good design, screen meaning and purpose, Technological considerations in Interface Design System Menus and Navigation Schemes: Structure, Functions, Context, Formatting, Phrasing and Selecting, Navigating of Menus, Kinds of Graphical Menus Windows Interface: Windows characteristic, Components of Window, Windows Presentation Styles, Types of Windows, Window Management, Web systems

UNIT-V:

Device and Screen-Based Control: Device based controls, Operable Controls, Text entry/read-Only Controls, Section Controls, Combining Entry/Selection Controls, Other Operable Controls and Presentation Controls, Selecting proper controls

UNIT-VI:

Effective Feedback Guidance and Assistance: Providing the Proper Feedback, Guidance and Assistance Effective Internationalization and Accessibility- International consideration, Accessibility, Create meaningful Graphics, Icons and Images, Colors-uses, possible problems with colors, choosing colors

OUTCOMES:

- Students are assessed on their ability to communicate and apply UCD methods in the capstone project course. Assessment includes examination of team reports and how HCI students can discuss challenges and solutions for adapting UCD methods to fit the practical needs of an actual project

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Wilbert O. Galitz, “The Essential Guide to User Interface Design”, Wiley India Edition
2. Prece, Rogers, “Sharps Interaction Design”, Wiley India.
3. Ben Shneidermann,”Designing the user interfaces”. 3rd Edition, Pearson Education Asia.

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Soren Lauesen, “User Interface Design” , Pearson Education
2. Alan Cooper, Robert Riemann, David Cronin, “Essentials of Interaction Design”, Wiley
3. Alan Dix, Janet Fincay, GreGoryd, Abowd, Russell, Bealg,”HumanComputer Interaction”, Pearson Education.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

UNIX AND SHELL PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Written technical communication and effective use of concepts and terminology.
- Facility with UNIX command syntax and semantics.
- Ability to read and understand specifications, scripts and programs.
- Individual capability in problem solving using the tools presented within the class. Students will demonstrate a mastery of the course materials and concepts within in class discussions.

UNIT-I

Introduction to unix-Brief History-What is Unix-Unix Components-Using Unix-Commands in Unix-Some Basic Commands-Command Substitution-Giving Multiple Commands.

UNIT-II

The File system –The Basics of Files-What's in a File-Directories and File Names-Permissions-I Nodes-The Directory Hierarchy, File Attributes and Permissions-The File Command knowing the File Type-The Chmod Command Changing File Permissions-The Chown Command Changing the Owner of a File-The Chgrp Command Changing the Group of a File.

UNIT-III

Using the Shell-Command Line Structure-Met characters-Creating New Commands-Command Arguments and Parameters-Program Output as Arguments-Shell Variables- -More on I/O Redirection-Looping in Shell Programs.

UNIT-IV

Filters-The Grep Family-Other Filters-The Stream Editor Sed-The AWK Pattern Scanning and processing Language-Good Files and Good Filters.

UNIT-V

Shell Programming-Shell Variables-The Export Command-The Profile File a Script Run During Starting-The First Shell Script-The read Command-Positional parameters-The $? Variable knowing the exit Status-More about the Set Command-The Exit Command-Branching Control Structures-Loop Control Structures-The Continue and Break Statement-The Expr Command: Performing Integer Arithmetic-Real Arithmetic in Shell Programs-The here Document(<<)-The Sleep Command-Debugging Scripts-The Script Command-The Eval Command-The Exec Command.

UNIT-VI

The Process-The Meaning-Parent and Child Processes-Types of Processes-More about Foreground and Background processes-Internal and External Commands-Process Creation-The Trap Command-The Stty Command-The Kill Command-Job Control.

OUTCOMES:

- Documentation will demonstrate good organization and readability.
- File processing projects will require data organization, problem solving and research.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate simple effective user interfaces.
- Scripts and programs will demonstrate effective use of structured programming.
- Scripts and programs will be accompanied by printed output demonstrating completion of a test plan.
- Testing will demonstrate both black and glass box testing strategies.
- Project work will involve group participation.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. The Unix programming Environment by Brain W. Kernighan & Rob Pike, Pearson.
2. Introduction to Unix Shell Programming by M.G.Venkateshmurthy, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

Unix and shell programmingby B.M. Harwani, OXFORD university press.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ADVANCED JAVA PROGRAMMING

OBJECTIVES:

- Getting the student to be well trained in Advanced Java Programming skills for an easy entry in the IT Industry.

UNIT –I:

Recapitulation of XTML, XTML5, Java Swing package – use of System class – Applet Context – signed applet – object serialization- shallow and deep copying – Java collections –Iterators – Array Lists – sets –hashset-hash table- queue- priority queue class-vector class- comparable interface.

UNIT – II:

Java Beans Introduction to Java Beans, Advantages of Java Beans, BDK Introspection, Using Bound properties, Bean Info Interface, Constrained properties Persistence, Customizers, Java Beans API

UNIT - III:

Introduction to Servelets: Lifecycle of a Serverlet, JSDK The Servelet API, The javax.servelet Package, Reading Servelet parameters, Reading Initialization parameters. The javax.servelet HTTP package, Handling Http Request & Responses, Using Cookies-Session Tracking, servlet chaining-Security Issues.

UNIT -IV:

Introduction to JSP The Problem with Servelet. The Anatomy of a JSP Page, JSP Processing. JSP Application Design with MVC Setting Up and JSP Environment: Installing the Java Software Development Kit, Tomcat Server & Testing Tomcat

UNIT - V:

JSP Application Development: Generating Dynamic Content, Using Scripting Elements Implicit JSP Objects, Conditional Processing – Displaying Values Using an Expression to Set an Attribute, Declaring Variables and Methods Error Handling and Debugging Sharing Data

Between JSP pages, Requests, and Users Passing Control and Date between Pages – Sharing Session and Application Data – Memory Usage Considerations

UNIT - VI:

Database Access Database Programming using JDBC Studying Javax.sql. package. Accessing MySql database- Accessing MS Access database- Accessing a Database from a JSP Page Application – Specific Database Actions Deploying JAVA Beans in a JSP Page. Introduction to struts framework.

OUTCOMES:

- Construct a Web Application using Servlets
- Construct a Web application using Java Server Pages
- Construct an enterprise application using Session Beans
- Construct an enterprise application using Entity Beans linked with Database
- Construct an asynchronous enterprise application using Message-Driven Beans

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Internet and World wide web- How to program , Dietel and Nieto , Pearson. (Chapters: 3, 4, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 to 18)
2. The Complete Reference, Java 2 , 3ed, Patrik Naughton, Herbert Schildt, TMH. (Chapters: 19, 20, 21, 22, 25, 27)
3. Java Server Pages , Hans Bergstan, Oreilly (Chapters: 1-9)

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Jakarta Struts cook book, Bill Siggelkow, SPD, Oreilly (Chapter 8)
2. Murach's, Beginning Java JDK5, Murach, SPD.
3. An introduction to Web Design and Programming, Wang Thomson
4. Web application technologies concepts, Knuckles, John Wiley.
5. Programming world wide web, Sebesta, Pearson
6. Building Web Applications, NIIT, PHI
7. Web Warrior Guide to Web Programing, Bai, Ekedaw, Thomas, Wiley
8. Beginning Web Programming, Jon Duckett ,Wrox, Wiley
9. Java server pages, Pekowsky, Pearson

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES

- To learn the principles of systematically designing and using large scale Database Management Systems for various applications.

UNIT-I: An Overview of Database Management, Introduction- What is Database System- What is Database-Why Database- Data Independence- Relation Systems and Others- Summary,
Database system architecture, Introduction- The Three Levels of Architecture-The External Level- the Conceptual Level- the Internal Level- Mapping- the Database Administrator-The Database Management Systems- Client/Server Architecture.

UNIT-II:
The E/R Models, The Relational Model, Relational Calculus, Introduction to Database Design, Database Design and Er Diagrams-Entities Attributes, and Entity Sets-Relationship and Relationship Sets-Conceptual Design With the Er Models, The Relational Model Integrity Constraints Over Relations- Key Constraints –Foreign Key Constraints-General Constraints, Relational Algebra and Calculus, Relational Algebra- Selection and Projection- Set Operation, Renaming – Joins- Division- More Examples of Queries, Relational Calculus, Tuple Relational Calculus- Domain Relational Calculus.

UNIT-III:
Queries, Constraints, Triggers: The Form of Basic SQL Query, Union, Intersect, and Except, Nested Queries, Aggregate Operators, Null Values, Complex Integrity Constraints in SQL, Triggers and Active Database.

UNIT-IV:
Schema Refinement (Normalization) : Purpose of Normalization or schema refinement, concept of functional dependency, normal forms based on functional dependency(1NF, 2NF and 3 NF), concept of surrogate key, Boyce-codd normal form(BCNF), Lossless join and dependency preserving decomposition, Fourth normal form(4NF).

UNIT-V:

Transaction Management and Concurrency Control:

Transaction, properties of transactions, transaction log, and transaction management with SQL using commit rollback and savepoint.

Concurrency control for lost updates, uncommitted data, inconsistent retrievals and the Scheduler. Concurrency control with locking methods : lock granularity, lock types, two phase locking for ensuring serializability, deadlocks, Concurrency control with time stamp ordering : Wait/Die and Wound/Wait Schemes, Database Recovery management : Transaction recovery.

UNIT-VI:

Overview of Storages and Indexing, Data on External Storage- File Organization and Indexing – Clustered Indexing – Primary and Secondary Indexes, Index Data Structures, Hash-Based Indexing – Tree-Based Indexing, Comparison of File Organization

OUTCOMES

- Describe a relational database and object-oriented database.
- Create, maintain and manipulate a relational database using SQL
- Describe ER model and normalization for database design.
- Examine issues in data storage and query processing and can formulate appropriate solutions.
- Understand the role and issues in management of data such as efficiency, privacy, security, ethical responsibility, and strategic advantage.
- Design and build database system for a given real world problem

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Database Systems, CJ Date, Pearson

2. Data base Management Systems, Raghurama Krishnan, Johannes Gehrke, TATA McGraw Hill 3rd Edition

3. Database Systems - The Complete Book, H G Molina, J D Ullman, J Widom Pearson

REFERENCES BOOKS:

1. Data base Systems design, Implementation, and Management, Peter Rob & Carlos Coronel 7th Edition.

2. Fundamentals of Database Systems, Elmasri Navrate Pearson Education

3. Introduction to Database Systems, C.J.Date Pearson Education

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

OPERATING SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- Study the basic concepts and functions of operating systems.
- Understand the structure and functions of OS.
- Learn about Processes, Threads and Scheduling algorithms.
- Understand the principles of concurrency and Deadlocks.
- Learn various memory management schemes.
- Study I/O management and File systems.
- Learn the basics of Linux system and perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers.

UNIT I

Introduction to Operating System Concept: Types of operating systems, operating systems concepts, operating systems services, Introduction to System call, System call types.

UNIT-II:

Process Management – Process concept, The process, Process State Diagram , Process control block, Process Scheduling- Scheduling Queues, Schedulers, Operations on Processes, Interprocess Communication, Threading Issues, Scheduling-Basic Concepts, Scheduling Criteria, Scheduling Algorithms.

UNIT-III:

Memory Management: Swapping, Contiguous Memory Allocation, Paging, structure of the Page Table, Segmentation

Virtual Memory Management:

Virtual Memory, Demand Paging, Page-Replacement Algorithms, Thrashing

UNIT-IV:

Concurrency: ProcessSynchronization, The Critical- Section Problem, Synchronization Hardware, Semaphores, Classic Problems of Synchronization, Monitors, Synchronization examples

Principles of deadlock – System Model, Deadlock Characterization, Deadlock Prevention, Detection and Avoidance, Recovery form Deadlock

UNIT-V:

File system Interface- the concept of a file, Access Methods, Directory structure, File system mounting, file sharing, protection.

File System implementation- File system structure, allocation methods, free-space management

Mass-storage structure overview of Mass-storage structure, Disk scheduling, Device drivers,

UNIT VI:

Linux System: Components of LINUX, Interprocess Communication, Synchronization, Interrupt, Exception and System Call.

Android Software Platform: Android Architecture, Operating System Services, Android Runtime Application Development, Application Structure, Application Process management

OUTCOMES:

- Design various Scheduling algorithms.
- Apply the principles of concurrency.
- Design deadlock, prevention and avoidance algorithms.
- Compare and contrast various memory management schemes.
- Design and Implement a prototype file systems.
- Perform administrative tasks on Linux Servers
- Introduction to Android Operating System Internals

TEXT BOOK:

1. Operating System Concepts,Abraham Silberschatz, Peter Baer Galvin and Greg Gagne 9th Edition, John Wiley and Sons Inc., 2012.
2.Operating Systems – Internals and Design Principles, William Stallings, 7th Edition, Prentice Hall, 2011.
3. Operating Systems-S Halder, Alex A Aravind Pearson Education Second Edition 2016 .

REFERENCES:

1.Modern Operating Systems, Andrew S. Tanenbaum, Second Edition, Addison Wesley, 2001.
2. Operating Systems: A Design-Oriented Approach, Charles Crowley, Tata Mc Graw Hill Education", 1996.
3. Operating Systems: A Concept-Based Approach, D M Dhamdhere, Second Edition, Tata Mc Graw-Hill Education, 2007.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

ADVANCED JAVA PROGRAMING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To develop skills in students in developing applications using advanced concepts of advanced Java programming concepts like JDBC, Servlets, JSP, Java Beans, etc.

PROGRAMS LIST:

1. Write a program to prompt the user for a hostname and then looks up the IP address for the hostname and displays the results.

2**.** Write a program to read the webpage from a website and display the contents of the webpage.

3**.** Write programs for TCP server and Client interaction as per given below.

i). A program to create TCP server to send a message to client.
ii). A program to create TCP client to receive the message sent by the server.

4. Write programs for Datagram server and Client interaction as per given below.

i). A program to create Datagram server to send a message to client.
ii). A program to create Datagram client to receive the message sent by the server

5. Write a program by using JDBC to execute a SQL query for a database and display the results.

6. Write a program by using JDBC to execute an update query without using Prepared Statement and display the results.

7. Write a program by using JDBC to execute an update query by using Prepared Statement and display the results.

8. Write a program to execute a stored procedure in the database by using Callable Statement and display the results.

9. Write a program to display a greeting message in the browser by using Http Servlet.

10. Write a program to receive two numbers from a HTML form and display their sum in the browser by using Http Servlet.

11. Write a program to display a list of five websites in a HTML form and visit to the selected website by using Response redirection.

12. Write a program to store the user information into Cookies. Write another program to display the above stored information by retrieving from Cookies.

13. Write a program in Java Beans to add a Button to the Bean and display the number of times the button has been clicked.

14. Write a program for Java Bean with Simple property by using SimpleBeanInfo class.

15. Write a program for Java Bean with Indexed Property by using SimpleBeanInfo class.

16. Write a program to develop a Enterprise Java Bean of "Session Bean" type.

OUTCOMES:

- After successful completion of course, students will be able appreciate and apply the advanced concepts of Java including JDBC, Servlets, JSP, Java Beans, etc.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

UNIX AND OPERATING SYSTEMS LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To understand the design aspects of operating system.
- To study the process management concepts & Techniques.
- To study the storage management concepts.
- To familiarize students with the Linux environment
- To learn the fundamentals of shell scripting/programming
- To familiarize students with basic Unix administration

Operating Systems

1. Simulate the following CPU scheduling algorithms
   a) Round Robin b) SJF c) FCFS d) Priority
2. Multiprogramming-Memory management- Implementation of fork (), wait (), exec() and exit (), System calls
3. Simulate the following
   a) Multiprogramming with a fixed number of tasks (MFT)
   b) Multiprogramming with a variable number of tasks (MVT)
4. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Avoidance
5. Simulate Bankers Algorithm for Dead Lock Prevention.
6. Simulate the following page replacement algorithms.
   a) FIFO b) LRU c) LFU
7. Simulate the following File allocation strategies
   a) Sequenced b) Indexed c) Linked

UNIX Programming

List of Experiments:

1. Basic Shell Commands Shell Programs:
2. Fibonacci Series
3. Designing Calculator
4. File Operations
5. Base conversion
6. Usage of cut and grep commands
7. Usage of user defined functions Administration
8. Managing User Accounts
9. User Quota Management
10. Installation of RPM software and Zipping, tar
11. Configuring RAID
12. Configuring Web server

OUTCOMES:

- To use Unix utilities and perform basic shell control of the utilities
- To use the Unix file system and file access control.
- To use of an operating system to develop software
- Work confidently in Unix/Linux environment
- Write shell scripts to automate various tasks
- Master the basics of Linux administration

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide a sound introduction to the discipline of database management as a subject in its own right, rather than as a compendium of techniques and product-specific tools.
- To familiarize the participant with the nuances of database environments towards an information-oriented data-processing oriented framework
- To give a good formal foundation on the relational model of data
- To present SQL and procedural interfaces to SQL comprehensively
- To give an introduction to systematic database design approaches covering conceptual design, logical design and an overview of physical design

List of Experiments:

SQL

1. Queries to facilitate acquaintance of Built-In Functions, String Functions, Numeric Functions, Date Functions and Conversion Functions.
2. Queries using operators in SQL
3. Queries to Retrieve and Change Data: Select, Insert, Delete, and Update
4. Queries using Group By, Order By, and Having Clauses
5. Queries on Controlling Data: Commit, Rollback, and Save point
6. Queries to Build Report in SQL *PLUS
7. Queries for Creating, Dropping, and Altering Tables, Views, and Constraints
8. Queries on Joins and Correlated Sub-Queries
9. Queries on Working with Index, Sequence, Synonym, Controlling Access, and Locking Rows for Update, Creating Password and Security features

PL/SQL

10. Write a PL/SQL Code using Basic Variable, Anchored Declarations, and Usage of Assignment Operation

11. Write a PL/SQL Code Bind and Substitution Variables. Printing in PL/SQL

12. Write a PL/SQL block using SQL and Control Structures in PL/SQL

13. Write a PL/SQL Code using Cursors, Exceptions and Composite Data Types

14. Write a PL/SQL Code using Procedures, Functions, and Packages FORMS

15. Write a PL/SQL Code Creation of forms for any Information System such as Student Information System, Employee Information System etc. 18

16. Demonstration of database connectivity

OUTCOMES:

- Understand, appreciate and effectively explain the underlying concepts of database technologies
- Design and implement a database schema for a given problem-domain
- Normalize a database
- Populate and query a database using SQL DML/DDL commands.
- Declare and enforce integrity constraints on a database using a state-of-the-artRDBMS
- Programming PL/SQL including stored procedures, stored functions, cursors, packages.
- Design and build a GUI application using a 4GL

Note: The creation of sample database for the purpose of the experiments is expected to be predecided by the instructor.

Text Books/Suggested Reading:

1. Oracle: The Complete Reference by Oracle Press

2. Nilesh Shah, "Database Systems Using Oracle", PHI, 2007.

3. Rick F Vander Lans, "Introduction to SQL", Fourth Edition, Pearson Education, 2007.

III Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	3	0	0

PROFESSIONAL ETHICSAND HUMAN VALUES

Course Objectives:

***To give basic insights and inputs to the student to inculcate Human values to grow as a responsible human beings with proper personality.**
***Professional Ethics instills the student to maintain ethical conduct and discharge their professional duties.**

UNIT I: Human Values:
Morals, Values and Ethics – Integrity –Trustworthiness - Work Ethics – Service Learning – Civic Virtue – Respect for others – Living Peacefully – Caring – Sharing – Honesty –Courage – Value Time – Co-operation – Commitment – Empathy – Self-confidence – Spirituality-Character.

UNIT: II: Principles for Harmony:
Truthfulness – Customs and Traditions -Value Education – Human Dignity – Human Rights – Fundamental Duties - Aspirations and Harmony (I, We & Nature) – Gender Bias - Emotional Intelligence – Salovey – Mayer Model – Emotional Competencies – Conscientiousness.

UNIT III: Engineering Ethics and Social Experimentation:
History of Ethics - Need of Engineering Ethics - Senses of Engineering Ethics- Profession and Professionalism —Self Interest - Moral Autonomy – Utilitarianism – Virtue Theory - Uses of Ethical Theories - Deontology- Types of Inquiry –Kohlberg's Theory - Gilligan's Argument – Heinz's Dilemma - Comparison with Standard Experiments — Learning from the Past – Engineers as Managers – Consultants and Leaders – Balanced Outlook on Law - Role of Codes – Codes and Experimental Nature of Engineering.

UNIT IV: Engineers' Responsibilities towards Safety and Risk:

Concept of Safety - Safety and Risk – Types of Risks – Voluntary v/sInvoluntary Risk – Consequences - Risk Assessment – Accountability – Liability - Reversible Effects - Threshold Levels of Risk - Delayed v/sImmediate Risk - Safety and the Engineer – Designing for Safety – Risk-Benefit Analysis-Accidents.

UNIT V: Engineers' Duties and Rights:

Concept of Duty - Professional Duties – Collegiality - Techniques for Achieving Collegiality – Senses of Loyalty - Consensus and Controversy - Professional and Individual Rights – Confidential and Proprietary Information - Conflict of Interest-Ethical egoism - Collective Bargaining – Confidentiality - Gifts and Bribes - Problem solving-Occupational Crimes-Industrial Espionage- Price Fixing-Whistle Blowing.

UNIT VI: Global Issues:

Globalization and MNCs –Cross Culture Issues - Business Ethics – Media Ethics - Environmental Ethics – Endangering Lives - Bio Ethics - Computer Ethics - War Ethics – Research Ethics -Intellectual Property Rights.

- Related Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

***It gives a comprehensive understanding of a variety issues that are encountered by every professional in discharging professional duties.**

***It provides the student the sensitivity and global outlook in the contemporary world to fulfill the professional obligations effectively.**

References:

1. Professional Ethics by R. Subramaniam – Oxford Publications, New Delhi.
2. Ethics in Engineering by Mike W. Martin and Roland Schinzinger - Tata McGraw-Hill – 2003.
3. Professional Ethics and Morals by Prof.A.R.Aryasri, DharanikotaSuyodhana - Maruthi Publications.
4. Engineering Ethics by Harris, Pritchard and Rabins, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Human Values & Professional Ethics by S. B. Gogate, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Noida.
6. Engineering Ethics & Human Values by M.Govindarajan, S.Natarajan and V.S.SenthilKumar-PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd – 2009.
7. Professional Ethics and Human Values by A. Alavudeen, R.Kalil Rahman and M. Jayakumaran – University Science Press.
8. Professional Ethics and Human Values by Prof.D.R.Kiran-Tata McGraw-Hill - 2013
9. Human Values And Professional Ethics by Jayshree Suresh and B. S. Raghavan, S.Chand Publications

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

COMPUTER NETWORKS

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand state-of-the-art in network protocols, architectures, and applications.
- Process of networking research
- Constraints and thought processes for networking research
- Problem Formulation—Approach—Analysis—

UNIT – I:
Introduction: Network Topologies WAN, LAN, MAN. Reference models- The OSI Reference Model- the TCP/IP Reference Model - A Comparison of the OSI and TCP/IP Reference Models

UNIT – II:
Physical Layer – Fourier Analysis – Bandwidth Limited Signals – The Maximum Data Rate of a Channel - Guided Transmission Media, Digital Modulation and Multiplexing: Frequency Division Multiplexing, Time Division Multiplexing, Code Division Multiplexing
Data Link Layer Design Issues, Error Detection and Correction, Elementary Data Link Protocols, Sliding Window Protocols

UNIT – III:
The Data Link Layer - Services Provided to the Network Layer – Framing – Error Control – Flow Control, Error Detection and Correction – Error-Correcting Codes – Error Detecting Codes, Elementary Data Link Protocols- A Utopian Simplex Protocol-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for an Error free channel-A Simplex Stop and Wait Protocol for a Noisy Channel, Sliding Window Protocols-A One Bit Sliding Window Protocol-A Protocol Using Go-Back-N-A Protocol Using Selective Repeat

UNIT – IV:
The Medium Access Control Sublayer-The Channel Allocation Problem-Static Channel Allocation-Assumptions for Dynamic Channel Allocation, Multiple Access Protocols-Aloha-Carrier Sense Multiple Access Protocols-Collision-Free Protocols-Limited Contention Protocols-Wireless LAN Protocols, Ethernet-Classic Ethernet Physical Layer-Classic Ethernet MAC Sublayer Protocol-Ethernet Performance-Fast Ethernet Gigabit Ethernet-10-Gigabit Ethernet-Retrospective on Ethernet, Wireless Lans-The 802.11 Architecture and Protocol Stack-The 802.11 Physical Layer-The802.11 MAC Sublayer Protocol-The 805.11 Frame Structure-Services

UNIT – V:
Design Issues-The Network Layer Design Issues – Store and Forward Packet Switching-Services Provided to the Transport layer- Implementation of Connectionless Service-Implementation of Connection Oriented Service-Comparison of Virtual Circuit and Datagram Networks, Routing Algorithms-The Optimality principle-Shortest path Algorithm, Congestion Control Algorithms-

Approaches to Congestion Control-Traffic Aware Routing-Admission Control-Traffic Throttling-Load Shedding.

UNIT – VI:

Transport Layer – The Internet Transport Protocols: Udp, the Internet Transport Protocols: Tcp
Application Layer –The Domain Name System: The DNS Name Space, Resource Records, Name Servers, Electronic Mail: Architecture and Services, The User Agent, Message Formats, Message Transfer, Final Delivery

OUTCOMES:

- Understand OSI and TCP/IP models
- Analyze MAC layer protocols and LAN technologies
- 3 .Design applications using internet protocols
- 4 .Understand routing and congestion control algorithms
- 5 .Understand how internet works

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Tanenbaum and David J Wetherall, Computer Networks, 5th Edition, Pearson Edu, 2010
2. Computer Networks: A Top Down Approach, Behrouz A. Forouzan, FirouzMosharraf, McGraw Hill Education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Larry L. Peterson and Bruce S. Davie, “Computer Networks - A Systems Approach” (5th ed), Morgan Kaufmann/ Elsevier, 2011

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA MINING

OBJECTIVES:

- Students will be enabled to understand and implement classical models and algorithms in data warehousing and data mining.
- They will learn how to analyze the data, identify the problems, and choose the relevant models and algorithms to apply.
- They will further be able to assess the strengths and weaknesses of various methods and algorithms and to analyze their behavior.

UNIT –I:

Introduction: Why Data Mining? What Is Data Mining?1.3 What Kinds of Data Can Be Mined?1.4 What Kinds of Patterns Can Be Mined? Which Technologies Are Used? Which Kinds of Applications Are Targeted? Major Issues in Data Mining. Data Objects and Attribute Types, Basic Statistical Descriptions of Data, Data Visualization, Measuring Data Similarity and Dissimilarity

UNIT –II:

Data Pre-processing: Data Preprocessing: An Overview, Data Cleaning, Data Integration, Data Reduction, Data Transformation and Data Discretization

UNIT –III:

Classification: Basic Concepts, General Approach to solving a classification problem, Decision Tree Induction: Working of Decision Tree, building a decision tree, methods for expressing an attribute test conditions, measures for selecting the best split, Algorithm for decision tree induction.

UNIT –IV:

Classification: Alterative Techniques, Bayes' Theorem, Naïve Bayesian Classification, Bayesian Belief Networks

UNIT –V

Association Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms: Problem Defecation, Frequent Item Set generation, Rule generation, compact representation of frequent item sets, FP-Growth Algorithm. **(Tan & Vipin)**

UNIT –VI

Cluster Analysis: Basic Concepts and Algorithms: Overview: What Is Cluster Analysis? Different Types of Clustering, Different Types of Clusters; K-means: The Basic K-means Algorithm, K-means Additional Issues, Bisecting K-means, Strengths and Weaknesses; Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering: Basic Agglomerative Hierarchical Clustering Algorithm DBSCAN: Traditional Density Center-Based Approach, DBSCAN Algorithm, Strengths and Weaknesses. **(Tan & Vipin)**

OUTCOMES:

- Understand stages in building a Data Warehouse
- Understand the need and importance of preprocessing techniques
- Understand the need and importance of Similarity and dissimilarity techniques
- Analyze and evaluate performance of algorithms for Association Rules.
- Analyze Classification and Clustering algorithms

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Introduction to Data Mining: Pang-Ning Tan & Michael Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, Pearson.
2. Data Mining concepts and Techniques, 3/e, Jiawei Han, Michel Kamber, Elsevier.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Data Mining Techniques and Applications: An Introduction, Hongbo Du, Cengage Learning.
2. Data Mining : Vikram Pudi and P. Radha Krishna, Oxford.
3. Data Mining and Analysis - Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms; Mohammed J. Zaki, Wagner Meira, Jr, Oxford
4. Data Warehousing Data Mining & OLAP, Alex Berson, Stephen Smith, TMH.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

WEB TECHNOLOGIES

OBJECTIVES:

- This course is designed to introduce students with no programming experience to the programming languages and techniques associated with the World Wide Web. The course will introduce web-based media-rich programming tools for creating interactive web pages.

UNIT-I: HTML, CSS

Basic Syntax, Standard HTML Document Structure, Basic Text Markup, Images, Hypertext Links, Lists, Tables, Forms, HTML5

CSS: Levels of Style Sheets, Style Specification Formats, Selector Forms, The Box Model, Conflict Resolution

UNIT-II:
Javascript

The Basic of Javascript: Objects, Primitives Operations and Expressions, ScreenOutput and Keyboard Input, Control Statements, Object Creation and Modfication, Arrays, Functions, Constructors, Patttern Matching using Regular Expressions

DHTML: Positioning Moving and Changing Elements

UNIT-III:

XML: Document type Definition, XML schemas, Document object model, XSLT, DOM and SAX Approaches,

AJAX A New Approach: Introduction to AJAX, Integrating PHP and AJAX.

UNIT-IV:

PHP Programming: Introducing PHP: Creating PHP script, Running PHP script. **Working with variables and constants:** Using variables, Using constants, Data types,Operators.**Controlling program flow:** Conditional statements,Control statements,Arrays,functions.Working with forms and Databases such as MySQL.

UNIT-V:

Introduction to PERL, Operators and if statements, Program design and control structures, Arrays, Hashs and File handling, Regular expressions, Subroutines, Retrieving documents from the web with Perl.

UNIT-VI:

Introduction to Ruby, Variables, types, simple I/O, Control, Arrays, Hashes, Methods, Classes, Iterators, Pattern Matching. Overview of Rails.

OUTCOMES:

- Analyze a web page and identify its elements and attributes.
- Create web pages using XHTML and Cascading Styles sheets.
- Build dynamic web pages.
- Build web applications using PHP.
- Programming through PERL and Ruby
- Write simple client-side scripts using AJAX

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Programming the World Wide Web, Robet W Sebesta, 7ed, Pearson.
2. Web Technologies, Uttam K Roy, Oxford
3. The Web Warrior Guide to Web Programming, Bai, Ekedahl, Farrelll, Gosselin, Zak, Karparhi, Maclntyre, Morrissey, Cengage

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ruby on Rails Up and Running, Lightning fast Web development, Bruce Tate, Curt Hibbs, Oreilly (2006)
2. Programming Perl, 4ed, Tom Christiansen, Jonathan Orwant, Oreilly (2012)
3. Web Technologies, HTML< JavaScript, PHP, Java, JSP, XML and AJAX, Black book, Dream Tech.
4. An Introduction to Web Design, Programming, Paul S Wang, Sanda S Katila, Cengage Learning
5. http://www.upriss.org.uk/perl/PerlCourse.html

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE TESTING METHODOLOGIES

OBJECTIVE:

Fundamentals for various testing methodologies.

- Describe the principles and procedures for designing test cases.
- Provide supports to debugging methods.
- Acts as the reference for software testing techniques and strategies.

UNIT-I:

Introduction: Purpose of Testing, Dichotomies, Model for Testing, Consequences of Bugs,Taxonomy of Bugs.

Flow graphs and Path testing: Basics Concepts of Path Testing, Predicates, Path Predicates andAchievable Paths, Path Sensitizing, Path Instrumentation, Application of Path Testing.

UNIT-II:

Transaction Flow Testing: Transaction Flows, Transaction Flow Testing Techniques.

Dataflow testing: Basics of Dataflow Testing, Strategies in Dataflow Testing, Application ofDataflow Testing.

UNIT-III:

Domain Testing: Domains and Paths, Nice & Ugly Domains, Domain testing, Domains andInterfaces Testing, Domain and Interface Testing, Domains and Testability.

Paths, Path products and Regular expressions: Path Products & Path Expression, Reduction Procedure, Applications, Regular Expressions & Flow Anomaly Detection.

UNIT-IV:

Syntax Testing: Why, What and How, A Grammar for formats, Test Case Generation, Implementation and Application and Testability Tips.

Logic Based Testing: Overview, Decision Tables, Path Expressions, KV Charts, and Specifications.

UNIT – V:

State, State Graphs and Transition Testing: State Graphs, Good & Bad State Graphs, State Testing, and Testability Tips.

Graph Matrices and Application:-Motivational overview, matrix of graph, relations, power of a matrix, node reduction algorithm.

UNIT -VI:

Software Testing Tools: Introduction to Testing, Automated Testing, Concepts of Test Automation, Introduction to list of tools like Win runner, Load Runner, Jmeter, About Win Runner ,Using Win runner, Mapping the GUI, Recording Test, Working with Test, Enhancing Test, Checkpoints, Test Script Language, Putting it all together, Running and Debugging Tests, Analyzing Results, Batch Tests, Rapid Test Script Wizard.

OUTCOME:

- Understand the basic testing procedures.
- Able to support in generating test cases and test suites.
- Able to test the applications manually by applying different testing methods and automation tools.
- Apply tools to resolve the problems in Real time environment.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software testing techniques – Boris Beizer, Dreamtech, second edition.
2. Software Testing- Yogesh Singh, Camebridge

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. The Craft of software testing - Brian Marick, Pearson Education.
2. Software Testing, 3rd edition, P.C. Jorgensen, Aurbach Publications (Dist.by SPD).
3. Software Testing, N.Chauhan, Oxford University Press.
4. Introduction to Software Testing, P.Ammann&J.Offutt, Cambridge Univ.Press.
5. Effective methods of Software Testing, Perry, John Wiley, 2nd Edition, 1999.
6. Software Testing Concepts and Tools, P.NageswaraRao, dreamtech Press
7. Win Runner in simple steps by Hakeem Shittu, 2007 Genixpress.
8. Foundations of Software Testing, D.Graham& Others, Cengage Learning

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To have a basic proficiency in a traditional AI language including an ability to write simple to intermediate programs and an ability to understand code written in that language.
- To have an understanding of the basic issues of knowledge representation and blind and heuristic search, as well as an understanding of other topics such as minimax, resolution, etc. that play an important role in AI programs.
- To have a basic understanding of some of the more advanced topics of AI such as learning, natural language processing, agents and robotics, expert systems, and planning

UNIT-I:

Introduction to artificial intelligence: Introduction ,history, intelligent systems, foundations of AI, applications, tic-tac-tie game playing, development of ai languages, current trends in AI

UNIT-II:

Problem solving: state-space search and control strategies : Introduction, general problem solving, characteristics of problem, exhaustive searches, heuristic search techniques, iterative-deepening a*, constraint satisfaction

Problem reduction and game playing: Introduction, problem reduction, game playing, alpha-beta pruning, two-player perfect information games

UNIT-III:

Logic concepts: Introduction, propositional calculus, proportional logic, natural deduction system, axiomatic system, semantic tableau system in proportional logic, resolution refutation in proportional logic, predicate logic

UNIT-IV:

Knowledge representation: Introduction, approaches to knowledge representation, knowledge representation using semantic network, extended semantic networks for KR, knowledge representation using frames **advanced knowledge representation techniques:** Introduction, conceptual dependency theory, script structure, cyc theory, case grammars, semantic web

UNIT-V:

Expert system and applications: Introduction phases in building expert systems, expert system versus traditional systems, rule-based expert systems blackboard systems truth maintenance systems, application of expert systems, list of shells and tools

UNIT-VI:

Uncertainty measure: probability theory: Introduction, probability theory, Bayesian belief networks, certainty factor theory, dempster-shafer theory

Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic: Introduction, fuzzy sets, fuzzy set operations, types of membership functions, multi valued logic, fuzzy logic, linguistic variables and hedges, fuzzy propositions, inference rules for fuzzy propositions, fuzzy systems.

OUTCOMES:

- Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods, and which AI methods may be suited to solving a given problem.
- Formalize a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods (e.g., as a search problem, as a constraint satisfaction problem, as a planning problem, as a Markov decision process, etc).
- Implement basic AI algorithms (e.g., standard search algorithms or dynamic programming).
- Design and carry out an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on a problem formalization, and state the conclusions that the evaluation supports.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Artificial Intelligence- Saroj Kaushik, CENGAGE Learning,
2. Artificial intelligence, A modern Approach , 2nd ed, Stuart Russel, Peter Norvig, PEA
3. Artificial Intelligence- Rich, Kevin Knight, Shiv Shankar B Nair, 3rd ed, TMH
4. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Patterson, PHI

REFERNCE BOOKS:

1. Atificial intelligence, structures and Strategies for Complex problem solving, -George F Lugar, 5th ed, PEA
2. Introduction to Artificial Intelligence, Ertel, Wolf Gang, Springer
3. Artificial Intelligence, A new Synthesis, Nils J Nilsson, Elsevier

SOCIAL NETWORKS AND SEMANTIC WEB

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To learn Knowledge Representation for the Semantic Web
- To learn Ontology Engineering
- To learn Semantic Web Applications, Services and Technology
- To learn Social Network Analysis and semantic web

UNIT –I:

Web Intelligence Thinking and Intelligent Web Applications, The Information Age ,The World Wide Web, Limitations of Today's Web, The Next Generation Web, Machine Intelligence, Artificial Intelligence, Ontology, Inference engines, Software Agents, Berners-Lee www, Semantic Road Map, Logic on the semantic Web.

UNIT -II:

Knowledge Representation for the Semantic Web Ontologies and their role in the semantic web, Ontologies Languages for the Semantic Web – Resource Description Framework(RDF) / RDF Schema, Ontology Web Language(OWL), UML, XML/XML Schema.

UNIT-III:

Ontology Engineering Ontology Engineering, Constructing Ontology, Ontology Development Tools, Ontology Methods, Ontology Sharing and Merging, Ontology Libraries and Ontology Mapping, Logic, Rule and Inference Engines.

UNIT-IV:

Semantic Web Applications, Services and Technology Semantic Web applications and services, Semantic Search, e-learning, Semantic Bioinformatics, Knowledge Base ,XML Based Web Services, Creating an OWL-S Ontology for Web Services, Semantic Search Technology, Web Search Agents and Semantic Methods,

UNIT-V:

Social Network Analysis and semantic web What is social Networks analysis, development of the social networks analysis.

UNIT- VI

Electronic Sources for Network Analysis – Electronic Discussion networks, Blogs and Online Communities, Web Based Networks. Building Semantic Web Applications with social network features.

OUTCOMES:

Understand semantic web basics, architecture and technologies

- Able to represent data from a chosen problem in XML with appropriate semantic
- Tags obtained or derived from the ontology Able to understand the semantic relationships among these data elements using
- Resource Description Framework (RDF) Able to design and implement a web services
- application that "discovers" the
- Data and/or other web services via the semantic web Able to discover the capabilities and limitations of semantic web technology for social networks

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Thinking on the Web - Berners Lee, Gödel and Turing, Wiley inter science, 2008.
2. Social Networks and the Semantic Web, Peter Mika, Springer, 2007.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Semantic Web Technologies, Trends and Research in Ontology Based Systems, J.Davies, R.Studer, P.Warren, John Wiley & Sons.
2. Semantic Web and Semantic Web Services -Liyang Lu Chapman and Hall/CRC Publishers,(Taylor & Francis Group)
3. Information sharing on the semantic Web - Heiner Stuckenschmidt; Frank Van Harmelen, Springer Publications. 4. Programming the Semantic Web, T.Segaran, C.Evans, J.Taylor, O'Reilly, SPD.

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To study DFT and its computation
- To study the design techniques for digital filters
- To study the finite word length effects in signal processing
- To study the non-parametric methods of power spectrum estimations
- To study the fundamentals of digital signal processors.

UNIT -I

Discrete Fourier Transform

DFT and its properties, Relation between DTFT and DFT, FFT computations using Decimation in time and Decimation in frequency algorithms, Overlap-add and save methods

UNIT -II

Infinite Impulse Response Digital Filters

Review of design of analogue Butterworth and Chebyshev Filters, Frequency transformation in analogue domain - Design of IIR digital filters using impulse invariance technique - Design of digital filters using bilinear transform - pre warping - Realization using direct, cascade and parallel forms.

UNIT- III

Finite Impulse Response Digital Filters

Symmetric and Ant symmetric FIR filters - Linear phase FIR filters - Design using Hamming, Henning and Blackman Windows - Frequency sampling method - Realization of FIR filters - Transversal, Linear phase and Polyphasestructures.

UNIT -IV

Finite Word Length Effects

Fixed point and floating point number representations - Comparison - Truncation and Rounding errors - Quantization noise - derivation for quantization noise power - coefficient quantization error - Product quantization error –

UNIT -V

Overflow error - Round off noise power - limit cycle oscillations due to product round off and overflow errors - signal scaling

UNIT -VI

Multirate Signal Processing

Introduction to Multirate signal processing-Decimation-Interpolation-Polyphase implementation of FIR filters for interpolator and decimator -Multistage implementation of sampling rate conversion- Design of narrow band filters - Applications of Multirate signal processing.

OUTCOMES:

- an ability to apply knowledge of Mathematics, science, and engineering
- an ability to design and conduct experiments and interpret data
- an ability to design a system, component or process to meet desired needs within realistic constraints such as economic, environmental, social, political, ethical, health and safety, manufacturability, and sustainability
- an ability to function as part of a multi-disciplinary team

TEXT BOOKS:

1. John G Proakis and Manolakis, “Digital Signal Processing Principles, Algorithms and Applications", Pearson, Fourth Edition, 2007.
2. S.Salivahanan, A. Vallavaraj, C. Gnanapriya, Digital Signal Processing, TMH/McGraw HillInternational, 2007

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. E.C. Ifeachor and B.W. Jervis, " Digital signal processing - A practical approach", Second edition, Pearson, 2002.
2. S.K. Mitra, Digital Signal Processing, A Computer Based approach, Tata Mc GrawHill, 1998.
3. P.P.Vaidyanathan, Multirate Systems & Filter Banks, Prentice Hall, Englewood cliffs, NJ, 1993.
4. Johny R. Johnson, Introduction to Digital Signal Processing, PHI, 2006.

.

EMBEDDED SYSTEMS

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- Technology capabilities and limitations of the hardware, software components
- Methods to evaluate design tradeoffs between different technology choices.
- Design Methodologies

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Embedded systems: What is an embedded system Vs. General computing system, history, classification, major application areas, and purpose of embedded systems. Core of embedded system, memory, sensors and actuators, communication interface, embedded firmware, other system components, PCB and passive components.

UNIT-II:

8—bit microcontrollers architecture: Characteristics, quality attributes application specific, domain specific, embedded systems. Factors to be considered in selecting a controller, 8051 architecture, memory organization, registers, oscillator unit, ports, source current, sinking current, design examples.

UNIT-III:

RTOS and Scheduling, Operating basics, types, RTOS, tasks, process and threads, multiprocessing and multitasking, types of multitasking, non preemptive, preemptive scheduling.

UNIT-IV:

Task communication of RTOS, Shared memory, pipes, memory mapped objects, message passing, message queue, mailbox, signaling, RPC and sockets, task communication/synchronization issues, racing, deadlock, live lock, the dining philosopher's problem.

UNIT-V:

The producer-consumer problem, Reader writers problem, Priority Inversion, Priority ceiling, Task Synchronization techniques, busy waiting, sleep and wakery, semaphore, mutex, critical section objects, events, device, device drivers, how to clause an RTOS, Integration and testing of embedded hardware and fire ware.

UNIT-VI:

Simulators, emulators, Debuggers, Embedded Product Development life cycle (EDLC), Trends in embedded Industry, Introduction to ARM family of processor.

OUTCOMES:

Understand the basics of an embedded system

- Program an embedded system
- Design, implement and test an embedded system.
- Identify the unique characteristics of real-time systems
- Explain the general structure of a real-time system
- Define the unique design problems and challenges of real-time systems

TEXT BOOK:

1. Introduction to embedded systems Shibu. K.V, TMH, 2009.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Ayala & Gadre: The 8051 Microcontroller & Embedded Systems using Assembly and C, CENGAGE
2. Embedded Systems, Rajkamal, TMH, 2009.
3. Embedded Software Primer, David Simon, Pearson.
4. The 8051 Microcontroller and Embedded Systems, Mazidi, Mazidi, Pearson,.

ROBOTICS

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the basic concepts, parts of robots and types of robots.
- To make the student familiar with the various drive systems for robot, sensors and their applications in robots and programming of robots.
- To discuss about the various applications of robots, justification and implementation of robot.

UNIT -I:

Introduction

Specifications of Robots- Classifications of robots – Work envelope - Flexible automation versus Robotic technology – Applications of Robots ROBOT KINEMATICS AND DYNAMICS Positions,

UNIT-II:

Orientations and frames, Mappings

Changing descriptions from frame to frame, Operators: Translations, Rotations and Transformations - Transformation Arithmetic - D-H Representation - Forward and inverse Kinematics Of Six Degree of Freedom Robot Arm – Robot Arm dynamics

UNIT -III:

Robot Drives and Power Transmission Systems

Robot drive mechanisms, hydraulic – electric – servomotor- stepper motor - pneumatic drives, Mechanical transmission method - Gear transmission, Belt drives, cables, Roller chains, Link - Rod systems - Rotary-to-Rotary motion conversion, Rotary-to-Linear motion conversion, Rack and Pinion drives, Lead screws, Ball Bearing screws,

UNIT- IV:

Manipulators

Construction of Manipulators, Manipulator Dynamic and Force Control, Electronic and Pneumatic manipulators

UNIT- V:

Robot End Effectors

Classification of End effectors – Tools as end effectors. Drive system for grippers-Mechanical adhesive-vacuum-magnetic-grippers. Hooks&scoops. Gripper force analysis and gripper design. Active and passive grippers.

UNIT- VI:

Path planning & Programming

Trajectory planning and avoidance of obstacles, path planning, skew motion, joint integrated motion – straight line motion-Robot languages-computer control and Robot software.

OUTCOMES:

- The Student must be able to design automatic manufacturing cells with robotic control using
- The principle behind robotic drive system, end effectors, sensor, machine vision robot Kinematics and programming.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Deb S. R. and Deb S., "Robotics Technology and Flexible Automation", Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd, 2010.
2. John J.Craig, "Introduction to Robotics", Pearson, 2009.
3. Mikell P. Groover et. al., "Industrial Robots - Technology, Programming and Applications", McGraw Hill, New York, 2008.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Richard D Klafter, Thomas A Chmielewski, Michael Negin, "Robotics Engineering – An Integrated Approach", Eastern Economy Edition, Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.
2. Fu K S, Gonzalez R C, Lee C.S.G, "Robotics: Control, Sensing, Vision and Intelligence", McGraw Hill, 1987

OPERATION RESEARCH

(Open Elective)

OBJECTIVE:

- Identify and develop operational research models from the verbal description of the real system.
- Understand the mathematical tools that are needed to solve optimisation problems.
- Use mathematical software to solve the proposed models.
- Develop a report that describes the model and the solving technique, analyse the results and propose recommendations in language understandable to the decision-making processes in Management Engineering

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Operations Research: Basics definition, scope, objectives, phases, models and limitations of Operations Research. Linear Programming Problem – Formulation of LPP, Graphical solution of LPP. Simple Method, Artificial variables, big-M method, two-phase method, degeneracy and unbound solutions**.**

UNIT-II:

Transportation Problem. Formulation, solution, unbalanced Transportation problem. Finding basic feasible solutions – Northwest corner rule, least cost method and Vogel's approximation method. Optimality test: the stepping stone method and MODI method

UNIT-III:

Assignment model. Formulation. Hungarian method for optimal solution. Solving unbalanced problem. Traveling salesman problem and assignment problem Sequencing models. Solution of Sequencing Problem – Processing n Jobs through 2 Machines – Processing n Jobs through 3 Machines – Processing 2 Jobs through m machines – Processing n Jobs through m Machines

UNIT-IV:

Dynamic programming. Characteristics of dynamic programming. Dynamic programming approach for Priority Management employment smoothening, capital budgeting, Stage Coach/Shortest Path, cargo loading and Reliability problems Games Theory. Competitive games, rectangular game, saddle point, minimax (maximin) method of optimal strategies, value of the game. Solution of games with saddle points, dominance principle. Rectangular games without saddle point – mixed strategy for 2 X 2 games

UNIT-V:

Replacement Models. Replacement of Items that Deteriorate whose maintenance costs increase with time without change in the money value. Replacement of items that fail suddenly: individual replacement policy, group replacement policy

UNIT-VI:

Inventory models. Inventory costs. Models with deterministic demand – model (a) demand rate uniform and production rate infinite, model (b) demand rate non-uniform and production rate infinite, model (c) demand rate uniform and production rate finite.

OUTCOME:

- Methodology of Operations Research.
- Linear programming: solving methods, duality, and sensitivity analysis.
- Integer Programming.
- Network flows.
- Multi-criteria decision techniques.
- Decision making under uncertainty and risk.
- Game theory. Dynamic programming**.**

TEXT BOOKS:

1. P. Sankara Iyer,"Operations Research", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2008.
2. A.M. Natarajan, P. Balasubramani, A. Tamilarasi, "Operations Research", Pearson Education, 2005**.**

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. J K Sharma. "Operations Research Theory & Applications, 3e", Macmillan India Ltd, 2007.
2. P. K. Gupta and D. S. Hira, "Operations Research", S. Chand & co., 2007.
3. J K Sharma., "Operations Research, Problems and Solutions, 3e", Macmillan India Ltd
4. N.V.S. Raju, "Operations Research", HI-TECH, 2002

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

WEB TECHNOLOGIES LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To acquire knowledge of XHTML, Java Script and XML to develop web applications
- Ability to develop dynamic web content using Java Servlets and JSP
- To understand JDBC connections and Java Mail API
- To understand the design and development process of a complete web application

1. Design the following static web pages required for an online book store web site.

1) HOME PAGE:

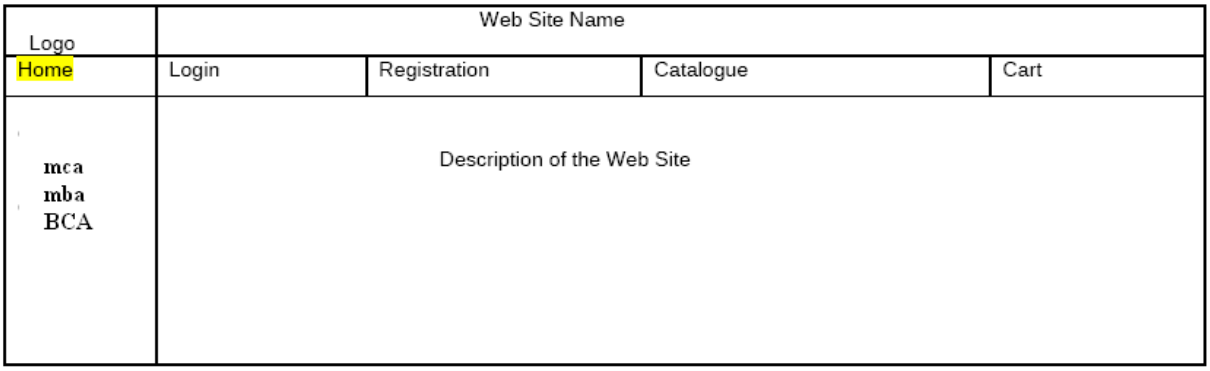
The static home page must contain three **frames**.

Top frame: Logo and the college name and links to Home page, Login page, Registration page, Catalogue page and Cart page (the description of these pages will be given below).

Left frame: At least four links for navigation, which will display the catalogue of respective links.

For e.g.: When you click the link **"MCA"** the catalogue for MCA Books should be displayed in the Right frame.

Right frame: The *pages to the links in the left frame must be loaded here*. Initially this page contains description of the web site.



2)LOGIN PAGE

Logo	Web Site Name			
Home	Login	Registration	Catalogue	Cart
MCA MBA BCA	Login : 11a51f0003 Password: ******** Submit Reset			

3) CATOLOGUE PAGE:

The catalogue page should contain the details of all the books available in the web site in a table. The details should contain the following:

1. Snap shot of Cover Page.
2. Author Name.
3. Publisher.
4. Price.
5. Add to cart button.

Logo	Web Site Name			
Home	Login	Registration	Catalogue	Cart
MCA MBA		Book : XML Bible Author : Winston Publication : Wiely	$ 40.5	Add to cart
BCA		Book : AI Author : S.Russel Publication : Princeton hall	$ 63	Add to cart
		Book : Java 2 Author : Watson Publication : BPB publications	$ 35.5	Add to cart
		Book : HTML in 24 hours Author : Sam Peter Publication : Sam	$ 50	Add to cart

4. REGISTRATION PAGE:
Create a "*registration form* "with the following fields
1) Name (Text field)
2) Password (password field)
3) E-mail id (text field)
4) Phone number (text field)
5) Sex (radio button)
6) Date of birth (3 select boxes)
7) Languages known (check boxes – English, Telugu, Hindi, Tamil)
8) Address (text area)

5. DESIGN A WEB PAGE USING CSS (Cascading **S**tyle **S**heets**)** which includes the following:
1) Use different font, styles:
In the style definition you define how each selector should work (font, color etc.).
Then, in the body of your pages, you refer to these selectors to activate the styles

6. WRITE AN XML file which will display the Book information which includes the following:
1) Title of the book
2) Author Name
3) ISBN number
4) Publisher name
5) Edition
6) Price
Write a Document Type Definition (DTD) to validate the above XML file.

7. Write Ruby program reads a number and calculates the factorial value of it and prints the Same.

8. Write a Ruby program which counts number of lines in a text files using its regular Expressions facility.

9. Write a Ruby program that uses iterator to find out the length of a string.

10. Write simple Ruby programs that uses arrays in Ruby.

11. Write programs which uses associative arrays concept of Ruby.

12. Write Ruby program which uses Math module to find area of a triangle.

13. Write Ruby program which uses tk module to display a window

14. Define complex class in Ruby and do write methods to carry operations on complex objects.

15. Write a program which illustrates the use of associative arrays in perl.

16. Write perl program takes set names along the command line and prints whether they are regular files or special files

17. Write a perl program to implement UNIX `passed' program

18. An example perl program to connect to a MySQl database table and executing simple commands.
19. Example PHP program for cotactus page.
20. User Authentication:
    Assume four users user1, user2, user3 and user4 having the passwords pwd1, pwd2, pwd3 and pwd4 respectively. Write a PHP for doing the following.
    1. Create a Cookie and add these four user id's and passwords to this Cookie.
    2. Read the user id and passwords entered in the Login form (week1) and authenticate with the values (user id and passwords) available in the cookies.
    If he is a valid user (i.e., user-name and password match) you should welcome him by name (user-name) else you should display "You are not an authenticated user ''.
    Use init-parameters to do this.

21. Example PHP program for registering users of a website and login.

22. Install a database (Mysql or Oracle).
Create a table which should contain at least the following fields: name, password, email-id, phone number (these should hold the data from the registration form).
Write a PHP program to connect to that database and extract data from the tables and display them. Experiment with various SQL queries.
Insert the details of the users who register with the web site, whenever a new user clicks the submit button in the registration page (week2).

23. Write a PHP which does the following job:
Insert the details of the 3 or 4 users who register with the web site (week9) by using registration form. Authenticate the user when he submits the login form using the user name and password from the database (similar to week8 instead of cookies).

24. Create tables in the database which contain the details of items (books in our case like Book name , Price, Quantity, Amount) of each category. Modify your catalogue page (week 2)in such a way that you should connect to the database and extract data from the tables and display them in the catalogue page using PHP

25. **HTTP** is a stateless protocol. Session is required to maintain the state.
The user may add some items to cart from the catalog page. He can check the cart page for the selected items. He may visit the catalogue again and select some more items. Here our interest is the selected items should be added to the old cart rather than a new cart. Multiple users can do the same thing at a time(i.e., from different systems in the LAN using the ip-address instead of local host). This can be achieved through the use of sessions. Every user will have his own session which will be created after his successful login to the website. When the user logs out his session should get invalidated (by using the method session. Invalidate ().
Modify your catalogue and cart PHP pages to achieve the above mentioned functionality using sessions.

OUTCOMES:

- Students will be able to develop static web sites using XHTML and Java Scripts
- To implement XML and XSLT for web applications
- Develop Dynamic web content using Java Servlets and JSP
- To develop JDBC connections and implement a complete Dynamic web Application

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

SOFTWARE TESTING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Demonstrate the UML diagrams with ATM system descriptions.
- Demonstrate the working of software testing tools with c language.
- Study of testing tools- win runner, selenium etc.
- Writing test cases for various applications

1 Write programs in 'C' Language to demonstrate the working ofthe following constructs:

i) do...while

ii) while….do

iii) if…else

iv) switch

v) for

2 "A program written in 'C' language for Matrix Multiplication fails" Introspect the causes for its failure and write down the possible reasons for its failure.

3 Take any system (e.g. ATM system) and study its system specifications and report the various bugs.

4 Write the test cases for any known application (e.g. Banking application)

5 Create a test plan document for any application (e.g. Library Management System)

6 Study of Win Runner Testing Tool and its implementation

a) Win runner Testing Process and Win runner User Interface.
b) How Win Runner identifies GUI(Graphical User Interface) objects in an application and describes the two modes for organizing GUI map files.
c) How to record a test script and explains the basics of Test Script Language (TSL).
d) How to synchronize a test when the application responds slowly.
e) How to create a test that checks GUI objects and compare the behaviour of GUI objects in different versions of the sample application.

f) How to create and run a test that checks bitmaps in your application and run the test on different versions of the sample application and examine any differences, pixel by pixel.

g) How to Create Data-Driven Tests which supports to run a single test on several sets of data from a data table.

h) How to read and check text found in GUI objects and bitmaps.

i) How to create a batch test that automatically runs the tests.

j) How to update the GUI object descriptions which in turn supports test scripts as the application changes.

7 Apply Win Runner testing tool implementation in any real time applications.

OUTCOMES:

- Find practical solutions to the problems
- Solve specific problems alone or in teams
- Manage a project from beginning to end
- Work independently as well as in teams
- Define, formulate and analyze a problem

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA MINING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- Practical exposure on implementation of well known data mining tasks.
- Exposure to real life data sets for analysis and prediction.
- Learning performance evaluation of data mining algorithms in a supervised and an unsupervised setting.
- Handling a small data mining project for a given practical domain.

System/Software Requirements:

- **Intel based desktop PC**
- **WEKA TOOL**

1. Demonstration of preprocessing on dataset student.arff

2. Demonstration of preprocessing on dataset labor.arff

3. Demonstration of Association rule process on dataset contactlenses.arff using apriori algorithm

4. Demonstration of Association rule process on dataset test.arff using apriori algorithm

5. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset student.arff using j48 algorithm

6. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using j48 algorithm

7. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using id3 algorithm

8. Demonstration of classification rule process on dataset employee.arff using naïve bayes algorithm

9. Demonstration of clustering rule process on dataset iris.arff using simple k-means

10. Demonstration of clustering rule process on dataset student.arff using simple k- means.

OUTCOMES:

- The data mining process and important issues around data cleaning, pre-processing and integration.
- The principle algorithms and techniques used in data mining, such as clustering, association mining, classification and prediction.

III Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
0	2	0	0

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS AND PATENTS

Objectives:

***To know the importance of Intellectual property rights, which plays a vital role in advanced Technical and Scientific disciplines.**

***Imparting IPR protections and regulations for further advancement, so that the students can familiarize with the latest developments.**

Unit I: Introduction to Intellectual Property Rights (IPR)

Concept of Property - Introduction to IPR – International Instruments and IPR - WIPO - TRIPS – WTO -Laws Relating to IPR - IPR Tool Kit - Protection and Regulation - Copyrights and Neighboring Rights – Industrial Property – Patents - Agencies for IPR Registration – Traditional Knowledge –Emerging Areas of IPR - Layout Designs and Integrated Circuits – Use and Misuse of Intellectual Property Rights.

Unit II: Copyrights and Neighboring Rights

Introduction to Copyrights – Principles of Copyright Protection – Law Relating to Copyrights - Subject Matters of Copyright – Copyright Ownership – Transfer and Duration – Right to Prepare Derivative Works –Rights of Distribution – Rights of Performers – Copyright Registration – Limitations – Infringement of Copyright – Relief and Remedy – Case Law - Semiconductor Chip Protection Act.

UNIT III: Patents

Introduction to Patents - Laws Relating to Patents in India – Patent Requirements – Product Patent and Process Patent - Patent Search - Patent Registration and Granting of Patent - Exclusive Rights – Limitations - Ownership and Transfer — Revocation of Patent – Patent Appellate Board - Infringement of Patent – Compulsory Licensing — Patent Cooperation Treaty – New developments in Patents – Software Protection and Computer related Innovations.

UNIT IV: Trademarks

Introduction to Trademarks – Laws Relating to Trademarks – Functions of Trademark – Distinction between Trademark and Property Mark – Marks Covered under Trademark Law - Trade Mark Registration – Trade Mark Maintenance – Transfer of rights - Deceptive Similarities - Likelihood of Confusion - Dilution of Ownership – Trademarks Claims and Infringement – Remedies – Passing Off Action.

UNIT V: Trade Secrets

Introduction to Trade Secrets – General Principles - Laws Relating to Trade Secrets - Maintaining Trade Secret – Physical Security – Employee Access Limitation – Employee

Confidentiality Agreements – Breach of Contract –Law of Unfair Competition – Trade Secret Litigation – Applying State Law.

UNIT VI: Cyber Law and Cyber Crime

Introduction to Cyber Law – Information Technology Act 2000 - Protection of Online and Computer Transactions - E-commerce - Data Security – Authentication and Confidentiality - Privacy - Digital Signatures – Certifying Authorities - Cyber Crimes - Prevention and Punishment – Liability of Network Providers.

- Relevant Cases Shall be dealt where ever necessary.

Outcome:

*** IPR Laws and patents pave the way for innovative ideas which are instrumental for inventions to seek Patents.**

***Student get an insight on Copyrights, Patents and Software patents which are instrumental for further advancements.**

References:

1. Intellectual Property Rights (Patents & Cyber Law), Dr. A. Srinivas. Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
2. Deborah E.Bouchoux: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
3. PrabhuddhaGanguli: Intellectual Property Rights, Tata Mc-Graw –Hill, New Delhi
4. Richard Stim: Intellectual Property, Cengage Learning, New Delhi.
5. Kompal Bansal &Parishit Bansal Fundamentals of IPR for Engineers, B. S. Publications (Press).
6. Cyber Law - Texts & Cases, South-Western's Special Topics Collections.
7. R.Radha Krishnan, S.Balasubramanian: Intellectual Property Rights, Excel Books. New Delhi.
8. M.Ashok Kumar and MohdIqbal Ali: Intellectual Property Rights, Serials Pub.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORK SECURITY

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand security concepts, Ethics in Network Security.
- Understand security threats, and the security services and mechanisms to counter them
- Comprehend and apply relevant cryptographic techniques
- Comprehend security services and mechanisms in the network protocol stack
- Comprehend and apply authentication services and mechanisms
- Comprehend and apply relevant protocol like SSL, SSH etc.
- Comprehend and apply email security services and mechanisms
- Comprehend and apply web security services and mechanisms
- Comprehend computer and network access control

UNIT- I: Basic Principles
Security Goals, Cryptographic Attacks, Services and Mechanisms, Mathematics of Cryptography

UNIT -II: Symmetric Encryption
Mathematics of Symmetric Key Cryptography, Introduction to Modern Symmetric Key Ciphers, Data Encryption Standard, Advanced Encryption Standard.

UNIT- III: Asymmetric Encryption
Mathematics of Asymmetric Key Cryptography, Asymmetric Key Cryptography

UNIT -IV: Data Integrity, Digital Signature Schemes & Key Management
Message Integrity and Message Authentication, Cryptographic Hash Functions, Digital Signature, Key Management.

UNIT-V: Network Security-I
Security at application layer: PGP and S/MIME, Security at the Transport Layer: SSL and TLS

UNIT- VI: Network Security-II
Security at the Network Layer: IPSec, System Security

OUTCOMES:

- To be familiarity with information security awareness and a clear understanding of Its importance.
- To master fundamentals of secret and public cryptography
- To master protocols for security services
- To be familiar with network security threats and countermeasures
- To be familiar with network security designs using available secure solutions (such asPGP, SSL, IPSec, etc)

TEXT BOOKS:

1) Cryptography and Network Security, Behrouz A Forouzan, Debdeep Mukhopadhyay, (3e) Mc Graw Hill.
2) Cryptography and Network Security, William Stallings, (6e) Pearson.
3) Everyday Cryptography, Keith M.Martin, Oxford.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) Network Security and Cryptography, Bernard Meneges, Cengage Learning.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MOBILE COMPUTING

OBJECTIVE:

- To make the student understand the concept of mobile computing paradigm, its novel applications and limitations.
- To understand the typical mobile networking infrastructure through a popular GSM protocol
- To understand the issues and solutions of various layers of mobile networks, namely MAC layer, Network Layer & Transport Layer
- To understand the database issues in mobile environments & data delivery models.
- To understand the ad hoc networks and related concepts.
- To understand the platforms and protocols used in mobile environment.

UNIT- I

Introduction: Mobile Communications, Mobile Computing – Paradigm, Promises/Novel Applications and Impediments and Architecture; Mobile and Handheld Devices, Limitations of Mobile and Handheld Devices.

GSM – Services, System Architecture, Radio Interfaces, Protocols, Localization, Calling, Handover, Security, New Data Services, GPRS.

UNIT –II

(Wireless) Medium Access Control (MAC) : Motivation for a specialized MAC (Hidden and exposed terminals, Near and far terminals), SDMA, FDMA, TDMA, CDMA, Wireless LAN/(IEEE 802.11)

UNIT –III

Mobile Network Layer: IP and Mobile IP Network Layers, Packet Delivery and Handover Management, Location Management, Registration, Tunneling and Encapsulation, Route Optimization, DHCP.

UNIT –IV

Mobile Transport Layer: Conventional TCP/IP Protocols, Indirect TCP, Snooping TCP, Mobile TCP, Other Transport Layer Protocols for Mobile Networks.

Database Issues: Database Hoarding & Caching Techniques, Client-Server Computing & Adaptation, Transactional Models, Query processing, Data Recovery Process & QoS Issues.

UNIT- V

Data Dissemination and Synchronization : Communications Asymmetry, Classification of Data Delivery Mechanisms, Data Dissemination, Broadcast Models, Selective Tuning and Indexing Methods, Data Synchronization – Introduction, Software, and Protocols.

UNIT- VI

Mobile Ad hoc Networks (MANETs) : Introduction, Applications & Challenges of a MANET, Routing, Classification of Routing Algorithms, Algorithms such as DSR, AODV, DSDV, etc. , Mobile Agents, Service Discovery.

Protocols and Platforms for Mobile Computing : WAP, Bluetooth, XML, J2ME, Java Card, PalmOS, Windows CE, SymbianOS, Linux for Mobile Devices, Android.

OUTCOMES:

- Able to think and develop new mobile application.
- Able to take any new technical issue related to this new paradigm and come up with a solution(s).
- Able to develop new ad hoc network applications and/or algorithms/protocols.
- Able to understand & develop any existing or new protocol related to mobile environment

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Jochen Schiller, "Mobile Communications", Addison-Wesley, Second Edition, 2009.
2. Raj Kamal, "Mobile Computing", Oxford University Press, 2007, ISBN: 0195686772

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. ASOKE K TALUKDER, HASAN AHMED, ROOPA R YAVAGAL, "Mobile Computing, Technology Applications and Service Creation" Second Edition, Mc Graw Hill.
2. UWE Hansmann, Lother Merk, Martin S. Nocklous, Thomas Stober, "Principles of Mobile Computing," Second Edition, Springer.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DATA WAREHOUSING AND BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE

OBJECTIVES:

- Approach business problems data-analytically by identifying opportunities to derive business value from data.
- Know the basics of data mining techniques and how they can be applied to extract relevant Business in

UNIT- I:

Introduction to Data Mining: Motivation for Data Mining, Data Mining-Definition & Functionalities, Classification of DM systems, DM task primitives, Integration of a Data Mining system with a Database or a Data Warehouse, Major issues in Data Mining. **Data Warehousing** (Overview Only): Overview of concepts like star schema, fact and dimension tables, OLAP operations, From OLAP to Data Mining.

UNIT -II:

Data Preprocessing: Why? Descriptive Data Summarization, Data Cleaning: Missing Values, Noisy Data, Data Integration and Transformation. Data Reduction:-Data Cube Aggregation, Dimensionality reduction, Data Compression, Numerosity Reduction, Data Discretization and Concept hierarchy generation for numerical and categorical data.

UNIT- III:

Mining Frequent Patterns, Associations, and Correlations: Market Basket Analysis, Frequent Itemsets, Closed Itemsets, and Association Rules, Frequent Pattern Mining, Efficient and Scalable Frequent Itemset Mining Methods, The Apriori Algorithm for finding Frequent Itemsets Using Candidate Generation, Generating Association Rules from Frequent Itemsets, Improving the Efficiency of Apriori, Frequent Itemsets without Candidate Generation using FP Tree, Mining Multilevel Association Rules, Mining Multidimensional Association Rules, From Association Mining to Correlation Analysis, Constraint-Based Association Mining.

UNIT- IV:

Classification & Prediction: What is it? Issues regarding Classification and prediction
Classification methods: Decision tree, Bayesian Classification, Rule based Prediction: Linear and non linear regression, Accuracy and Error measures, Evaluating the accuracy of a Classifier or Predictor.

Cluster Analysis: What is it? Types of Data in cluster analysis, Categories of clustering methods, Partitioning methods ñ K-Means, K-Mediods. Hierarchical Clustering- Agglomerative and Divisive Clustering, BIRCH and ROCK methods, DBSCAN, Outlier Analysis

UNIT- V:

Mining Stream and Sequence Data: What is stream data? Classification, Clustering Association Mining in stream data. Mining Sequence Patterns in Transactional Databases. **Spatial Data and Text Mining:** Spatial Data Cube Construction and Spatial OLAP, Mining Spatial Association and Co-location Patterns, Spatial Clustering Methods, Spatial Classification and Spatial Trend Analysis. Text Mining Text Data Analysis and Information Retrieval, Dimensionality Reduction for Text, Text Mining Approaches.

UNIT- VI:

Web Mining: Web mining introduction, Web Content Mining, Web Structure Mining, Web Usage mining, Automatic Classification of web Documents.

Data Mining for Business Intelligence Applications: Data mining for business Applications like Balanced Scorecard, Fraud Detection, Click stream Mining, Market Segmentation, retail industry, telecommunications industry, banking & finance and CRM etc

OUTCOMES

- Describe the scope and application of business intelligence and decision support;
- Design systems for sourcing and structuring data to provide an integrated, non-volatile collection of data for decision support using data warehouses;
- Design multidimensional data models and implement them using star schemas and relational databases;
- Communicate and foster realistic expectations of the role of OLAP technology and business intelligence systems in management and decision support;
- Explain the need for evolutionary development approaches to developing business intelligence and data warehouse systems;
- Develop a simple business intelligence system using an OLAP tool;
- Apply theories and principles of data visualization to encourage high quality analysis of business information to inform decision making;
- Design governance mechanisms for the development and management of business intelligence and data warehouse systems in an organization.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Han, Kamber, "Data Mining Concepts and Techniques", Morgan Kaufmann 2 nd Edition
2. P. N. Tan, M. Steinbach, Vipin Kumar, introduction to Data Miming, Pearson Education

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. MacLennan Jamie, Tang ZhaoHui and Crivat Bogdan, Data Mining with Microsoft SQL Server 2008î, Wiley India Edition.
2. G. Shmueli, N.R. Patel, P.C. Bruce, ìData Mining for Business Intelligence: Concepts, Techniques and Applications in Microsoft Office Excel with XLMinerî, Wiley India.
3. Michael Berry and Gordon Linoff ìData Mining Techniquesî, 2nd Edition Wiley Publications.
4. Alex Berson and Smith, ìData Mining and Data Warehousing and OLAPî, McGraw Hill Publication.
5. E. G. Mallach, ìDecision Support and Data Warehouse Systems", Tata McGraw Hill.
6. Michael Berry and Gordon Linoff ìMastering Data Mining- Art & science of CRMî, Wiley Student Edition
7. Arijay Chaudhry & P. S. Deshpande, ìMultidimensional Data Analysis and Data Mining Dreamtech Press
8. Vikram Pudi & Radha Krishna, ìData Miningî, Oxford Higher Education.
9. Chakrabarti, S., ìMining the Web: Discovering knowledge from hypertext dataî,
10. M. Jarke, M. Lenzerini, Y. Vassiliou, P. Vassiliadis (ed.), ìFundamentals of Data Warehousesî, Springer-Verlag, 1999.telligence.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGERIAL ECONOMICS AND FINANCIAL ANALYSIS
(Common to all Branches)

Course Objectives:

- The Learning objectives of this paper is to understand the concept and nature of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other disciplines and also to understand the Concept of Demand and Demand forecasting, Production function, Input Output relationship, Cost-Output relationship and Cost-Volume-Profit Analysis.
- To understand the nature of markets, Methods of Pricing in the different market structures and to know the different forms of Business organization and the concept of Business Cycles.
- To learn different Accounting Systems, preparation of Financial Statement and uses of different tools for performance evaluation. Finally, it is also to understand the concept of Capital, Capital Budgeting and the techniques used to evaluate Capital Budgeting proposals.

UNIT-I

Introduction to Managerial Economics and demand Analysis:

Definition of Managerial Economics –Scope of Managerial Economics and its relationship with other subjects –Concept of Demand, Types of Demand, Determinants of Demand- Demand schedule, Demand curve, Law of Demand and its limitations- Elasticity of Demand, Types of Elasticity of Demand and Measurement- Demand forecasting and Methods of forecasting, Concept of Supply and Law of Supply.

UNIT – II:

Production and Cost Analyses:

Concept of Production function- Cobb-Douglas Production function- Leontief production function - Law of Variable proportions-Isoquants and Isocosts and choice of least cost factor combination-Concepts of Returns to scale and Economies of scale-Different cost concepts: opportunity costs, explicit and implicit costs- Fixed costs, Variable Costs and Total costs –Cost – Volume-Profit analysis-Determination of Breakeven point(simple problems)-Managerial significance and limitations of Breakeven point.

UNIT – III:

Introduction to Markets, Theories of the Firm & Pricing Policies:

Market Structures: Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Monopolistic competition and Oligopoly – Features – Price and Output Determination – Managerial Theories of firm: Marris and Williamson's models – other Methods of Pricing: Average cost pricing, Limit Pricing, Market Skimming Pricing, Internet Pricing: (Flat Rate Pricing, Usage sensitive pricing) and Priority Pricing.

UNIT – IV:

Types of Business Organization and Business Cycles:

Features and Evaluation of Sole Trader, Partnership, Joint Stock Company – State/Public Enterprises and their forms – Business Cycles : Meaning and Features – Phases of a Business Cycle.

UNIT – V:

Introduction to Accounting & Financing Analysis:

Introduction to Double Entry Systems – Preparation of Financial Statements-Analysis and Interpretation of Financial Statements-Ratio Analysis – Preparation of Funds flow and cash flow statements (Simple Problems)

UNIT – VI:

Capital and Capital Budgeting: Capital Budgeting: Meaning of Capital-Capitalization-Meaning of Capital Budgeting-Time value of money- Methods of appraising Project profitability: Traditional Methods(pay back period, accounting rate of return) and modern methods(Discounted cash flow method, Net Present Value method, Internal Rate of Return Method and Profitability Index)

Course Outcome:

*****The Learner is equipped with the knowledge of estimating the Demand and demand elasticities for a product and the knowledge of understanding of the Input-Output-Cost relationships and estimation of the least cost combination of inputs.

***** One is also ready to understand the nature of different markets and Price Output determination under various market conditions and also to have the knowledge of different Business Units.

*****The Learner is able to prepare Financial Statements and the usage of various Accounting tools for Analysis and to evaluate various investment project proposals with the help of capital budgeting techniques for decision making.

TEXT BOOKS

1. Dr. N. AppaRao, Dr. P. Vijay Kumar: 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Cengage Publications, New Delhi – 2011
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri – Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, TMH 2011
3. Prof. J.V.Prabhakararao, Prof. P. Venkatarao. 'Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis', Ravindra Publication.

REFERENCES:

1. Dr. B. Kuberudu and Dr. T. V. Ramana: Managerial Economics & Financial Analysis, Himalaya Publishing House, 2014.
2. V. Maheswari: Managerial Economics, Sultan Chand.2014
3. Suma Damodaran: Managerial Economics, Oxford 2011.
4. VanithaAgarwal: Managerial Economics, Pearson Publications 2011.
5. Sanjay Dhameja: Financial Accounting for Managers, Pearson.
6. Maheswari: Financial Accounting, Vikas Publications.
7. S. A. Siddiqui& A. S. Siddiqui: Managerial Economics and Financial Analysis, New Age International Publishers, 2012
8. Ramesh Singh, Indian Economy, 7th Edn., TMH2015
9. Pankaj Tandon A Text Book of Microeconomic Theory, Sage Publishers, 2015
10. Shailaja Gajjala and Usha Munipalle, Univerties press, 2015

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

BIG DATA ANALYTICS

(Elective - 1)

OBJECTIVES:

- Optimize business decisions and create competitive advantage with Big Data analytics
- Introducing Java concepts required for developing map reduce programs
- Derive business benefit from unstructured data
- Imparting the architectural concepts of Hadoop and introducing map reduce paradigm
- To introduce programming tools PIG & HIVE in Hadoop echo system.

UNIT – I:

Data structures in Java: Linked List, Stacks, Queues, Sets, Maps; Generics: Generic classes and Type parameters, Implementing Generic Types, Generic Methods, Wrapper Classes, Concept of Serialization

UNIT – II:

Working with Big Data: Google File System, Hadoop Distributed File System (HDFS) – Building blocks of Hadoop (Namenode, Datanode, Secondary Namenode, Job Tracker, Task Tracker), Introducing and Configuring Hadoop cluster (Local, Pseudo-distributed mode, Fully Distributed mode), Configuring XML files.

UNIT – III:

Writing MapReduce Programs: A Weather Dataset, Understanding Hadoop API for MapReduce Framework (Old and New), Basic programs of Hadoop MapReduce: Driver code, Mapper code, Reducer code, Record Reader, Combiner, Partitioner

UNIT – IV:

Hadoop I/O: The Writable Interface, Writable Comparable and comparators, Writable Classes: Writable wrappers for Java primitives, Text, Bytes Writable, Null Writable, Object Writable and Generic Writable, Writable collections, Implementing a Custom Writable: Implementing a Raw Comparator for speed, Custom comparators

UNIT – V:

Pig: Hadoop Programming Made Easier

Admiring the Pig Architecture, Going with the Pig Latin Application Flow, Working through the ABCs of Pig Latin, Evaluating Local and Distributed Modes of Running Pig Scripts, Checking out the Pig Script Interfaces, Scripting with Pig Latin

UNIT – VI:

Applying Structure to Hadoop Data with Hive:

Saying Hello to Hive, Seeing How the Hive is Put Together, Getting Started with Apache Hive, Examining the Hive Clients, Working with Hive Data Types, Creating and Managing Databases and Tables, Seeing How the Hive Data Manipulation Language Works, Querying and Analyzing Data.

OUTCOMES:

- Preparing for data summarization, query, and analysis.
- Applying data modeling techniques to large data sets
- Creating applications for Big Data analytics
- Building a complete business data analytic solution

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Big Java 4th Edition, Cay Horstmann, Wiley John Wiley & Sons, INC
2. Hadoop: The Definitive Guide by Tom White, 3rd Edition, O'reilly
3. Hadoop in Action by Chuck Lam, MANNING Publ.
4. Hadoop for Dummies by Dirk deRoos, Paul C.Zikopoulos, Roman B.Melnyk,Bruce Brown, Rafael Coss

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Hadoop in Practice by Alex Holmes, MANNING Publ.
2. Hadoop MapReduce Cookbook, Srinath Perera, Thilina Gunarathne

SOFTWARE LINKS:

1. Hadoop:http://hadoop.apache.org/
2. Hive: https://cwiki.apache.org/confluence/display/Hive/Home
3. Piglatin: http://pig.apache.org/docs/r0.7.0/tutorial.html

INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- To provide the foundation knowledge in information retrieval.
- To equip students with sound skills to solve computational search problems.
- To appreciate how to evaluate search engines.
- To appreciate the different applications of information retrieval techniques in the Internet or Web environment.
- To provide hands-on experience in building search engines and/or hands-on experience in evaluating search engines.

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Information Storage and Retrieval System: Introduction, Domain Analysis of IR systems and other types of Information Systems, IR System Evaluation.
Introduction to Data Structures and Algorithms related to Information Retrieval: Basic Concepts, Data structures, Algorithms

UNIT-II:

Inverted files: Introduction, Structures used in Inverted Files, Building Inverted file using a sorted array, Modifications to Basic Techniques.

UNIT-III:

Signature Files: Introduction, Concepts of Signature Files, Compression, Vertical Partitioning, Horizontal Partitioning.

UNIT-IV:

New Indices for Text: PAT Trees and PAT Arrays: Introduction, PAT Tree structure, algorithms on the PAT Trees, Building PAT trees as PATRICA Trees, PAT representation as arrays.

UNIT-V:

Stemming Algorithms: Introduction, Types of Stemming Algorithms, Experimental Evaluations of Stemming to Compress Inverted Files

UNIT-VI:

Thesaurus Construction: Introduction, Features of Thesauri, Thesaurus Construction, Thesaurus construction from Texts, Merging existing Thesauri

OUTCOMES:

- Identify basic theories in information retrieval systems
- Identify the analysis tools as they apply to information retrieval systems
- Understands the problems solved in current IR systems
- Describes the advantages of current IR systems
- Understand the difficulty of representing and retrieving documents.
- Understand the latest technologies for linking, describing and searching the web.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Frakes, W.B., Ricardo Baeza-Yates: Information Retrieval Data Structures and Algorithms, Prentice Hall, 1992.
2. Modern Information Retrieval by Yates Pearson Education.
3. Information Storage & Retrieval by Robert Korfhage – John Wiley & Sons.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Kowalski, Gerald, Mark T Maybury: Information Retrieval Systems: Theory and Implementation, Kluwer Academic Press, 1997.
2. Information retrieval Algorithms and Heuristics, 2ed, Springer

INTERNET OF THINGS

OBJECTIVES:

- Identify problems that are amenable to solution by AI methods, and which AI methods may be suited to solving a given problem.
- Formalize a given problem in the language/framework of different AI methods (e.g., as a search problem, as a constraint satisfaction problem, as a planning problem, as a Markov decision process, etc).
- Implement basic AI algorithms (e.g., standard search algorithms or dynamic programming).
- Design and carry out an empirical evaluation of different algorithms on problem formalization, and state the conclusions that the evaluation supports.

UNIT- I

Introduction to Internet of Things, Definition & Characteristics of IoT, Physical Design of IoT Logical Design of IoT, IoT Enabling Technologies, IoT Levels & Deployment Templates Domain Specific IoTs: Home, Cities, Environment, Energy systems, Logistics, Agriculture, Health & Lifestyle

UNIT- II

IOT & M2M: Introduction, M2M, Difference between IoT and M2M, SDN and NFV for IoT, 1 Need for IoT Systems Management , Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP) , Limitations of SNMP, Network Operator Requirements, NETCONF, YANG, IoT Systems Management with NETCONF-YANG, NETOPEER

UNIT- III

IoT Platforms Design Methodology IoT Design Methodology, Case Study on IoT System for Weather Monitoring , Motivation for Using Python , IoT Systems - Logical Design using Python ,Installing Python , Python Data Types & Data Structures ,Control Flow , Functions, Modules, Packages , File Handling l, Date/Time Operations , Classes ,Python Packages of Interest for IoT

UNIT -IV

IoT Physical Devices & Endpoints, Raspberry Pi , About the Board , Linux on Raspberry Pi , Raspberry Pi Interfaces , Programming Raspberry Pi with Python , Other IoT Devices, IoT Physical Servers & Cloud Offerings , Introduction to Cloud Storage Models & Communication APIs , WAMP - AutoBahn for IoT , Xively Cloud for IoT , Python Web Application Framework - Django , Designing a RESTful Web API , Amazon Web Services for ,SkyNet IoT Messaging Platform

UNIT -V

Case Studies Illustrating IoT Design, Introduction, Home Automation, Cities, Environment, Agriculture, Productivity Applications

UNIT -VI

Data Analytics for IoT , Introduction , Apache Hadoop, Using Hadoop MapReduce for Batch Data Analysis , Apache Oozie , Apache Spark , Apache Storm , Using Apache Storm for Real-time Data Analysis , Structural Health Monitoring Case Study , Tools for IOT, Chef Case Studies, NETCONF-YANG Case Studies.

OUTCOMES:

- Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the security and ethical issues of the Internet of Things
- Conceptually identify vulnerabilities, including recent attacks, involving the Internet of Things
- Develop critical thinking skills
- Compare and contrast the threat environment based on industry and/or device type

TEXTBOOKS:

Internet of Things, A.Bahgya and V.Madisetti, Univesity Press, 2015

REFERNCE BOOKS:

Fundamentals of Python, K.A.Lambert and B.L.Juneja, Cengage Learning, 2012.

MULTIMEDIA PROGRAMMING

UNIT 1:

Multimedia Information Representation:

Introduction, Digitization Principles – Analog Signals, Encoder Design, Decoder Design. Text – Unformatted Text, Formatted Text, Hyper Text. Images- Graphics, Digitized Documents, Digitized Pictures. Audio – PCM Speech, CD – Quality Audio, Synthesized Audio. Video – Broadcast Television, Digital Video, PC Video, Video Content.

UNIT 2:

Text Compression:

Compression Principles – Source Encoder and Destination
Decoder, Lossless and Lossy Compression, Entropy Encoding, Source Encoding. Text Compression – Static and Dynamic Huffman Coding, Arithmetic Coding.

UNIT 3:

Image Compression:

Graphics Interchange Format (GIF), Tagged Image File Format (TIFF), Digitised Documents, JPEG.

UNIT 4:

Audio Compression:

Differential Pulse Coded Modulation (DPCM), Adaptive
Differential PCM (ADPCM), Adaptive Predictive Coding and Linear Predictive Coding,
MPEG Audio Coding.

UNIT 5:

Video Compression:

Principles, H.261 Video Compression, MPEG 1, MPEG 2 and MPEG 4.

UNIT 6:

Multimedia Applications:

Inter- personnel Communication, Interactive Applications over the Internet, Entertainment Applications and Multimedia Conferencing.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Halshall, Fred. “Multimedia Communications – Applications, Networks,
Protocols and Standards”. 2001. Pearson Education.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Chapman, Nigel and Chapman, Jenny. “Digital Multimedia”. 2000. John Wily &Sons.
2. Steinmaetz, Ralf and Nahrstedt, Klara. Multimedia: “Communications and Applications”. 2003. Pearson Education.

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CLOUD COMPUTING
(Elective-II)

OBJECTIVES:

- The student will learn about the cloud environment, building software systems and components that scale to millions of users in modern internet cloud concepts capabilities across the various cloud service models including Iaas, Paas, Saas, and developing cloud based software applications on top of cloud platforms.

UNIT -I: Systems modeling, Clustering and virtualization

Scalable Computing over the Internet, Technologies for Network based systems, System models for Distributed and Cloud Computing, Software environments for distributed systems and clouds, Performance, Security And Energy Efficiency

UNIT- II: Virtual Machines and Virtualization of Clusters and Data Centers

Implementation Levels of Virtualization, Virtualization Structures/ Tools and mechanisms, Virtualization of CPU, Memory and I/O Devices, Virtual Clusters and Resource Management, Virtualization for Data Center Automation.

UNIT- III: Cloud Platform Architecture

Cloud Computing and service Models, Architectural Design of Compute and Storage Clouds, Public Cloud Platforms, Inter Cloud Resource Management, Cloud Security and Trust Management. Service Oriented Architecture, Message Oriented Middleware.

UNIT -IV: Cloud Programming and Software Environments

Features of Cloud and Grid Platforms, Parallel & Distributed Programming Paradigms, Programming Support of Google App Engine, Programming on Amazon AWS and Microsoft Azure, Emerging Cloud Software Environments.

UNIT- V: Cloud Resource Management and Scheduling

Policies and Mechanisms for Resource Management Applications of Control Theory to Task Scheduling on a Cloud, Stability of a Two Level Resource Allocation Architecture, Feedback Control Based on Dynamic Thresholds. Coordination of Specialized Autonomic Performance Managers, Resource Bundling, Scheduling Algorithms for Computing Clouds, Fair Queuing, Start Time Fair Queuing, Borrowed Virtual Time, Cloud Scheduling Subject to Deadlines, Scheduling MapReduce Applications Subject to Deadlines.

UNIT- VI: Storage Systems

Evolution of storage technology, storage models, file systems and database, distributed file systems, general parallel file systems. Google file system. Apache Hadoop, Big Table, Megastore, Amazon Simple Storage Service (S3)

OUTCOMES:

- Understanding the key dimensions of the challenge of Cloud Computing
- Assessment of the economics , financial, and technological implications for selecting cloud computing for own organization
- Assessing the financial, technological, and organizational capacity of employer's for actively initiating and installing cloud-based applications.
- Assessment of own organizations' needs for capacity building and training in cloud computing-related IT areas

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Distributed and Cloud Computing, Kai Hwang, Geoffry C. Fox, Jack J. Dongarra MK Elsevier.
2. Cloud Computing, Theory and Practice, Dan C Marinescu, MK Elsevier.
3. Cloud Computing, A Hands on approach, Arshadeep Bahga, Vijay Madisetti, University Press

REFERNCE BOOKS:

1. Cloud Computing, A Practical Approach, Anthony T Velte, Toby J Velte, Robert Elsenpeter, TMH
2. Mastering Cloud Computing, Foundations and Application Programming, Raj Kumar Buyya, Christen vecctiola, S Tammarai selvi, TMH

SOFTWARE PROJECT MANAGEMENT

OBJECTIVES:

- To study how to plan and manage projects at each stage of the software development life cycle (SDLC)
- To train software project managers and other individuals involved in software project planning and tracking and oversight in the implementation of the software project management process.
- To understand successful software projects that support organization's strategic goals

UNIT -I: Introduction

Project, Management, Software Project Management activities, Challenges in software projects, Stakeholders, Objectives & goals

Project Planning: Step-wise planning, Project Scope, Project Products & deliverables, Project activities, Effort estimation, Infrastructure

UNIT -II: Project Approach

Lifecycle models, Choosing Technology, Prototyping

Iterative & incremental Process Framework: Lifecycle phases, Process Artifacts, Process workflows (Book 2)

UNIT -III: Effort estimation & activity Planning

Estimation techniques, Function Point analysis, SLOC, COCOMO, Use case-based estimation , Activity Identification Approaches, Network planning models, Critical path analysis

UNIT -IV: Risk Management

Risk categories, Identification, Assessment, Planning and management, PERT technique, Monte Carlo approach

UNIT -V: Project Monitoring & Control, Resource Allocation

Creating a framework for monitoring & control, Progress monitoring, Cost monitoring, Earned value Analysis, Defects Tracking, Issues Tracking, Status reports, Types of Resources, Identifying resource requirements, Resource scheduling

UNIT -VI: Software Quality

Planning Quality, Defining Quality - ISO 9016, Quality Measures, Quantitative Quality Management Planning, Product Quality & Process Quality

Metrics, Statistical Process Control Capability Maturity Model, Enhancing software Quality (Book3)

OUTCOMES:

- To match organizational needs to the most effective software development model
- To understand the basic concepts and issues of software project management
- To effectively Planning the software projects
- To implement the project plans through managing people, communications and change
- To select and employ mechanisms for tracking the software projects
- To conduct activities necessary to successfully complete and close the Software projects
- To develop the skills for tracking and controlling software deliverables
- To create project plans that address real-world management challenges

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software Project Management, Bob Hughes & Mike Cotterell, TATA Mcgraw-Hill
2. Software Project Management, Walker Royce: Pearson Education, 2005.
3. Software Project Management in practice, Pankaj Jalote, Pearson.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Software Project Management, Joel Henry, Pearson Education.

MACHINE LEARNING

OBJECTIVES:

- Familiarity with a set of well-known supervised, unsupervised and semi-supervised
- learning algorithms.
- The ability to implement some basic machine learning algorithms
- Understanding of how machine learning algorithms are evaluated

UNIT- I: The ingredients of machine learning, Tasks: the problems that can be solved with machine learning, Models: the output of machine learning, Features, the workhorses of machine learning. **Binary classification and related tasks:** Classification, Scoring and ranking, Class probability estimation

UNIT- II: Beyond binary classification: Handling more than two classes, Regression, Unsupervised and descriptive learning. **Concept learning**: The hypothesis space, Paths through the hypothesis space, Beyond conjunctive concepts

UNIT- III: Tree models: Decision trees, Ranking and probability estimation trees, Tree learning as variance reduction. **Rule models:** Learning ordered rule lists, Learning unordered rule sets, Descriptive rule learning, First-order rule learning

UNIT- IV: Linear models: The least-squares method, The perceptron: a heuristic learning algorithm for linear classifiers, Support vector machines, obtaining probabilities from linear classifiers, Going beyond linearity with kernel methods. **Distance Based Models:** Introduction, Neighbours and exemplars, Nearest Neighbours classification, Distance Based Clustering, Hierarchical Clustering.

UNIT- V: Probabilistic models: The normal distribution and its geometric interpretations, Probabilistic models for categorical data, Discriminative learning by optimising conditional likelihood Probabilistic models with hidden variables. **Features:** Kinds of feature, Feature transformations, Feature construction and selection. Model ensembles: Bagging and random forests, Boosting

UNIT- VI: Dimensionality Reduction: Principal Component Analysis (PCA), Implementation and demonstration. **Artificial Neural Networks:** Introduction, Neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, Multilayer networks and the back propagation algorithm.

OUTCOMES:

- Recognize the characteristics of machine learning that make it useful to real-world
- Problems.
- Characterize machine learning algorithms as supervised, semi-supervised, and
- Unsupervised.
- Have heard of a few machine learning toolboxes.
- Be able to use support vector machines.
- Be able to use regularized regression algorithms.
- Understand the concept behind neural networks for learning non-linear functions.

TEXT BOOKS:

1) Machine Learning: The art and science of algorithms that make sense of data, Peter Flach, Cambridge.
2) Machine Learning, Tom M. Mitchell, MGH.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) Understanding Machine Learning: From Theory to Algorithms, Shai Shalev-Shwartz, Shai Ben-David, Cambridge.
2) Machine Learning in Action, Peter Harington, 2012, Cengage.

DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS

Objectives:

1. Increase the effectiveness of the manager's decision-making process.
2. Supports the manager in the decision-making process but does not replace it.
3. Ability to select appropriate modelling techniques for supporting semi-structured business decision making
4. Ability to identify and select appropriate decision support systems for generating innovative business solutions

UNIT – I:

Introduction to Decision Support Systems, How Decision Support Systems Evolved-What is a DSS? Why decision Support Systems Matter – DSS Benefits – Why Study DSS?- The plan of This book.

UNIT – II:

Human Decision –Making Processes what is a Decision? –The Decision Process, Types of Decision, How Business People make Decision, The Impact of Psychological Type on Decision Making, The Impact of culture on Decision Making

UNIT – III:

Systems, Information Quality. And Models- About Systems- Information Systems Data Flow Diagrams – DSS as Information Systems- Information and Information Quality- Models

UNIT – IV:

Types of Decision Support Systems – the DSS Hierarchy – Generalizing the DSS Categories – Matching DSS to the Decision Type.

UNIT – V:

DSS Architecture, Hardware and Operating Systems platform – Defining the DSS Architecture- The Major Options- DSS on the Central Corporate System- DSS and Clint/Server Computing

UNIT – VI:

DSS Software Tools – DSS Software Categories - Standard Packages – Programming Languages DSS, Models in Decision Support Systems- Types of Models- Discrete – Event Simulation Models – Random Numbers, Pseudo-Random Numbers, and Statistical Distribution – Static Simulation Model

Outcomes:

1. Recognize the relationship between business information needs and decision making
2.Appraise the general nature and range of decision support systems
3.Appraise issues related to the development of DSS
4.Select appropriate modelling techniques

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Decision Support and Data Warehouse Systems, Efrem G. Mallach Mc Graw Hill.
2. Decision Support Systems for Business Intelligence,Vicki L. Sauter,Wiley

REFERENCE:

1. Decision Support Systems (2nd Edition) George M. Marakas,Prentice Hall

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

MOBILE COMPUTING LAB

OBJECTIVES:

- To introduce the characteristics, basic concepts and systems issues in mobile and pervasive computing
- To illustrate architecture and protocols in pervasive computing and to identify the trends and latest development of the technologies in the area
- To give practical experience in the area through the design and execution of a modest
- To design successful mobile and pervasive computing applications and services research project To evaluate critical design tradeoffs associated with different mobile technologies, architectures, interfaces and business models and how they impact the usability, security, privacy and commercial viability of mobile and pervasive computing services and applications
- To discover the characteristics of pervasive computing applications including the major

Programming:

1. Write a J2ME program to show how to change the font size and colour.

2. Write a J2ME program which creates the following kind of menu.

    * cut

    * copy

    * past

    * delete

    * select all

    * unselect all

3. Create a J2ME menu which has the following options (Event Handling):

    · cut - can be on/off

    · copy - can be on/off

    · paste - can be on/off

· delete - can be on/off

· select all - put all 4 options on

· unselect all - put all

4. Create a MIDP application, which draws a bar graph to the display. Data values can be given at int [] array. You can enter four data (integer) values to the input text field.
5. Create an MIDP application which examine, that a phone number, which a user has entered is in the given format (Input checking):

   * Area code should be one of the following: 040, 041, 050, 0400, 044

   * There should 6-8 numbers in telephone number (+ area code)

6. Write a sample program to show how to make a SOCKET Connection from J2ME phone. This J2ME sample program shows how to how to make a SOCKET Connection from a J2ME Phone. Many a times there is a need to connect backend HTTP server from the J2ME application. Show how to make a SOCKET connection from the phone to port 80.

7. Login to HTTP Server from a J2ME Program. This J2ME sample program shows how to display a simple LOGIN SCREEN on the J2ME phone and how to authenticate to a HTTP server. Many J2ME applications for security reasons require the authentication of the user. This free J2ME sample program, shows how a J2ME application can do authentication to the backend server. Note: Use Apache Tomcat Server as Web Server and MySQL as Database Server.

8. The following should be carried out with respect to the given set of application domains: (Assume that the Server is connected to the well maintained database of the given domain. Mobile Client is to be connected to the Server and fetch the required data value/information)

   • Students Marks Enquiry

   • Town/City Movie Enquiry

   • Railway/Road/Air (For example PNR) Enquiry/Status

   • Sports (say, Cricket) Update

   • Town/City Weather Update

   • Public Exams (say Intermediate or SSC)/ Entrance (Say EAMCET) Results Enquiry

   Divide Student into Batches and suggest them to design database according to their domains and render information according the requests.

9. Write an Android application program that displays Hello World using Terminal.

10. Write an Android application program that displays Hello World using Eclipse.

11. Write an Android application program that accepts a name from the user and displays the hello name to the user in response as output using Eclipse.

12. Write an Android application program that demonstrates the following:

    (i) Linear Layout

    (ii) Relative Layout

    (iii) Table Layout

    (iv) Grid View layout

13. Write an Android application program that converts the temperature in Celsius to Fahrenheit.

14. Write an Android application program that demonstrates intent in mobile application development

OUTCOME:

- To analyze the strengths and limitations of the tools and devices for development of pervasive computing systems
- To explore the characteristics of different types of mobile networks on the performance of a pervasive computing system
- To analyze and compare the performance of different data dissemination techniques and algorithms for mobile real-time applications
- To develop an attitude to propose solutions with comparisons for problems related to pervasive computing system through investigation

IV Year - I Semester

L	T	P	C
0	0	3	2

CRYPTOGRAPHY AND NETWORKING SECURITY LAB

Programming:

Breaking the Shift Cipher

Breaking the Mono-alphabetic Substitution Cipher

One-Time Pad and Perfect Secrecy

Message Authentication Codes

Cryptographic Hash Functions and Applications

Symmetric Key Encryption Standards (DES)

Symmetric Key Encryption Standards (AES)

Diffie-Hellman Key Establishment

Public-Key Cryptosystems (PKCSv1.5)

Digital Signatures

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

DISTRIBUTED SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- Provides an introduction to the fundamentals of distributed computer systems, assuming the availability of facilities for data transmission, IPC mechanisms in distributed systems, Remote procedure calls.
- Expose students to current technology used to build architectures to enhance distributed Computing infrastructures with various computing principles

UNIT-I:

Characterization of Distributed Systems: Introduction, Examples of Distributed Systems, Resource Sharing and the Web, Challenges.

System Models: Introduction, Architectural Models- Software Layers, System Architecture, Variations, Interface and Objects, Design Requirements for Distributed Architectures, Fundamental Models- Interaction Model, Failure Model, Security Model.

UNIT-II:

Interprocess Communication: Introduction, The API for the Internet Protocols- The Characteristics of Interprocess communication, Sockets, UDP Datagram Communication, TCP Stream Communication; External Data Representation and Marshalling; Client Server Communication; Group Communication- IP Multicast- an implementation of group communication, Reliability and Ordering of Multicast.

UNIT-III:

Distributed Objects and Remote Invocation: Introduction, Communication between Distributed Objects- Object Model, Distributed Object Modal, Design Issues for RMI, Implementation of RMI, Distributed Garbage Collection; Remote Procedure Call, Events and Notifications, Case Study: JAVA RMI

UNIT-IV:

Operating System Support: Introduction, The Operating System Layer, Protection, Processes and Threads –Address Space, Creation of a New Process, Threads.

UNIT-V:

Distributed File Systems: Introduction, File Service Architecture; Peer-to-Peer Systems: Introduction, Napster and its Legacy, Peer-to-Peer Middleware, Routing Overlays.

Coordination and Agreement: Introduction, Distributed Mutual Exclusion, Elections, Multicast Communication.

UNIT-VI:

Transactions & Replications: Introduction, System Model and Group Communication, Concurrency Control in Distributed Transactions, Distributed Dead Locks, Transaction Recovery; Replication-Introduction, Passive (Primary) Replication, Active Replication.

OUTCOMES:

- Develop a familiarity with distributed file systems.
- Describe important characteristics of distributed systems and the salient architectural features of such systems.
- Describe the features and applications of important standard protocols which are used in distributed systems.
- Gaining practical experience of inter-process communication in a distributed environment

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Ajay D Kshemkalyani, Mukesh Sighal, "Distributed Computing, Principles, Algorithms and Systems", Cambridge
2. George Coulouris, Jean Dollimore, Tim Kindberg, "Distributed Systems- Concepts and Design", Fourth Edition, Pearson Publication

REFERENCE BOOKS

Distributed-Systems-Principles-Paradigms-Tanenbaum PHI

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT SCIENCE

Course Objectives:

***To familiarize with the process of management and to provide basic insight into select contemporary management practices**

***To provide conceptual knowledge on functional management and strategic management.**

UNIT I

Introduction to Management: Concept –nature and importance of Management –Generic Functions of Management – Evaluation of Management thought- Theories of Motivation – Decision making process-Designing organization structure- Principles of organization – Organizational typology- International Management: Global Leadership and Organizational behavior Effectiveness(GLOBE) structure

UNIT II

Operations Management: Principles and Types of Management – Work study- Statistical Quality Control- Control charts (P-chart, R-chart, and C-chart) Simple problems- Material Management: Need for Inventory control- EOQ, ABC analysis (simple problems) and Types of ABC analysis (HML, SDE, VED, and FSN analysis).

UNIT III

Functional Management: Concept of HRM, HRD and PMIR- Functions of HR Manager- Wage payment plans(Simple Problems) – Job Evaluation and Merit Rating - Marketing Management- Functions of Marketing – Marketing strategies based on product Life Cycle, Channels of distributions. Operationlizing change through performance management.

UNIT IV

Project Management: (PERT/CPM): Development of Network – Difference between PERT and CPM Identifying Critical Path- Probability- Project Crashing (Simple Problems)

Unit V

Strategic Management: Vision, Mission, Goals, Strategy – Elements of Corporate Planning Process – Environmental Scanning – SWOT analysis- Steps in Strategy Formulation and Implementation, Generic Strategy Alternatives. Global strategies, theories of Multinational Companies.

UNIT VI

Contemporary Management Practice: Basic concepts of MIS, MRP, Justin- Time(JIT) system, Total Quality Management(TQM), Six sigma and Capability Maturity Model(CMM) Levies, Supply Chain Management , Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP), Business Process outsourcing (BPO), Business process Re-engineering and Bench Marking, Balanced Score Card.

Course Outcome:

***After completion of the Course the student will acquire the knowledge on management functions, global leadership and organizational behavior.**

***Will familiarize with the concepts of functional management project management and strategic management.**

Text Books

1. Dr. P. Vijaya Kumar & Dr. N. Appa Rao, '*Management Science'* Cengage, Delhi, 2012.
2. Dr. A. R. Aryasri, *Management Science'* TMH 2011.

References:

1. Koontz & Weihrich: 'Essentials *of management'* TMH 2011
2. Seth & Rastogi: Global Management Systems, Cengage learning , Delhi, 2011
3. Robbins: Organizational Behaviour, Pearson publications, 2011
4. Kanishka Bedi: Production & Operations Management, Oxford Publications, 2011
5. Philip Kotler & Armstrong: Principles of Marketing, Pearson publications
6. Biswajit Patnaik: Human Resource Management, PHI, 2011
7. Hitt and Vijaya Kumar: Starategic Management, Cengage learning
8. Prem Chadha: Performance Management, Trinity Press(An imprint of Laxmi Publications Pvt. Ltd.) Delhi 2015.
9. Anil Bhat& Arya Kumar : Principles of Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2015.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

OBJECTIVES:

- MIS is very useful for efficient and effective planning and control functions of the management. Management is the art of getting things done through others. MIS will be instrumental in getting the things done by providing quick and timely information to the management.

- MIS is helpful in controlling costs by giving information about idle time, labour turnover, wastages and losses and surplus capacity.

- By making comparison of actual performance with the standard and budgeted performance, variances are brought to the notice of the management by MIS which can be corrected by taking remedial steps.

UNIT - I:

Information System And Organization

Matching the Information System Plan to the Organizational Strategic Plan – Identifying Key Organizational Objective and Processes and Developing an Information System Development – User role in Systems Development Process – Maintainability and Recoverability in System Design.

UNIT - II:

Representation And Analysis Of System Structure

Models for Representing Systems: Mathematical, Graphical and Hierarchical organization Chart, Tree Diagram) – Information Flow – Process Flow – Methods and Heuristics – Decomposition and Aggregation – Information Architecture – Application of System Representation to Case Studies.

UNIT - III:

Systems, Information and Decision Theory

Information Theory – Information Content and Redundancy – Classification and Compression – Summarizing and Filtering – Inferences and Uncertainty.

UNIT- IV:

Identifying Information needed to Support Decision Making – Human Factors – Problem characteristics and Information System Capabilities in Decision Making.

UNIT – V:

Information System Application

Transaction Processing Applications – Basic Accounting Application – Applications for Budgeting and Planning – Other use of Information Technology: Automation – Word Processing – Electronic Mail – Evaluation Remote Conferencing and Graphics – System and Selection – Cost Benefit – Centralized versus Decentralized Allocation Mechanism.

UNIT – VI:

Development And Maintenance Of Information Systems

Systems analysis and design – System development life cycle – Limitation – End user Development – Managing End Users – off– the shelf software packages – Outsourcing – Comparison of different methodologies.

OUTCOMES:

- MIS brings to the notice of the management strength (i.e., strong points) of the organization, to take advantage of the opportunities available.

- MIS reports on production statistics regarding rejection, defective and spoilage and their effect on costs and quality of the products.

TEXT BOOK:

1. Laudon K.C, Laudon J.P, Brabston M.E, "Management Information Systems - Managing the digital firm", Pearson Education, 2004.

REFERENCES:

1. Turban E.F, Potter R.E, "Introduction to Information Technology"; Wiley, 2 004.

2. Jeffrey A.Hoffer, Joey F.George, Joseph S. Valachich, "Modern Systems Analys and Design", Third Edition, Prentice Hall, 2002.

IV Year - II Semester

L	T	P	C
4	0	0	3

CONCURRENT AND PARALLEL PROGRAMMING

(Elective - III)

OBJECTIVES:

- Improvement of students comprehension of CPP, new programming concepts, paradigms and idioms
- Change of 'mood' regarding Concurrency counter-intuitiveness
- Proactive attitude: theoretical teaching shouldn't be so dull
- Multipath, individually paced, stop–and–replay, personalized learning process
- Frequent assessment of learning advances on the subject

UNIT- 1

Concurrent versus sequential programming. Concurrent programming constructs and race condition. Synchronization primitives.

UNIT-II

Processes and threads. Interprocess communication. Livelock and deadlocks, starvation, and deadlock prevention. Issues and challenges in concurrent programming paradigm and current trends.

UNIT-III

Parallel algorithms – sorting, ranking, searching, traversals, prefix sum etc.,

UNIT- IV

Parallel programming paradigms – Data parallel, Task parallel, Shared memory and message passing, Parallel Architectures, GPGPU, pthreads, STM,

UNIT-V

OpenMP, OpenCL, Cilk++, Intel TBB, CUDA

UNIT-VI

Heterogeneous Computing: C++AMP, OpenCL

OUTCOMES:

- Understanding improvement of CPP concepts presented
- The number of reinforcement–exercises assigned
- The time required for the resolution of exercises
- Compliance level with the new model of theoretical teaching

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Mordechai Ben-Ari. Principles of Concurrent and Distributed Programming, Prentice-Hall international.
2. Greg Andrews. Concurrent Programming: Principles and Practice, Addison Wesley.
3. GadiTaubenfeld. Synchronization Algorithms and Concurrent Programming, Pearson.

REFERENCES:

1. M. Ben-Ari. Principles of Concurrent Programming, Prentice Hall.
2. Fred B. Schneider. On Concurrent Programming, Springer.
3. Brinch Hansen. The Origins of Concurrent Programming: From Semaphor

CYBER SECURITY

OBJECTIVES:

- The Cyber security Course will provide the students with foundational Cyber Security principles, Security architecture, risk management, attacks, incidents, and emerging IT and IS technologies.
- Students will gain insight into the importance of Cyber Security and the integral role of Cyber Security professionals.

UNIT- I: Introduction to Cybercrime:

Introduction, Cybercrime: Definition and Origins of the Word, Cybercrime and Information Security ,Who are Cybercriminals? , Classifications of Cybercrimes, Cybercrime: The Legal Perspectives, Cybercrimes: An Indian Perspective, Cybercrime and the Indian ITA 2000, A Global Perspective on Cybercrimes, Cybercrime Era: Survival Mantra for the Netizens

UNIT -II: Cyber offenses:

How Criminals Plan Them –Introduction, How Criminals Plan the Attacks, Social Engineering, Cyber stalking, Cyber cafe and Cybercrimes, Botnets: The Fuel for Cybercrime, Attack Vector Cloud Computing.

UNIT -III: Cybercrime Mobile and Wireless Devices:

Introduction, Proliferation of Mobile and Wireless Devices, Trends in Mobility, Credit Card Frauds in Mobile and Wireless Computing Era, Security Challenges Posed by Mobile Devices, Registry Settings for Mobile Devices, Authentication Service Security, Attacks on Mobile/Cell Phones, Mobile Devices: Security Implications for Organizations, Organizational Measures for Handling Mobile, Organizational Security Policies and Measures in Mobile Computing Era, Laptops.

UNIT -IV: Tools and Methods Used in Cybercrime:

Introduction, Proxy Servers and Anonymizers, Phishing, Password Cracking, Key loggers and Spywares, Virus and Worms, Trojan Horses and Backdoors, Steganography, DoS and DDoS Attacks, SQL Injection, Buffer Overflow, Attacks on Wireless Networks, Phishing and Identity Theft: Introduction, Phishing, Identity Theft (ID Theft)

UNIT -V: Cybercrimes and Cyber security:

Why Do We Need Cyber laws: The Indian Context, The Indian IT Act, Challenges to Indian Law and Cybercrime Scenario in India, Consequences of Not Addressing the Weakness in Information Technology Act, Digital Signatures and the Indian IT Act, Information Security Planning and Governance, Information Security Policy Standards, Practices, The information Security Blueprint, Security education, Training and awareness program, Continuing Strategies.

UNIT -VI: Understanding Computer Forensics:

Introduction, Historical Background of Cyber forensics, Digital Forensics Science, The Need for Computer Forensics, Cyber forensics and Digital Evidence, Forensics Analysis of E-Mail, Digital Forensics Life Cycle, Chain of Custody Concept, Network Forensics, Approaching a Computer Forensics Investigation, Computer Forensics and Steganography, Relevance of the OSI 7 Layer Model to Computer Forensics, Forensics and Social Networking Sites: The Security/Privacy Threats, Computer Forensics from Compliance Perspective, Challenges in Computer Forensics, Special Tools and Techniques, Forensics Auditing, Ant forensics

OUTCOMES:

- Cyber Security architecture principles
- Identifying System and application security threats and vulnerabilities
- Identifying different classes of attacks
- Cyber Security incidents to apply appropriate response
- Describing risk management processes and practices
- Evaluation of decision making outcomes of Cyber Security scenarios

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Cyber Security: Understanding Cyber Crimes, Computer Forensics and Legal Perspectives, Nina Godbole, Sunit Belapure, Wiley.
2. Principles of Information Security, Micheal E.Whitman and Herbert J.Mattord, Cengage Learning.

REFERENCES:

1. Information Security, Mark Rhodes, Ousley, MGH.

ARTIFICIAL NEURAL NETWORKS

OBJECTIVES:

- Understand the role of neural networks in engineering, artificial intelligence, and cognitive modeling.
- Provide knowledge of supervised learning in neural networks
- Provide knowledge of computation and dynamical systems using neural networks
- Provide knowledge of reinforcement learning using neural networks.
- Provide knowledge of unsupervised learning using neural networks.
- Provide hands-on experience in selected applications

UNIT-I: Introduction and ANN Structure.

Biological neurons and artificial neurons. Model of an ANN. Activation functions used in ANNs. Typical classes of network architectures.

UNIT-II

Mathematical Foundations and Learning mechanisms.Re-visiting vector and matrix algebra. State-space concepts. Concepts of optimization. Error-correction learning. Memory-based learning. Hebbian learning. Competitive learning.

UNIT-III

Single layer perceptrons. Structure and learning of perceptrons. Pattern classifier - introduction and Bayes' classifiers. Perceptron as a pattern classifier. Perceptron convergence. Limitations of a perceptrons.

UNIT-IV: Feed forward ANN.

Structures of Multi-layer feed forward networks. Back propagation algorithm. Back propagation - training and convergence. Functional approximation with back propagation. Practical and design issues of back propagation learning.

UNIT-V: Radial Basis Function Networks.

Pattern separability and interpolation. Regularization Theory. Regularization and RBF networks.RBF network design and training. Approximation properties of RBF.

UNIT-VI: Support Vector machines.

Linear separability and optimal hyperplane.Determination of optimal hyperplane. Optimal hyperplane for nonseparable patterns. Design of a SVM.Examples of SVM.

OUTCOMES:

- This course has been designed to offer as a graduate-level/ final year undergraduate level elective subject to the students of any branch of engineering/ science, having basic foundations of matrix algebra, calculus and preferably (not essential) with a basic knowledge of optimization.
- Students and researchers desirous of working on pattern recognition and classification, regression and interpolation from sparse observations; control and optimization are expected to find this course useful. The course covers theories and usage of artificial neural networks (ANN) for problems pertaining to classification (supervised/ unsupervised) and regression.
- The course starts with some mathematical foundations and the structures of artificial neurons, which mimics biological neurons in a grossly scaled down version. It offers mathematical basis of learning mechanisms through ANN. The course introduces perceptrons, discusses its capabilities and limitations as a pattern classifier and later develops concepts of multilayer perceptrons with back propagation learning.

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Simon Haykin, "Neural Networks: A comprehensive foundation", Second Edition, Pearson Education Asia.
2. Satish Kumar, "Neural Networks: A classroom approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 2004.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. Robert J. Schalkoff, "Artificial Neural Networks", McGraw-Hill International Editions, 1997.

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE

OBJECTIVES:

- Describe approaches to quality assurance
- Understand quality models
- Evaluate the system based on the chosen quality model

Unit I: Introduction:

The Software Quality Challenge. What is Software Quality?
Software Quality Factors: The Components of the Software Quality Assurance System - Overview **Pre-Project Software Quality Components**

Unit II:

SQA Components in the Project Life Cycle

Integrating Quality Activities in the Project Life Cycle, ReviewsSoftware Testing - Strategies Software Testing –Implementation, Assuring the Quality of Software Maintenance

Unit III: Software Quality Infrastructure Components

Procedures and Work Instructions. Supporting Quality Devices Staff Training, Instructing and Certification. Preventive and Corrective Actions.

Unit IV: Software Quality Management Components

Project Progress Control: Software Quality Metrics, Software Quality Costs

Unit V: Standards, Certification and Assessment

SQA StandardsISO 9001 Certification Software, Process Assessment

Unit VI: Organizing for Quality Assurance

Management and its Role in Quality Assurance, The Software Quality Assurance

OUTCOMES:

Upon Completion of the course, the students will be able to

- Describe different approaches to testing software applications
- Analyze specifications and identify appropriate test generation strategies
- Develop an appropriate test design for a given test object

TEXT BOOKS:

1. Software Quality Assurance, Theory of implementation-Daniel Galin, Pearson
2. MauroPezze and Michal Young, "Software Testing and Analysis. Process, Principles, and Techniques", John Wiley 2008

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1. BorizBeizer, "Software Testing Techniques", 2nd Edition, DreamTech, 2009.
2. Aditya P. Mathur, "Foundations of Software Testing", Pearson, 2008
3. Mauro Pezze and Michal Young, "Software Testing and Analysis. Process, Principles, and Techniques", John Wiley 2008
4. Stephen H. Kan, "Metrics and Models in Software Quality Engineering", 2nd Edition, Pearson, 2003
5. KshirasagarNaik and PriyadarshiTripathy (Eds), "Software Testing and Quality Assurance: Theory and Practice", John Wiley, 2008

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

COURSE STRUCTURE & DETAILED SYLLABUS

For

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

(Applicable for the batches admitted from 2019-20)

JAWAHARLAL NEHRU TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY KAKINADA
KAKINADA – 533003, ANDHRA PRADESH, INDIA

I YEAR I SEMESTER							
S.No	**Course Code**	**Courses**	**Marks**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
1	C-101	Management and Organizational Behavior	100	4	0	0	4
2	C-102	Managerial Economics	100	4	0	0	4
3	C-103	Accounting for Managers	100	4	0	0	4
4	C-104	Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions	100	4	0	0	4
5	C-105	Legal and Business Environment	100	4	0	0	4
6	C-106	Business Communication and Soft skills	100	2	0	2	4
7	C-107 Open Elective	Cross Cultural Management Rural Innovation projects MOOCs : SWAYAM/NPTEL- Related to Management Courses other than listed courses in the syllabus	100	4	0	0	4
8	C-108	Information Technology – Lab1(Spreadsheet and Tally)	50	0	0	2	2
		Total	**750**	**28**	**0**	**2**	**30**

I YEAR II SEMESTER							
S.No	**Course Code**	**Courses**	**Marks**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
1	C-201	Financial Management	100	4	0	0	4
2	C-202	Human Resource Management	100	4	0	0	4
3	C-203	Marketing Management	100	4	0	0	4
4	C-204	Operations Management	100	4	0	0	4
5	C-205	Business Research Methods	100	4	0	0	4
6	C-206 open elective	Project Management Technology Management Lean Management Database Management System	100	4	0	0	4
7	C-207	IT-lab 2(Programming R)	50	0	0	2	2
		Total	**650**	**24**	**0**	**2**	**26**

II YEAR III SEMESTER							
S.No	**Course Code**	**Courses**	**Marks**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
1	C-301	Strategic Management	100	4	0	0	4
2	C -302	Operations Research	100	4	0	0	4
3	E -301	Elective – 1	100	4	0	0	3
4	E-302	Elective – 2	100	4	0	0	3
5	E-303	Elective – 3	100	4	0	0	3
6	E-304	Elective – 4	100	4	0	0	3
7	C-304	Industrial Project based on Summer Internship	150	4	0	0	4
		Total	**750**	**28**	**0**	**0**	**24**

II YEAR IV SEMESTER							
S.No	**Course Code**	**Courses**	**Marks**	**L**	**T**	**P**	**C**
1	C -401	Supply Chain Management and Analytics	100	4	0	0	4
2	C-402	Innovation and Entrepreneurship	100	4	0	0	4
3	E-401	Elective – 5	100	4	0	0	3
4	E-402	Elective – 6	100	4	0	0	3
5	E-403	Elective – 7	100	4	0	0	3
6	E-404	Elective – 8	100	4	0	0	3
7	C-403	Comprehensive Viva- voce	50	0	0	0	2
		Total Marks / Credits	**650**	**28**	**0**	**0**	**22**
			2800				**102**

*The project work documentation shall be checked with anti plagiarism software (Turnitin). The permissible similarity shall be less than 30%.

*Comprehensive Viva is to verify the student knowledge as a whole from which he was studied during the two year course work.

III SEMESTER
Human Resource Management

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EH-301	Leadership and Change Management
2	EH-302	Performance Evaluation and Compensation Management
3	EH-303	Human Resource Metrics and Analytics
4	EH-304	Human Capital Management
5	EH-305	Manpower Planning, Recruitment, and Selection

IV SEMESTER
Human Resource Management

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EH-401	Labor Welfare and employment laws
7	EH-402	International HRM
8	EH-403	Employee Relations and Engagement
9	EH-404	Human Resources Development
10	EH-405	Strategic HRM

III SEMESTER FINANCE

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EF-301	Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management
2	EF-302	Managing Banks and Financial Institutions
3	EF-303	Financial Markets and Services
4	EF-304	Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring
5	EF-305	Taxation

IV SEMESTER FINANCE

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EF-401	Financial Derivatives
7	EF-402	Global Financial Management
8	EF-403	Financial Risk Management
9	EF-404	Strategic Financial Management
10	EF-405	Behavioral Finance

III SEMESTER - ELECTIVES
MARKETING

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EM-301	Consumer Behavior
2	EM-302	Retail Management
3	EM-303	Customer Relationship Management
4	EM-304	Strategic Marketing Management
5	EM-305	Digital and Social Media Marketing

IV SEMESTER MARKETING

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EM-401	Services Marketing
7	EM-402	Promotional and Distribution Management
8	EM-403	Green Marketing
9	EM-404	Advertising and Brand Management
10	EM-405	Global Marketing Management

III SEMESTER ELECTIVES SYSTEMS

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	ES-301	Data Mining for Business Decisions
2	ES-302	Managing Software Projects
3	ES-303	Web Designing
4	ES-304	Business Analytics
5	ES-305	Managing Digital Innovation and Transformation

IV SEMESTER SYSTEMS

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	ES-401	Big Data Analytics
7	ES-402	Enterprise Resource Planning
8	ES-403	Cyber Laws & Security
9	ES-404	Information Systems Audit
10	ES-405	Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT
III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EO-301	Service Operations Management
2	EO-302	Quality Toolkit for Managers
3	EO-303	Pricing and Revenue Management
4	EO-304	Operations Strategy
5	EO-305	Sales and Operations Planning

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EO-401	Behavioral Operations Management
7	EO-402	Theory of Constraints
8	EO-403	Management of Manufacturing Systems
9	EO-404	Sourcing Management
10	EO-405	Supply Chain Analytics

TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT

III SEMESTER

S. no	**Course Code**	**SUBJECT TITLE**
1	ET-301	Travel agency and Tour Operations
2	ET-302	Hospitality Management
3	ET-303	Resort Planning and Destination Management
4	ET-304	Tourism Policy and Planning
5	ET-305	Recreation Management

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	ET-401	Travel Media and Journalism
7	ET-402	Event Management
8	ET-403	Front Office Management
9	ET-404	Information Technology and Tourism
10	ET-405	Eco Tourism Practices

HEALTH CARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT
III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EHC-301	Hospital organization and Management
2	EHC-302	Health Care Policies and Delivery Systems
3	EHC-303	Health Economics
4	EHC-304	Hospital Functions and Support Services
5	EHC-305	Revenue Cycle Management

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EHC-401	Patient Care & Services Management
7	EHC-402	Managed Health Care and Insurance
8	EHC-403	Health Laws, Ethics and Regulations
9	EHC-404	Hospital Management Information System
10	EHC-405	Health Analytics

ENTREPRENEURSHIP AND SMALL ENTERPRISE MANAGEMENT

III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EE-301	Indian Models in Entrepreneurship
2	EE-302	Social Entrepreneurship
3	EE-303	Business Plan Preparation for Small Business
4	EE-304	Entrepreneurial Marketing
5	EE-305	Planning, Structuring, and Financing Small Business

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EE-401	Marketing for Small Business
7	EE-402	Finance and Accounting for Small Business
8	EE-403	Technology Appreciation and Intellectual Property Rights
9	EE-404	Innovation Technology Management
10	EE-405	Venture Valuation and Accounting

AGRO-BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
	EA-301	Agro-Marketing Management
2	EA-302	Agro-Business and Rural Green Market
3	EA-303	Agro-Business Environment
4	EA-304	Agro-Supply Chain Management
5	EA-305	Entrepreneurship for Agriculture

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EA-401	Food Processing Management
7	EA-402	Disaster Management
8	EA-403	Food Retail Management
9	EA-404	Agro- Technology Management
10	EA-405	Organic Food Technology

LOGISTICS AND SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT
III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EL-301	Store keeping and Warehousing management
2	EL-302	Transportation and Infrastructure Management for SCM
3	EL-303	Purchasing and Material Management
4	EL-304	Reverse Logistics
5	EL-305	Supply Chain Risk Management

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EL-401	Enterprise Resource Planning
7	EL-402	International Logistics Management
8	EL-403	Lean Supply Chain Management
9	EL-404	Shipping and Maritime law
10	EL-405	Green Supply Chain Management

BUSINESS ANALYTICS

III SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
1	EB-301	Essentials of Business Analytics
2	EB-302	Text, Social Media& Web Analytics
3	EB-303	Predictive Analytics
4	EB-304	Big Data Analytics
5	EB-305	Marketing Analytics

IV SEMESTER

S. no	Course Code	SUBJECT TITLE
6	EB-401	Financial Analytics
7	EB-402	HR Analytics
8	EB-403	Econometrics and Business Forecasting
9	EB-404	Data Warehousing and OLAP
10	EB-405	Data Mining& Machine learning

SYLLABUS

C-101	Management and Organizational Behavior	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:
Objective of the course is to give a basic perspective of Management. This will form foundation to study other functional areas of management and to provide the students with the conceptual framework and the theories underlying Organizational Behaviour.

Unit – I
Definition, Nature, Functions and Importance of Management – Evolution of Management thought – Scientific management, administrative management, Haw throne experiments – systems approach - Levels of Management - Managerial Skills - Planning – Steps in Planning Process – importance and Limitations – Types of Plans - Characteristics of a sound Plan - Management By Objectives (MBO) - Techniques and Processes of Decision Making - Social Responsibilities of Business

Unit-II
Organizing – Principles of organizing – Organization Structure and Design – Types of power - Delegation of Authority and factors affecting delegation – Span of control – Decentralization – Line and staff structure conflicts - Coordination definition and principles - Emerging Trends in Corporate Structure – Formal and Informal Organization- Nature and importance of Controlling, process of Controlling, Requirements of effective control and controlling techniques.

Unit – III
Organizational behavior: Nature and scope – Linkages with other social sciences – Individual roles and organizational goals – perspectives of human behavior - Perception– perceptual process – Learning - Learning Process- Theories - Personality and Individual Differences - Determinants of Personality - Values, Attitudes and Beliefs - Creativity and Creative thinking.

Unit – IV
Motivation and Job Performance – Content and process Theories of Motivation - Leadership - Styles - Approaches – Challenges of leaders in globalized era – Groups – stages formation of groups – Group Dynamics - Collaborative Processes in Work Groups - Johari Window- Transactional Analysis.

Unit – V:
Organizational conflict-causes and consequences-conflict and Negotiation Team Building, Conflict Resolution in Groups and problem solving Techniques – Organizational change - change process - resistance to change - Creating an Ethical Organization.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Harold Koontz, Heinz Weihrich, A.R.Aryasri, Principles of Management, TMH, 2010.
2. Dilip Kumar Battacharya, Principles of Management, Pearson, 2012.
3. Kumar, Rao, Chhaalill "Introduction to Management Science" Cengage Publications,New Delhi
4. V.S.P.Rao, Management Text and Cases, Excel, Second Edition, 2012.
5. K.Anbuvelan, Principles of Management, University Science Press, 2013.
6. K.Aswathappa " Organisational Behaviour-Text, Cases and Games", Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi,2008.
7. Steven L Mc Shane, Mary Ann Von Glinow, Radha R Sharma: "Organisational Behaviour", TMH Education, New Delhi,2008

C-102	Managerial Economics	100	4	0	0	4

Objective: This subject seeks to equip the students with the analytical tools of Economics and apply the same to rational managerial decision-making. It further seeks to develop economic way of thinking in dealing with practical business problems and challenge.

UNIT-I:
Introduction to Managerial Economics: Nature and Scope- Fundamental Concepts: Incremental reasoning, Concept of Time Perspective, Discounting Principle, Opportunity Cost Principle, Equi -Marginal Concept,-Theory of Firm.

UNIT-II:
Demand Analysis and Forecasting: Concepts of Demand, Supply, Determinants of Demand and Supply, Elasticities of Demand and Supply- Methods of demand forecasting for established and new products.

UNIT-III:
Cost and Production Analysis: Cost: Concept and types, Cost-Output Relationships, Cost Estimation, Reduction and Control- Economies and Diseconomies of Scale- Law of Variable Proportions- Returns to Scale- Isoquants-Cobb- Douglas and CES Production functions.

UNIT-IV:
Theory of Pricing: Price determination under Perfect Competition, Monopoly, Oligopoly and Monopolistic Competitions- Methods of Pricing- Game Theory basics- Dominant Strategy-Nash Equilibrium and Prisoner's Dilemma.

UNIT-V:
Macro Economics and Business: Concept, Nature and Measurement of National Income-Inflation and Deflation: Inflation - Meaning and Kinds, Types, Causes and measurement of inflation Measures to Control Inflation, Deflation- - Philips curve-Stagflation-Theory of Employment- Business cycles: Policies to counter Business Cycles.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. D.M.Mithani, Managerial Economics, Himalaya Publishing House
2. H.Craig Peterson, W.Cris Lewis, Managerial Economics, Pearson, 2005.
3. Gupta G.S., Managerial Economics, TMH, 1988.
4. P.L. Mehta, Managerial Economics, PHI, 2001.
5. K .K Dawett, Modern Economic Theory, Sultan Chand & Sons.
6. D.N. Dwivedi, Managerial Economics, 7th Ed, Vikas Publishing.
7. Rangarajan and Dholkia, Macroeconomics, TMH.

C-103	**Accounting for Managers**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

Objective:
The objective of this course is to acquaint the students regarding various accounting concepts and its application in managerial decision making.

Unit – I:
Financial Accounting- concept, Importance and scope, accounting principles, accounting cycle, journal ledger, trial balance, Preparation of final accounts with adjustments.

Unit – II:
Analysis and interpretation of financial statements – meaning, importance and techniques, ratio analysis, Fund flow analysis, cash flow analysis (AS - 3).

Unit – III:
Cost accounting–meaning, importance, methods, techniques; classification of costs and cost sheet; Inventory valuation methods- LIFO, FIFO, HIFO and weighted average method, an elementary knowledge of activity based costing.

Unit – IV:
Management accounting – concept, need, importance and scope; budgetary control-meaning, need, objectives, essentials of budgeting, different types of budgets and their preparation.

Unit-V:
Standard costing and variance analysis (materials, labour)-Marginal costing and its application in managerial decision making, Break Even Analysis.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit. References:

1. MAHESWARI AND MAHESWARI" Financial Accounting", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Pandey, I.M. Management Accounting, Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi.
3. Horngen, Sundem & Stratton, Introduction to Management Accounting, Pearson Education, New Delhi.
4. Hansen & Mowen, Cost Management, Thomson Learning.
5. Mittal, S.N. Management Accounting and Financial management, Shree Mahavir Book Depot, New Delhi.
6. Jain S.P. and Narang K.L. Advanced Cost Accounting, Kalyani Publishers Ludhiana.
7. Khan M.Y. and Jain, P.K. Management Accounting, TMH, N. Delhi.

C-104	Quantitative Analysis for Business Decisions	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:

Students would be able to acquire an understanding of descriptive statistical tools like measures of central tendency & measures of variation and apply these tools to real life situations.

Unit I

Basic Mathematical & Statistical Techniques: Linear, Quadratic, Logarithmic and Exponential Functions- Permutations and Combinations – Matrices - Elementary operations of matrices.

Unit II

Measures of Central Tendency – Measures of Dispersion –Simple Correlation and Regression Analysis Concept of Probability- Probability Rules – Joint and Marginal Probability – Baye's Theorem- Probability Distributions- Binomial, Poisson, Normal and Exponential Probability Distributions.

UNIT III

Introduction to Decision Theory: Steps involved in Decision Making, different environments in which decisions are made, Criteria for Decision Making, Decision making under uncertainty, Decision making under conditions of Risk-Utility as a decision criterion, Decision trees, Graphic displays of the decision making process, Decision making with an active opponent.

Unit-IV

Sampling and Sampling Distributions – Estimation – Point and Interval Estimates of Averages and proportions of small and Large Samples –Concepts of Testing Hypothesis –One Sample Test for Testing Mean and Proportion of Large and Small Samples.

Unit-V

Tests Two Samples –Tests of Difference between Mean and Proportions of Small and Large Samples – Chi- square Test of Independence and Goodness of Fitness- Analysis of Variance.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory

from any unit. References:

1. N.D.Vohra: "Quantitative Techniques in Management", Tata-McGraw Hill Private Limited, New Delhi, 2011.
2. Gupta S.P: "Statistical Methods", S. Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
3. Anand Sharma: "Quantitative Techniques for Business decision Making", Himalaya Publishers, New Delhi, 2012.
4. D P Apte: "Operation Research and Quantitative Techniques", Excel Publication, New Delhi, 2013.
5. Hamdy, A.Taha: "Operations Research: An Introduction", Prentice-Hall of India, New Delhi 2003.
6. Anderson: "Quantitative Methods for Business", Cengage Learning, New Delhi 2013.
7. Sancheti, Dc & VK Kapoor, "Business Mathematics", S Chand and Sons, New Delhi.

C-105	Legal and Business Environment	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:

Objective:

To acquaint students with the issues of Indian business environment in which business has to operate, to relate the impact of environment on business in an integrated manner, and to give an exposure to important commercial and industrial laws.

UNIT-I

Introduction: Concept of Business Environment-Definition-Characteristics-Environmental factors, Importance at national and international level – problems and challenges – Environmental Scanning: Importance, Process of scanning- NITI Aayog: It's Role in Economic Development of India- Technological Environment: Features, Its impact on Business, Restraints on Technological Growth.

UNIT-II

Economic and Political Environment: Concept-Definition of Economic Environment-Economic Systems- Relative merits and demerits of each systems-Economic Policies-Monetary-Fiscal- Industrial policies since independence and their significance – regulatory and promotional framework . Structure of Indian Economy-Nature and significance. Economic Planning- Objectives, Merits, Limitations-Concept and Meaning of Political Environment.

UNIT-III

Legal Environment: - Business Law: Meaning, scope and need for Business Law-Source of Business Law- Indian Contract Act 1872: Its Essentials, Breach of Contract and remedies. Intellectual Property Rights. Negotiable Instruments Act 1881.

UNIT-IV

Company Act 2013: Memorandum and Articles of Association-Partnership Act 1932: Duties of Partners- Dissolution of Partnership-Information Technology Act 2000: Digital signature-Cyber Frauds.

UNIT-V

Miscellaneous Acts: Sales of Goods Act 1930-Sale- agreement to Sale – Implied Conditions and Warranties- Consumer Protection Act 1986- Competition Act-Environment (Protection) Act 1986- Foreign Exchange Management Act (FEMA).

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References: 1. Francis Cherunillam, Business Environment, Himalaya Publishers.
2. K.Aswathappa, Essentials of Business Environment, Himalaya Publishers.
3. P.K.Dhar, Indian Economy Growing Dimensions, Kalyani Publishers 4.
4. N.D.Kapoor , Mercantile Law, Sultan Chand Publishers.
5. Chaula and Garg, Mercantile Law, Kalyani Publishers

C-106	Business Communication and Soft skills	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:

To acquaint the students with fundamentals of communication, help them honing oral, written and non-verbal communication skills and to transform them as effective communicators.

Unit – I

Purpose and process of communication: Objectives of Communication-Process of Communication- Types of communication; noise, listening skills, Types of listening, essentials of good listening and tips.

LAB: LISTENING AND SPEAKING SKILLS- Conversational skills (formal and informal) – group discussion. Listening to lectures, discussions, talk shows, news programmes, dialogues from TV/radio/Ted talk/Podcast – watching videos on interesting events on YouTube.(Presenting before the class).

Unit – II

Managing Organizational Communication: Formal and Informal Communication- Interpersonal and Intrapersonal communication- Role of Emotion in Interpersonal Communication- Barriers to Interpersonal Communication- Exchange Theory-Gateways for Effective Interpersonal Communication.

LAB: Organizational Communication:

Choosing the organization – goal setting - time management — leadership traits – team work – communicating across teams- designing career and life planning.

Unit – III

Non verbal communication and Body Language: Kinesics, Proxemics, Paralanguage, Haptics, handshakes, appropriate body language and mannerisms for interviews: business etiquettes- across different cultures.

LAB: Understanding Body Language Aspects and presenting oneself to an interviewer, Proper handshakes**.**

Unit – IV

Written communication: mechanics of writing, report writing- business correspondence-business letter format- Meetings and managing meetings- Resume writing-Formats and Skills.

LAB: Writing job applications – cover letter – resume – emails – letters – memos – reports – blogs – writing for publications.

Unit- V

Presentation skills: prerequisites of effective presentation, format of presentation; Assertiveness –strategies of assertive behavior; Communication skills for group discussion and interviews, Interview Techniques.

LAB: Designing presentations and enhancing presentation skills.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Mallika Nawal: "Business Communication", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2012.
2. Edwin A. Gerloff, Jerry C. Wofford, Robert Cummins Organisational Communication: The key stone to managerial effectiveness.
3. Meenakshi Rama: "*Business Communication*", Oxford University Press, NewDelhi
4. C.S.G. Krishnamacharyulu and Dr. Lalitha Ramakrishnan, Business Communication, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai

5. Paul Turner: "*Organisational Communication*", JAICO Publishing House, New Delhi.
6. SathyaSwaroopDebasish, Bhagaban Das" "*Business Communication*", PHIPrivate Limited, New Delhi, 2009.
7. R.K.Madhukar: "Business Communication", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2012.
8. Kelly M Quintanilla, Shawn T.Wahl:"Business and Professional Communication", SAGE,New Delhi, 2012.
9. Sangita Mehta, NeetyKaushish: "Business Communication", University Science Press, New Delhi, 2010.
10. Anjali Ghanekar: "Business Communication Skills", Everest Publishing House, New Delhi,2011

Objective:

C-107 Open Elective	Cross Cultural Management	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:
The objective of this course is to enhance the ability of class members to interact effectively with people from cultures other than their own, specifically in the context of international business. The course is aimed at significantly improving the ability of practicing managers to be effective global managers.

Unit – I
Introduction – Concept of Culture for a Business Context; Brief wrap up of organizational culture & its dimensions; Cultural Background of business stakeholders [managers, employees, shareholders, suppliers, customers and others] – An Analytical framework.

Unit – II
Culture and Global Management – Global Business Scenario and Role of Culture. Framework for Analysis; Elements & Processes of Communication across Cultures; Communication Strategy for/ of an Indian MNC and Foreign MNC & High-Performance Winning Teams and Cultures; Culture Implications for Team Building.

Unit – III

Cross Culture – Negotiation & Decision Making – Process of Negotiation and Needed Skills & Knowledge Base – Overview with two illustrations from multicultural contexts [India – Europe/ India – US settings, for instance]; International and Global Business Operations- Strategy Formulation & Implementation; Aligning Strategy, Structure & Culture in an organizational Context.

Unit – IV

Global Human Resources Management – Staffing and Training for Global Operations – Expatriate – Developing a Global Management Cadre.. Motivating and Leading; Developing the values and behaviours necessary to build high-performance organization personnel [individuals and teams included] – Retention strategies.

Unit – V

Corporate Culture – The Nature of Organizational Cultures Diagnosing the As is Condition; Designing the Strategy for a Culture Change Building; Successful Implementation of Culture Change Phase; Measurement of ongoing Improvement.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.
References:

1. Cashby Franklin, Revitalize your corporate culture: PHI, Delhi

2. Deresky Helen, International Management: Managing Across Borders and Cultures, PHI, Delhi

3. Esenn Drlarry, Rchildress John, The Secret of a Winning Culture: PHI, Delhi

C-107 Open Elective	**Rural Innovation projects**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

Objective:
To make the students understand various natural resources and their importance in rural development.

Unit-I
Definition and meaning of Resources, Types of Rural Resources, Natural and Man-made, Characteristics of Resources, Importance of different resources in Rural Development. Rural Governance and Administration in India- Pre & Post independence-Elements of Indian constitution Constitutional amendment to Panchayati Raj system-Development (Department) Administration in Rural India.

Unit-II
Land Resources development experience: Classification of land based on utility, Soils – Structure and importance, Properties of Soil- Physical and Chemical, Soil Conservation-methods and importance. Status of Rural Development in the SAARC countries.

Unit-III
Human Resources Dimensions of Rural Development-Quantitative aspects of rural human resource (Gender & Age wide classification, Density, Issue in rural human resources- Scarcity, lack of skill, attitude, and social status). Food security and public distribution system-Rural Financial Sector –Sources of Rural Credit: Institutional and Non Institutional - Service Delivery System in Rural areas, Rural Infrastructural Sector and Millennium Development Goals Housing in Rural Areas.

Unit-IV
Approaches of Rural Development in India- institutional, technological, area and target group, participatory, individualistic. Rural Development Policies during different plan periods. Strategies of Rural Development – growth oriented strategy, Welfare strategy, Responsive strategy, Holistic strategy, right-based strategy. PURA Model.

Unit-V
Review of Rural Development Programmes in the area of agricultural sector – crop, non-crop, livestock, fishery, forestry. Review of Rural Development Programmes in area of Social Sectors – Health, Sanitation and Education. Project Planning and Management.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Rural Development: Principles, Policies and Management, Katar Singh, Sage Publications India Pvt. Ltd., 2009.
2. Soil & Water Conservation & Watershed Management Hardcover – 2012, Singh PK Mahnot

C-107 Open Elective	**MOOCs : SWAYAM/NPTEL- Related to Management Courses other than listed courses in the syllabus**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

NOTE: Students opting for SWAYAM should register for 12 weeks course and need to produce the Pass certificate with minimum 40% (Percentage) for receiving the Academic Credits. The actual percentage mentioned on the certificate will be transferred to the marks memo.

C-108	**Information Technology – Lab1 (Spreadsheet and Tally)**	**50**	**0**	**0**	**2**	**2**

Objective:
To Understand the students basics of the Computers Knowledge with Financial Software Knowledge

UNIT- I

Introducing spreadsheet: Choosing the correct tool; Creating and Saving; Spreadsheet workspace; Managing the workspace; Entering and editing data; Data entry; Selecting cells; Saving time when entering data. Presenting a spreadsheet; Number and date/time format tools; Percentages; Dates and Times; Currency; Text; Performing calculations; Basic arithmetic; Using functions; Replicating formulae; Absolute cell addressing; References between worksheets.

UNIT -II

Ranges and functions: Creating named ranges; Using named ranges; Finding and inserting functions; Excel – Functions: what if, Conditional count, sum and average, Multiple criteria with count, sum and if. Time and date calculations.

UNIT- III

Basic of Accounting: Type of Accounts, Rules of Accounting, Principles of concepts and conventions, double entry system, book keeping Mode of Accounting, Financial Statements, Transaction, Recording Transactions. Getting the functional with Tally, Creation and setting up of company in Tally.

UNIT- IV

Accounting Masters in Tally- Features- Configurations- Setting up Account Heads.

UNIT- V

Inventory in Tally- Stock – groups – Stock Categories - Godowns / Location Units of Measure - Stock Items -

Creating Inventor y Masters for National Traders

II SEMESTER

C-201	**Financial Management**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

Objective:

The Course is designed for the students to understand the Financial Management concepts and to identify, enrich and fulfill the needs of Financial Markets.

UNIT- I

Financial Management: Concept - Nature and Scope - Evolution of financial Management - The new role in the contemporary scenario – Goals and objectives of financial Management - Firm's mission and objectives - Profit maximization Vs. Wealth maximization – Maximization Vs Satisfying - Major decisions of financial manager.

UNIT-II

Financing Decision: Sources of finance - Concept and financial effects of leverage – EBIT – EPS analysis. Cost of Capital: Weighted Average Cost of Capital– Theories of Capital Structure.

UNIT -III

Investment Decision: Concept and Techniques of Time Value of Money – Nature and Significance of Investment Decision – Estimation of Cash flows – Capital Budgeting Process – Techniques of Investment Appraisal – Discounting and Non Discounting Methods.

UNIT-IV

Dividend Decision: Meaning and Significance – Major forms of dividends – Theories of Dividends – Determinants of Dividend – Dividends Policy and Dividend valuation – Bonus Shares –Stock Splits – Dividend policies of Indian Corporate.

UNIT-V

Liquidity Decision: Meaning - Classification and Significance of Working Capital – Components of Working Capital – Factors determining the Working Capital – Estimating Working Capital requirement – Cash Management Models – Accounts Receivables –Credit Policies – Inventory Management.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. I.M. Pandey: "**Financial Management",** Vikas Publishers, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Khan and Jain: Financial Management, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi,
3. Prasanna Chandra: "**Financial Management Theory and Practice**", Tata McGrawHill 2011.
4. P.Vijaya Kumar, M.Madana Mohan, G. Syamala Rao: "**Financial Management",** Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2013.
5. Brigham,E.F: "**Financial Management Theory and Practice**", Cengae Learning, New Delhi, 2013
6. RM Srivastava, Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing house, 4th edition.

C-202	Human Resource Management	100	4	0	0	4

Objective: To equip the students with basic concepts of Human Resource Management and the various functions of HRM including Industrial Relations in the liberalized, socialism environment.

UNIT -I

HRM: Significance - Definition and Functions – evolution of HRM- Principles - Ethical Aspects of HRM- - HR policies, Strategies to increase firm performance - Role and position of HR department –aligning HR strategy with organizational strategy - HRM – changing , global perspective challenges, environment – cross- cultural problems – emerging trends in HRM.

UNIT -II

Investment perspectives of HRM: HR Planning – Demand and Supply forecasting - Recruitment and Selection- Sources of recruitment - Tests and Interview Techniques - Training and Development – Methods and techniques– Job design , evaluation and Analysis - Management development - HRD concepts.

UNIT -III

Performance Appraisal: Importance – Methods – Traditional and Modern methods – Latest trends in performance appraisal - Career Development and Counseling- Compensation - Concepts and Principles- Influencing Factors- Current Trends in Compensation- Methods of Payments in detail - Incentives rewards compensation mechanisms.

UNIT -IV

Wage and Salary Administration: Concept- Wage Structure- Wage and Salary Policies- Legal Frame Work- Determinants of Payment of Wages- Wage Differentials - Incentive Payment Systems. Welfare management: Nature and concepts – statutory and non-statutory welfare measures.

UNIT -V

Managing Industrial Relations: Trade Unions - Employee Participation Schemes- Collective Bargaining– Grievances and disputes resolution mechanisms – Safety at work – nature and importance – work hazards – safety mechanisms - Managing work place stress.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit. References:

1. K Aswathappa: "Human Resource and Personnel Management", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2013.
2. N.Sambasiva Rao and Dr. Nirmal Kumar: "Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations", Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai.
3. Mathis, Jackson,Tripathy:"Human Resource Management:Asouth-Asin Perspective", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2013.
4. Subba Rao P: "Personnel and Human Resource Management-Text and Cases", Himalaya Publications, Mumbai, 2013.
5. MadhurimaLall, Sakina QasimZasidi: "Human Resource Management", Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010.

C-203	Marketing Management	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:

The Course is designed for the students to understand the Marketing concepts and to identify, enrich and fulfill the needs of customers and markets.

UNIT -I

Introduction to Marketing: Needs - Wants – Demands - Products - Exchange - Transactions - Concept of Market and Marketing and Marketing Mix - Production Concept- Product Concept - Sales and Marketing Concept - Societal Marketing Concept - Green Marketing concept - Indian Marketing Environment.

UNIT -II

Market Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning: Identification of Market Segments - Consumer and Institutional/corporate Clientele - Segmenting Consumer Markets - Segmentation Basis – Evaluation and Selection of Target Markets – Positioning significance - Developing and Communicating a Positioning Strategy.

UNIT -III

Product and Pricing Aspects: Product – Product Mix - Product Life cycle - Obsolescence- Pricing- Objectives of Pricing - Methods of Pricing - Selecting the Final price - Adopting price - Initiating the price cuts - Imitating price increases-Responding to Competitor's price changes.

UNIT -IV

Marketing Communication: Communication Process – Communication Mix – Integrated Marketing Communication - Managing Advertising Sales Promotion - Public relations and Direct Marketing - Sales force
– Determining the Sales Force Size - Sales force Compensation.

UNIT -V

Distribution, Marketing Organization and Control: Channels of Distribution- Intensive, Selective and Exclusive Distribution- Organizing the Marketing Department - Marketing Implementation - Control of Marketing Performance - Annual Plan Control - Profitability Control - Efficiency Control - Strategic Control.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References

1. Phillip Kotler: "**Marketing Management** ", Pearson Publishers, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Rajan Saxena: "**Marketing Management**", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 2012.
3. V S Ramaswamy & S Namakumari, Marketing Management Global Perspective Indian Context 4th Edition, Mac Millan Publishers 2009.
4. Tapan K Panda: **"Marketing Management**", Excel Books, New Delhi, 201**2**
5. Paul Baines, Chris Fill, Kelly Page Adapted by Sinha K: "**Marketing**", Oxford University Press, Chennai, 2013

C-204	Operations Management	100	4	0	0	4

Objective:

This Course is designed to make student understand the strategic significance of Operation management, to acquaint them with application of discipline to deal with real life business problem.

UNIT-I:

Introduction to Operation Management: Nature & Scope of Operation/ Production Management, Relationship with other functional areas, Recent trend in Operation Management, Manufacturing & Theory of Constraint, Types of Production System, Just in Time (JIT) & lean system.

UNIT -II:

Product Design & Process Selection: Stages in Product Design process, Value Analysis, Facility location & Layout: Types, Characteristics, Advantages and Disadvantages, Work measurement, Job design.

UNIT- III:

Forecasting & Capacity Planning: Methods of Forecasting, Overview of Operation Planning, Aggregate Production Planning, Production strategies, Capacity Requirement Planning, MRP, Scheduling, Supply Chain Management, Purchase Management, Inventory Management.

Unit- IV:

Productivity: Factors, Affecting Productivity – Job Design – Process Flow Charts – Methods Study – Work Measurement – Engineering and Behavioral Approaches.

UNIT -V:

Quality Management: Quality- Definition, Dimension, Cost of Quality, Quality Circles-Continuous improvement (Kaizen), ISO (9000&14000 Series), Statistical Quality Control: Variable & Attribute, Process Control, Control Charts -Acceptance Sampling Operating Characteristic Curve (AQL , LTPD, Alpha & Beta risk), Total Quality Management (TQM).

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit. References:

1. Krajewski & Ritzman (2004). Operation Management -Strategy and Analysis. Prentice Hall of India.
2. Panner Selvem, Production and Operation Management, Prentice Hall of India.
3. Chunnawals, Production & Operation Management Himalaya, Mumbai
4. Charry, S.N (2005). Production and Operation Management- Concepts, Methods Strategy. John Willy& Sons Asia Pvt Limited.
5. K Aswathappa & Sridhar Bhatt, Production & Operations Management, Himalaya, Mumbai.

C-205	Business Research Methods	100	4	0	0	4

Developing the students in Research orientation and to acquaint them with fundamental of research methods.

UNIT -I

Introduction : Nature and Importance of Research, The role of Business Research, Aims of social research, Types of Research- Pure research vs. Applied research, Qualitative research vs. Quantitative research, Exploratory research, Descriptive research and Experimental research, ethical issues in business research- Defining Research Problem, Steps in Research process.

UNIT -II

Data Base: Discussion on primary data and secondary data, tools and techniques of collecting data. Methods of collecting data. Sampling design and sampling procedures. Random vs. Non-random sampling techniques, determination of sample size and an appropriate sampling design. Designing of Questionnaire –Measurement and Scaling – Nominal Scale – Ordinal Scale – Interval Scale – Ratio Scale – Guttmann Scale – Likert Scale – Schematic Differential Scale.

UNIT -III

Survey Research and data analysis: Selection of an appropriate survey research design, the nature of field work and Field work management. Media used to communicate with Respondents, Personal Interviews, Telephone interviews, Self-administered Questionnaires- Editing – Coding – Classification of Data – Tables and Graphic Presentation –Preparation and Presentation of Research Report.

UNIT -IV

Statistical Inference: Formulation of Hypothesis –Tests of Hypothesis - Introduction to Null hypothesis vs. alternative hypothesis, parametric vs. non-parametric tests, procedure for testing of hypothesis, tests of significance for small samples, application, t-test, Chi Square test.

UNIT -V

Multivariate Analysis: Nature of multivariate analysis, classifying multivariate techniques, analysis of dependence, analysis of interdependence. Bi-Variate analysis-tests of differences-t test for comparing two means and z-test for comparing two proportions and ANOVA for complex experimental designs.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References

1. C.R. Kothari: Research Methodology, methods and Techniques New Age

International Publisher.
2. Navdeep and Guptha : "**Statistical Techniques & Research Methodology**", Kalyani Publishers
3. Willam G.Zikmund, Adhkari: "***Business Research Methods***",
4. Learning, New Delhi, 2013.
5. A.N. Sadhu, Amarjit singh, Research methodology in social sciences, 7th Edition Himalaya Publications.
6. A Bhujanga rao , Research methodology, Excel Books, 2008.

C-206 Open Elective	Project Management	100	4	0	0	4

The objective of this course is to enable the students to gain basic knowledge about the concept of project, project management, project life-cycle, project appraisal; to acquaint the students about various issues of project management.

Unit -I:

Basics of Project Management –Concept– Project environment – Types of Projects – Project life cycle – Project proposals – Monitoring project progress – Project appraisal and Project selection – Causes of delay in Project commissioning– Remedies to avoid overruns. Identification of Investment opportunities – Sources of new project ideas, preliminary screening of projects – Components for project feasibility studies.

Unit- II:

Market feasibility -Market survey – Categories of Market survey – steps involved in conducting market survey

– Demand forecasting techniques, sales projections.

Unit- III:

Technical and Legal feasibility: Production technology, materials and inputs, plant capacity, site selection, plant layout, Managerial Feasibility Project organization and responsibilities. Legalities – Basic legal provisions. Development of Programme Evaluation & Review Technique (PERT) –Construction of PERT (Project duration and valuation, slack and critical activities, critical path interpretation) – Critical Path Method (CPM)

Unit- IV:

Financial feasibility – Capital Expenditure – Criteria and Investment strategies – Capital Investment Appraisal Techniques (Non DCF and DCF) – Risk analysis – Cost and financial feasibility – Cost of project and means of financing — Estimation of cash flows – Estimation of Capital costs and operating costs; Revenue estimation – Income – Determinants – Forecasting income –Operational feasibility - Breakeven point – Economics of working.

Unit -V:

Project Implementation and Review: Forms of project organization – project planning – project control – human aspects of project management – prerequisites for successful project implementation – project review – performance evaluation – abandonment analysis.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit. References:

1. Prasanna Chandra, “Projects, Planning, Analysis, Selection, Financing,

Implementation and Review", Tata McGraw Hill Company Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi 1998.

2. Gido: Effective Project Management, 2e, Thomson, 2007.
3. Singh M.K, "Project Evaluation and Management".
4. Vasanth Desai, Project Management, 4th edition, Himalaya Publications 2018.
5. Clifford F. Gray, Erik W. Larson, "Project Management, the Managerial Emphasis", McGraw Hill, 2000.

C-206 Open Elective	**Technology Management**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

The course aims at providing an overview of various issues connected with Management of Technology in organizations.

UNIT-I.

Evolution of Technology-Effects of New Technology- Technology Innovation-Invention-Innovation- Diffusion- Revolutionary and Evolutionary Innovation- Product and Process Innovation- Strategic Implications of Technology- Technology - Strategy Alliance- -Convergent and Divergent Cycle- The Balanced Approach.

UNIT-II:

Technology Assessment- Technology Choice- Technological Leadership and Followership- Technology Acquisition- Technological Forecasting- Exploratory, Intuitive, Extrapolation, Growth Curves, Technology Monitoring- Normative: Relevance Tree, Morphological Analysis, Mission Flow Diagram.

UNIT-III:

Diffusion of Technology- Rate of Diffusion; Innovation Time and Innovation Cost-Speed of Diffusion- Technology Indicators- Various Indicators- Organizational Implications of Technology- Relationship between Technical Structure and Organizational Infrastructure- Flexible Manufacturing Management System (FMMS).

UNIT-IV:

Financial Aspects in Technology Management- Improving Traditional Cost - Management System- Barriers to the Evaluation of New Technology- Social Issues in Technology Management- Technological Change and Industrial Relations- Technology Assessment and Environmental Impact Analysis.

UNIT-V:

Human Aspects in Technology Management- Integration of People and Technology-Organizational and Psychological Factors- Organizational Outcome- Technology Transfer-Technology Management Scenario in India.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

Suggested Readings:

1. Sharif Nawaz: Management of Technology Transfer & Development, APCFT, Bangalore, 1983.
2. Rohtagi P K, Rohtagi K and Bowonder B: Technological Forecasting, Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Betz Fredrick: Managing Technology, Prentice Hall, New Jersey.
4. Gaynor: Handbook of Technology Management, McGraw Hill.
5. Tarek Khalil: Management of Technology, McGraw Hill International, 2000.

C-206 Open Elective	**Lean Management**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

To understand issues and challenges in implementing and development in lean manufacturing techniques from TPS and its contribution for improving organizational performance.

Unit- I

Introduction: Mass production system, Craft Production, Origin of Lean production system , Why Lean production , Lean revolution in Toyota , Systems and systems thinking , Basic image of lean production , Customer focus , Waste Management.

UNIT- II

Just In Time: Why JIT , Basic Principles of JIT, JIT system, Kanban, Six Kanban rules, Expanded role of conveyance, Production leveling, Three types of Pull systems, Value stream mapping. JIDOKA, Development of Jidoka concept, Why Jidoka, Poka, Yoke systems, Inspection systems and zone control – Types and use of Poka-Yoke systems, Implementation of Jidoka

UNIT -III

Kaizen: Six – Sigma philosophy and Methodologies ,QFD, FMEA Robust Design concepts; SPC, QC circles standardized work in lean system , Standards in the lean system, 5S system.

UNIT- IV

Total Productive Maintenance: Why Standardized work, Elements of standardized work, Charts to define standardized work, Kaizen and Standardized work Common layouts.

UNIT- V

Hoshin Planning & Lean Culture: Involvement, Activities supporting involvement, Quality circle activity, Kaizen training, Key factors of PKT success, Hoshin Planning System, Four Phases of Hoshin Planning, Why Lean culture – How lean culture feels.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Jeffrey Liker, The Toyota Way: Fourteen Management Principles from the World's Greatest Manufacturer, McGraw Hill, 2004.
2. Debashish Sarkar , Lessons in Lean Management,
3. Dale H., Besterfield , Carol, Besterfield, etal, Total Quality Management (TQM) 5e by Pearson 2018.

C-206 Open Elective	Data Base Management System	100	4	0	0	4

The course is to present an introduction to database management systems, with an emphasis on how to organize, maintain and retrieve - efficiently, and effectively - information from a DBMS.

UNIT- I

Introduction to Database Systems: Data - Database Applications - Evolution of Database - Need for Database Management – Data models - Database Architecture - Key Issues and Challenges in Database Systems.

UNIT -II

ER and Relational Models: ER Models – ER to Relational Mapping –Object Relational Mapping - Relational Model Constraints - Keys - Dependencies - Relational Algebra - Normalization - First, Second, Third & Fourth Normal Forms - BCNF – Join Dependencies.

UNIT- III

Data Definition and Querying: Basic DDL - Introduction to SQL - Data Constraints - Advanced SQL - Views

- Triggers - Database Security – Embedded & Dynamic SQL.

UNIT -IV

Transactions and Concurrency: Introduction to Transactions - Transaction Systems - ACID Properties - System & Media Recovery - Need for Concurrency - Locking Protocols – SQL for Concurrency – Log Based Recovery - Two Phase Commit Protocol - Recovery with SQL- Deadlocks & Managing Deadlocks.

UNIT -V

Advanced Topics in Databases: Indexing & Hashing Techniques - Query Processing & Optimization - Sorting & Joins – Database Tuning - Introduction to Special Topics - Spatial & Temporal Databases – Data Mining and Warehousing.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Abraham Silberschatz, Henry F. Korth, S. Sudharshan, ―Database System Concepts‖, Sixth Edition, Tata McGraw Hill, 2010.
2. Ramez Elmasri, Shamkant B. Navathe, ―Fundamentals of Database Systems‖, Sixth Edition, Pearson/Addison - Wesley, 2010.
3. C.J. Date, A. Kannan and S. Swamynathan, ―An Introduction to Database Systems‖, Pearson Education, Eighth Edition, 2006.
4. Raghu Ramakrishnan, ―Database Management Systems‖, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, 2015.

C-207	IT Lab 2 (Programming R)	50	0	0	2	2

After taking the course, students will be able to

- Use R for statistical programming, computation, graphics, and modeling,
- Write functions and use R in an efficient way,
- Fit some basic types of statistical models
- Use R in their own research,
- Be able to expand their knowledge of R on their own.

SYLLABUS:

UNIT-I:
Introduction, How to run R, R Sessions and Functions, Basic Math, Variables, Data Types, Vectors, Conclusion, Advanced Data Structures, Data Frames, Lists, Matrices, Arrays, Classes**.**

UNIT-II:
R Programming Structures, Control Statements, Loops, - Looping Over Non vector Sets,- If-Else, Arithmetic and Boolean Operators and values, Default Values for Argument, Return Values, Deciding Whether to explicitly call return- Returning Complex Objects, Functions are Objective, No Pointers in R, Recursion, A Quicksort Implementation-Extended Extended Example: A Binary Search Tree.

UNIT-III:
Doing Math and Simulation in R, Math Function, Extended Example Calculating Probability- Cumulative Sums and Products-Minima and Maxima- Calculus, Functions Fir Statistical Distribution, Sorting, Linear Algebra Operation on Vectors and Matrices, Extended Example: Vector cross Product- Extended Example: Finding Stationary Distribution of Markov Chains, Set Operation, Input /out put, Accessing the Keyboard and Monitor, Reading and writer Files,

UNIT-IV:
Graphics, Creating Graphs, The Workhorse of R Base Graphics, the plot() Function – Customizing Graphs, Saving Graphs to Files-

UNIT-V:
Probability Distributions, Normal Distribution- Binomial Distribution- Poisson Distributions Other Distribution, Basic Statistics, Correlation and Covariance, T-Tests,- ANOVA.

References:

1) The Art of R Programming, Norman Matloff, Cengage Learning
2) R for Everyone, Lander, Pearson
3) R Cookbook, PaulTeetor, Oreilly
4) R in Action,Rob Kabacoff, Manning.
5) Garrett Grolemund, Hands on Programming with R, Oreilly

III SEMESTER CORE PAPERS

C- 301. STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT

C-301	STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	4

UNIT-I

Introduction: Concepts in Strategic Management, Strategic Management as a process – Developing a strategic vision, Mission, Objectives, Policies – Factors that shape a company's strategy – Crafting a strategy.

UNIT-II

Environmental Scanning: Industry and Competitive Analysis -Evaluating company resources and competitive capabilities – SWOT Analysis – Strategies and competitive advantages in diversified companies and its evaluation. Tools and techniques- Porter's Five Force Model, BCG Matrix, GE Model,

UNIT-III

Strategy Formulation : Strategy Framework For Analyzing Competition, Porter's Value Chain Analysis, Competitive Advantage of a Firm, Exit and Entry Barriers - Formulation of strategy at corporate, business and functional levels. Types of Strategies

UNIT-IV

Strategy Implementation : Strategy and Structure, Strategy and Leadership, Strategy and culture connection - Operationalising and institutionalizing strategy- Organizational Values and Their Impact on Strategy – Resource Allocation – Planning systems for implementation.

UNIT-V

Strategy Evaluation and control – Establishing strategic controls - Measuring performance – appropriate measures- Role of the strategist – using qualitative and quantitative benchmarking to evaluate performance - strategic information systems – problems in measuring performance – Strategic surveillance -strategic audit

References

1. P.Subba Rao: Business Policy and Strategic Management, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2010
2. Kazmi: Strategic Management and Business Policy, Tata McGraw Hill, 2009
3. R.Srinivasn: Strategic Management, PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2009
4. Adrian Haberberg & Alison: Strategic Management, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2009

C-302	OPERATIONS RESEARCH	100	4	0	0	4

Unit – I:

Importance-The History of OR-Definition-Features-Scope of Operations Research –Linear Programming: Introduction-Advantages of using LP-Application areas of LP- Formation of mathematical modelling, Graphical method, the Simplex Method; Justification, interpretation of Significance of All Elements In the Simplex Tableau, Artificial variable techniques: Big M method.

UNIT II:

Transportation, Assignment Models: Definition and application of the transportation model, methods for finding initial solution-tests for optimality-variations in transportation problem, the Assignment Model, Travelling Salesman Problem.

Unit – III:

Dynamic Programming – Applications of D.P. (Capital Budgeting, Production Planning, Solving Linear Programming Problem) – Integer Programming – Branch and Bound Method.

Unit – IV :– Game Theory: Introduction – Two Person Zero-Sum Games, Pure Strategies, Games with Saddle Point, Mixed strategies, Rules of Dominance, Solution Methods of Games without Saddle point – Algebraic, matrix and arithmetic methods. Simulation – Simulation Inventory and Waiting Lines.

Unit – V:

P.E.R.T. & C.P.M. and Replacement Model: Drawing networks – identifying critical path – probability of completing the project within given time- project crashing – optimum cost and optimum duration. Replacement models comprising single replacement and group replacement.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Winston, Operations Research, Cengage, ND
2. Anand Sharma, Operations Research, Himalaya Publishing House, 3. Kalavarthy, S. Operations Research, Vikas Publishers House Pvt Ltd.,
4. Mcleavey & Mojena, Principles of Operations Research for Management, AITBS publishers,
5. V.K.Kapoor, Operation Research Techniques for Management, Sultan Chand & Sons,
6. Richard Bronson & Govindasami Naadimuthu, SCHAUM'S OUTLINE OF THEORY & PROBLEMS OF Operations Research, 2nd Ed., Tata Mc Graw-Hill Edition,
7. JK Sharma Operation Research – Theory and Applications, MacMillan.

IV SEMESTER CORE PAPERS

C-401	**SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT AND ANALYTICS**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**4**

UNIT - I

Basics of Supply Chain Management: Introduction to Supply Chain Management – Evolution- Different views of Supply Chain – Supply Chain Strategy – Supply Chain Drivers – Developing Supply Chain Strategy- Strategic fit in Supply Chain. Analytics in Supply Chain Management.

UNIT – II

Supply Chain Analysis - Types of Supply Chains - Advanced Planning - Structure of Advanced - Planning Systems-Strategic Network Planning - Demand Planning - Master Planning - Demand Fulfilment and ATP - Production Planning and Scheduling Purchasing and Material Requirements Planning Distribution and Transport – Planning - Coordination and Integration - Collaborative Planning.

UNIT – III

Set covering and Set Partitioning Problems, Travelling Salesman Algorithms, Advanced Vehicle Routing Problem Heuristics, Scheduling Algorithms-Deficit function Approach and Linking Algorithms.

UNIT- IV

Fuzzy Logic and Techniques-Application in SCM - Recent issues in SCM: Role of computer/ IT in supply chain management, CRM Vs SCM, Benchmarking concept, features and implementation, outsourcing –basic concepts, value addition in SCM – concept of demand chain management.

UNIT- V

Inventory Management in Supply Chain- Network Design in Supply Chain- Alternative Channels of Distribution- Location Decisions in Supply Chain-Implementing Advanced Planning Systems - The Definition of a Supply - Chain Project -The Implementation Process- SCM in a Pharmaceutical – Company Food and Beverages - Computer Assembly Semiconductor – Manufacturing.

Suggested Readings:

1. Mohanty R.P, S.G Deshmuki “Supply Chain Management” Biztantra, New Delhi
2. Sunil Chopra, Peter Meindl, Supply Chain Management ,Pearson Education, India.

C- 402	INNOVATION AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP	100	4	0	0	4

UNIT I

Entrepreneurship: Definition of Entrepreneur, Entrepreneurial motivation and barriers; Internal and external factors; Types of entrepreneurs; Theories of entrepreneurship; Classification of entrepreneurship. Creativity and Innovation: Creative Problems Solving, Creative Thinking, Lateral Thinking, Views of De Bono, Khandwalaand others, Creative Performance in terms of motivation and skills.

UNIT II

Creativity and Entrepreneurial Plan: Idea Generation, Screening and Project Identification, Creative Performance, Feasibility Analysis: Economic, Marketing, Financial and Technical; Project Planning, Evaluation, Monitoring and Control, segmentation, Targeting and positioning of Product, Role of SIDBI in Project Management.

UNIT III

Operation problems: Incubation and Take-off, Problems encountered Structural, Financial and Managerial Problems, Types of Uncertainty. Institutional support for new ventures: Supporting organizations; Incentives and facilities; Financial Institutions and Small-scale Industries, Govt. Policies for SSIs.

UNIT IV

Family and non-family entrepreneurs: Role of Professionals, Professionalism vs. family entrepreneurs, Role of Woman entrepreneur, Sick industries, Reasons for Sickness, Remedies for Sickness, Role of BIFR in revival, Bank Syndications.

Unit V

Introduction to Innovation management, Managing Innovation within Firms, Business strategy & organization Knowledge, New Product Strategy & Managing New Product Development, Role of Technology in Management of innovation, Managing for Intellectual Property Right.

References:

1) Couger, C-Creativity and Innovation (IPP, 1999)
2) Nina Jacob, -Creativity in Organisations (Wheeler, 1998)
3) Jonne&Ceserani-Innovation & Creativity(Crest) 2001.
4) BridgeSetal-Understanding Enterprise: Entrepreneurship and Small Business (Palgrave,2003)
5) Holt-Entrepreneurship: New Venture Creation (Prentice-Hall) 1998.
6) Singh P&Bhanderkar A-Winning the Corporate Olympiad:TheRenaissan cearadigm(Vikas)
7) Dollinger M J-Entrepreneurship (Prentice-Hall, 1999).
8) Tushman, M.L. & Lawrence, P.R. (1997)-Managing Strategic Innovation & Change Oxford .
9) Jones T. (2003)-Innovating at the Edge: How Organizations Evolve and Embed Innovation Capability.Butterwork Heinemann, U. K.
10) Amidon, D. M.(1997)-Innovation Strategy for the Knowledge Economy:The Kanawakening. Butterwork-Heinemann, New Delhi, India.

III SEMESTER
ELECTIVES
(HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT)

EH-301	**LEADERSHIP AND CHANGE MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Unit I:

Organisational Leadership: Definition, Components and evaluation of leadership, factors of leadership, Situational Leadership Behaviour: Meaning, Fiedler Contingency Model, Path Goal and Normative Models - Emerging Leadership Behaviour: Transformational, Transactional and Visionary Leadership - Leadership for the new Millennium Organisations - Leadership in Indian Organisations. Leadership Effectiveness: Meaning, Reddins' 3-D Model, Hersey and Blanchard Situational Model, Driving Leadership Effectiveness, Leadership for Organisational Building.

Unit II:

Leadership Motivation, Culture: Motivation Theories for Leadership- Emerging Challenges in Motivating Employees. Motivation, Satisfaction, Performance.Organisational Culture: Meaning, Definitions, Significance, Dimensions, Managing Organisational Culture, Changing organisational Cultural.Leadership Development: Leadership development: Significance – Continuous Learning: Principles of learning to develop effective leadership – Vision and Goals for organisation: significance of goals for leaders – Charting vision and goals of Indian leaders and abroad.

Unit III:

Strategic Leadership: Leader Self management: significance - Developing self esteem and balancing emotions – Interpersonal Leadership Skills: Praise – Criticise – Communicate – Leadership Assertiveness: Circle of influence and circle of concern – Leadership with Edification: Tools of edification – Leadership and creativity: Developing creative thinking – Leadership and Team Building: Principles of team building, individual versus Group versus Teams – Leadership and Integrity: Developing character and values.

UNIT IV:

Basics of Change Management: Meaning, nature and Types of Change – change programmes – change levers – change as transformation – change as turnaround – value based change.

UNIT V:

Mapping change: The role of diagramming in system investigation – A review of basic flow diagramming techniques –systems relationships – systems diagramming and mapping, influence charts, multiple cause diagrams- a multidisciplinary approach -Systems approach to change: systems autonomy and behavior – the intervention strategy model – total project management model (TPMM). Organization Development (OD): Meaning, Nature and scope of OD - Dynamics of planned change – Person-focused and role-focused OD interventions –Planning OD Strategy – OD interventions in Indian Organizations – Challenges to OD Practioners

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

Reference Books:

1. Peter G. Northouse, Leadership, 2010, Sage. Publication.
2. Richard L. Daft "Leadership" Cengage Learning 2005.
3. Uday Kumar Haldar "Leadership and Team Building" Oxford Higher Education 2010
4. Richard L Hughes, Robert C Ginnett, Gordon J Curphy "Leadrship" Tata Mc Graw Hill Education Private Limited 2012.
5. Peter Lornge, Thought leadership Meets Business, 1st edition, 2009, Cambridge.
6. Cummings: "Theory of Organisation Development and Change", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2013.
7. Robert A Paton: Change Management, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2011. 3. NilanjanSengupta: Managing Changing Organisations, PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2009

EH-302	**PERFORMANCE EVALUATION AND COMPENSATFION MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Unit- I:

Introduction: –Definition –concerns-scope-Historical developments in performance management-Over view of performance management-Process for managing performance-Importance –Linkage of PM to other HR processes-Performance Audit.

Unit- II:

Performance Management Planning: Introduction-Need-Importance-Approaches-The Planning Process—Planning Individual Performance- Strategic Planning –Linkages to strategic planning-Barriers to performance planning-Competency Mapping-steps-Methods.

Unit-III:

Management System: objectives – Functions- Phases of Performance Management System-Competency, Reward and Electronic Performance Management Systems-Performance Monitoring and Counselling: Supervision- Objectives and Principles of Monitoring- Monitoring Process- Periodic reviews- Problem solving- engendering trust-Role efficiency- Coaching-Counselling and Monitoring- Concepts and Skills .

UNIT -IV:

Compensation: concept and definition – objectives and dimensions of compensation program – factors influencing compensation –Role of compensation and Reward in Modern organizations Compensation as a Retention strategy- aligning compensation strategy with business strategy - Managing Compensation: Designing a compensation system – internal and external equity– pay determinants - frame work of compensation policy - influence of pay on employee attitude and behaviour - the new trends in compensation management at national and international level.

UNIT V:

Compensation Structure: Compensation Structure -History and past practices, elements of ,management compensation –Types of compensation system-Performance based and Pay based structures-Designing pay structures-comparison in evaluation of different types of pay structures-Significance of factors affecting-Tax Planning –Concept of Tax planning-Role of tax planning in compensation benefits-Tax efficient compensation package-Fixation of tax liability salary restructuring.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References

1. Prem Chadha: “Performance Management”, Macmillan India, New Delhi, 2008.
2. Michael Armstrong & Angela Baron, “Performance Management”: The New Realities, Jaico Publishing House, New Delhi, 2010.
3. T.V.Rao, “Appraising and Developing Managerial Performance”, Excel Books, 2003.
4. David Wade and Ronad Recardo, “Corporate Performance Management”, Butter Heinemann, New Delhi, 2002.
5. Dewakar Goel: “Performance Appraisal and Compensation Management”, PHI Leaarning, New Delhi, 2009
6. A.M. Sarma “Performance Management Systems” Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2010.

EH-303	HUMAN RESOURCE METRICS AND ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Objective of the Course: Objective of the course is to provide knowledge in developing right HR metrics and analytics based on the organizational requirements. This will lay foundation in pruning HR metrics into Analytics for effective management decisions.

Unit 1

HR Metrics Overview--Concepts, Objectives-- Historical evolution of HR metrics.--Explain how and why metrics are used in an organization--Deciding what metrics are important to your business--HR metrics design principles--Approaches for designing HR metrics--The Inside-Out Approach--The Outside-In Approach-- Align HR metrics with business strategy, goals and objectives--Link HR to the strategy map--

Unit II

Creating levels of metrics measures—HR Effeciency measures—HR Effectiveness measures--HR value / impact measures. Building HR functions metrics-- Workforce Planning Metrics--Recruitment Metrics --Training & Development Metrics-- Compensation & Benefits Metrics --Employee relations & Retention Metrics

Unit III

HR Analytics Overview -- What HR Analytics. -- Importance of HR Analytics. -- Translating HR metrics results into actionable business decisions for upper management (Using Excel Application exercises, HR dashboards)-- HR information systems and data sources-- HR Metrics and HR Analytics-- Intuition versus analytical thinking-- HRMS/HRIS and data sources--Analytics frameworks like LAMP-- HCM:21(r) Model.

Unit IV

Diversity Analysis-- Equality, diversity and inclusion, measuring diversity and inclusion, Testing the impact of diversity, Workforce segmentation and search for critical job roles.. Recruitment and Selection Analytics--Evaluating Reliability and validity of selection models, Finding out selection bias.Predicting the performance and turnover. Performance Analysis--Predicting employee performance, Training requirements, evaluating training and development.

UNIT V:

Optimizing selection and promotion decisions. Monitoring impact of Interventions-- Tracking impact interventions-- Evaluating stress levels and value-change-- Formulating evidence based practices and responsible investment-- Evaluation mediation process, moderation and interaction analysis.

References

1. Edwards Martin R, Edwards Kirsten (2016),"Predictive HR Analytics: Mastering the HR Metric",Kogan Page Publishers, ISBN-0749473924
2. Fitz-enz Jac (2010), "The new HR analytics: predicting the economic value of your company's human capital investments", AMACOM, ISBN-13: 978-0-8144-1643-3
3. Fitz-enz Jac, Mattox II John (2014), "Predictive Analytics for Human Resources", Wiley, ISBN- 1118940709
4. Bernard Marr(2018), Data Driven HR:How to use Analytics and metrics to data driven performance,Kindle Edition.
5. John Sullivan(2003)HR Metrics The World Class Way, Kennedy Information ISBN 978-1932079012

EH-304	HUMAN CAPITAL MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Unit I:

Economic theories of Human Capital: Nature and Role of Human Capital; The Human Capital Model; Predictions of Human Capital Approach; Socio-economic relevance of labour problems in changing scenario; Evolution of organized labour; Industrialization and Development of Labour Economy; Growth of Labour Market in India in the globalised stetting.

Unit II:

Accounting Aspects of Human Capital – Cost Based Models: Meaning, Basic Premises, Need and Significance of HRA, Advantages and Limitation of HRA; Monetary and Non-Monetary Models; Cost Based Models- Acquisition Cost Method, Replacement Cost Model, Opportunity Cost Method, standard cost method, Current Purchasing Power Method (C.P.P.M.); Comparison of Cost incurred on Human capital and the contributions made by them in the light of productivity and other aspects.

Unit III:

Accounting Aspects of Human Capital – Value Based Models: Value Based Models - Hermanson'sUnpurchased Goodwill Method, Hermanson's Adjusted Discount Future Wages Model, Lev and Schwartz Present Value of Future Earnings Model, Flamholtz's Stochastic Rewards Valuation Model, Jaggi and Lau's Human Resource Valuation Model, Robbinson's Human Asset Multiplier Method, Watson's Return on Effort Employed Method, Brummet, Flamholtz and Pyle's Economic Value Method of Group Valuation, Morse's Net Benefit Method; Recent developments in the field of Human Asset/Capital Accounting.

Unit IV:

Quality of Work Life: Workers' Participation in Management - Worker's Participation in India, shop floor, Plant Level, Board Level- Quality Circles. Workers' education objectives - Rewarding. Employees Engagement and Empowerment-nature-types-drivers-benefits-measurement of Engagement-Empowerment.

Unit V:

Industrial Accidents and safety: meaning and definition of accident-types of industrial accidents-cost and consequences-causes and prevention of accidents- Industrial safety –statutory machineries for industrial safety-safety audit. Social Security: Introduction and types –Social Security in India, Health and Occupational safety programs- work place discipline –work place counselling-meaning –definition –types-advantages-characteristics of an effective counsellor.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References

1. I.L.O., Social & Labour aspects of Economic Development, Geneva
2. Report of the National Commission on Labour
3. Patterson & Schol., Economic Problems of Modern Life. Mc-Graw Hill Book Company.
4. Walter Hageabuch, Social Economics, Cambridge University Press.
5. S. Howard Patterson, Social Aspects of Industry.
6. Millis and Montgonery, Labours Progress and some Basic Labour Problems. Mc -Graw Hill Book Company.
7. Flamholtz, Eric, Human Resource Accounting, Dickenson Publishing Co., Califf.
8. Hermanson, Roger H. Accounting for Human Assets, Occasionals Paper No.14, Graduate School of Business Administration, Michigan State University. 9. Flamholtz, Eric G., Human Resource Accounting: Advances in Concepts, Methods and Applications, Jossey Eass Publishers, San Francisco, London.
10. Likert, Rensis, The Human Organisation: Its Management and Value, McGraw Hill Book Co., New York, N.Y.
11. Ganguli, Prabuddha, Intellectual Property Rights: Unleashing the Knowledge Economy, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd., New Delhi.
12. Chakraborty, S.K., Human Asset Accounting: The Indian Context in Topics in Accounting and Finance, Oxford University Press.

EH-305	**MANPOWER PLANNING, RECRUITMENT, AND SELECTION**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Unit I

Basics of Human Resource Planning: Macro Level Scenario of Human Resource Planning- Factors affecting HRP -Concepts and Process of Human Resource Planning - Methods and Techniques of Demand Forecasting - Methods and Techniques of Supply Forecasting - Micro Level Planning.

Unit II

Manpower Planning, Human Resource Planning and Business Environment; Defining and Drawing Manpower Systems- Stocks and Flows; Human Resource Distribution Mapping and Identifying Surplus; Downsizing Strategies- Legal and voluntary framework.

Unit III

Analysis, design and evaluation of job: nature of job analysis, process, methods of collecting job data, potential problems with job analysis-job design-contemporary issues-job evaluation – process-methods.

Unit IV

Recruiting and selecting the right talent: recruitment and selection needs-recruitment process-alternative to recruitment-selection process-evaluation-barriers to effective selection-making the selection effective.

Unit V

Training and Development: Overview of training and development systems, organizing training department, training and development policies, linking training and development to company's strategy, Requisites of Effective Training, Training Needs Assessment (TNA) Designing Training and Development Programs Evaluation of Training and Development.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Prior, John, Handbook of Training and Development, Jaico Publishing House, Bombay.
2. Trvelove, Steve, Handbook of Training and Development, Blackwell Business.
3. Warren, M.W. Training for Results, Massachusetts, Addison-Wesley.
4. Craig, Robert L., Training and Development Handbook, McGraw Hill.
5. Garner, James, Training Interventions in Job Skill Development, Addison-Wesley.
6. Mathis, Jackson,Tripathy:"Human Resource Management:Asouth-Asin Perspective", Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2013
7. Subba Rao P: "Personnel and Human Resource Management-Text and Cases", Himalaya Publications, Mumbai, 2013.

IV SEMESTER
ELECTIVE PAPERS
Human Resource Management

EH-401	**LABOR WELFARE AND EMPLOYMENT LAWS**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

UNIT I:
Labour Welfare: Concept, scope and philosophy, principles and approaches of labour welfare, Indian constitution on labour, Agencies of labour welfare and their role. Impact of ILO on labour welfare in India.

UNIT II:
Labour welfare programmes: Statutory and non-statutory, extra mural and intra mural, Central Board of Workers' Education; Workers' Cooperatives- Welfare Centres -Welfare Officers' Role, Status and Function, Signs of poor welfare.

UNIT III:
Labour Legislation: Objectives-Principles-Classification-Evaluation of Labour legislation in India- Factories Act 1948, Definitions - Objectives of Act - Factory Inspectorate: – Measures to be taken by Factories for Health, Safety and Welfare of Workers - Working Hours - Wage and Compensation - Provisions Relating to Hazardous Processes - Annual Leave with Wages - Special Provisions - Obligations by Employer and Employee - Offences and Penalties., Contract Labour (Regulation and Abolition) Act 1970 and A.P.Shops and Establishments Act.

UNIT IV:
Industrial Relations Legislation: Industrial Disputes Act 1947Concept, objectives, Types of Strikes and their Legality – Authorities under the Act and their Duties – Voluntary Reference of Disputes to Arbitration – Types of Strikes and Lock-outs Wages for Strike and Lock-out Period– Change in Conditions of Service. Industrial Employment (standing orders) Act 1946 Certification of Draft Standing Orders – Appeals – Date of Operation of Standing Orders – Posting of Standing Orders – Payment of Subsistence Allowance.

UNIT V:
Trade Unions Act 1926. Definitions - Scope and Significance – Characteristics - Types of Trade Unions - Reasons for Joining Trade Unions - Advantages and Disadvantages of Trade unions- Legislations of Trade Unions- Rights and Privileges. Wage and Social Security Legislation: Payment of wages Act 1936 - Minimum wages Act 1948 - Payment of Bonus Act 1966 -. Payment of Gratuity Act 1972 - Workmen's Compensation Act 1923 - Employees State Insurance Act 1948 - Maternity Benefit Act 1961 and Employees Provident Fund and Miscellaneous Provisions Act 1952.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Govt. of India (Ministry of Labour, 1969). Report of the Commission on Labour Welfare, New Delhi: Author.
2. Govt. of India (Ministry of Labour, 1983). Report on Royal Commission on Labour in India, New Delhi: Author.
3. Malik, P.L: "Industrial Law", Eastern Book Company. Laknow,1977
4. Moorthy, M.V: "Principles of Labour Welfare", Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
5. Pant, S.C: "Indian Labour Problems", Chaitanya Pub. House. Allahabad.

EH-402	**INTERNATIONAL HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

UNIT I

Introduction: A Global HR Perspective in New Economy-Challenges of Globalization - Implications of Managing People and Leveraging Human Resource - Strategic Role of International HRM – Distinction between Domestic and International HRM – HR Challenges at International Level.

UNIT II

Managing International Assignments: Significance -Global HR Planning – Staffing policy – Training and development – performance appraisal –International Labour relations – Industrial democracy - Positioning Expatriate – Repatriate – factors of consideration - Strategies - Legal content of Global HRM- International assignments for Women - Problems.

UNIT III

Cross Culture Management: Importance – Concepts and issues – Understanding Diversity – Managing Diversity Cross- Cultural Theories – Hofstede's Model – Kluchkohn - Strodthbeck Model – Andre- Laurent' Theory – Cultural Issues. considerations - Problems – Skill building methods – Cross Culture Communication and Negotiation – Cross Culture Teams. Talent crunch – Indian MNCs and Challenges.

UNIT IV

Compensation Management: Objectives -Importance – Concepts- Trends - Issues – Methods – Factors of Consideration – Models – incentive methods – Approaches of Compensation in Global Assignments - global compensation implications on Indian systems - Performance Management.

UNIT V

Global Strategic Advantages through HRD: Measures for creating global HRD Climate – Strategic Frame Work of HRD and Challenges - Globalization and Quality of Working Life and Productivity – Challenges in Creation of New Jobs through Globalization- New Corporate Culture.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Subba Rao P: "International Human Resource Management", Himalaya Publishing House, Hyderabad, 2011
2. NilanjanSen Gupta: "International Human Resource Management Text and cases" Excel Books, New Delhi.
3. Tony Edwards :"International Human Resource Management", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2012
4. Aswathappa K, Sadhana Dash: "International Human Resource Management, TMH, New Delhi,
5. Monir H Tayeb: "International Human Resource Management", Oxford Universities Press, Hyderabad, 2012.

EH-403	EMPLOYEE RELATIONS AND ENGAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT I :

Industrial Relations Management: Concept-meaning and scope of IR-system frame work-Theoretical perspective- Evaluation –Background of industrial Relations in India- Influencing factors of IR in enterprise and the consequences. Globalization and IR- Recent Trends in Industrial Relations.

UNIT II:

Trade Unions: Introduction-Definition and objectives-growth of Trade Unions in India -Union recognition-Union Problems-Employees Association- Collective Bargaining –Characteristics-Importance-Principles-The process of CB-Participation in the bargaining process-Essential conditions for the success of collective bargaining –Negotiating techniques and skills.

UNIT III:

Employee Grievances: Causes of Grievances – Grievances Redressal Machinery – Discipline in Industry _ Measures for dealing with Indiscipline–Standing Orders- Code Discipline.

UNIT IV:

Industrial Disputes: Meaning, nature and scope of industrial disputes - Cases and Consequences of Industrial Disputes –Prevention and Settlement of industrial disputes in India.

UNIT V :

Employee Engagement : Concept-Definition-Elements- Factors- Levels - Driers of Employee Engagement-Measurement-Strategies- The role of managers in engaging the employees.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References

1. C.S Venkataratnam: “Industrial Relations”, Oxford University Press, New Delhi, 2011
2. Sinha: “Industrial Relations, Trade Unions and Labour Legislation”, Pearson Education, New Delhi, 2013
3. Mamoria: “Dynamics of Industrial Relations”, Himalaya Publishing House, New Delhi, 2010
4. B.D.Singh: “Industrial Relations” Excel Books, New Delhi, 2010
5. Arun Monappa: “Industrial Relations”, TMH, New Delhi. 2012
6. Prof. N.Sambasiva Rao and Dr. Nirmal Kumar: “Human Resource Management and Industrial Relations”, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai
7. Ratna Sen: “Industrial Relations”, MacMillon Publishers, New Delhi, 2011

EH-404	HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT-I:

Concept of HRD-objectives-Structure-Need-Scope- HRD in selected industrial organisations-significance-HRD functions-Framework-Techniques-Attributes of a HRD manager.

UNIT – II:

HRD Strategies:- An Overview - Strategies - Training and Development - Methods - Evaluation of training programmes. HRD Process Model: Methods of Implantation, Evaluation of HRD programmes. Identification of HRD needs and Design and development of HRD programmes.

UNIT – III:

HRD interventions: Mentoring for employee development: Concepts of Mentoring-Perspectives-Mentoring relationship-Outcomes of Mentoring programmes-Design and implementation of formal-mentoring programmes-Barriers to mentoring-Role of mentoring in development, understanding the role and responsibilities of mentor, mentee-Special issues in Mentoring.

UNIT – IV:

Employee counselling for HRD: Overview of counselling programmes, employee assistance programme, stress management, employee wellness and health promotion. Career Planning, management, and development: Career development stages and activities, role of individual and organization in career planning, Issues in career management.

UNIT-V :

The future of HRD and HRD Ethics: Research, practice and education of HRD for innovation and talent development and management, Role of HRD in developing ethical attitude and behaviour and development, Ethical problems with HRD roles. Applications of HRD: HRD Climate, HRD for managing organizational change, HRD for Workers (blue collar employees), HRD Audit.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Arun Monappa; Personnel Management;
2. Rudrabasava Raj M.N. : Dynamic Personnel Administration Management of Human Resources;
3. Udai Pareek, Human Resource Development;
4. S. Ravishankar & R.K. Mishra (Ed). : Management of Human Resources in Public Enterprises;
5. Haribson F, Educational Planning and Human Resources Development, International Institute for Education, UNESCO, Paris;
6. Bell DJ, Planning Corporate' Manpower, Longman;
7, Walker James W'. Human Resource Planning, MGH.

EH-405	**STRATEGIC HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

UNIT-I

Human Resource Strategy: Introduction to Strategic Human Resource Management - Evaluation objectives and Importance of Human Resources Strategy- Strategic fit – A conceptual framework -Human Resources contribution to strategy - Strategy driven role behaviours and practices – Theoretical Perspectives on SHRM approaches - Linking business strategies to HR strategies.

UNIT-II

Strategic Human Resource Planning: Objectives, benefits, levels of strategic planning -Activities related to strategic HR Planning-Basic overview of various strategic planning models-Strategic HR Planning model-Components of the strategic plan.

UNIT-III

Strategy Implementation: Strategy implementation as a social issue-The role of Human Resource-Work force utilization and employment practices-Resourcing and Retention strategies-Reward and Performance management strategies.

UNIT-IV

Strategic Human Resource Development: Concept of Strategic Planning for HRD Levels in Strategic HRD planning-Training and Development Strategies-HRD effectiveness.

UNIT-V

Human Resource Evaluation: Overview of evaluation - Approaches to evaluation, Evaluation Strategic contributions of Traditional Areas - Evaluating Strategic Contribution of Emerging Areas-HR as a Profit centre and HR outsourcing strategy.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Charles R. Greer: “Strategic Human Resource Management” - A General Manager Approach - Pearson Education, Asia
2. Fombrum Charles & Tichy: “Strategic Human Resource Management” - John Wiley Sons, 1984
3. Dr. Anjali Ghanekar “Strategic Human Resource Management” Everest Publishing House, Pune 2009
4. Tanuja Agarwala “Strategic Human Resource Management” Oxford University Press, New Delhi 2014 www.universityupdates.in || www.android.universityupdates.in || www.ios.universityupdates.in www.universityupdates.in || www.android.universityupdates.in || www.ios.universityupdates.in University Updates
5. Srinivas R Kandula “Strategic Human Resource Development” PHI Learning PVT Limited, New Delhi 2009
6. Dreher, Dougherty “Human Resource Strategy” Tata Mc Graw Hill Publishing Company Limited, New Delhi 2008

III. SEMESTER ELECTIVES
FINANCE

MBA III SEMESTER

EF-301	**INVESTMENT ANALYSIS AND PORTFOLIO MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To enlighten the students with the Concepts and Practical applications of Security Analysis and Portfolio Management

Unit-I: Concept of Investment, Investment Vs Speculation, and Security Investment Vs Non-security Forms of Investment-Investment Environment in India. Investment Process - Sources of Investment Information, Security Markets – Primary and Secondary – Types of securities in Indian Capital Market, Market Indices. Calculation of SENSEX and NIFTY.

Unit-II: Return and Risk – Meaning and Measurement of Security Returns. Meaning and Types of Security Risks: Systematic Vs Non-systematic Risk. Measurement of Total Risk - Intrinsic Value Approach to Valuation of Bonds - Preference Shares and Equity Shares.

Unit-III: Fundamental Analysis – Economy, Industry and Company Analysis, Technical Analysis – Concept and Tools and Techniques Analysis – Technical Analysis Vs Fundamental Analysis - Efficient Market Hypothesis; Concept and Forms of Market Efficiency.

Unit-IV: Elements of Portfolio Management, Portfolio Models – Markowitz Model, Efficient Frontier and Selection of Optimal Portfolio. Sharpe Single Index Model and Capital Asset Pricing Model, Arbitrage Pricing Theory.

Unit-V: Performance Evaluation of Portfolios; Sharpe Model – Jensen's Model for PF Evaluation, Evaluation of Mutual Fund.

Suggested Readings:

1. Fisher DE and Jordon RJ, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management,PHI, New Delhi
2. Ambika Prsasad Dash, Security Analysis and Portfolio Management,IK Int Pub House, New Delhi
3. Hirt and Block, Fundamentals of Investment Management, TataMcGrawHill, New Delhi
4. Reily Frank K, Investment Analysis and Portfolio Management,Cengage, New Delhi
5. Bodie,Kane,Marcus and Mohanty, Investments, TataMcGraw Hill, New Delhi
6. Peter Lynch, One Up on Wall Street, Simon & Schuster Paperbacks, New York
7. Sharppe W, Alexander,GJ., & Baily JV., Investments, TMH, New Delhi

8. Avadhani, VA, SAPM, Himalaya Publishers.
9. Bhalla, VK Investment Management, S.Chand., New Delhi
10. Preeti Singh, Investment Management, Himalaya Publishers.
11. Timothy Vick, How to Pick Stocks like Warren Buffett, TMH, New Delhi

EF-302	**MANAGING BANKS AND FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Unit – I: Financial System in India: Introduction - Evolution of Banking - Phases of development - RBI and the Financial System - Committees on Banking Sector Reforms - Prudential Banking -- RBI Guidelines and directions.

Unit – II: Organization, Structure and Functions of RBI and Commercial Banks: Introduction - Origination, Structure and Functions of RBI and Commercial Banks - Role of RBI and Commercial Banks - Lending and Operation policies - Banks as Intermediaries - NBFCs - Growth of NBFCs - FDI in Banking Sector - Banking Regulations - Law and Practice.

Unit – III: Risk Management in Banks : Introduction - Asset/Liability Management Practices - Credit Risk Management - Credit Risk Models - Country Risk Management - Insurance Regulations and Development Authority (IRDA).

Unit – IV: Financial Institutions and Development Banking : Introduction - Origin, Growth and Lending Policies of Terms lending Institutions - Working of IDBI - IFCI - STCs - SIDBI - LIC - GIC - UTI - Role of Financial Institutions in Capital Market.

Unit – V: New Financial Instruments and Institutions : Private Banks - Old generation and New generation private banks - Foreign Banks - NSE - Depositories - DFHI - New Equity and Debt Instruments - SEBI and RBI guidelines.

Suggested Readings:

1. Koch W Timothy and Scott S Macdonald, "Bank Management" Thomson (South-Western), Bangalore 2005 (Text Book)
2. Khan M Y., "Indian Financial System", Tata Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi, 2004
3. Srivastava, RM ., "Management of Indian Financial Institutions", Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2005
4. Avadhani V A., "Investments and Securities Markets in India", Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2004
5. Srinivasan NP and Saravanavel, P., "Development Banking in India and Abroad", Kalyani Publications, Ludhiyana, 2001

EF-303	FINANCIAL MARKETS AND SERVICES	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To enlighten the students with the Concepts and Practical dynamics of Financial Markets and Financial Services

UNIT – I : Structure of Financial System – role of Financial System in Economic Development – Financial Markets and Financial Instruments – Capital Markets – Money Markets – Primary Market Operations – Role of SEBI – Secondary Market Operations – Regulation – Functions of Stock Exchanges – Listing – Formalities – Financial Services Sector Problems and Reforms.

UNIT – II : Financial Services: Concept, Nature and Scope of Financial Services – Regulatory Frame Work of Financial Services – Growth of Financial Services in India – Merchant Banking – Meaning-Types – Responsibilities of Merchant Bankers – Role of Merchant Bankers in Issue Management – Regulation of Merchant Banking in India. Leasing – types of Leases – Evaluation of Leasing Option Vs. Borrowing.

UNIT – III : Venture Capital – Growth of Venture Capital in India – Financing Pattern under Venture Capital – Legal Aspects and Guidelines for Venture Capital. Factoring, Forfeiting and Bill Discounting – Types of Factoring Arrangements – Factoring in the Indian Context.

UNIT – IV : Credit Rating – Meaning, Functions – Debt Rating System of CRISIL, ICRA and CARE. Mutual Funds – Concept and Objectives, Functions and Portfolio Classification, Organization and Management, Guidelines for Mutual Funds. Working of Public and Private Mutual Funds in India. Debt Securitization – Concept and Application – De-mat Services-need and Operations-role of NSDL and CSDL.

UNIT – V : Microfinance: Over view of Microfinance, Indian Rural financial system, introduction to Microfinance, Microfinance concepts, products, (savings, credit, insurance, pension, equity, leasing, hire-purchase service, Microfinance in kind, Micro-remittances, MicroSecuritization. Microfinance models: Generic models viz. SHG, Grameen, and Co-operative, variants SHG NABARD model, SIDBI model, SGSY model, Grameen Bangladesh model, credit unions. Poverty and Need of Microfinance. Gender issues in Microfinance

Suggested Readings:

1. Bhole & Mahakud, Financial Institutions and Market, TMH, New Delhi
2. V.A.Avadhani, Marketing of Financial Services, Himalayas Publishers, Mumbai
3. DK Murthy, and Venugopal, Indian Financial System, IK Int Pub House
4. Anthony Saunders and MM Cornett, Fin Markets & Institutions,TMH,
5. Edminister R.D., Financial Institution, Markets and Management.
7. Punithavathy Pandian, Financial Markets and Services, Vikas, New Delhi
8. Vasanth Desai, Financial Markets & Financial Services, Himalaya, Mumbai
9. Meir Khan – Financial Institutions and Markets, Oxford Press.

EF-304	MERGERS, ACQUISITIONS AND CORPORATE RESTRUCTURING	100	4	0	0	3

Objective:

Unit – I: Mergers- types of merger– theories of mergers- operating, financial and managerial synergy of mergers – value creation in horizontal, vertical and conglomerate mergers – internal and external change forces contributing to M & A activities- Impact of M & A on stakeholders.

Unit – II: M & A – A strategic perspective- industry life cycle and product life cycle analysis in M&A decision, strategic approaches to M&A- SWOT analysis, BCG matrix. Takeovers, types, takeover strategies, - Takeover defences – financial defensive measures – methods of resistance – anti-takeover amendments – poison pills Legal aspects of Mergers/amalgamations and acquisitions/takeovers- Combination and Competition Act- Competition Commission of India (CCI), The SEBI Substantial Acquisition of Shares and Takeover code

Unit – III: Merger Process: Dynamics of M&A process - identification of targets – negotiation - closing the deal. Five-stage model – Due diligence– Types - due diligence strategy and process - due diligence challenges. Process of merger integration – organizational and human aspects – managerial challenges of M & A.

Unit – IV: Methods of financing mergers – cash offer, share exchange ratio – mergers as a capital budgeting decision Synergies from M&A: Operating and Financial synergy Accounting for amalgamation – amalgamation in the nature of merger and amalgamation in the nature of purchase- pooling of interest method, purchase method – procedure laid down under Indian companies act of 2013.

Unit – V: Corporate restructuring – significance - forms of restructuring – joint ventures – sell off and spin off – divestitures – equity carve out – leveraged buy outs (LBO) – management buy outs – master limited partnership– Limited Liability Partnership (LLP) in India: Nature and 91 incorporation of LLP-De merger- strategic alliance buyback of shares.

Suggested Readings:

1. Value Creation from Mergers and Acquisitions, Sudi Sudarsanam – 1/e, Pearson Education, 2003.
2. Merger Acquisitions & Corporate Restructuring – Chandrashekar Krishna Murthy & Vishwanath. S.R – Sage Publication.
3. Mergers, acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, NishikantJha, Himalaya Publishing House, 2011.
4. Corporate Restructuring, Bhagaban Das, Debdas Raskhit and Sathya Swaroop Debasish, Himalaya Publishing, 2009.
5. Business Legislation for Management, M.C. Kuchhal and Vivek Kuchhal, 4/e, Vikas Publishing House, 2013.

EF-305	TAXATION	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To acquaint the students with the theoretical and practical aspects of direct taxes including wealth taxes.

Unit –I: General Principles of Tax – Direct and Indirect Taxes – State Power to Levy Tax – Tax System – Provisions of Income Tax Act 1961 – Finance Act – Basic Concepts.

Unit- II: Income Tax – Deductions, Computation, Payment and Accounting- deductions from Gross Total Income, Rebates and Reliefs and Computation of Taxable Income and Tax Payable, Filing of Income Tax Returns – Provisions, Forms and Due Dates, Notices and Assessments.

Unit III: Tax Planning for Firms, HUFs and AOPs- partnership firm under Income Tax Law, tax deductions available to firms, Provisions relating to interest and remuneration paid to partner, Computation of partnership firms' book profit, Set-off and carry-forward of losses of Firms and taxation of HUFs and Associations of Persons (AOPs).

Unit IV: Corporate Taxation- Computation of taxable income, Carry-forward and set-off of losses for companies, Minimum Alternative Tax (MAT), Set-off and Carry-forward of Amalgamation Losses, Tax Planning for Amalgamation, Merger and Demerger of Companies, Tax Provisions for Venture Capital Funds

Unit V: Tax Audit and Accounting for Income Tax - Tax Audit, Qualities and Qualifications Required in Tax Auditors, Forms, Reports and Returns and Tax Reporting and Disclosure in Financial Statements

Suggested Readings:

1. Dr. V.K. Singhania & Dr. Kapil Singhania, Direct Taxes Law and Practice, Taxman Publications Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

2. Bhagavati Prasad, Direct Taxes Law and Practice, Wishwa Prakashan, New Delhi.

3. Dinkar Pagare, Income Tax and Practice, Sultan Chand and Sons, New Delhi.

FINANCE

MBA IV SEMESTER

EF-401	**FINANCIAL DERIVATIES**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To enlighten the students with the concepts and practical applications of derivatives in the security markets.

Unit - I: Introduction to Financial Derivatives – Meaning and Need – Growth of Financial Derivatives in India – Derivative Markets – Participants- Functions – Types of Derivatives – Forwards – Futures – Options-Swaps – The Regulatory Framework of Derivatives Trading in India.

Unit - II: Features of Futures –Differences Between Forwards and Futures – Financial Futures – Trading – Currency Futures – Interest Rate Futures – Pricing of Future Contracts- Value at Risk (VaR)-Hedging Strategies – Hedging with Stock Index Futures – Types of Members and Margining System in India – Futures Trading on BSE & NSE.

Unit - III: Options Market – Meaning & Need – Options Vs Futures -Types of Options Contracts – Call Options – Put Options- Trading Strategies Involving Options – Basic Option Positions – Margins – Options on Stock Indices – Option Markets in India on NSE and BSE.

Unit - IV: Option Pricing – Intrinsic Value and Time Value- Pricing at Expiration – Factors Affecting Options pricing- Put-Call Parity Pricing Relationship- Pricing Models - Introduction to Binominal Option Pricing Model – Black Scholes Option Pricing Model.

Unit – V: Swaps – Meaning – Overview – The Structure of Swaps – Interest Rate Swaps – Currency Swaps – Commodity Swaps – Swap Variant – Swap Dealer Role –Equity Swaps – Economic Functions of Swap Transactions - FRAs and Swaps.

Suggested Readings:

1. Hull C. John, "Options, Futures and Other Derivatives", Pearson Educations Publishers,
2. David Thomas. W & Dubofsky Miller. Jr., Derivatives valuation and Risk Management, Oxford University, Indian Edition.
3. ND Vohra & BR Baghi, Futures and Options, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
4. Red Head: Financial Derivatives: An Introduction to Futures, Forward, Options" Prentice Hall of India.
5. David A. Dubofsky, Thomas W. Miller, Jr.: Derivatives: Valuation and Risk Management, Oxford University Press.
6. Sunil K.Parameswaran, "Futures Markets: Theory and Practice" Tata-McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
7. D.C. Patwari, Financial Futures and Options, Jaico Publishing House.
8. T.V. Somanathan, Derivatives, Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd.
9. NSE Manual of Indian Futures & Options & www. Sebi.com
10. S.C. Gupta, Financial Derivatives: Theory, Concepts and Problems, Prentice Hall of India.

EF-402	GLOBAL FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: to enlighten the students with the Concepts and Practical applications of Gobal Financial Management.

Unit I : International Monetary and Financial System: Evolution; Breton Woods Conference and Other Exchange Rate Regimes; European Monetary System, South East Asia Crisis and Current Trends.

Unit II : Foreign Exchange Risk: Transaction Exposure; Accounting Exposure and Operating Exposure – Management of Exposures – Internal Techniques, Management of Risk in Foreign Exchange Markets: Forex Derivatives – Swaps, futures and Options and Forward Contracts.

Unit III : Features of Different International Markets: Euro Loans, CPs, Floating Rate Instruments, Loan Syndication, Euro Deposits, International Bonds, Euro Bonds and Process of Issue of GDRs and ADRs.

Unit IV : Foreign Investment Decisions : Corporate Strategy and Foreign Direct Investment; Multinational Capital Budgeting; International Acquisition and Valuation, Adjusting for Risk in Foreign Investment.

Unit V: International Accounting and Reporting; Foreign Currency Transactions, Multinational Transfer Pricing and Performance Measurement; Consolidated Financial Reporting.

Suggested Readings:

1. Buckley Adrin, Multinational Finance, 3rd Edition, Engle Wood Cliffs, Prentice Hall of India.
2. S.P.Srinivasan, B.Janakiram, International Financial Management, Wiley India, New Delhi.
3. Clark, International Financial Management, Cengage, ND
4. V.Sharan, International Financial Management, 3rd Edition, Prentice Hall of India.
5. A.K.Seth, International Financial Management, Galgothia Publishing Company.
6. P.G.Apte, International Financial Management, Tata McGrw Hill, 3rd Edition.
7. Bhalla, V.K., International Financial Management, 2nd Edition, New Delhi, Anmol, 2001.
8. V.A.Avadhani, International Financial Management, Himalaya Publishing House.
9. Bhalla, V.K., Managing International Investment and Finance, New Delhi, Anmol, 1997.

EF-403	FINANCIAL RISK MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To equip the students with adequate knowledge and Skill to understand and manage the risk and uncertainties to which financial institutions are exposed to.

Unit – I: Introduction The concept of Risk, Nature, Need and scope of risk. Source, measurement, identification and evaluation of Risk. Types of risk–Product market risk and capital market risk. Possible Risk events, Risk Indicators, Risk Management Process–pre-requisites and fundamentals. Misconceptions of Risk. An integrated approach to Corporate Risk Management. Risk management approaches and methods. A comprehensive view of Risk in Financial Institutions. Risk reporting process–internal and external.

Unit – II: Measurement and Management of Risk: Value at risk (VaR): The concept, computation, stresses testing, back testing. Cash flow at risk (CaR): VaR and CaR to make investment decisions. Managing risk when risk is measured by VaR or CaR Non-Insurance methods of Risk Management-Risk Avoidance, Loss Control, Risk Retention and Risk Transfer. Asset-Liability Management (ALM): evolution & concept, RBI guidelines. Capital Adequacy. Management of interest rate risk, liquidity risk, credit risk and exchange rate risk.

Unit – III: Techniques and Tools of Risk Management: Forward contracts and Futures contracts The concept of Derivatives and types of Derivatives. The role of Derivative securities to manage risk and to exploit opportunities to enhance returns. Individuals, speculators, hedgers, arbitrageurs and other participants in Derivatives Market. Forward contracts: Definition, features and pay-off profile of Forward contract. Valuation of forward contracts. Forward Contracts to manage Commodity price risk, Interest rate risk and exchange rate risk. Limitations of Forward contract. Futures contracts: Definition. Clearing house, margin requirements, marking to the market. Basis and convergence of future price to spot price. Valuation of Futures contract. Differences between forward contracts and futures contracts. Risk management with Futures contracts–the hedge ratio and the portfolio approach to a risk–minimizing hedge.

Unit – IV: Techniques and Tools of Risk Management: SWAPS Definition, types of swaps. Interest rate swaps, Currency swaps. Interest rate Swaps: Mechanics of Interest rate swaps .Using Interest rate Swaps to lower borrowing costs, hedge against risk of rising and falling interest rates. Valuation of interest rate Swaps. Pricing of Interest rate swaps at origination and valuing of Interest rate swaps after origination. Currency Swaps: Types of Currency Swaps. Valuation of currency swaps. Using Currency Swaps to lower borrowing costs in foreign country, to hedge against risk of a decline in Revenue, to hedge against risk of an increase in Cost, to hedge against risk of a decline in the value of an asset, to hedge against risk of a rise in the value of a liability. Pricing of currency swap at origination and valuing of currency swap after origination.

Unit – V: Techniques and Tools of Risk Management: Options Definition of an option. Types of options: call option, put option, American option and European option. Options in the money, at the money and out of the money. Option premium, intrinsic value and time value of options. Pricing of call and put options at expiration and before expiration. Options on stock indices and currencies. The Binominal option pricing model (BOPM): assumptions - single and two period models. The Black & Scholes option pricing model (BSOPM): assumptions.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dun and Bradstreet, "Financial Risk Management", 2007, TMH, Delhi.
2. Paul Hopkins, Kogan Page, "Fundamentals of Risk Management", 2010, Institute of Risk Management.
3. Ravi Kumar, "Asset Liability Management", Vision Books Pvt. Ltd.

4. David. A. Dubofsky & Thomas. W. Miller, Jr., “Derivatives Valuation and Risk Management”, 2003, Oxford University Press.
5. Jean-Philippe Bouchaud and Mark Potters, “Theory of Financial Risk and Derivative Pricing”, 2009, 2nd Ed. Cambridge press
6. John C. Hull & Sankarshan Basu, “Options, Futures and Other Derivatives”, 7th Ed, Pearson Education.
7. “Theory and Practice of Treasury and Risk Management in Banks”, Indian Institute of Banking and Finance, March 2006, Taxmann
8. Peter S. Rose & Sylvia C. Hudgins, “Bank Management & Financial Services”, 7th Ed, Tata McGraw-Hill
9. Rene. M. Stulz, “Risk Management & Derivatives”, 2003, Thomson Southwestern.
10. Jayanth Rama Varma, “Derivatives and Risk Management”, TMH.

EF-404	STRATEGIC FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To enlighten the students with the Concepts and Practical applications of Strategic Financial Management., with particular reference to the financial strategy and value of the enterprise.

Unit-1: Financial Goals and Strategy – Shareholder Value Creation (SCV): Market Value Added (MVA) – Market-to-Book Value (M/BV) – Economic Value Added (EVA) – Managerial Implications of Shareholder Value Creation.

Unit-II: Financial Strategy for Capital Structure: Leverage Effect and Shareholders' Risk – Capital Structure Planning and Policy – Financial Options and Value of the Firm – Dividend Policy and Value of the Firm.

Unit-III: Investment Strategy – Techniques of Investment Appraisal Under Risk and Uncertainty – Risk Adjusted Net Present Value – Risk Adjusted Internal Rate of Return – Capital Rationing – Decision Tree Approach for Investment Decisions – Evaluation of Lease Vs Borrowing Decision.

Unit-IV: Merger Strategy – Theories of Mergers – Horizontal and Conglomerate Mergers – Merger Procedure – Valuation of Firm – Financial Impact of Merger – Merge and Dilution Effect on Earnings Per Share – Merger and Dilution Effect on Business Control.

Unit-V: Takeover Strategy – Types of Takeovers – Negotiated and Hostile Bids – Takeover Procedure – Takeover Defenses – Takeover Regulations of SEBI – Distress Restructuring Strategy – Sell offs – Spin Offs – Leveraged Buyouts.

Suggested Readings:

1. Van Horn, JC, Financial Management and Policy, Prentice Hall,New Delhi
2. PG Godbole, Mergers, Acquisitions and Corporate Restructuring, Vikas, New Delhi
3. Weaver, Strategic Corporate Finance, Cengage, ND
4. Weston JF, Chung KS & Heag SE., Mergers, Restructuring & Corporate Control, Prentice Hall.
5. GP Jakarthiya, Strategic Financial Management, Vikas, New Delhi
6. Coopers & Lybrand, Strategic Financial: Risk Management, Universities Press (India) Ltd.
7. Robicheck, A, and Myers, S., Optimal Financing Decisions, Prentice Hall Inc.
8. James T.Gleason, RiskL The New Management Imperative in Finance, A Jaico Book.

EF-405	BEHAVIOURAL FINANCE	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To help students appreciate the limitations of 'rational' models of investment decision making; To introduce students to an alternate framework for understanding price discovery in the markets; and to help students identify persistent or systematic behavioral factors that influence investment behavior

Unit – I Introduction to Behavioral finance – Nature, scope, objectives and application; Investment Decision Cycle: Judgment under Uncertainty :Cognitive information perception - Peculiarities (biases) of quantitative and numerical information perception - Weber law - Subjective probability – Representativeness – Anchoring - Asymmetric perception of gains and losses framing and other behavioral effects - Exponential discounting - Human economic behavior - Discount factors for short and long horizons - Experimental measurement of the discount factor - Hyperbolic discounting.

Unit – II: Utility/ Preference Functions: Expected Utility Theory [EUT] and Rational Thought: Decision making under risk and uncertainty - Expected utility as a basis for decision-making – Theories based on Expected Utility Concept – Decisionmaking in historical prospective - Allais and Elsberg's Paradoxes - Rationality from an economics and evolutionary prospective – Herbert Simon and bounded rationality- Investor rationality and market efficiency - Empirical data that questions market efficiency.

Unit –III: Behavioral Factors and Financial Markets: The Efficient Markets Hypothesis – Fundamental Information and Financial Markets - Information available for Market Participants and Market Efficiency -Market Predictability –The Concept of limits of Arbitrage Model - Asset management and behavioral factors - Active Portfolio Management: return statistics and sources of systematic underperformance. - Fundamental information and technical analysis – the case for psychological influence.

Unit – IV: Behavioral Corporate Finance: Behavioral factors and Corporate Decisions on Capital Structure and Dividend Policy - Capital Structure dependence on Market Timing - Mergers and Acquisitions. Systematic approach to using behavioral factors in corporate decisionmaking. External Factors and Investor Behavior: Mechanisms of the External Factor influence on risk perception and attitudes - Connection to human psychophysiology and emotional regulation Active portfolio management – the source of the systematic underperformance.

Unit – V: Emotions and Decision – Making: Experimental measurement of risk-related - Measuring Risk - Emotional mechanisms in modulating risk-taking attitude - Neurophysiology of risktaking. Personality traits and risk attitudes in different domains.

Suggested Readings:

1. Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making, and Markets", by Ackert and Deaves.¬ The Psychology of Investing by John R.
2. Understanding Behavioral Finance by Ackert¬ Nofsinger, Pearson Prentice Hall, (4th Edition)
3. What Investors Really Want - Learn the lessons of behavioral Finance, Meir Statman,¬ McGraw-Hill
4. Handbook of Behavioral Finance – Brian R. Bruce
5. Behavioral finance - Wiley Finance - Joachim Goldberg, Rüdiger von Nitzsch
6. Plous, Scott, 1993, The Psychology of Judgment and Decision Making, Ch 10-15
7. Shleifer, Andrei, 2000, Are Financial Markets Efficient?, Chapter 1 in Inefficient
8. Markets, Oxford University Press. Ackert, L., and R. Deaves, 2010, Behavioral Finance: Psychology, Decision-Making and
9. Markets, South-Western Cengage Learning, Mason, Ohio. Nofsinger, J. R., 2001, Investment Madness, Prentice Hall.
10. Mitchell, O. S., and S. P. Utkus, eds., 2004. Pension Design and Structure: New Lessons
11. from Behavioral Finance (Oxford University Press, New York, New York). Shleifer, Andrei (2000): Ineffcient Markets: An Introduction to Behavioral
12. Finance,Oxford University Press, Oxford. Montier, James (2002): Behavioural Finance, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
13. Plous, S. (1993). The psychology of judgment and decision-making NY: McGrawHill.

EM-301	CONSUMER BEHAVIOR	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective

To make the students to understand what consumer behaviour is and the different types of Consumers and the relationship between consumer behavior and customer value, satisfaction, trust and retention

Unit – I

Introduction to Consumer Behaviour: Consumer Behaviour – Definition, Consumer and Customers, Buyers and Users, Organisations as Buyers, Development of Marketing Concept, Consumer Behaviour and its Applications in Marketing, Consumer Behaviour and Marketing Communications: Introduction, Marketing Communication Flow, Communications Process, Interpersonal Communication, Persuasive Communications,

Unit – II

Marketing Segmentation and Positioning: Introduction, Requirements for Effective Segmentation, Bases for Segmentation, Product Positioning: An Introduction, Positioning Strategy, Positioning Approaches, Positioning Errors

Consumer Motivation: Introduction, Needs and Goals, motivational Conflict, Defense Mechanisms, Motive Arousal, Motivational Theories, Maslow's hierarchy of needs

Unit – III

Situational Influence on Consumer's Decision and the Decision Models: Introduction, Nature of Situational Influence, Situational Variables, Types of Consumer Decisions, Nicosia Model of Consumer Decision-making (Conflict Model), Howard-Sheth Model (also called Machine Model), Engel, Blackwell, Miniard Model (also called Open System)

Unit – IV

Consumer Personality: Introduction, Self-concept, personality Theories, Brand Personality, emotions Consumer Perception: Introduction, Sensation (Exposure to Stimuli), Perceptual Selection, Perceptual Organisation, Factors that Distort Individual Perception, Price Perceptions, Perceived Product and Service Quality, Consumer Risk Perceptions

Unit – V

Consumer Decision-making Process – Problem Recognition, Information Search and Evaluation of Alternatives: Introduction, Problem Recognition, Information Search, Evaluation of Alternatives. Outlet Selection, Purchase and Post Purchase Behaviour, Introduction, Outlet Selection and Purchase, Post Purchase Behaviour

Suggested References:

1. Ramneek Kapoor, Nnamdi O Madichie: "Consumer Behaviour Text and Cases", TMH, New Delhi, 2012.

2. Ramanuj Majumdar: "Consumer Behavior insight from Indian Market", PHI Learning, New Delhi, 2011.

3. M.S.Raju: "Consumer Behavior Concepts, applications and Cases", Vikas Publishing House, New Delhi, 2013.

EM-302	RETAIL MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective:

Objective of retail management is creating and developing services and products that meet the specific needs of customers and offering these products at competitive, reasonable prices that will still yield profits.

Unit – I

Introduction to Retailing: Introduction, Meaning of Retailing, Economic Significance of Retailing, Retailing Management Decision Process, Product Retailing vs. Service Retailing, Retailing Marketing Environment: Elements in a Retail Marketing Environment, Environmental Issues, , Indian vs. Global Scenario

Unit – II

The Retail Marketing Segmentation: Introduction, Importance of Market, Segmentation in Retail, Targeted Marketing Efforts, Criteria for Effective Segmentation, Dimensions of Segmentation, Positioning Decisions , Limitations of Market Segmentation
Store Location and Layout: Introduction, Types of Retail Stores Location, Factors Affecting Retail Location Decisions, Country/Region Analysis, Trade Area Analysis, Site Evaluation, Site Selection, Location Based Retail Strategies

Unit – III

Store Location and Layout: Introduction, Target Market and Retail Format, Gauging Growth Opportunities, Building a Sustainable Competitive Advantage, the Strategic Retail Planning Process, Differentiation Strategies, Positioning Decisions,

Retail Pricing- Introduction, Establishing Pricing Policies, Factors Influencing Pricing, Pricing Strategies, Psychological pricing, Mark-up and Mark-down Pricing

Unit – IV

Customer Relationship Management in Retailing-Introduction, Benefits of Relationship Marketing, Management of Relationship, Principles of CRM, Customer Relationship Management Strategies, Components of CRM, Customer Service in Retailing, CRM and Loyalty Program

Understanding Integrated Marketing Communication, - Integrated marketing process, Tools of IMC, Upcoming tools of IMC, Factors influencing the Increased use of sales promotion

Unit – V

International Retailing- Introduction, Stages in Retail Global Evolution, Reasons for Going Global, Benefits of Going Global, Other Opportunities and Benefits of Going Global, Market Entry Methods

Suggested References:

1. Sheikh and Kaneez Fatima, “Retail Management”, Himalaya Publishing House, Mumbai, 2012
2. A.J. Lamba:”The Art of Retailing”, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. N. Delhi.2011
3. Sivakumar, A, “Retail Marketing”, Excel Books, New Delhi, 2007
4. Swapna Pradhan, “Retail management”, Tata McGraw Hill Education Pvt. Ltd. New Delhi, 2012

EM-303	**CUSTOMER RELATIONSHIP MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Course Objective

- To provide a conceptual understanding of CRM, its processes, and structure.

Unit – I

Customer Relationship Management Fundamentals: Definition and Significance of Customer Relationship Marketing, Theoretical perspectives of relationship, Evolution of Relationship marketing, Stages of relationship, Issues of relationship, Purpose of relationship marketing, Approach towards marketing: A paradigm shift, Historical Perspectives, CRM Definitions, Emergence of CRM practice, CRM cycle, Significance of CRM, CRM Strategy, Customer Life Time Value, Relationship Life Cycle.

Unit – II

Building Customer Relationship Management: Requisites for Effective Customer acquisition, Customer Knowledge Management for Effective CRM, Customer Retention Process, Strategies to Prevent Defection and Recover Lapsed Customers , CRM Implementation: CRM framework for Implementation, Implementing CRM process, Integration of CRM with ERP System, Barriers to effective CRM Gartner's Competency model of CRM.

Unit – III

Functional Components of CRM: Database Management: Database Construction, Data Warehousing, architecture, Data Mining. Characteristics, Data Mining tools and techniques, Meaning, Significance, Advantages, Call Center, Multimedia Contact Center, Important CRM software's

Unit – IV

Sales Force Automations (SFA): Definition and need of Sales Force Automation, barriers to successful Sales Force Automation functionality, technological aspect of Sales Force Automation, data synchronization, flexibility and performance, reporting tools, Impact of CRM on Marketing Channels: Meaning, how does the traditional distrib tion channel structure, support customer relationship, emerging channel trends that impact CRM

Unit – V

Trends and Issues in CRM: CRM in e- business (B2B & B2C), Measuring the Effectiveness of CRM, Factors Influencing the future of CRM. E-CRM in Business, CRM: A changing Perspective, Features of e-CRM, Advantages of e-CRM,

Recommended Books

Text Books:

1. Alok Kumar, Chabbi Sinha & Rakesh Kumar, Customer Relationship Management: Concepts & Application Biztantra, Delhi, 2007

2. H Peeru Mohamed, A Sagadevan, Customer Relationship Management- A Step-by-Step Approach, Vikas Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., Delhi, 2008

Suggested Readings:

1. Jill Dyche: The CRM Handbook: A Business Guide to Customer Relationship Management, Pearson Education, 2002.
2. Ed Peelen, Customer Relationship Management,, Pearson Education,2005.
3. Barnes James G: Secrets of Customer Relationship Management, McGraw Hill, 2001.

EM-304	**STRATEGIC MARKETING MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Course Objective:

To understand the various components of Business environment and to device strategies to face global competition.

Unit – I

Introduction to Strategic Marketing Management: Strategic marketing process. Concept of strategic marketing. Levels of Strategies-Corporate, Business and Operational level.
Strategy Formulation – Vision, Mission, Objectives and Goals of business and their relationship with Strategic Marketing Management. Considerations for formulation of marketing strategies for all components of Product, Price, Promotion and Distribution.

Unit – II

Corporate restructuring and strategy evaluation: Introduction to corporate restructuring, need for corporate restructuring and its forms. Evaluation of strategic alternatives, types of strategic alternatives like portfolio analysis and its techniques.
Model as basic foundation of Strategic Marketing - McKinsey's 7s framework for analyzing and improving organizational effectiveness.

Unit – III

Marketing Strategy Implementation – Integration of Marketing Strategies and their application to different business sectors – FMCG, Industrial, & Services. Constraints in marketing strategy implementation.

Unit – IV

Marketing Strategy Evaluation: Marketing Audits & their scope – Measurement of Marketing Performance and its feedback to next year's Marketing strategy formulation. Economic losses due to disasters-Issues and Strategies for preventing disasters and preparedness measures.

Unit – V

Recent trends in strategic marketing management - Eco-friendly strategies. Growing need of public private partnership. Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR), strategies of linking CSR with profit and sustainability.

Recommended Books

Text Books:

1. Thompson/Strickland, Strategic Management : Concepts and Cases, McGrawHill Companies; 11th edition
2. David Hunger and Thomas L. Wheelen "Strategic Management" AddisonWesley; 6 Sub edition.

Suggested Reading

1. William F. Glueck, Business Policy and Strategic Management, McGraw-Hill
2. Azhar Kazmi, Strategic Management and Business Policy, Third Edition
3. John A. Pearce & R.B. Robinson, Strategic Management - Strategy Formulation and Implementation, AIBT Publishers & Distributors, New Delhi, 13th Ed. 2001.

EM-305	**DIGITAL AND SOCIAL MEDIA MARKETING**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Course Objective:

Digital marketing channels that can helps the students to understand the increased business visibility and brand awareness. Moreover, having a professional presence on social media helps them to reach a broader target audience to secure more leads and convert them into loyal customers.

Unit – I

Understanding Digital Marketing: Concept, Components of Digital Marketing, Need and Scope of Digital Marketing, Benefits of Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Platforms and Strategies, Comparison of Marketing and Digital Marketing, Digital Marketing Trends.

Unit – II

Channels of Digital Marketing: Digital Marketing, Website Marketing, Search Engine Marketing, Online Advertising, Email Marketing, Blog Marketing, Social Media Marketing, Audio, Video and Interactive Marketing, Online Public Relations, Mobile Marketing, Migrating from Traditional Channels to Digital Channels. Marketing in the Digital Era Segmentation – Importance of Audience Segmentation, How different segments use Digital Media – Organizational Characteristics, Purchasing Characteristics, Using Digital Media to Reach, Acquisition and Retention of new customers, Digital Media for Customer Loyalty.

Unit – III

Digital Marketing Plan: Need of a Digital Marketing Plan, Elements of a Digital Marketing Plan – Marketing Plan, Executive Summary, Mission, Situational Analysis, Opportunities and Issues, Goals and Objectives, Marketing Strategy, Action Plan, Budget, Writing the Marketing Plan and Implementing the Plan.

Unit – IV

Search Engine Marketing and Online Advertising Importance of SEM, understanding Web Search – keywords, HTML tags, Inbound Links, Online Advertising vs. Traditional Advertising, Payment Methods of Online Advertising – CPM (Cost-per-Thousand) and CPC (Cost per-click), Display Ads - choosing a Display Ad Format, Landing Page and its importance.

Unit – V

Social Media Marketing: Understanding Social Media, Social Networking with Facebook, LinkedIn, Blogging as a social medium, Microblogging with Twitter, Social Sharing with YouTube, Social Media for Customer Reach, Acquisition and Retention. Measurement of Digital Media: Analyzing Digital Media Performance, Analyzing Website Performance, Analyzing Advertising Performance.

MBA - Regular (IV Sem)
Marketing – Electives

EM-401	SERVICES MARKETING	100	4	0	0	3

Objectives:

- To explain why there is a need for special services marketing discipline; the challenges for services marketing; and how to deal with them.

- To acquaint the students with elements of services marketing mix, ways to manage the service delivery process and strategies to effectively implement Services marketing.

Unit – I

Introduction to Services Marketing: Understanding Services, Differences in Goods versus Services, Emerging Service Environment, Classification of Services. Service Market Segmentation, Targeting & Positioning: Process of market segmentation, customer loyalty Segmentation, Targeting and Positioning service value addition to the service product, planning and branding service products, new service development.

Unit – II

Pricing strategies for services: Service pricing, establishing monetary pricing objectives foundations of pricing objectives, pricing and demand, putting service pricing strategies into practice.

Service promotion: The role of marketing communication. Implication for communication strategies, setting communication objectives, marketing communication mix.

Unit – III

Implementing Services Marketing: Improving Service Quality and Productivity, SERVQUAL, Service Failures and Recovery Strategies. Customer Relationship Marketing:

Relationship Marketing, the nature of service consumption understanding customer needs and expectations, Strategic responses to the intangibility of service performances.

Unit – IV

Managing Service Delivery Process: Managing Physical Evidence of Services, Designing and Managing Service Processes, Managing People for Service Advantage.

Unit – V

Marketing of Services in Sectors: Financial Services, Health Service, Hospitality Services including travel, hotels and tourism, Professional Service, Public Utility Services, Educational Services.

Recommended Books

Text Books:

1. Valarie A. Zeithaml & Mary Jo Bitner - Services Marketing: Integrating Customer Focus Across The Firm, Third Edition, 2004; Tata McGraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd, 2008.

2. Christopher H. Lovelock, Jochen Wirtz, Jayanta Chatterjee, Services Marketing: People, Technology, Strategy (A South Asian Perspective) Fifth Edition 2011; Pearson Education

Suggested Readings:

1. Cengiz Haksever, Barry Render, Roberta S. Russel, and Robert G. Murdic: Service Management and Operations (Second Edition); Pearson Education (Singapore) Pte., Ltd., 2003.
2. Kenneth E. Clow & David L. Kurtz: Services Marketing, Biztantra Publication, 2003.
3. Nimit Chowdhary & Monika Chowdhary, Textbook of Marketing of ServicesThe Indian Experience, Macmillan India Ltd., 2005

EM-402	**PROMOTIONAL & DISTRIBUTION MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Course Objective:
To provide an understanding about the relevance of marketing communication, promotion activities and management of distribution networks.

Unit – I
Marketing Communications: The nature of marketing communications. The integration of marketing communication. Integrated marketing communication planning process. Model of marketing communications decision process. Establishing objectives and budgeting for the promotional programme.

Unit – II
Developing Integrated Marketing Communications: Creative strategy development. Process of execution of creative strategy: Appeals, execution styles and creative tactics. Media planning & Strategy: Developing Media Plans & Strategies and Implementation with IMC perspective.

Unit – III
Personal Selling: Role of personal selling in IMC programme. Integration of personal selling with other promotional tools. Personal selling process and approaches. Evaluating, motivating and controlling sales force effort.

Unit – IV
Sales Promotion and Support media: Sales Promotion - objectives, consumer and trade oriented sales promotion. Developing and operating sales promotion for consumers & trade: Sales promotion tools: off - shelf offers, price promotions, premium promotions, prize promotions. Coordinating Sales promotions and advertisement. Support media – Elements of Support media and their role. Direct marketing, the internet & Interactive Marketing, publicity and public relations. Monitoring, evaluating & controlling promotion programme.

Unit – V

Distribution Management: Role and functions of channels of distribution. Distribution Systems. Distribution cost, control and customer service. Channel design, and selection of channels, selecting suitable channel partners. Motivation and control of channel members. Distribution of Services, market logistics & supply chain management.

Suggested Readings:

1. Shimp "Advertising and Promotion", 2007, Cengage Learning.
2. George E Belch, Micheal A Belch & Keyoor Purani "Advertising and Promotion", 2010, Tata McGraw Hills, 7th Ed.
3. Shah & D'souza "Advertising & Promotion", 2010, Tata McGraw Hills.

EM-403	GREEN MARKETING	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

To make the student understand the concept of Green Marketing and Green Products

Unit – I

Green Marketing and Green Product : Introduction to green marketing-strategic green planning-environment and consumption- Green Product- Green Behavior- Five shades of green consumers Segmenting consumers- Green consumer's motives-Buying strategies -Green Business Opportunities- Designing green products-eco-design to eco- innovation-Fundamentals of green marketing-Establishing Credibility-Green distribution and Packaging Contemporary Government polices and subsidies that aids green product development

Unit – II

Green Marketing Concepts: Green Spinning – Green Selling – Green Harvesting – Enviropreneur Marketing - Compliance Marketing – Green Washing – Climate Performance Leadership Index

Unit – III

Purchase Decision: Meaning of Purchase decision – Factors affecting Purchase decision - Steps in the decision making process - Five stages of consumer buying decision process - Models of buyer decision-making

Unit – IV

Environmental consciousness: Introduction of Environment - Importance of environmentalism - Environmental movement - Benefits of green environment to the society - E-waste exchange - Extended Producer Responsibility Plan - Guidelines for Collection and Storage of E-Waste - Guidelines for Transportation of E-Waste - Guidelines for Environmentally Sound Recycling of E-Waste

Unit – V

Green Marketing Initiatives: Green Firms – HCL's Green Management Policy – IBM's Green Solutions – IndusInd Bank's Solar Powered ATMs – ITCs Paperkraft – Maruti's Green Supply Chain – ONCGs Mokshada Green Crematorium – Reva's Electric Car – Samsung's Eco-friendly handsets- Wipro Infotech's Eco-friendly computer peripherals

Text Books And Reference Books:

1. Green Marketing and Environmental Responsibility in Modern Corporations, Esakki and Thangasamy, IGI Global, 2017

2. Green Marketing Management, Robert Dahlstrom, Cengage Learning, 2010.

Essential Reading / Recommended Reading

1. Green Marketing: Challenges and Opportunities for the New Marketing Age, Jacquelyn A. Ottman, NTC Business Books, 1993

2. The New Rules of Green Marketing, Jacquelyn A. Ottman,Berrett-Koehler Publishers, 2011.

EM-404	ADVERTISING AND BRAND MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective:

Expose the students to the dynamism of advertising and brand management and equip them to be able to manage the advertising and branding activities in the business scenario.

Unit – I

Advertising: Its importance and nature; Communication model; Persuasion Process –perception, learning and attitude change; Major advertising decisions and influencing factors;
Determining advertising Objectives and budget.

Unit – II

Developing Advertising Campaign: Determining advertising message and copy - Headline, body copy, logo, illustration and layout; Creative styles and advertising appeals; Media planning – media selection and scheduling Advertising through Internet.

Unit – III

Organisation and Evaluation of Advertising Efforts: In-house arrangements; Using advertising agencies – selection, compensation and appraisal of advertising agency; Evaluating Advertising Effectiveness. Importance of branding; Basic Branding concepts –
Brand personality, brand image, brand identify, brand equity and brand loyalty; Product vs. Corporate branding: Major branding decisions.

Unit – IV

Identifying and selecting brand name Building brand personality, image and identity; Brand positioning and re-launch; Brand extension; Brand portfolio; communication for branding Enhancing brand image through sponsorship and even management.

Unit – V

Managing Brand Equity and Loyalty: Brand Building in Different Sectors - Customers, industrial, retail and service brands. Building brands through Internet. Developing International Brands: Pre-requisites and process; Country-of-origin effects and global branding; Building Indian brands for global markets.

Suggested Readings:

1. S.H.H Kazmi and SatishK.Batra : Advertising and sales promotion, Excel books
   Cowley. D: Understanding Brands, ,Kogan Page Ltd

2. George E.Belch& Michael A. Balch : Advertising and Promotion, TMH

3. Aaker, Myers &Batra : Advertising Management , Prentice Hall.

4. Wells,Moriarity&Burnett : Advertising Principles & practices , Prentice Hall.

EM-405	GLOBAL MARKETING MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective:

To enhance the concepts among the students about free trade at global level and attempt to bring all the countries together for the purpose of trading.

To increase the conception of globalization by integrating the economies of different countries, enabling them to understanding the world peace by building trade relations among different nations.

Unit – I

Global Marketing: Scope and Significance of Global Marketing, The importance of global / international marketing, Differences between international and domestic marketing International environment, International Social & culture Environment, the political legal environment and regulatory environment of international marketing. Technological Environment.

Unit – II

Global Market Entry Strategies: Indirect Exporting, Domestic Purchasing, Direct Exporting, Foreign Manufacturing Strategies without Direct Investment, Foreign Manufacturing Strategies with Direct Investment. Entry Strategies of Indian Firms.

Unit – III

Global product management: International product positioning, Product saturation Levels in global Market, International product life cycle, Geographic Expansion–Strategic Alternatives. New products in Intentional Marketing, Product and culture, brands in International Market.

Unit – IV

International Marketing Channels: channels –Distribution Structures, Distribution Patterns, Factors effecting Choice of Channels, the Challenges in Managing an international Distribution Strategy Selecting Foreign Country Market intermediaries. The management of physical distribution of goods, Advertising and Branding, Grey Market goods.

Unit – V

Export Marketing: Introduction to Export Marketing, Export Policy Decisions of a firm, EXIM policy of India. Export costing and pricing, Export procedures and export documentation. Export assistance and incentives in India.

Suggested Readings :

1. Varshney and Bhattacharya:International Marketing management.
2. Philip Kotler:Marketing Management
3. John Fayerwearther:International Marketing

4..David Carson: International Marketing

III SEMESTER ELECTIVES
SYSTEMS

ES-301	**Data Mining for Business Decisions**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Course Objective: A student will be able to apply Data mining techniques for quicker and better decisions. Whenever there is a need for data mining helps.

Unit I:

Introduction to Data Mining: Introduction-- Scope of Data Mining-- What is Data Mining-- How does Data Mining Works-- Predictive Modeling-- Data Mining and Data Warehousing-- Architecture for Data Mining: Profitable Applications-- Data Mining Tools:

Unit II:

Business Intelligence: Introduction, Business Intelligence-- Business Intelligence tools-- Business Intelligence Infrastructure-- Business Intelligence Applications-- BI versus Data Warehouse--BI versus Data Mining-- Future of BI. Data Preprocessing: Introduction-- Data Preprocessing Overview-- Data Cleaning-- Data Integration and Transformation-- Data Reduction-- Discretization and Concept Hierarchy Generation.

Unit III:

Data Mining Techniques An Overview: Introduction-- Data Mining-- Data Mining Versus Database Management System-- Data Mining Techniques- Association rules—Classification—Regression—Clustering-- Neural networks. Clustering—Introduction—Clustering-- Cluster Analysis-- Clustering Methods- K means-- Hierarchical clustering-- Agglomerative clustering-- Divisive clustering-- clustering and segmentation software-- evaluating clusters.

Unit IV:

Web Mining—Introduction—Terminologies-- Categories of Web Mining – Web Content Mining-- Web Structure Mining-- Web Usage Mining-- Applications of Web Mining and Agent based and Data base approaches-- Web mining Software.

Unit V:

Applications of Data mining: Introduction-- Business Applications Using Data Mining-Risk management and targeted marketing-- Customer profiles and feature construction-- Medical applications (diabetic screening)-- Scientific Applications using Data Mining-- Other Applications.

References:

1.Introduction to data mining by Tan, Steinbach & Kumar.

2. Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, Third Edition by Han, Kamber & Pei.

3. Data Mining and Analysis Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms by Zaki & Meira.

4. **Data Mining: The Textbook** by Aggarwal.

5. Data Mining for Business Intelligence by Galit Shmueli,Nitin R.Patel,PeterC.Bruce

ES-302	**Managing Software Projects**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

ES-303	WEB DESINING	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT-I:
Web Fundamentals – Introduction To The Web, History of the Web, Protocols Governing the Web, Creating Websites for Individuals and the Corporate World, Web Applications, Writing Web Projects, Identification of Objects, Target User, Web Team, Planning and Process Development, Web Architecture, Major Issues in the Web Solutions Development, Web Servers (Apache Web Server), Web Browsers, Internet Standards, TCP/IP Protocol Suite, IP Addresses, MIME, Cyber Laws.

UNIT-II:
Hyper Text Transfer Protocol (HTTP): Introduction - Web Server and Clients, Resources, URL and its Anatomy – Examples, Message Format, Persistent and Non-Persistent Connections, Web Caching, Proxy. Java Network Programming- Java and the Net, Java Networking Classes and Interfaces, Looking up Internet Address, Client/Server Programs, Socket Programming, E-mail Client.(lab sessions to be conducted)

UNIT-III:
Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML): Introduction, Structure, Text, Lists, Links, Images, Tables, Forms, Frames, Images, and Meta Tags. (lab sessions to be conducted)

UNIT-IV:
Cascading Style Sheets (CSS) Introduction, Advantages, Color, Text, Boxes, Lists, Tables and Forms, Layout, Images, HTML5 Layout. (Lab Sessions to be conducted)

UNIT-V:
JavaScript Introduction, Variables, Literals, Operators, Control Structure, Conditional Statements, Arrays, Functions, Objects, JavaScript and HTML DOM, Advanced JavaScript and HTML Forms (Lab sessions to be conducted).

(Lab Sessions to be conducted wherever it is required)
Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References :
Uttam K Roy: "Web Technologies" — Oxford University Press, 2010.
Jon Duckett: "HTML & CSS: Design and Build Websites" – John Wiley & Sons, 2014.

ES-304	BUSINESS ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective: The course is designed to gain an understanding of how managers use business analytics to formulate and solve business problems and to support managerial decision making. The course familiarizes the students with the processes needed to develop, report, and analyze business data.

Unit I

Introduction to Business Analytics: Evolution of Business analytics, scope, Data for Business Analytics, Models in Business Analytics, problem solving with business analytics- Types of data, Integrating Analytics with business, Business Analytics for Competitive Advantage, Descriptive, Predictive, and Prescriptive Analytics, Dashboards Business Analytics Process Cycle.

Unit II

Analytics on Spreadsheets: Basic Excel, Excel Formulas, Excel Functions, Data Queries. Descriptive Analytics: Descriptive Statistical measures - Populations and samples, Statistical notations, Measures of Location, Measures of Dispersion, and Measures of Association. Statistical Inference: Hypothesis testing, one-Sample Test, Two-Sample Test, Two tailed Hypothesis for mean, ANOVA. Predictive Analytics: Simple Linear regression, Multiple Linear regression, Residual Analysis, Building regression models, Regression with categorical Independant variables – CASE STUDIES.

Unit III

Machine Learning, Supervised Learning and Unsupervised Learning, Clustering & Segmentation, Affinity/ Association Analysis, Data Reduction, Visual Analytics and Data Visualization Prescriptive Analytics: Building Linear Optimization models, Implementing Linear Optimization models on spreadsheets, Solving Linear Optimization models- CASE STUDIES.

Unit IV

Marketing Analytics, Models and metrics- Market Insight – Market data sources, sizing, PESTLE trend analysis, and porter five forces analysis - Market basket Analysis, Text Analytics, Spreadsheet Modelling - Sales Analytics: E Commerce sales mode, sales metrics, profitability metrics and support metrics.

Unit V

Introduction to Big Data, Master Data Management. Data Mining on what kind of data, What kinds of patterns can be mined, Which technologies are used, Which kinds of applications are targeted, Major issues in Data Mining. Getting to know your Data: Data Objects and Attribute Types, Basic Statistical Descriptions of Data, Data Visualization, Measuring data Similarity and Dissimilarity.

References:

1. Analytics at Work by Thomas H. Davenport, Jeanne G.Harris and Robert Morison, Harvard Business Press, 2010.
2. Getting Started with Business Analytics: Insightful Decision – Making by David Hardoon, Galit Shmueli, Chapman & Hall/CRC, 2013.
3. Business Intelligence: A Managerial Approach by Efraim Turban, Ramesh Sharda, Dursun Delen and Daid King, Pearson Publication, 2012.
4. Business Intelligence Making Decision through Data Analytics, Jerzy Surma, Business Expert Press, 2011.
5. Successful Business Intelligence: Secrets to Making BI a Killer App by Cindi Howson, Tata McGraw Hill Edition 2012.
6. R for Everyone: Advanced Analytics and Graphics, Jared Lander, Addison Wesley.

ES-305	Managing Digital Innovation and Transformation	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objectives

- To understand digital transformations and information in the globalization world
- To explore social media transformation in the business world
- To develop on building digital capabilities
- To understand the challenges on using digital platform for business
- To learn digital transformations in the space of cloud computing

UNIT -I : Introduction to Digital Transformations: The five domains of digital transformations — customer, competition, data, innovation, and value, 1-farness customer networks, turn data into assets, adapt value proposition

UNIT-II : Classification of Digital Transformations: Business Model, product development, data, processes, knowledge, self—service, and organizational culture; Social Media Transformation: understand requirements, document goals, objective and social media tactics, establish potential future state operating model, gap analysis and recommendations.

UNIT-III : Building digital capabilities: challenges ongoing digital, handling employee during digital transformations, developing companywide strategy; Digital transformations in the space of cloud computing: prepare and drive digital transformations.

UNIT –IV: Re-Organisation in Order to Bridge the Gap to Digital Customers - Digitalization of Professional Services: Value Creation in Virtual Law Firms - Digital Transformation Supporting Public Service Innovation: Business Model Challenges and Sustainable - Development Opportunities

UNIT – V

Areas of IT management and its challenges, IT services, IT organisation - Enterprise Innovation and the Digital Transformation - Industry, development trends, business competitiveness due to Technology - Using Technology as Innovation, Integration and Interconnection of business - IT strategy, IT governance, IT sourcing and controlling

References:

- Herbert, Lindsay; Digital Transformation: Build your organization's Future for the Innovation Age, Bloomsbury Publication, 2017
- Venkatraman, V; The Digital Matrix: New rules for business transformation through technology; Lifetree Media Ltd, 2017
- Velte, A. T; Velte, T. J; and Elsenpeter, R; Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach, Mcgraw Hill Education (India) Private Limited,2017 (23rd reprint)
- Rogers, David, The Digital Transformation Playbook — Rethink your Business for the Digital Age (Columbia Business School Publishing),2016.
- Westerman, G; Bonnet, D; and McAfee, A; Leading Digital: Turning Technology into Business Transformation; Harvard Business Review Press, 2014.
- Srinivasan. J, and Suresh. J, Cloud Computing: A Practical Approach for learning and implementation, Pearson Publication, 2014

IV SEMESTER ELECTIVES
SYSTEMS

ES-401	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES : Understand the Big Data Platform and its Use cases • Provide an overview of Apache Hadoop • Provide HDFS Concepts and Interfacing with HDFS • Understand Map Reduce Jobs • Provide hands on Hodoop Eco System • Apply analytics on Structured, Unstructured Data. • Exposure to Data Analytics with R.

Unit I

Introduction to Big Data: Big Data-definition, Characteristics of Big Data (Volume, Variety,Velocity, Veracity, Validity), Importance of Big Data , Patterns for Big Data Development, Data in the Warehouse and Data in Hadoop [Zikopoulos] - Introduction to Hadoop**:** Hadoop- definition, Understanding distributed systems and Hadoop,Comparing SQL databases and Hadoop, Understanding MapReduce, Counting words with Hadoop—running your first program, History of Hadoop, Starting Hadoop - The building blocks of Hadoop, NameNode, DataNode, Secondary NameNode, JobTracker and Task Tracker.

Unir II

HDFS: Components of Hadoop -Working with files in HDFS, Anatomy of a MapReduceprogram, Reading and writing the Hadoop Distributed File system -The Design of HDFS, HDFS Concepts, The Command-Line Interface, Hadoop Filesystem, The Java Interface, Data Flow, Parallel Copying with distcp, Hadoop Archives. Hadoop I/O: Compression—Serialization-- Avro and File-Based Data structures.

Unit III

MapReduce Programming: Writing basic Map Reduce programs - Getting the patent data set,constructing the basic template of a Map Reduce program, Counting things, Adapting for Hadoop's API changes, Streaming in Hadoop. MapReduce Advanced Programming: Advanced MapReduce - Chaining Map Reduce jobs,joining data from different sources.

Unit IV

Hadoop Eco System --User Defined Functions-- Data Processing operators. Hive : Hive Shell-- Hive Services-- Hive Metastore-- Comparison with Traditional Databases—HiveQL-- Tables, Querying Data and User Defined Functions. Hbase : HBasics—Concepts—Clients—Example-- Hbase Versus RDBMS. Big SQL : Introduction

Unit V

Graph Representation in MapReduce: Modeling data and solving problems with graphs,Shortest Path Algorithm, Friends-of-Friends Algorithm, PageRank Algorithm, BloomFilters. Data Analytics with R Machine Learning : Introduction, Supervised Learning, Unsupervised Learning, Collaborative Filtering. Big Data Analytics with BigR.

References

1. Tom White " Hadoop: The Definitive Guide" Third Edit on, O'reily Media, 2012.
2. Seema Acharya, Subhasini Chellappan, "Big Data Analytics" Wiley 2015.
3. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, "Intelligent Data Analysis", Springer, 2007.
4. Jay Liebowitz, "Big Data and Business Analytics" Auerbach Publications, CRC press (2013)
5. Tom Plunkett, Mark Hornick, "Using R to Unlock the Value of Big Data: Big Data Analytics with Oracle R Enterprise and Oracle R Connector for Hadoop", McGraw-Hill/Osborne Media (2013), Oracle press.
6. Anand Rajaraman and Jef rey David Ulman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press, 2012.
7. Bill Franks, "Taming the Big Data Tidal Wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with Advanced Analytics", John Wiley & sons, 2012.
8. Glen J. Myat, "Making Sense of Data", John Wiley & Sons, 2007
9. Pete Warden, "Big Data Glossary", O'Reily, 2011.

10. Michael Mineli, Michele Chambers, Ambiga Dhiraj, "Big Data, Big Analytics: Emerging Business Intelligence and Analytic Trends for Today's Businesses", Wiley Publications, 2013.
11. ArvindSathi, “BigDataAnalytics: Disruptive Technologies for Changing the Game”, MC Press, 2012
12. Paul Zikopoulos ,Dirk DeRoos , Krishnan Parasuraman , Thomas Deutsch , James Giles , David Corigan , "Harness the Power of Big Data The IBM Big Data Platform ", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2012.

ES-402	ENTERPRISE RESOURCE PLANNING	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

COB 1: To help in understanding basic concepts in ERP.
COB 2: To help in understanding the importance of ERP.
COB 3: To help in analyzing the effects of ERP on business.

Course Outcomes:
At the end of this course students will be able to:

CO 1: Describe the meaning of ERP.
CO 2: Explain the importance of ERP Implementation.
CO 3: Distinguish Pre ERP implementation and post ERP implementation.
CO 4: Compare ERP System Options and Selection Methods.
CO 5: Research on ERP present and future.

UNIT- I:
Introduction to ERP: Overview of ERP – Introduction and Evaluation –advanced ERP-SCM and CRM systems and related technologies – ERP life cycle ERP implementation Life cycle- SDLC and ERP life cycle.

UNIT-II:
ERP Implementation: reasons for ERP failure. pre – implementation Tasks – Implementation methodologies – Process definition - Dealing with employee resistance Training and Education – Project management and monitoring Success and failure factors of an ERP implementation.

UNIT-III:
Post ERP implementation: Change Management – post implementation review, support, maintenance and security of ERP. Different business modules of an ERP package. ERP market place and market place dynamics.

UNIT-IV:
ERP System Options and Selection Methods: Optimal Means of Developing an ERP, Measurement of Project Impact, IT Selection and Project Approval, ERP proposal Evaluation, Project Evaluation Techniques, Testing.

UNIT--V:
ERP present and future: Turbo charge the ERP system- EAI – ERP. Internet and WWW- Future Directions and trends in ERP – Future Directions in ERP: New Markets, New Technologies, Faster Implementation Methodologies, New Business Segments, Trends in Security.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

References:

1. Singla: “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Cengage Learning, New Delhi, 2013.
2. Alexleon: “Enterprise Resource Planning”, TMH, New Delhi, 2011.
3. Mahadeo Jaiswal, Ganesh Vanapalli: “Enterprise Resource Planning”, MacMillon, New Delhi, 2013.
4. N.Venkateswaran: “Enterprise Resource Planning”, SCITECH Publiscation, New Delhi, 2009.
5. S.Kesharwani, SBodduluri, M Ashok Kumar: “Enterprise Resource Planning”, Paramount Publishing House, New Delhi, 2012.

ES-403	CYBER LAWS & SECURITY	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

COB 1: To help in understanding basic concepts in cyber security.
COB 2: To help in understanding the importance of Secure System Planning and Administration
COB 3: To help in analysing the effects of Secure System Planning and administration.

Course Outcomes:
At the end of this course students will be able to:

CO 1: Describe the meaning and concepts of cyber security.
CO 2: Explain the importance of Secure System Planning and administration.
CO 3: Distinguish Information security policies and procedures in organizations.
CO 4: Compare and contrast the practical applications of Information security systems.
CO 5: Research on Organizational and Human Security.

UNIT-I:
Introduction to Computer Security: Definition, Threats to security, Government requirements, Information Protection and Access Controls, Computer security efforts, Standards, Computer Security mandates and legislation, Privacy considerations, International security activity.

UNIT-II:
Secure System Planning and administration: Introduction to the orange book, Security policy requirements, accountability, assurance and documentation requirements, Network Security, The Red book and Government network evaluations.

UNIT-III:
Information security policies and procedures: Corporate policies- Tier 1, Tier 2 and Tier3 policies - process management-planning and preparation-developing policies-asset classification policy-developing standards.

UNIT-IV:
Information security: fundamentals-Employee responsibilities- information classification Information handling- Tools of information security- Information processing-secure program administration.

UNIT-V:
Organizational and Human Security: Adoption of Information Security Management Standards, Human Factors in Security- Role of information security professionals.

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

Reference Books:

1. Debby Russell and Sr. G.T Gangemi, "Computer Security Basics (Paperback)", 2nd Edition, O' Reilly Media, 2006.
2. Thomas R. Peltier, "Information Security policies and procedures: A Practitioner's Reference", 2nd Edition Prentice Hall, 2004.
3. Kenneth J. Knapp, "Cyber Security and Global Information Assurance: Threat Analysis and Response Solutions", IGI Global, 2009.
4. Thomas R Peltier, Justin Peltier and John blackley, "Information Security Fundamentals", 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 1996.
5. Jonathan Rosenoer, "Cyber law: the Law of the Internet", Springer-verlag, 1997.

ES-404	INFORMATION SYSTEMS AUDIT	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objectives:

COB 1: To help in understanding basic concepts in Information Systems Audit.
COB 2: To help in understanding the importance of Information and systems audit.
COB 3: To help in analyzing the effects of Information Systems and Audit.

Course Outcomes:
At the end of this course students will be able to:

CO 1: Describe the meaning and concepts of Information System Auditing.
CO 2: Explain the importance of Management Control Framework.
CO 3: Distinguish Management Control Framework required for establishing effective controls.
CO 4: Compare and contrast Evidence Evaluation systems.
CO 5: Research corporate governance issues in Indian context.

UNIT-I:
Overview of Information System Auditing: Effect of Computers on Internal Controls, Effects of Computers on Auditing, Foundations of information Systems Auditing, Conducting an Information Systems Audit.

UNIT-II:
The Management Control Framework-I: Introduction, Evaluation the Planning Function, Leading Function and Controlling Function, Systems Development - Management Controls, Approaches to Auditing Systems Development , Normative Models of the Systems Development Process, Evaluating the Major phases in the Systems Development Process, Programming Management Controls, Data Resource Management Controls.

UNIT-III:
The Management Control Framework-II: Security Management Controls, Operations Management Controls Quality Assurance Management Controls- Case Studies.

UNIT-IV:
Evidence Collection: Audit Software, Code Review, Test Data, and Code Comparison, Concurrent Auditing techniques, Interviews, Questionnaires, and Control Flowcharts. Performance Management tools- Case Studies.

UNIT-V:
Evidence Evaluation: Evaluating Asset Safeguarding and Data Integrity, Evaluating System Effectiveness, Evaluating System Efficiency. Information Systems Audit and Management: Managing the Information Systems Audit Function,

Relevant cases have to be discussed in each unit and in examination case is compulsory from any unit.

Reference Books:

1. Ron Weber: "Information Systems Control and Audit", Pearson Education, 2013.
2. D P Dube: Information System Audit and Assurance, TMH, New Delhi, 2008.

ES- 405	ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE AND MACHINE LEARNING	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT I

What is Artificial Intelligence (AI)---Definitions, The Foundations of AI, The History of AI, Agents and Environments, The Concept of Rationality, The Nature of Environments, The Structure of Agents, Problem Solving Agents, Example Problems, Searching for Solutions, Uninformed Search Strategies: Breadth First, Depth First, Depth Limited; Informed Search Strategies: Greedy Best First, A*Algorithms

UNIT II

Convolution Neural Networks -- Image classification -- Text classification -- Image classification and hyper-parameter tuning -- Emerging NN architectures -- Recurrent Neural Networks -- Building recurrent Neural Networks-- Long Short-Term Memory -- Time Series Forecasting. - Deep Learning -- Auto-encoders and unsupervised learning -- Stacked auto-encoders and semi-supervised learning-- Regularization - Dropout and Batch normalization.

UNIT III

Foundations for Machine Learning(ML)-- ML Techniques overview -- Validation Techniques (Cross-Validations)-- Feature Reduction/Dimensionality reduction -- Principal components analysis (Eigen values, Eigen vectors, Orthogonality). - Clustering -- Distance measures -- Different clustering methods (Distance, Density, Hierarchical) -- Iterative distance-based clustering-- Dealing with continuous,--categorical values in K-Means--Constructing a hierarchical cluster-- K-Medoids-- k-Mode and density-based clustering -- Measures of quality of clustering

UNIT IV

Classification Naïve Bayes Classifier -- Model Assumptions--Probability eestimation -- Required data processing -- M-estimates-- Feature selection--Mutual information --Classifier K-Nearest Neighbors -- Computational geometry-- Voronoi Diagrams-- Delaunay Triangulations -- K-Nearest Neighbor algorithm-- Wilson editing and triangulations -- Aspects to consider while designing K-Nearest Neighbor Support Vector Machines --Linear learning machines and Kernel space--Making Kernels and working in feature space-- SVM for classification and regression problems. Decision Trees -- ID4--C4.5-- CART ---Ensembles methods -- Bagging & boosting and its impact on bias and variance -- C5.0 boosting -- Random forest -- Gradient Boosting Machines and XGBoost.

UNIT V

Association Rule mining-- The applications of Association Rule Mining: Market Basket-- Recommendation Engines, etc.-- A mathematical model for association analysis-- Large item sets-- Association Rules -- Apriori-- Constructs large item sets with mini sup by iterations-- Interestingness of discovered association rules-- Application examples-- Association analysis vs. classification -- FP-trees. - Machine Learning Applications across Industries---Healthcare—Retail--Financial Services—Manufacturing—Hospitality--Cloud Based ML Offerings--Top 10 AI Startups---Flashcards (Tips, Tricks, Definitions)

References:

1. Artificial Intelligence: A Modern Approach. Stuart Russell, Peter Norvig, Pearson Education 2nd Edition.
2. Expert Systems : Principles and Programming. Joseph C Giarratano, Gary D Riley Thomson Publication, 4th Edition.
1. Elaine Rich and Kevin Knight: Artificial Intelligence , Tata McGraw Hill.
2. Dan W.Patterson, Introduction to Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems, PrenticeHall of India.
3. David W Rolston: Principles of Artificial Intelligence and Expert System Development, McGraw Hill

TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAGEMENT
III SEMESTER

ET-301	**Travel Agency and Tour Operations**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To understand the significance of travel agency and tour operation business, the current trends and practices in the tourism and travel trade sector and to develop adequate knowledge and skills applicable to travel industry.

UNIT-I Travel Trade: Historical Perspectives: Emergence of Thomas Cook- Cox and Kings- American Express Company, Types of Tour & Types of Tour Operators: Full Service AgencyCommercial Agency-Implant Agency-Group / Incentive Agency, Wholesale and Retail Travel Agency Business: Linkages and Integration with the Principal Service Providers, Changing Scenario of Travel Trade.

UNIT-II Travel Agency and Tour Operation Business: Functions of Travel Agency - Setting Up A Full-Fledged Travel Agency - Sources of Income of A Travel Agency - Diversification of Business - Travel Insurance, Forex- Cargo- MICE – Documentation, Recognition: IATA Accreditation - Recognition from Government.

UNIT-III Itinerary Planning & Development: Tour Itinerary: Types of Itinerary - Resources and Steps for Itinerary Planning - Do's and Don'ts of Itinerary Preparation, Tour Formulation and Designing Process :FITs & Group Tour Planning and Components - Special Interest Tours (SITs).

UNIT-IV Tour Packaging & Costing: Tour Packaging: Classifications of Tour Packages - Components of Package Tours, Concept of Costing: Types of Costs - Components of Tour Cost - Preparation of Cost Sheet, Tour Pricing: Calculation of Tour Price - Pricing Strategies - Tour Packages of Thomas Cook, SOTC, MakeMyTrip and Cox & Kings.

UNIT-V Travel trade Organizations: Objectives, Activities and Functions of UFTAA, PATA, TAAI, IATO, ASTA, ATOI, ADTOI, IAAI, TAFI.

Suggested Readings:

1. Bhatia, A.K. (2013). The Business of Travel Agency and Tour Operations Management. New Delhi: Sterling Publishers (P) Ltd.
2. Goeldner, R., & Ritchie, B. (2010). Tourism, Principles, Practices and Philosophies. London: John Wiley & Sons.
3. Negi, J. (2005). Travel Agency Operations: Concepts and Principles. New Delhi: Kanishka.
4. Negi, K.S. (2011). Travel Agency Management. New Delhi: Wisdom Press.
5. Roday, S., Biwal, A., & Joshi, V. (2009). Tourism Operations and Management. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
6. Swain, S.K. & Mishra, J.M. (2011). Tourism Principles and Practices. New Delhi: OUP.

ET-302	HOSPITALITY MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To study the flow of activities and functions in today's Hotel operation, familiarize with Hotel and resort management and to establish the importance of various departments and its role in the Hospitality Industry.

UNIT-I Introduction to Hospitality Industry: Distinctive Characteristics: Inflexibility Intangibility-, Perishability - Fixed Location- Relatively Large Financial Investment etc.; Concepts of "Atithi Devo Bhavah"; Hotel and Lodging facilities; Types of Hotels; Classification of Hotels, Chain Operations, Alternative Accommodation; E- Hospitality; Ethical and Regulatory Aspects in a Hotel, International Hotel Regulations, Fiscal and Non-Fiscal Incentives Offered to Hotel Industry in India.

UNIT- II Front Office : Duties and Responsibilities: Reservation & Registration- Meal Plans Room Assignments- Check-in- Departure- Handling Guest Mail- Message Handling- Guest Paging Methods of Payment; Guest Services: Type of Hotel Guests- Types of Meal Plans Wake-up call.

UNIT- III Housekeeping: Hierarchy, Duties & Responsibilities of Housekeeping Staff; Important Functions of Housekeeping Management; Types of Accommodation; Activities in Accommodation Management: Room Service- Room supplies- Types of Room- Types of Bedding and Other Related Types of Service; Liaison with Other Departments.

UNIT- IV Food & Beverage : Hierarchy, Duties & Responsibilities of Staff; Food Production Organization: Kitchen-Buffets-Beverages Operation &Functions; Outlets of F & B; Types of Restaurant Menu; Catering Services: Food Service for the Airlines- BanquetteCorporate- MICE-Retail Food Market- Business/Industrial Food Service- Healthcare Food Service- Club Food Services; Trends in Lodging and Food Services.

UNIT-V Evaluating Hotel Performance: Methods of Measuring Hotel Performance: Occupancy Ratio- Average Daily Rate: Average Room Rate Per Guest- Rev PAR- Market Share Index-Evaluation of Hotel by Guest; Yield Management: Elements of Yield Management, Measuring Yield in the Hotel Industry, Benefits of Yield Management, Challenges or Problems in Yield Management.

Suggested Readings:

1. Negi, J. (2014). Professional Hotel Management. New Delhi: S. Chand.
2. Raghubalan, G., & Smritee, R. (2015). Hotel Housekeeping operations and Management. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
3. Negi, J. (1984) .Hotels for Tourism Development: Economic Planning & Financial Management. New Delhi: S. Chand.
4. Tewari, J.R. (2016). Hotel front office operations and Management. New Delhi: Oxford publication. 5. Wood, R.C. (2013). Key Concepts of Hospitality Management. London: SAGE Publications, London.

ET-303	**RESORT PLANNING AND DESTINATION MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To study the flow of activities and functions in today's Resort operation and to familiarize with Destination Management.

Unit – l: Resort: Concept, Evaluation. Scope, Trends and development - Roles of Resorts in Tourism and Hospitality, Nature of Demand of Resort - Deferent Types of Resorts- Product, Functional specifications - Strategy and organizational structures.

Unit – II: Resort Planning: Location, Feasibility analysis, Architecture, Macro & Micro business environment. The five phases of Resort planning and development - Economic analysis of Resort operation and Forecasting.

Unit – III: Impact analysis of Resorts: Social Impact, the economic impact, physical and environmental.

Unit – IV: Development of destination - Principles of destination development - Concerns for destination planning - Stages in destination designing and management.

Unit – V: Cultural tourism product: designing, development, issues and considerations - Religious tourism product: designing, development, issues and considerations - Heritage tourism product: designing, development, issues and considerations.

Suggested Readings:

1. Gee Chuck Y., Resort Development and Management
2. Stipnauk, David M. and Roffman, Harold, Facilities Management
3. Lawson , Hotels and Resorts: Planning, Design and Refurbishment

ET-304	TOURISM POLICY AND PLANNING	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To comprehend the conceptual dimensions and policies of tourism industry and to understand the dynamics of tourism businesses and its impacts.

Unit – I: Concept, need, objective, institutional framework and the principal lines of public tourism policy- Role of govt. public and private sector in formulation of tourism policy - Roles of international, national, state and local tourism organizations in carrying out tourism policies.

Unit – II: Goal of national administration and tourism policy - Policy making bodies and its process at national levels - Outline of L.K.Jha Committee (Ad-hoc Committee) - 1963, National Tourism Policy -1982, National Committee Report-1998, National Action Plan on Tourism - 1992.

Unit – III: National Tourism Policy-2002 - Opportunities for investments in hotel sector & Tourism related organizations - Incentives and concessions extended for tourism projects and resources of funding.

Unit – IV: Background, Approach and Process, Techniques of Plan Formulation - Planning for Tourism Destinations-Objectives, methods, steps and factors influencing planning -Destination life cycle concept.

Unit – V: Tourism planning at international, national, regional, state and local, the traditional, approach and PASLOP method of tourism planning - Important feature of five year tourism plans in India - Elements Agents, Processes and typologies of tourism development.

Suggested Readings:

1. Bezbarua M.P, Indian Tourism Beyond The Millenium
2. Burkart & Medlik, Tourism; Past, Present and Future
3. Gee, Chuck Y, James C. Makens , Dexter J. L. & Choy, The Travel Industry
4. Murphy, Peter H, Tourism: A Community Approach

ET-305	RECREATION MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To understand the dynamics of recreation products and their significance for tourism industry.

Unit – I Evolution of Transport Systems, Importance of Transport in Tourism, Major transport systems – rail, road, water transport.

Unit - II Air transport and its evolution, present policies and regulations pertaining to airlines, limitations of weights and capacities.Function of ICAO, DGCA, IATA, AAI. Evolution of Civil Aviation in India.

Unit – III Surface Transport System, Approved Transit Transport, Document connected with Road Transport, RTO, Recreational Vehicles, Road Taxies Fitness Certificates. Major Highways across India and abroad.

Unit – IV Rail Transport System, Major Railway System of world, Amtrak, Eurail, Brit Rail, Indian Railways. Past, Present, Future Tourist Trains, viz Palace on wheels, Royal Orient, Himalayan Queen. Facilities offered by Indian Railways. International Luxury trains : The Orient Express , Trans Siberian railway.

Unit – V Water Transport System, Historical Past, Cruise ship, River Canal boats. Future prospects and growth of Water Transport in India.

Suggested Readings:

1.Transport for tourism: Stephen Page
2.Tourism system : Mill, R.C. and Morrison

TRAVEL AND TOURISM MANAEMENT
MBA IV SEMSESTER

ET-401	**TRAVEL MEDIA AND JOURNALISM**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To provide basic understanding about Travel Journalism and its role in tourism promotion, practical know-how on travel writing and the dynamics of making travelogues and to expose the students to the nitty-gritty's of travel blogging and E-documentation of tourism destinations.

UNIT-I Introduction to Travel Writing: Articles and Short Pieces of Travel Writing, Magazines, Travel Newsletters, Short Pieces for Books – Travel journalism and the Internet - Researching and Approaching Markets -Travel Books : Guide Books, Accommodation Guides, Business Travel Guides, Coffee Table Books, Autobiographical Tales, Anthologies-FAM Tour & Press trips.

UNIT-II Electronic Media and Documentation of Destinations: Methodical approaches in the coverage of travel and transport, events, hospitality and special-interest tourism resources - Nature of media coverage: webcast and telecast –Travel Blogs- Script writing for travel programs - Identifying points for visual support - Conducting interviews - Virtual tourism Preparation of travel footage.

UNIT -III Researching Topics: Sources of Information - Research on the Internet - Researching on the spot - Organizing research material-The importance of specializing.

UNIT-IV Developing Ideas for Travel Articles: Journey Pieces, Activity Pieces, Special Interest Pieces, Side-trips, Reviews - Ideas from own travel experiences - Ideas from other sources.

UNIT-V How to portray the experiences: Using the Senses- Practical Tips; Choosing the Right Words, Verbs, Adjectives and Phrases, And Usages- Illustrations - The Practicality of Taking Photographs, Non-Photographic Illustrations.

Suggested Readings:

1. Arvaham, E. & Ketter, E. (2008), Media Strategies for Marketing Places in Crisis, UK: Elsevier.
2. Brunt. P (1997), Market Research in Travel and Tourism, UK: Butterworth and Heinemann.
3. Bryan Pirolli. (2016). Travel Journalism. London: Taylor and Francis.
4. Clark, R.M., Wood, R.C.(1998), Researching and Writing Dissertations in Hospitality and Tourism, UK.
5. Greenman, J. F. (2012). Introduction of Travel Journalism. New York: Peter Lag.
6. Macdonald, J. (2000). Travel Writing, London: Robert Hale.
7. Neilson, C. (2001), Tourism and the Media: Tourist Decision Making, Information and Communication, Melbourne: Hospitality Press.
8. Neilson, C. (2001). Tourism and the Media: Tourist Decision Making, Information and Communication, Melbourne: Hospitality Press.
9. Reijnders, S. (2016). Places of the Imagination Media, Tourism, Culture. London: Routledge.

ET-402	EVENT MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To enrich the level of knowledge about management of different types events and different aspects, functions of events and To help the students understand different aspects and functions of events; and to provide sufficient opportunities to use knowledge and skill in event business.

UNIT – I Event Business: Types of Events - Size of Events - Five C's of Event Management - Trends of Event Business - Scope of Event Business - Roles and Functions of Event Manager - Attributes of Technical Staff - Preparation of Operation Manual - Developing Record Keeping Systems.

UNIT – II Selection of Event Site: Layouts and Designs - Site Map or Plan-Audiovisual - Lighting and Sound - Special Effects and Video - Event Technology, Event Laws & Regulations - Permissions Required for Holding An Event: Police Permissions - Traffic Police, Ambulance, Fire Brigade and Municipal Corporation- Indian Performing Rights Society (IPRS) - Performing License - Entertainment Tax - Permissions for Open Ground Events - License for Serving Liquor - Waste Management & Green Certification.

UNIT – III Planning and Scheduling Events: Managing Events - Corporate Events - Trade Shows and Exhibitions - Events in Educational Institutions - Budgeting of MICE - Use of Budget Preparation - Estimating Fixed and Variable Costs - Cash Flow - Sponsorship and Subsides -Ethical Behavioral Practices in MICE industry.

UNIT – IV Bidding for Events: Events Theme- Color, Decor, Focal Points, Fabrics, Furnishing, Lighting, Audio visual - Event Logistics: Security, Transport, Parking, Accommodation, Special Needs and Disabled Requirements.

UNIT – V Logistics: Procedures - Performance Standards - Event Networks and Supply Chain - Handling Vendors and Service Contractors - Negotiating With Vendors and Service Contractors.

Suggested Readings:

1. Fenich, G.G. (2014). Production and Logistics in Meeting, Expositions, Events and Conventions. Edinburgh: Pearson.
2. Robincon, P., Wale, D., & Dickson, G. (2010). Events Management 'Ed'. London: CABI.
3. Editorial Data Group USA (2018). Exhibition & Conference Organizers United States: Market Sales in the United States Kindle Edition.
4. Johnson, N. (2014). Event Planning Tips: The Straight Scoop on How to Run a Successful Event (Event Planning, Event Planning Book, Event Planning Business). MCJ Publishing. Kindle Edition.
5. Mittal, S. (2017). Event Management: Ultimate Guide to Successful Meetings, Corporate Events, Conferences, Management & Marketing for Successful Events: Become an event planning pro & create a successful event series. Alex Genadinik Publication. Kindle Edition.

ET-403	FRONT OFFICE MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To study the flow of activities and functions in today's Hotel operation, familiarize with Hotel and resort management; and to establish the importance of front office in various hotels.

Unit – I: Introduction to Hotel and Lodging facilities; Types of Hotels; Classification of Hotels, Chain Operations, Alternative Accommodation; E- Hospitality; Ethical and Regulatory Aspects in a Hotel, International Hotel Regulations, Fiscal and Non-Fiscal Incentives Offered to Hotel Industry in India

Unit – II: Front Office Organization: Basic Layout and Design, Departmental Organizational Structure. Front Office Personnel: Departmental Hierarchy. Attitude and Attributes and Salesmanship. Job Descriptions and Job Specifications of Front Office Personnel.

Unit – III: Front Office Operations: The Front Desk- Equipments in use. The Guest Room- Types and Status Terminology. Key Controls. Tariff plans. Types of rates.

Unit – IV: Reservations: Need for reservations, definitions, importance of reservations. Types of reservations. Sources and modes of reservations. Individual and group bookings. Booking instruments - Booking diary, Conventional charts, A & D register etc. The Reservation Cycle. Hotel Reservation Systems, CRS, Inter-sell agencies, Internet applications.

Unit – V: Franchise and management contracts. Indian Chain of Hotels. Target Markets. Alternate Lodging facilities.

Suggested Readings:

1. Negi, J. (2014). Professional Hotel Management. New Delhi: S. Chand.
2. Raghubalan, G., & Smritee, R. (2015). Hotel Housekeeping operations and Management. New Delhi: Oxford University Press.
3. Negi, J. (1984) .Hotels for Tourism Development: Economic Planning & Financial Management. New Delhi: S. Chand.
4. Tewari, J.R. (2016). Hotel front office operations and Management. New Delhi: Oxford publication.
5. Wood, R.C. (2013). Key Concepts of Hospitality Management. London: SAGE Publications, London.

ET-404	**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY AND TOURISM**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To familiarize with information technology and tourism business concept and acquaint with E-commerce and E-business and its strategies

Unit – l: Understanding the Hardware: Bit and related measuring terms, I/O and storage devices; components of desktop; buying a computer Lab; demonstrate on open computer and explain its components.

Unit – Il: Operating systems: Basic functions and types of an operating systems; comparative illustrations from popular operating systems.

Unit – Ill: Communication and Protocols; working knowledge of Internet protocols; application of electronic communication tools in business; collaborative tools.

Unit – IV: Understanding database basic terminology; types of databases Lab; creating and relating tables in a microdatabase; basic queries for data analysis; import / export of data in different formats; link with other products like word processors, database, spreadsheets etc.

Unit – V: Electronic commerce-Overview-Business to Government, Business to consumers, Business to business, consumers to consumers, online Stock trading & Market Features, Capabilities and Limitations.

Suggested Readings:

1. Laudon, K.C & Laudon, Jane P.management Information System
2. Kishore, Swapna and Naik Rajesh, SQL for Professional
3. Anderson, Virginia, Access 2002-the complete reference.

ET-405	ECO TOURISM PRACTICES	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To comprehend the theories and practices of ecotourism and understand the problems of sustainable development, ecotourism and identify solutions.

UNIT-I Fundamentals of Ecology: Ecotourism-Evolution, Principles, Trends and Functions of Ecotourism- Environmentalism, sustainable development-Pollution-Ecological Foot Prints.

UNIT-II Tourism & Ecology: Mass Tourism Vs Ecotourism-Typology of Eco-tourists-Ecotourism Activities & Impacts-Quebec Declaration 2002 - Kyoto Protocol 1997- Ecotourism and globalization.

UNIT-III Ecotourism Policies, Planning: Carrying Capacity - Alternative Tourism-Responsible Ecotourism- Community Participation - Types of Participation - Ecotourism Projects - Case Studies on Periyar National Park, Thenmala Eco-Project, Similipal Ecotourism Project - Nandadevi Biosphere Reserve - Gulf of Mannar - Kruger National Park, South Africa.

UNIT -IV Sustainable Development- Evolution - Principles, Major Dimensions of Sustainability- 10 R's-Stockholm Conference 1972 - Brundtland Commission – The Rio Declaration 1992 - World Conference on Sustainable Tourism 1995 - WSSD 2002, The Cape Town Declarations.

UNIT-V Global Warming & Climate Change: Eco-friendly Practices - Role of International Ecotourism Society - UNWTO, WWF, UNDP - Department of Forest and Environment - Government of India- ATREE- EQUATIONS.

Suggested Readings:

1. Ballantyne, R. and Packer, J. (2013). International Handbook on Ecotourism. United Kingdom: Edward Elgar Publishing Ltd.
2. Fennel, D. A. (2002), Ecotourism Policy and Planning. USA: CABI Publishing.
3. Fennell, D.A. (2008). Ecotourism Third Edition. New York: Routledge Publication.
4. Goodwin, H. (2011). Taking Responsibility for Tourism. Woodeaton: Goodfellow Publishers Limited.
5. Honey. (2008). Ecotourism and Sustainable Development: Who Owns Paradise? 2nd Edition. Washington, DC: Island Press.
6. Strange, T., and Bayley, A. (2008). Sustainable Development. Linking Economy, Society, Environment. Paris: OECD.
7. Tiwari, S.K., & Upadhyay, R.K. (2017). Conservation of Degraded Wetland System of Keoladeo National Park, Bharatpur, India. Ecological Complexity, pp74- 89.
8. Weaver, D. (2001). The Encyclopedia of Ecotourism. London: CABI Publication.

HEALTH CARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

MBA III SEMESTER

EHC-301	**HOSPITAL ORGANIZATION AND MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To familiarize the students with the basic concepts and principles of management, organization and leadership on hospitals.

Unit-1: Role of a professional manager in a Hospital: concept of management – evolution of management thought – significance of hospital management – role and importance of hospital management – Responsibilities of an Hospital Manager – The transition factors of hospital management.

Unit-II: Managerial function in a hospital: Management process, managerial skills, levels of management, application of managerial functions in hospital. Decision making models in hospital – steps in decision making – techniques and process of decision making – overcoming barriers to effective decision making.

Unit-III: Behavioural concepts and theories: cognitive process, perception and its stages, creativity and problem solving. Process of motivation – Theories of motivation – Motivating medical and paramedical professionals. Leadership styles and influence process – features and importance of leadership – Leadership styles – Successful VS Effective leader.

Unit-IV: Organization structure and planning process: Introduction – nature and structure of the hospital organization – formal and informal organizations – factors influencing the choice of structure – Line and Staff relationship – Desigining structure for a service organization. Strategic and operational planning – Planning practices in Indian hospitals. Controlling – process of control and methods of control.

Unit-V: Organizational climate and social responsibility: Meaning, need, significance of organizational climate – distinction between culture and climate. Need, nature and causes of organizational change – management of change in hospitals. Social responsibilities of hospital management – objectives – responsibilities of hospital manager.

Suggested Readings:

1. Koontz & Weirich, Essentials of Management, Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company, New Delhi.

2. Stoner, Freeman & Gilbert, Management, PHI, 6th Edition.

3. Robbins.S.P., Fundamentals of Management, Pearson, 2003.

4. Robbins.S. Organisational Behaviour, X edn., Prentice-Hall, India.

5. Umasekaran, Organisational Behaviour.

6. VSP Rao, V Hari Krishna – Management: Text and Cases, Excel Books, I Edition, 2004

EHC-302	HEALTH CARE POLICIES AND DELIVERY SYSTEM	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To understand the importance of health care policies and to be acquainted with the disaster and safety, delivery system.

UNIT I Introduction – Theoretical frame work – Environment – Internal and External – Environmental scanning – Economic Environment – Competitive Environment – natural Environment – Politico Legal Environment – socio Cultural Environment- International and Technological Environment.

UNIT II A Conceptual Approach to Understanding the Health Care Systems – Evolution – Institutional Settings – Out Patient services – Medical Services – surgical Services – Operating Department – Pediatric services – Dental services – Psychiatric services – casualty & Emergency services – Hospital Laboratory services – Anesthesia services – Obstetric and Gynecology services – Neuro – Surgery service – Neurology services.

UNIT III Overview of Health care sector in India – Primary care – Secondary care – Tertiary care – Rural Medical care – urban medical care – curative care – preventive care – General & special Hospitals – Understanding the hospital management – Role of medical, Nursing staff, Paramedical and Supporting Staff – Health Policy – Population Policy – Drug Policy – Medical Education Policy.

UNIT IV Health Care Regulation – WHO, International Health Regulations,IMA, MCI, State Medical Council Bodies, Health universities and Teaching Hospitals and other Health care Delivery Systems.

UNIT V Epidemiology – Aims – Principles – Descriptive, Analytical and Experimental Epidemology – Methods – Uses.

Suggested Readings:

1. A & Lee, K., Economics of Health, OUP, Oxford, 1983.
2. Liz Haggard, Sarah Hosking, Healing the Hospital Environment: Design, Maintenance, and Management of Healthcare Premises
3. Park JE, Park K., Textbook of preventive and social medicine, 20th edition, Banarsidas Bhanot Publishers. 2009
4. S.L GOEL, Healthcare Management and Administration, Deep & Deep publications Pvt.Ltd., New Delhi.

EHC-303	HEALTH ECONOMICS	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: It is intended to provide an in-depth knowledge about the sources of funds and its effective utilization to achieve a better quality of health care services within a reasonable cost.

Unit I: Introduction of Economics Nature of Economics Analysis - – functioning of Economic systems – Circular flow and interdependence of Economic activity – Basic Economic concepts – scarcity – Opportunity cost – Discounting principle – Concept of marginal Utility – Demand – Supply and Elasticity – Relevance of Economics to health and medical care.

Unit II: Demand Analysis and Production Function Utility analysis – Nature of Demand and determinants – law of demand – Elasticity of Demand – Supply Curves – Cost Concepts and Cost Analysis. Production function – production with one variable input. Law of variable proportion: production with two variable inputs: production isoquant: isocost lines. Estimating production functions: cost concepts and break even analysis.

Unit III: Health Determinants Unique Nature of Health – Health as a Consumer and investment Good – Valuation of Health – Externalities in Health care – Economic Evaluation in Healthcare.

Unit IV: Market Analysis Market Configuration – price determination under different marker conditions- nature and Characteristics of Health care markets – Demand for supply of health care services – Market failure and Government intervention and control.

Unit V: Health care Finances and Trends Health care indicators – Health policies -Health care expenditure – Financing of Health care, Allocations under 5 year plans – National Rural Health Machine (NRHM) – Human Development indices. .Public Health in India: Public health challenges, cost concern, consumer empowerment, fostering experimentation in the health sector. New delivery and financing models, policy reform and entrepreneurial ventures, innovation in health delivery organization.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dwivedi D.N, Micro Economic Theory, Vikas publications, New Delhi 1996
2. James Henderson , Health Economics and policy – South Western College publishing
3. Paul S, Reading in Economics, Tata McGraw Hill
4. Rexford E Santerre , Health Economics Dryden Publishers, Florida (USA) 2000
5. Mills.A.& Lee, k., Economics of Health, OUP Oxford, 1983
6. UNDP, Human Development report, OUP, Newyork
7. Peter Zweible , Health Economics, Oxford university Press, Oxford
8. V Raman Kutty, A Premier of Health Systems Economics, Allies Publication Ltd. New Delhi.
9. H.S.Rout&P.K.Panda, Health Economics in india, New Century Publications, New Delhi

EHC-304	HOSPITAL FUNCTIONS AND SUPPORT SERVICES	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To get familiarised with support service systems and to get acquainted with hazards and its management in hospital environment.

UNIT I Nutrition and Dietary services – Pharmacy services – Medical Records services.

UNIT II Facilities Engineering – Maintenance of Civil Assets – Electrical supply and Water supply – Medical gas pipeline – Plumbing and Sanitation – Air conditioning system – Hot water and Steam supply – Communication Systems –Biomedical engineering departments in modern hospitals.

UNIT III Laundry services – House keeping services – CSSD-Energy conservation methods – AMC.

UNIT IV Ambulance services – Mortuary services – Hospital security services.

UNIT V Disaster management – Fire hazards – Engineering Hazards – Radiological hazards.- Outsourcing of Support services –Waste disposal and management.

Suggested Readings:

G.D.Kunders, Hospital and Facilities Planning and Design
Jacob Kline, Hand book of Bio-Medical Engineering
Webster J.G and Albert M. Coo, Clinical Engineering Principles and Practices
Antony Kelly, Maintenance Planning and Control

EHC-305	REVENUE CYCLE MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: to manage the administrative and clinical functions associated with claims processing, payment, and revenue generation. The process encompasses the identification, management, and collection of patient service revenue.

UNIT I Meaning and scope of patient care services – significance of patient care – role of administration in patient care – classification of Hospital – Role and functions of Administrator in hospitals.

UNIT II Front office services – outpatient services – inpatient services – Accident and Emergency services – Billing services – other services

UNIT III Lab services – Radiology and Imaging services – Rehabilitation services – Blood bank services – Telemedicine

UNIT IV Operation theatre – Intensive care units – Hospital acquired infections – Sterilization – Nursing services – Ward Management

UNIT V Concept of quality – Quality control – Quality assurance – ISO 9000 standards – Total Quality Management – Accreditation – NABL – JCAHQ – Quality manual – Medical tourism

Suggested Readings:

Management process in Health care - S.Srinivasan

Hospital Department Profiles - Gold Berry A.J

HEALTH CARE AND HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT

MBA IV SEMESTER

EHC-401	**PATIENT CARE AND SERVICES MANAGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To understand the importance of patient care management and acquainted with the disaster, safety and Security Management in Hospitals.

UNIT I Patient centric management - Concept of patient care, Patient-centric management, Organization of hospital departments, Roles of departments/managers in enhancing care, Patient counseling & Practical examples of patient centric management in hospitals-Patient safety and patient risk management.

UNIT II Quality in patient care management-Defining quality, Systems approach towards quality, Towards a quality framework, Key theories and concepts, Models for quality improvement & Variations in practice

UNIT III Patient classification systems and the role of casemix-Why do we need to classify patients, Types of patient classification systems, ICD 9 (CM, PM), Casemix classification systems, DRG, HBG, ARDRG, Casemix innovations and Patient empowering classification systems.

UNIT IV Medical ethics & auditory procedures-Ethical principles, Civic rights, Consumer Protection Act, Patient complaints powers & procedures of the district forum, State and National commission, Patient appeals, Autopsy, Tort liability, Vicarious liability, Medical negligence, Central & state laws, Use of investigational drugs, Introduction/need & procedures for medical audit, Audit administration & Regulating committees-Confidentiality and professional secrecy, ethics of trust and ethics of rights – autonomy and informed consent, under trading of patient rights – universal accessibility – equity and social justice, human dignity

UNIT V Disaster preparedness-Policies & procedures for general safety, fire safety procedure for evacuation, disaster plan and crisis management . Policies & procedures for maintaining medical records, e-records, legal aspects of medical records, its safety, preservation and storage.

Suggested Readings: Goel S L & Kumar R. HOSPITAL CORE SERVICES: HOSPITAL ADMINISTRATION OF THE 21ST CENTURY 2004 ed., Deep Deep Publications Pvt Ltd: New Delhi

Gupta S & Kant S. Hospital & Health Care Administration: Appraisal and Referral Treatise 1998 ed., Jaypee, New Delhi

EHC-402	MANAGED HEALTH CARE AND INSURANCE	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: The student is expected to understand the nuances of insurance and in particular the health insurance.

Unit I Introduction – Economics of life and health insurance – importance, socio political realities insurance terminology.

Unit II Health policy vis-à-vis health insurance policies – Indian scenario - Different products – Demand and Scope – Limitations.

Unit III Administration of health insurance schemes like CGHS and ESI and Social security measures. TPAs, Governing mechanisms including IRDA.

Unit IV Health insurance Taxation. Standardization and grading of hospital services, Role of vigilance and real time information about the services.

Unit V Health insurance providers – Government and private – micro insurance, the role and responsibilities of provider – insurer – Patient and the Regulatory Agencies.

Suggested Readings:

Gupta, P.K, Insurance and Risk Management, Himalaya Publishing house,2004

EHC-403	HEALTH LAWS, ETHICS AND REGULATIONS	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To get acquainted with the legal provision and issues related to health care, to familiarise with the medical terminologies and to understand the ethical issues in health care system.

UNIT I Laws relating to Hospital formation: Promotion-Forming society-The Companies Act-Law of Partnership-A Sample Constitution for the Hospital-The Tamil Nadu Clinics Act – Medical Ethics.

UNIT II Laws relating Purchases and funding: Law of contracts-Law of Insurance-Export Import Policy- FEMA-Exemption of Income Tax for Donations-Tax Obligations: Filing Returns and Deductions at Source. Laws pertaining to Health: Central Births and Deaths Registration Act, 1969- Recent amendments – Medical Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1971 – Infant Milk Substitutes, Feeding Bottles and Infant Food Act, 1992.

UNIT III Laws pertaining to Hospitals: Transplantation of Human Organs Act, 1994 – Pre-natal Diagnostic Techniques (Regulation and Prevention of Misuse) Act, 1994 – Medical Negligence – Medico Legal Case – Dying Declaration-MCI act on medical education. The Biomedical Waste (Management and Handling) Rules-Radiation Safety System.

UNIT IV Medical Terminology- Glossary of medical terms: major Diseases and medical specialties-Roots, Prefixes, Suffixes, Abbreviations and symbols-Common roots: element referring to, usage and definition-Common prefixes and suffixes-Common abbreviations: departments, time, general healthcare, routes of medication and laboratory-Symbols.

UNIT V Illness- Classification and description of diseases-Infection Control- Medical asepsis, Nosocomial infection and communicable diseases, Reservoir, carrier and mode of transmission-Overview of Hospital Services -Intensive care unit – Coronary care Unit – Burns, paraplegic & Malignant disease treatment – Hospital welfare services – Hospital standing services – Indian red cross society – Nursing services- Pharmacy – Medical Stores – Housekeeping – Ward Management – Central sterile supply department-Medical Records – Fatal documents – Medical Registers – Statutory records.

Suggested Readings:

BM Sakharkar, Principles of Hospital Administration and Planning, Jaypee brothers Publications.

Francis CM,Mario C de Souza ; Hospital Administration – Jaypee brothers Medical Publishers.

EHC-404	HOSPITAL MANAGEMENT AND INFORMATION SYSTEMS	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To understand the role of IT in hospital management and to familiarise with the latest developments in technology with relevance to hospitals.

Unit I The Information Explosion: Information is important – Impact on society – Impact on teaching and learning – Impact on Government – Impact on Healthcare – The future of healthcare technology – The future healthcare record – Preparing for the future – Summary. The world of Informatics.

Unit II The Electronic health record: Functions of the health record –Changing functions of the patients record – Advantages of the paper record – Disadvantages of the paper record – Optically scanned records – The electronic health record – Automating the paper record – Advantages of the EHR – Disadvantages of the EHR – Bedside or point-or-care systems – Human factors and the EHR – Roadblocks and challenges to EHR implementation –The future

Unit III Securing the Information: Privacy and confidentiality and Law – Who owns the data? – Security – Computer crime – Role of healthcare professionals – Summary. Information Systems cycle: The information systems cycle – Analysis – Design phase – Development – Implementation – Why some projects fails?

Unit IV Electronic Communications: A bit of history – Hardware and software for connecting – Methods of accessing information – World Wide Web (WEB) – Communication Technologies

Unit V Telehealth– Historical perspective on telehealth – Types of Technology – Clinical initiatives – Administrative initiatives – Advantages and Barriers of telehealth – Future trends – Summary- The future of Informatics: Globalization of Information Technology – Electronic communication – Knowledge management – Genomics – Advances in public health – Speech recognition – Wireless computing – Security – Telehealth – Informatics Education – Barriers to Information Technology implementation.

Suggested Readings: Kathleen M., Informatics for Healthcare Professional James O'Brien, Tat McGraw Hill,

Management Information System Peter Norton, Introduction to computer, Tata McGraw Hill

EHC-405	HEALTH ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: the role of data analytics in quality and performance improvement efforts, the tools and techniques used for data analytics in health care organizations.

UNIT I: Quality Improvement and Data Analytics – Meaning – Drivers for health care transformation - Identify quality initiatives that have shaped the national health care landscape - Health care quality and value - background and evolution of quality and performance improvement - Quality improvement frameworks that utilize analytics .

UNIT II: Health Care Data as an Organizational Asset - Data information, knowledge and wisdom hierarchy- organizational asset - sources of health care data – challenges for quality and performance improvement - organizational approach for effective use of data analytics

UNIT III: Working with Data - information value chain - importance of data context and relevance to business processes - common data types - basic statistical terms - Recognize common patterns or distributions in statistics - distributions using numerical measures such as mean, median and standard deviation - common graphical representations of data including histograms, bar charts and scatterplots

UNIT IV; Data Analytics Tools and Techniques – Definitions - Process steps of data analytics and the tools - role of the data analyst - tools and techniques used to analyze and interpret healthcare data effectively - various types of databases and how they are structured - data warehouse concepts - enterprise data architecture in health care organizations.

UNIT V: Solve Problems- measures, metrics, and indicators- purpose and use of Key Performance Indicators (KPI's) - health care organizations use the IHI Triple Aim to prioritize performance goals - DMAIC problem-solving model and the tools and techniques used in each step of the process - Apply the DMAIC methodology to a health care issue.

Suggested Readings:

Trevor L. Strome (2013). Healthcare Analytics for Quality and Performance Improvement. John Wiley & Sons, Inc

AGRO BUSINESS

MBA III SEMESTER

EA-301	**AGRO MARKETING MANGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: The objective of this course is to give the students an understanding of concept, various policies, strategies and decisions relating to marketing that can be developed by agribusiness firms.

UNIT I Meaning and scope, agricultural marketing and economic development Agricultural market structure - meaning, components and dynamics of market structure; marketing strategy - meaning & significance, formulation of marketing strategy; agribusiness marketing environment, design of marketing mix, market segmentation and targeting, determinants of consumer's behaviour.

UNIT II Product management – Introduction - process and decisions, new product development - significance and classification of new product, stages and estimation of demand of new product; product life cycle.

UNIT III Product policies and practice for agribusiness - determinants of price, objectives of pricing policies and pricing methods.

UNIT IV Promotional management - advertising planning and execution; sales promotion; grading and standardization.

UNIT V Distribution management - storage and warehousing and transportation management for agricultural products; marketing agencies/intermediaries – role and functions; distribution channels involved in agribusiness.

Suggested Readings:

Acharya SS & Agarwal NL. 2004. Agricultural Marketing in lndia" 4th Ed. Oxford & lBH. Kohls RL & Uhj JN. 2005.

Marketing of Agricultural Products.gth Ed. Prentice Hall. Kotler P. 2002.

Marketing Management - Analysis, Planning, implementation and Control. Pearson Edu.

Krishnamacharyulu C & Ramakrishan L. 2002. Rural Marketing. Pearson Edu.

Ramaswamy VS & Nanakumari S. 2002. Marketing Management.2nd Ed. Mac Millan India.

EA-302	AGRO BUSINESS AND RURAL GREEN MARKET	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To develop understanding regarding issues in rural markets like rnarketing environment, consumer behaviour, distribution channels, marketing strategies, etc.

UNIT I Concept and scope of rural green marketing, nature and characteristics of rural markets, potential of rural rnarkets in India, rural communication and distribution.

UNIT II Environmental factors - socio-cultural, economic, demographic, technological and other environmental factors affecting rural green marketing.

UNIT III Rural consumer's behaviour - behavior of rural consumers and farmers; buyer characteristics and buying behaviour; Rural v/s urban markets, customer relationship management, rural market research.

UNIT IV Rural green marketing strategy - Marketing of consumer durable and non-durable goods and services in the rural markets with special reference to product planning; product mix, pricing objective, pricing policy and pricing strategy, distribution strategy.

UNIT V promotion and communication strategy - Media planning, planning of distribution channels, and organizing personal selling in rural market in India, innovation in rural marketing.

Suggested Readings

Krishnamacharyulu C & Ramakrishan L. 2002. Rural Marketing. Pearson Edu.
Ramaswamy VS & Nanakumari S. 2006. Marketing Mandgement.3rd Ed. MacMillan Publ.
Singh AK & Pandey S. 2005. Rural Marketing. New Age' Singh Sukhpal.2004.
Rural Marketing. Vikas Publ. House

EA-303	AGRO BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To expose learners to the environment in which the agri-business is conducted. Focus will be on understanding micro and macro environmental forces and their impact on agri-business.

UNIT I Role of agriculture in Indian economy; problems and policy changes relating to farm supplies, farm production, agro processing, agricultural marketing, agricultural finance etc. in the country.

UNIT II Structure of Agriculture - Linkages among sub-sectors of the Agro business sector; economic reforms and lndian agriculture; impact of liberalization, privatization and globalization on Agro business sector.

UNIT III Emerging trends in production, processing, marketing and exports; policy controls and regulations relating to the industrial sector with specific reference to agro-industries.

UNIT IV Agro business policies- concept and formulation; and new dimensions in Agro business environment and policy.

UNIT V Agricultural price and marketing policies; public distribution system and other policies.

Suggested Readings:

Adhikary M. 1986. Economic Environment of Business. S. Chand & Sons.
Aswathappa K. 1997. Essentials of Business Environment Himalaya Publ.
Francis Cherunilam 2003" Business Environment. Himalaya Publ.

EA-304	AGRO SUPPLY MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: The concepts and processes of agricultural supply chain management, framework for structuring supply chain drivers; network designs, demand forecasting, inventory planning, sourcing decisions and lT enablement of supply chain.

UNIT I Supply Chain: Changing Business Environment SCM: Present Need; Conceptual Model of Supply Chain Management; Evolution of SCM; SCM Approach; Traditional Agri. Supply Chain Management Approach; Modern Supply Chain Management Approach; Elements in SCM.

UNIT II Demand Management in Supply Chain: Types of Demand, Demand Planning and Forecasting; Operations Management in Supply Chain, Basic Principles of Manufacturing Management.

UNIT III Procurement Management in Agri. Supply chain: Purchasing Cycle, Types of Purchases, Contract/Corporate Farming, Classification of Purchases Goods or Services, Traditional Inventory Management, Material Requirements Planning, Just in Time (JlT), Vendor Managed Inventory (VMI).

UNIT IV Logistics Management: History and Evolution of Logistics; Elements of Logistics; Management; Distribution Management, Distribution Strategies; Pool Distribution; Transportation Management; Fleet Management Service innovation; Warehousing; Packaging for Logistics, Third-Party Logistics; GPS Technology.

UNITV Concept of Information Technology: lT Application in SCM; Advanced Planning and Scheduling; SCM in Electronic Business; Role of Knowledge in SCM; Performance Measurement and Controls in Agri. Supply Chain Management- Benchmarking: introduction, concept and forms of Benchmarking.

Suggested Readings:

Altekar RV. 2006. Supply Chain Management: Concepts and Cases. Prentice Hall of India. Fronczka R, Trent R & Handfield R. 2002. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management. Thomson Asia. van Weefe AJ. 2000. Purchasing and Supply Chain Management Analysis, Planning and Practice. Vikas Publ. House.

EA-305	ENTREPRENEURSHIP FOR AGRICULTURE	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To expose the learner to the fields of entrepreneurship development focus will be to train the students to develop new projects and encouraging them to start their own ventures.

UNIT- I Entrepreneurship: Definition, concept, characteristics, Classes, Theories of Entrepreneurship - Significance of entrepreneurship in economic development qualities of entrepreneur.

Unit – II Entrepreneurial Process and Structure, Barriers to Enterprise, Sources of Innovative Opportunities, Marketing Research; Business Environment – Micro Environment, Macro Environment, Venture Feasibility – Technical, Marketing, Financial Feasibility, Starting new business or buy firms. Entrepreneurship in Agricultural Sector.

Unit – III Business strategy - concept - long term and short term focus; Business organization; Sources of Finance, Venture capital financing - concept, purpose and schemes, Capital Markets; Government Policies and Regulations for Agribusiness

UNIT- IV Entrepreneurship development programs and role of various institutions in developing entrepreneurship, life cycles of new business, environmental factors affecting success of a new business, reasons for the failure and visible problems for business

Unit – V Business Plan – Sources of Product, Pre-Feasibility Study, Criteria for selection of product, Ownership & Capital; Growth Strategies in business – Market penetration, Market expansion, Product Expansion, Diversification, Acquisition; Steps in Product launch.

Suggested Readings:

1. Dandekar, V. M. and Sharma, V. K., 2016, Agri-Business and Entrepreneurship Development. Manglam Publications, New Delhi.

2. Desai, V., 2006, Entrepreneurship Development, Project formulation, Appraisal & Financing for Small Industry. Himalaya Publications, New Delhi.

3. Hisrich, R. D. and Peters, M. P., 2002, Entrepreneurship, Tata McGraw Hill.

4. Kaplan, J. M. and Warren, A. C., 2013, Patterns of Entrepreneurship Management, John Wiley & Sons; 4th revised edition.

5. Nandan, H., 2007, Fundamentals of Entrepreneurship Management, Prentice Hall

AGRO BUSINESS

MBA IV SEMESTER

EA-401	**FOOD PROCESSING MANGEMENT**	**100**	**4**	**0**	**0**	**3**

Objective: To acquaint the students with different food processing techniques and their management.

UNIT I Present status of food industry in India; Organization in food industry; Introduction to operations of food industry; Deteriorative factors and hazards during processing, storage, handling and distribution.

UNIT II Basic principles of food processing and food preservation by manipulation of parameters and factors and application of energy, radiations, chemicals and biotechnological agents; Packaging of foods.

UNIT III Quality Management: TQCM (Total quality control management), control of raw materials, process and finished products, quality standards: BlS, PFA, HACCP, ISO etc", Food plant sanitation.

UNIT IV Analysis of costs in food organization; Risk management- Post Harvest process, losses and management for loss reduction, Management for value addition in food products, Laws and regulations related to food industry and food production and marketing; Quality management - quality standards, PFA, lSO, etc.

UNIT V Case studies on project formulation in various types of food industries - milk and dairy products, cereal milling, oil-seed and pulse milling, sugarcane milling, honey production, baking, confectionery, oil and fat processing, fruits and vegetable storage and handling, processing of fruits and vegetables, egg, poultry, fish and meat handling and processing, etc.

Suggested Readings:

Acharya SS & Aggarwal NL. 2004. Agriculturol Marketing in Indio. Oxford & lBH.

Earfy R. 1995. Guide to Quality Monogement Systems for Food lndustries.

Blackie. Jef en P. 1985. lntroduction to Food Processing. Reston Publishing.

Potly VH & Mulky MJ. 1993. Food Processing. Oxford & lBH

EA-402	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To introduce learners to the key concepts and practices of natural disaster management; to equip them to conduct thorough assessment of hazards, and risks vulnerability; and capacity building.

UNIT I Natural Disasters- Meaning and nature of natural disasters, their types and effects. Floods, Drought, Cyclone, Earthquakes, Landslides, Avalanches, Volcanic eruptions, Heat and cold Waves, Climatic Change: Global warming, Sea Level rise, Ozone Depletion.

UNIT II Man Made Disasters- Nuclear disasters, chemical disasters, biological disasters, building fire, coal fire, forest fire. Oil fire, air pollution, water pollution, deforestation, Industrial wastewater pollution, road accidents, rail accidents, air accidents, sea accidents.

UNIT III Disaster Management- Efforts to mitigate natural disasters at national and global levels. International Strategy for Disaster reduction.

UNIT IV Concept of disaster management, national disaster management framework; financial arrangements; role of NGOs, Community based organizations, and media.

UNIT V Central, State, District and local Administration; Armed forces in Disaster response; Disaster response: Police and other organizations.

Suggested Readings

Gupta HK. 2003. Disaster Management. Indian National Science Academy. Orient Blackswan.
Hodgkinson PE and Stewart M. 1991. Coping with Catastrophe: A Handbook of Disaster Management. Routledge.
Sharma VK. 2001. Disaster Management. National Centre for Disaster Management, India.

EA-403	FOOD RETAIL MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To assist students in understanding the structure and working of food marketing system in India, to examine how the system affects farmers, consumers and middlemen and to illustrate the response of this dynamic marketing system to technological, socio-cultural, political and economic forces over time.

UNIT I Introduction to International Food market, India's Competitive Position in World Food Trade, Foreign Investment in Global Food Industry, Retail management and Food Retailing, The Nature of Change in Retailing, Organized Retailing in India, E-tailing and Understanding food preference of Indian Consumer, Food consumption and Expenditure pattern, Demographic and Psychographic factors affecting Food Pattern of Indian Consumer.

UNIT II Value Chain in Food Retailing, Principal trends in food wholesaling and retailing, food wholesaling, food retailing, the changing nature of food stores, various retailing formats, competition and pricing in food retailing, market implications of new retail developments, value chain and value additions across the chain in food retail, food service marketing.

UNIT III 4 Ps in Food Retail Management, Brand Management in Retailing, Merchandise pricing, Pricing Strategies used in conventional and nonconventional food retailing, Public distribution system, Promotion mix for food retailing, Management of sales promotion and Publicity, Advertisement Strategies for food retailers.

UNIT IV Managing Retail Operations, Managing Retailers' Finances, Merchandise buying and handling, Merchandise Pricing, Logistics, procurement of Food products and Handling Transportation of Food Products.

UNIT V Retail Sales Management, Types of Retail Selling, Salesperson selection, Salesperson training, Evaluation and Monitoring, Customer Relationship Management, Managing Human Resources in retailing, Legal and Ethical issues in Retailing.

Suggested Readings

Berman and Evans. 2008. Retail Management: A Strategic Approach. 10th Ed. Prentice Hall of India.

Cox. 2006. Retailing: An Introduction. 5th Ed. Pearson Edu.

Levy M and Weitz BW. 2004. Retailing Management. 5th Ed. McGraw Hill.

EA-404	AGRO TECHNOLOGY MANAGEMENT	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: To acquaint the students in latest advances in fertilizer technology management.

UNIT I Fertilizer development – concept, scope, need, resource availability; import and export avenues for fertilizer; types of fertilizers, grading and chemical composition, role of fertilizers in agricultural production, production and consumption of fertilizer in India.

UNIT II Raw material needed, technology and use of straight, complex, liquid and suspension fertilizers. Fertilizer use efficiency.

UNIT III Production efficiency and capacity utilization; quality control and legal aspects - fertilizer control order; Fertilizer pricing policy.

UNIT IV Field trials and demonstration. Importance of renewal wastes and their recycling; Scope of biofertilizer; environmental pollution due to fertilizer use.

UNIT V Testing facilities; constraints in fertilizer use and emerging scenario of fertilizer use; assessment of demand and supply of different fertilizers, fertilizer distribution, fertilizer storage.

Suggested Readings

Brady NC and Weil RR. 2002. The Nature and Properties of Soils. 13th Ed. Pearson Edu. Fertilizer Control Order (different years). Fertilizer Association of India, New Delhi.

Fertilizer Statistics (different years). Fertilizer Association of India, New Delhi Indian Journal of Fertilizers (different years).

Fertilizer Association of India, New Delhi. San Chilli V. 1960. Chemistry and Technology of Fertilizers. American Chemical Soc. Monograph Series. Reinhold Publ. Corp.

Tisdale SL, Nelson WL, Beaton JD and Havlin JL. 2002. Soil Fertility and Fertilizers. 5th Ed. Prentice Hall.

EA-405	ORGANIC FOOD TECHNOLOGY	100	4	0	0	3

Objective: to acquaint the students with different food processing techniques and their management.

UNIT I Present status of food industry in India; Organization in food industry; Introduction to operations of food industry; Deteriorative factors and hazards during processing, storage, handling and distribution.

UNIT II Basic principles of food processing and food preservation by manipulation of parameters and factors and application of energy, radiations, chemicals and biotechnological agents; Packaging of foods.

UNIT III Quality Management: TQCM (Total quality control management), control of raw materials, process and finished products, quality standards: BlS, PFA, HACCP, ISO etc", Food plant sanitation

UNIT IV Analysis of costs in food organization; Risk management; Laws and regulations related to food industry and food production and marketing; Quality management – quality standards, PFA, ISO, etc.

UNIT V Case studies on project formulation in various types of food industries –milk and dairy products, cereal milling, oil-seed and pulse milling, sugarcane milling, honey production, baking, confectionery, oil and fat processing, fruits and vegetable storage and handling, processing of fruits and vegetables, egg, poultry, fish and meat handling and processing, etc.

Suggested Readings

Acharya SS & Aggarwal NL. 2004. Agricultural Marketing in India. Oxford & IBH.

Early R. 1995. Guide to Quality Management Systems for Food Industries.

Blackie. Jelen P. 1985. Introduction to Food Processing. Reston Publishing.

Potly VH & Mulky MJ. 1993. Food Processing. Oxford & IBH

EB-301	ESSENTIAL OF BUSINESS ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES This course helps the students to understand and analyze basic essentials of business analytics business framework. They shall be exposed to fundamental statistical techniques to solve real life problems and enable them to take better decisions.

Unit I:

Introduction to Business Analytics, Types of data, Integrating Analytics with business, Business Analytics for Competitive Advantage, Descriptive, Predictive, and Prescriptive Analytics, Dashboards History; Subdivisions within Statistics; Data collection, Editing, Classification, Tabulation, Diagrammatic and Graphical representation of data.

Unit II:

Measures of Central tendency and Dispersion: Arithmetic Mean, Geometric Mean, Harmonic Mean, Median, Mode, Mean Deviation, Quartile Deviation, Standard Deviation, Skewness, Kurtosis and Moments.

Unit III:

Probability and Probability Distributions: Introduction to Probability, Probability Rules, Probabilities under Conditions of Statistical Independence, Probabilities under Conditions of Statistical Dependence, Revising Prior Estimates of Probabilities, Bayes' Theorem, Random Variables, Use of Expected Value in Decision Making, Binomial Distribution, Poisson Distribution, Normal Distribution.

Unit IV:

Sampling and Estimation: Random Sampling, Introduction to Sampling Distributions, Relationship Between Sample Size and Standard Error, Point Estimates, Interval Estimates, Confidence Intervals, Calculating Interval Estimates of the Mean from Large Samples.

Unit V:

Testing of Hypotheses: Hypothesis, Steps in Hypothesis Testing, Measuring the Power of a Hypothesis Test, Hypothesis Testing of Means and Proportions, Hypothesis Testing for Differences between Means and Proportions, Analysis of Variance, One way ANOVA and Two way ANOVA, Non-parametric tests: Chi-Square Test, The Sign Test for Paired Data, The MannWhitney U Test, Kruskal-Wallis Test, The Kolmogorov-Smirnov test. Unit 6: Correlation, Regression and Time Series: Correlation, Product moment correlation, Rank correlation, Bi-variate correlation, Regression, Simple linear Regression, Line of best fit, Time Series, Trend Analysis, Cyclical Variation, Seasonal Variation, Irregular Variation, Time Series Analysis in Forecasting.

References:

1. Richard I. Levin & David S.Rubin, Statistics for Management, PHI.1999, New Delhi.
2. Kishor S. Trivedi, Probability and Statistics with Reliability, Queuing and Computer Science Applications, John Wiley & Sons, Singapore, 2002.
3. John E.Freund & Ronald E. Walpole, Mathematical statistics, PH, New Jersey, 1980.
4. E.L.Lehmann, Testing Statistical Hypotheses, John Wiley & Sons, New York, 1986.
5. S.P. Gupta, Statistical Methods, Sultan Chand &Sons, New Delhi 1998.
6. Sundar Rao P.S.S, Richard J, Introduction to biostatistics – A manual for students in Health Sciences, PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd. 1996, New Delhi.
7. Susan Miltan , Statistical methods in the Biological and Health Sciences,1999, McGraw-Hill
8. B. Burt Gerstman, Basic Biostatistics: Statistics for Public Health Practice, Jones & Bartlett Learning, 2008.
9. Wayne W. Danial, John Wiley, Biostatistics: A Foundation for analysis in the Health Sciences

EB-302	Text, Social Media& Web Analytics	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT I:

Text Analytics: Text Analytical Approach and Tools to Analyze Data: Analytical Approaches-- History of Analytical Tools-- Introducing Popular Analytical Tools-- Comparing Various Analytical Tools. Text mining –unstructured text, episode rule discovery for texts, hierarchy of categories, text clustering.

UNIT II:

Social Media Analytics: Introduction to Semantic Web: Limitations of current Web-- Development of Semantic Web-- Emergence of the Social Web. Social Network analysis: Development of Social Network Analysis -Key concepts and measures in network analysis. Electronic sources for network analysis: Electronic discussion networks- Blogs and online communities - Web-based networks.

UNIT III

Knowledge representation on the Semantic web: Ontology and their role in the Semantic Web: Ontology-based knowledge Representation – Ontology languages for the Semantic Web: Resource Description Framework - Web Ontology Language. Modelling and aggregating social network data: State-of-the-art in network data representation - Ontological representation of social individuals - Ontological representation of social relationships - Aggregating and reasoning with social network data. Social-semantic applications: Generic Architecture- Sesame-Elmo – Graph util, Flink-Open academia. Social network extraction: Survey method-electronic data extraction- Data collection Optimiztionprediction- Evaluation.

UNIT IV:

Understanding web analytics: The foundations of Web analytics: Techniques and Technologies – Present and Future of Web analytics.---Data Collection: Importance and Options –Web server log files: Click stream data – User submitted information – Web server performance data – Page tags –First and third party tracking - Web Analytics Strategy: Key performance indicators – Web analytics process – Heuristics evaluations – Site visits – Surveys – Measuring reach – Measuring acquisition – Measuring conversion – Measuring retention – Security and privacy implications of Web analytics.

UNIT V:

Web Analytics Tools: Content organization tools – Process measurement tools – Visitor segmentation tools – Campaign analysis tools – Commerce measurement tools – Google analytics – Omniture – Web trends – Yahoo! Web analytics. Google Analytics: Key features and capabilities – Quantitative and qualitative data - Working of Google analytics – Privacy - Tracking visitor clicks, Outbound links and Non HTML files.

Reference Books:

1. Bernard J. Jansen, “Understanding User-Web Interactions via Web analytics”, Morgan and Claypool, 2009.
2. Avinash Kaushik, “Web Analytics2.0”, John Wiley and Sons, 2010.
3. Brian Clifton, “Advanced web metrics with Google analytics”, John Wiley and Sons, 2012.
4. Justin Cutroni, “Google Analytics”, O‟Reilly, 2015.
5. Jerri L. Ledford, Joe Teixeira and Mary E. Tyler, “Google Analytics”, John Wiley and Sons, 2013.
6. Charu C. Aggarwal and ChengXiang Zhai, Mining Text Data. Springer, 2012.
7. Dan Jurafsky and James H Martin,Speech & Language Processing. Pearson Education India, 2000.
8. Guandong Xu, Yanchun Zhang and Lin Li, Web Mining and Social Networking – Techniques and applications, First Edition, Springer, 2011.
9. Dion Goh and Schubert Foo - Social information Retrieval Systems: Emerging Technologies and Applications for Searching the Web Effectively, IGI Global Snippet, 2008.
10. Max Chevalier, Christine Julien and Chantal Soulé-Dupuy, Collaborative and Social Information Retrieval and Access: Techniques for Improved user Modelling, IGI Global Snippet, 2009.
11. John G. Breslin, Alexander Passant and Stefan Decker, -The Social Semantic Web, Springer, 2009.

EB-303	PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective: This course will enable students to apply specific statistical and regression analysis methods applicable to predictive analytics to identify new trends and patterns, uncover relationships, create forecasts and to develop and use various quantitative and classification predictive models based on various regression and models.

Unit I

Linear Regression: Coefficient of determination-- Significance test, Residual analysis - Standard Error - Ratio of variance- Galton Graph – Ratio of Regression – Interpretation of Galton's Graph - Confidence and Prediction intervals.

Unit II

Multiple Linear Regression: Coefficient of determination--Interpretation of regression coefficients-- Categorical variables— heteroscedasticity - Multi-co linearity outliers-- Auto regression and Transformation of variables—Regression--Model Building.

Unit III

Logistic And Multinomial Regression: Logistic function-- Estimation of probability using Logistic regression, Variance-- Wald Test-- Hosmer Lemshow Test-- Classification Table-- Gini Co-efficient.

Unit IV

Forecasting: Moving average-- Exponential Smoothing-- Casual Models. Time Series Analysis-- Moving Average Models-- ARIMA models-- Multivariate Models.

Unit V

Index numbers: construction of Index numbers – selection of items- selection of base – selection of average and system of weighting – construction of various types of index numbers. Theory of probability ad sampling: statistical probability – the Laws of probability – permutations and combinations.

Reference Books:

1. Anderson, Sweeney and Williams "Statistics for business and economics", Cengage Learning, 2011.
2. Richard I. Levin. David S. Rubin, "Statistics for Management", Pearson Education, 2012.
3. Richard A. Johnson, Irwin Miller and John Freund, "Probability and Statistics for Engineers", Pearson Education, 2014.
4. Ronald E. Walpole, Raymond H. Meyers, Sharon L. Meyers, "Probability and Statistics for Engineers and Scientists", Pearson Education.
5. Asthana B.N., "Elements of Statistics" Chaitanya publishing house, Allahabad.

EB-304	BIG DATA ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

COURSE OBJECTIVES : • Understand the Big Data Platform and its Use cases • Provide an overview of Apache Hadoop • Provide HDFS Concepts and Interfacing with HDFS • Understand Map Reduce Jobs • Provide hands on Hodoop Eco System • Apply analytics on Structured, Unstructured Data. • Exposure to Data Analytics with R.

Unit I

Introduction to Big Data: Big Data-definition, Characteristics of Big Data (Volume, Variety,Velocity, Veracity, Validity), Importance of Big Data , Patterns for Big Data Development, Data in the Warehouse and Data in Hadoop [Zikopoulos] - Introduction to Hadoop**:** Hadoop- definition, Understanding distributed systems and Hadoop,Comparing SQL databases and Hadoop, Understanding MapReduce, Counting words with Hadoop—running your first program, History of Hadoop, Starting Hadoop - The building blocks of Hadoop, NameNode, DataNode, Secondary NameNode, JobTracker and Task Tracker.

Unit II

HDFS: Components of Hadoop -Working with files in HDFS, Anatomy of a MapReduceprogram, Reading and writing the Hadoop Distributed File system -The Design of HDFS, HDFS Concepts, The Command-Line Interface, Hadoop Filesystem, The Java Interface, Data Flow, Parallel Copying with distcp, Hadoop Archives. Hadoop I/O: Compression—Serialization-- Avro and File-Based Data structures.

Unit III

MapReduce Programming: Writing basic Map Reduce programs - Getting the patent data set,constructing the basic template of a Map Reduce program, Counting things, Adapting for Hadoop's API changes, Streaming in Hadoop. MapReduce Advanced Programming: Advanced MapReduce - Chaining Map Reduce jobs,joining data from different sources.

Unit IV

Hadoop Eco System --User Defined Functions-- Data Processing operators. Hive : Hive Shell-- Hive Services-- Hive Metastore-- Comparison with Traditional Databases—HiveQL-- Tables, Querying Data and User Defined Functions. Hbase : HBasics—Concepts—Clients—Example-- Hbase Versus RDBMS. Big SQL : Introduction

Unit V

Graph Representation in MapReduce: Modeling data and solving problems with graphs,Shortest Path Algorithm, Friends-of-Friends Algorithm, PageRank Algorithm, BloomFilters. Data Analytics with R Machine Learning : Introduction, Supervised Learning, Unsupervised Learning, Collaborative Filtering. Big Data Analytics with BigR.

References

13. Tom White " Hadoop: The Definitive Guide" Third Edit on, O'reily Media, 2012.
14. Seema Acharya, Subhasini Chellappan, "Big Data Analytics" Wiley 2015.
15. Michael Berthold, David J. Hand, "Intelligent Data Analysis", Springer, 2007.
16. Jay Liebowitz, "Big Data and Business Analytics" Auerbach Publications, CRC press (2013)
17. Tom Plunkett, Mark Hornick, "Using R to Unlock the Value of Big Data: Big Data Analytics with Oracle R Enterprise and Oracle R Connector for Hadoop", McGraw-Hill/Osborne Media (2013), Oracle press.
18. Anand Rajaraman and Jef rey David Ulman, "Mining of Massive Datasets", Cambridge University Press, 2012.
19. Bill Franks, "Taming the Big Data Tidal Wave: Finding Opportunities in Huge Data Streams with Advanced Analytics", John Wiley & sons, 2012.

20. Glen J. Myat, “Making Sense of Data”, John Wiley & Sons, 2007
21. Pete Warden, “Big Data Glossary”, O’Reily, 2011.
22. Michael Mineli, Michele Chambers, Ambiga Dhiraj, "Big Data, Big Analytics: Emerging Business Intelligence and Analytic Trends for Today's Businesses", Wiley Publications, 2013.
23. ArvindSathi, “BigDataAnalytics: Disruptive Technologies for Changing the Game”, MC Press, 2012
24. Paul Zikopoulos ,Dirk DeRoos , Krishnan Parasuraman , Thomas Deutsch , James Giles , David Corigan , "Harness the Power of Big Data The IBM Big Data Platform ", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2012.

EB-305	MARKETING ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective:
This course aims to provide knowledge on elements of market analysis and to use marketing analytics to predict outcomes and systematically allocate resources.

Unit I:
Introduction: Marketing Analytics, Models and metrics- Market Insight – Market data sources, sizing, PESTLE trend analysis, and Porter five forces analysis – Market segment identification and positioning.

Unit II:
Competitive Analysis And Business Strategy: Competitor identification, Intelligence gathering, analysis and strategy- Analytics based strategy selection, with strategic models and metrics, Forecasting, balanced scorecard, and critical success factors.

Unit III:
Product, Service and Price Analytics: Conjoint analysis model, decision tree model, portfolio resource allocation, Pricing techniques, pricing assessment, pricing for business markets, price discrimination.

Unit IV:
Distribution And Promotion Analytics: Retail location selection, distribution channel evaluation, and multi-channel distribution, Promotion budget estimation and allocation, promotion metrics for traditional media and social media.

Unit V:
Market basket Analysis, Text Analytics, Spreadsheet Modelling - Sales Analytics: E Commerce sales mode, sales metrics, profitability metrics and support metrics.

Reference Books

1. Stephan Sorger, "Marketing Analytics – Strategic Models and Metrics", Admiral Press, 2013.
2. Mark Jeffery, "Data Driven Marketing: The 15 Metrics Everyone in Marketing should know", Wiley, 2013.
3. Paul W. Farris, Neil T. Bendle, Phillip E. Pfeifer, David J. Reibstein "Marketing Metrics: The Definitive Guide to Measuring Marketing Performance", Pearson FT press, 2012.

EB-401	FINANCIAL ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT -I

Financial analytics: Concept and Practices- Data science - What is R and its application - Language features: functions-- Assignment-- Aruguments and types. Financial Statistics: Concept and mathematical expectation - Probability - Mean; SD and Variance - Skewness and Kurtosis - Covariance and correlation - Capital Asset Pricing model.

UNIT –II

Financial Securities : Bond and Stock investments - Housing and Euro crisis - Securities Datasets and Visualization - Plotting multiple series. Time Series and Sharpe ratio: Examining and Stationary - Auto Regressive and integrated moving average Processes-- Time periods and Annualizing - Ranking investment candidates - Sharpe Ratio for Income Statement growth.

UNIT –III

Markowitz means - variance optimization - Optimal Portfolio of two risky assets - Data mining with Portfolio optimization- Cluster Analysis - K -means Clustering and Algorithm - Covariance and Precision matrices - Usage of Regression.

UNIT -IV

Ganging the market Sentiment: Mark ov Regime Switching model - Bayesian reasoning - Beta distribution. Stimulating Trading Strategies: Foreign exchange markets - Chart analytics - Initialization and finalization - Bayesian Reasoning within Positions. Black - Scholes model and option - Implied volatility: Black - Scholes model: Concept and applications - Derivation - Algorithm for - Implied volatility.

UNIT -V

Prediction using fundamentals and binomial model for options: Best income statement Portfolio - obtaining Price Statistics - combining the income statement with Price statistics - Prediction using classification trees and Recursive Partitioning. Applying Computational finance - risk Neutral Pricing and No Arbitrage - High Risk - Free Rate Environment

Reference Books

Financial Analytics with R _ Mark J. Bennets, Cambridge University Press.

EB-402	HR ANALYTICS	100	4	0	0	3

Unit I

HR Analytics in Perspective: Role of Analytics, Defining HR Analytics, HR Analytics: The Third Wave for HR value creation, HR Measurement journey in tune with HR maturity journey Understanding the organizational system (Lean) , Locating the HR challenge in the system , Valuing HR Analytics in the organizational system, Typical problems. Case Studies

Unit II

HRA Frameworks: Current approaches to measuring HR and reporting value from HR contributions, Strategic HR Metrics versus Benchmarking, HR Scorecards & Workforce Scorecards and how they are different from HR Analytics, HR Maturity Framework: From level 1 to level 5, HR Analytics Frameworks: (a) LAMP framework; (b) HCM:21 Framework and (c) Talentship Framework, 5 overarching components of an effective Analytics framework.

Unit III

Basics of HR Analytics: Basics of HR Analytics, what is Analytics, Evolution, Analytical capabilities, Analytic value chain, Analytical Model, Typical application of HR analytics. **Insight into Data Driven HRA:** Typical data sources, Typical questions faced (survey), Typical data issues, Connecting HR Analytics to business benefit (case studies), Techniques for establishing questions, Building support and interest, Obtaining data, Cleaning data (exercise), Supplementing data.

Unit IV

HR Matrics: Defining metrics, Demographics, data sources and requirements, Types of data, tying data sets together, Difficulties in obtaining data, ethics of measurement and evaluation. Human capital analytics continuum. **HR Dashboards:**Statistical software used for HR analytics: MS-Excel, IBM- SPSS, IBMAMOS, SAS, and R programming and data visualisation tools such as Tableau, Ploty, Click view and Fusion Charts.

Unit V

HR Scorecard: Assessing HR Program, engagement and Turnover, Finding money in Analytics, Linking HR Data to operational performance, HR Data and stock performance. Creating HR Scorecard, develop an HR measurement system, guidelines for implementing a HR Scorecard.

References

1. Moore, McCabe, Duckworth, and Alwan. The Practice of Business Statistics: Using Data for Decisions, Second Edition, New York: W.H.Freeman, 2008.
2. Predictive analytics for Human Resources, Jac Fitz- enz, John R. Mattox, II, Wiley, 2014.
3. Human Capital Analytics: Gene Pease Boyce Byerly, Jac Fitz-enz, Wiley,2013.
4. The HR Scorecard: Linking People, Strategy, and Performance, by Brian E. Becker, Mark A. Huselid, Mark A Huselid, David Ulrich, 2001.
5. HR Analytics: The What, Why and How, by Tracey Smith
6. The New HR Analytics: Predicting the Economic Value of Your Company's Human By Jac FITZ-ENZ, 2010.

EB-403	ECONOMETRICS AND BUSINESS FORECASTING	100	4	0	0	3

Unit I

Introduction: Broad classification of economic relations-- stochastic and non-stochastic relations-- econometrics versus mathematical economics-- econometrics versus statistics-- concepts of econometric and mathematical models and their essential ingredients-- functions of econometrics-- essential steps of an empirical study.

Unit II

The simple linear regression model: ordinary least squares (OLS) estimators and their properties-- goodness of fit and tests of hypotheses-- effect of changing scale and units of measurement of variables. - testing of hypotheses-- testing individual coefficients-- testing several coefficients jointly-- testing linear combination of coefficients-- computing R2 -- R2 and F-statistic when there is no intercept term-- effect of omitting intercept term-- effect of inclusion of irrelevant and exclusion of relevant variable in the model.

Unit III

Stationary time series models: stochastic difference equation models-- ARMA models—stationarity-- the autocorrelation function-- the partial autocorrelation function-- sample autocorrelations of stationary series-- Box-Jenkins model selection-- and seasonality.-- Modeling Economic Time Series: Trends and Volatility-- ARCH process-- GARCH model-- ARCH-M model-- Testing for Trends and Unit Roots: Unit root processes, Dicky-Fuller tests, Augmented Dicky-Fuller test, Phillips Perron test. Introduction to VAR model-- estimation and identification-- the Impulse response function-- structural VAR-- Co-integration and Error Correction Models-- Testing for co-integration-- The Engle Granger methodology-- Johansen methodology-- ARDL bounds-testing approach.

Unit IV

First Generation Forecasting Model – The Deterministic Trend/Deterministic Seasonal (DTDS) Model A. The Simple Trend Model – A Deterministic Trend -- Trend Model with Seasonal Dummies -- DTDS plus Autocorrelated Errors -- Tests for Trend and Seasonality – F-tests . Some Important Concepts Leading up to Box-Jenkins Modeling -- Mean, Variance, and Autocorrelation in Time Series --- Definition of Covariance Stationarity -- Example of a Stationary Time Series: the AR(1) model

i. AR(1) Time Series Model $yytt = \emptyset 0 + \emptyset 1 yytt{-}1 + aatt$ when $|\emptyset 1| < 1$
ii. Mean, Variance, Autocovariance, and Autocorrelation
iii. The Special Case of $\emptyset 1 = 1$. The Random Walk model.
iv. The Random Walk Model in not Stationary
v. Differing Prediction Profiles for the two cases: $|\emptyset 1| < 1$ versus $\emptyset 1 = 1$
vi. Do Stock Prices follow a Random Walk?

Unit V

Box Jenkins Models for Stationary-- Non-Seasonal Time Series -- Some Simple Box-Jenkins Models and Their Properties i. ARMA(0,0) ii. MA(1) iii. AR(1) iv. ARMA(1,1) v. General Notation vi. Concepts of Stationarity and Invertibility-- Identification Tools -- Autocorrelation Function (ACF) --Partial Autocorrelation Function (PACF) -- Pattern Table -- Sample Counterparts -- Information Criteria -- P/Q Box -- Box-Jenkins Models – Forecasting for Stationary, Non-Seasonal Time Series-- Box-Jenkins Models for Non-Seasonal, Stochastically-Trending Time Series - The Transfer Function Model --- The Equal-Lag Length Vector Autoregressive Model -- System-Wide Goodness of Fit Measures to Help Choose the Lag-Length E. Using Out-of-Sample Forecasting Experiments to Detect Useful “Extra” Variables for use in Forecasting a Variable of Interest -- Diebold-Mariano Test for Significant Differences in Forecasting Accuracies-- Combination Forecasting --Some Basic Theorems on Diversification of Forecasts -- Nelson Combination Method -- Granger-Ramanathan Combination Method -- Combinations with Time-Varying Weights --- Application to Economic Time Series

References

1. Berndt, E.R. (1991) "The Practice of Econometrics", Reading, Mass: AddisonWesley,
2. Gujrati, Damodar, N. (1995), Basic Econometrics, Mc Graw Hill, New Delhi.
3. Intriligator, M., R.G. Bodkin, and C. Hsiaq. (1996), Econometric Models, Techniques and Applications. Prentice Hall,
4. Johnson, J. (1984), Econometric Methods. New York: Mc Graw-Hill.
5. Kmenta, J. (1986), Elements of Econometrics. New York: Macmillan,
6. Krishna, K.L. ((1997) (Ed), Econometric Application in India Oxford University Press, New Delhi.
7. Lott, W., and S.C. Ray. (1992), Applied Econometrics: Problems and Data Sets. Fort Worth, Tex: The Dryden Press.
8. Maddala, G.S. (1977), Econometrics. Mc Graw-Hill, Inc.
9. J. Holton Wilson and Barry Keating(2009). **Business Forecasting, *Sixth Edition*** McGraw-Hill/Irwin
10. Ramanathan, Ramu. (2002), Introductory Econometrics with Applications. South Western: Thomson.
11. Walter Enders, (2010), Applied Econometrics Time Series", Wiley India Pvt. Ltd.
12. Kerry Patterson, (2008), An Introduction to Applied Econometrics: A Time Series Approach", Palgrave, MacMillan.
13. Davidson, R. and J.MacKinnon (2004): Econometric theory and methods, Oxford, Oxford University Press.
14. Hsiao, C. (1986): Analysis of panel data, Cambridge, Cambridge University Press.
15. Baltagi , B.H (2005): Econometrics Analysis of panel data, Wiley and Sons Ltd Wooldridge,
16. J.M. (2002): Econometric analysis of cross-section and panel data, Cambridge, Mass. MIT Press

EB-404	DATA WAREHOUSING AND OLAP	100	4	0	0	3

Course Objective: This course equips a student with Data Warehousing knowledge,OLAP Architectures which helps in applying whenever required.

Unit I

Data Warehouse Fundamentals: Introduction to Data Warehouse,--OLTP Systems-- Differences between OLTP Systems and Data Warehouse-- Characteristics of Data Warehouse-- Functionality of Data Warehouse-- Advantages and Applications of Data Warehouse; Advantages-- Applications: Top- Down and Bottom-Up Development Methodology--Tools for Data warehouse development-- Data Warehouse Types:

Unit II

Planning and Requirements: Introduction-- Planning Data Warehouse and Key Issues-- Planning and Project Management in constructing Datawarehouse-- Data Warehouse Project-- Data Warehouse development Life Cycle, Kimball Lifecycle Diagram-- Requirements Gathering Approaches-- Team organization—Roles-- and Responsibilities:

Unit III

Data Warehouse Architecture: Introductions-- Components of Data warehouse Architecture-- Technical Architectures; Data warehouse architectures 1, 2, and 3- Tool selection-- Federated Data Warehouse Architecture. Dimensional Modeling: Introduction: E-R Modeling-- Dimensional Modeling-- E-R Modeling VS Dimensional Modeling-- Data Warehouse Schemas-- Star Schema-- Inside Dimensional Table-- Inside Fact Table, Fact Less Fact Table—Granularity-- Star Schema Keys-- Snowflake Schema-- Fact Constellation Schema.

Unit IV

Extract, Transform and Load: Introduction: ETL Overview or Introduction to ETL-- ETL requirements and steps-- Data Extraction-- Extraction Methods-- Logical Extraction Methods-- Physical Extraction Methods-- Data Transformation-- Basic Tasks in Transformation--Major Data Transformation Types-- Data loading-- Data Loading Techniques-- ETL Tools: Data Warehouse & OLAP: Introduction: concept and Characteristics of OLAP-- Steps in the OLAP Creation Process-- Advantageous of OLAP—Concept of Multidimensional Data-- OLAP Architectures—MOLAP—ROLAP—HOLAP-- Data Warehouse and OLAP-- Hypercube & Multicubes

Unit V

Meta data Management in Data Warehouse-- Introductions to Metadata-- Categorizing Meta data-- Meta data management in practice-- Meta data requirements gathering-- Meta data classification-- Meta data collection strategies-- Meta Data Management in Oracle and SAS-- Tools for Meta data management.

References

1. Data Warehousing Data Mining and OLAP by Alex Berson,Stephen J.Smith Tata Mc Graw Hill
2. Data Mining: Concepts and Techniques, Third Edition by Han, Kamber & Pei.
3. Data Mining and Analysis Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms by Zaki & Meira.
4. Data Mining for Business Intelligence by Galit Shmueli,Nitin R.Patel,PeterC.Bruce

EB-405	DATA MINING AND MACHINE LEARNING	100	4	0	0	3

UNIT- I:

Introduction to Data Mining: Introduction-- Scope of Data Mining-- What is Data Mining-- How does Data Mining Works-- Predictive Modeling-- Data Mining and Data arehousing-- Architecture for Data Mining: Profitable Applications-- Data Mining Tools:

UNIT- II:

Data Mining Techniques An Overview: Introduction-- Data Mining-- Data Mining Versus Database Management System-- Data Mining Techniques- Association rules—Classification—Regression—Clustering-- Neural networks.

UNIT- III:

The ingredients of machine learning, Tasks: the problems that can be solved with machine learning, Models: the output of machine learning, Features, the workhorses of machine learning. **Binary classification and related tasks:** Classification, Scoring and ranking, Class probability estimation **Beyond binary classification:** Handling more than two classes, Regression, Unsupervised and descriptive learning. **Concept learning**: The hypothesis space, Paths through the hypothesis space, Beyond conjunctive concepts

UNIT- IV:

Tree models: Decision trees, Ranking and probability estimation trees, Tree learning as variance reduction. **Rule models:** Learning ordered rule lists, Learning unordered rule sets, Descriptive rule learning, First-order rule learning **Linear models:** The least-squares method, The perceptron: a heuristic learning algorithm for linear classifiers, Support vector machines, obtaining probabilities from linear classifiers, Going beyond linearity with kernel methods.

UNIT- V:

Features: Kinds of feature, Feature transformations, Feature construction and selection. Model ensembles: Bagging and random forests, Boosting- **Dimensionality Reduction:** Principal Component Analysis (PCA), Implementation and demonstration. **Artificial Neural Networks:** Introduction, Neural network representation, appropriate problems for neural network learning, Multilayer networks and the back propagation algorithm.

TEXT BOOKS:

1) Machine Learning: The art and science of algorithms that make sense of data, Peter Flach, Cambridge.
2) Machine Learning, Tom M. Mitchell, MGH.

REFERENCE BOOKS:

1) Understanding Machine Learning: From Theory to Algorithms, Shai Shalev-Shwartz, Shai Ben-David, Cambridge.

Machine Learning in Action, Peter Harington, 2012, Cengag